भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड
(भारत सरकार का उपक्रम)
BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
(A Govt. of India Undertaking)

Ref: PSER:SCT:BAR-C2010:7772 Date: 10-01-2020

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

NOTE: INTENDING BIDDER TO PARTICIPATE MAY DOWNLOAD FROM WEB SITES

Sealed offers in two part bid system are invited from reputed & experienced bidders meeting PRE QUALIFICATION CRITERIA as mentioned in Annexure-1 through E-Procurement Portal https://bhel.abcprocure.com only, for the subject job by the undersigned on the behalf of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED as per the tender document. Issue/ forwarding intimation regarding tender to any bidder shall not construe that the bidder is considered to be qualified. Consideration of their offer is subject to CUSTOMER APPROVAL & compliance of loading criteria as per clause no. 8.0 of NIT etc. specified below. Following points relevant to the tender may please be noted and complied with.

1.0 Salient Features of NIT

SL NO	ISSUE	DESCRIPTION	
i	TENDER NUMBER	PSER:SCT:BAR-C2010:20	
ii	Broad Scope of job	*Construction of 02 nos. 150 meter high reinforced concrete single steel flue chimney with borosilicate glass block lining system on MS flue-can and other incidentals complete (excluding pile) at 2x660 MW Barh STPP Stage-II, Bihar.*	
iii	DETAILS OF TENDER DOCUMENT		
a	Volume-IA	*General conditions of contract (Supply)*	*Not Applicable.*
b	Volume-IB	*General conditions of contract (Service)*	***Applicable.***
c	Volume-IC	*Special conditions of contract (Supply)*	*Not Applicable.*
d	Volume-ID	*Special conditions of contract (Service)*	***Applicable.***
e	Volume-IE	*Forms and Procedures etc.*	***Applicable.***
f	Volume-IF	*Technical Conditions of Contract (TCC) (CML, TS)*	***Applicable.***
g	Volume-III	*Price Schedule (Absolute value) – Rev-00*	***Applicable.***
iv	ISSUE OF TENDER DOCUMENTS	*This is an E-tender floated online through our E-Procurement Site https://bhel.abcprocure.com.* *Start date of the tender: 10-01-2020.*	***Applicable.***
v	DUE DATE & TIME OF OFFER SUBMISSION	*Date: 31-01-2020, Time: 15-00 Hrs.* ***The bidder should respond by submitting their offer online in our e-Procurement platform at https://bhel.abcprocure.com only. Offers are invited in two-parts only.*** ***Hard copy bid or bids through email/fax shall not be accepted.***	*Applicable.*
vi	OPENING OF TENDER	*Date: 31-01-2020* ***1 hour after the latest due date and time of Offer submission*** *Notes:* *(1) In case the due date of opening of tender becomes a non-working day, tenders shall be opened on next working day at the same time.* *(2) Bidder may depute representative to witness the*	*Applicable.*

		opening of tender.	
vii	EMD AMOUNT	*Rs 42,03,000/-.*	*Applicable.*
viii	COST OF TENDER	*Rs. 10,000/-.*	*Applicable.*
ix	LAST DATE FOR SEEKING CLARIFICATION	*Date: 17-01-2020* *Along with soft version also, addressing to undersigned & to others as per contact address given below*	*Applicable.*
x	SCHEDULE OF Pre Bid Discussion (PBD)	--	*Not Applicable (In case BHEL decides to conduct PBD, date, time & venue of PBD will be intimated suitably thru TCN.)*
xi	INTEGRITY PACT & DETAILS OF INDEPENDENT EXTERNAL MONITOR (IEM)	*IEM DETAILS:* *Refer Clause No 34.0 below.*	*Applicable.*
xii	Latest updates	Latest updates on the important dates, Amendments, Correspondences, Corrigenda, Clarifications, Changes, Errata, Modifications, Revisions, etc to Tender Specifications will be hosted in BHEL webpage (www.bhel.com) ; CPP portal & E-Procurement Site https://bhel.abcprocure.com only. Bidders to keep themselves updated with all such information.	*Shall be intimated to bidder.*

2.0 The offer shall be submitted as per the instructions of tender document and as detailed in this NIT. Bidders to note specifically that all pages of tender document, including these NIT pages of this particular tender together with subsequent correspondences shall be submitted by them, duly digitally signed & stamped on each page, as part of offer. Rates/Price including discounts/rebates, if any, mentioned anywhere/ in any form in the techno-commercial offer other than the Price Bid, shall not be entertained.

3.0 Unless specifically stated otherwise, bidder shall remit cost of tender (non-refundable) and courier charges if applicable, in the form of Demand Draft drawn in favour of Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd, payable at Kolkata, issuing the Tender, along with techno-commercial offer.

4.0 Unless specifically stated otherwise, bidder shall have to deposit EMD through Demand Draft/Pay Order in favour of Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd, payable at Kolkata. For other details please refer General Conditions of Contract.
Bidders may please be noted that "OEMD" provision stands deleted. Hence, bidders who have deposited Rs. 2 Lakh as OEMD are also requested to submit fresh EMD as mentioned in sl no vii under clause no 1.0 of NIT.

5.0 Procedure for Submission of Tenders: The Tenderers must submit their Tenders as detailed below:

DOCUMENTS TO BE UPLOADED & MODALITY OF UPLOADING

Sl no	Description	Remarks
PART-I A	(TECHNO COMMERCIAL BID)	
	CONTAINING THE FOLLOWING:-	
i.	Covering letter/Offer forwarding letter of Tenderer. (**To be attached in relevant Attachment section**)	

ii.	Duly filled-in `No Deviation Certificate' as per prescribed format. (To be attached in relevant Attachment section) Note: a. In case of any deviation, the same should be submitted separately for technical & commercial parts, indicating respective clauses of tender against which deviation is taken by bidder. The list of such deviation shall be attached in relevant attachment section of the e –procurement portal. It shall be specifically noted that deviation recorded elsewhere shall not be entertained. b. BHEL reserves the right to accept/reject the deviations without assigning any reasons, and BHEL decision is final and binding. i). In case of acceptance of the deviations, appropriate loading shall be done by BHEL ii). In case of unacceptable deviations, BHEL reserves the right to reject the tender	
iii.	Supporting documents/ annexures / schedules/ drawing etc as required in line with Pre-Qualification criteria. It shall be specifically noted that all documents as per above shall be attached in relevant attachment section and credential certificates issued by clients shall distinctly bear the name of organization, contact ph no, FAX no, etc.	
iv.	All Amendments/Correspondences/Corrigenda/Clarifications/Changes/ Errata etc pertinent to this NIT. (To be attached in relevant Attachment section)	
v.	Integrity Pact Agreement (Duly signed by the authorized signatory)	Applicable.
vi.	Duly filled-in annexures, formats etc as required under this Tender Specification/NIT (To be attached in relevant Attachment section)	
vii.	Notice inviting Tender (NIT) (To be attached in relevant Attachment section)	
viii.	Volume – I F: Technical Conditions of Contract (TCC) (To be attached in relevant Attachment section)	
ix.	Volume – I D: Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)-Service (To be attached in relevant Attachment section)	
x.	Volume – I B : General Conditions of Contract (GCC)-Service (To be attached in relevant Attachment section)	
xii.	Volume – I E: Forms & Procedures etc. (To be attached in relevant Attachment section)	
xiii.	Volume–III - (UNPRICED – without disclosing rates/price, but mentioning only 'QUOTED' or 'UNQUOTED' against each item. (To be attached in Unpriced Bid Attachment section)	
xiv.	Any other details preferred by bidder with proper indexing. (To be attached in relevant Attachment section)	

PART-I B	EMD/ COST OF TENDER (To be submitted offline within due date of offer submission)	
	CONTAINING THE FOLLOWING:-	
i.	1. Earnest Money Deposit (EMD) in the form as indicated in this Tender 2. Cost of Tender (Demand Draft or copy of Cash Receipt as	

	the case may be)	

PART-II	PRICE BID (TO BE ATTACHED IN PRICE BID ATTACHMENT SECTION)	
	CONTAINING THE FOLLOWING:-	
i	Covering letter/Offer forwarding letter of Tenderer enclosed in Part-I	
ii	Volume III – PRICE BID (Duly Filled in Schedule of Rates – rate/price to be entered in words as well as figures) Any other document uploaded in the price bid, apart from above tender format, shall not be taken into cognizance for evaluation of offer.	

SPECIAL NOTE:

A) Your offer & documents submitted along with offer shall be digitally signed & stamped in each page by your authorised representative. No overwriting/ correction in tender documents by bidders shall be allowed. However, if correction is unavoidable, the same may be signed by authorized signatory.
B) The credentials/ documents submitted towards compliance of Pre-qualification requirement shall be physically signed by the authorized signatory & stamped before uploading/submission with the offer in the e-procurement portal.
C) All documents/ annexures submitted with the offer shall be properly attached in the respective sections. BHEL shall not be responsible for any missing documents.

6.0 No Deviation with respect to tender clauses and no additional clauses/ suggestions/ in Techno-commercial bid/ Price bid shall normally be considered by BHEL. Bidders are requested to positively comply with the same.

7.0 BHEL reserves the right to accept or reject any or all Offers without assigning any reasons thereof. BHEL also reserves the right to cancel the Tender wholly or partly without assigning any reason thereof. Also BHEL shall not entertain any correspondence from bidders in this matter (except for the refund of EMD).

8.0 Assessment of Capacity of Bidders:

Bidder's capacity for executing the job under tender shall be assessed 'LOAD' wise and 'PERFORMANCE' wise as per the following:

I. LOAD: Load takes into consideration ALL the contracts of the Bidder under execution with BHEL Regions, irrespective of whether they are similar to the tendered scope or not. The cut off month for reckoning 'Load' shall be the 3rd Month preceding the month corresponding to the 'latest date of bid submission', in the following manner -
(Note: For example, if latest bid submission is in Jan 2017, then the 'load' shall be calculated up to and inclusive of Oct 2016)

Total number of Packages in hand = Load (P)

Where 'P' is the sum of all unit wise identified packages (refer table-1) under execution with BHEL Regions as on the cut off month defined above, including packages yet to be commenced, excepting packages which are on Long Hold.

II. PERFORMANCE: Here 'Monthly Performance' of the bidder for all the packages (under execution/ executed during the 'Period of Assessment' in all Power Sector Regions of BHEL) SIMILAR to the packages covered under the tendered scope, excepting packages not commenced shall be taken into consideration. The 'Period of Assessment' shall be 6 months preceding and including the cut off month. The cut off month for reckoning 'Period of Assessment' shall be the 3rd Month preceding the month corresponding to 'latest date of bid submission', in the following manner:

(Note: For example, if 'latest date of bid submission' is in Jan 2017, then the 'performance' shall be assessed for a 6 months' period up to and inclusive of Oct 2016 (i.e. from May 2016 to Oct 2016), for all the unit wise identified packages (refer Table I))

i). Calculation of Overall 'Performance Rating' for 'Similar Package/Packages' for the tendered scope under execution at Power Sector Regions for the 'Period of Assessment':

This shall be obtained by summing up the 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' scores obtained by the bidder in all Regions for all the similar Package/packages', divided by the total number of Package months for which evaluation should have been done, as per procedure below:

a) P_1, P_2, P_3, P_4, P_5 , …. P_N etc. be the packages (under execution/ executed during the 'Period of Assessment' in all Regions of BHEL) SIMILAR to the packages covered under the tendered scope, excepting packages not commenced. Total number of similar packages for all Regions = P_T (i.e. $P_T = P_1 + P_2 + P_3 + P_4 + \ldots P_N$)

b) Number of Months 'T_1' for which 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' as per relevant formats, should have been done in the 'Period of Assessment' for the corresponding similar package P_1. Similarly T_2 for package P_2,T_3 for package P_3, etc. for the tendered scope. Now calculate cumulative total months 'T_T' for total similar Packages 'P_T' for all Regions (i.e. $T_T = T_1 + T_2 + T_3 + T_4 + .. T_N$)

c) Sum 'S_1 'of 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' Scores ($S_{1\text{-}1}$, $S_{1\text{-}2}$, $S_{1\text{-}3}$, $S_{1\text{-}4}$, $S_{1\text{-}5}$…. $S_{1\text{-}T1}$) for similar package P_1, for the 'period of assessment' 'T_1' (i.e. $S_1 = S_{1\text{-}1} + S_{1\text{-}2} + S_{1\text{-}3} + S_{1\text{-}4} + S_{1\text{-}5} + \ldots S_{1\text{-}T1}$). Similarly, S_2 for package P_2 for period T_2, S_3 for package P_3 for period T_3 etc. for the tendered scope for all Regions. Now calculate cumulative sum 'S_T' of 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' Scores for total similar Packages 'P_T' for all Regions (i.e. 'S_T '$= S_1 + S_2 + S_3 + S_4 + S_5 + \ldots S_N$.)

d) Overall Performance Rating 'R_{BHEL}' for the Similar Package/Packages (under execution/ executed during the 'Period of Assessment') in all the Power Sector Regions of BHEL

$$= \frac{\text{Aggregate of Performance scores for all similar packages in all the Regions}}{\text{Aggregate of months for each of the similar packages for which performance should have been evaluated in all the Regions}}$$

$$= \frac{S_T}{T_T}$$

e) Bidders to note that the risk of non-evaluation or non-availability of the 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' reports as per relevant formats is to be borne by the Bidder.

f) Table showing methodology for calculating 'a', 'b' and 'c' above

Sl. No.	Item Description	Details for all Regions							Total
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
1	Similar Packages for all Regions → (under execution/ executed during period of assessment)	P_1	P_2	P_3	P_4	P_5	…	P_N	Total No. of similar packages for all Regions = P_T i.e. Sum (Σ) of columns (iii) to (ix)

Sl. No.	Item Description	Details for all Regions							Total
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
2	Number of Months for which 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' as per relevant formats should have been done in the 'period of assessment' for corresponding Similar Packages (as in row 1)	T_1	T_2	T_3	T_4	T_5	…	T_N	Sum (Σ) of columns (iii) to (ix) = T_T
3	Monthly performance scores for the corresponding period (as in Row 2)	S_{1-1}, S_{1-2}, S_{1-3}, S_{1-4}, … S_{1-T1}	S_{2-1}, S_{2-2}, S_{2-3}, S_{2-4}, … S_{2-T2}	S_{3-1}, S_{3-2}, S_{3-3}, S_{3-4}, … S_{3-T3}	S_{4-1}, S_{4-2}, S_{4-3}, S_{4-4}, … S_{4-T4}	S_{5-1}, S_{5-2}, S_{5-3}, S_{5-4}, … S_{5-T5}	.. … … … …	S_{N-1}, S_{N-2}, S_{N-3}, S_{N-4}, … S_{N-TN}	--------
4	Sum of Monthly Performance scores of the corresponding Package for the corresponding period (as in row-3)	S_1	S_2	S_3	S_4	S_5	…	S_N	Sum (Σ) of columns (iii) to (ix) = S_T

ii). Calculation of Overall 'Performance Rating' (R_{BHEL}) in case at least 6 evaluation scores for 'similar Package/Packages' for the tendered scope ARE NOT AVAILABLE, during the 'Period of Assessment':

This shall be obtained by summing up the 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' scores obtained by the bidder in all Regions for ALL the packages, divided by the total number of Package months for which evaluation should have been done. 'R_{BHEL}' shall be calculated subject to availability of 'performance scores' for at least 6 'package months' in the order of precedence below:

a) 'Period of Assessment' i.e. 6 months preceding and including the cut-off month
b) 12 months preceding and including the cut-off month
c) 24 months preceding and including the cut-off month

In case, R_{BHEL} cannot be calculated as above, then Bidder shall be treated as 'NEW VENDOR'. Further eligibility and qualification of this bidder shall be as per definition of 'NEW VENDOR' described in 'Explanatory Notes'.

iii). Factor "L" assigned based on Overall Performance Rating (R_{BHEL}) at Power Sector Regions:

Sl. no.	Overall Performance Rating (R_{BHEL})	Corresponding value of 'L'
1	=60	NA
2	> 60 and ≤ 65	0.4
3	> 65 and ≤ 70	0.35
4	> 70 and ≤ 75	0.25
5	> 75 and < 80	0.2
6	≥ 80	NA

III. 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidder':

'Assessment of Capacity of Bidder' is based on the Maximum number of packages for which a vendor is eligible, considering the performance scores of similar packages, as below:

Max number of packages P_{Max}= (R_{BHEL} - 60) divided by corresponding value of 'L', i.e. (R_{BHEL}- 60)/L

Note:

i). In case the value of P_{Max} results in a fraction, the value of P_{Max} is to be rounded off to next whole number

ii). For R_{BHEL} = 60, P_{Max} = '1'

iii). For $R_{BHEL} \geq 80$, there will be no upper limit on P_{Max}

The Bidder shall be considered 'Qualified' as per 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidder' for the subject Tender if $P \leq P_{Max}$

(Where P is calculated as per clause 'I' above)

Note: For the transition period of 1 year (i.e. for all the NITs floated between 11th May 2019 to 10th May 2020), in addition to above, 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidder' shall also be calculated considering 'performance scores' till 36 months as per Sl. no II ii).

Higher of the results obtained out of both shall be considered for 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidder'.

IV. Explanatory note:

i). Similar package means Boiler or ESP or Piping or Turbine or Civil or Structure or Electrical or C&I etc. at the individual level irrespective of rating of Plant and irrespective of whether the subject tender is a single package or as part of combined/composite packages. Normally Boiler, ESP, Piping, Turbine, Electrical, C&I, Civil, Structure etc. is considered individual level of package. For example, in case the tendered scope is a Boiler Vertical Package comprising of Boiler, ESP and Power Cycle Piping (i.e. the 'identified packages as per Table-1 below), the 'PERFORMANCE' part against sl.no. II above, needs to be evaluated considering all the identified packages (i.e. Boiler, ESP and Power Cycle Piping) and finally the Bidder's capacity to execute the tendered scope is assessed in line with III above.

ii). Identified Packages (Unit wise)

Table-1

Civil	Electrical and C&I	Mechanical
i). Enabling works ii). Pile and Pile Caps iii). Civil Works including foundations iv). Structural Steel Fabrication & Erection v). Chimney vi). Cooling Tower vii). Others (Civil)	i). Electrical ii). C&I iii). Others (Elect. and C&I)	i). Boiler & Aux (All types including CW Piping if applicable) ii). Power Cycle Piping/Critical Piping iii). ESP iv). LP Piping v). Steam Turbine Generator set & Aux vi). Gas Turbine Generator set & Aux vii). Hydro Turbine Generator set & Aux viii). Turbo Blower (including Steam Turbine) ix). Material Management x). Others (Mechanical)

iii). Bidders who have not been evaluated for at least six package months in the last 24 months preceding and including the Cut-off month in the online BHEL system for contractor performance evaluation in BHEL PS Regions, shall be considered "NEW VENDOR".

A 'NEW VENDOR' shall be considered qualified subject to satisfying all other tender conditions.

A 'NEW VENDOR' if awarded a job (of package/packages identified under this clause) shall be tagged as "FIRST TIMER" on the date of first LOI from BHEL.

The "FIRST TIMER" tag shall remain till completion of all the contracts against which vendor has been tagged as First Timer or availability of 6 evaluation scores within last 24 months preceding and including the Cut-off month in the online BHEL system for contractor performance evaluation in BHEL PS Regions.

A Bidder shall not be eligible for the next job as long as the Bidder is tagged as "FIRST TIMER" excepting for the Tenders which have been opened on or before the date of the bidder being tagged as 'FIRST TIMER'.

After removal of 'FIRST TIMER' tag, the Bidder shall be considered 'QUALIFIED' for the future tenders subject to satisfying all other tender conditions including 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidders'.

iv). Consequent upon applying the criteria of 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidders' detailed above on all the bidders qualified against Technical and Financial Qualification criteria, if the number of qualified bidders reduces to less than four, then for further processing of the Tender, BHEL at its discretion reserves the right to also consider the bidders who are "not qualified" as per criteria of 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidders' and for this, procedure described in following three options shall be followed:

a) All the bidders having Overall Performance Rating ('R_{BHEL}') ≥60 shall be considered qualified against criteria of 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidders'.
b) If even after using option "a", the number of qualified bidders remains less than four, then in addition to bidders considered as per option "a", "First timer" bidders having average of available performance scores ≥60 upto and including the Cut Off month shall also be considered qualified against criteria of 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidders'.
c) If even after using option "a" and "b", the number of qualified bidders remains less than four, then in addition to bidders considered as per option "a" and "b", "First timer" bidders for whom no performance score is available in the system upto and including the Cut Off month, shall also be considered qualified against criteria of 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidders'.

Note:- In case, the number of bidders qualified against Technical and Financial Qualification criteria itself is less than four, then all bidders (a)- having Overall Performance Rating ('R_{BHEL}') ≥60, (b)- First timer" bidders having average of available performance scores ≥60 upto and including the Cut Off month, (c)- "First timer" bidders for whom no performance score is available in the system upto and including the Cut Off month, shall be considered qualified against criteria of 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidders' for further processing of tender.

v). 'Under execution' shall mean works in progress as per the following:

a. Up to execution of 90% of anticipated Contract Value in case of Civil, MM, Structural and Turbo Blower Packages
b. Up to Steam Blowing in case of Boiler/ESP/Piping Packages
c. Up to Synchronization in all Balance Packages

Note: BHEL at its discretion can extend (or reduce in exceptional cases in line with Contract conditions) the period defined against (a), (b) and (c) above, depending upon the balance scope of work to be completed.

vi). Contractor shall provide the latest contact details i.e. mail-ID and Correspondence Address to SCT Department, so that same can be entered in the Contractor Performance Evaluation System, and in case of any change/discrepancy same shall be informed immediately. Login Details for viewing scores in Contractor Performance Evaluation System shall be provided to the Contractor by SCT Department.

vii). Performance Evaluation for Activity Month shall be completed in Evaluation Month (i.e. month next to Activity Month) or in rare cases in Post Evaluation Month (i.e. month next to Evaluation Month) after approval from Competent Authority. In case scores are not acceptable, Contractor can submit Review Request to GM Site/ GM Project latest by 25th of Evaluation Month or 3 days after approval of score, whichever is later. However, acceptance/rejection of 'Review Request' solely depends on the discretion

of GM Site/GM Project. After acceptance of Review Request, evaluation score shall be reviewed at site and the score after completion of review process shall be acceptable and binding on the contractor.

viii). Project on Hold due to reasons not attributable to bidder -

a. Short hold: Evaluation shall not be applicable for this period, however Loading will be considered.

b. Long hold: Short hold for continuous six months and beyond or hold on account of Force Majeure shall be considered as Long Hold. Evaluation as well as Loading shall not be considered for this period.

ix). Performance evaluation in CL 8 above is applicable to Prime bidder and Consortium partner (or Technical tie up partner) for their respective scope of work.

9.0 Since the job shall be executed at site, bidders must visit site/ work area and study the job content, facilities available, availability of materials, prevailing site conditions including law & order situation, applicable wage structure, wage rules, etc before quoting for this tender. They may also consult this office before submitting their offers, for any clarifications regarding scope of work, facilities available at sites or on terms and conditions.

10.0 For any clarification on the tender document, the bidder may seek the same in writing, through e-mail or through E-Procurement Site https://bhel.abcprocure.com, as per specified format, within the scheduled date for seeking clarification, from the office of the undersigned. BHEL shall not be responsible for receipt of queries after due date of seeking clarification due to any delay. Any clarification / query received after last date for seeking clarification may not be normally entertained by BHEL and no time extension will be given.

11.0 BHEL may decide holding of pre-bid discussion [PBD] with all intending bidders as per date indicated in the NIT. The bidder shall ensure participation for the same at the appointed time, date and place as may be decided by BHEL. Bidders shall plan their visit accordingly. The outcome of pre-bid discussion (PBD) shall also form part of tender.

12.0 In the event of any conflict between requirement of any clause of this specification/ documents/drawings/data sheets etc or requirements of different codes/standards specified, the same to be brought to the knowledge of BHEL in writing for clarification before due date of seeking clarification (whichever is applicable), otherwise, interpretation by BHEL shall prevail. Any typing error/missing pages/ other clerical errors in the tender documents, noticed must be pointed out before pre-bid meeting/submission of offer else BHEL's interpretation shall prevail.

13.0 Unless specifically mentioned otherwise, bidder's quoted price shall deemed to be in compliance with tender including PBD.

14.0 Bidders shall submit Integrity Pact Agreement (Duly signed by authorized signatory who signs in the offer), along with techno - commercial bid. This pact shall be considered as a preliminary qualification for further participation. The names and other details of Independent External Monitor (IEM) for the subject tender is as given at point (xi) of 1 above.

15.0 The Bidder has to satisfy the Pre Qualifying Requirements stipulated for this Tender in order to be qualified. The Price Bids of only those bidders will be opened who will be qualified for the subject job on the basis of satisfying the Pre Qualification Criteria specified in this NIT as per Annexure-1 (as applicable), past performance etc. and date of opening of price bids shall be intimated to only such bidders. BHEL reserves the right not to consider offers of parties under HOLD.

16.0 In case BHEL decides on a `Public Opening', the date & time of opening of the PRICE BID shall be intimated to the qualified bidders and in such as case, price bid (Volume-III) uploaded in E-procurement Site https://bhel.abcprocure.com will be opened.

17.0 Validity of the offer shall be for six months from the latest due date of offer submission (including extension, if any) unless specified otherwise.

18.0 BHEL reserves the right to go for Reverse Auction (RA) (Guidelines as available on www.bhel.com) instead of opening the sealed envelope price bid, submitted by the bidder. This will be decided after techno-commercial evaluation. Bidders to give their acceptance with the offer for participation in RA. Non-acceptance to participate in RA may result in non-consideration of their bids, in case BHEL decides to go for RA.

However, if reverse auction process is not adopted or is unsuccessful for whatsoever reason, absolute value price bid (Volume-III) uploaded in E-Procurement Site https://bhel.abcprocure.com will be opened for deciding the successful bidder. BHEL's decision in this regard will be final & binding on bidder.

Those bidders who have given their acceptance to participate in Reverse Auction will have to necessarily submit 'Process compliance form' (to the designated service provider) as well as 'Online sealed bid' in the Reverse Auction. Non-submission of 'Process compliance form' or 'Online sealed bid' by the agreed bidder(s) will be considered as tampering of the tender process and will invite action by BHEL as per extant guidelines for suspension of business dealings with suppliers/ contractors (as available on www.bhel.com).

The bidders have to necessarily submit online sealed bid less than or equal to their envelope sealed price bid already submitted to BHEL along with the offer. The envelope sealed price bid of successful L 1 bidder in RA, if conducted, shall also be opened after RA and the order will be placed on lower of the two bids (RA closing price & envelope sealed price) thus obtained. The bidder having submitted this offer specifically agrees to this condition and undertakes to execute the contract on thus awarded rates.

If it is found that L 1 bidder has quoted higher in online seal bid in comparison to envelope sealed bid for any item(s), the bidder will be issued a warning letter to this effect. However, if the same bidder again defaults on this count in any subsequent tender in the unit, it will be considered as fraud and will invite action by BHEL as per extant guidelines for suspension of business dealings with suppliers/ contractors (as available on www.bhel.com).

As a reminder to the bidders, system will flash following message (in Red Color) during the course of 'online sealed bid':
"Bidders to submit online sealed bid less than or equal to their envelope sealed bid already submitted to BHEL"

In case BHEL decides to go for reverse auction, the H1 bidder (whose quote is highest in online sealed bid) may not be allowed to participate in further RA process.

19.0 On submission of offer, further consideration will be subject to compliance to tender & qualifying requirement and customer's acceptance, as applicable.

20.0 In case the bidder is an "Indian Agent of Foreign Principals", 'Agency agreement has to be submitted along with Bid, detailing the role of the agent along with the terms of payment for agency commission in INR, along with supporting documents.

21.0 The bidders shall not enter into any undisclosed M.O.U. or any understanding amongst themselves with respect to tender.

22.0 Consortium Bidding (or Technical Tie up) shall be allowed only if specified in Pre Qualifying Requirement (PQR) criteria, and in such a case the details to be complied with is enclosed herewith as per Annexure-5 UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE IN PQR.

23.0 The bidder shall submit documents in support of possession of 'Qualifying Requirements' duly self certified and stamped/ digitally signed (as applicable) by the authorized signatory, indexed and properly linked in the format for PQR. In case BHEL requires any other documents/proofs, these shall be submitted immediately.

24.0 The bidder may have to produce original document for verification if so decided by BHEL.

25.0 The offers of the bidders who are on the banned list as also the offer of the bidders, who engage the services of the banned firms, shall be rejected. The list of banned firms is available on BHEL Website (www.bhel.com).

I) Integrity commitment, performance of the contract and punitive action thereof:

a) Commitment by BHEL:

BHEL commits to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption in connection with the tender process and execution of the contract. BHEL will during the tender process treat all Bidder(s) in a transparent and fair manner, and with equity.

b) Commitment by Bidder/ Supplier/ Contractor:

b.i) The bidder/ supplier/ contractor commit to take all measures to prevent corruption and will not directly or indirectly influence any decision or benefit which he is not legally entitled to nor will act or omit in any manner which tantamount to an offence punishable under any provision of the Indian Penal Code, 1860 or any other law in force in India.

b.ii) The bidder/ supplier/ contractor will, when presenting his bid, disclose any and all payments he has made, and is committed to or intends to make to agents, brokers or any other intermediaries in connection with the award of the contract and shall adhere to relevant guidelines issued from time to time by Govt. of India/ BHEL.

b.iii) The bidder/ supplier/ contractor will perform/ execute the contract as per the contract terms & conditions and will not default without any reasonable cause, which causes loss of business/ money/ reputation, to BHEL.

If any bidder/ supplier/ contractor during pre-tendering/ tendering/ post tendering/ award/ execution/ post-execution stage includes in mal-practices, cheating, bribery, fraud or and other misconduct or formation of cartel so as to influence the bidding process or influence the price or acts or omits in any manner which tantamount to an offence punishable under any provision of the Indian Penal code, 1860 or any other law in force in India, then, action may be taken against such bidder/ supplier/ contractor as per extant guidelines of the company available on www.bhel.com and/ or under applicable legal provisions.

26.0 It may please be noted that Guidelines/Rules in respect of Suspension of business dealings (Hold- 12 to 24 Months/ Banning – 3 years etc), Vendor Evaluation formats, quality, safety and HSE guidelines , standard T&P hire charges of BHEL etc may undergo change from time to time and the latest one shall be followed. Latest “Guidelines for Vendor Evaluation” is web based, quality, safety & HSE”; standard T&P hire charges shall be available at site and shall be given to the successful vendors/ subcontractors during execution.

27.0 MSE suppliers can avail the intended benefits in respect of the procurements related to the Goods and Services only (Definition of Goods and Services as enumerated by Govt. of India vide Office Memorandum F. No. 21(8)/2011-MA dtd. 09/11/2016 office of AS & DC, MSME) if they submit along with the offer, attested copies of either EM II certificate having deemed validity (five years from the date of issue of acknowledgement in EM II) or valid NSIC certificate or Udyog Aadhar Memorandum (UAM) & Acknowledgement or EM II certificate along with attested copy of a CA certificate (Format enclosed at Annexure – C where deemed validity of EM II certificate of five years has expired) applicable for the relevant financial year (latest audited). Date to be reckoned for determining the deemed validity will be the date of bid opening (Part 1 in case of two part bid). Non submission of such documents will lead to consideration of their bid at par with other bidders. No benefit shall be applicable for this enquiry if any deficiency in the above required documents are not submitted before price bid opening. If the tender is to be submitted through e-procurement portal, then the above required documents are to be uploaded on the portal. Documents should be notarized or attested by a Gazetted officer.

Any Bidder falling under MSME category, shall furnish the following details & submit documentary evidence/Govt. Certificate etc. in support of the same along with their techno-commercial offer: -

Type under MSME	SC/ST owned	Women owned	Others
Micro			
Small			
Medium			

Note: - If the bidder does not furnish the above, offer shall be processed construing that the bidder is not falling under MSME category.

28.0 The bidder along with its associates/collaborators/sub-contractors/sub-vendors/consultants/service providers shall strictly adhere to BHEL Fraud Prevention Policy displayed on BHEL website www.bhel.com and shall immediately bring to the notice of BHEL Management about any fraud or suspected fraud as soon as it comes to their notice.

29.0 Annexure-A -Amendment to GCC/SCC shall be read in conjunction with GCC-Volume-IB & SCC-Volume-ID. This Annexure-A (Amendment to GCC/SCC) of NIT shall not be considered as part of the NIT but addendum/corrigendum to the GCC/SCC only.

30.0 Annexure-B - Terms & conditions of Reverse Auction is enclosed herewith.

31.0 Annexure-D – Specific Clause w.r.t. BOCW Act & Cess Act is enclosed herewith.

32.0 Annexure-E- Statewise GST Registration nos. is enclosed herewith.

33.0 Duly filled & signed Annexure- CPP-GST/I to be submitted by bidders along with their techno-commercial offer.

34.0 Integrity Pact (IP) –

(a) IP is a tool to ensure that activities and transactions between the Company and its Bidders/ Contractors are handled in a fair, transparent and corruption free manner. Following Independent External Monitors (IEMs) on the present panel have been appointed by BHEL with the approval of CVC to oversee implementation of IP in BHEL.

Sl	IEM	Address	Email
1.	Shri Arun Chandra Verma, IPS (Retd.)	Flat No. C -1204, C Tower, Amrapali, Platinum Complex, Sector 119, Noida (U.P.)	acverma1@gmail.com
2.	Shri Virendra Bahadur Singh, IPS (Retd.)	H. No. B-5/64, Vineet Khand, Gomti Nagar, Lucknow – 226010	vbsinghips@gmail.com

(b) The IP as enclosed with the tender is to be submitted (duly signed by authorized signatory) along with techno-commercial bid (Part-I, in case of two/three part bid). Only those bidders who have entered into such an IP with BHEL would be competent to participate in the bidding. In other words, entering into this Pact would be a preliminary qualification.

(c) Please refer Section-8 of IP for Role and Responsibilities of IEMs. In case of any complaint arising out of the tendering process, the matter may be referred to any of the above IEM(s). All correspondence with the IEMs shall be done through email only.

Note:

No routine correspondence shall be addressed to the IEM (phone/ post/ email) regarding the clarifications, time extensions or any other administrative queries, etc. on the tender issued. All such clarification/ issues shall be addressed directly to the tender issuing (procurement) department's officials whose contact details are provided below:

Details of contact person(s):

Name	Anupriya Mundu	Subrata Sen
Dept	SCT Dept, BHEL PSER, Kolkata	SCT Dept, BHEL PSER, Kolkata
Address	DJ-9/1, Sector – II, Salt Lake, Kolkata – 700091	DJ-9/1, Sector – II, Salt Lake, Kolkata – 700091
Phone	033-2339 8236	033-2339 8226
Email	anupriya.mundu@bhel.in	subrata.sen@bhel.in
FAX	033-2321 1960	033-2321 1960

35.0 For this procurement, Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India), Order 2017 dated 15.06.2017 & 28.05.2018 and subsequent Orders issued by the respective Nodal Ministry shall be applicable even if issued after issue of this NIT but before finalization of contract/ PO/ WO against this NIT.
In the event of any Nodal Ministry prescribing higher or lower percentage of purchase preference and/ or local content in respect of this procurement, same shall be applicable.

36.0 Bidders are requested to submit their best price as per latest price schedule of the tender.

37.0 It may please be noted that Bid should be free from correction, overwriting, using corrective fluid, etc. Any interlineation, cutting, erasure or overwriting shall be valid only if they are attested under full signature(s) of person(s) signing the bid, else bid shall be liable for rejection.

All overwriting/ cutting, etc will be numbered by bid opening officials and announced during bid opening.

38.0 Order of Precedence
In the event of any ambiguity or conflict between the Tender Documents, the order of precedence shall be in the order below:

a. Amendments/Clarifications/Corrigenda/Errata etc issued in respect of the tender documents by BHEL
b. Notice Inviting Tender (NIT)
c. Price Bid-Volume-III
d. Technical Conditions of Contract (TCC) -- Volume-IF
e. Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) —Volume-ID
f. General Conditions of Contract (GCC) —Volume-IB
g. Forms and Procedures —Volume-IE

for BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD

Dy. Mgr (SCT)

Agency	Contact details	
BHEL, PSER, Kolkata	Address	DJ-9/1, Sector – II, Salt Lake, Kolkata – 700 091
	Phone no	033-2339 8236/ 8000
	FAX no	033-23211960
	E-mail	anupriya.mundu@bhel.in/papori@bhel.in/subrata.sen@bhel.in

Enclosure

01. Annexure-1: Pre Qualification Criteria.
02. Annexure-2: Format for No deviation Certificate.
03. Annexure-3: Format for seeking clarification.
04. Annexure-4: Check List.
05. Annexure-5: Conditions for consortium/tie up.
06. Annexure –A- Amendment to GCC/SCC.
07. Annexure -B- Terms & conditions of Reverse Auction.
08. Annexure –C- CA certificate Format.
09. Annexure-D – Specific Clause w.r.t. BOCW Act & Cess Act.
10. Annexure-E- Statewise GST Registration nos.
11. Annexure– CPP-GST/I.
12. Integrity Pact Agreement Format (Separate).
13. Other Tender documents as per this NIT.

ANNEXURE-1

PRE QUALIFICATION CRITERIA

JOB	CONSTRUCTION OF 02 NOS. 150 METER HIGH REINFORCED CONCRETE SINGLE STEEL FLUE CHIMNEY WITH BOROSILICATE GLASS BLOCK LINING SYSTEM ON MS FLUE-CAN AND OTHER INCIDENTALS COMPLETE (EXCLUDING PILE) AT 2X660 MW BARH STPP STAGE-II, BIHAR.
TENDER NO	PSER:SCT:BAR-C2010:20

SL NO	CRITERIA
A	
1.0 (a)	BIDDER SHOULD HAVE AVERAGE MINIMUM ANNUAL FINANCIAL TURNOVER OF INR 9.61 CRORES DURING THE LAST 3 (THREE) YEARS, ENDING ON 31-03-2019 OR CORRESPONDING FINANCIAL YEAR FOLLOWED BY THE BIDDER AND HAVING POSITIVE NET WORTH AS ON LATEST AUDITED ACCOUNTS AS SUBMITTED FOR PARA 1(C).
(b)	BIDDER MUST HAVE EARNED PROFIT IN ANY ONE OF THE LAST THREE FINANCIAL YEARS ENDING ON 31-03-2019 OR CORRESPONDING FINANCIAL YEAR FOLLOWED BY THE BIDDER. AUDITED BALANCE SHEET AND PROFIT & LOSS ACCOUNT OF THE COMPANY FOR LAST 3 (THREE) FINANCIAL YEARS, ENDING ON 31-03-2019 OR CORRESPONDING FINANCIAL YEAR FOLLOWED BY THE BIDDER NEED TO BE SUBMITTED IN SUPPORT OF ABOVE.
(c)	IN CASE AUDITED BALANCE SHEET AND PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT HAS NOT BEEN SUBMITTED FOR ALL THREE YEARS INDICATED ABOVE THEN THE APPLICABLE FINANCIAL AUDITED STATEMENTS SUBMITTED BY THE BIDDERS AGAINST THE REQUISITE THREE YEARS WILL BE AVERAGED FOR THREE YEARS.
(d)	IF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE NOT REQUIRED TO BE AUDITED STATUTORILY, THEN INSTEAD OF AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE REQUIRED TO BE CERTIFIED BY CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT.
2.1	BIDDER SHOULD HAVE EXECUTED PILING OR CIVIL OR STRUCTURE OR 'CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS' OR RCC CHIMNEY OR RCC COOLING TOWER OR RCC SILO OR MILL BUNKER OR ANY COMBINATION OF THESE IN THE LAST 7 (SEVEN) YEARS, ENDING ON THE LATEST DATE OF BID SUBMISSION, VALUE OF WHICH SHOULD NOT BE LESS THAN EITHER OF THE FOLLOWING : A) 1 (SINGLE) WORK OF VALUE NOT LESS THAN INR 25.62 CRORE. OR B) 2 (TWO) WORKS OF VALUE NOT LESS THAN INR 16.02 CRORE EACH OR C) 3 (THREE) WORKS OF VALUE NOT LESS THAN INR 12.81 CRORE EACH RELEVANT DOCUMENT IN SUPPORT OF ABOVE SHALL BE SUBMITTED.
2.2	BIDDER SHOULD HAVE EXECUTED FOLLOWING JOB IN ANY POWER PLANT / INDUSTRIAL PROJECT DURING LAST 7 (SEVEN) YEARS, ENDING ON THE LATEST DUE DATE OF SUBMISSION OF OFFER : A. AT LEAST SHELL OF ONE NO. RCC CHIMNEY OF MINIMUM 100 MTR HEIGHT OR B. AT LEAST SHELL OF ONE NO. NDCT (NATURAL DRAUGHT COOLING TOWER) OF MIMIMUM 60 MTR HEIGHT. RELEVANT DOCUMENT IN SUPPORT OF ABOVE SHALL BE SUBMITTED.
3.0	BIDDER SHOULD HAVE VALID PAN.

	RELEVANT DOCUMENT IN SUPPORT OF ABOVE SHALL BE SUBMITTED.
4.0	CONSORTIUM/JV BIDDING IS NOT ALLOWED.
B	GENERAL
1.0	'EXECUTED' MEANS BIDDER SHOULD HAVE ACHIEVED THE CRITERIA SPECIFIED ABOVE EVEN IF THE CONTRACT HAS NOT BEEN COMPLETED OR CLOSED.
2.0	BIDDER SHOULD FURNISH INFORMATION REGARDING PROJECTS IN HAND, CURRENT LITIGATION, ORDERS REGARDING EXCLUSION/ EXPULSION OR BLACK LISTING.
3.0	AFTER SATISFACTORY FULFILLMENT OF ALL THE ABOVE CRITERIA, OFFER SHALL BE CONSIDERED FOR FURTHER EVALUATION AS PER NIT AND ALL OTHER TERMS OF THE TENDER, SUBJECT TO CUSTOMER'S APPROVAL
4.0	BIDDER MUST NOT BE UNDER BANKRUPTCY CODE PROCEEDINGS (IBC) BY NCLT OR UNDER LIQUIDATION / BIFR, WHICH WILL RENDER HIM INELIGIBLE FOR PARTICIPATION IN THIS TENDER, AND SHALL SUBMIT UNDERTAKING TO THIS EFFECT.

Explanatory Notes for the PQR (unless otherwise specified in the PQR):

1. Bidder to submit Audited Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account for the respective years as indicated along with all annexures.
2. In case audited Financial statements have not been submitted for all the three years as indicated, then the applicable audited statements submitted by the bidders against the requisite three years, will be averaged for three years i.e total divided by three.
3. NETWORTH : Shall be calculated based on the latest Audited Accounts as furnished. Net worth = Paid up share capital + Reserves. (Net worth is required to be evaluated in case of companies)
4. PROFIT : shall be NET profit (PAT + Non cash expenditure viz depreciation) earned during any one of the three financial years.
5. 'Additional' Criteria in respect of 'Technical' criteria of PQR for Civil, Electrical, CI, unless otherwise specified:

   i) 'Similar' work means
      a. Piling or Civil or Structure or 'Civil and Structural works' or RCC Chimney or RCC Cooling Tower or RCC Silo or Mill Bunker or any combination of these shall be considered similar works for all packages mentioned under 'CIVIL WORKS'
      b. Electrical or C&I or 'Electrical and C&I' shall be considered similar works for all packages mentioned under 'ELECTRICAL AND C&I WORKS'

6. Completion date for achievement of the 'Technical' criteria of PQR will be the last 7 years ending on the 'latest date of Bid submission' of Tender irrespective of date of the start of work
7. 'EXECUTED' means the bidder should have achieved the criteria specified in the Technical criteria of PQR even if the Contract has not been completed or closed
8. Unless otherwise specified, for the purpose of 'Technical' criteria of PQR, the word 'EXECUTED' means achievement of milestones as defined below:
   a. "ACHIEVEMENT OF PHYSICAL QUANTITIES" as per respective PQRs.
   b. "READINESS FOR COAL FILLING" in respect of Mill Bunker.
   c. "CHARGING" in respect of Power Transformers / Bus Ducts / "HT/LT Switchgears" / "HT / LT Cabling".
   d. For C&I works: "SYNCHRONISATION" in case of power project and "WORK COMPLETION of the value as defined in PQR" in case of industry.
   e. "BOILER LIGHT UP" in respect of Boiler / CFBC / ESP.
   f. "GAS IN" in respect of HRSG.
   g. "STEAM BLOWING COMPLETION" in respect of Power Cycle Piping.
   h. "HYDRAULIC TEST" of the system in respect of Pressure parts / LP Piping / CW Piping.
   i. "FULL LOAD OPERATION OF THE UNIT" in respect of Insulation work.
   j. "SYNCHRONISATION" in respect of STG / GTG.
   k. "SPINNING" in respect of HTG.
   l. "COMPLETION AND HANDING OVER FOR MECHANICAL ERECTION" in respect of STG Deck and Machine/Equipment foundation.
9. Boiler means HRSG or WHRB or any other types of Steam Generator
10. Power Cycle piping means Main Steam, Hot Reheat, Cold Reheat, HP Bypass
11. For the purpose of evaluation of the PQR, one MW shall be considered equivalent to 3.5TPH where ever rating of HRSG/BOILER is mentioned in MW. Similarly, where ever rating of Gas Turbine is mentioned in terms of Frame size, ISO rating in terms of MW shall be considered for evaluation.
12. In case the experience/PO/WO certificate enclosed by bidders do not have separate break up prices for the E&C portion of Electrical and CI Works, (i.e. the certificates enclosed are for composite order for supply and erection of Electrical & CI and other works if any), then value of Erection and Commissioning for the Electrical & CI portion shall be considered as 15% of the supply & erection of Electrical & CI, unless otherwise specifically indicated in the PQR.
13. Scope for capital overhaul of STG shall cover Bearing Inspection work and overhauling of all cylinders of the Turbine.
14. In case the tendered scope is not a Pulverised Fuel Boiler, experience of Oil/Gas Fired Boilers also can be considered.
15. Value of work is to be updated with indices for "All India Avg. Consumer Price index for industrial workers" and "Monthly Whole Sale Price Index for All Commodities" with base month as per last month of work execution and indexed up to three (3) months prior to the month of latest due date of bid submission as per following formula-

$$P = R + 0.425 \times R \times \frac{(X_N - X_0)}{X_0} + 0.425 \times R \times \frac{(Y_N - Y_0)}{Y_0}$$

Where

P = Updated value of work

R = Value of executed work

X_N = All India Avg. Consumer Price index for industrial workers for three months prior to the month of latest due date of bid submission (e.g. If latest bid submission date is 02-Mar-17, then bid submission month shall be reckoned as March'17

and index for Dec'2016 shall be considered).

X_0 = All India Avg. Consumer Price index for industrial workers for last month of work execution

Y_N = Monthly Whole Sale Price Index for All Commodities for three months prior to the month of latest due date of bid submission (e.g. If latest bid submission date is 02-Mar-17, then bid submission month shall be reckoned as March'17 and index for Dec'2016 shall be considered).

Y_0 = Monthly Whole Sale Price Index for All Commodities for last month of work execution

16. PROFIT shall be PBT earned during any one year of last three financial years as mentioned in PQR.
17. For evaluation of PQR, the credentials of the Bidder alone, and not that of the Group Company shall be considered.
18. "Executed" means the bidder should have achieved the criteria specified in the PQR even if the Contract has not been completed or closed.
19. Bidder must not be under Bankruptcy Code Proceedings (IBC) by NCLT or under Liquidation / BIFR, which will render him ineligible for participation in this tender, and shall submit undertaking to this effect.

ANNEXURE - 2

FORMAT FOR NO DEVIATION CERTIFICATE
(To be submitted in the bidder's letter head)

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED,
Power Sector - Eastern Region,
Plot no 9/1, DJ Block, Sector – II, Salt Lake City,
Kolkata – 700 091

Sub	No Deviation Certificate.	
Job	Construction of 02 nos. 150 meter high reinforced concrete single steel flue chimney with borosilicate glass block lining system on MS flue-can and other incidentals complete (excluding pile) at 2x660 MW Barh STPP Stage-II, Bihar.	
Ref	1.0	Tender no PSER:SCT:BAR-C2010:20
	2.0	BHEL's NIT, vide reference no Ref: PSER:SCT:BAR-C2010:7772 Date: 10-01-2020.
	3.0	All other pertinent issues till date.

Dear Sirs,

With reference to above, this is to confirm that as per tender conditions, we have visited site before submission of our offer and noted the job content & site conditions etc. We also confirm that we have not changed/ modified the tender documents as appeared in the website/ issued by you and in case of such observance at any stage, it shall be treated as null and void.

We hereby confirm that we have not taken any deviation from tender clauses together with other references as enumerated in the above referred NIT. We hereby confirm our unqualified acceptance to all terms & conditions, unqualified compliance to technical specification, integrity pact (if applicable) and acceptance to reverse auctioning process.

In the event of observance of any deviation in any part of our offer at a later date whether implicit or explicit, the deviations shall stand null & void.

We confirm to have submitted/uploaded offer/documents in accordance with tender instructions with acceptance of the terms & conditions of the tender by us and as per aforesaid references.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,

(Signature, date & seal of authorized
representative of the bidder)

ANNEXURE - 3

FORMAT FOR SEEKING CLARIFICATION

JOB	Construction of 02 nos. 150 meter high reinforced concrete single steel flue chimney with borosilicate glass block lining system on MS flue-can and other incidentals complete (excluding pile) at 2x660 MW Barh STPP Stage-II, Bihar.
TENDER NO	PSER:SCT:BAR-C2010:20

Sl no	Reference clause of tender document	Existing provision	Bidder's query	BHEL's clarification

ANNEXURE - 4

CHECK LIST

NOTE:- Tenderers are required to fill in the following details and no column should be left blank

1	Name and Address of the Tenderer	
2	Details about type of the Firm/Company	
3.a	Details of Contact person for this Tender	Name : Mr/Ms Designation: Telephone No: Mobile No: Email ID: Fax No:
3.b	Details of alternate Contact person for this Tender	Name : Mr/Ms Designation: Telephone No: Mobile No: Email ID: Fax No:
4	EMD DETAILS	DD No: Date : Bank : Amount: Please tick (√) whichever applicable:- ONE TIME EMD / ONLY FOR THIS TENDER
5	Validity of Offer	TO BE VALID FOR SIX MONTHS FROM DUE DATE

		APPLICABILITY(BY BHEL)	ENCLOSED BY BIDDER
6	Whether the format for compliance with PRE QUALIFICATION CRITERIA (ANNEXURE-I) is understood and filled with proper supporting documents referenced in the specified format	Applicable	YES / NO
7	Audited profit and Loss Account for the last three years	Applicable/Not Applicable	YES/NO
8	Copy of PAN Card	Applicable/Not Applicable	YES/NO
9	Whether all pages of the Tender documents including annexures, appendices etc are read understood and signed	Applicable/Not Applicable	YES/NO
10	Integrity Pact	Applicable/Not Applicable	YES/NO
11	Declaration by Authorised Signatory	Applicable/Not Applicable	YES/NO
12	No Deviation Certificate	Applicable/Not Applicable	YES/NO
13	Declaration confirming knowledge about Site Conditions	Applicable/Not Applicable	YES/NO
14	Declaration for relation in BHEL	Applicable/Not Applicable	YES/NO
15	Non Disclosure Certificate	Applicable/Not Applicable	YES/NO
16	Bank Account Details for E-Payment	Applicable/Not Applicable	YES/NO
17	Capacity Evaluation of Bidder for current Tender	Applicable/Not Applicable	YES/NO
18	Tie Ups/Consortium Agreement are submitted as per format	Applicable/Not Applicable	YES/NO
19	Power of Attorney for Submission of Tender/Signing Contract Agreement	Applicable/Not Applicable	YES/NO
20	Analysis of Unit rates	Applicable/Not Applicable	YES/NO
21	Bankruptcy Code Proceedings (IBC) by NCLT or under Liquidation / BIFR (Undertaking to be enclosed if not applicable)	Applicable/Not Applicable	YES/NO

NOTE: STRIKE OFF 'YES' OR 'NO', AS APPLICABLE. TENDER NOT ACCOMPANIED BY THE PRESCRIBED ABOVE APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS ARE LIABLE TO BE SUMMARILY REJECTED.

DATE :

AUTHORISED SIGNATORY
(With Name, Designation and Company seal)

ANNEXURE-5

CONDITIONS TO BE COMPLIED WITH FOR CONSORTIUM BIDDING (TECHNICAL TIE UP)

1 Prime Bidder and Consortium Partner or partners are required to enter into a consortium agreement with a validity period of six months initially. In case the consortium is awarded the contract, then the Consortium Agreement between the Prime Bidder and Consortium Partner or partners shall be extended till contractual completion period including extension periods if any applicable. The Prime Bidder and Consortium Partner(s) shall certify to BHEL regarding existence and validity of their consortium agreement on six monthly basis.

2 Standalone' bidder cannot become a 'Prime Bidder' or a 'Consortium bidder' or 'Technical Tie up bidder' in a consortium (or Technical Tie up) bidding. Prime bidder shall neither be a consortium partner to other prime bidder nor take any other consortium partners. However, consortium partner may enter into consortium agreement with other prime bidders. In case of non compliance, consortium bids of such Prime bidders will be rejected.

3 Number of partners for a consortium Bidding (or Technical Tie up) shall be as specified in the PQR.

4 Prime Bidder shall be as specified in the Pre Qualification Requirement, else the bidder who has the major share of work.

5 In order to be qualified for the tender, Prime Bidder and Consortium partner or partners shall satisfy (i) the Technical 'Pre Qualifying Requirements' specified for the respective package, (ii) "Assessment of Capacity of Bidder' as specified in clause 8.0

6 Prime Bidder shall comply with additional 'Technical' criteria of PQR as defined in 'Explanatory Notes for the PQR'

7 Prime Bidder shall comply with all other Pre Qualifying criteria for the Tender unless otherwise specified

8 In case customer approval is required, then Prime Bidder and Consortium Partner or partners shall have to be individually approved by Customer for being considered for the tender.

9 Prime Bidder shall be responsible for the overall execution of the contract

10 In case of award of job, Performance shall be evaluated for Prime Bidder and Consortium Partner or partners for their respective scope of work(s) as per prescribed formats.

11 In case the Consortium partner or partners back out, their SDs shall be encashed by BHEL. In such a case, other consortium partner or partners meeting the PQR have to be engaged by the Prime Bidder, and if not, the respective work will be withdrawn and executed on risk and cost basis of the Prime Bidder. The new consortium partner or partners shall submit fresh SDs as applicable.

12 In case the prime Bidder withdraws, the whole contract shall be considered cancelled and short closed.

13 After successful execution of one work with a consortium partner under direct orders of BHEL, the Prime Bidder shall be eligible for becoming a 'standalone' bidder for works similar to that for which consortium partner was engaged, for subsequent tenders.

14 The consortium partner shall submit SD equivalent to 1% of the total contract value in addition to the SD to be submitted by the prime Bidder for the total contract value. In case there are two consortium partners, then each partner shall submit SD equivalent to 0.5% of the total contract value in addition to the SD to be submitted by the prime Bidder for the total contract value.

15 In case of a Technical Tie up, all the clauses applicable for the Consortium partner shall be applicable for the Technical Tie up partner also.

Annexure - A

Amendment to GCC/SCC

1. Introduction of Clause No 1.15.13 in GCC as below:

Clause No 1.15.13: Additional security deposit (SD) has to be submitted by the successful bidder with value as follows:

"If the final price of successful bidder is lesser by 'more than 20%' of BHEL's estimate - 'Additional Security Deposit' will be required to be submitted by the successful bidder with value as follows:

Additional Security Deposit = 30 % of (A-B) limited to a maximum of 10% of the 'Total Price/Contract Value', where,

A = 80% of BHEL estimate

B = The final offered price of successful bidder through RA (In case of RA)

OR

Sealed paper price bid of successful bidder (in case of paper bid)

This 'Additional Security Deposit' shall have the same validity as that of the 'Security Deposit' and shall be revalidated/released in the manner as spelt out for the 'Security Deposit' as per relevant clause of GCC.

The BHEL's estimated value shall be disclosed to the successful bidder (on their request) at appropriate juncture in case 'Additional Security Deposit' is applicable."

2. Clause no. 1.9.1(ii) of GCC shall be read as below:

The EMD may be accepted only in the following forms:

(a) Cash deposit as permissible under the extant Income Tax Act (before tender opening)

(b) Electronic Fund Transfer credited in BHEL account (before tender opening)

(c) Banker's cheque/ Pay order/ Demand draft, in favour of BHEL (along with offer)

(d) Fixed Deposit Receipt (FDR) issued by Scheduled Banks/ Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act (FDR should be in the name of the Contractor, a/c BHEL).

In addition to above, the EMD amount in excess of Rs. 2 Lakh may also be accepted in the form of Bank Guarantee from scheduled bank. The Bank Guarantee in such cases shall be valid for atleast six months. EMD of successful tenderer will be retained as part of Security Deposit.

Clause no. 1.9.1(iv) & (v) of GCC stands deleted.

3. Clause no. 1.10.1 of GCC shall be read as below:

The total amount of Security Deposit will be 5% of the contract value. EMD of the successful tenderer shall be converted and adjusted towards the required amount of Security Deposit.

4. Clause no. 1.10.2 of GCC shall be read as below:

At least 50% of the required Security Deposit, including the EMD, should be furnished before start of the work. Balance of the Security Deposit can be deposited by deducting 10% of the gross amount progressively from each of the running bills of the Contractor till the total amount of the required Security Deposit is collected.

The recoveries made from running bills (cash deduction towards balance SD amount) can be released against submission of equivalent Bank Guarantee in acceptable form, but only once, before completion of work, with the approval of competent authorities.

5. Clause no. 1.10.3 of GCC shall be read as below:

The balance amount to make up the required Security Deposit of 5% of the contract value may be accepted in the following forms:

a) Cash (as permissible under the extant Income Tax Act)
b) Local cheques of Scheduled Banks (subject to realization)/ Pay Order/ Demand Draft/ Electronic Fund Transfer in favour of BHEL
c) Bank Guarantee from Scheduled Banks/ Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act. The Bank Guarantee format should have the approval of BHEL
d) Fixed Deposit Receipt issued by Scheduled Banks/ Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act (FDR should be in the name of the Contractor, a/c BHEL)
e) Securities available from Indian Post offices such as National Savings Certificates, Kisan Vikas Patras etc. (held in the name of Contractor furnishing the security and duly endorsed/ hypothecated/ pledged, as applicable, in favour of BHEL)

(Note: BHEL will not be liable or responsible in any manner for the collection of interest or renewal of the documents or in any other matter connected therewith)

6. Introduction of Clause No. 1.10.8 in GCC as below:

Clause No 1.10.8: SDBG to be furnished by the vendor before start of work. No payment will be released till SDBG is submitted by the vendor.
If requested by the vendor, cash recovery equivalent to SDBG value to be made from bills submitted by the vendor.
Also recovery of interest calculated @SBI PLR +2% on amount equivalent to SDBG / PBG value to be made for the gap period (difference between date of start of work and date of submission of BG / cash recovery).
In case of delay in extension of SDBG, in case of validity expiry, SDBG shall be invoked. However if the vendor submits a new BG after invocation of the previous BG then, it shall be refunded and recovery for the gap period, i.e. the duration for which BG is not available shall be made as stated above.

7. Clause no. 1.11 of GCC shall be read as below:

Security Deposit shall be refunded/Bank Guarantee(s) released to the Contractor along with the 'Final Bill' after deducting all expenses / other amounts due to BHEL under the contract / other contracts entered into with them by BHEL upon fulfilment of contractual obligations as per terms of the contract.

8. Clause no. 2.8.3, 2.8.4 and 2.8.5 of GCC shall be read as below:

Clause no. 2.8.3: The contractor shall comply with all applicable State and Central Laws, Statutory Rules, Regulations, Notifications, etc. such as Payment of Wages Act, Minimum Wages Act, Workmen Compensation Act, Employer's Liability Act, Industrial Disputes Act, Employers Provident Act, Employees State Insurance Scheme, Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970, Payment of Bonus & Gratuity Act, Building and Other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996, The Building and Other Construction Workers' Welfare Cess Act, 1996 and other Acts, Rules, and Regulations for labour/workers as applicable and as may be enacted by the State Government and Central Govt. during the tenure of the Contract and having force or jurisdiction at Site. The Contractor shall also comply with provisions of and give all such notices to the local Governing Body, Police and other relevant Authorities as may be required by the Law.

Clause no. 2.8.4: The Contractor shall obtain independent License under the Contract Labour (Regulations and Abolition) Act, 1970 for engaging contract labour as required from the concerned Authorities based on the certificate (Form- V) issued by the Principal Employer/Customer.

Clause no. 2.8.5: The contractor shall pay and bear all taxes, fees, license charges, Cess, duties, deposits, tolls, royalties, commission or other charges which may be leviable on account of his operations in executing the contract.

9. Clause 2.12 of GCC (Overrun Compensation)

2.12 OVERRUN COMPENSATION (ORC)

2.12.1 ORC during original contract period: No ORC shall be applicable during the original contract period.

2.12.2 ORC during extended period for the reasons solely attributable to contractor: No ORC shall be applicable during the extended period granted for the reasons solely attributable to contractor and work executed during this period shall be paid as per original contract rates.

2.12.3 ORC during extended period for the reasons not attributable to contractor: ORC shall be payable as per following procedure:

2.12.3.1 For initial period of twelve months of extended period, ORC rate applicable over executed value shall be 5%. For every subsequent period of twelve months, ORC rate shall be further increased by 5% over the previous rate. For example, ORC rates applicable for initial period of 12 months and subsequent period of 12 months are given below.

Sl. No.	Extended Period for the reasons attributable to BHEL	ORC rate applicable over executed value
1	First 12 months	5%
2	13th-24th month and so on	10.25% {[(1.05 x 1.05)-1] x 100}

This process of increasing ORC rate for each subsequent period of 12 months shall continue till applicability of ORC.

2.12.3.2 On completion of original contract period as well as on completion of each subsequent period of twelve months i.e. at the time of change in applicable ORC rate, Delay Analysis shall be carried out and percentage shortfall attributable to both BHEL & Contractor shall be calculated.

2.12.3.3 For the purpose of calculation of ORC, executed value of work in the month shall be divided in Part-1 and Part-2 in proportion of percentage shortfall attributable to BHEL and contractor respectively, based on the last delay analysis as worked out in 2.12.3.2.
ORC shall be payable only on Part-1 and no ORC shall be payable on Part-2.

Value of Part-1 shall be further limited to the value of actual inputs provided by BHEL i.e. "Plan - Shortfall attributable to BHEL" for the month, as per Form-14 for calculation of ORC.

2.12.3.4 Payment of ORC amount shall be further regulated as follows:

(i) 50% of the ORC is allocated for deployment of matching resources (with weightages) agreed as per the joint programme drawn vide 2.11.4. ORC Payment against resources shall be calculated in proportion to percentage of resources actually deployed w.r.t. planned resources, as per Form-14.

(ii) 50% of ORC is allocated for achieving of planned progress agreed as per the joint programme drawn vide 2.11.4. ORC Payment shall be reduced in proportion to percentage

shortfall attributable to contractor w.r.t. "Plan - Shortfall attributable to BHEL" for the month, as per Form-14.

2.12.3.5 The maximum amount of ORC payable for the month shall be limited to Rs. 5,00,000/-.

2.12.3.6 In case, there is no shortfall attributable to contractor for the month and also contractor has deployed the resources as agreed in Form-14 but ORC amount payable for the month worked out as per procedure mentioned in clause 2.12.3.3, 2.12.3.4 and 2.12.3.5, is less than Rs.1,00,000/-, then ORC amount payable for the month shall be Rs.1,00,000/- otherwise ORC amount payable for the month shall remain same.

2.12.3.7 In case execution is on HOLD (Other than Force Majeure), ORC shall be payable as per following:

i). Contractor has not been permitted by BHEL to de-mobilize
   a) ORC amount of Rs. 1,00,000/- per month shall be applicable during the period of HOLD provided resources as planned are deployed (not demobilised) during the period of hold.
   b) Subsequent to lifting of HOLD, Period of HOLD shall not be excluded in calculation of period for deciding applicable ORC rate as per clause 2.12.3.1.

ii). Contractor has been permitted to demobilize and to remobilize after lifting of HOLD
   a) No ORC shall be payable to contractor for the period of HOLD.
   b) Subsequent to lifting of HOLD, Period of HOLD shall not be excluded in calculation of period for deciding applicable ORC rate as per clause 2.12.3.1.

2.12.3.8 In case Force Majeure is invoked:
   (i) No ORC shall be applicable during the period of Force Majeure.
   (ii) Subsequent to revocation of Force Majeure, period of Force Majeure shall be excluded in calculation of period for deciding applicable ORC rate as per clause 2.12.3.1.

2.12.4 Applicability of ORC: ORC shall not be applicable for following activities.
   (i) Area cleaning, removal of temporary structures and return of scrap.
   (ii) Punch list points / pending points liquidation pending due to reasons attributable to contractor
   (iii) Submission of "As built Drawing"
   (iv) Material Reconciliation
   (v) Completion of Contract Closure formalities like HR Clearance/ No dues from various dept./ Statutory Authorities etc.

2.12.5 Total Over Run Compensation shall be limited to 10% of the cumulatively executed contract value till the month (excluding Taxes and Duties if payable extra). For this purpose, executed contract value excludes PVC, ORC and Extra/Supplementary Works.

10. Clause 2.14 of GCC (Quantity Variation)

a) Existing Clause 2.14.1 of GCC stands revised as follows:

"The quantities given in the contract are tentative and may change to any extent (both in plus side and minus side). The quoted rates for individual items shall remain firm irrespective of any variations in the individual quantities No compensation becomes payable in case the variation of the final executed contract value is within the limit of Minus (-) 15% of awarded contract value"

b) Existing Clause 2.14.2 ii). of GCC stands revised as follows:

"In case the finally executed contract value increases above the awarded Contract Value due to quantity variation, there will be no upward revision in the rates for the individual items and also contractor is not eligible for any compensation."

11. Clause 2.17 of GCC (Price Variation Compensation) stands revised as follows:

2.17 PRICE VARIATION COMPENSATION

2.17.1 In order to take care of variation in cost of execution of work on either side, due to variation in the index of LABOUR, HIGH SPEED DIESEL OIL, WELDING ROD, CEMENT, STEEL, MATERIALS,
Price Variation Formula as described herein shall be applicable (only for works executed during extended period, if any, subject to other conditions as described in this section)

2.17.2 85% component of Contract Value shall be considered for PVC calculations and remaining 15% shall be treated as fixed component. The basis for calculation of price variation in each category, their component, Base Index shall be as under:

SL NO	CATEGORY	BASE INDEX	PERCENTAGECOMPONENT('K')				
			CIVIL PACKAGES (See Note AB/C)			MECHANICAL PACKAGES	Electrical, C&I Material Management/Handling and other labour oriented packages
			A	B	C		
i)	LABOUR (ALL CATEGORIES)	'MONTHLY ALL-INDIA AVERAGE CONSUMER PRICE INDEX NUMBERS FOR INDUSTRIAL WORKERS' published by Labour Bureau, Ministry of Labour and Employment, Government of India. (Website: labourbureau.nic.in)	40	25	30	65	80
ii)	HIGH SPEED DIESEL OIL	Name of Commodity: HSD Commodity Code: 1202000005 (See Note E)	5	3	5	5	5
iii)	WELDING ROD	Name of Commodity: MANUFACTURE OF BASIC METALS Commodity Code: 1314000000 (See Note E)				15	
iv)	CEMENT	Name of Commodity: ORDINARY PORTLAND CEMENT Commodity Code: 1313050003 (See Note E)		20	30		
v)	STEEL (Structural and Reinforcement Steel)	Name of Commodity: MILD STEEL: LONG PRODUCTS Commodity Code: 1314040000 (See Note E)		25			
vi)	All OTHER MATERIALS (Other than Cement & Steel)	Name of Commodity: ALL COMMODITIES Commodity Code: 1000000000 (See Note E)	40	12	20		

Note: A) Cement & Steel:Free Issue (BHEL Scope)
B) Cement & Steel :In Contractor Scope
C) Cement in Contractor Scope, and Steel is Free Issue (BHEL Scope)
D) For Composite packages (i.e. Civii+Mechanicai+Eiectrical and/or CI or Civil+Mechanical or Mechanicai+Eiectrical and/or CI}, the COMPONENT ('K') for various categories shall be as per respective packages as above.
E) As per the 'MONTHLY WHOLE SALE PRICE INDEX' for the respective Commodity and Type, published by Office of Economic Adviser, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India. (Website: http://eaindustry.nic.in/home.asp). Revisions in the index or commodity will be re adjusted accordingly.

2.17.3 #

2.17.4 Payment/recovery due to variation in index shall be determined on the basis of the following notional formula in respect of the identified COMPONENT ('K') viz LABOUR, HIGH SPEED DIESEL OIL, WELDING ROD, CEMENT, STEEL, MATERIALS.

$$P = K \times R \times \frac{(X_N - X_o)}{X_o}$$

Where

P =Amount to be paid/recovered due to variation in the Index for Labour, High Speed Diesel Oil, Welding Rod, Cement, Steel and Materials

K = Percentage COMPONENT ('K') applicable for Labour, High Speed Diesel Oil, Welding Rod, Cement, Steel and Materials

R=Value of work done for the billing month (Excluding Taxes and Duties if payable extra)

X_N = Revised Index for Labour, High Speed Diesel Oil, Welding Rod, Cement, Steel and Materials for the billing month under consideration

Xo = Index for Labour, High Speed Diesel Oil, Welding Rod, Cement, Steel and Materials as on the Base date

2.17.5 Base date shall be the calendar month of the schedule completion date (i.e. Actual start date+ Scheduled Contractual completion period as per Letter of Intent/award and/or work order).

2.17.6 PVC shall not be payable for the ORC amount, Supplementary/Additional Items, Extra works.
However, PVC will be payable for items executed under quantity variation of BOQ items under originally awarded contract.

2.17.7 The contractor shall furnish necessary monthly bulletins in support of the requisite indices from the relevant websites along with his Bills.

2.17.8 The contractor will be required to raise the bills for price variation payments on a monthly basis along with the running bills irrespective of the fact whether any increase/decrease in the index for relevant categories has taken place or not. In case there is delay in publication of bulletins (final figure), the provisional values as published can be considered for payments and arrears shall be paid/recovered on getting the final values.

2.17.9 PVC shall be applicable only, during the extended period of contract (if any) after the scheduled completion period and for the portion of work delayed / backlog for the reasons not attributable to the Contractor.

However total quantum of Price Variation amount payable/recoverable shall be regulated as follows:

i. For the portion of shortfall / backlog not attributable to contractor, PVC shall be worked out on the basis of indices applicable for the respective month in which work is done. Base index shall be applicable as defined in clause 2.17.5

ii. In case of Force majeure, PVC shall be regulated as per (a) or (b) below:

a) Force majeure is invoked before "base date"/ “revised base date" (as explained below) OR immediately after "base date"/ “revised base date" in continuation (i.e. during the period when PVC is not applicable):

1. Base date shall be revised: Revised base date =Previous base date+ duration of Force majeure.
No PVC will be applicable for the work done till revised base date.

2. PVC will be applicable for the work done after "base date"/ “revised base date" as the case may be (during extended period when delay is not attributable to contractor). PVC shall be worked out on the basis of indices applicable for the respective month in which work is done with base index as on "base date"/"revised base date" as the case may be.

b) Force majeure is invoked after "base date"/ "revised base date" as the case may be (during extended period when delay is not attributable to contractor) -

1. PVC shall be applicable for the work done after revocation of force majeure.

2. PVC for the work done after revocation of force majeure shall be worked out on the basis of indices applicable for the respective month in which work is done excluding the effect of change in indices during total period of Force majeure(s) invoked after "base date"/ "revised base date" as the case may be. Base index shall be taken as on "base date"/ "revised base date" as the case may be.

iii. The total amount of PVC shall not exceed 15% of the cumulatively executed contract value. Executed contract value for this purpose is exclusive of PVC, ORC, Supplementary/Additional Items and Extra works except extra items due to quantity variation.

12. Clause 2.2 of GCC (Law governing the contract and court jurisdiction) stands revised as follows:

"The contract shall be governed by the Law for the time being in force in the Republic of India. Subject to Clause 2.21.1 or 2.21.2 of this Contract, the Civil Court having original Civil Jurisdiction at Delhi for PSNR, at Kolkata for PSER, at Nagpur for PSWR and at Chennai for PSSR, shall alone have exclusive jurisdiction in regard to all matters in respect of the Contract."

13. Existing Clause 2.21 "ARBITRATION" of GCC has been amended as follows:

2.21 ARBITRATION & CONCILIATION

2.21.1 ARBITRATION:

2.21.1.1 Except as provided elsewhere in this Contract, in case Parties are unable to reach amicable settlement (whether by Conciliation to be conducted as provided in Clause 2.21.2 herein below or otherwise) in respect of any dispute or difference; arising out of the formation, breach, termination, validity or execution of the Contract; or, the respective rights and liabilities of the Parties; or, in relation to interpretation of any provision of the Contract; or. in any manner touching upon the Contract (hereinafter referred to as the 'Dispute'), then, either Party may, commence arbitration in respect of such Dispute by issuance of a notice in terms of section 21 of the Arbitration & Conciliation Act, 1996 (hereinafter referred to as the 'Notice'). The Notice shall contain the particulars of all claims to be referred to arbitration in sufficient detail and shall also indicate the monetary amount of such claim. The arbitration shall be conducted by a sole arbitrator to be appointed by the Head of the BHEL Power Sector Region issuing the Contract within 60 days of receipt of the complete Notice. The language of arbitration shall be English.

The Arbitrator shall pass a reasoned award.

Subject as aforesaid, the provisions of Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 (India) or statutory modifications or re-enactments thereof and the rules made thereunder as in force from time to time shall apply to the arbitration proceedings under this clause. The seat of arbitration shall be Kolkata (the place from where the contract is Issued). The Contract shall be governed by and be construed as per provisions of the laws of India. Subject to this provision 2.21.1.1 regarding ARBITRATION, the principal civil court exercising ordinary civil jurisdiction over the area where the seat of arbitration is located shall have exclusive jurisdiction over any DISPUTE to the exclusion of any other court.

2.21.1.2 In case of Contract with Public Sector Enterprise (PSE) or a Government Department, the following shall be applicable:

In the event of any dispute or difference relating to the interpretation and application of the provisions of commercial contract(s) between Central Public Sector Enterprises (CPSEs)/ Port Trusts inter se and also between CPSEs and Government Departments/Organizations (excluding disputes concerning Railways, Income Tax, Customs & Excise Departments), such dispute or difference shall be taken up by either party for resolution through AMRCD (Administrative Mechanism for Resolution of CPSEs Disputes) as mentioned in DPE OM No. 4(1)/2013-DPE(GM)/FTS-1835 dated 22-05-2018 as amended from time to time.

2.21.1.3 The cost of arbitration shall initially be borne equally by the Parties subject to the final allocation thereof as per the award/order passed by the Arbitrator.

2.21.1.4 Notwithstanding the existence of any dispute or differences and/or reference for the arbitration, the Contractor shall proceed with and continue without hindrance the performance of its obligations under this Contract with due diligence and expedition in a professional manner unless the dispute inter-alia relates to cancellation, termination or short-closure of the Contract by BHEL.

2.21.2 CONCILIATION:

If at any time (whether before, during or after the arbitral or judicial proceedings), any Disputes (which term shall mean and include any dispute, difference, question or disagreement arising in connection with construction, meaning, operation, effect, interpretation or breach of the agreement, contract), which the Parties are unable to settle mutually, arise inter-se the Parties, the same may, be referred by either party to Conciliation to be conducted through Independent Experts Committee (IEC) to be appointed by competent authority of BHEL from the BHEL Panel of Conciliators.

Notes:

1. No serving or a retired employee of BHEL/Administrative Ministry of BHEL shall be included in the BHEL Panel of Conciliators.

2. Any other person(s) can be appointed as Conciliator(s) who is/are mutually agreeable to both the parties from outside the BHEL Panel of Conciliators.

The proceedings of Conciliation shall broadly be governed by Part-III of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 or any statutory modification thereof and as provided in Procedure 2.3 to this GCC. The Procedure 2.3 together with its Formats will be treated as if the same is part and parcel hereof and shall be as effectual as if set out herein in this GCC.

The Contractor hereby agrees that BHEL may make any amendments or modifications to the provisions stipulated in the Procedure 2.3 to this GCC from time to time and confirms that it shall be bound by such amended or modified provisions of the Procedure 2.3 with effect from the date as intimated by BHEL to it.

2.21.3 No Interest payable to Contractor

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any other document comprising in the Contract, no interest shall be payable by BHEL to Contractor on any moneys or balances including but not limited to the Security Deposit, EMD, Retention Money, RA Bills or the Final Bill, or any amount withheld and/or appropriated by BHEL etc., which becomes or as the case may be, is adjudged to be due from BHEL to Contractor whether under the Contract or otherwise.

14. Clause no. 2.7.2 and 2.7.3 of Volume-IB-GCC shall be revised as follows:

2.7.2.1 To terminate the contract or withdraw portion of work and get it done through other agency, at the risk and cost of the contractor after due notice of a period of 14 days' by BHEL in any of the following cases:

i). Contractor's poor progress of the work vis-à-vis execution timeline as stipulated in the Contract, backlog attributable to contractor including unexecuted portion of work does not appear to be executable within balance available period considering its performance of execution.

ii). Withdrawal from or abandonment of the work by contractor before completion of the work as per contract.

iii). Non-completion of work by the Contractor within scheduled completion period as per Contract or as extended from time to time, for the reasons attributable to the contractor.

iv). Termination of Contract on account of any other reason (s) attributable to Contractor.
v). Assignment, transfer, subletting of Contract without BHEL's written permission.
vi). Non-compliance to any contractual condition or any other default attributable to Contractor.

Risk & Cost Amount against Balance Work:

Risk & Cost amount against balance work shall be calculated as follows: Risk & Cost Amount= [(A-B) + (A x H/100)]
Where,
A= Value of Balance scope of Work (*) as per rates of new contract
B= Value of Balance scope of Work (*) as per rates of old contract being paid to the contractor at the time of termination of contract i.e. inclusive of PVC & ORC, if any.
H = Overhead Factor to be taken as 5

In case (A-B) is less than 0 (zero), value of (A-B) shall be taken as 0 (zero).

* Balance scope of work (in case of termination of contract):
Difference of Contract Quantities and Executed Quantities as on the date of issue of Letter for 'Termination of Contract', shall be taken as balance scope of Work for calculating risk & cost amount. Contract quantities are the quantities as per original contract. If, Contract has been amended, quantities as per amended Contract shall be considered as Contract Quantities.
Items for which total quantities to be executed have exceeded the Contract Quantities based on drawings issued to contractor from time to time till issue of Termination letter, then for these items total Quantities as per issued drawings would be deemed to be contract quantities.
Substitute/ extra items whose rates have already been approved would form part of contract quantities for this purpose. Substitute/ extra items which have been executed but rates have not been approved, would also form part of contract quantities for this purpose and rates of such items shall be determined in line with contractual provisions.
However, increase in quantities on account of additional scope in new tender shall not be considered for this purpose.

NOTE: Incase portion of work is being withdrawn at risk & cost of contractor instead of termination of contract, contract quantities pertaining to portion of work withdrawn shall be considered as 'Balance scope of work' for calculating Risk & Cost amount.

LD against delay in executed work in case of Termination of Contract:

LD against delay in executed work shall be calculated in line with LD clause no. 2.7.9 of GCC, for the delay attributable to contractor. For limiting the maximum value of LD, contract value shall be taken as Executed Value of work till termination of contract.

Method for calculation of "LD against delay in executed work in case of termination of contract" is given below.

i). Let the time period from scheduled date of start of work till termination of contract excluding the period of Hold (if any) not attributable to contractor = T1
ii) Let the value of executed work till the time of termination of contract= X
iii) Let the Total Executable Value of work for which inputs/fronts were made available to contractor and were planned for execution till termination of contract = Y
iv) Delay in executed work attributable to contractor i.e. T2=[1-(X/Y)] x T1
v) LD shall be calculated in line with LD clause (clause 2.7.9) of the Contract for the delay attributable to contractor taking "X" as Contract Value and "T2" as period of delay attributable to contractor.

2.7.2.2 In case Contractor fails to deploy the resources as per requirement, BHEL can deploy own/hired/otherwise arranged resources at the risk and cost of the contractor and recover the expenses incurred from the dues payable to contractor. Recoveries shall be actual expenses incurred plus 5% overheads or as defined in TCC.

2.7.3 Recoveries arising out of Risk & Cost and LD or any other recoveries due from Contractor

Following sequence shall be applicable for recoveries from contractor:

a) Dues available in the form of Bills payable to contractor, SD, BGs against the same contract.
b) Demand notice for deposit of balance recovery amount shall be sent to contractor, if funds are insufficient to effect complete recovery against dues indicated in (a) above.
c) If contractor fails to deposit the balance amount to be recovered within the period as prescribed in demand notice, following action shall be taken for balance recovery:
   i) Dues payable to contractor against other contracts in the same Region shall be considered for recovery.
   ii) If recovery cannot be made out of dues payable to the contractor as above, balance amount to be recovered, shall be informed to other Regions/Units for making recovery from the Unpaid Bills/Running Bills/SD/BGs/Final Bills of contractor.
   iii) In-case recoveries are not possible with any of the above available options, Legal action shall be initiated for recovery against contractor.

15. Clause 2.24 of GCC (Performance Guarantee for Workmanship)

Term "Special Conditions of Contract" appearing in 3rdline of the current clause 2.24.1,is replaced by "Technical Conditions of Contract"

16. Clause 4.2.1.7 of Special Condition of Contract (SCC)

At the end of Clause 4.2.1.7 (i.e. after the line "Decision of BHEL shall be final and binding on the contractor") following para is to be added

"It is not obligatory on the part of BHEL to provide any tools and tackles or other materials other than those specifically agreed to do so by BHEL. However, depending upon the availability, BHEL /BHEL's Customer handling equipment and other plants may be made available to the contractor on payment of hire charges as fixed, subject to the conditions laid down by BHEL/Customer from time to time. Unless paid in advance, such hire charges, if applicable, shall be recovered from contractor's bill / security deposit or any other due payment in one installment."

17. Clause 9.61 of SCC (NON-COMPLIANCE)

Under NON-COMPLIANCE, at the end of Clause 9.61 (i.e. after the line "Also the amount will be spent for purchasing the safety appliances and supporting the safety activity at site.") following para is to be added:

"In case of any financial deduction made by Customer for lapses of safety other than what is provided above or elsewhere in the contract, the same shall be charged on back-to-back basis on the defaulting contractor without prejudice to any other right spelt anywhere in the tender / contract"

18. Clause 2.15 of GCC (EXTRA WORKS)

Existing Clause 2.15.5 of GCC stands revised as follows:

"After eligibility of extra works is established and finally accepted by BHEL engineer/designer, payment will be released on competent authority's approval at the following rate.

MAN-HOUR RATE FOR ELIGIBLE EXTRA WORKS: Single composite average labour man-hour rate, including overtime if any, supervision, use of tools and tackles and other site expenses and incidentals, consumables for carrying out any major rework/ repairs/ rectification/ modification/ fabrication as certified

by site as may arise during the course of erection, testing, commissioning or extra works arising out of transit, storage and erection damages, payment, if found due will be at Rs 108/- per man hour."

19. Clause 9.1 & 9.2 to 9.62 of SCC (HSE & OHSAS Obligations)

Cl. no. 9.0	No change
Cl. no. 9.1	HSE (Health, safety & Environment): Contractor will comply with HSE (Health, safety & Environment) requirements of BHEL as per "HSE Plan for Site Operations by Sub-contractors" (Document no. HSEP:14, Rev.00) attached with this tender.
Cl. no. 9.2 to 9.62	Deleted

Annexure -B

Terms & Conditions of Reverse Auction

Against this enquiry for the subject item/ system with detailed scope of supply/service as per tender specifications, BHEL may resort to "REVERSE AUCTION PROCEDURE" i.e., ON LINE BIDDING (THROUGH A SERVICE PROVIDER). The philosophy followed for reverse auction shall be English Reverse (No ties).

1. For the proposed reverse auction, technically and commercially acceptable bidders only shall be eligible to participate.
2. Those bidders who have given their acceptance for Reverse Auction (quoted against this tender enquiry) will have to necessarily submit "online sealed bid" in the Reverse Auction. Non-submission of "online sealed bid" by the bidder for any of the eligible items for which techno- commercially qualified, will be considered as tampering of the tender process and will invite action by BHEL as per extant guidelines in vogue.
3. BHEL will engage the services of a service provider who will provide all necessary training and assistance before commencement of on line bidding on internet.
4. In case of reverse auction, BHEL will inform the bidders the details of Service Provider to enable them to contact & get trained for participation in the reverse auction.
5. Business rules like event date, time, bid decrement, extension etc. also will be communicated through service provider for compliance.
6. Bidders have to fax the Compliance form (annexure III) before start of Reverse auction. Without this, the bidder will not be eligible to participate in the event.
7. In line with the NIT terms, BHEL will provide the calculation sheet (e.g., EXCEL sheet) which will help to arrive at "Total Cost to BHEL" which is inclusive of all cost elements in line with terms & conditions of the tender for each of the bidder to enable them to fill-in the price and keep it ready for keying in during the Auction.
8. Reverse auction will be conducted on scheduled date & time.
9. At the end of Reverse Auction event, the lowest bidder value will be known on auction portal.
10. The lowest bidder has to fax/e-mail the duly signed and filled-in prescribed format for price breakup including that of line items, if required, (Annexure IV) as provided on case-to-case basis to Service provider within two working days of Auction without fail.
11. In case BHEL decides not to go for Reverse Auction procedure for this tender enquiry, the Price bids and price impacts, if any, already submitted and available with BHEL shall be opened as per BHEL"s standard practice.
12. Bidders shall be required to read the "Terms and Conditions" section of the auctions site of Service provider, using the Login IDs and passwords given to them by the service provider before reverse auction event. Bidders should acquaint themselves of the "Business Rules of Reverse Auction", which will be communicated before the Reverse Auction.
13. If the Bidder or any of his representatives are found to be involved in Price manipulation/ cartel formation of any kind, directly or indirectly by communicating with other bidders, action *as per extant BHEL guidelines*, shall be initiated by BHEL and the results of the RA scrapped/ aborted.
14. The Bidder shall not divulge either his Bids or any other exclusive details of BHEL to any other party.
15. In case BHEL decides to go for reverse auction, the H1 bidder (whose quote is highest in online sealed bid) will not be allowed to participate in further RA process provided minimum three bidders are left after removal of H1 bidder. In case of tie for H1 bid (identical online sealed bids), 15 minutes' additional time shall be provided and all the participating bidders shall be informed by mail/message on bidding screen to enable bidders submit revised online sealed bids so as to break the tie.

Annexure -C

Certificate by Chartered Accountant on letter head

This is to to Certify that M/S ....., (hereinafter referred to as 'company') having its registered office at ..... is registered under MSMED Act 2006, (Entrepreneur Memorandum No (Part-II) ..... dtd:....., Category:..... (Micro/Small)). (Copy enclosed).

Further verified from the Books of Accounts that the investment of the company as per the latest audited financial year ..... as per MSMED Act 2006 is as follows:

1. **For Manufacturing Enterprises:** Investment in plant and machinery (i.e. original cost **excluding land and building and the items specified by the Ministry of Small Scale Industries vide its** notification No.S.0.1722(E) dated October 5, 2006 :
   Rs.....Lacs
2. **For Service Enterprises:** Investment in equipment (original cost excluding land and building and **furniture, fittings and other items not direCtly related to the service rendered or as may be notified under the MSMED** Act, 2006:
   Rs.....Lacs

(Strike off whichever is not applicable)

The above investment of Rs.....Lacs is within permissible limit of Rs.....Lacs for .....Micro / Small (Strike off which is not applicable) Category under MSMED Act 2006.

Or

The company has been graduated from its original category {Micro/ Small) (Strike off which is not applicable) and the date of graduation of such enterprise from its original category is ..... (dd/mm/yyyy) which is within the period of 3 years from the date of graduation of such enterprise from its original category as notified vide S.O. No. 3322(E) dated 01.11.2013 published in the gazette notification dated 04.11.2013 by Ministry of MSME.

Date:

(Signature)

Name-

Membership number-

Seal of Chartered Accountant

Annexure –D

Specific Clause w.r.t. BOCW Act & Cess Act

1. It shall be the sole responsibility of the contractor as employer to ensure compliance of all the statutory obligations under the Building and other Construction Workers' (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996 and the Building and other Construction Workers' Welfare Cess Act, 1996 and the rules made thereunder.
2. It shall be sole responsibility of the contractor engaging Building Workers in connection with the building or other construction works in the capacity of employer to apply and obtain registration certificate specifying the scope of work under the relevant provisions of the Building and Other Construction Workers' (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996 from the appropriate Authorities.
3. It shall be responsibility of the contractor to furnish a copy of such Registration Certificate within a period of one month from the date of commencement of Work.
4. It is responsibility of the contractor to register under the Building and other Construction Workers' Welfare Cess Act, 1996 and deposit the required Cess for the purposes of the Building and other Construction Workers' (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996 at such rate as the Central Government may , by notification in the Official Gazette, from time to time specify. However, before registering and deposit of Cess under the Building and other Construction Workers' Welfare Cess Act, 1996, the contractor will seek written prior approval from the Construction Manager.
5. In case where the contractor has been accorded written approval by the Construction Manager and the contractor is required to furnish information in Form I and deposit the Cess under the Building and other Construction Workers' Welfare Cess Act, 1996, fails to do so, BHEL reserves right to impose penalty at the rate of 30% of Cess Amount.
6. It shall be sole responsibility of the contractor as employer to get registered every Building Worker, who is between the age of 18 to 60 years of age and who has been engaged in any building or other construction work for not less than ninety days during the preceding twelve months as Beneficiary under the Building and other Construction Workers' (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996.
7. It shall be sole responsibility of the contractor as employer to maintain all the registers, records, notices and submit returns under the Building and other Construction Workers' (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996 and the Building and other Construction Workers' Welfare Cess Act, 1996 and the rules made thereunder.
8. It shall be sole responsibility of the contractor as employer to provide notice of poisoning or occupation notifiable diseases, to report of accident and dangerous occurrences to the concerned authorities under the Building and other Construction Workers' (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996 and the rules made thereunder and to make payment of all statutory payments & compensation under the Employees' Compensation Act, 1923.
9. It shall be responsibility of the Contractor to furnish BHEL on monthly basis, Receipts/ Challans towards Deposit of the Cess under the Building and other Construction Workers' Welfare Cess Act, 1996 and the rules made thereunder along with following statistics :
    (i) Number of Building Workers employed during preceding one month.
    (ii) Number of Building workers registered as Beneficiary during preceding one month.
    (iii) Disbursement of Wages made to the Building Workers for preceding wage month.
    (iv) Remittance of Contribution of Beneficiaries made during the preceding month
10. BHEL shall reimburse the contractor the Cess amount deposited for the purposes of the Building and other Construction Workers' (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996 under the Building and other Construction Workers' Welfare Cess Act, 1996 and the rules made thereunder. However, BHEL shall not reimburse the Fee paid towards the registration of establishment, fees paid towards registration of Beneficiaries and Contribution of Beneficiaries remitted.
11. It shall be responsibility of the Building Worker engaged by the Contractor and registered as a beneficiary under the Building and other Construction Workers' (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996 to contribute to the Fund at such rate per mensem as may be specified by the State government

by notification in the Official Gazette. Where such beneficiary authorizes the contractor being his employer to deduct his contribution from his monthly wages and to remit the same, the contractor shall remit such contribution to the Building and other construction Workers' Welfare Board in such manner as may be directed by the Board , within the fifteen days from such deduction.

12. If any point of time during the contract period, non-compliance of the provisions of the Building and other Construction Workers' (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996 and the Building and other Construction Workers' Welfare Cess Act, 1996 and the rules made thereunder is observed, BHEL reserves the right to withhold a reasonable amount from the payables to discharge any obligations on behalf of Contractors. The reasonable amount shall be decided by the Construction Manager in consultation with Resident Accounts Officer & Head HR and shall be final.

13. The contractor shall declare to undertake any liability or claim arising out of employment of building workers and shall indemnify BHEL from all consequences / liabilities / penalties in case of non compliance of the provisions of the Building and other Construction Workers' (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996 and the Building and other Construction Workers' Welfare Cess Act, 1996 and the rules made thereunder.

ANNEXURE-E

Statewise GST Registration nos.

Sl. No.	State / UT	GST Reg. No.
1	Andhra Pradesh	37AAACB4146P7Z8
2	Assam	18AAACB4146P1ZE
3	Bihar	10AAACB4146P1ZU
4	Chandigarh	04AAACB4146P1ZN
5	Chattishgarh	22AAACB4146P1ZP
6	Daman & Diu	25AAACB4146P1ZJ
7	Delhi	07AAACB4146P1ZH
8	Gujarat	24AAACB4146P1ZL
9	Haryana	06AAACB4146P1ZJ
10	HP	02AAACB4146P1ZR
11	Jharkhand	20AAACB4146P5ZP
12	Karnataka	29AAACB4146P1ZB
13	Kerala	32AAACB4146P1ZO
14	Maharashtra	27AAACB4146P1ZF
15	MP	23AAACB4146P1ZN
16	Punjab	03AAACB4146P2ZO
17	Rajasthan	08AAACB4146P1ZF
18	Tamil Nadu	33AAACB4146P2ZL
19	Telangana	36AAACB4146P1ZG
20	Tripura	16AAACB4146P1ZI
21	UP	09AAACB4146P2ZC
22	Uttarakhand	05AAACB4146P1ZL
23	West Bangal	19AAACB4146P1ZC
24	Mizoram	15AAACB4146P1ZK
25	Orissa	21AAACB4146P1ZR
26	Arunachal Pradesh	12AAACB4146P1ZQ

Annexure- CPP-GST/I

Please arrange to submit this filled-up format along with Tender

Name of the Company	
Address of Company*	
Company Registration Number*	
Name of Partners / Directors	
ALL THE STATES WHERE BIDDER HAS A PLACE OF BUSINESS*	
ALL ADDRESS OF VENDOR MENTIONING THEIR PIN AS PER THE LATEST GST REGISTRATION*	
GSTN OF ALL THE ABOVE NOTED PLACES OF VENDOR*	
Bidder Type: Indian/ Foreign*	
City*	
State*	
Country*	
Postal Code*	
PAN/TAN Number*	
Company's Establishment Year	
Company's Nature of Business*	
Company's Legal Status* {limited /undertaking/joint venture/partnership/other}	
Company Category* {micro unit as per MSME/small unit as per MSME/medium unit as per MSME/ UAN as per Udyog Aadhaar Memorandum/ Ancillary unit/project affected person of this company/ssi/ other} Relevant documents to be submitted as applicable.	
Enter Company's Contact Person Details	
Title(Mr. / Mrs. / Ms. / Dr. / Shri)*	
Contact Name*	
Date Of Birth*	
Correspondence Email*	
(Correspondence Email ID can be same	
as your Login ID. All the mail correspondence	
will be sent only to the Correspondence Email ID.)	
Designation	
Phone*	
Fax*	
Mobile*	

INTEGRITY PACT

Between

Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd. (BHEL), a company registered under the Companies Act 1956 and having its registered office at "BHEL House", Siri Fort, New Delhi - 110049 (India) hereinafter referred to as "The Principal", which expression unless repugnant to the context or meaning hereof shall include its successors or assigns of the ONE PART

and

_____, (description of the party along with address), hereinafter referred to as "The Bidder/ Contractor" which expression unless repugnant to the context or meaning hereof shall include its successors or assigns of the OTHER PART

Preamble

The Principal intends to award, under laid-down organizational procedures, contract/s for _____ _____ _____ . The Principal values full compliance with all relevant laws of the land, rules and regulations, and the principles of economic use of resources, and of fairness and transparency in its relations with its Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s).

In order to achieve these goals, the Principal will appoint Independent External Monitor(s), who will monitor the tender process and the execution of the contract for compliance with the principles mentioned above.

Section 1- Commitments of the Principal

1.1 The Principal commits itself to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption and to observe the following principles:-

1.1.1 No employee of the Principal, personally or through family members, will in connection with the tender for, or the execution of a contract, demand, take a promise for or accept, for self or third person, any material or immaterial benefit which the person is not legally entitled to.

1.1.2 The Principal will, during the tender process treat all Bidder(s) with equity and reason. The Principal will in particular, before and during the tender process, provide to all Bidder(s) the same information and will not provide to any Bidder(s) confidential/ additional information through which the Bidder(s) could obtain an advantage in relation to the tender process or the contract execution.

1.1.3 The Principal will exclude from the process all known prejudiced persons.

1.2 If the Principal obtains information on the conduct of any of its employees which is a penal offence under the Indian Penal Code 1860 and Prevention of Corruption Act 1988 or any other statutory penal enactment, or if there be a substantive suspicion in this regard, the Principal will inform its Vigilance Office and in addition can initiate disciplinary actions:

Section 2 - Commitments of the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s)

2.1 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) commit himself to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption. He commits himself to observe the following principles during his participation in the tender process and during the contract execution.

2.1.1 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not, directly or through any other person or firm, offer, promise or give to the Principal or to any of the Principal's employees involved in the tender process or the execution of the contract or to any third person any material, immaterial or any other benefit which he/ she is not legally entitled to, in order to obtain in exchange any advantage of any kind whatsoever during the tender process or during the execution of the contract.

2.1.2 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not enter with other Bidder(s) into any illegal or undisclosed agreement or understanding, whether formal or informal. This applies in particular to prices, specifications, certifications, subsidiary contracts, submission or non-submission of bids or any other actions to restrict competitiveness or to introduce cartelization in the bidding process.

2.1.3 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not commit any penal offence under the relevant Indian Penal Code (IPC) and Prevention of Corruption Act; further the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not use improperly, for purposes of competition or personal gain, or pass on to others, any information or document provided by the Principal as part of the business relationship, regarding plans, technical proposals and business details, including information contained or transmitted electronically.

2.1.4 Foreign Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) shall disclose the name and address of agents and representatives in India and Indian Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) to disclose their foreign principals or associates. The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will, when presenting his bid, disclose any and all payments he has made, and is committed to or intends to make to agents, brokers or any other intermediaries in connection with the award of the contract.

2.2 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not instigate third persons to commit offences outlined above or be an accessory to such offences.

2.3 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) shall not approach the Courts while representing the matters to IEMs and will await their decision in the matter.

Section 3 - Disqualification from tender process and exclusion from future contracts

If the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s), before award or during execution has committed a transgression through a violation of Section 2 above, or acts in any other manner such as to put his reliability or credibility in question, the Principal is entitled to disqualify the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) from the tender process or take action as per the separate "Guidelines on Banning of Business dealings with Suppliers/ Contractors", framed by the Principal.

Section 4 - Compensation for Damages

4.1 If the Principal has disqualified the Bidder from the tender process prior to the award according to Section 3, the Principal is entitled to demand and recover the damages equivalent Earnest Money Deposit/ Bid Security.

4.2 If the Principal has terminated the contract according to Section 3, or if the Principal is entitled to terminate the contract according to section 3, the Principal shall be entitled to

demand and recover from the Contractor liquidated damages equivalent to 5% of the contract value or the amount equivalent to Security Deposit/ Performance Bank Guarantee, whichever is higher.

Section 5 - Previous Transgression

5.1 The Bidder declares that no previous transgressions occurred in the last 3 years with any other company in any country conforming to the anti-corruption approach or with any other Public Sector Enterprise in India that could justify his exclusion from the tender process.

5.2 If the Bidder makes incorrect statement on this subject, he can be disqualified from the tender process or the contract, if already awarded, can be terminated for such reason.

Section 6 - Equal treatment of all Bidders/ Contractors / Sub-contractors

6.1 The Principal will enter into agreements with identical conditions as this one with all Bidders and Contractors. In case of sub-contracting, the Principal contractor shall be responsible for the adoption of IP by his sub-contractors and shall continue to remain responsible for any default by his sub-contractors.

6.2 The Principal will disqualify from the tender process all bidders who do not sign this pact or violate its provisions.

Section 7 - Criminal Charges against violating Bidders/ Contractors /Subcontractors

If the Principal obtains knowledge of conduct of a Bidder, Contractor or Subcontractor, or of an employee or a representative or an associate of a Bidder, Contractor or Subcontractor which constitutes corruption, or if the Principal has substantive suspicion in this regard, the Principal will inform the Vigilance Office.

Section 8 - Independent External Monitor(s)

8.1 The Principal appoints competent and credible Independent External Monitor for this Pact. The task of the Monitor is to review independently and objectively, whether and to what extent the parties comply with the obligations under this agreement.

8.2 The Monitor is not subject to instructions by the representatives of the parties and performs his functions neutrally and independently. He reports to the CMD, BHEL.

8.3 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) accepts that the Monitor has the right to access without restriction to all contract documentation of the Principal including that provided by the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s). The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will grant the monitor, upon his request and demonstration of a valid interest, unrestricted and unconditional access to his contract documentation. The same is applicable to Sub-contractor(s). The Monitor is under contractual obligation to treat the information and documents of the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) / Sub-contractor(s) with confidentiality in line with Non- disclosure agreement.

8.4 The Principal will provide to the Monitor sufficient information about all meetings among the parties related to the contract provided such meetings could have an impact on the contractual relations between the Principal and the Contractor. The parties offer to the Monitor the option to participate in such meetings.

8.5 The role of IEMs is advisory, would not be legally binding and it is restricted to resolving issues raised by an intending bidder regarding any aspect of the tender which allegedly restricts competition or bias towards some bidders. At the same time, it must be understood that IEMs are not consultants to the Management. Their role is independent in nature and the advice once tendered would not be subject to review at the request of the organization.

8.6 For ensuring the desired transparency and objectivity in dealing with the complaints arising out of any tendering process, the matter should be examined by the full panel of IEMs jointly as far as possible, who would look into the records, conduct an investigation, and submit their joint recommendations to the Management.

8.7 The IEMs would examine all complaints received by them and give their recommendations/ views to CMD, BHEL, at the earliest. They may also send their report directly to the CVO and the Commission, in case of suspicion of serious irregularities requiring legal/ administrative action. IEMs will tender their advice on the complaints within 10 days as far as possible.

8.8 The CMD, BHEL shall decide the compensation to be paid to the Monitor and its terms and conditions.

8.9 IEM should examine the process integrity, they are not expected to concern themselves with fixing of responsibility of officers. Complaints alleging mala fide on the part of any officer of the organization should be looked into by the CVO of the concerned organisation.

8.10 If the Monitor has reported to the CMD, BHEL, a substantiated suspicion of an offence under relevant Indian Penal Code/ Prevention of Corruption Act, and the CMD, BHEL has not, within reasonable time, taken visible action to proceed against such offence or reported it to the Vigilance Office, the Monitor may also transmit this information directly to the Central Vigilance Commissioner, Government of India.

8.11 The number of Independent External Monitor(s) shall be decided by the CMD, BHEL.

8.12 The word 'Monitor' would include both singular and plural.

Section 9 - Pact Duration

9.1 This Pact shall be operative from the date IP is signed by both the parties till the final completion of contract for successful bidder and for all other bidders 6 months after the contract has been awarded. Issues like warranty / guarantee etc. should be outside the purview of IEMs.

9.2 If any claim is made/ lodged during currency of IP, the same shall be binding and continue to be valid despite the lapse of this pact as specified above, unless it is discharged/ determined by the CMD, BHEL.

Section 10 - Other Provisions

10.1 This agreement is subject to Indian Laws and jurisdiction shall be registered office of the Principal, i.e. New Delhi.

10.2 Changes and supplements as well as termination notices need to be made in writing. Side agreements have not been made.

10.3 If the Contractor is a partnership or a consortium, this agreement must be signed by all partners or consortium members.

10.4 Should one or several provisions of this agreement turn out to be invalid, the remainder of this agreement remains valid. In this case, the parties will strive to come to an agreement to their original intentions.

10.5 Only those bidders / contractors who have entered into this agreement with the Principal would be competent to participate in the bidding. In other words, entering into this agreement would be a preliminary qualification.

For & On behalf of the Principal

(Office Seal)

For & On behalf of the Bidder/ Contractor

(Office Seal)

Place----------

Date----------

Witness:_____

(Name & Address) _____

_____

Witness:_____

(Name & Address) _____

_____

सुब्रत सेन / Subrata Sen
महाप्रबंधक (उप संविदा) / Addl. General Manager (Sub Contract)
बी. एच. ई. एल. / भे.ग.ई.आर / BHEL / PSER
डी जे - 9/1, सॉल्ट लेक / DJ-9/1, SALT LAKE
कोलकाता-700 091 / KOLKATA-700 091

TENDER NO: PSER:SCT:BAR-C2010:20

VOLUME -IB

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

(SERVICE)

FOR

CONSTRUCTION OF 02 NOS. 150 METER HIGH REINFORCED CONCRETE SINGLE STEEL FLUE CHIMNEY WITH BOROSILICATE GLASS BLOCK LINING SYSTEM ON MS FLUE-CAN AND OTHER INCIDENTALS COMPLETE (EXCLUDING PILE) AT 2X660 MW BARH STPP STAGE-II, BIHAR.

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

(A GOVT. OF INDIA UNDERTAKING)
POWER SECTOR – EASTERN REGION
PLOT NO. – 9 / 1, DJ – BLOCK,
SECTOR – II, KARUNAMOYEE,
SALT LAKE CITY,
KOLKATA – 700091.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Chapter-1 : General Instructions to Tenderers
    - 1.1. Despatch Instructions
    - 1.2. Submission of Tenders
    - 1.3. Language
    - 1.4. Price Discrepancy
    - 1.5. Qualification of Tenderers
    - 1.6. Evaluation of Bids
    - 1.7. Data to be enclosed
    - 1.8. Authorisation and Attestation
    - 1.9. Earnest Money Deposit
    - 1.10. Security Deposit
    - 1.11. Return of Security Deposit
    - 1.12. Bank Guarantee
    - 1.13. Validity of offer
    - 1.14. Execution of Contract Agreement
    - 1.15. Rejection of Tender and other Conditions

2. Chapter-2
    - 2.1. Definitions
    - 2.2. Law Governing Contract and Court Jurisdiction
    - 2.3. Issue of Notice
    - 2.4. Use of land
    - 2.5. Commencement of Work

2.6. Measurement of Work and Mode of Payment
2.7. Rights of BHEL
2.8. Responsibilities of Contractor in respect of Local Laws, Employment of Workers etc
2.9. Progress Monitoring, Monthly Review and Performance Evaluation
2.10. Time of Completion
2.11. Extension of Time for Completion
2.12. Over Run Compensation
2.13. Interest Bearing Recoverable Advances
2.14. Quantity Variation
2.15. Extra Works
2.16. Supplementary Items
2.17. Price Variation Clause
2.18. Insurance
2.19. Strikes & Lockout
2.20. Force Majeure
2.21. Arbitration and Reconciliation
2.22. Retention Amount
2.23. Payments
2.24. Performance Guarantee for Workmanship
2.25. Closing of Contracts
2.26. Reverse Auction
2.27. Suspension of Business Dealings
2.28. Other Issues

CHAPTER -1

1. GENERAL INSTRUCTION TO TENDERERS

1.1. DESPATCH INSTRUCTION

i) The General Conditions of Contract form part of the Tender specifications. All pages of the tender documents shall be duly signed, stamped and submitted along with the offer in token of complete acceptance thereof. The information furnished shall be complete by itself. The tenderer is required to furnish all the details and other documents as required in the following pages

ii) Tenderers are advised to study all the tender documents carefully. Any submission of tender by the tenderer shall be deemed to have been done after careful study and examination of the tender documents and with the full understanding of the implications thereof. Should the tenderers have any doubt about the meaning of any portion of the Tender Specification or find discrepancies or omissions in the drawings or the tender documents issued are incomplete or shall require clarification on any of the technical aspect, the scope of work etc., he shall at once, contact the authority inviting the tender well in time (so as not to affect last date of submission) for clarification before the submission of the tender. Tenderer's request for clarifications shall be with reference to Sections and Clause numbers given in the tender documents. The specifications and terms and conditions shall be deemed to have been accepted by the tenderer in his offer. Non compliance with any of the requirements and instructions of the tender enquiry may result in the rejection of the tender.

iii) Integrity pact (IP) shall be applicable for all tenders / contracts if indicated in NIT. This integrity pact shall be issued as part of the Tender documents and shall be returned by the bidder along with Techno-commercial bid duly filled, signed and stamped by the authorized signatory who signs the bid. Only those vendors / bidders who have entered into such an IP with BHEL shall be considered qualified to participate in the bidding. Entering into this pact shall be a preliminary qualification.

1.2. SUBMISSION OF TENDERS

1.2.1 The tenderers must submit their tenders to Officer inviting tender as per instructions in the NIT

1.2.2 Tenders submitted by post shall be sent by 'REGISTERED POST ACKNOWLEDGEMENT DUE / by COURIER' and shall be posted with due allowance for any postal/courier delays. BHEL takes no responsibility for delay, loss or non-receipt of tenders sent by post/courier. The tenders received after the specified time of their submission are treated as 'Late Tenders' and shall not be considered under any circumstances. Offers received by Fax/Email/Internet shall be considered as per terms of NIT.

1.2.3 Tenders shall be opened by authorised Officer of BHEL at his office at the time and date as specified in the NIT, in the presence of such of those tenderers or their authorised representatives who may be present

1.2.4 Tenderers whose bids are found techno commercially qualified shall be informed the date and time of opening of the Price Bids and such Tenderers may depute their representatives to witness the opening of the price bids. BHEL's decision in this regard shall be final and binding.

1.2.5 Before submission of Offer, the tenderers are advised to inspect the site of work and the environments and be well acquainted with the actual working and other prevalent conditions, facilities available, position of material and labour, means of transport and access to Site, accommodation, etc. No claim will be entertained later on the grounds of lack of knowledge of any of these conditions.

1.3. LANGUAGE

1.3.1 The tenderer shall quote the rates in English language and international numerals. These rates shall be entered in figures as well as in words. For the purpose of the tenders, the metric system of units shall be used.

1.3.2 All entries in the tender shall either be typed or written legibly in ink. Erasing and over-writing is not permitted and may render such tenders liable for rejection. All cancellations and insertions shall be duly attested by the tenderer.

1.4 PRICE DISCREPANCY:

1.4.1 Conventional (Manual) Price Bid opening : In the case of price bid opening without resorting to Reverse Auction, if there are differences between the rates given by the tenderer in words and figures or in amount worked out by him, the following procedure for evaluation and award shall be followed:

i) When there is a difference between the rates in figures and in words, the rates which corresponds to the amounts worked out by the contractor, shall be taken as correct

ii) When the amount of an item is not worked out by the contractor or it does not correspond with the rate written either in figure or in words, then the rate quoted by the contractor in words shall be taken as correct

iii) When the rate quoted by the contractor in figures and words tallies but the amount is not worked out correctly, the rate quoted by the contractor shall be taken as correct and not the amount.

iv) In case of lumpsum price, if there is any difference between the amount in figures and in words, the amount quoted by the bidder in words shall be taken as correct.

v) In case of omission in quoting any rate for one or more items, the evaluation shall be done considering the highest quoted rate obtained against the respective items by other tenderers for the subject tender. If the tenderer becomes L-1, the notional rates for the omission items shall be the lowest rates quoted for the respective items by the other tenderers against the respective omission items for the subject job and the 'Total quoted price (loaded for omissions)' shall be arrived at. However the overall price remaining the same as quoted originally, the rates for all the items in the 'Total quoted price (loaded for omissions)' shall be reduced item wise in proportion to the ratio of 'Original' total price and the 'Total quoted price (loaded for omissions)''.

vi) The 'Final Total Amount' shall be arrived at after considering the amounts worked out in line with 'i' to 'iv' above.

1.4.2 Reverse Auction: In case of Reverse Auction, the successful bidder shall undertake to execute

the work as per overall price offered by him during the Reverse Auction process. In case of omission of rates, the procedure shall be as per 'Guidelines for Reverse Auction' enclosed.

1.5. QUALIFICATION OF TENDERERS

i) Only tenderers who have previous experience in the work of the nature and description detailed in the Notice Inviting Tender and/or tender specification are expected to quote for this work duly detailing their experience along with offer.

ii) Offers from tenderers who do not have proven and established experience in the field shall not be considered

iii) .Offers from tenderers who are under suspension (banned) by any Unit/Region/Division of BHEL shall not be considered.

iv) Offers from tenderers who do not comply with the latest guidelines of Ministry/Commissions of Govt of India shall not be considered.

1.6. EVALUATION OF BIDS

i) Technical Bids submitted by the tenderer will be opened first and evaluated for fulfilling the Pre Qualification criteria and other conditions in NIT/Tender documents, based on documentary evidences submitted along with the offer

ii) In case the same qualifying experience is claimed by more than one agency, then the agency who has executed the work as per documentary evidence submitted shall only be qualified. Scope of qualifying work should be totally with the agency who has executed and in case it is only labour+consumables without T&P, then the responsibility of execution is assigned to the first agency and not to the agency who has executed only as labour supply contractor. Further, BHEL reserves the right to ask for further proofs including submission of TDS certificates for the said job

iii) In case the qualifying experience is claimed by private organizations based on Work Order and completion certificates from another private organization, BHEL reserves the right to ask for further proofs including submission of TDS certificates for the said job

iv) Assessing Bidder Capacity for executing the current tender shall be as per Notice Inviting Tender

v) Price Bids of shortlisted bidders shall only be opened either through the conventional price bid opening or through electronic Reverse Auction, at the discretion of BHEL

vi) Price Bids of unqualified bidders shall not be opened. Reasons for rejection shall be intimated in due course after issue of LOI/LOA to successful bidder and receipt of unqualified acceptance from the successful bidder

vii) Bidders are advised to also refer to clause no 2.9.4 regarding evaluation of their performance in ongoing projects for the current tender

1.7. DATA TO BE ENCLOSED

Full information shall be given by the tenderer in respect of the following. Non-submission of this information may lead to rejection of the offer.

i) INCOME TAX PERMANENT ACCOUNT NUMBER

Certified copies of Permanent Account Numbers as allotted by Income Tax Department for the Company/Firm/Individual Partners, etc. shall be furnished along with tender.

ii) ORGANIZATION CHART

The organization chart of the tenderer's organization, including the names, addresses and contact

information of the Directors/Partners shall be furnished along with the offer.

iii) An attested copy of the Power of Attorney, in case the tender is signed by an individual other than the sole proprietor

iv) IN CASE OF INDIVIDUAL TENDERER:
His / her full name, address and place & nature of business.

v) IN CASE OF PARTNERSHIP FIRM
The names of all the partners and their addresses, A copy of the partnership deed/instrument of partnership dully certified by the Notary Public shall be enclosed.

vi) IN CASE OF COMPANIES:

a. Date and place of registration including date of commencement certificate in case of Public Companies (certified copies of Memorandum and articles of Association are also to be furnished).
b. Nature of business carried on by the Company and the provisions of the Memorandum relating thereof.

1.8 AUTHORISATION AND ATTESTATION

Tenders shall be signed by a person duly authorized/empowered to do so. An attested copy of the Power of Attorney, in case the tender is signed by an individual other than the sole proprietor shall be submitted along with the tenders

1.9 EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT

1.9.1 Every tender must be accompanied by the prescribed amount of Earnest Money Deposit (EMD) in the manner described herein.

i) EMD shall be furnished along with the offer in full as per the amount indicated in the Special Conditions of Contract / NIT
ii) EMD is to be paid in cash (as permissible under Income Tax Act), Pay order or Demand Draft in favour of 'Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited' and payable at Regional HQ issuing the tender.
iii) No other form of EMD remittance shall be acceptable to BHEL
iv) Bidder may opt to deposit "One Time EMD" of Rs. 2.0 lakhs (Rupees Two lakhs only) with BHEL:Power Sector Region HQ issuing the tender, which will enable them to participate in all the future tender enquiries in respect of Erection and Commissioning services issued from the respective office. Interested bidders may clearly send their consent for converting the present EMD into a "One Time EMD" in their offer.
   - Note : The 'One Time EMD' cannot be withdrawn by the tenderers within 3 years from the date of deposit, under any circumstances. The Tenderer who wishes to withdraw after three years will not be allowed to submit 'One Time EMD' again.
v) Bidders who have already deposited such "One Time EMD" of Rs. 2.00 lakh are exempted from submission of EMD for this tender. However a copy of 'One Time EMD' certificate issued by BHEL Regional HQ issuing the tender shall be enclosed along with the offer.

1.9.2 EMD by the bidder will be forfeited as per Tender Documents if

i) After opening the tender, the bidder revokes his tender within the validity period or increases his

earlier quoted rates.

ii) The bidder does not commence the work within the period as per LOI/Contract. In case the LOI / contract is silent in this regard then within 15 days after award of contract.

1.9.3 EMD shall not carry any interest.

1.9.4 In the case of unsuccessful bidders, the Earnest Money will be refunded to them within a reasonable time after acceptance of award by successful tenderer.

1.10 SECURITY DEPOSIT

1.10.1 Upon acceptance of Tender, the successful Tenderer should deposit the required amount of Security Deposit for satisfactory completion of work, as per the rates given below:

SN	Contract Value	Security Deposit Amount
1	Up to Rs. 10 lakhs	10% of Contract Value
2	Above Rs. 10 lakhs upto Rs.50 lakhs	1 lakh + 7.5% of the Contract Value exceeding Rs. 10 lakhs.
3	Above Rs. 50 lakhs	Rs 4 lakhs + 5% of the Contract Value exceeding Rs. 50 lakhs.

1.10.2 The security Deposit should be furnished before start of the work by the contractor.

1.10.3 Security Deposit may be furnished in any one of the following forms

i) Cash (as permissible under the Income Tax Act)
ii) Pay Order / Demand Draft in favour of BHEL.
iii) Local cheques of scheduled banks, subject to realization.
iv) Securities available from Post Offices such as National Savings Certificates, Kisan Vikas Patras etc. (Certificates should be held in the name of Contractor furnishing the security and duly pledged in favour of BHEL and discharged on the back).
v) Bank Guarantee from Scheduled Banks / Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act. The Bank Guarantee format for Security Deposit shall be in the prescribed formats
vi) Fixed Deposit Receipt issued by Scheduled Banks / Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act. The FDR should be in the name of the contractor, A/C BHEL, duly discharged on the back.
vii) Security deposit can also be recovered at the rate of 10% from the running bills. However in such cases at least 50% of the Security Deposit should be deposited in any form as prescribed before start of the work and the balance 50% may be recovered from the running bills.
viii) EMD of the successful bidder can be converted and adjusted against the cash portion of Security Deposit excepting for such bidders who have remitted One Time EMD.

NOTE: Acceptance of Security Deposit against Sl. No. (iv) and (vi) above will be subject to hypothecation or endorsement on the documents in favour of BHEL. However, BHEL will not be liable or responsible in any manner for the collection of interest or renewal of the documents or in any other matter connected therewith.

1.10.4 The Security Deposit shall not carry any interest.

1.10.5 In case the value of work exceeds / reduces from the awarded / accepted value, the Security Deposit shall be correspondingly enhanced / reduced as given below:

i) The enhanced part of the Security Deposit shall be immediately deposited by the Contractor or adjusted against payments due to the Contractor.

ii) There will be no reduction in Security Deposit value in case of variation in contract value upto the lower limit specified in Quantity variation clause. In case of reduction of contract value beyond the lower limit specified in Quantity Variation clause, then the Security Deposit shall be re adjusted in proportion.

iii) In case of reduction, the reduced Contract value shall be certified by BHEL Construction Manager after ascertaining / freezing of BOQ / Drawings from the Design / Engineering Centre. The reduced Security Deposit value can only be considered after taking into account the adequacy of the securities held by BHEL to meet the liabilities of the contractor for the contract, and the performance of the contract in general. In such cases, the revised value of Security Deposit shall be worked out only after execution of not less than the lower limit of the revised scope of work/contract value as per quantity variation clause, and as certified by Construction Manager. This reduction in value of Security Deposit shall not entitle the contractor to any amendment of Contract and shall be operated at the discretion of BHEL

iv) Contract value for the purpose of operating the reduced/increased value of Security Deposit due to Quantity Variation, shall be exclusive of Price Variation Clause, Over Run Compensation and Extra works done on manday rates.

1.10.6 The validity of Bank Guarantees towards Security Deposit shall be initially upto the completion period as stipulated in the Letter of Intent/Award + 3 months, and the same shall be kept valid by proper renewal till the acceptance of Final Bills of the Contractor, by BHEL

1.10.7 BHEL reserves the right of forfeiture of Security Deposit in addition to other claims and penalties in the event of the Contractor's failure to fulfill any of the contractual obligations or in the event of termination of contract as per terms and conditions of contract. BHEL reserves the right to set off the Security Deposit against any claims of other contracts with BHEL.

1.11 RETURN OF SECURITY DEPOSIT

Security Deposit shall be refunded/Bank Guarantee(s) released to the Contractor along with the 'Final Bill' after deducting all expenses / other amounts due to BHEL under the contract / other contracts entered into with them by BHEL.

1.12 BANK GUARANTEES

Where ever Bank Guarantees are to be furnished/submitted by the contractor, the following shall be complied with

i) Bank Guarantees shall be from Scheduled Banks / Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act.

ii) The Bank Guarantees shall be as per prescribed formats.

iii) It is the responsibility of the bidder to get the Bank Guarantees revalidated/extended for the required period (subject to a minimum period of six months), as per the advice of BHEL Site Engineer / Construction Manager. BHEL shall not be liable for issue of any reminders regarding expiry of the

Bank Guarantees.

iv) In case extension/further extensions of any Bank Guarantees are not required, the bidders shall ensure that the same is explicitly endorsed by the Construction Manager and submitted to the Regional HQ issuing the LOI/LOA.

v) In case the Bank Guarantees are not extended before the expiry date, BHEL reserves the right to invoke the same by informing the concerned Bank in writing, without any advance notice/communication to the concerned bidder.

vi) Bidders to note that any corrections to Bank Guarantees shall be done by the issuing Bank, only through an amendment in an appropriate non judicial stamp paper.

vii) The Original Bank Guarantee shall be sent directly by the Bank to BHEL under Registered Post (Acknowledgement Due), addressed to the Subcontracting Department of the respective Region.

1.13 VALIDITY OF OFFER

The rates in the Tender shall be kept open for acceptance for a minimum period of SIX MONTHS from latest due date of offer submission (including extension, if any) . In case BHEL (Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd) calls for negotiations, such negotiations shall not amount to cancellation or withdrawal of the original offer which shall be binding on the tenderers.

1.14 EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AGREEMENT

The successful tenderer's responsibility under this contract commences from the date of issue of the Letter of Intent by Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited. The Tenderer shall submit an unqualified acceptance to the Letter of Intent/Award within the period stipulated therein.

The successful tenderer shall be required to execute an agreement in the prescribed form, with BHEL, within a reasonable time after the acceptance of the Letter of Intent/Award, and in any case before releasing the first running bill. The contract agreement shall be signed by a person duly authorized/empowered by the tenderer. The expenses for preparation of agreement document shall be borne by BHEL

1.15 REJECTION OF TENDER AND OTHER CONDITIONS

1.15.1 The acceptance of tender will rest with BHEL which does not bind itself to accept the lowest tender or any tender and reserves to itself full rights for the following without assigning any reasons whatsoever:-

a. To reject any or all of the tenders.

b. To split up the work amongst two or more tenderers as per NIT

c. To award the work in part if specified in NIT

d. In case of either of the contingencies stated in (b) and (c) above, the time for completion as stipulated in the tender shall be applicable.

1.15.2 Conditional tenders, unsolicited tenders, tenders which are incomplete or not in the form specified or defective or have been materially altered or not in accordance with the tender

conditions, specifications etc., are liable to be rejected.

1.15.3 Tenders are liable to be rejected in case of unsatisfactory performance of the tenderer with BHEL, or tenderer under suspension (hold/banning /delisted) by any unit / region / division of BHEL or tenderers who do not comply with the latest guidelines of Ministry/Commissions of Govt of India. BHEL reserves the right to reject a bidder in case it is observed that they are overloaded and may not be in a position to execute this job as per the required schedule in line with clause no. 9.0 of the 'NIT'. The decision of BHEL will be final in this regard.

1.15.4 If a tenderer who is a proprietor expires after the submission of his tender or after the acceptance of his tender, BHEL may at their discretion, cancel such tender. If a partner of a firm expires after the submission of tender or after the acceptance of the tender, BHEL may then cancel such tender at their discretion, unless the firm retains its character.

1.15.5 BHEL will not be bound by any Power of Attorney granted by changes in the composition of the firm made subsequent to the execution of the contract. They may, however, recognise such power of Attorney and changes after obtaining proper legal advice, the cost of which will be chargeable to the contractor concerned.

1.15.6 If the tenderer deliberately gives wrong information in his tender, BHEL reserves the right to reject such tender at any stage or to cancel the contract if awarded and forfeit the Earnest Money/Security Deposit/any other money due.

1.15.7 Canvassing in any form in connection with the tenders submitted by the Tenderer shall make his offer liable to rejection.

1.15.8 In case the Proprietor, Partner or Director of the Company/Firm submitting the Tender, has any relative or relation employed in BHEL, the authority inviting the Tender shall be informed of the fact as per specified format, along with the Offer. Failing to do so, BHEL may, at its sole discretion, reject the tender or cancel the contract and forfeit the Earnest Money/Security Deposit.

1.15.9 The successful tenderer should not sub-contract part or complete work detailed in the tender specification undertaken by him without written permission of BHEL's Construction Manager/Site Incharge. The tenderer is solely responsible to BHEL for the work awarded to him.

1.15.10 The Tender submitted by a techno commercially qualified tenderer shall become the property of BHEL who shall be under no obligation to return the same to the bidder. However unopened price bids and late tenders shall be returned to the bidders

1.15.11 Unsolicited discount received after the due date and time of Bid Submission shall not be considered for evaluation. However, if the party who has submitted the unsolicited discount/rebate becomes the L-I party, then the awarded price i.e contract value shall be worked out after considering the discount so offered.

1.15.12 BHEL shall not be liable for any expenses incurred by the bidder in the preparation of the tender irrespective of whether the tender is accepted or not.

CHAPTER-2

2.1 DEFINITION: The following terms shall have the meaning hereby assigned to them except where the context otherwise requires

i) BHEL shall mean Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited (of the respective Power Sector Region inviting the Tender), a company registered under Indian Companies Act 1956, with its Registered Office at BHEL HOUSE, SIRI FORT, NEW DELHI – 110 049, or its Power Sector Regional Offices or its Authorised Officers or its Site Engineers or other employees authorised to deal with any matters with which these persons are concerned on its behalf.

ii) "EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR" or 'GROUP GENERAL MANAGER' or "GENERAL MANAGER (Incharge)" or "GENERAL MANAGER" shall mean the Officer in Administrative charge of the respective Power Sector Region.

iii) "COMPETENT AUTHORITY" shall mean Executive Director or Group General Manager or General Manager (Incharge) or General Manager or BHEL Officers who are empowered to act on behalf of the Executive Director or General Manager (Incharge) or General Manager of BHEL.

iv) "ENGINEER" or "ENGINEER IN CHARGE" shall mean an Officer of BHEL as may be duly appointed and authorized by BHEL to act as "Engineer" on his behalf for the purpose of the Contract, to perform the duty set forth in this General Conditions of Contract and other Contract documents. The term also includes 'CONSTRUCTION MANAGER' or 'SITE INCHARGE' as well as Officers at Site or at the Headquarters of the respective Power Sector Regions.

v) "SITE" shall mean the places or place at which the plants/equipments are to be erected and services are to be performed as per the specification of this Tender.

vi) "CLIENT OF BHEL" or "CUSTOMER" shall mean the project authorities with whom BHEL has entered into a contract for supply of equipments or provision of services.

vii) "CONTRACTOR" shall mean the successful Bidder/Tenderer who is awarded the Contract and shall include the Contractor's successors, heirs, executors, administrators and permitted assigns.

viii) "CONTRACT" or "CONTRACT DOCUMENT" shall mean and include the Agreement of Work Order, the accepted appendices of Rates, Schedules, Quantities if any, General Conditions of Contract, Special Conditions of Contract, Instructions to the Tenderers, Drawings, Technical Specifications, the Special Specifications if any, the Tender documents, subsequent amendments mutually agreed upon and the Letter of Intent/Acceptance issued by BHEL. Any conditions or terms stipulated by the contractor in the tender documents or subsequent letters shall not form part of the contract unless, specifically accepted in writing by BHEL in the Letter of Intent/Award and incorporated in the agreement.

ix) "GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT" shall mean the 'Instructions to Tenderers' and 'General Conditions of Contract' pertaining to the work for which above tenders have been called for.

x)	"TENDER SPECIFICATION" or "TENDER" or "TENDER DOCUMENTS" shall mean General Conditions, Common Conditions, Special Conditions, Price Bid, Rate Schedule, Technical Specifications, Appendices, Annexures, Corrigendums, Amendments, Forms, procedures, Site information, etc and drawings/documents pertaining to the work for which the tenderers are required to submit their offers. Individual specification number will be assigned to each Tender Specification.
xi)	"LETTER OF INTENT" shall mean the intimation by a Letter/Fax/email to the tenderer that the tender has been accepted in accordance with provisions contained in the letter. The responsibility of the contractor commences from the date of issue of this letter and all terms and conditions of the contract are applicable from this date.
xii)	"COMPLETION TIME" shall mean the period by 'date/month' specified in the 'Letter of Intent/Award' or date mutually agreed upon for handing over of the intended scope of work, the erected equipment/plant which are found acceptable by the Engineer, being of required standard and conforming to the specifications of the Contract.
xiii)	"PLANT" shall mean and connote the entire assembly of the plant and equipments covered by the contract.
xiv)	"EQUIPMENT" shall mean equipment, machineries, materials, structural, electricals and other components of the plant covered by the contract.
xv)	"TESTS" shall mean and include such test or tests to be carried out on the part of the contractor as are prescribed in the contract or considered necessary by BHEL, in order to ascertain the quality, workmanship, performance and efficiency of the contractor or part thereof.
xvi)	"APPROVED", "DIRECTED" or "INSTRUCTED" shall mean approved, directed or instructed by BHEL.
xvii)	"WORK or CONTRACT WORK" shall mean and include supply of all categories of labour, specified consumables, tools and tackles and Plants required for complete and satisfactory site transportation, handling, stacking, storing, erecting, testing and commissioning of the equipments to the entire satisfaction of BHEL.
xviii)	"SINGULAR AND PLURALS ETC" words carrying singular number shall also include plural and vice versa, where the context so requires. Words imparting the masculine Gender shall be taken to include the feminine Gender and words imparting persons shall include any Company or Associations or Body of Individuals, whether incorporated or not.
xix)	"HEADING" – The heading in these General Conditions are solely for the purpose of facilitating reference and shall not be deemed to be part thereof or be taken as instructions thereof or of the contract.
xx)	"MONTH" shall mean calendar month unless otherwise specified in the Tender.

xxi) Day' or 'Days' unless herein otherwise expressly defined shall mean calendar day or days of twenty four (24) hours each. A week shall mean continuous period of seven (7) days.

xxii) "COMMISSIONING" shall mean the synchronisation testing and achieving functional operation of the Equipment with associated system after all initial adjustments, trials, cleaning, re-assembly required at site if any, have been completed and Equipment with associated system is ready for taking into service.

xxiii) "WRITING" shall include any manuscript type written or hand written or printed statement or electronically transmitted messages, under the signature or seal or transmittal of BHEL.

xxiv) "TEMPORARY WORK" shall mean all temporary works for every kind required in or for the execution, completion, maintenance of the work.

xxv) 'CONTRACT PRICE' or 'CONTRACT VALUE' shall mean the sum mentioned in the LOI/LOA/Contract Agreement subject to such additions thereto or deductions there from as may be made under provisions hereinafter contained

xxvi) "COMMENCEMENT DATE" or "START DATE" shall mean the commencement/start of work at Site as per terms defined in the Tenderl

xxvii) "SHORT CLOSING" or "FORE CLOSING" of Contract shall mean the premature closing of Contract, for reasons not attributable to the contractor and mutually agreed between BHEL and the contractor

xxviii) "TERMINATION" of Contract shall mean the pre mature closing of contract due to reasons as mentioned in the contract

xxix) "DE MOBILISATION" shall mean the temporary winding up of Site establishment by Contractor leading to suspension of works temporarily for reasons not attributable to the contractor

xxx) "RE MOBILISATION" shall mean the resumption of work with all resources required for the work after demobilization.

2.2 LAW GOVERNING THE CONTRACT AND COURT JURISDICTION

The contract shall be governed by the Law for the time being in force in the Republic of India. The Civil Court having original Civil Jurisdiction at Delhi for PSNR, at Kolkata for PSER, at Nagpur for PSWR and at Chennai for PSSR, shall alone have exclusive jurisdiction in regard to all claims in respect of the Contract. No other Civil Court shall have jurisdiction in case of any dispute, under this contract

2.3 ISSUE OF NOTICE

2.3.1 Service of notice on contractor

Any notice to be given to the Contractor under the terms of the contract shall be served by sending the same by Registered Post / Speed Post to or leaving the same at the Contractor's last known address of the principal place of business (or in the event of the contractor being a company, to or at its Registered Office). In case of change of address, the notice shall be served at changed address as notified in writing by the Contractor to BHEL. Such posting or leaving of the notice shall be deemed to be good service of such notice and the time mentioned to the condition for doing any act after notice shall be reckoned from the date so mentioned in such notice.

2.3.2 Service of notice on BHEL

Any notice to be given to BHEL in-charge/Region under the terms of the Contract shall be served by sending the same by post to or leaving the same at BHEL address or changed address as notified in writing by BHEL to the Contractor.

2.4 USE OF LAND

No land belonging to BHEL or their Customer under temporary possession of BHEL shall be occupied by the contractor without written permission of BHEL.

2.5 COMMENCEMENT OF WORK

2.5.1 The contractor shall commence the work as per the time indicated in the Letter of Intent from BHEL and shall proceed with the same with due expedition without delay.

2.5.2 If the contractor fails to start the work within stipulated time as per LOI or as intimated by BHEL, then BHEL at its sole discretion will have the right to cancel the contract. The Earnest Money and/or Security Deposit with BHEL will stand forfeited without any further reference to him without prejudice to any and all of BHEL's other rights and remedies in this regard.

2.5.3 All the work shall be carried out under the direction and to the satisfaction of BHEL.

2.6 MEASUREMENT OF WORK AND MODE OF PAYMENT:

2.6.1 All payments due to the contractors shall be made by e mode only, unless otherwise found operationally difficult for reasons to be recorded in writing
.

2.6.2 For progress running bill payments: - The Contractor shall present detailed measurement sheets in triplicate, duly indicating all relevant details based on technical documents and connected drawings for work done during the month/period under various categories in line with terms of payment as per contract. The basis of arriving at the quantities, weights shall be relevant documents and drawings released by BHEL. These measurement sheets shall be prepared jointly with BHEL Engineers and signed by both the parties.

2.6.3 These measurement sheets will be checked by BHEL Engineer and quantities and percentage eligible for payment under various groups shall be decided by BHEL Engineer. The abstract of quantities and percentage so arrived at based on the terms of payment shall be entered in Measurement Book and signed by both the parties.

2.6.4 Based on the above quantities, contractor shall prepare the bills in prescribed format and work out the financial value. These will be entered in Measurement Book and signed by both the parties. Payment shall be made by BHEL after effecting the recoveries due from the contractor.

2.6.5 All recoveries due from the contractor for the month/period shall be effected in full from the corresponding running bills unless specific approval from the competent authorities is obtained to the contrary.

2.6.6 Measurement shall be restricted to that portion of work for which it is required to ascertain the financial liability of BHEL under this contract.

2.6.7 The measurement shall be taken jointly by persons duly authorized on the part of BHEL and by the Contractor.

2.6.8 The Contractor shall bear the expenditure involved if any, in making the measurements and testing of materials to be used/used in the work. The contractor shall, without extra charges, provide all the assistance with appliances and other things necessary for measurement.

2.6.9 If at any time due to any reason whatsoever, it becomes necessary to re-measure the work done in full or in part, the expenses towards such re measurements shall be borne by the contractor unless such re measurements are warranted solely for reasons not attributable to contractor.

2.6.10 Passing of bills covered by such measurements does not amount to acceptance of the completion of the work measured. Any left out work has to be completed, if pointed out at a later date by BHEL.

2.6.11 Final measurement bill shall be prepared in the final bill format prescribed for the purpose based on the certificate issued by BHEL Engineer that entire works as stipulated in tender specification has been completed in all respects to the entire satisfaction of BHEL. Contractor shall give unqualified "No Claim" Certificate. All the tools and tackles loaned to him should be returned in satisfactory condition to BHEL. The abstract of final quantities and financial values shall also be entered in the Measurement Books and signed by both parties to the contract. The Final Bill shall be prepared and paid within a reasonable time after completion of work.

2.7 RIGHTS OF BHEL

BHEL reserves the following rights in respect of this contract during the original contract period or its extensions if any, as per the provisions of the contract, without entitling the contractor for any compensation.

2.7.1 To withdraw any portion of work and/or to restrict/alter quantum of work as indicated in the contract during the progress of work and get it done through other agencies to suit BHEL's commitment to its customer or in case BHEL decides to advance the date of completion due to other emergent reasons/ BHEL's obligation to its customer.

2.7.2 To terminate the contract or get any part of the work done through other agency or deploy BHEL's own/hired/otherwise arranged resources , at the risk and cost of the contractor after due notice of a period of two weeks by BHEL, in the event of:-

i) Contractor's continued poor progress
ii) Withdrawal from or abandonment of the work before completion of the work
iii) Contractor's inability to progress the work for completion as stipulated in the contract
iv) Poor quality of work
v) Corrupt act of Contractor
vi) Insolvency of the Contractor
vii) Persistent disregard to the instructions of BHEL
viii) Assignment, transfer, sub-letting of contract without BHEL's written permission
ix) Non fulfillment of any contractual obligations
x) In the opinion of BHEL, the contractor is overloaded and is not in a position to execute the job as per required schedule

2.7.3 To meet the expenses including BHEL overheads on the differential cost at 5%, over and above the Liquidated damages/penalties arising out of "Risk & Cost" as explained above under Sl.No. 2.7.2. BHEL shall recover the amount from any money due from Contractor, or from any money due to the Contractor including Security Deposit, or by forfeiting any T&P or material of the contractor under this contract or any other contract of BHEL or by any other means or any combination thereof

2.7.4 To terminate the contract or to restrict the quantum of work and pay for the portion of work executed in case BHEL's contract with their customer are terminated for any reason, as per mutual agreement.

2.7.5 To effect recovery from any amounts due to the contractor under this or any other contract or in any other form, the moneys BHEL is statutorily forced to pay to anybody, due to contractor's failure to fulfill any of his obligations. BHEL shall levy overheads of 5% on all such payments along with interest as defined elsewhere in the GCC.

2.7.6 While every endeavour will be made by BHEL to this end, they cannot guarantee uninterrupted work due to conditions beyond their control. The Contractor will not be normally entitled for any compensation/extra payment on this account unless otherwise specified elsewhere in the contract.

2.7.7 In case the execution of works comes to a complete halt or reaches a stage wherein worthwhile works cannot be executed and there is no possibility of commencement of work for a period of not less than two months, due to reasons not attributable to the contractor and other than Force Majeure conditions, BHEL may consider permitting the contractor to de mobilize forthwith and re mobilize at an agreed future date. Cost of such demobilization/remobilization shall be mutually agreed. ORC in such cases shall not be applicable for the period between the period of demobilization and re mobilisation. The duration of contract/time extension shall accordingly get modified suitably. In case of any conflict, BHEL decision in this regard shall be final and binding on the contractor.

2.7.8 In the unforeseen event of inordinate delay in receipt of materials, drawings, fronts, etc, due to which inordinate discontinuity of work is anticipated, BHEL at its discretion may consider contractor's request to short close the contract in following cases:

a) The balance works (including but not limited to Trial Operation, PG Test, etc) are minor vis a vis the scope of work envisaged as per the contract.
b) There has been no significant work in past 6 months OR no significant work is expected in next 6 months (example in Hydro projects or in projects where work has stopped due to reasons beyond the control of BHEL)
c) The balance works cannot be done within a reasonable period of time as they are dependent on unit shutdown or on other facilities of customer or any other reasons not attributable to the contractor

At the point of requesting for short closure, contractor shall establish that he has completed all works possible of completion and he is not able to proceed with the balance works due to constraints beyond his control. In such a case, the estimated value of the unexecuted portion of work (or estimated value of services to be provided for carrying out milestone/stage payments like

Trial Operation/PG Test, etc) as mutually agreed, shall however be reduced from the final contract value.

2.7.9 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES/PENALTY

If the contractor fails to maintain the required progress of work which results in delay in the completion of the work as per the contractual completion period, BHEL shall have the right to impose Liquidated Damage/Penalty at the rate of 0. 5% of the contract value, per week of delay or part thereof subject to a maximum of 10% of the contract value. For this purpose, the period of delay shall be the delay attributable to the Contractor for the completion of work as per contract. Contract Value for this purpose, shall be the final executed value exclusive of ORC, Extra Works executed on Manday rate basis, Supplementary/Additional Items and PVC.

2.8 RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR IN RESPECT OF LOCAL LAWS, EMPLOYMENT OF WORKERS ETC.

The following are the responsibilities of the contractor in respect of observance of local laws, employment of personnel, payment of taxes etc. The subcontractor shall fully indemnify BHEL against any claims of whatsoever nature arising due to the failure of the contractor in discharging any of his responsibilities hereunder:

2.8.1 As far as possible, Unskilled Workers shall be engaged from the local areas in which the work is being executed.

2.8.2 The contractor at all times during the continuance of this contract shall, in all his dealings with local labour for the time being employed on or in connection with the work, have due regard to all local festivals and religious and other customs.

2.8.3 The contractor shall comply with all applicable State and Central Laws, Statutory Rules, Regulations etc. such as Payment of Wages Act, Minimum Wages Act, Workmen Compensation Act, Employer's Liability Act, Industrial Disputes Act, Employers Provident Act, Employees State Insurance Scheme, Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act 1970, Payment of Bonus & Gratuity Act and other Acts, Rules and Regulations for labour as may be enacted by the Government during the tenure of the Contract and having force or jurisdiction at Site. The Contractor shall also give to the local Governing Body, Police and other relevant Authorities all such notices as may be required by the Law.

2.8.4 The contractor shall obtain independent License under the Contract Labour (Regulations and Abolition Act, 1970)as required from the concerned Authorities based on the certificate (Form-V) issued by the Principal Employer/Customer

2.8.5 The contractor shall pay all taxes, fees, license charges, deposits, duties, tolls, royalties, commission or other charges which may be leviable on account of his operations in executing the contract.

2.8.6 While BHEL would pay the inspection fees and Registration fees of Boiler/Electrical Inspectorate,

all other arrangements for site visits periodically by the Inspectorate to site, Inspection certificate etc. will have to be made by contractor. However, BHEL will not make any payment to the Inspectorate in connection with contractor's Welders/Electricians qualification tests etc.

2.8.7 Contractor shall be responsible for provision of Health and Sanitary arrangements (more particularly described in Contract Labour Regulation & Abolition Act), Safety precautions etc. as may be required for safe and satisfactory execution of contract.

2.8.8 The contractor shall be responsible for proper accommodation including adequate medical facilities for personnel employed by him.

2.8.9 The contractor shall be responsible for the proper behavior and observance of all regulations by the staff employed by him.

2.8.10 The contractor shall ensure that no damage is caused to any person/property of other parties working at site. If any such damage is caused, it is responsibility of the contractor to make good the losses or compensate for the same.

2.8.11 All the properties/equipments/components of BHEL/their Client loaned with or without deposit to the contractor in connection with the contract shall remain properties of BHEL/their Client.

2.8.12 The contractor shall use such properties for the purpose of execution of this contract. All such properties/equipments/components shall be deemed to be in good condition when received by the contractor unless he notifies within 48 hours to the contrary. The contractor shall return them in good condition as and when required by BHEL/their Client. In case of non-return, loss, damage, repairs etc, the cost thereof as may be fixed by BHEL Engineer will be recovered from the contractor

2.8.13 In case the contractor is required to undertake any work outside the scope of this contract, the rates payable shall be those mutually agreed upon if the item rates are not mentioned in existing contract

2.8.14 Any delay in completion of works/or non achievement of periodical targets due to the reasons attributable to the contractor, the same may have to be compensated by the contractor either by increasing manpower and resources or by working extra hours and/or by working more than one shift. All these are to be carried out by the contractor at no extra cost.

2.8.15 The contractor shall arrange, coordinate his work in such a manner as to cause no hindrance to other agencies working in the same premises.

2.8.16 All safety rules and codes applied by the Client/BHEL at site shall be observed by the contractor without exception. The contractor shall be responsible for the safety of the equipment/material and works to be performed by him and shall maintain all light, fencing guards, slings etc. or other protection necessary for the purpose. Contractor shall also take such additional precautions as may be indicated from time to time by the Engineer with a view to prevent pilferage, accidents, fire hazards. Due precautions shall be taken against fire hazards and atmospheric conditions. Suitable number of Clerical staff, watch and ward, store keepers to take care of equipment/materials and construction tools and tackles shall be posted at site by the contractor till the completion of work

under this contract.

The contractor shall arrange for such safety devices as are necessary for such type of work and carry out the requisite site tests of handling equipment, lifting tools, tackles etc. as per prescribed standards and practices.

Contractor has to ensure the implementation of Health, Safety and Environment (HSE) requirements as per directions given by BHEL/Customer. The contractor has to assist in HSE audit by BHEL/Customer and submit compliance Report. The contractor has to generate and submit record/reports as per HSE plan/activities as per instruction of BHEL/Customer

2.8.17 The contractor will be directly responsible for payment of wages to his workmen. A pay roll sheet giving all the payments given to the workers and duly signed by the contractor's representative should be furnished to BHEL site for record purpose, if so called for.

2.8.18 In case of any class of work for which there is no such specification as laid down in the contract, such work shall be carried out in accordance with the instructions and requirements of the Engineer.

2.8.19 Also, no idle charges will be admissible in the event of any stoppage caused in the work resulting in contractor's labour and Tools & Plants being rendered idle due to any reason at any time.

2.8.20 The contractor shall take all reasonable care to protect the materials and work till such time the plant/equipment has been taken over by BHEL or their Client whichever is earlier.

2.8.21 The contractor shall not stop the work or abandon the site for whatsoever reason of dispute, excepting force majeure conditions. All such problems/disputes shall be separately discussed and settled without affecting the progress of work. Such stoppage or abandonment shall be treated as breach of contract and dealt with accordingly

2.8.22 The contractor shall keep the area of work clean and shall remove the debris etc. while executing day-to-day work. Upon completion of work, the contractor shall remove from the vicinity of work, all scrap, packing materials, rubbish, unused and other materials and deposit them in places specified by the Engineer. The contractor will also demolish all the hutments, sheds, offices, etc. constructed and used by him and shall clean the debris. In the event of his failure to do so, the same will be arranged to be done by the Engineer and the expenses recovered from the contractor.

2.8.23 The contractor shall execute the work in the most substantial and workman like manner in the stipulated time. Accuracy of work and timely execution shall be the essence of this contract. The contractor shall be responsible to ensure that the quality, assembly and workmanship conform to the dimensions and clearance given in the drawings and/ or as per the instructions of the Engineer.

2.8.24 The Contractor to note that some of BHEL's T&Ps/MMDs may not be insured. The Contractor will take necessary precautions and due care to protect the same while in his custody from any damage/ loss till the same is handed over back to BHEL. In case the damage / loss is due to carelessness/ negligence on the part of the contractor, the Contractor is liable to get them repair/

replaced immediately and in case of his failure to do so within a reasonable time, BHEL will reserve the right to recover the loss from the contractor.

2.9 PROGRESS MONITORING, MONTHLY REVIEW AND PERFORMANCE EVALUATION

2.9.1 A detailed plan/programme for completion of the contractual scope of work as per the time schedule given in the contract shall be jointly agreed between BHEL and Contractor, before commencement of work . The above programme shall be supported by monthwise deployment of resources viz Manpower, T&P, Consumables, etc. Progress will be reviewed periodically (Daily/Weekly/Monthly) vis a vis this jointly agreed programme. The Contractor shall submit periodical progress reports (Daily/Weekly/Monthly) and other reports/information including manpower, consumables, T&P mobilization etc as desired by BHEL.

2.9.2 Monthly progress review between BHEL and Contractor shall be based on the agreed programme as above, availability of inputs/fronts etc, and constraints if any, as per prescribed formats. Manpower, T&P and consumable reports as per prescribed formats shall be submitted by contractor every month. Release of RA Bills shall be contingent upon certification by BHEL Site Engineer of the availability of the above prescribed formats duly filled in and signed.

2.9.3 The burden of proof that the causes leading to any shortfall is not due to any reasons attributable to the contractor is on the contractor himself. The monthly progress review shall record shortfalls attributable to (i) Contractor, (ii) Force Majeure Conditions, and (iii) BHEL

2.9.4 Performance of the Contractor shall be assessed as per prescribed formats and shall form the basis for 'Annual/Overall Performance Evaluation' of the Contractor and also for 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidder' for Tenders where the Contractor is a bidder. BHEL reserves the right to revise the evaluation formats during the course of execution of the works

2.10 TIME OF COMPLETION

2.10.1 The time schedule shall be as prescribed in the Contract. The time for completion shall be reckoned from the date of commencement of work at Site as certified by BHEL Engineers

2.10.2 The entire work shall be completed by the contractor within the time schedule or within such extended periods of time as may be allowed by BHEL under clause 2.11

2.11 EXTENSION OF TIME FOR COMPLETION

2.11.1 If the completion of work as detailed in the scope of work gets delayed beyond the contract period, the contractor shall request for an extension of the contract and BHEL at its discretion may extend the Contract.

2.11.2 Based on the monthly reviews jointly signed, the works balance at the end of original contract period less the backlog attributable to the contractor shall be quantified, and the number of months of 'Time extension' required for completion of the same shall be jointly worked out. Within this period of 'Time extension', the contractor is bound to complete the portion of backlog attributable to the contractor. Any further 'Time extension' or 'Time extensions' at the end of the previous extension shall be worked out similarly.

2.11.3 However if any 'Time extension' is granted to the contractor to facilitate continuation of work and completion of contract, due to backlog attributable to the contractor alone, then it shall be without prejudice to the rights of BHEL to impose penalty/LD for the delays attributable to the contractor, in addition to any other actions BHEL may wish to take at the risk and cost of contractor.

2.11.4 A joint programme shall be drawn for the balance amount of work to be completed during the period of 'Time Extension', along with matching resources (with weightages) to be deployed by the contractor as per specified format. Review of the programme and record of shortfall shall be done

every month of the 'Time extension' period in the same manner as is done for the regular contract period.

2.11.5 During the period of 'Time extension', contractor shall maintain their resources as per mutually agreed program

2.11.6 At the end of total work completion as certified by BHEL Engineer, and upon analysis of the total delay, the portion of time extensions attributable to (i) Contractor, (ii) Force majeure conditions, and (iii) BHEL, shall be worked out and shall be considered to be exhausted in the same order. The total period of time extensions shall be the sum of (i), (ii) and (iii) above and shall be equal to period between the scheduled date of completion and the actual date of completion of contract. LD shall be imposed/levied for the portion of time extensions attributable to contractor and recoverable from the dues payable to the contractor.

2.12 OVERRUN COMPENSATION

2.12.1 Over Run Compensation (ORC) is payable for works done during the extension period, by way of rate revisions for periods beyond original contract period subject to the following terms and conditions.

2.12.2 Rates shall be increased by 10% for the first twelve months of one or more extensions beyond original contract period. For the next twelve months of further extensions if any, rates shall be increased as above by 10% over the previous twelve months, and similarly for each subsequent twelve months extension.

2.12.3 The amount of increase payable per month due to rate revisions is subject to a minimum of Rs 1,00,000/- per month and a maximum of Rs 10,00,000/- per month.

2.12.4 Should there be any 'Time extension' for reasons attributable only to the contractor, then the work shall be executed by the contractor at the rates applicable for the period the work was planned

2.12.5 Payment of ORC shall be regulated as follows:

i) Contractor is entitled to Over Run Compensation (ORC) only for the portion of backlog attributable to BHEL.

ii) 50% of the compensation as per clause 2.12.3 is allocated for deployment of resources agreed as per the joint programme drawn vide 2.11.4. Payment shall however be based on the actual deployment of resources for the month as certified by BHEL, as per weightages assigned therein

iii) 50% of the compensation as per clause 2.12.3, is allocated for achieving of planned progress agreed as per the joint programme drawn vide 2.11.4. Payment shall be on pro rata basis for actual achieved quantities

iv) Total Over Run Compensation shall be limited to 10% of the executed contract value as certified in Final Bill. For this purpose executed contract value excludes PVC, ORC, Supplementary/Additional Items and Extra Works done on Manday rate basis

2.12.6 Contractor shall not be entitled for any Over Run Compensation (ORC) for the portion of backlog attributable to the contractor. Such works shall be executed at the rates applicable for the period the work was planned

2.13 INTEREST BEARING RECOVERABLE ADVANCES

2.13.1 Normally no advance is payable to the contractor. However, advance payment in exceptional circumstances shall be interest bearing and secured through a Bank Guarantee and shall be limited to a maximum of 5% of contract value. This 'Interest Bearing Recoverable Advance' shall be

payable in not less than two installments with any of the installment not exceeding 60% of the total eligible advance.

2.13.2 In exceptional circumstances, with due justification, Competent Authority of BHEL is empowered to approve proposals for payment of additional interim interest bearing advance against Bank Guarantee, for resource augmentation towards expediting work for project implementation.

2.13.3 Bank Guarantee towards 'Interest Bearing Recoverable Advance' shall be atleast 110% of the advance so as to enable recovery of not only principle amount but also the interest portion, if so required.

2.13.4 Contractor shall establish the utilization of advance drawn before the release of next installment.

2.13.5 Payment and recovery of Interest Bearing Recoverable advance shall be at the sole discretion of BHEL and shall not be a subject matter of arbitration.

2.13.6 The rate of interest applicable for the above advances shall be the prime lending rate of State Bank of India prevailing at the time of disbursement of the advance + 2%, and such rate will remain fixed till the total advance amount is recovered

2.13.7 Unadjusted amount of advances paid shall not exceed 5% of the total contract value at any point of time. Recovery of advances shall be made progressively from each Running Bill such that the advance amounts paid along with the interest is fully recovered by the time the contractor's billing reaches 80% of contract value.

2.13.8 Recovery rate per month shall be the sum of:
a. Not less than 10% of Running Bill amount
b. Simple interest up to the date of RA Bill on the outstanding Principle amount/amounts

2.13.9 Contractor to submit Bank Guarantee as per prescribed formats for each of the advance and shall be valid for at least one year or the recovery duration or the balance contract period which ever is later. In case the recovery of dues does not get completed within the aforesaid BG period, the contractor shall renew the BG or submit fresh BG for the outstanding amount and the remaining recovery period.

2.13.10 BHEL is entitled to make recovery of the entire outstanding amount in case the contractor fails to comply with the BG requirement

2.14 QUANTITY VARIATION

2.14.1 The quoted rates shall remain firm irrespective of any variations in the individual quantities. No compensation becomes payable in case the variation of the final executed contract value is within the limits of Plus (+) or Minus (-) 15% of awarded contract value

2.14.2 Compensation due to variation of final executed value in excess of the limits defined in clause above, shall be as follows:

i) In case the finally executed contract value reduces below the lower limit of Contract Value due to quantity variation specified above, the contractor will be eligible for compensation @ 15% of the difference between the lower limit of the contract value and the actual executed value.

ii) In case the finally executed contract value increases above the upper limit of Contract Value

due to quantity variation specified above, there will be no revision in the rates within the contract period.

2.15 EXTRA WORKS

2.15.1 All rectifications/modifications, revamping, and reworks required for any reasons not due to the fault of the contractor, or needed due to any change in deviation from drawings and design of equipments, operation/maintenance requirements, mismatching, or due to damages in transit, storage and erection/commissioning, and other allied works which are not very specifically indicated in the drawings, but are found essential for satisfactory completion of the work, will be considered as extra works.

2.15.2 Extra works arising on account of the contractor's fault, irrespective of time consumed in rectification of the damage/loss, will have to be carried out by the contractor free of cost. Under such circumstances, any material and consumable required for this purpose will also have to be arranged by the contractor at his cost.

2.15.3 All the extra work should be carried out by a separately identifiable gang, without affecting routine activities. Daily log sheets in the pro-forma prescribed by BHEL should be maintained and shall be signed by the contractor's representative and BHEL engineer. No claim for extra work will be considered/entertained in the absence of the said supporting documents i.e. daily log sheets. Signing of log sheets by BHEL engineer does not necessarily mean the acceptance of such works as extra works.

2.15.4 BHEL retains the right to award or not to award any of the major repair/ rework/modification/rectification/fabrication works to the contractor, at their discretion without assigning any reason for the same

2.15.5 After eligibility of extra works is established and finally accepted by BHEL engineer/designer, payment will be released on competent authority's approval at the following rate.

MAN-HOUR RATE FOR ELIGIBLE EXTRA WORKS: Single composite average labour man-hour rate, including overtime if any, supervision, use of tools and tackles and other site expenses and incidentals, consumables for carrying out any major rework/ repairs/ rectification/ modification/ fabrication as certified by site as may arise during the course of erection, testing, commissioning or extra works arising out of transit, storage and erection damages, payment, if found due will be at Rs 60/- per man hour.

2.15.6 The above composite labour man hour rate towards extra works shall remain firm and not subject to any variation during execution of the work. PVC will not be applicable for extra works. Rate revision, Over Run Charges/compensation etc will not be applicable due to extra works.

2.15.7 Extra Works for Civil Packages shall be regulated as follows

i) Rates for Extra Works arising due to (1) non availability of BOQ (Rate Schedule), OR (2) change in Specifications of materials/works (3) rectification/modification/dismantling & re erecting etc due to no fault of Contractor, shall be in the order of the following:

a) Item rates are to be derived from similar nature of items in the BOQ (Rate Schedule) with applicable escalation derived from All India Consumer Price Index for Whole Sale Commodities.
b) As per CPWD-DSR-2007 (or latest edition) with applicable escalation derived from All India Consumer price Index for Whole Sale Commodities, OR, Notification issued by the office of CPWD for 'Cost Index' in that Region where the project is being executed, whichever is less
c) Item rates are to be worked out on the basis of prevailing market rates mutually agreed between BHEL and Contractor, plus 15% towards Contractor's overheads and profit.

ii) PVC and ORC will not applicable be for (i) above.

2.16 SUPPLEMENTARY ITEMS

2.16.1 For NON Civil Works

Supplementary items are items/works required for completion of entire work but not specified in the scope of work. Subject to certification of such items/works as supplementary items by BHEL Engineer, rates shall be derived on the basis of any one of the following on mutual agreement:

i) Based on percentage breakup/rates indicated for similar/nearby items

ii) In case (i) above does not exist, then BHEL/site may derive the percentage breakup/rates to suit the type of work

2.16.2 For Civil Works

i) Rates for Supplementary Works/Additional Works arising out due to additions/alterations in the original scope of works as per contract subject to certification of BHEL Engineer shall be worked out as under:

a) Item rates which are available in existing BOQ (Rate Schedule) shall be operated with applicable escalation derived from All India Consumer Price Index for Whole Sale Commodities
b) Items of works which are not available in existing BOQ shall be operated as an 'Extra Works' and rate shall be derived as per clause no 2.15.7

ii) Execution of Supplementary Works/Additional Works through the Contractor shall be at the sole discretion of BHEL, and shall be considered as part of executed contract value for the purpose of Quantity Variation as per clause 2.14

iii) BHEL Engineer's decision regarding fixing the rate as above is final and binding on the contractor.

iv) PVC and ORC will not be applicable for (i) above.

2.17 **PRICE VARIATION COMPENSATION**

2.17.1 In order to take care of variation in cost of execution of work on either side, due to variation in the index of LABOUR, HIGH SPEED DIESEL OIL, WELDING ROD, CEMENT, STEEL, MATERIALS, Price Variation Formula as described herein shall be applicable

2.17.2 85% component of Contract Value shall be permitted to be adjusted for variation in various relevant indices during execution of work. The remaining 15% shall be treated as fixed component

2.17.3 The basis for calculation of price variation in each category, their component, Base Index, shall be as under:

SL NO.	CATEGORY	BASE INDEX	COMPONENT ('K')		
			CIVIL PACKAGES (See Note A/B/C)	MECHANICAL PACKAGES	LABOUR ORIENTED

			A	B**	C		PACKAGES (See Note D)
i)	LABOUR (ALL CATEGORIES)	'MONTHLY ALL-INDIA AVERAGE CONSUMER PRICE INDEX NUMBERS FOR INDUSTRIAL WORKERS' published by Labour Bureau, Ministry of Labour and Employment, Government of India. (Website: labourbureau.nic.in)	40	25	30	65	80
ii)	HIGH SPEED DIESEL OIL	Name of Commodity : HSD OIL. Type : INDIVIDUAL COMMODITY (See Note F)	5	3	5	5	5
iii)	WELDING ROD	Name of Commodity : WELDING ROD Type: INDIVIDUAL COMMODITY (See Note F)				15	
iv)	CEMENT	Name of Commodity : GREY CEMENT Type: INDIVIDUAL COMMODITY (See Note F)		20	30		
v)	STEEL (Structural and Reinforcement Steel)	Name of Commodity : a1. IRON & SEMIS Type: GROUP ITEM (See Note F)		25			
vi)	MATERIALS (Other than Cement & Steel)	Name of Commodity: ALL COMMODITIES Type: GROUP ITEM (See Note F)	40	12	20		

Note: A) Cement & Steel : Free Issue (BHEL Scope)
B) Cement & Steel : In Contractor Scope {**: unless otherwise specified in Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) }
C) Cement in Contractor Scope, and Steel is Free Issue (BHEL Scope)
D) Predominantly 'Labour Oriented' packages including Material Handling & Management, Insulation, Painting, Electrical and CI or a combination thereof, which are separately tendered and awarded
E) For Composite packages (i.e. Civil+Mechanical+Electrical/CI or Civil+Mechanical or Mechanical+Electrical/CI), the components for various categories shall be as per respective packages
F) As per the 'MONTHLY WHOLE SALE PRICE INDEX' for the respective Commodity and Type, published by Office of Economic Adviser, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India. (Website : www.eaindustry.nic.in). Revisions in the index or commodity will be re adjusted accordingly.

2.17.4 Payment/recovery due to variation in index shall be determined on the basis of the following notional formula without any initial absorption, in respect of the identified components viz LABOUR, HIGH SPEED DIESEL OIL, WELDING ROD, CEMENT, STEEL, MATERIALS

$$P = K \times R \times \frac{(X_N - X_o)}{X_o}$$

Where

P = Amount to be paid/recovered due to variation in the Index for Labour, High Speed Diesel Oil, Welding Rod, Cement, Steel and Materials

K = Percentage component applicable for Labour, High Speed Diesel Oil, Welding Rod, Cement, Steel and Materials

R = Value of work done for the billing month (Excluding Taxes and Duties if payable extra)

XN = Revised Index No for Labour, High Speed Diesel Oil, Welding Rod, Cement, Steel and Materials for the billing month under consideration

Xo = Index no for Labour, High Speed Diesel Oil, Welding Rod, Cement, Steel and Materials as on the Base date.

2.17.5 Base date shall be calendar month of the latest date of submission of Tender.

2.17.6 PVC shall not be payable for the ORC amount, Supplementary/Additional Items, Extra works.

2.17.7 The contractor shall furnish necessary monthly bulletins for the necessary indices from the relevant websites along with his Bills.

2.17.8 The contractor will be required to raise the bills for price variation payments on a monthly basis along with the running bills irrespective of the fact whether any increase/decrease in the index for relevant categories has taken place or not. In case there is delay in publication of bulletins (final figure), the provisional values as published can be considered for payments and arrears shall be paid/recovered on getting the final values.

2.17.9 PVC shall be applicable for the entire original contract period plus the extended period. However the Total Quantum of Price Variation amount payable/recoverable shall be regulated as follows:

i) For the portion of backlog attributable to the contractor, the PVC will be based on the average of the indices for the period of the original contract period.
ii) For the period of Force Majeure, the PVC will be limited to the indices applicable at the beginning of the force majeure period.
iii) For the portion of backlog attributable to BHEL, the PVC will be as per the indices applicable for the respective months
iv) The total amount of PVC shall not exceed 20% of the cumulatively executed contract value. Executed contract value for this purpose is exclusive of PVC, ORC, Supplementary/Additional Items and Extra works.

2.18 INSURANCE

2.18.1 BHEL/their customer shall arrange for insuring the materials/properties of BHEL/customer covering the risks during transit, storage, erection and commissioning.

2.18.2 It is the sole responsibility of the contractor to insure his materials, equipments, workmen, etc. against accidents and injury while at work and to pay compensation, if any, to workmen as per Workmen's compensation Act. The work will be carried out in a protected area and all the rules and regulations of the client /BHEL in the area of project which are in force from time to time will have to be followed by the contractor.

2.18.3 If due to negligence and or non-observation of safety and other precautions by the contractors, any accident/injury occurs to the property / manpower belong to third party, the contractor shall have to pay necessary compensation and other expense, if so decided by the appropriate authorities.

2.18.4 The contractor will take necessary precautions and due care to protect the material, while in his custody from any damage/ loss due to theft or otherwise till the same is taken over by BHEL or customer. For lodging / processing of insurance claim the contractor will submit necessary documents. BHEL will recover the loss including the deductible franchise from the contractor, in case the damage / loss is due to carelessness / negligence on the part of the contractor. In case of any theft of material under contractor's custody , matter shall be reported to police by the contractor immediately and copy of FIR and subsequently police investigation report shall be submitted to BHEL for taking up with insurance. However this will not relieve the contractor of his

contractual obligation for the material in his custody.

2.19 STRIKES & LOCKOUT

2.19.1 The contractor will be fully responsible for all disputes and other issues connected with his labour. In the event of the contractor's labour resorting to strike or the Contractor resorting to lockout and if the strike or lockout declared is not settled within a period of one month, BHEL shall have the right to get the work executed through any other agencies and the cost so incurred by BHEL shall be deducted from the Contractor's bills.

2.19.2 For all purposes whatsoever, the employees of the contractor shall not be deemed to be in the employment of BHEL

2.20 FORCE MAJEURE

The following shall amount to Force Majeure:-

2.20.1 Acts of God, act of any Government, War, Sabotage, Riots, Civil commotion, Police action, Revolution, Flood, Fire, Cyclones, Earth quake and Epidemic and other similar causes over which the contractor has no control.

2.20.2 If the contractor suffers delay in the due execution of the contractual obligation due to delays caused by force majeure as defined above, the agreed time of completion of the job covered by this contract or the obligations of the contractor shall be extended by a period of time equal to period of delay, provided that on the occurrence of any such contingency, the contractor immediately reports to BHEL in writing the causes of delay and the contractor shall not be eligible for any compensation.

2.21 ARBITRATION & RECONCILIATION

2.21.1 In case amicable settlement is not reached in the event of any dispute or difference arising out of the execution of the Contract or the respective rights and liabilities of the parties or in relation to interpretation of any provision by the Contractor in any manner touching upon the Contract, such dispute or difference shall (except as to any matters, the decision of which is specifically provided for therein) be referred to the sole arbitration of the arbitrator appointed by BHEL/In charge(Region).

The award of the Arbitrator shall be binding upon the parties to the dispute

Subject as aforesaid, the provisions of Arbitration and Reconciliation Act 1996 (India) or statutory modifications or re enactments thereof and the rules made there under and for the time being in force shall apply to the arbitration proceedings under this clause. The venue of the arbitration shall be the place from which the contract is issued or such other place as the Arbitrator at his discretion may determine

2.21.2 In case of Contract with Public Sector Enterprise (PSE) or a Government Department, the following shall be applicable :

In the event of any dispute or difference relating to the interpretation and application of the provisions of the Contract, such dispute or difference shall be referred to by either party to the arbitration of one of the arbitrators in the department of public enterprises. The award of the arbitrator shall be binding upon the parties to the dispute, provided, however, any party aggrieved by such award may make further reference for setting aside or revision of the award to the Law Secretary, Department of Legal Affairs, Ministry of Law and Justice, Government of India. Upon such reference the dispute shall be decided by the Law Secretary or the Special Secretary or Additional Secretary when so authorized by the Law Secretary, whose decision shall bind the parties hereto finally and conclusively.

2.21.3 The cost of arbitration shall be borne equally by the parties.

2.21.4 Work under the contract shall be continued during the arbitration proceedings

2.22 RETENTION AMOUNT

2.22.1 Retention Amount shall be 5% of executed contract value and shall be recovered at the rate of 5% from each Running Bill admitted, including PVC Bills.

2.22.2 Refund of Retention Amount shall be as follows:

i) 50% of retention amount along with 'Final Bill'

ii) Balance 50% of retention amount shall be retained towards 'Performance Guarantee for Workmanship' and shall become refundable after expiry of Guarantee period, provided all the defects noticed during the guarantee period have been rectified to the satisfaction of BHEL Site Engineer/BHEL Construction Manager, and after deducting all expenses/other amounts due to BHEL under the contract/other contracts entered into by BHEL with them. This portion of the retention amount can be released on commencement of the Guarantee period, on submission of equivalent Bank Guarantee.

2.23 PAYMENTS

Payments to Contractors are made in any one of the following forms

2.23.1 Running Account Bills (RA Bills)

i) These are for interim payments when the contracts are in progress. The bills for such interim payments are to be prepared by Contractor in prescribed formats (RA Bill forms).

ii) Payments shall be made according to the extent of work done as per measurements taken up to the end of the calendar month and in line with the terms of payments described in the Tender documents

iii) Recoveries on account of electricity, water, statutory deductions, etc are made as per terms of contract

iv) Full rates for the work done shall be allowed only if the quantum of work has been done as per the specifications stipulated in the contract. If the work is not executed as per the stipulated specifications, BHEL may ask the contractor to re do the work according to the required specifications, without any extra cost. However, where this is not considered necessary 'OR' where the part work is done due to factors like non-availability of material to be supplied by BHEL 'OR' non availability of fronts 'OR' non availability of drawings, fraction payment against full rate, as is considered reasonable, may be allowed with due regard for the work remaining to be done. BHEL decision in this regard will be final and

binding on the contractor.

v) In order to facilitate part payment, BHEL Site Engineer at his discretion may further split the contracted rates/percentages to suit site conditions, cash flow requirements according to the progress of work

2.23.2 Final Bill

Final Bill' is used for final payment on closing of Running Account for works or for single payment after completion of works. 'Final Bill' shall be submitted as per prescribed format after completion of works as per scope and upon material reconciliation, along with the following.

i) 'No Claim Certificate' by contractor
ii) Clearance certificates where ever applicable viz Clearance Certificates from Customer, various Statutory Authorities like Labour department, PF Authorities, Commercial Tax Department, etc
iii) Indemnity bond as per prescribed format

BHEL shall settle the final bills after deducting all liabilities of Contractor to BHEL

2.24 PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE FOR WORKMANSHIP

2.24.1 Even though the work will be carried out under the supervision of BHEL Engineers the Contractor will be responsible for the quality of the workmanship and shall guarantee the work done for a period of twelve months from the date of commencement of guarantee period as defined in Special Conditions of Contract, for good workmanship and shall rectify free of cost all defects due to faulty erection detected during the guarantee period. In the event of the Contractor failing to repair the defective works within the time specified by the Engineer, BHEL may proceed to undertake the repairs of such defective works at the Contractor's risk and cost, without prejudice to any other rights and recover the same from the Guarantee money.

2.24.2 BHEL shall release the guarantee money subject to the following

i) Contractor has submitted 'Final Bill'
ii) Guarantee period as per contract has expired
iii) Contractor has furnished 'No Claim Certificate' in specified format
iv) BHEL Site Engineer/Construction Manager has furnished the 'No Demand Certificate' in specified format
v) Contractor has carried out the works required to be carried out by him during the period of Guarantee and all expenses incurred by BHEL on carrying out such works is included for adjustment from the Guarantee money refundable.

2.25 CLOSING OF CONTRACTS

The Contract shall be considered completed and closed upon completion of all contractual obligations and settlement of Final Bill or completion of Guarantee period whichever is later. Upon closing of Contract, BHEL shall issue a completion certificate as per standard format, based on specific request of Contractor.

2.26 REVERSE AUCTION:

BHEL reserves the right to go for Reverse Auction for Price Bid Opening by BHEL appointed service provider, instead of opening the submitted sealed price bid in the conventional way. The Business Rules for Reverse Auction shall be as per BHEL guidelines issued from time to time.

2.27 SUSPENSION OF BUSINESS DEALINGS

BHEL reserves the right to take action against Contractors who either fail to perform or Tenderers/Contractor who indulge in malpractices, by suspending business dealings with them in

	line with BHEL guidelines issued from time to time.
2.28	OTHER ISSUES
2.28.1	Value of Non judicial Stamp Paper for Bank Guarantees and for Contract Agreement shall be not less than Rs 100/- unless otherwise required under relevant statutes.
2.28.2	In case of any conflict between the General Conditions of Contract and Special Conditions of Contract, provisions contained in the Special Conditions of Contract shall prevail.
2.28.3	Unless otherwise specified in NIT, offers from consortium/JVs shall not be considered.
2.28.4	BHEL may not insist for signing of Contract Agreements in respect of low value and short time period contracts like providing services for Hot water flushing, Chemical Cleaning, Transportation, etc

TENDER NO: PSER:SCT:BAR-C2010:20

VOLUME -ID

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

FOR

CONSTRUCTION OF 02 NOS. 150 METER HIGH REINFORCED CONCRETE SINGLE STEEL FLUE CHIMNEY WITH BOROSILICATE GLASS BLOCK LINING SYSTEM ON MS FLUE-CAN AND OTHER INCIDENTALS COMPLETE (EXCLUDING PILE) AT 2X660 MW BARH STPP STAGE-II, BIHAR.

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

(A GOVT. OF INDIA UNDERTAKING)
POWER SECTOR – EASTERN REGION
PLOT NO. – 9 / 1, DJ – BLOCK,
SECTOR – II, KARUNAMOYEE,
SALT LAKE CITY,
KOLKATA – 700091.

CONTENTS

SN	DESCRIPTION	Chapter	No. OF PAGES
1	General Intent of the Specifications	Chapter-I	
2	General Services to be rendered by the Bidder	Chapter-II	
3	General Technical Requirements (Codes and Standards)	Chapter-III	
4	Obligations of Contractor (In respect of Tools, Tackles, Consumables, etc employment of supervisory staff and workmen)	Chapter-IV	
5	Responsibilities of Contractor (In respect of employment of Labour, Supervisory staff, etc)	Chapter-V	
6	Material Handling, Storage, Preservation, etc	Chapter-VI	
7	Drawings and Documents	Chapter-VII	
8	Inspection and Quality	Chapter-VIII	
9	HSE & OHSAS Obligations	Chapter-IX	
10	RA Bill Payment	Chapter-X	
11	Performance Monitoring	Chapter-XI	
12	Suspension of Business Dealings	Chapter-XII	

1.0	INTENT OF THE SPECIFICATION
1.1	The intent of this erection specification is to provide services for execution of the project according to most modern and proven techniques and codes. The omission of specific reference to any method, equipment or material necessary for the proper and efficient services towards installation of the plant shall not relieve the contractor of the responsibility of providing such services / facilities to complete the work or portion of work awarded to him. The quoted / accepted rates / price shall deem to be inclusive of all such contingencies.
1.2	The work shall conform to dimensions and tolerances given in various drawings and documents that will be provided during erection. If any portion of works is found to be defective in workmanship and not conforming to drawings / documents or other stipulations, the contractor shall dismantle and re-do the work duly replacing the defective materials at their own cost, failing which recoveries, as determined by BHEL, shall be effected from contractor's bills.
1.3	It is not the intent of this specification to specify herein all the details of erection and commissioning. However, the system shall conform in all respects to high standards of quality and workmanship for performing the required duties in a manner acceptable to purchaser who will interpret the meaning of drawings and specifications and shall be entitled to reject any work or material, which in his judgments is not in full accordance herewith.
1.4	The omission of specific reference to any fabrication / erection or other method, equipment or material necessary for proper and efficient working of the plant shall not relieve the tenderer of the responsibility of providing such facilities to complete the work at quoted rates. Any mismatch/ defect found due to mistake in fabrication / erection shall have to be rectified by the vendor free of cost. Inspection by BHEL/Customer does not relieve vendor of his responsibility of executing quality erection.
1.5	The work covered under this specification is of highly sophisticated nature, requiring the best quality workmanship, supervision, engineering and construction management. The contractor should ensure proper planning and successful and timely completion of the work to meet the overall project schedule. The contractor must deploy adequate quantity of tools & plants, modern / latest construction aids etc. He must also deploy adequate trained, qualified and experienced supervisory staff and skilled personnel.

1.6	Contractor shall erect and commission all the equipments and auxiliaries as per the sequence & methodology prescribed by BHEL depending upon the technical requirements. Availability of materials and fronts will decide this. BHEL Engineer's decision regarding correctness of the work and method of working shall be final and binding on the contractor. No claims for extra payment from the contractor will be entertained on the ground of deviation from the methods / sequence adopted in erection of similar sets elsewhere.
1.7	Following shall be the minimum responsibility of contractor and have to be provided within finally accepted rates / prices:
1.7.1	Provision as required of all types of labour, supervisors, engineers, watch and ward, tools & tackles, calibrated MMEs (Monitoring and Measuring Equipment) as specified and otherwise required for the work, consumables for erection, testing and commissioning including material handling
1.7.2	Achieving Proper out-turn / Turn-over as per BHEL plan and commitment.
1.7.3	Completion of work as per BHEL Schedule
1.7.4	Good quality and accurate workmanship for proper performance of the equipment
1.7.5	Repair and rectification
1.7.6	Preservation / Re-conservation of all components during storage / erection / commissioning till handing over.

2.0	GENERAL SERVICES TO BE RENDERED BY THE BIDDER
2.1	Services for construction, fabrication, equipment erection testing as well as trial run & commissioning of various equipment and accessories under the contract shall include but not be limited to the following:
2.2	Issuing materials from store/open yard from time to time for erection as per the construction programme. The Contractor shall be the custodian of all the materials issued till the plant/equipment is officially taken over by the owner / BHEL after complete erection any successful trial run & commissioning.
2.3	Transport of material to their respective places of erection and erection of the complete plant & equipment as supplied under this specification.
2.4	Trial run and commissioning of individual equipment / sub-systems to the satisfaction of Owner/BHEL.
2.5	Deployment of all skilled and unskilled manpower required for erection, supervision of erection, watch & ward, commissioning and other services to the rendered under this specification.
2.6	Deployment of all erection tools & tackle, construction machinery, transportation vehicles and all other implements in adequate number and size, appropriate for the erection work to be handled under scope of this specification except otherwise specified.
2.7	Supply of all consumables, eg welding electrodes, cleaning agents, diesel oil, lubricant etc as well as materials required for temporary supports, scaffolding etc as necessary for such erection work, unless specified other wise.
2.8	Providing support services for the contractor's erection staff eg construction of site offices, temporary stores, residential accommodation and transport to work site for erection personnel, watch and ward for security and safety of the materials under the Contractor's custody etc. as required.
2.9	Maintaining proper documentation of all the site activities undertaken by the Contractor as per the proforma mutually agreed with BHEL, Submission of monthly progress reports and any such document as and when desired by BHEL/owner, taking approval of all statutory authorities i.e Boiler Inspector, Factory Inspector, Inspector of Explosives etc , as applicable for respective portions of work fall under the jurisdiction of such statutes of laws.
2.10	Any other service, although not specifically called for but required for a contract of the size and nature indicated in the specification.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)
Chapter - III : General Technical Requirements (Codes and Standards)

3.0	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (CODES AND STANDARDS)
3.1	Except where otherwise specified, the plant/equipment shall comply with the appropriate Indian Standard or an agreed internationally accepted Standard Specification as mentioned elsewhere in contract specifications, each incorporating the latest revisions at the time of tendering. Where no internationally accepted standard is applicable, the Bidder shall give all particulars and details as necessary, to enable BHEL to identify all of the plant/equipment in the same detail as would be possible had there been a Standard Specification.
3.2	Where the Bidder proposes alternative codes or standards he shall include in his tender one copy (in English) of each Standard Specification to which materials offered shall comply. In such case, the adopted alternative standard shall be equivalent or superior to the standards mentioned in the specification.
3.3	In the event of any conflict between the codes and standards referred above, and the requirements of this specification, the requirements which are more stringent shall govern.
3.4	Tools used during erection and commissioning shall not be accepted except with the specific approval of the Engineer.

4.0	OBLIGATIONS OF CONTRACTOR
4.1	CONSUMABLES & OTHER ITEMS
4.1.1	The contractor shall provide within finally accepted price / rates, all consumables (excepting those indicated in BHEL scope) like welding electrodes (including alloy steel and stainless steel), filler wires, TIG filler wires (over & above as supplied by the unit along with the plant materials, which will be given free of cost to bidder), gases (inert, welding, cutting), soldering material, dye penetrants, radiography films, etc. Other erection consumables such as tapes, jointing compound, grease, mobile oil, M-seal, Araldite, petrol, CTC / other cleaning agents, grinding and cutting wheels are to be provided by the contractor. Steel, packers, shims, wooden planks, scaffolding materials hardware items etc required for temporary works such as supports, scaffoldings are to be arranged by the contractor. Sealing compounds, gaskets, gland packing, wooden/concrete sleepers, for temporary work, required for completion of work except those which are specifically supplied by manufacturing unit are also to be arranged by the contractor.
4.1.2	All the shims, gaskets and packing, which go finally as part of plant equipment, shall be supplied by BHEL free of cost.
4.1.3	It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to plan the activities and store sufficient quantity of consumables. Non-availability of any consumable materials or equivalent suggested by BHEL cannot be considered as reason for not attaining the required progress or for additional claim.
4.1.4	<u>TIG Filler wire for Boiler and Filler wires for Electrodes for P91/T91 piping:</u> These shall be supplied by BHEL free of cost as supplied by BHEL Manufacturing Units as part of regular supply. Required quantity as arrived at by calculation / standards will only be supplied. It would be the contractors' responsibility to account for the consumption of these filler wires. Additional consumption beyond standard / calculated quantity will be at cost recovery basis only unless and otherwise accounted for. Surplus quantity of TIG filler wire, if any, shall be properly stored and returned to BHEL stores.
4.1.5	It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to obtain prior approval of BHEL, regarding suppliers, type of electrodes etc before procurement of welding electrodes. On receipt of electrodes at site these shall be subjected to inspection and approval by BHEL. The contractor shall inform BHEL details regarding type of electrodes, batch number, date of expiry etc and produce test certificate for each lot / batch with correlation of batch / lot number with respective test certificate. No

	electrode without a valid test certificate will to be used.
4.1.6	BHEL reserves the right to reject the use of any consumable including electrodes, gases, lubricants / special consumables if it is not found to be of the required standard / make / purity or when shelf life has expired. Contractor shall ensure display of shelf life on consumable wherever required and records maintained.
4.1.7	Storage of all consumables including welding electrodes shall be done as per requirement / instruction of the Engineer by the contractor at his cost.
4.1.8	In case of improper arrangement for procurement of any consumable, BHEL reserves the right to procure the same from any source and recover the cost from the Contractor's first subsequent bill at market value plus the departmental charges of BHEL from time to time. Postponement of such recovery is normally not permitted. The decision of Engineer in this regard shall be final and binding on the Contractor.
4.1.9	All lubricants and chemicals required for pre-commissioning, commissioning, testing, preservation and lubricants for trial runs of the equipment shall be supplied by BHEL / BHEL's client. All services including labour and T&P will be provided by the contractor for handling, filling, emptying, refilling etc. The consumption of lubricants / chemicals shall be properly accounted for. Surplus material if any shall be properly stacked/tagged and returned to BHEL/ CUSTOMER stores at no extra cost to BHEL. BHEL reserves the right to recover costs for wastage by the contractor.
4.1.10	Transportation of oil drums, from stores, filling of oil for flushing, first filling, subsequent changeover if any, topping/making up till the unit is fully commissioned and handed over to customer is included in scope of this contract. The contractor shall have to return all the empty drums to BHEL / BHEL's client store at no extra cost. Any loss / damage to above drums shall be to contractor's account.
4.1.11	All charges on account of Octroi, terminal or sales tax and other duties on materials obtained from any source for carrying out the works in the scope of the contractor shall be borne by the contractor.
4.2	TOOLS AND PLANTS / MONITORING AND MEASURING EQUIPMENT (MMEs)
4.2.1	T&Ps and MMEs to be provided by Contractor
4.2.1.1	All T&Ps and MMEs excepting those specifically indicated in BHEL scope are to be provided by the Contractor. Contractor has to make his own arrangement at his cost for completing the formalities (including arrangement of Road permits, if any) if required with Sales Tax/VAT authorities, for bringing their materials, plants and

	equipments at site for the execution of work under this contract.
4.2.1.2	All suitable cranes, lifting and transport equipments for material handling at stores/yard/siding of BHEL/Customer are included in scope. BHEL's cranes will not be available for this purpose unless otherwise specifically permitted as per contract conditions
4.2.1.3	All T&Ps to be deployed by the contractor shall have the approval of BHEL Engineer with regard to brand, quality and specification.
4.2.1.4	Indicative list of Major T&Ps in the scope of Contractor are given in the Technical Conditions of Contract. Bidders to note that these are only indicative and as such all other T&P necessary for timely and satisfactory completion of work in scope shall be mobilized by Contractor
4.2.1.5	Timely deployment of adequate T&Ps is the responsibility of the contractor. The contractor shall be prepared to augment the T&P at short notice to match the planned programme and to achieve the milestones.
4.2.1.6	Contractor shall maintain and operate his tools and plants in such a way that major breakdowns are avoided. In the event of major breakdown, contractor shall make alternative arrangements expeditiously so that the progress of work is not hampered.
4.2.1.7	In the event of contractor failing to arrange the required tools, plants, machinery, equipment, material or non-availability of the same owing to breakdown, BHEL will make alternative arrangement at the risk and cost of the contractor. Decision of BHEL shall be final and binding on the contractor
4.2.1.8	The T&P to be arranged by the contractor shall be in proper working condition and their operation shall not lead to unsafe condition. The movements of cranes, and other equipment should be such that no damage / breakage occurs to foundations, other equipments, material, property and men. All arrangements for the movement of the T&P etc shall be the contractor's responsibility.
4.2.1.9	Use of welding generators/ rectifiers only shall be permitted for welding. Use of welding transformers will be subject to specific approval of BHEL engineer.
4.2.1.10	The contractor at his cost shall carry out periodical testing of his construction equipments. Test certificates shall be furnished to BHEL.
4.2.1.11	Contractor shall ensure deployment of serviced and healthy T&Ps including cranes, lifting tackles, wire ropes, manila ropes, winches and slings etc. History card and maintenance records for major T&Ps will be maintained by the contractor and will be made available to BHEL Engineer for inspection as and when required.

	Fitness certificate / Test Certificates of T&P shall have to be submitted before it is put in use. Identification for such T&Ps will be done as per BHEL Engineer's advice. BHEL reserves the right to permit only new slings up to 20 mm and lifting tackles up to 3 MT capacities.
4.2.1.12	Contractor shall ensure deployment of reliable and calibrated MMEs (Inspection measuring and Monitoring equipment). The MMEs shall have test / calibration certificates from authorized / Government approved / accredited agencies traceable to National / International standards. Each MME shall have a label indicating calibration status i.e. date of calibration, calibration agency and due date for calibration. A list of such instruments deployed by contractor at site with its calibration status is to be submitted to BHEL Engineer for control.
4.2.1.13	Re-testing / re-calibration shall also be arranged at regular intervals during the period of use as advised by BHEL Engineer within the contract price. The contractor will also have alternate arrangements for such MME so that work does not suffer when the particular instrument is sent for calibration. If any MMEs not found fit for use, BHEL shall have the right to stop the use of such item. It will be necessary for the contractor to deploy proper item. Any readings taken by the defective instrument will be recalled and repeat the readings taken by that instrument with a proper one. In case he fails to do so, BHEL may deploy MMEs and retake the readings at contractor's cost.
4.2.1.14	BHEL shall have lien on all T&P, MMEs and other equipment of the contractor brought to the site for the purpose of erection, testing and commissioning. BHEL shall continue to hold the lien on all such items throughout the period of contract / extended period. The contractor and / or his sub-contractors, without the prior written approval of the Engineer, shall remove no material brought to the site.
4.2.1.15	The month wise T&P deployment plan to execute the work is to be submitted as per relevant format as per the instruction of BHEL. It shall be the contractor's responsibility to deploy the required T&P, for timely and successful completion of the job, to any extent.
4.2.2	Obligations in respect of T&Ps and MMEs provided by BHEL
4.2.2.1	T&P / MMEs being provided by BHEL to sub-contractor free of hire charges shall be shared by other subcontractors working for BHEL at site and the allotment done by BHEL Engineer shall be final and binding.
4.2.2.2	BHEL T&P will be issued in basic assembled condition. Additional loose components / sub-assemblies / attachments as and when necessary, will be

	issued by BHEL. Assembly of such additional loose components/sub-assemblies/ attachments is in contractor's scope.
4.2.2.3	In case of non-availability of the T&Ps to be provided by BHEL due to breakdown, major overhauls, distribution pattern or any other reason, the contractor shall plan / amend / alter his activities to meet erection / commissioning targets in consultation with BHEL.
4.2.2.4	void
4.2.2.5	The contractor shall engage trained and experienced operators for the operation of BHEL's T&Ps. Their skill / performance will be checked by BHEL Engineer before they are allowed to operate the same. However checking of skills by BHEL does not absolve the contractor of his responsibilities for proper and safe handling of equipment, consistent good performance of operators and regular performance evaluation of operators.
4.2.2.6	The day to day operation and maintenance of BHEL's T&Ps (Other than cranes) shall be carried out by contractor as per manufacturer's / BHEL's maintenance schedule at his cost. The contractor shall arrange, at his own cost, trained operators, fuel and other consumables for their operation.BHEL shall arrange all spares needed for upkeep of major T&Ps provided like Huck Bolting Machine*, DG Set, Induction Machine and Hydraulic Test pumps. The contractor has to arrange for fixing of the spares; supervision in specialized cases will be provided by BHEL. For upkeep of all other T&Ps supplied by BHEL, spares shall be arranged by the Contractor. BHEL supplied T&Ps shall be maintained in good working condition during the entire period of use. T&Ps in defective / damaged condition shall be rectified promptly to the full satisfaction of BHEL engineer. Contractor shall maintain records for maintenance of major T&Ps. These shall be made available for Inspection whenever required. In case of any lapses on the part of the contractor, BHEL at its own discretion shall get the servicing / repair of equipment done at the risk and cost of the contractor along with BHEL overheads. Further, if there are breakdowns / damages due to negligence of the contractor, the complete service / repair charges and cost of all the spares damaged with BHEL overheads shall be recovered from contractor's RA bills. *: for operation and maintenance of ESP Huck bolting machine, BHEL shall provide the basic power rig and hose. Balance toolingsie Guns, chuck jaws etc are to be arranged by contractor.
4.2.2.7	void

4.2.2.8	Increasing / shortening of the crane boom to suit work requirements shall have to be arranged by the indenting contractor at his cost including restoration to a state as directed by BHEL. All necessary manpower tools, support, consumables, illumination etc. will have to be arranged by contractor at his cost. If required, contractor has to return the crane with original boom.
4.2.2.9	The area and infrastructure development of the area to be carried out by the customer. However in construction projects of this magnitude it is possible that all the areas / approaches may not be ready. In such cases backfilling of approaches where ever necessary, consolidation of ground and arrangement of sleepers / sand bag filling etc for safe operation / movement of equipment including cranes / trailers etc shall be the responsibility of the contractor at his cost. No compensation on this account shall be payable.
4.2.2.10	In the event of contractor not using and maintaining BHEL T&Ps according to BHEL's instructions. BHEL will have the right to withdraw such item without any notice and no claim in this regard shall be entertained and contractor shall be responsible for delay in execution on this account.
4.2.2.11	The contractor shall furnish regular utilization report of the BHEL T&Ps, as per requirement of BHEL.
4.2.2.12	Any loss / damage to any part of BHEL T&Ps and MMEs shall be to the contractor's account and any expenditure on these accounts by BHEL will be recovered from the contractor's bill in case the contractor fails to make good the loss.
4.2.2.13	It shall be responsibility of the contractor to take delivery of T&Ps and MMEs from stores or place of use by other contractor at project site, transport the same to site and return the same to BHEL store / place as intimated by Engineer in project site in good working conditions after use.
4.2.2.14	The contractor shall return BHEL T&Ps and MMEs issued to him in good working condition as and when desired by BHEL (on completion or reduction of workload). If contractor delays return of T&P and MME, hire charges as applicable shall be levied by BHEL from time, it was requisitioned till the time of actual return. T&Ps and MMEs returned in damaged / unserviceable condition shall be got repaired by BHEL at its own discretion and entire cost of repair with BHEL overheads shall be recovered from the contractor.
4.2.2.15	Replacement cost including BHEL overheads in respect of irreparable / completely damaged / non return of T&Ps and MMEs shall be recovered from the

	contractor's running / final bills
4.2.2.16	Obligations in respect of Cranes provided by BHEL
a)	BHEL will make available the cranes (as per Technical Conditions of Contract) free of charge to the contractor on sharing basis mainly for the purposes enumerated/indicated therein. BHEL cranes have to be shared with other agencies / contractors of BHEL. The allocation of cranes shall be the discretion of BHEL engineer, which shall be binding on the contractor.
b)	BHEL Cranes may be initially issued in basic assembled condition. Any alteration/addition like boom reduction / extension, assembly of components/sub-assemblies needed for modulating the capacity/reach/other features of cranes and restoration to the state as directed by BHEL shall be the contractor's responsibility.
c)	In case the BHEL cranes are not covered under AMC of BHEL, then the day-to-day upkeep and running maintenance like filling / topping up of lubricants, changing filters, etc including repair of self starter and dynamo of these cranes shall be the responsibility of the contractor.If on checking it is found that the same is not followed, BHEL will exercise its right to get the job/works done at the risk and cost of contactor. In case BHEL cranes are covered under AMC awarded by BHEL, then the day-to-day upkeep and running maintenance as described above are excluded from scope. However any additional helpers if any required during Preventive/Breakdown Maintenance, Assembly/disassembly shall be provided by contractor at no extra cost. BHEL may also provide cranes through crane hiring agencies in which case the day-to-day upkeep and running maintenance shall be excluded from scope of contractor.
d)	Minor consumables like cotton cloth, cotton waste, etc is to be supplied by Contractor. All spares and lubricants/grease is excluded from scope. Contractor to give the requirements of these items well in advance in case the cranes provided by BHEL are BHEL owned cranes.
e)	Unless otherwise specified, trained operators for BHEL owned cranes shall be provided by the contractor. These operators should possess valid license for heavy vehicle.
f)	BHEL cranes will be withdrawn for regular and capital maintenance as per the respective schedule of maintenance. As far as possible such schedules will be intimated to the contractor in advance and may be adjusted depending on the work

	requirements at site. However no claim whatsoever will be entertained on account of non-availability of cranes.
g)	Where the services of the cranes provided by BHEL are to be shared by other agencies/ contractors of BHEL, the contractor's responsibilities defined above will also be apportioned accordingly to the beneficiary agency. Working arrangements in this regard will be done at site by BHEL engineer and in any case his decision shall be final and binding.
h)	Major breakdowns will be attended to by BHEL. However, in case of breakdowns or damages due to negligence of the contractor, the complete service/repair charges including cost of spares shall be to the account of the contractor, along with BHEL overheads.
4.2.2.17	Obligations in respect of Construction Lift/Elevators provided by BHEL
a)	The total erection including commissioning, maintenance, statutory clearances shall be in included in scope of work. Supervision by the original equipment supplier or their authorized agency shall be arranged for by BHEL, in case found necessary.
b)	All day to day and routine maintenance and checking is to be carried out by the contractor as per the recommendations of the supplier. He should periodically check the brakes and carry out the all works to ensure the safety of all those using the lift/elevator. BHEL shall arrange spares required for upkeep of Construction lift/elevator
c)	The construction lift/elevator should never be overloaded as this can lead to serious accidents. Ensuring all safety aspects in operation of the lift shall be the responsibility of the contractor. Erection of all the required number of landing platforms is included in scope. Landing platforms are to be provided with proper barricades and hand railings.
d)	After completion of contractual scope of work or as per BHEL advice, the temporary elevator/lift shall be dismantled and handed over to BHEL neatly identified/tagged. Temporary structures/platforms etc erected for the elevators/lifts are also to be dismantled and materials to be returned to stores as applicable. The construction and dismantling of the foundations required for the construction/elevator lifts is includedin the scope of the contractor.

5.0	RESPONSIBILITIES OF CONTRACTOR IN RESPECT OF LABOUR, SUPERVISORY STAFF, ETC.
5.1	Refer relevant clauses of General Conditions of Contract (GCC) also in this regard
5.2	The contractor shall deploy all the necessary skilled/semiskilled/ unskilled labour including highly skilled workmen etc. These workmen should have previous experience on similar job. They shall hold valid certificates wherever necessary. BHEL reserves the right to insist on removal of any employee of the contractor at any time if he is found to be unsuitable and the contractor shall forthwith remove him.
5.3	Contractor shall also comply with the requirements of local authorities/ project authorities calling for police verification of antecedents of the workmen, staff etc.
5.4	It is the responsibility of the contractor to engage his workmen in shifts and or on overtime basis for achieving the targets set by BHEL. This target may be set to suit BHEL's commitments to its customer or to advance date of completion of events or due to other reasons. The decision of BHEL in regard to setting the erection and commissioning targets will be final and binding on the contractor.
5.5	Contractor shall provide at different elevation suitable arrangement for urinal and drinking water facility with necessary plumbing & disposal arrangement including construction of septic tank. These installations shall be maintained in hygienic condition at all times.
5.6	The Contractor in the event of engaging 20 or more workmen, shall obtain Independent license under the Contract labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act 1970 from the concerned authorities based on Form-V issued by the Principal Employer/Customer. In order to issue Form-V by Customer, Contractor shall fulfill all Statutory requirements like Insurance Policy, PF Code/PF Account number etc as per the requirement of BHEL/Customer
5.7	Contractor shall deduct the necessary amount towards Provident Fund and contribute equal amount as per Government of India laws. This amount will be deposited regularly to the provident Fund Commissioner. BHEL/Customer may insist for submission of the account code duly certified by PF Commissioner
5.8	Contractor may also be required to comply with provisions of ESI Act in vogue if applicable and submit evidence to BHEL.
5.9	BHEL / customer may insist for witnessing the regular payment to the labour. They may also like to verify the relevant records for compliance with statutory

	requirements. Contractor shall enable such facilities to BHEL / Customer.
5.10	Contractor shall deploy only qualified and experienced engineers/ supervisors. They shall have professional approach in executing the work.
5.11	The contractor's supervisory staff shall execute the work in the most professional manner in the stipulated time. Accuracy of work and aesthetic finish are essential part of this contract. They shall be responsible to ensure that the assembly and workmanship conform to dimensions and tolerances given in the drawings/instructions given by BHEL engineer from time to time.
5.12	The supervisory staff employed by the contractor shall ensure proper outturn of work and discipline on the part of the labour put on the job by the contractor. Also in general they should see that the works are carried out in a safe and proper manner and in coordination with other labour and staff employed directly by BHEL or other contractors of BHEL or BHEL's client.
5.13	It is the responsibility of the contractor to arrange gate pass for all his employees, T&P etc for entering the project premises. Necessary coordination with customer officials is the responsibility of the contractor. Contractor to follow all the procedures laid down by the customer for making gate passes. Where permitted, by customer / BHEL, to work beyond normal working hours, the contractor shall arrange necessary work permits for working beyond normal working hours.
5.14	The actual deployment will of Labour and Engineer/supervision staff shall be so as to satisfy the erection and commissioning targets set by BHEL. If at any time, it is found that the contractor is not in a position to deploy the required engineers/supervisors/workmen due to any reason, BHEL shall have the option to make alternate arrangements at the contractor's risk and cost.The expenditure incurred along with BHEL overheads thereon shall be recovered from the contractor
5.15	Contractor shall not deploy women labour at night.

6.0	MATERIAL HANDLING, STORAGE AND PRESERVATION ETC
6.1	MATERIAL HANDLING AND STORAGE
6.1.1	All the equipments/materials furnished under this contract shall be received from the project stores, sheds / storage yards and transported to pre assembly area / erection site and stored in the storage spaces in a manner so that they are easily retrievable till the contractor erects them. While drawing/lifting material from BHEL / customer stores, the contractor shall ensure that the balance / other materials are stacked back immediately. No claim is admissible on this account
6.1.2	While BHEL will endeavor to store / stack / identify materials properly in their open / close / semi closed / tarpaulins covered storage yard / shed, it shall be contractor's responsibility to assist BHEL in identifying materials well in time for erection. They should take the delivery of the same, following the procedure indicated by BHEL, and transport the material safely to pre-assembly yard / erection site in time, according to program.
6.1.3	The contractor shall take delivery of components, equipment / consumables from storage area after getting the approval of BHEL Engineer on standard indent forms.
6.1.4	The contractor shall identify and deploy necessary Engineers / supervisors / workmen for the above work in sufficient number as may be needed by BHEL, for areas covering their scope.
6.1.5	All the equipment shall be handled very carefully to prevent any damage or loss. No untested wire ropes / slings etc. shall be used for unloading / handling. The equipment shall be properly protected to prevent damage either to the equipment or to the floor where they are stored. The equipment from the stores shall be moved to the actual location at the appropriate time so as to avoid damage of such equipment at site.
6.1.6	Contractor shall ensure that while lifting slings shall be put over the points indicated on the equipment or as indicated in the manufacturer's drawings. Slings / shackles of proper size shall be used for all lifting and rigging purposes. All care shall be taken to safe guard the equipment against any damage. Dragging of piping / valves should be avoided. In case of any damage the cost shall be covered from the contractor.
6.1.7	Approach road conditions from the stores / yards to the erection site may not

	be equipped and ideal for smooth transportation of the equipment. Contractor may have to be adequately prepared to transport the materials under the above circumstances without any extra cost. . The contractor may familiar himself with soil conditions at site.
6.1.8	Contractor shall be responsible for examining all the plant and materials issued to him and notify the Engineer immediately of any damage, shortage, discrepancy etc before they are moved out of the stores / storage area. The contractor shall be solely responsible for any shortages or damages in transit, handling, storage and erection of the equipment once received by him. As the erection work will be spread in different areas / locations of the project, contractor has to arrange sufficient number of watch / ward personal to avoid any pilferage of material
6.1.9	The contractor shall maintain an accurate and exhaustive record-detailing out the list of all equipment received by him for the purpose of erection and keep such record open for the inspection of the engineer at any time.
6.1.10	All the material in the custody of contractor and stored in the open or dusty locations must be covered with suitable weather proof / fire retardant covering material wherever applicable and shall be blocked up on raised level above ground. All covering materials including blocks and sleeper shall be arranged by the contractor at his cost.
6.1.11	If the material belonging to the contractor are stored in area other than those earmarked for his operation the engineer will have the right to get it moved to the area earmarked for the contractor at the contractors risk and cost.
6.1.12	The contractor shall be responsible for making suitable indoor storage facilities to store all equipment (drawn by the contractor from BHEL / customer stores), which require indoor storage till the time of their installation. The Engineer will direct the contractor in this regard, which item in his opinion will require indoor storage, and the contractor shall comply with Engineer's decision.
6.1.13	The contractor shall ensure that all surplus / damaged / scrap / unused material, packing wood / containers/ special transporting frames etc are returned to BHEL at a place in project area identified by the Engineer. The contractor will maintain an account for all items received and returned to BHEL. Any shortage in returning such items shall be chargeable to the contractor except allowable wastage for packing wood only.
6.1.14	The contractor shall hand over all parts / materials remaining extra over the normal requirement with proper identification tags to the stores as directed by

	the concerned BHEL engineer.
6.1.15	The contractor shall ensure that all the packing materials and protective devices installed on equipment during transit and storage are removed before installation.
6.1.16	It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to keep the work / storage areas in neat, tidy and working conditions. All surplus/unusable packing and other materials shall be removed and deposited at location(s) specified by BHEL within the project premises. If required weighing of the same within the project premises will have to be carried out.
6.2	PRESERVATION OF COMPONENTS
6.2.1	After taking delivery from BHEL / customer's stores, plant materials storage shall be subjected to the following protection besides other provisions indicated in these specifications elsewhere.
6.2.1.1	Items stored outdoors shall be stacked up at least six inches (6") off the ground.Items should not be stored in a low lying area where water logging is a possibility. Contractor should have sufficient numbers of wooden / concrete / steel sleepers for the job.
6.2.1.2	Motors, valves, electrical equipment, control equipment and instruments, and special or precision items requiring special care,etc shall be stored indoors. Motor windings shall be kept dry by use of external heat or space heaters.
6.2.1.3	Bearings and other wearing surfaces of plant materials shall be protected against corrosion and kept clean and should be regularly monitored.
6.2.1.4	Insulation materials shall be stored indoors or otherwise protected against getting wet/ damaged, using suitable measures and should be protected from direct rain.
6.2.2	It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to apply preservatives / touch up paints (primer) on equipment handled and erected by him till such time of final painting. It shall be contractor's responsibility to arrange for required paints (primer), thinners, labour, scaffolding materials, cleaning materials like wire brush, emery sheets, etc, cleaning of surface and provide one coat of preservatives / paints (primer) from time to time as decided by BHEL engineer. The accepted rate shall include this work also. It is to be noted that such painting may have to be done as and when required till such time the final painting is carried out.
6.2.3	The contractor shall effectively protect the finished work from action of weather

	and from damage or defacement and shall cover the finished parts then and there for their protection.
6.2.4	Any failure on the part of contractor to carry out works according to above clauses will entail BHEL to carry out the job from any other party and recover the cost from contractor.

7.0	DRAWINGS AND DOCUMENTS
7.1	The detailed drawings, specifications available with BHEL engineers will be made available to the contractor during execution of work at site. The contractor will also ensure availability of all drawings / documents at work place.
7.2	Necessary drawings to carry out the erection work will be furnished to the contractor by BHEL on loan, which shall be returned to BHEL Engineer at site after completion of work. Contractor shall ensure safe storage and quick retrieval of these documents.
7.3	The contractor shall maintain a record of all drawings and documents available with him in a register as per format given by BHEL Engineer. Contractor shall ensure use of pertinent drawings / data / documents and removal of obsolete ones from work place and returning to BHEL.
7.4	The data furnished in various annexure enclosed with this tender specification are only approximate and for guidance. However, the change in the design and in the quantity may occur as is usual in any such large scale of work. The contractors quoted rates shall be inclusive of the above factor
7.5	Should any error or ambiguity be discovered in the specification or information the contractor shall forthwith bring the same to the notice of BHEL before commencement of work. BHEL's interpretation in such cases shall be final and binding on the contractor.
7.6	Deviation from design dimensions should not exceed permissible limit. The contractor shall not correct or alter any dimension / details, without specific approval of BHEL.

8.0	INSPECTION AND QUALITY
8.1	Inspection, Quality Assurance, Quality Control
8.1.1	Preparation of quality assurance log sheets and protocols with customer/ consultants/statutory authority, welding logs, NDE records, testing & calibration records and other quality control and quality assurance documentation as per BHEL engineer's instructions, is within the scope of work/specification. These records shall be submitted to BHEL/customer for approval from time to time.
8.1.2	The protocols between contractor and customer/ BHEL shall be made prior to installation for correctness of foundations, materials, procedures, at each stage of installation, generally as per the requirement of customer/ BHEL. This is necessary to ensure elimination of errors or keeping them within tolerable limits and to avoid accumulation and multiplication of errors.
8.1.3	A daily log book should be maintained by every supervisor/engineer of contractor on the job in duplicate (one for BHEL and one for contractor) for detailing and incorporating alignment/clearance / centering / leveling readings and inspection details of various equipments etc. High pressure welding details like serial number of weld joints, welders name, date of welding, details of repair, heat treatment etc. will be documented in welding log as per BHEL Engineer's instructions. Record of radiography containing details like serial number of weld joints, date of radiography, repairs, if any, re-shots etc shall also be maintained as per BHEL Engineer's instructions. Record of heat treatments performed shall be maintained as prescribed by BHEL
8.1.4	The performance of welders will be reviewed from time to time as per the BHEL standards. Welders' performance record shall be furnished periodically furnished for scrutiny of BHEL's Engineer. Corrective action as informed by BHEL shall be taken in respect of those welders not conforming to these standards. This may include removal/ discontinuance of concerned welder(s). Contractor shall arrange for the alternate welders immediately
8.1.5	All the welders shall carry identity cards as per the proforma prescribed by BHEL/Customer/Consultant. Only welders duly authorized by

	BHEL/customer/consultant shall be engaged on the work.
8.1.6	Contractor shall provide all the Measuring Monitoring Equipments (MMEs) required for completion of the work satisfactorily. These MMEs shall be of brand, quality and accuracy specified by BHEL Engineer and should have necessary calibration and other certificates as per the requirement of BHEL Engineer. Decision of BHEL Engineer regarding acceptance or otherwise of the measuring instruments/gauges/tools for the work under this specification, is final and binding on the contractor. BHEL may give an indicative list of MMEs required for this work and to be made available by the contractor. The list will be reviewed by BHEL and the contractor shall meet any augmentation needed wherever required.
8.1.7	It is the responsibility of the contractor to prove the accuracy of the testing/measuring/calibrating equipments brought by him based on the periodicity of calibration as called for in the BHEL's quality assurance standards/BHEL Engineer's instructions.
8.1.8	Any re-laying or re-termination of cables/re-erection of instruments/ recalibration of instruments etc. required due to contractor's mistake or design requirement and found at any stage inspection, shall be carried out by the contractor at no extra cost.
8.1.9	BHEL, Power Sector Regions (PSNR/PSER/PSWR/PSSR) have already been accredited with ISO 9001 certification and as such this work is subject to various audits to meet ISO 9001 requirements. One particular aspect which needs special mention is about arrangement of calibration of instruments by the contractor. Contractor shallensure deployment of reliable andcalibratedMMEs (Measuring and Monitoring Equipments). The MMEs shall have test / calibration certificates from authorised / Government approved / Accredited agencies traceable to National / International Standards. Re-testing / re-calibration shall also be arranged at regular intervals during the period of use as advised by BHEL Engineer within the contract price. The contractor will also have alternate arrangements for such MMEs so that work does not suffer when the particular equipment / instrument is sent for calibration. Also if any MMEs not found fit for use, BHEL shall have the right to stop the use of such item and instruct the contractor to deploy proper item and recall ie repeat the readings taken by that instrument, failing which BHEL may deploy MME and retake the readings at Contractor's cost.
8.1.10	Re-work necessitated on account of use of invalid MMEs shall be entirely to the

	contractor's account. He shall be responsible to take all corrective actions, including resource augmentation if any, as specified by BHEL to make-up for the loss of time.
8.1.11	In the courses of erection, it may become necessary to carry repeated checks of the work with instruments recently calibrated, re-calibrated. BHEL may counter/ finally check the measurements with their own MMEs. Contractor shall render all assistance in conduct of such counter/final measurements.
8.1.12	Total Quality is the watchword of the work and Contractor shall strive to achieve the Quality Standards, procedures laid down by BHEL. He shall follow all the instructions as per BHEL drawings and Quality Standards.
8.2	Stage Inspection By FES/QA Engineers
8.2.1	Apart from day-to-day inspection by BHEL Engineers stationed at Site and Customer's Engineers, stage inspection of equipments under erection and commissioning at various stages shall also be conducted by teams of Engineers from Field Engineering Services of BHEL's Manufacturing Units, Quality Assurance teams from Field Quality Assurance, Unit/Factory Quality Assurance and Commissioning Engineers from Technical Services etc. Contractor shall arrange all labour, tools and tackles etcalong with proper access for such stage inspections free of cost.
8.2.2	Any modifications suggested by BHEL FES and QA Engineers' team shall be carried out. Claims of contractor, if any, shall be dealt as per Section 13, and provided such modifications have not arisen for reasons attributable tothe contractor.
8.3	Statutory Inspection of Work
8.3.1	The work to be executed under these specifications has to be offered for inspection, at appropriate stages of work completion, to various statutory authorities for compliance with applicable regulations. The work related statutory inspections, though not limited to, are as under: 1) Inspectorate of Steam Boilers and Smoke Nuisance 2) Electrical Inspector 3) Factory Inspector, Labour Commissioner, PF Commissioner and other authoritiy connected to this project work

	The scope includes getting the approvals from the statutory authorities, which includes arranging for inspection visits of statutory authority periodically as per BHEL Engineer's instructions, arranging materials for ground inspection, taking rub outs for the pressure parts to be offered for inspection, submitting co-related inspection reports, documents, radiographs etc and following up the matter with them. Contractor shall also make all arrangements for offering the Products / Systems for inspection at location, as applicable, to the concerned authority.
8.3.2	Contractor should be qualified to execute pressure parts & piping work coming under the purview of IBR, for which he should register himself with CIB of state concerned. contractor also should be aware of the latest IBR regulations and Electricity Act, including the amendments thereof.
8.3.3	Contractor shall comply with 'Qualification Tests for welders engaged in welding of Boilers and Steam Pipes under Construction, Erection and Fabrication at Site in India and in repairing Boilers and steam pipes by welding' in line with Chapter XIII of Indian Boiler Regulations-1950, for testing his welders / men / workers, including all associated fees, procedures, required instruments and equipments and their calibration there of. It shall be contractor's responsibility to obtain approval of Statutory Authorities, wherever applicable, for the conducting of any work which comes under the purview of these authorities, at his cost.
8.3.4	The following fees shall be excluded from scope of Contractor: 1. Registration Fee as per Regulation 385 of Chapter IX of Indian Boiler Regulations-1950 2. Fees for inspection of Boiler at the site of Construction as per Regulation 395 A, sl no 4 of Chapter IX of Indian Boiler Regulations-1950 However all other fees like visit fees charged by the Boiler Inspector and other arrangements for his visit or visits till satisfactory completion of work, shall be included in scope of Contractor
8.4	The Quality Management System of BHEL, Power Sector Regions (PSNR/PSER/PSWR/PSSR) have already been certified and accredited under ISO 9002 standards in this regard. The basic philosophy of the Quality Management System is to define the organizational responsibility, work as per

	documented procedures, verify the output with respect to acceptance norms, identify the non-conforming product/ procedure and take corrective action for removal of non-conformance specifying the steps for avoiding recurrence of such non-conformities, & maintain the relevant quality records. The nonconformities are to be identified through the conduct of periodical audit of implementation of quality systems at various locations/stages of work. Suppliers/vendors of various products/services contributing in the work are also considered as part of the quality management system. .as such the contractor is expected not only to conform to the quality management system of BHEL but also it is desirable that they themselves are accredited under any quality management system standard.
8.5	Field Quality Assurance
8.5.1	Contractor shall carry out all activities conforming to the approved Field Quality Plan (FQP) as revised from time to time. Total quality shall be the watchword of the work and contractor shall strive to achieve the quality standards, procedures laid down by BHEL. He shall follow all the instructions as per BHEL drawings and quality standards. Contractor shall provide the services of quality assurance engineer as per the relevant clauses.

9.0	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH, SAFETY & ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT/ QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME: BHEL, Power Sector Regions (PSNR/ER/WR/SR) are each certified for ISO 9001. Quality of work to customer's satisfaction and fulfillment of system requirements are the essence of ISO 9001 certification. BHEL, PS Regions have HSE certification (ISO 14001 & OHSAS 18001) and therefore Contractor also shall organise/ plan/ perform all their activities to meet with the applicable requirements of these standards.
9.1	HSE (Health, safety & Environment): Contractor will comply with HSE (Health, safety & Environment) requirements of BHEL. HSE requirements in brief, are given below :-
9.1.1	Contractor will nominate one of their qualified and experienced employees as Safety Officer, who will be responsible for all HSE related issues of contractors work area. Safety Officer will have authority to stop any activity, in case he observes that the activity is not being carried out in safe manner. He will conduct surprise inspection as well as periodic inspection/drill (at least once in a month) and submit such reports to BHEL. He will conduct periodic meetings with supervisors of different working groups and explain HSE issues and use of PPEs to them. Reports of such meetings will be submitted to BHEL. Contractor will develop suitable work procedures based upon HSE guidelines and OCPs and implement it. Such work procedures will consist of Area of work, T&P Details, Work Procedure, PPE requirements etc. Please refer Schedule VIII of BOCW Rules for number of safety officers, qualification, duties etc. Contractor should highlight the requirement of safety to staff and labour through daily tool box meeting before start of the days job. Contractor to also submit monthly safety reports as per the format/procedure of BHEL.
9.1.2	The contractor shall arrange induction and regular health check of their employees as per schedule VII of BOCW rules by aregistered medical practitioner. The contractor shall take special care of the employees affected with occupational diseases under rule 230 and schedule II of BOCW Rules. The employees not meeting the fitness requirement should not be engaged for such job
9.1.3	Following personnel protective equipments (PPEs), in adequate numbers, will

	be made available at site & their regular use by all concerned will be ensured :-
	- HELMET
	- SAFETY GOGGLES & WELDING FACE SHIELDS
	- SAFETY BELTS AND PROTECTIVE NET FOR WORKING AT HEIGHT
	- SAFETY SHOES
	- EAR PLUG
	- ANY OTHER SAFETY EQUIPMENT REQUIRED FOR SAFE COMPLETION OF THE WORK
	Contractor to also submit monthly reports on above as per the format/procedure of BHEL.
9.1.4	Providing appropriate First Aid facilities for prompt treatment of injuries and illness at work place. Arranging training to contractor workmen/ employees for giving first aid.
9.1.5	Arranging ambulance in case of any emergency situation .
9.1.6	Identification of nearest hospital and health check-up of workmen/employees
9.1.7	Providing filtered drinking water at work place in cool container.
9.1.8	Providing Canteen, Rest Room, Washing facilities to the contracted employees as per provisions of Contract Labour Regulation Act 1970 (Chapter V).
9.1.9	Providing appropriate fire fighting equipment at designated work place and nominate a fire officer/warden adequately trained for his job.
9.1.10	Identification of nearest fire station and display contact telephone nos. / person's name around work places for cases of emergencies .
9.1.11	Providing adequate no. of 24 V sources and ensure that no hand lamps are operating at voltage level above 24 Volts.
9.1.12	Fulfilling safety requirements at all power tapping points.
9.1.13	Red & White caution tape of proper width(1.5 to 2 inch) to be used for cordoning unsafe area such as open trench, excavation area etc.
9.1.14	Providing contractors company logo on cloths /uniform/ proper identity cards with photographs, for correct identification of people working at project site .
9.1.15	High/ Low pressure welders to be identified with separate colourclothings. No welders will be deployed without passing appropriate tests and holding valid welding certificates. Approved welding procedure should be displayed at work place.
9.1.16	Displaying safe handling procedures for all chemicals such as lube oil, acid, alkali, sealing compounds etc , at work place .

9.1.17	All scaffolding/ platforms should be made from materials of appropriate quality/grade so that these are safe for use. It should be certified/declared safe for use by an experienced contractor person, before any scaffolding/platform is used. Please refer IS:3696 part 1&2 and 4014 part 1 & 2
9.1.18	All T&Ps/ MMEs should be of reputed brand/appropriate quality & must have valid test/calibration certificates bearing endorsement from competent authority of BHEL.. Contractor to also submit monthly reports of T&Ps deployed and validity test certificates to BHEL safety Officer as per the format/procedure of BHEL.
9.1.19	Ensure that the regulatory requirement of excessive weight limit (to carry/lift/ move weights beyond prescribed limits) for male and female workers are complied with.
9.1.20	Safety slogan, Safety/ Caution boards , wherever required to be displayed in consultation with BHEL.
9.1.21	Take suitable measures for waste management and environment related laws/legislation as a part of normal construction activities. Compliance with the legal requirements on storage/ disposal of paint drums (including the empty ones), Lubricant containers, Chemical Containers, and transportation and storage of hazardous chemicals will be strictly maintained. Ensure proper cleanliness of work place, housekeeping and waste management (including proper waste disposal) on daily basis.
9.1.22	It is imperative on the part of the contractor to join and effectively contribute in joint measures such as tree plantation, environment protection, contributing towards social upliftment, conversion of packing woods to school furniture, keeping good relation with local populace etc.
9.1.23	The contractor shall carry out periodic air and water quality check and illumination level checking in his area of work place and take suitable control measure.
9.1.24	The Contractor is required to provide proper safety net systems (IS-11057) where ever the hazard of fall from height is present as per instruction of BHEL Engineer. The safety nets shall be fire resistant, duly tested and shall be of ISI Mark and the nets shall be located as per site requirements to arrest or to reduce the consequences of a possible fall of persons working at different heights.
9.1.25	All applicable OCPs (Operational control procedures) will be followed by contractor as per BHEL instructions. This will be done as part of normal scope of work. List of such OCPs is given below . In case any other OCP is found to

	be applicable during the execution of work at site, then contractor will follow this as well, within quoted rate. These OCPs (applicable ones) will be made available to contractor during work execution at site. However for reference purpose, these are kept with Safety Officer of BHEL at the Power Sector Regional HQ, or available in downloadable format in the website, which may be refereed by contractor, if they so desire.
	■ OCP for safe handling of chemicals
	■ OCP for Electrical safety
	■ OCP for energy conservation
	■ OCP for safe welding and gas cutting operation
	■ OCP for fire safety
	■ OCP for safety in use of hand tools
	■ OCP for first aid
	■ OCP for food safety at canteen
	■ OCP for safety in use of cranes
	■ OCP for storage and handing of gas cylinders
	■ OCP for manual arc welding
	■ OCP for safe use of helmets
	■ OCP for good house keeping
	■ OCP for working at height
	■ OCP for safe excavation
	■ OCP for safe filling of Hydrogen in cylinder
	■ OCP for illumination
	■ OCP for handling and erection of heavy metals
	■ OCP for safe acid cleaning
	■ OCP for safe alkali boil out
	■ OCP for safe oil flushing
	■ OCP for steam blowing
	■ OCP for safe working in confined area
	■ OCP for safe operation of passenger lift, material hoists & cages
	■ OCP for Vehicle maintenance
	■ OCP for safe radiography
	■ OCP for waste disposal
	■ OCP for working at night
	■ OCP for blasting
	■ OCP for DG Set
	■ OCP for handling & storage of mineral wool

	■ OCP for drilling, reaming and grinding(machining) etc.
	■ OCP for hydraulic test
	■ OCP for spray insulation
	■ OCP for trial run of rotary equipment
	■ OCP for stress relieving
	■ OCP for material preservation
	■ OCP for cable laying/tray work
	■ OCP for electrical maintenance
	■ OCP for transformer charging
	■ OCP for safe handling of battery system
	■ OCP for computer operation
	■ OCP for storage in open yard
	■ OCP for sanitary maintenance
	■ OCP for batching
	■ OCP for piling rig operation
	■ OCP for gas distribution test
	■ OCP for cleaning of hotwell / deaerator
	■ OCP for electro-resistance heating
	■ OCP for compressor operation
	■ OCP for O&M of control of AC plant & system
	■ OCP for air compressor
	■ OCP for passivation
	■ OCP for Safe EDTA Cleaning
	■ OCP for Safe Chemical cleaning of Pre boiler system
	■ OCP for Safe Boiler Light up
	■ OCP for Safe Rolling and Synchronisation
	■ OCP for Safe Loading of Unit
9.2	SAFETY AND CLEANLINESS : The contractor shall take all necessary safety precautions and arrange for appropriate appliances as per discretion of BHEL or its authorised officials (Site Construction Manager) to prevent loss of human lives, injuries, to personnel engaged and damage to property. Before commencing the work, the contractor shall submit a "Safety Plan" to the above authorised BHEL official and obtain approval on the same. The safety plan shall indicate in detail the measures that would be taken by the contractor to ensure safety of men, equipment, materials and environment during execution of the work. This will also include an organization structure, role and responsibilities of the concerned key

	personnel, the safety practices that will be followed, PPEs deployed, plan for handling critical activities and emergencies.
9.3	If the contractor fails to take appropriate safety precautions or to provide necessary safety devices and equipment or to carry out instructions issued by the authorised BHEL official, BHEL shall have the right to take corrective steps at the risk and cost of the contractor.
9.4	During the course of construction, alternation or repairs, scrap with protruding nail, sharp edge etc and all other debris shall be kept clean from working areas, passage, ways and stairs in and around site.
9.5	Combustible scrap and debris shall be removed at regular intervals during the course of execution. Safe means shall be provided to facilitate such removal. The combustible scrap should be stored in safe place away from the plant materials to avoid fire accidents. The area shall be chosen in consultation with the Engineer and to be cordoned off.
9.6	Rigging equipment for materials handling shall be inspected prior to use in each shift and as necessary during its use to ensure that it is safe. Defective rigging equipment will be removed from service.
9.7	Rigging equipment shall not be loaded in excess of its recommended safe working load. Rigging equipment, when not in use, shall be removed from the original work area so as not to present a hazard to employees.
9.8	Contractor shall notify the engineer, of his intention to bring on to site any equipment or any container, with liquid or gaseous fuel or other substance which may create a hazard. The Engineer shall have the right to prescribe the condition under which such equipment or container may be handled and used during the performance of the works and the contractor shall strictly adhere to such instructions. The Engineer shall have the right to inspect any construction tool and to forbid its use, if in his opinion it is unsafe. No claim due to such prohibition will be entertained.
9.9	Where it is necessary to provide and/or store petroleum products or petroleum mixture & explosives, the contractor shall be responsible for carrying out such provision / storage in accordance with the rules & regulations laid down in the relevant petroleum act, explosive act and petroleum and carbide of calcium manual, published by the chief inspector of explosives of India. All such storage shall have prior approval if necessary from the chief inspector of explosives or any other statutory authority. The contractor shall be responsible for obtaining

	the same.
9.10	Cylinders shall be moved by tilting and rolling them on their bottom edges. They shall not be intentionally dragged, struck or permitted to strike each other violently.
9.11	When cylinders are transported by powered vehicle they shall be secured in a vertical position.
9.12	All workmen of the contractor working on construction area shall wear safety shoes, hand gloves, safety helmets and safety belt as applicable. The contractor shall provide to its workforce and ensure the use of following personnel protective equipment as found necessary and as directed by BHEL.
9.12.1	Safety Helmets conforming to IS-2925 : 1984
9.12.2	Safety Belts conforming to IS-3521:1983
9.12.3	Safety Shoes conforming to IS-1989 : 1978
9.12.4	Eye and face protection devices conforming to IS – 1179:1967, IS 5983:1980, IS 8521 Part 1:1977, IS 8521 Part 2: 1994.
9.12.5	Hand and body protection devices conforming to IS 4770:1991 and IS- 6994 : Part 1: 1973, IS – 8619 : 1977
9.12.6	Ear protection IS-9167:1979
9.12.7	Respiratory Protective Devices as per IS-9473:2002, i4746:1999 and 14166:1994
9.13	The contractor shall insure his workmen against all accidents and the policy shall be presented to BHEL Engineer on demand. Other wise, BHEL will arrange the same and the expenditure towards this will be debited to the contractor. In case of a fatal or disabling injury accident to any person at construction site due to lapses by the contractor, the victim and/or his/her dependants shall be compensated by the contractor as per statutory requirements. However, if considered necessary BHEL shall have the right to impose appropriate financial penalty on contractor and recover the same from payments due to the contractor for suitably compensating the victim and/or his/her dependence before imposing any such penalty. Appropriate enquiry shall be held by BHEL giving opportunity to the contractor for presenting his case. Above safety conditions are not exhaustive but gives an idea for the contractor and contractor shall adhere to all safety precaution given by the

	Engineer at site.
9.14	The contractor shall arrange at his cost adequate lighting facilities e.g. flood lighting, hand lamps, area lighting etc. at various levels for safe and proper working operations during night hours at the work spot as well as at the pre-assembly area.
9.15	The contractor shall be responsible for provision of all the safety notices and safety equipment as enjoined on him by the application of relevant statutory regulation / provisions and/or as called upon by BHEL from time to time. He shall be held responsible for any violation of statutory regulations (local, state or central) and BHEL instruction that may endanger safety of men, equipment and material.
9.16	The contractor shall provide temporary fencing wherever required as a safety measure against accident and damage to properties. Suitable caution notices shall be displayed where access to any part is found to be unsafe and hazardous.
9.17	Contractor shall ensure safety of all the workmen, material and equipment either belonging to him or to others working at site. He shall observe safety rules and codes applied by BHEL without exception.
9.18	It will be the responsibility of the contractor to ensure safe lifting of the equipment, taking due precaution to avoid any accident and damage to other equipment and personnel. All requisite tests and inspection of handling equipment, tools & tackle shall be periodically done by the contractor by engaging only the COMPETENT PERSONS as per law. Defective equipment or uncertifiedshall be removed from service. Any equipment shall not be loaded in excess of its recommended safe working load.
9.19	The contractor shall provide necessary first aid facilities as per schedule III. In addition, ambulance facilities, OHC and CMO as per schedule IV, V, X and XI of BOCW Rules as applicable for all his employees, representatives and workmen at site and BHEL shall have no obligation in this regard. The first aid boxes should be placed at various elevations so as to make them available within the reach and at the quickest possible time. The contractor should conduct periodical first –aid classes to keep his supervisor and Engineers properly trained for attending to any emergency.
9.20	Training

9.20.1	The contractor shall arrange induction safety training for all employees before assigning work. In addition, awareness programme, mock drill at regular intervals and daily tool box meetings shall be arranged. Monthly report of the above to be given to BHEL safety Officer as per prescribed BHEL formats
9.20.2	All the contractor's supervisory personnel and sufficient number of workers shall be trained for fire protection systems. Enough number of such trained personnel must be available during the tenure of contract. Contractor should nominate his supervisor to coordinate and implement the safety measures.
9.21	Contractor shall provide enough fire protecting equipment of the types and numbers at his office, stores, temporary structure in labour colony etc. Such fire protection equipment shall be easy and kept open at all times. The fire extinguishers shall be properly refilled and kept ready which should be certified at periodic intervals. The date of changing should be marked on the Cylinders. All other fire safety measures as laid down in the "codes for fire safety at construction site" issued by safety coordinator of BHEL shall be followed. Non-compliance of the above requirement under fire protection shall in no way relieve the contractor of any of his responsibility and liabilities to fire accident occurring either to his materials or equipment or those of others. Emergency contacts nos must be displayed at prominent locations
9.22	The contractor shall at his cost, remove from vicinity of work at least once each day all combustible waste, scrap, panting materials, rubbish, unused or other materials and deposit them in places specified by BHEL to keep the work site clear and tidy. Use of undercoated canvas paper, corrugated paper, fabricated carton, plastic or other flammable materials shall be restricted to the minimum and promptly removed.
9.23	The contractor shall not use any hand lamp energized by Electric power with supply voltage of more than 24 volts in confined spaces like inside water boxes, turbine casings, condensers etc.
9.24	All portable electric tools used by the contractor shall have safe plugging system to source of power and be appropriately earthed. Only electricians licensed by appropriate statutory authority shall be employed by the contractor to carry out all types of electrical works. Details of earth resource ad their test date to be given to BHEL safety officer as per the prescribed formats of BHEL
9.25	In case of any delay in completion of a job due to mishaps attributable to lapses by the contractor, BHEL shall have the right to recover cost of such delay from

	the payments due to the contractor, after notifying the contractor suitably.
9.26	Valve protection caps shall be kept in place and secured.
9.27	The contractor shall be responsible for the safe storage and handling of his radio-active sources as per BARC rules and regulations.
9.28	Tarpaulin being inflammable should not be used (instead, only non infusible covering materials shall be used) as protective cover while preheating, welding, stress relieving etc. at site.
9.29	If the contractor fails to improve the standards of safety in its operation to the satisfaction of BHEL after being given reasonable opportunity to do so and/or if the contractor fails to take appropriate safety precautions or to provide necessary safety devices and equipment or to carry out instruction regarding safety issued by BHEL, BHEL shall have the right to take corrective steps at the risk and cost of the contractor after giving a notice of not less than 7 days indicating the steps that would be taken by BHEL.
9.30	If the contractor succeeds in carrying out its job in time with out any fatal or disabling injury accident and without any damage to property BHEL may, at its sole discretion, favorably consider to reward the contractor suitably for the performance.
9.31	The contractor shall carefully follow the safety requirement of BHEL/ the purchaser with the regard to voltages used in critical areas.
9.32	The contractor shall use only properly insulated and armored cables which conform to the requirement of Indian Electricity Act and Rules for all wiring, electrical applications at site. BHEL reserves the right to replace any unsafe electrical installations, wiring, cabling etc. at the cost of the contractor. All electrical appliances used in the work shall be in good working condition and shall be properly earthed. No maintenance work shall be carried out on live equipment. The contractor shall maintain adequate number of qualified electricians to maintain his temporary electrical installations. Area wise Electrical safety inspection is to be carried out on monthly basis as per “Electrical Safety Inspection checklist’ and the report is to be submitted to BHEL safety officer
9.33	The contractor shall arrange adequate number of persons specifically for clearing any debris and for house keeping of the erection area including restacking of components in the erection areas. Housekeeping to be carried out

	as per BHEL's checklistand report is to be submitted to BHEL safety officer
9.34	In case of any damage to property due to lapses by the contractor, BHEL shall have the right to recover the cost of such damages from the contractor after holding an appropriate enquiry.
9.35	The contractor shall submit report of all accidents, fires and property damage etc to the Engineer immediately after such occurrence, but in any case not later then 24 hours of the occurrence. Such reports shall be furnished in the manner prescribed by BHEL. In addition periodic reports on safety shall also be submitted by the contractor to BHEL from time to time as prescribed by the Engineer.Compiled monthly reports of all kinds of accidents, fires and property damage to be submitted to BHEL safety officer as per prescribed formats
9.36	Before commencing the work, the contractor shall appoint/nominate a responsible person to supervise implementation of all safety measures and liaison with his counterpart of BHEL.
9.37	Suitable scaffolds shall be provided for workman for all works that cannot safely be done from the ground, or from solid construction except in the case of short duration of work which can be done safely from ladders. When a ladder is used, it shall be of rigid construction made of steel. The steps shall have a minimum width of 45 cm and a maximum rise of 30 cm. Suitable handholds of good quality wood or steel shall be provided and the ladder shall be given an inclination not steeper then ¼ horizontal and 1 vertical.
9.38	Scaffolding or staging more than 3.6 m above the ground floor, swung or suspended from an overhead support or erected with stationery support shall have a guard rail properly bolted, braced or otherwise secured, at least 90 cm above the floor or platform of such scaffolding or staging and extending along the entire length of the out side and ends thereof with only such openings as may be necessary for the delivery of materials. Such scaffolding or staging shall be so fastened as to prevent it form saver, from swaying, from the building or structure.
9.39	Working platforms, gangways and stairways shall be so constructed that they do not sag unduly or unequally and if the height of the platform gangways provided is more than 3.6 m above ground level or floor level, they shall be closely boarded and shall have adequate width which shall not be less than 750 mm and be suitably fenced as described above.

9.40	Every opening in the floor or a building or in a working platform shall be provided with suitable means to prevent the fall of persons or materials by providing suitable fencing or railing whose minimum height shall be 90 cm.
9.41	Wherever there are open excavation in ground, they shall be fenced off by suitable railing and danger signals installed at night so as to prevent persons slipping into the excavations.
9.42	Safe means of access shall be provided to all working places. Every ladder shall be securely fixed. No portable single ladder shall be over 9 m in the length while the width between side rails in rung ladder shall in no case be less than app. 29.2 cm for ladder upto and including 3 m in length. For longer ladders this width shall be increased at least ¼'' for each additional foot of length.
9.43	A sketch of the ladders and scaffolds proposed to be used shall be prepared and approval of the Engineer obtained prior to Construction.
9.44	All personnel of the Contactor working within the plant site shall be provided with safety helmets. All welders shall wear welding goggles while doing welding work and all metal worker shall be provided with safety gloves. Persons employed on metal cutting and grinding shall wear safety glasses.
9.45	Adequate precautions shall be taken to prevent danger for electrical equipment. No materials on any of the sites of work shall be so stacked or placed as to cause danger or inconvenience to any person or the public.
9.46	All trenches, four feet or more in depth, shall at all times be supplied with at least one ladder for each 30 m in length or fraction thereof. The ladder shall be extended from bottom of the trench to at least 90 cm above the surface of the ground. Sides of the trenches which are 1.50 m or more in depth shall be stepped back to give suitable slope or securely held by timer bracing, so as to avoid the danger of sides collapsing. The excavated materials shall not be placed within 1.5 m of the edges of the trench or half of the depth of the trench whichever is more. Cutting shall be done from top to bottom. Under no circumstances undermining or undercutting shall be done.
9.47.1	The contractor shall take permission of BHEL prior to risky jobs such as working at height, hot work, liftig activities, etc through permits. No job should be started without permits.
9.47.2	The Contactor shall take all measures at the sites of the work to protect all persons from accidents and shall be bound to bear the expenses of defense of

	every suit, action or other proceeding at law that may be brought by any persons for injury sustained or death owing to neglect of the above precautions and to pay any such persons such compensation or which may with the consent of the Contractor be paid to compromise any claim by any such person should such claim proceeding be filed against BHEL, the Contractor hereby agrees to indemnify BHEL against the same.
9.48	Before any demolition work is commenced and also during the process of the work the following shall be ensured:
9.48.1	All roads and open areas adjacent to the work site shall either be closed or suitably protected.
9.48.2	No electric cable or apparatus which is liable to be a source of danger nor a cable or an apparatus used by the operator shall remain electrically charged.
9.48.3	All practical steps shall be taken to prevent danger to persons employed from the risks of fire or explosion or flooding. No floor, roof or other part of the building shall be so overloaded with debris or materials as to render them unsafe.
9.49	All necessary personnel safety equipment as considered adequate by the Engineer should be kept available for the use of the persons employed in the Site and maintained in a condition suitable for immediate use and the Contactor should take adequate steps to ensure proper use of equipment by those concerned.
9.49.1	Workers employed on mixing asphalted materials, cement and lime mortars shall be provided with protective foot wear and protective goggles.
9.49.2	Those engaged in white washing and mixing or stacking of cement bags or any materials which is injurious to the eyes shall be provided with protective goggles.
9.49.3	Those engaged in welding works shall be provided with welder's protective eyesight lids.
9.49.4	Stone breakers shall be provided with protective goggles and protective clothing and seated sufficient to safe intervals.
9.49.5	Where workers are employed in sewers and manholes, which are in use, the Contractor shall ensure that the manhole covers are opened and ventilated at least for an hour before the workers are allowed to get into manhole, and the manholes so opened shall be cordoned off with suitable railing and provided

	with warning signals or boards to prevent accident to the public.
9.49.6	The Contractor shall not employ men below the age of 18 years and women on the work of painting with products containing lead in any form. Wherever men above the age of 18 are employed on the work of lead painting, the following precautions should be taken.
9.49.6.1	No paint containing lead or lead products shall be used except in the form of paste or ready made paint.
9.49.6.2	Suitably face masks should be supplied for use by the workers where paints are applied in the form of spray or a surface having lead paint dry rubbed and scrapped.
9.49.6.3	Overalls shall be supplied by the Contractor to the workmen and adequate facilities shall be provided to enable the working painters to wash during the cessation of work.
9.50	When the work is being done near any place where there is risk of drowning all necessary equipment should be provided and kept ready for use and all necessary steps taken for prompt rescue of any person in danger and adequate provision should be made for prompt first aid treatment of all injuries likely to be sustained during the course of the work.
9.51	Motors, gearing, transmission, electric wiring and other dangerous parts of hoisting appliances should be provided with efficient safe guards. Hoisting appliance should be provided with such means as will reduce to the minimum the risk of any part of a suspended load becoming accidentally displaced. When workers employed on electrical installations which are already energized, insulting mats, wearing apparel, such as gloves, sleeves and boots as may be necessary should be provided. The worker should not wear any rings, watches and carry keys or other materials which are good conductor of electricity.
9.52	All scaffolds, ladders and other safety devices mentioned or described herein shall be maintained in safe condition and no scaffold, ladder or equipment shall be altered or removed while it is in use. Adequate washing facilities should be provided at or near the places of work.
9.53	The contractor shall maintain and ensure necessary safety measures as required for inspection and tests HV test, Pneumatic test, Hydraulic test, Spring test, Bend test etc as applicable, to enable inspection Agency for performing Inspection. If any test equipment is found not complying with proper safety

	requirements then the Inspection Agency may withhold inspection, till such time the desired safety requirements are met.
9.54	The Contractor shall notify BHEL of his intention to bring to site any equipment or material which may create hazard. BHEL shall have the right to prescribe the conditions under which such equipment or materials may be handled and the contractor shall adhere to such instructions. BHEL may prohibit the use of any construction machinery, which according to him is unsafe. No claim for compensation due to such prohibition will be entertained by BHEL.
9.55	All safety precautions shall be taken for welding and cutting operations as per IS-818. All safety precautions shall be taken for foundation and other excavation marks as per IS-3764.
9.56	.All gas cylinders shall be stored in upright position. Suitable trolley shall be used. There shall be flash-back arrestors conforming to IS-11006 at both cylinder and burner ends. Damaged tube and regulators must be immediately replaced. No of cylinders shall not exceed the specified quantity as per OCP
9.57	These safety provisions should be brought to the notice of all concerned by display on a notice board at a prominent, place at work spot. The persons responsible for compliance of the safety code shall be named therein by the Contractor
9.58	To ensure effective enforcement of the rules and regulations relating to safety precautions the arrangement made by the contract shall be open to inspection by the Engineer of the Engineer's Representative.
9.59	Keeping the work area clean/ free from debris, removed scaffoldings, scraps, insulation/sheeting wastage /cut pieces, temporary structures, packing woods etc. will be in the scope of the contractor. Such cleanings has to be done by contractor within quoted rate, on daily basis by an identified group. If such activity is not carried out by contractor / BHEL is not satisfied, then BHEL may get it done by other agency and actual cost alongwith BHEL overheads will be deducted from contractor's bill. Such decisions of BHEL shall be binding on the contractor.
9.60	Notwithstanding the above clauses there is nothing to exit the Contractor from the operations of any other Act or Rule in force in area of work in this respect. Provided always that all safety measures apart from those specifically provided in this agreement which are brought to the notice of the Contractor from time to time by the Engineer shall be complied by the Contractor. Provided further that

all consequences, damages, or losses arising by reason of any safety code shall be met with by the Contractor.

9.61 NON COMPLIANCE:-

NONCONFORMITY OF SAFETY RULES AND SAFETY APPLIANCES WILL BE VIEWED SERIOUSLY AND BHEL HAS RIGHT TO IMPOSE FINES ON THE CONTRACTOR AS UNDER for every instance of violation noticed:

SN	Violation of Safety Norms	Fine (in Rs)
01	Not Wearing Safety Helmet	50/- *
02.	Not wearing Safety Belt or not anchoring life line	100/-*
03	Not wearing safety shoe	100/-*
04	Not keeping gas cylinders vertically	100/-
05	Not using flash back arrestors	50/-
06	Not wearing gloves	50/- *
07.	Grinding Without Goggles	50/- *
08.	Not using 24 V Supply For Internal Work	500/-
09.	Electrical Plugs Not used for hand Machine	100/-
10.	Not Slinging property	200/-
11.	Using Damaged Sling	200/-
12.	Lifting Cylinders Without Cage	500/-
13.	Not Using Proper Welding Cable With Lot of Joints And Not Insulated Property.	200/-
14.	Not Removing Small Scrap From Platforms	200/-
15.	Gas Cutting Without Taking Proper Precaution or Not Using Sheet Below Gas Cutting	200/-
16.	Not Maintaining Electric Winches Which are Operated Dangerously	500/-
17.	Improper Earthing Of Electrical T&P	500/-
18	No or improper barricading	500/-
19.	Activity carried out without Safety work permit (Height work, Lifting activity, Hot work-each person/case)	1000/-
20.	Accident Resulting in Partial Loss in Earning Capacity	25,000/- per victim

	21.	Fatal Accident/Accidents Resulting in total loss in Earning Capacity	1,00,000/- per victim #

Legend:-*: per head,
#: or as deducted by Customer whichever is higher

Any other non-conformity noticed not listed above will also be fined as deemed fit by BHEL. The decision of BHEL engineer is final on the above. The amount will be deducted from running bills of the contractor. The amount collected above will be utilized for giving award to the employees who could avoid accident by following safety rules. Also the amount will be spent for purchasing the safety appliances and supporting the safety activity at site.

9.61 CITATION:-If safety record of the contractor in execution of the awarded job is to the satisfaction of safety department of BHEL, issue of an appropriate certificate to recognize the safety performance of the contractor may be considered by BHEL after completion of the job

9.62 MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

After Award Of Work, Contractors Are Required To Enter Into A Memorandum Of Understanding As Given Below:

Memorandum of Understanding

- BHEL, Power Sector _____ Region is committed to Health, Safety and Environment Policy (EHS Policy).
- M/s _____ do hereby also commit to the same EHS Policy while executing the Contract Number _____
- M/s _____ shall ensure that safe work practices not limited to the above are followed by all construction workers and supervisors. Spirit and content therein shall be reached to all workers and supervisors for compliance.
- BHEL will be carrying out EHS audits twice a year and M/s _____ shall ensure to close any non-conformity observed/reported within fifteen days.

Signed by authorized representative of M/s ----------

	Name : Place & Date:

10.0	RA Bill Payments
10.1	The contractor shall submit his monthly RA bills with all the details required by BHEL on specified date every month covering progress of work in all respects and areas for the previous calendar month.
10.2	Mode of payment and measurement of work completed shall be as per relevant clauses of General Conditions of Contract
10.3	Release of payment in each running bill including PVC Bills where ever applicable will be restricted to 95% of the value of work admitted as per stages of progressive pro rata payments.
10.4	The 5% thus remaining shall be treated as 'Retention Amount' and shall be released as per terms specified in the General Conditions of Contract.
10.5	The payment for running bills will normally be released within 30 days of submission of running bill complete in all respects with all documents. It is the responsibility of the contractor to make his own arrangements for making timely payments towards labour wages, statutory payments, outstanding dues etc and other dues in the meanwhile. In case of Civil works, 60% of RA Bills complete and correct in all respects and certified by BHEL Engineer, shall be paid within 15 days of receipt. Balance payment shall be within 30 days.
10.6	BHEL shall release payment through Electronic Fund Transfer (EFT)/RTGS. In order to implement this system, Contractor to furnish details pertaining to his Bank Accounts where proceeds will be transferred through BHEL's banker, as per prescribed formats: Note: BHEL may also choose to release payment by other alternative modes as applicable
10.7	Paying Authority shall be the Construction Manager of the Site. Any change in the paying Authority shall be intimated to the Contactor accordingly.

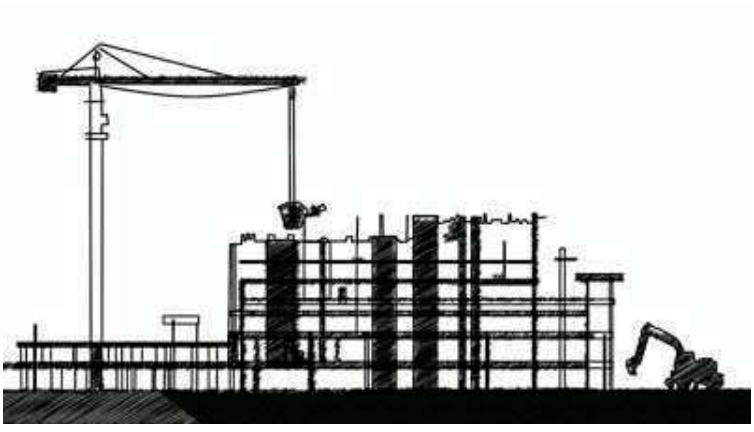
11.0	Performance Monitoring
11.1	Performance of the contractor is monitored through various reports/reviews and shall be jointly evaluated every month for unit wise identified packages as per prescribed formats. Based on the net weighted scores obtained, Contractors shall be rated 'Good' or 'Satisfactory' or 'Unsatisfactory'
11.2	In case of any dispute on performance rating and the contractor refuses to sign on the performance rating given by BHEL package Incharge, the same shall be reviewed by BHEL site Incharge/Construction Manager and his decision shall be final.
11.3	Release of RA Bills will be contingent upon joint evaluation of performance
11.4	Performance of the contractor will be taken into consideration for assessing the capacity of the bidder to execute future jobs under tender, as detailed in the Notice Inviting Tender. Risk of non evaluation or non availability of the Monthly performance evaluation reports is to be borne by the Bidder.
11.5	In case of 'Unsatisfactory performance' for a continuous period of three or more months for a package or packages, BHEL has the right to get the balance works executed at the risk and cost of the contractor.
11.6	In case of 'Unsatisfactory performance' in a financial year, BHEL reserves the right to put on hold such Contractors for a period of six months for similar package or similar packages

12.0	Suspension of Business dealings
12.1	BHEL reserves the right to take action against contractors who fail to perform or indulge in malpractices, by suspending business dealings with them.
12.2	Suspension could be in the form of 'Hold', 'De-listing' or 'Banning' a contractor.
12.3	A bidder may be put on HOLD for a period of 6 months, for future tenders for specific works on the basis of one or more of the following reasons: a) Bidder does not honour his own offer or any of its conditions within the validity period. b) Bidder fails to respond against three consecutive enquires of BHEL. c) After placement of order, Bidder fails to execute a contract. d) Bidder fails to settle sundry debt account, for which he is legitimately liable, within one year of its occurrence. e) Bidder's performance rating falls below 60% in specific category (more fully described in chapter 'Performance Monitoring') f) Bidder works are under strike/ lockout for a long period.
12.4	A Bidder may be de-listed from the list of registered Bidders of the region for a period of 1 year on the basis of one or more of the following reasons:- a) Bidder tampers with tendering procedure affecting ordering process or commits any misconduct which is contrary to business ethics. b) Bidder has substituted, damaged, failed to return, short returned or unauthorizedly disposedoff materials/ documents/ drawings/ tools etc of BHEL. c) Bidder no longer has the technical staff, equipment, financial resources etc. required to execute the orders/ contracts.
12.5	A Bidder can be banned from doing any business with all Units of BHEL for a period of 3 years on the basis of one or more of the following reasons: a) Bidder is found to be responsible for submitting fake/ false/ forged documents, certificates, or information prejudicial to BHEL's interest. b) In spite of warnings, the Bidder persistently violates or circumvents the provisions of labour laws/ regulations/ rules and other statutory requirements. c) Bidder is found to be involved in cartel formation

	d) The Bidder has indulged in malpractices or misconduct such as bribery, corruption and fraud, pilferage etc which are contrary to business ethics. e) The Bidder is found guilty by any court of law for criminal activity/ offences involving moral turpitude in relation to business dealings. f) The Bidder is declared bankrupt, insolvent, has wound up or been dissolved; i.e ceases to exist for all practical purposes. g) Bidder is found to have obtained Official Company information/ documentation by questionable means. h) Communication is received from the administrative Ministry of BHEL to ban the Bidder from business dealings.
12.6	Contracts already entered with a contractor before the date of issue of order of 'HOLD' or 'DE-LISTING' shall not be affected.
12.7	All existing contracts with a 'BANNED' contractor shall normally be short closed
12.8	Once the order for suspension is passed, existing offers/new offers of the contractor shall not be entertained
12.9	The above guidelines are not exhaustive but enunciate broad principles governing action against contractors







HEALTH, SAFETY and ENVIRONMENT PLAN

For

SITE OPERATIONS

By

SUB-CONTRACTORS

POWER SECTOR- EASTERN REGION

DOCUMENT ISSUE SHEET

	PREPARED BY	APPROVED BY
NAME	Saswajeet Rout	
DESIGNATION		
SIGNATURE		Pradip Ghosh Digitally signed by Pradip Ghosh DN: cn=Pradip Ghosh, o=BHEL, ou=HSE-PSER, email=pradipg@bhelpser.co.in, c=IN Date: 2019.06.15 13:02:14 +05'30'
ISSUED BY:		
ISSUED TO:		
COPY NO:		
DATE OF ISSUE:		

THIS PLAN SUPERSEDES THE STANDARD HSE PLAN

HSE PLAN FOR SITE OPRATIONS BY BHEL'S SUBCONTRACTORS AT A GLANCE

BEFORE START

SIGNING OF MOU	
Agree to comply to HSE requirement- Statutory and BHEL's	Agree to accept BHEL's decision on release of 1.5% (as specified in the contract) of Gross bill Amount or part thereof or otherwise (non-release), based on our HSE performance as evaluated by BHEL during the execution period

PLAN

HSE ORGANISATION	
Manpower • **1 (one) safety officer for every 300 workers or part thereof** • **1(one) safety-supervisor for every 150 workers** • **1(one) safety-steward/ supervisor for every 50 workers** As per Cl. 7.1	**HSE Roles and responsibilities** • All employees as per 7.2.1 • Site In-charge & Package In-charges- As per clause 7.2.2 • Safety officer- As per clause 7.2.3

HSE Planning
for Man, Machinery / Equipment/ Tools & Tackles

PROVIDE

HSE INFRASTUCTURE	
• PPEs • Drinking Water • Washing Facilities • Latrines and Urinals • Provision of shelter for rest • Medical facilities	• Canteen facilities • Labor Colony • Emergency Vehicle • Pest Control • Scrapyard • Illumination • Crèches (if required)

TRAIN

HSE TRAINING , AWARENESS & PROMOTION	
Training • Induction training • Height work and other critical areas • Tool Box talk & Pep Talk • Job Specific Training	**Awareness & Promotion** • Posters & Signage • Emergency Contact/Information Display • Banner • Competition & Awards

COMMUNICATE

HSE COMMUNICATION	
Incident Reporting • Accident- Fatal, Major & Minor • Property damage • Near Miss **Safety Performance Reporting**	**Event Reporting** • Celebrations • Training • Medical camp • Motivational Activities

EXECUTE SAFELY

SAFETY DURING WORK EXECUTION

PERMIT TO WORK

Height work (above 2 meters), Hot Work, Heavy Lifting, Confined Space, Radiography, Excavation (More than 1.22 meters), Lockout / Tag out

OPERATIONAL CONTROL

- Welding, Gas Cutting Grinding
- Rigging, Signaling
- Cylinder- Storage & Movement
- Demolition work
- T&Ps
- Chemical Handling
- Electrical works
- Painting
- Fire
- Scaffolding
- Height work
- Working Platform
- Excavation / Civil Work
- Ladder
- Lifting
- Hoisting appliance
- Hard Barricading

HOUSE KEEPING

WASTE MANGEMENT

TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT

ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE PLANNING

CHECKS

HSE AUDITS & INSPECTION

- Daily Checks
- Inspection of Height work
- Inspection of PPEs
- Inspection of T & Ps
- Inspection of Cranes & Winches
- Inspection of Welding and Gas cutting
- Inspection of elevators etc.

HSE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION PARAMETERS

NON CONFORMANCE

PENALTY for NON CONFORMANCE
Refer Clause 16 Incremental penalty

For repeated violation by the same person, the penalty would be double of the previous penalty

For repeated fatal incident in the same contract / package, incremental penalty to be imposed. The subcontractor will pay 2 times the penalty compared to the previously paid in case there are repeated cases of fatal incidents under the same subcontractor for the same package in the same unit.

COMPENSATION TO ACCIDENT VICTIMS
Refer Clause 17
Employee Compensation Act, 1922
Other Acts and Guidelines relevant to employee compensation

ORGANIZATION OF THIS DOCUMENT

- ***GENERAL SECTION***

- ***SECTION A:***

  MAIN REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE IN FULL

- ***SECTION B:***

  SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

- ***ANNEXES***

CONTENTS

S. No.	Description	Page No.
	GENERAL	
1	PURPOSE	9
2	SCOPE	9
3	OBJECTIVES AND TARGETS	10
4	REFERENCES	11
5	HEALTH, SAFETY & ENVIRONMENT POLICY	12
	MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING	**13**
6	TERMS & DEFINITIONS	14
	SECTION-A	
7	HSE ORGANIZATION	17
7.1	DEPLOYMENT (NUMBERS, QUALIFICATIONS & EXPERIENCE)	17
7.2	HSE RESPONSIBILITIES	19
8	PLANNING BY SUBCONTRACTOR	23
8.1	MOBILISATIONOF MACHINERY/EQUIPMENT/TOOLS	23
8.2	MOBILISATION OF MANPOWER BY SUBCONTRACTOR	24
8.3	PROVISION OF PPEs	25
8.4	ARRANGEMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE	26
9	HSE TRAINING & AWARENESS	32
10	HSE PROMOTION – SIGNAGE,POSTERS, COMPETITIONS, AWARDS ETC	34
11	HSE COMMUNICATION & PARTICIPATION	35
12	INCIDENT INVESTIGATION & CORRECTIVE ACTION	36
13	SAFETY DURING WORK EXECUTION	37
13.1	HSE SYSTEMS & PROCEDURES	37
13.2	WORK PERMIT SYSTEM	39
13.3	ACTIVITY SPECIFIC SAFETY REQUIREMENTS	40
13.4	ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL	46
13.5	HOUSEKEEPING	47

S. No.	Description	Page No.
13.6	WASTE MANAGEMENT	47
13.7	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT	48
13.8	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS & RESPONSE	50
13.9	CONTROL OF DOCUMENTS	50
13.10	CONTROL OF RECORDS	50
14	HSE INSPECTION	51
15	HSE PERFORMANCE	54
16	HSE PENALTIES FOR NON-COMPLIANCE	55
17	OTHER REQUIREMENTS	56
18	INTERNAL & EXTERNAL HSE AUDITS	56
19	HSE REVIEW	57
20	FORMATS USE	58
	FORMATS	
	SECTION B	
	ESTABLISHMENT OF COMMON FACILITIES / INFRASTRUCTURE	
	SHARED FACILITIES	
	ANNEXES	
	ANNEXURE-1	
	ANNEXURE-2	
	ANNEXURE-3	
	ANNEXURE-A: ACTIVITY SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR SAFETY	
	ANNEXURE-B: HSE PRECAUTIONS FOR ADVERSE CLIMATES & WEATHER CONDITIONS	
	ANNEXURE-C: FIRE EXTINGUISHER REQUIREMENTS	
	ANNEXURE-D: SPECIFICATIONS	
	RECORD OF REVISIONS	

GENERAL

1. PURPOSE

1.0 The purpose of this HSE Plan is to provide for the systematic identification, evaluation, prevention and control of general workplace hazards, specific job hazards, potential hazards and environmental impacts that may arise from foreseeable conditions during installation and servicing of industrial projects and power plants.

1.1 This document shall be followed by BHEL's Sub-Contractors at all installation and servicing sites. In case BHEL has contractual HSE obligations towards customer, this document will be followed in conjunction with (BHEL's) customer specific requirements, ensuring that applicable systems, controls and checks of both are implemented in letter and spirit.

1.2 In case the customer has any specific requirement, the same is to be fulfilled but may not include financial inclusion.

1.3 This document shall be followed unless otherwise mentioned in TCC (technical condition of contract) or elsewhere in NIT or contract documents. This supersedes all HSE clauses in GCC.

1.4 Although every effort has been made to make the procedures and guidelines in line with statutory requirements, in case of any discrepancy relevant statutory guidelines must be followed.

2. SCOPE

The document is applicable on all activities and assets including managerial, supervisory, professional, technical, clerical and other workers including contract laborers; and equipment operating under the control of BHEL's Subcontractors at all installation / servicing activities of BHEL Power Sector as per the relevant contractual obligations.

3. OBJECTIVES

The HSE Plan reflects that BHEL places high priority upon the Occupational Health, Safety and Environment at workplaces. The Sub-contractor shall:

Health & Safety

- Prevent injury and ill health of all persons at site ('Persons' refers to all personnel including managerial, supervisory, professional, technical, clerical and other workers including contract laborers)

Environment

- Prevent pollution to environment and ensure protection of environment taking into account interested party concern and conservation of resources and reduction of wastage

Legal Requirements

- Comply at all times with the relevant statutory and contractual HSE requirements.

Planning & Resources

- Ensure that all work planning takes into account all persons that may be affected by the work.
- Ensure timely provision of resources to facilitate effective implementation of HSE requirements.

Competency, Training & Awareness

- Provide trained, experienced and competent personnel. Ensure medically fit personnel only are engaged at work.
- Provide all personnel with adequate information, instruction, training and supervision on the safety aspect of their work.

Maintenance of Equipment

- Ensure fitness testing of all T&Ps. Lifting appliances like cranes, chain pulley blocks etc. are certified by competent authority.

Safety during Operations

- Provide and maintain plant, places and systems of work that are safe and without risk to health and the environment.
- Effectively control, co-ordinate and monitor the activities of all personnel on the Project sites including subcontractors in respects of HSE.
- Establish effective communication on HSE matters with all relevant parties involved in the Project works.

HSE Improvement

- Capture the data of all incidents including near misses, process deviation etc. Investigate and analyze the same to find out the root cause
- Ensure timely implementation of correction, corrective action.
- Ensure continual improvement in HSE performance

GOALS AND TARGETS

- **To achieve "Zero Incident at Site" (LTI)**
- **100% compliance of all legal/statutory requirements related to HSE.**
- **100% Health, Safety and Environmental Induction training attendance for all workers.**
- **100% High Risk activities to be carried out only after approved Method Statement, HIRA / Aspect-Impact / JSA / OCP and Permit to Work are implemented.**
- **100% PPEs compliance in high and medium risk activities.**
- **100% monitoring of all Work Areas**
- **100% detection of non-conformities in work area and 100% closure within specified time**
- **100% incident (near miss, minor, major, other) reporting, recording and reviewing for corrective actions.**
- **Regular Safety Reviews to assess HSE program compliance and 100% closure of any recognized gaps to continually improve safety management and incident prevention.**

4. REFERENCES

1. ALL CONTRACTUAL HSE REQUIREMENTS INCLUDING THIS DOCUMENT
2. ALL APPLICABLE ACTS, RULES & REGULATIONS
3. BHEL POWER SECTOR HSE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
   - I. HSE PROCEDURES (13.1.1)
   - II. WORK PERMITS (See Clause 13.1.2)
   - III. OPERATIONAL CONTROL PROCEDURES (See Clause 13.1.3)
   - IV. FORMATS (See Clause 21)
4. BHEL CORPORATE STANDARD PPE GUIDELINES
5. RELEVANT INDIAN STANDARDS FOR SAFETY (See Annexure 02)

(Note: Wherever, the date or revision number of a document is not mentioned, latest revision is implied)

5. BHEL HEALTH, SAFETY & ENVIRONMENT POLICY:

In BHEL, Health, Safety and Environment (HSE) responsibilities are driven by our commitment to protect our employees and people we work with, community and environment. BHEL believes in zero tolerance for unsafe work/non-conformance to safety and in minimizing environmental footprint associated with all its business activities. We commit to continually improve our HSE performance by:

- Developing safety and sustainability culture through active leadership and by ensuring availability of required resources.
- Ensuring compliance with applicable legislation, regulations and BHEL systems.
- Taking up activities for conservation of resources and adopting sound waste management by following Reduce/Recycle/Reuse approach.
- Continually identifying, assessing and managing environmental impacts and Occupational Health & Safety risks of all activities, products and services adopting approach based on elimination/ substitution/reduction/control.
- Incorporating appropriate Occupational Health, Safety and Environment criteria into business decisions, design of products & systems and for selection of plants, technologies and services.
- Imparting appropriate structured training to all persons at workplace and promoting awareness amongst customers, contractors and suppliers on HSE issues.
- Reviewing periodically this policy and HSE Management Systems to ensure its relevance, appropriateness and effectiveness.
- Communicating this policy within BHEL and making it available to interested parties.



Atul Sobti
Chairman & Managing Director

6. TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

6.0 INCIDENT

Work- related or natural event(s) in which an injury or ill health (regardless of severity) or fatality, damage to property/environment occurred, or could have occurred.

6.1 NEAR MISS

An incident where no ill health, injury, damage or other loss occurs, but it had a potential to cause, is referred to as “Near-Miss incident”.

6.2 MAN-HOURS WORKED

The total number of employee hours worked by all employees including subcontractors working in the premises.
It includes managerial, supervisory, professional, technical, clerical and other workers including contract laborers.
Man-hours worked shall be calculated from the payroll or time clock recorded including overtime. When this is not feasible, the same shall be estimated by multiplying the total man-days worked for the period covered by the number of hours worked per day. The total number of workday for a period is the sum of the number of men at work on each day of period. If the daily hours vary from department to department separate estimate shall be made for each department and the result added together.

6.3 FIRST AID CASES (FAC)

First aid cases include:

1. Visit to a physician or a licensed health care professional solely for observation or counselling
2. Conduct of diagnostic procedures like X rays, blood test including the prescription medications used solely for diagnostic purposes (e.g. eye drops to dilate eyes)
3. Using a non-prescription medicine at non-prescription strength (for medication available in both prescription and non-prescription form as recommendation by a physician or other licensed health care professional to use a non-prescription medication at prescription strength is considered medical treatment for record keeping purposes};
4. Administering tetanus immunizations (other immunizations, such as Hepatitis B vaccine or rabies vaccine, are considered medical treatment);
5. Cleaning, flushing or soaking wounds on the surface of the skin;
6. Using wound coverings such as bandages, Band-Aids TM, gauze pads, etc.; or using butterfly bandages or Steri-Strips TM (other wound closing devices such as sutures, staples, etc., are considered medical treatment);
7. Using hot or cold therapy;
8. Using any non-rigid means of support, such as elastic bandages, wraps, non-rigid back belts, etc. (devices with rigid stays or other systems designed to immobilize parts of the body are considered medical treatment for record-keeping purposes);

9. Using temporary immobilization devices while transporting an accident victim (e.g., splints, slings, neck collars, back boards, etc.).
10. Drilling of a fingernail or toenail to relieve pressure, or draining fluid from a blister;
11. Using eye patches;
12. Removing foreign bodies from the eye using only irrigation or a cotton swab;
13. Removing splinters or foreign material from areas other than the eye by irrigation, tweezers, cotton swabs or other simple means;
14. Using finger guards;
15. Using massages (physical therapy or chiropractic treatment are considered medical treatment for recordkeeping purposes); or
16. Drinking fluids for relief of heat stress.

No other treatments are considered first aid.

6.4 MEDICAL TREATMENT CASES (MTC)

An incident involved with an injury or illness that needs medical attention beyond First-aid as per 6.3 above.

6.5 Dangerous Occurrence is defined as:

(1) Collapse or failure of lifting appliances or hoist or conveyors or other similar equipment/machine;
(2) Collapse or failure of a crane, derrick, winch, hoist or other appliance used in raising or lowering persons or goods or any part thereof, or the overturning of a crane;
(3) Explosion or fire causing damage to the structure of any room or place in which persons are employed, or to any machine or plant, resulting in the complete suspension of ordinary work;
(4) Electrical short circuit or failure of electrical machinery, plant or apparatus, attended by explosion or fire, causing structural damage involving its stoppage or disuse;
(5) Explosion of a receiver or container used for the storage at a pressure greater than atmospheric pressure of any gas or gases (including air) or any liquid or solid resulting from the compression of gas;
(6) Collapse in whole or part from any cause whatsoever of any roof, wall, floor, Structure or foundation forming part of the construction site in which persons are employed;
(7) Total or partial collapse of any overburden, face, tip or embankment on the Construction site;
(8) The overturning of, or collision with any object by any bulldozer, dumper, excavator, grader, lorry or shovel loader, or any mobile machine used for the handling of any substance on the construction site.

6.6 **Fire**: Except Dangerous occurrence, any incident involving fire.

6.7 **Property Damage**: Except Dangerous Occurrences and Fire, any incident of property (materials, building, equipment etc) getting damaged.

6.8 TYPE OF INCIDENT / ACCIDENT & THEIR REPORTING:

The categories of Incident / accident are as follows:

<u>Non-Reportable Cases or NON-LTI: (Including First-aid cases as per 6.3 and MTC as per 6.4)</u>

Minor: In this case the injured person resumes duty within 48 hours of incident.

Reportable Cases (LTI or Loss Time Injury Cases):

Major: In this case the injured person is disable for 48 hours or more and is not able to perform his duty. (as per IS 3786). It includes fatality.

All incidents must be reported orally immediately and in writing within 24 hours of time of incident. However, in case of fatality, it shall be reported to the statutory authority within prescribed timeline through proper channel. Internal reporting shall be done within 6 hours of time of the incident

6.9 TOTAL REPORTABLE FREQUENCY RATE

Frequency rate is the number of Reportable Lost Time Injury (LTI) per one Million Man hours worked. Mathematically, the formula read as:

$$\frac{\text{Number of Reportable LTI}}{\text{Total Man Hours Worked}} \times 1{,}000{,}000$$

6.10 SEVERITY RATE

Severity rate is the Number of days lost due to Lost Time Injury (LTI) per one Million Man hours worked. Mathematically, the formula reads as:

$$\frac{\text{Days lost due to LTI}}{\text{Total Man Hours Worked}} \times 1{,}000{,}000$$

6.11 FREQUENCY SEVERITY INDEX (FSI)

Frequency Severity Index, $FSI = \sqrt{FR * SR/1000}$

6.12 INCIDENCE RATE

Incidence Rate is the Number of LTI per one thousand manpower deployed. Mathematically, the formula reads as:

$$\frac{\text{Number of LTI} \times 1000}{\text{Average number of manpower deployed}}$$

6.13 JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS

A job safety analysis (JSA) is a procedure which helps integrate accepted safety and health principles and practices into a particular task or job operation. In a JSA, each basic step of the job is to identify potential hazards and to recommend the safest way to do the job. Other terms used to describe this procedure are job hazard analysis (JHA) and job hazard breakdown.

6.14 SAFETY WALK

It's a walk (conducted periodically) by an official through a portion or whole of a site as an HSE officer, noting down HSE observations, speaking to concerned workmen and supervisor on observation, recording and reporting to in charges of agencies, getting the same rectified with personal follow up - to send out a strong message on Management's commitment to safety.

6.15 HEAVY & COMPLEX LIFTING

A heavy and complex lifting activity includes:

1. Lifting above 50 Tons
2. Tandem Lifting using multiple cranes
3. Total load exceeding 75% of capacity of crane
4. Lift of unusual difficulty or geometry or rigging
5. Lift over operating units
6. Any other lift as decided by site HSE / Erection

In any case, Job Safety Analysis to be carried out for any lift above 5 Tons.

6.16 SAFETY COMMITTEE

As per the BOCW, Safety Committee shall be constituted if there are more than five hundred or more construction workers are employed at any site. As per the Factories Act, 1948 it is for 250 workers. It shall be represented by equal number of representatives of employer and construction workers.

6.17 NIGHT WORK

Work conducted after sunset when only a fraction of total manpower is available

Section-A

Main Requirements

(Applicable in Full)

7. HSE ORGANISATION

7.1 DEPLOYMENT

7.1.1 Minimum Number (Availability per contract / package per Working Shift)

7.1.1.1 HSE Officer	7.1.1.2 HSE Supervisor	7.1.1.3 HSE Steward / Observer
1 per 300 workers or part thereof as a minimum or as mandated by applicable legal requirements, whichever more stringent	1 per 150 workers or part thereof	1 per 50 workers or part thereof

7.1.1.4 The safety officers shall be engaged directly by the sub-contractor, whereas safety supervisors and safety stewards may be from the agencies engaged by the sub-contractor.

7.1.1.5 Deployment Plan:

7.1.1.5.1 These shall be minimum one HSE officer along with HSE supervisor and HSE steward in the aforesaid ratio for every shift for each unit of Boiler/ESP/Power House & TG/ Chimney/ Whole of Cooling Tower.

7.1.1.5.2 For Civil works and other BOP items, deployment shall be broadly as specified in the above table. But BHEL shall finally approve the deployment based on nature and volume of jobs, Risks and hazards associated etc.

7.1.1.5.3 The deployment plan of Safety manpower at various locations shall be submitted to BHEL for approval by subcontractor

BHEL reserves the right to demand more safety personnel than what is stipulated here and change the deployment pattern

7.1.2 QUALIFICATION & EXPERIENCE

All Degrees/ Diplomas shall be recognized by State Council for Technical Education & Vocational Training (SCTE & VT) / All India Council for Technical Education (AICTE) / University

7.1.2.1 HSE Officer	7.1.2.2 HSE Supervisor	7.1.2.3 HSE Steward / Observer
A. i. Recognized degree in any branch of Engg. or Tech. or Architecture with practical experience of working in a building or other construction work in supervisory capacity for a period of not less than two years, or Recognized diploma in any branch of Engg. or Tech with practical experience of working in a building or other construction work in supervisory capacity for a period of not less than five years. ii. Recognized degree or diploma in Industrial safety ii. (Preferably) have adequate knowledge of the language spoken by majority of the workers at the construction site. **Alternatively:** B. Graduation Degree in Science with Physics & Chemistry and degree or diploma in Industrial Safety (from any Indian institutes recognized by AICTE or State Council of Tech. Education of any Indian State) with practical experience of working in a building, plant or other construction works (as Safety Officer, in line with Indian Factories Act, 1958) for a period of not less than five years.	As a minimum, (s)he shall possess: A recognized graduation Degree in Science (with Physics & Chemistry) or a recognized diploma in Engg. or Tech. with: a. Minimum Two years of practical experience in construction work environment and b. Should possess requisite skills to deal with construction safety & fire related day-to-day issues.	As a minimum, (s)he shall possess: 1. Class XII pass certificate and 2. Trained in fire-fighting as well as in safety / occupational health related subjects, with: a. Minimum two year of practical experience in construction work environment and b. Should have adequate knowledge of the local language spoken by majority of the workers at the construction site.

7.1.3 HSE IN-CHARGE

In case there are more than one HSE Officers with any subcontractor, one of them, who is senior most by experience (in HSE discipline), may be designated a s HSE In-Charge. Duties & responsibilities of such person shall be commensurate with that of relevant statute and primarily to coordinate with top management of Client and subcontractors.

7.1.4 AVAILABILITY AND PENALTY FOR NON-DEPLOYMENT:

Subcontractor shall ensure physical availability of safety personnel at the place of specific work location including where Height Work Permit is required/granted. No work shall be started in any area until above safety personnel & concerned Site Engineer of subcontractor are physically deployed at site.
The Subcontractor shall prepare an organization chart identifying the areas of operations, responsibilities and reporting structure of all safety personnel and submit the same to BHEL.

The subcontractor shall deploy sufficient safety officers, supervisors and safety-stewards, as per numbers & qualifications mandated in this Section since mobilization of first batch of manpower and add more in proportion to the added strength in work force. Any delay in deployment will attract a penalty at following rates:

Non-deployment of HSE Officer	–	**Rs 50000 per man-month**
Non-deployment of HSE Supervisor	–	**Rs 30000 per man-month**
Non-deployment of HSE Steward	–	**Rs 20000 per man-month**

Penalty shall be collected for the period of non-availability of safety personnel after allowing a grace period of 15 days for finding a replacement.

7.1.5 QUALIFICATION OF CRANE & WINCH OPERATORS, DRIVERS etc.:

The Crane and Winch Operators, Drivers, Riggers and other professionals deployed shall be qualified and experienced, and have valid license for the class of vehicle / machinery as applicable. The sub-contractor shall certify competence of these persons.in writing as and when they join.
Crane/Winch operator should have certificate on subject course or owner experience certificate in letterhead.

7.1.6 In case the statutory requirements i.e. State or Central Acts and / or Rules as applicable like the Building and Other Construction Workers' Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service- Act,1996 or State Rules (wherever notified), the Factories Act, 1948 or Rules (wherever notified), etc. are more stringent than above clarifications, the same shall be followed.

7.1.7 **BILLING:** Deployment of Safety manpower as per this clause **shall be** a billable item.

7.1.8 The Subcontractor shall verify & authenticate credentials of the HSE personnel detailed in this Section and furnish Bio-Data/Resume / Curriculum Vitae of the safety personnel as above for BHEL / Owner's approval, at least 1 month before the mobilization. The Subcontractor, whenever required, shall arrange submission of original testimonials / certificates of their Safety personnel, to BHEL / Owner (for verification/scrutiny, etc.)

7.1.9 Prior approval of CVs by BHEL for Safety Officer and Safety Supervisor is mandatory, however BHEL has right to check suitability of Safety Stewards as well.

7.2 HSE RESPONSIBILITIES

The subcontractors shall communicate the HSE responsibilities as indicated in this section to relevant employees in written Form and ensure awareness of the same

7.2.1 ALL EMPLOYEES

1. To be aware of, get involved in and ensure implementation of all HSE related Systems and Procedures including but not limited to:

    a) BHEL HSE Management System including HSE Procedures and OCPs
    b) Work Permit System
    c) Emergency Preparedness Response Plans
    d) Contractual HSE requirements
    e) Legal Requirements
    f) Penalty System
    g) Training requirements
2. To ensure that the persons engaged in respective area follow the safety rules like using appropriate PPEs.
3. To keep track of repetitive minor or major incident observation/ report and submit to BHEL.
4. To prepare HIRA / JSA as required and submit to BHEL for verification.
5. To record all incidents including near miss and report to BHEL.
6. To adopt safe working practices at all times and act as role model for Safety
7. To take immediate corrective action actions in case any non-conformity is observed on product / process / system with respect to Occupational Health, Safety and Environment.
8. In case any particular activity / work has extremely high consequential risk or high environmental impact, same shall be brought to the notice of BHEL Package In-charge before starting the work.
9. To interfere/ stop work as & when identified unsafe.
10. To maintain & promote improved level of house-keeping all the time at site.
11. To support/co-operate with audit team members as & when safety audits are carried out.
12. To involve in investigation, if any incident occurs in his work area.
13. To participate in safety promotional programmes.
14. To attend the safety committee meeting, if member/ invitee
15. To ensure that only fit T&Ps and qualified persons are engaged for all activities.
16. Shall ensure that person working above 2.0 meter should use Safety Harness tied to a life line/stable structure.
17. Shall ensure that materials are not thrown from height. Cautions to be exercised to

prevent fall of material from height.

18. Shall ensure that all T&Ps engaged are tested for fitness and have valid certificates from competent authorities.

7.2.2 SITE IN –CHARGE & PACKAGE IN-CHARGES OF SUBCONTRACTOR

1. All requirements as per 7.2.1
2. **Shall ensure fulfillment of HSE requirements of BHEL contract as given in this document.**
3. Shall engage qualified safety manpower as per this document at all times.
4. Shall adhere to the rules and regulations mentioned in this document, practice very strictly in his area of work in consultation with his concerned engineer and the safety coordinator.
5. Shall screen all workmen for health and competence requirement before engaging for the job and periodically thereafter as required.
6. Shall ensure that all the workers are engaged after undergoing induction training.
7. Shall arrange for all necessary PPEs like safety helmets, belts, full body harness, shoes, face shield, hand gloves etc. before starting the job. Shall ensure that no working men /women carry excessive weight more than stipulated in Factory Rule Regulation R57.
8. Shall ensure that provisions stipulated in contract Labor Regulation Act 1970, Chapter V C.9, canteen, rest rooms/washing facilities to contracted employees at site.
9. Shall report all incidents (Fatal/Major/Minor/Near Miss) to the Site engineer /HSE officer of BHEL.
10. Shall conduct Safety Walks and safety inspections, and act as a role model for Safety.
11. Shall ensure that Horseplay is strictly forbidden.
12. Shall ensure that adequate illumination is arranged during night work.
13. Shall ensure that all personnel working under subcontractor are working safely and do not create any Hazard to self and to others.
14. Shall ensure display of adequate signage/posters on HSE.
15. Shall ensure that mobile phone is not used by workers while working.
16. Shall ensure conductance of HSE audit, mock drill, medical camps, induction training and training on HSE at site.
17. Shall ensure full co-operation during Client/External /Customer HSE audits.
18. Shall ensure submission of look-ahead plan for procurement of HSE equipment’s and PPEs as per work schedule.
19. Shall ensure adequate valid fire extinguishers are provided at the work site.
20. Shall ensure availability of sufficient number of toilets /restrooms and adequate drinking water at work site and labor colony.
21. Shall ensure adequate emergency preparedness
22. Site In-charge also involve in the induction training so as to share knowledge of some incident and guide the worker to perform work safely.
23. Shall ensure power source for hand lamps shall be maximum of 24 v.
24. Shall ensure temporary fencing should be done for open edges if Hand – railings and Toe-

guards are not available.

25. Shall be responsible for the periodic testing of T&Ps (winches / crane /hydra/tools/equipment so on.) and Pressure Vessels as per applicable codes and submit report to BHEL
26. Shall be member of site HSE committee and attend all meetings of the committee

7.2.3 HSE OFFICER OF SUBCONTRACTOR

1. All requirements as per 7.2.1
2. Carry out safety inspection of Work Area, Work Method, Men, Machine & Material, P&M and other tools and tackles.
3. Facilitate HIRA and Aspect/Impact Study in the area and ensure control measures.
4. Highlight the requirements of safety through Tool-box / other meetings.
5. Help concerned HOS to prepare Job Specific instructions for critical jobs.
6. Maintain record and conduct investigation of all incident/dangerous occurrences & recommend appropriate safety measures.
7. Advice & co-ordinate for implementation of HSE permit systems, OCPs & MPs.
8. Convene HSE meeting & minute the proceeding for circulation & follow-up action.
9. Plan procurement of PPE & Safety devices and inspect their healthiness.
10. Report to BHEL on all matters pertaining to status of safety and promotional programmes at site level.
11. Encourage raising Near Miss Report on safety along with, improvement initiatives on safety.
12. Facilitate administration of First Aid
13. Facilitate screening of workmen and safety induction.
14. Conduct fire Drill and facilitate emergency preparedness
15. Design campaigns, competitions & other special programs to promote safety in the workplace.
16. Notify non-conformance to safety norms observed during site visits / site inspections.
17. Recommend to Site In-charge, immediate discontinuance of work until rectification, of such situations warranting immediate action in view of imminent danger to life or property or environment.
18. To decline acceptance of such PPE / safety equipment that do not conform to specified requirements.

7.2.4 HSE SUPERVISOR OF SUBCONTRACTOR

1. All requirements as per 7.2.1
2. To assist Safety officer

7.2.5 HSE STEWARD / OBSERVER OF SUBCONTRACTOR

1. All requirements as per 7.2.1
2. To monitor allotted area for Safety violations, take required action and inform the concerned Safety Supervisor / Officer

3. To assist Safety Officer and Safety Supervisor

7.2.6 HSE DOCUMENTS, SYSTEMS & PROCEDURES:

BHEL shall provide the subcontractor soft copies of all applicable HSE Procedures, Work Permits, Operational Control Procedures, Formats and any other instructions required for the implementation of HSE Management System before commencing operations at site. Subcontractor shall ensure the availability of the same.

7.2.7 IMPORTANT SITE EHS RULES RESULTING IN POSSIBLE EXPULSION FROM SITE

- Pre-employment Medical fitness is compulsory for all workers.
- EHS induction in mandatory for all new workers, supervisor and engineers, subcontractor managers etc.
- No visitors are allowed for site visit without safety induction.
- **Mandatory PPEs are**
  - ✓ *Safety helmet,*
  - ✓ *Hard toe safety shoes,*
  - ✓ *Safety glasses*
  - ✓ *Reflective vest*
  - ✓ *Full/half sleeve (at least 4-inch-long) shirt*
  - ✓ *Full length pant/trousers for male and preferably Salwar Kameez for female*
- **Zero Tolerance Safety Rules**
  - Violation of Fall protection / not anchoring & wearing safety harness above 6 feet,
  - Work without PTW
  - Child labor at site
- Restricted Use of cell phone in the working zone, operating vehicle/crane and at height. Encourage the people not to bring mobile phones inside the project premises.
- All vehicle being used at site to be in good condition in all respect.
- All electrical installations should have individual 30 mA ELCBs
- **Fighting**: Fighting anywhere on the Project site, including in parking areas, is strictly forbidden; violators will be barred from site and possibly subjected to legal action by local authorities.
- **Horseplay**: Running, pushing, practical jokes, and other horseplay are forbidden on the project site, including in parking areas.
- **Gambling**: Gambling on the Project site is not permitted
- **Alcohol & Drugs**: Intoxication or possession of alcohol or illegal drugs is strictly forbidden.
- **Weapons**: Possession of weapons on the Project site is strictly prohibited
- **Asbestos Material**: No asbestos material is allowed to use in Project Site
- **Hair**: Anyone working on site property with scalp hair longer than the top of his/her shoulders must tie-up and restrains the hair within the hard hat or coveralls, shirt or jacket collar.
- **Jewelry**: Loose necklaces, dangling earrings and bracelets shall not be worn when working on the Project site.

- **Contact Lens**: While the site does not prohibit the wearing of contact lens, BHEL Project does not recommend their use.

- **Use of Empty Drums**: Use of empty drums to climb up and work is banned. Proper stool/ ladder/ stage required to be used if intended to work at height.
- Projects must comply in full with all applicable EHS local and national legislation. In circumstances where there is a conflict between local or national legislation and client requirements, the higher (more protective) requirement must prevail.
- All persons working on suspended scaffolds/cradles/gondolas must wear and use appropriate fall prevention equipment so as to protect them effectively at all times when they are at risk from any failure of any part of the scaffold/cradle/gondola, including its suspension system

- **Construction Trucks/Vehicles**

  - ✓ Vehicles must be equipped with proper seat belts for driver and passengers. All persons riding in vehicles must be advised of the requirement that seat belts are to be used whenever the vehicles are being operated.
  - ✓ The subcontractor is responsible for assuring the overall safe condition of vehicles assigned to its projects.
  - ✓ The speed limit on the project site is a maximum of 20 Km/hr.
  - ✓ Any person found operating or driving in a reckless or careless manner without regard for the safety of other employees or the general public will be immediately removed for the equipment they were operating and permanently prohibited from operating or driving any equipment on the project.
  - ✓ Any mobile equipment found to be unsafe or defective must be immediately removed from service and sent for repair or replacement. The subcontractor must ensure that the proper repairs have been made prior to putting the equipment back into service.

- **Construction Material Handling Heavy Equipment**

  - ✓ No equipment may be modified without equipment manufacturer's authorization.
  - ✓ Rollover Protective Structures must be provided for all equipment as required.
  - ✓ Seat belts must be provided and used by operators of all equipment that has a Rollover Protective Structure.
  - ✓ All bi-directional equipment must be equipped with an operable horn that must be used as needed when the machinery is moving in either direction.
  - ✓ All bi-directional equipment must also have an operable alarm in addition to the horn.
  - ✓ All equipment must be provided with a multi-purpose (class A, B, and C) fire extinguisher mounted in an easily accessible location.
  - ✓ Braking systems, controls, safety devices must be maintained in effective operating condition.
  - ✓ The operator must inspect the equipment at the beginning of the shift and test for acceptable

- ✓ operation as per the equipment's manufacturer's instructions. Inspections must be documented and filed.
- ✓ Only qualified personnel must be allowed to operate equipment. Qualification must be documented and filed.

In case any worker violates any of the EHS rules identified by BHEL as above, following punitive action shall be taken:

First Offence	Second Offence	Third Offence	Fourth Offence
Oral warning	*Gate Pass Punched*	*Gate pass punched (second)*	*Gate Pass Punched(third) and person sent out of the gate* *Photo of concerned worker to be displayed on Notice boards and prominent locations.*

BHEL has the right to send out such person even earlier than fourth offence after considering the severity of the offence and/or the persons track record related to following general/EHS rules.

BHEL reserves right to expel even concerned supervisor or engineer as well in case of repeat of such cases of indiscipline.

Note:
The appellate authority in this case shall be the BHEL Site In-charge whose decision shall be final on the matter and binding on all parties.

8. PLANNING FOR HSE

A. Identifying Hazards / Risks & Aspects / Impacts and implementing control measures

1. Subcontractor shall identify all OHS Hazards and Risks applicable to all activities in scope as per *HSEP01: HSE Procedure for OHS Hazards and Risks*, and plan & implement the required control measures.

2. Subcontractor shall identify all Environmental Aspects and Impacts applicable to all activities in scope as per *HSEP02: HSE Procedure for Environmental Aspects and Impacts*, and plan & implement the control measures.

B. Register of Regulations:

Subcontractor shall prepare a register of applicable rules and regulations in the scope as per

HSEP03: HSE Procedure for Register of Regulations and plan to ensure compliance.

The detailed plans and registers in A and B to be submitted to BHEL for review and approval within 60 days of start of work at site.

Note: The plans above are dynamic and shall be periodically reviewed as per BHEL requirement.

8.1 MOBILISATION OF MACHINERY / EQUIPMENT / TOOLS

1. Subcontractor shall furnish to BHEL, the Test Certificates issued by the jurisdictional competent persons of machinery, equipment and other T&Ps to be deployed at site, before deployment. BHEL reserves the right to disallow the same if found non-conforming to HSE / legal requirements

2. As a further measure to ensure that machinery, equipment and tools being mobilized to the construction site are fit for purpose and are maintained in safe operating condition and comply with legislative and owner requirement, inspection shall be arranged by in-house expert / competent authority (preferable) for acceptance. (**Report Format: HSEP:14-F15)**

3. **The equipment considered for this purpose shall include all those in the T&P list in the tender document. Conventional Hydra crane with carriage in front shall not be permitted. Other models like FX or TRX series of Escorts or equivalent shall be permitted.**

4. In the course of work, the subcontractor shall notify the BHEL Engineer, of his intention to bring on to site any equipment or any container, with liquid or gaseous fuel or other substance which may create a hazard.

5. The Engineer shall have the right to prescribe the condition under which such equipment or container may be handled and used during the performance of the works and the subcontractor shall strictly adhere to such instructions.

6. The Engineer shall have the right to inspect any construction tool and to forbid its use, if in his opinion it is unsafe. No claim due to such prohibition will be entertained.

7. Following items should be only ISO certified and not more than 2 yr. of purchase
    i. Chain pulley block
    ii. Wire rope slings
    iii. Grinding machine and wheel and buffing wheel
    iv. Gas cutting equipment
8. Following equipment should not be more than 5 Yr. old
    1. Welding machine
    2. Vibrator Machine
    3. Concrete cutter
    4. DB/Electrical panel
9. **Office Infrastructure** - subcontractor shall arrange a computer / Laptop with Network

connection, chair and table for HSE Staff to facilitate HSE reporting and recordkeeping.

8.2 MOBILISATION OF MANPOWER

1. As a measure to ensure that manpower being mobilized to the construction site is fit and competent for safe working, screening arrangement shall be made by the sub-contractor to ensure fulfillment of contractual as well as legislative requirement by:

i. Ensuring the required qualification/ training/ certification/ license and experience for the job as per Section 7 of this document & applicable legal requirements

ii. **Medical Checkup:** Examination of medical fitness shall be conducted through qualified medical professional for all workers to be deployed. (Record: Format No. HSEP14:F02)**.** For height workers, height phobia test to be carried out as qualification criteria.

iii. **Induction Training:** Induction training of all workers to be ensured as per clause 9.1 and HSEP04: *HSE Procedure for Training & Awareness (Record:* Format No. HSEP14:F03)

Only on successfully meeting above criteria, permanent gate passes to be issued.

2. The subcontractor shall strictly adhere to the maximum daily working hours and other requirements as per applicable laws and shall not engage any employee below 18 years of age.
3. The subcontractor shall take special care of the employees affected with occupational diseases under rule 230 and schedule II of BOCW Rules. The employees not meeting the fitness requirement should not be engaged for such job.
4. Ensure that the regulatory requirements of excessive weight limit (to carry / lift / move weights beyond prescribed limits) for male and female workers are complied with.
5. System for Issue of Gate Passes to authorized personnel only shall be ensured at site
6. The subcontractor shall keep accurate and updated records of all manpower preferably in soft form
7. The subcontractor shall ensure appropriate infrastructure for workers as per Clause 8.4.

8.3 PROVISION OF PPEs

1. Adequate numbers of Personnel Protective Equipment (PPEs), will be made available at site & their effectiveness and regular use by all will be ensured

2. The PPEs shall conform to the relevant standards as listed in Annexure 02, and bear ISI mark.

3. The following matrix recommends usage of minimum PPEs against the respective job. For details, the respective OCPs to be referred.

Sl. No	Type of work	Suggested PPEs
1	Work at height	Double lanyard full body harness with rope grab (as applicable), retractable Fall arrestor (specific cases), Safety nets (single / double)
2	Concrete and asphalt mixing	Nose mask, hand glove, apron, gum boot, goggles
3	Welders/ Grinders/ Gas cutters	Welding/face screen, apron, hand gloves, nose mask and ear muffs if noise level exceeds 90dB. Helmet fitted with welding shield is preferred for welders, safety goggles
4	Stone/ concrete breakers	Ear muffs, safety goggles, hand gloves
5	Electrical Work	Rubber hand glove, Electrical Resistance shoes, Arc-flash resistant suit.
6	Insulation Work	Respiratory mask, Hand gloves, safety goggles
7	Grit/Sand blasting	Blast suit, blast helmet, respirator, leather gloves, safety goggles
8	Painting	Plastic gloves, Respirators (particularly for Spray painting)
9	Radiography	As per BARC guidelines
10	General	Helmets, Safety Shoes Reflective vests, ear plugs, nose masks, safety goggles

4. The exact PPEs required for a particular task shall be chosen to ensure there are multiple lines of defense against accident or injury. All applicable safety precautions for a job shall be ensured notwithstanding the duration or perceived importance of the task.
5. Additionally, the BHEL safety officer may demand additional PPEs based on specific requirement
6. The applicability of PPEs shall be as per the concept of Hierarchy of controls, i.e.: Elimination->Substitution->EngineeringControls->AdministrativeControls-PPEs
7. Relying solely on PPEs without other applicable controls to be strictly avoided.
8. The issuing agency shall maintain register for issue and receipt of PPEs (Format No. HSEP: 14-F06A). All the PPEs shall be checked for quality before issue and the shall be periodically re-checked. The users shall be advised to check the PPEs themselves for any defect before putting on. The defective ones shall be replaced.
9. The body harnesses shall be serial numbered.
10. All worker should wear reflecting Jacket during both shift Day/Night.
11. Where workers are employed in sewers and manholes, which are in use, the subcontractor shall ensure that the manhole covers are opened and ventilated at least for an hour before the workers are allowed to get into manhole, and the manholes so opened shall be cordoned off with suitable railing and provided with warning signals or boards to prevent incident to the public
12. Besides the PPEs mentioned above, the persons shall use helmet, safety shoe and reflective vest at all times. The visitors shall use Helmet and any other PPEs as

deemed appropriate for the area of work.

13. Following color scheme for Helmets to be maintained:
    a. Workmen: Yellow
    b. Safety staff: Green or white with green band
    c. Electrician: Red
    d. Others including visitors: White
14. The Helmets shall have logo or name (abbreviation of agency name permitted) affixed or printed on the front along with the person's gate pass no. & blood group. An awarded worker shall have reflective logo

8.4 ARRANGEMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE

The subcontractor is responsible for ensuring and maintaining the required HSE infrastructure at site as described in this Section

8.4.1 DRINKING WATER

1. Drinking Water Storage Tanks shall be provided and maintained at suitable places at different elevations / locations to ensure easy accessibility. The tank/container shall be kept on a platform at an elevation of at least 2 feet and should be covered:



2. **Construction and Quantity:** The design of Drinking Water Storage Tank (DWST) shall be submitted to BHEL for approval prior to initiating construction. Provision of 5 liter water daily for each worker to be maintained.
3. **Labelling:** DWST should be labeled as "Drinking Water". Date of last cleaning, next due date shall be indicated on the container besides Date of source testing as per IS 10500.
4. Cleaning of the DWST shall be ensured at least once in a week. Mild cleaning detergents as used for cleaning vessels shall be applied and scrubbers (3M or equivalent) shall be used for removing scales and deposits on the inside surface. The tank shall be thoroughly cleaned with potable water only before it is refilled.
5. Suitability of the water source should be tested as per IS10500.
6. For all tanks containing water unsuitable for drinking, prominent "Do Not Drink" signage shall be pasted in English, Hindi and local language.
7. In Hot Work and other critical areas, drinking water shall be made available near the activity
8. Provision of supplying drinking water to height workers and those working in difficult to reach

areas shall be made available through dedicated personnel.

8.4.2 **PROVISION OF LATRINES AND URINALS AT SITE** (Ref: Interstate Migrant Workmen (Regulation & Employment and Act, 1979) read with The Inter-State Migrant Workmen (Regulation of employment and conditions of service) central rules, 1980 (PI refer rule no. 42)

LATRINES

1. Latrines shall be provided in every establishment on the following scale, namely: -

   a. Where females are employed, there shall be at least one latrine for every 25 females;
   b. Where males are employed, there shall be at least one latrine for every 25 males:

   Provided that where the number of males or females exceeds 190, it shall be sufficient if there is one latrine for 25 males or females, as the case may be, up to the first 100, and one for every 30 thereafter

2. Every latrine shall be under cover and so partitioned off as to secure privacy, and shall have a proper door and fastenings.
3. Where workers of both sexes are employed there shall be displayed outside each block of latrine and urinal a notice in the language understood by the majority of the workers **'For Men Only'**, or **For Women Ónly**', as the case may be.
4. The notice shall also bear the figure of a man or of a woman, as the case may be.

URINALS

5. There shall be at least one urinal for male workers up to fifty and one for female up to fifty employed at a time:
6. Provided that where the number of male or female workmen, as the case may be, exceeds 500 it shall be sufficient if there is one urinal for every fifty females up to the first 500 and one for every 100 or part thereof thereafter.
7. The urinals shall be designed and located so as to ensure privacy.
8. In case a structure encompasses multiple floors, urinals shall be provided suitably for quick access
9. The latrines and urinals shall be conveniently situated and accessible to workers at all times at the establishment.
10. The latrines and urinals shall be adequately lighted and shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition at all times.
11. Latrines and urinals other than those connected with a flush sewage system shall comply with the requirements of the public health authorities.
12. Water shall be provided by the means of tap or otherwise so as to be conveniently accessible in or near the latrines and urinals.

8.4.3 WASHING FACILITIES

1. In every workplace, adequate and suitable facilities for washing shall be provided and maintained.
2. Separate and adequate cleaning facilities shall be provided for the use of male and female workers. Such facilities shall be conveniently accessible and shall be kept in clean and hygienic

condition and dully illuminated for night use.

3. Overalls shall be supplied by the subcontractor to the workmen and adequate facilities shall be provided to enable the painters and other workers to wash during the cessation of work.

8.4.4 PROVISION OF REST SHELTER FOR WOKERS

Proper Sheds & Shelters big enough to accommodate all possible workers shall be provided for workers to rest during break. Taking rest at height, in activity area and other hazardous locations shall not be allowed.

The drawing of such sheds shall be submitted to BHEL for approval before construction.

8.4.5 MEDICAL FACILITIES

Refer Section B for applicability of requirements pertaining to Clause 8.4.5.1

8.4.5.1 MEDICAL CUM FIRST-AID CENTER

a) A medical center shall be setup at site with basic facilities for handling medical emergencies. The medical center shall be developed independently by BHEL/an agency as specified in the contract and run jointly by all agencies on proportionate sharing basis as stipulated in the contract.
b) A qualified medical professional, not less than MBBS, shall be deployed at medical center as stipulated in the contract.(Part-time or full time as decided at the site).
c) There shall be a full-time trained first aider and a nurse. Depending upon the working hours at the site, First-aider shall be deployed accordingly.
d) The center shall have all articles as per Schedule IV of BOCW(Central) Rules'1998. In addition,, one Stokes basket stretcher shall be available.
e) An ambulance shall be deployed for every 1000 persons along with trained driver and accessories as per schedule V of Central BOCW Rules'1998. Depending upon the working hours at the site, First-aider shall be deployed accordingly.
f) The center shall be adequately equipped for Resuscitation, Immobilisation, Dressing, dealing with poisoning cases including snake and insect-bites and sufficient stock of emergency medicines as prescribed by the qualified medical professional as per point (b)

8.4.5.2 IMPORTANT

g) If there is no specific mention of responsibility of deployment or setting up of any of the above facilities and operating expenses thereof, BHEL site management shall have the liberty to give this responsibility to any of the contractors on cost sharing basis.
h) Medical waste shall be disposed as per prevailing legislation (Bio-Medical Waste –Management and Handling Rules, 1998)
i) Every injury shall be treated, recorded and reported.
j) All First Aid injuries shall be recorded as per Format No. HSEP:14-F17
k) List of qualified first aiders and their contact numbers to be displayed at conspicuous places.

8.4.5.3 FIRST AID

A. In addition to 8.4.5.1 &2, The subcontractor with Boiler&ESP, TG, Civil shall:

1. Provide necessary first aid facilities for every work place.
2. Ensure availability of qualified First-aider throughout the working hours.
3. Every injury shall be treated, recorded and reported.
4. Refresher course on first aid shall be conducted as necessary.
5. List of qualified first aiders and their contact numbers to be displayed at conspicuous places.
6. All First Aid injuries shall be recorded as per Format No. HSEP:14-F17

B. FIRST AID BOX

1. The first aid box shall be maintained by first aider who shall always be readily available during the working hours of the work place.
2. **Details of First Aid Box:**
   a) Details of contents of first aid box is given in **Annexure 03.** A slip of contents shall be pasted on the First Aid Box with following details:

      Name, Quantity, Expiry Date, Checked by…
   b) First Aider's name and contact no to be displayed on the box.
   c) The first aid box shall be distinctly marked with a Green Cross on white background.
   d) The box shall be properly secured with lock & key to avoid misuse
7. The first aid boxes should be placed at various locations so as to make them available within easy reach of hazardous activities and at the quickest possible time.
8. The subcontractor shall ensure that the Supervisors and Engineers are adequately trained for attending to any emergency.
9. Monthly inspection of First Aid Box to be conducted by the subcontractor as per Format no. HSEP:14-F01

8.4.5.4 HEALTH CHECK UP

The persons engaged at the site shall undergo health checkup as per the **Format no. HSEP:14-F02** before induction. The persons engaged in the following works shall additionally undergo regular health checkup using same Format at least once in a year:

Height workers	Drivers/crane operators/riggers	Confined space workers
Shot/sand blaster	Welding and NDE personnel	Any person referred by BHEL

8.4.5.4.1 HEIGHT PHOBIA TEST

1. The persons engaged in working at heights (above 2 meters) to be assessed for Height Phobia and associated conditions.
2. Such workers are to be allowed only on successful completion of this test, otherwise they shall be allocated ground based jobs. IDs / Height passes shall be issued to such workers.

8.4.6 PROVISION OF CANTEEN FACILITY

Minimum or better facilities to be ensured as per BOCW (Rule 244) / Factories Act, specially taking care of the following:

1. Canteen facilities shall be provided for the workmen of the subcontractor inside the project site.
2. Proper cleaning and hygienic condition shall be maintained.
3. Proper care should be taken to prevent biological contamination.
4. Adequate drinking water should be available at canteen.
5. Fire extinguisher shall be provided inside canteen.
6. Regular health check-up and medication to the canteen workers shall be ensured.
7. Canteen waste to be disposed of in compliance with law
8. Domestic LPG cylinder shall not be used
9. Canteen should be periodically inspected using standard checklist finalized along with BHEL

8.4.7 PROVISION OF ACCOMMODATION / LABOR COLONY

1. The subcontractor shall provide to every workman (within fifteen days of the commencement of the employment of migrant workmen):

a) In case he is accompanied by any other member of his family, a suitable barrack so as to accommodate one room having at least a floor area of 10 square meters, a verandah and adequate additional covered space for cooking food as well as one common sanitary latrine, one common bathroom for every three such quarters; and

b) In case he is unaccompanied by any other member of his family, a suitable barrack so as to accommodate not more than ten such migrant workmen, having at least a floor area of not less than 6.5 square meters for each such migrant workman making use of the barrack, a verandah and adequate additional covered space for cooking food as well as one common sanitary latrine and one common bathroom for every ten such migrant workmen

2. Every quarter and the barrack shall be so constructed as to afford adequate ventilation, protection against heat, wind, rain and shall have smooth, hard and impervious floor surface.
3. The quarters or the barracks, as the case may be, shall be at a convenient distance from the establishment and shall have adequate supply of wholesome drinking water.
4. The area in which the quarters and/or barracks are located as well as the latrines and bathrooms provided therein shall be kept in a clean and sanitary condition at all times.
5. Regular housekeeping of the labor colony shall be ensured.
6. Availability of Bathing/ washing bay to be ensured

7. Room ventilation and safe electrification to be ensured
8. MSDS of LPG shall be put up prominently and shall be included in the induction training also.
9. The labor colony shall be secure so that only authorized persons have access to it.
10. Availability of local market to be ensured by the Sub-contractor
11. A "Suggestion Register" shall be made available at the labor colony for workers. The feedback shall be reviewed on weekly basis and acted upon.
12. Labor colony shall be inspected fortnightly by Subcontractor Safety Officer & HR executive, and report submitted to BHEL as per Format No. HSEP:4-F16
13. **Facility of Crèches –** to be provided wherein more than fifty female workers are deployed
14. Provisions of Clause 8.4.1, 8.4.2 and 8.4.3 shall be applicable on labor colony as well

8.4.8 PROVISION OF EMERGENCY VEHICLE

Dedicated emergency vehicle shall be made available at workplace by subcontractor for evacuation of victim from site.
However, Ambulance shall be used exclusively for transporting victim to hospital

8.4.9 PEST CONTROL

Regular pest control should be carried out at all offices, mainly laboratories, canteen, labor colony and stores by the subcontractor.

8.4.10 SCRAPYARD

1. Scrapyard shall be developed by subcontractor to store metal scrap, wooden scrap, waste, hazardous waste.
2. Scrap/Waste shall be segregated as Bio-degradable and non-bio-degradable and stored separately.

8.4.11 ILLUMINATION

1. The subcontractor shall provide adequate lighting facilities e.g. flood lighting, hand lamps, area lights etc. to ensure adequate lighting at all work places & their approaches including passage ways as per IS: 3646 (Part-II) at all times. Indicative recommended values are given below:

S. No.	Location	Lux Level
A.	**Construction Site**	
1	Outdoor areas like store yards, entrance and exit roads	**20**
2	Platforms	**50**
3	Entrances, corridors and stairs	**100**
4	General illumination of work area	**150**
5	Rough work like fabrication, assembly of major items	**150**

6	Medium work like assembly of small machined parts	**300**
7	Fine work like precision assembly, precision measurements etc.	**700**
8	Sheet metal works	**200**
9	Electrical and instrument labs	**450**
B.	**Office**	
1	Outdoor area like entrance and exit roads	**20**
2	Entrance halls	**150**
3	Corridors and lift cars	**70**
4	Lift landing	**150**
5	Stairs	**100**
6	Office rooms, conference rooms, library reading tables	**300**
7	Drawing table	**450**
8	Manual telephone exchange	**200**

In case any area is not mentioned above, the applicable illumination for the same shall be specified by BHEL based on applicable standards and international norms

1. Level of illumination shall be checked periodically using a calibrated lux meter and recorded for each work area on minimum weekly basis as per Format No. HSEP:14-F21
2. Lamp (hand held) shall not be powered by mains supply but either by 24V or dry cells.
3. Lamps shall be protected by suitable guards where necessary to prevent danger, in case of breakage of lamp.
4. Emergency lighting provision for night work shall be made to minimize danger in case of main supply failure.

9. HSE TRAINING & AWARENESS

9.1 HSE INDUCTION TRAINING

1. All persons entering into project site shall be given HSE induction training before being assigned to work, which shall be imparted through audio-visual medium and shall be of minimum 2-hour duration.

2. Any single trainee batch size should not exceed 40.

3. Proper safety wear & gear must be issued to all the workers being registered for the induction (i.e., Shoes/Helmets/Goggles/Leg guard/Apron etc.)

i. They must arrive fully dressed in safety wear & gear to attend the induction.
ii. Any one failing to conform to this safety wear& gear requirement shall not qualify to attend.

4. In-house induction training subjects shall include but not limited to:

i. Briefing of the Project details and importance of employee for the project and for the nation.
ii. Safety related cardinal rules, objectives and targets.
iii. Site HSE rules.
iv. Site HSE hazards and aspects.
v. First aid facility.
vi. Emergency Contact No. and procedures
vii. Details of Fire prevention and emergency response systems & procedures at site.
viii. Requirement of incident / near miss reporting by all.
ix. Accident case studies
x. Rules to be followed in the labor colony (if applicable)

5. Evaluation to be carried out after training and induction training to be repeated in case of failure of participant in evaluation

6. On completing subcontractor's in-house HSE induction, each employee shall sign an induction training form (format no. HSEP: 14-F03) to declare that he had understood the content and shall abide to follow and comply with safe work practices. They may only then be qualified to be issued with a personal I.D. card, for access to the work site (provided Health Checkup is over).

9.2 HSE TOOLBOX TALK

1. HSE Tool Box talk shall be conducted by frontline foreman/supervisor of subcontractor to specific work groups daily prior to the start of work. The agenda shall consist of the following:

   i. Visual checkup of workers regarding health, any signs of fatigue, intoxication etc.
   ii. Details of the job being intended for immediate execution.
   iii. The relevant hazards and risks involved in executing the job and their control measures.
   iv. Specific site condition to be considered while executing the job like high temperature, humidity, unfavorable weather etc.
   v. Recent non-compliances observed.
   vi. Appreciation of good work and warning for any unsafe acts done by any person.
   vii. Any doubt clearing session at the end

2. Record of Tool box talk shall be maintained as per Format no. HSEP:14-F04

9.3 TRAINING ON HEIGHT WORK

Due to the large percentage of fall from height in incidents, training of minimum 2-hour duration on height work shall be imparted to all height workers by in- house / external faculty for every batch of new inductees. The training shall include following topics:

1. Inspection of work area, access and egress w.r.t height hazards
2. Use of PPEs; use of fall arrester, retractable fall arrester, life line, safety nets etc.
3. Safe climbing through monkey ladders.
4. Inspection of PPEs.
5. Medical fitness requirements.
6. Mock drill on rescue at height.
7. Dos & Don'ts during height work.

8. Accident case studies

In case, above is organized by BHEL, proportionate cost shall be borne by subcontractors

9.4 HSE TRAINING DURING PROJECT EXECUTION

1. HSE training shall be arranged by subcontractor as per the need of the project execution and recommendation of BHEL.
2. The topics of the HSE training shall be as follows but not limited to:

i. Hazards identification and risk analysis & Identification of Environmental Aspects / Impacts
ii. Work Permit System
iii. Learning from past incidents
iv. First aid, Firefighting & Fire-warden training
v. EMS and OHSMS
vi. T & Ps fitness and operation
vii. Electrical & Chemical safety
viii. Welding, NDE & Radiological safety
ix. Material handling.

3. Safety awareness and on-the-job training programmes shall be carried out at site for all workers periodically. Periodicity to be decided by BHEL but shall be minimum once in six months
4. Penalty Training – In case of any incident, the involved person, group or agency shall undergo a penalty HSE training for a minimum period of 2 hrs or as decided by BHEL.
5. In case it is not possible to provide training to all workers at once, same shall be imparted in Batch-wise manner so as to cover all workers with specified periodicity.
6. An up-to-date record to be maintained with attendance of participants and trainers preferably in soft copy as per Format No. HSEP:14-F03.
7. Every employee of agency should be provided at least 2 hr. safety training in every month.

In case, above is organized by BHEL, proportionate cost shall be borne by subcontractors

10. HSE PROMOTION: SIGNAGE, POSTERS, COMPETITION, AWARDS ETC

10.1 DISPLAY OF HSE POSTERS AND BANNERS

Site shall arrange appropriate posters, banners, slogans in local/Hindi/English languages at work place.

10.2 DISPLAY OF HSE SIGNAGE

Appropriate HSE signage shall be displayed at the work area to enhance awareness of HSE workmen and passersby about the work going on and do’s and don’ts to be followed.

10.3 COMPETITIONS ON HSE, AWARDS & REWARDS

1. Subcontractor shall arrange competitions (slogan, poster, essay etc.) on HSE for workers and employees from time to time (Safety day, World Environment Day etc. minimum one such function each month) and winners will be suitably awarded during the functions.

2. Subcontractor shall identify workers following good HSE practices and reward them from time to time as encouragement to follow good HSE practices.

3. Alternatively, if a common monthly function is organized at site, subcontractor shall participate in the same so that a minimum frequency of one such function per month is maintained.

10.4 HSE AWARENESS PROGRAMMES

Subcontractor shall arrange HSE awareness programmes periodically on different topics including medical awareness for all personnel working at site from time to time including officials involved in execution.

11. HSE COMMUNICATION AND PARTICIPATION

11.1 MONTHLY HSE REPORTING

1. HSE activities shall be reported to BHEL monthly as per Format no. HSEP: 14-F05. The reporting medium can be hard/soft as per BHEL requirement.

2. The period of reporting shall be 25th of the preceding month to 24th of the present month and report shall be submitted by the end of the calendar month or as conveyed by BHEL.

3. BHEL can modify the reporting requirements as per requirement

11.2 HSE EVENT REPORTING

1. Important HSE events like HSE Training, Mock / Fire/Rescue Drills, Medical camp etc. organized by subcontractor shall be reported to BHEL in detail with photographs

2. Celebration of important days like National Safety Day, World Environment Day etc. shall also be reported likewise.

11.3 HSE INCIDENT REPORTING

All incidents (near misses, property damage, first-aid cases, minor, major and fatal incidents) shall be reported to BHEL as they happen through SMS and Hard/Soft copy as per Format No. HSEP: 14-F22

11.4 HSE SUGGESTIONS

All workers and employees to be encouraged to provide suggestions for improvement in

Health, Safety & Environment at site. The suggestions to be recorded in a "Suggestions Register". Suggestions to be reviewed and those having potential of significant beneficial effects are to be implemented, and recognition / award to be given to the individual.

11.5 CLIENT COMMUNICATON

All HSE related communication from BHEL, customer / external statutory and regulatory agencies to be handled on priority. The relevant issues to be resolved in expeditious manner

11.6 RECORDS OF COMMUNICATON

Records of all communication and their responses as detailed above shall be maintained by subcontractor in hard / soft copy and produced when required.

12. INCIDENT REPORTING, INVESTIGATION & CORRECTIVE ACTION

1. A conducive environment for reporting of near misses and other incidents shall be developed at site through system of rewards etc.
2. Priority to be given to ensure medical treatment of the victim. Victim to be given immediate First Aid and transported to Medical Facility in a well-equipped Ambulance
3. All incidents, as they happen, shall be reported to BHEL immediately over phone/SMS/Whatsapp/mail and then in Format No. HSEP:14-F22 within 24 hrs. of occurrence. Immediate SMS shall be sent to concerned Package In-charge with following Details:
    a. Project & Customer Name:
    b. Subcontractor Name & Scope:
    c. Incident Area:
    d. Number of Injured / Fatalities:
    e. Date & Time of Accident:
    f. Incident Description in few lines:

    No incident shall be hidden
4. Records of all incidents shall be maintained in hard / soft copy as per Format No. HSEP:14-F23.
5. For all incidents:
    a. The incident area, equipment / tools involved, documents & records etc. shall be maintained as-it-is pending investigation
    b. Root Cause Analysis (RCA) to be conducted and corresponding Corrective / Preventive Action (CAPA) ensured
    c. Responsibility shall be assigned and action to be taken against the erring individual
    d. In case presence of manufacturer of the equipment involved is required, subcontractor will arrange the same

e. All expenses pertaining to the RCA / CAPA shall be borne by the subcontractor

6. RCA and CAPA reports of all near misses and minor injuries shall be identified and report submitted to BHEL within 7 days of occurrence.
7. For incidents, where worker does not resume duty within 48 hours of occurrence, Joint investigation along with BHEL shall be conducted within 7 days, and CAPA ensured.
8. Corrective action shall be immediately implemented at the work place. Work shall be put on hold in the area till corrective actions are verified by BHEL
9. All incidents, their Root Cause Analyses and Corrective actions shall be recorded, and analyzed so as to identify weak areas and actions to be taken to reduce the incident trend.

13. SAFETY DURING WORK EXECUTION

13.1 HSE SYSTEMS AND PROCEDURES

BHEL Power Sector HSE Management System (HSEMS) shall be referred for controlling hazards, aspects, and carrying out HSE activities at site. Subcontractor shall get familiar with and follow the HSEMS documents provided by BHEL which include the follows:

13.1.1 HSE PROCEDURES:

All HSE Procedures defined in HSEMS, as referred in various sub-clauses of this Section as given in Annexure 01

13.1.2 PERMIT TO WORK (PTW) SYSTEM

1. The following activities shall be carried out by the subcontractor strictly after obtaining Permit to Work (PTW) from BHEL

   i. General Work Permit (**Format No. HSEP14-FP01)**
   ii. Height working (**Format No. HSEP14-FP02)**
   iii. Hot working (**Format No. HSEP14-FP03)**
   iv. Confined space Work (**Format No. HSEP14-FP04)**
   v. Excavation more than 2-meter depth (**Format No. HSEP14-FP05)**
   vi. Radiography / Radiation Work (**Format No. HSEP14-FP06)**
   vii. Heavy / Complex / Critical Lifting Activity (**Format No. HSEP14-FP07)**
   viii. Night / Holiday Work (**Format No. HSEP14-FP08)**
   ix. Material Loading / Unloading Permit (**Format No. HSEP14-FP09)**
   x. Grating / Safety Net / Safety Facility Removal Permit (**Format No. HSEP14-FP10)**
   xi. Live Electrical Maintenance etc. - Lockout / Tag (**Format No. HSEP14-FP07)**

2. The above list is not exhaustive. BHEL reserves right to introduce additional Permits or modify requirements for usage of existing Permits. The conditions for using the Permit are specified in the Format (General Requirements).

3. Where customer is having separate Work Permit System the same shall be followed in conjunction to ensure all activities and checks are covered in all systems.

4. Permit applicant shall apply for work permit of particular work activity at particular location before starting of the work along with Job Hazard Analysis.

5. All Permit signatories shall physically visit the work area and check that all the safety control measures necessary for the activity are in place. Only then the permit shall be issued.
   a. Signatory shall physically visit the area of work and ensure all required safeguards before signing the Permit
   b. Signatory shall periodically visit the area to confirm the availability of required safeguards throughout the currency of the permit
   c. In case any Permit requirement is not available, work will be stopped till it is made available

6. Permit holder shall implement and maintain all control measures during the period of permit. The permit will be closed after completion of the work and submitted to BHEL.

13.1.3 Operational Control Procedures

1. All applicable OCPs (Operational Control Procedures) as identified from outcomes of HIRA, Aspect / Impact studies and BHEL inputs will be followed by subcontractor. This will be done as part of normal scope of work.
2. Illustrative list of such OCPs is given in Table 13.1 and same will be made available to subcontractor by BHEL during work execution at site.
3. In case any other OCPs are required or existing ones need to be modified in order to control the risks / impacts associated with any activity during the execution of work subcontractor shall prepare / update and follow the same with information to BHEL.

Table 13.1 - LIST of Reference OCPs

No.	Topic	No.	Topic	No.	Topic
0	General Safety	20	Oil flushing	40	Gas distribution test
1	Handling of chemicals	21	Alkali boil out	41	Cleaning of Hotwell / Deaerator
2	Electrical safety	22	Steam blowing	42	Electrical maintenance
3	Energy conservation	23	Working in confined area	43	O&M of control of AC plant & system
4	Welding and gas cutting operation	24	Operation of passenger lift, material hoists & cages	44	Material preservation
5	Fire safety	25	Vehicle/ Crane maintenance	45	Electro-resistance heating
6	Use of hand tools	26	Radiography	46	Blasting
7	First aid	27	Waste disposal	47	Transformer charging

8	Food safety at canteen	28	Handling & storage of mineral wool	48	Handling of battery system
9	Use of cranes	29	Working at night	49	DG set
10	Storage and handling of gas cylinders	30	Computer operation	50	Sanitary maintenance
11	Manual arc welding	31	Storage in open yard	51	Piling rig operation
12	Use of helmets	32	Drilling, reaming and grinding(machining)	52	Passivation
13	Good house keeping	33	Stress relieving	53	EDTA Cleaning
14	Safe excavation	34	Hydraulic test	54	Chemical cleaning of Pre boiler system
15	Working at height	35	Trial run of rotary equipment	55	Boiler Light up
16	Filling of hydrogen in cylinder	36	Batching	56	Rolling and Synchronization
17	Illumination	37	Cable laying/tray work	57	Loading of Unit
18	Handling and erection of heavy metals	38	Spray insulation	58	Air compressor
19	Acid cleaning	39	Compressor operation	59	Hydra Operation

13.2 ACTIVITY SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR SAFETY:

All Work shall be commenced only after taking the respective Work Permits (as applicable) and precautions as per relevant codes, systems and OCPs in order to ensure safe conditions throughout the duration of work. Additionally, activity specific safeguards as per this section shall be followed.

13.2.1 WORK AT HEIGHT:

1. All work at height above 2 meter above ground level without complete platforms, handrails and other related fall protection shall require a work permit in the prescribed form. This shall require approval by the competent authority. The HSE officer of sub-contractors shall follow the checklist religiously by physically verifying the condition of the work area before recommending for approval.

2. Prior to the start of work at elevation, the HSE Officer involved with the work must meet the work supervisor to review the scope of work, and must review all the possible fall hazards and effective safety responses. The evaluation / analysis must be documented and kept on file and on site by the HSE Officer.

3. Whenever a fall hazard or other exposure exists for working at heights more than 2.0m/6ft, the nature and scope of work will be evaluated for conditions and environmental factors before selecting the appropriate fall protection system (active, passive or a combination of measures, as appropriate).

4. All Engineering and Administrative Controls including barricading, safe platform, Safety Nets etc. shall be made available at work location. Under no circumstances, there shall be total reliance on PPEs only

5. **Safety Nets**

   a. Contractor shall maintain sufficient stock of Safety Nets for deployment
   b. Safety Nets as per IS: 11057:1984 should be used extensively for prevention / arrest men and materials falling from height.
   c. The safety nets shall be fire resistant, duly tested and shall be of ISI marked.
   d. Safety Nets shall be deployed below all platforms where height work is envisaged. Duration of work, delay shall be no excuses for non-installation of Safety Net

6. Reaching beyond barricaded area without lifeline support, moving with support of bracings, walking on beams without support, jumping from one level to another, throwing objects and taking shortcut must be discouraged.
7. Monkey Ladder shall be fitted with cages. Rope ladder should be discouraged.
8. In case of pipe-rack, persons should not walk on pipes and walk on platforms only.
9. In case of roof work, walking ladder/ platform should be provided along with lifeline and/ or fall arrestor.
10. For chimney or structure painting, both hanging platform and men should be anchored separately to a firm structure along with separate fall arrestor.
11. The procedures for the safety response to identified fall hazards developed and rescue plans must be reviewed with all individuals exposed to the hazards.
12. The HSE Officer must establish an inspection process of fall protection systems. Some equipment requires documented inspections by its manufacture on a regular schedule. Such equipment must have evidence of the inspection and re-certification process on it. This information must be reviewed before the equipment is actually used. Individuals must visually inspect the fall protection equipment before each use. Failure to complete this inspection process could result in serious injury or death.
13. Immediately remove from service any fall protection equipment that is identified as defective, damaged, or has been subjected to an impact. Damaged fall protective equipment must be destroyed to prevent re-use and not be discarded into trash containers, as the worn or damaged equipment could be unintentionally re-used.
14. Aerial lifting devices, excluding scissor lifts require the use of full body harnesses and lanyards in any elevated position.

13.2.1.1 Personnel fall protection system must include:

a. Safety Harness

All height workers must use Safety harness with double lanyards. The primary lanyard is never unhooked until the secondary lanyard is secure. The design of the working platform should be such that u**nder no circumstances, worker should have both lanyards unhooked while at height.**

b. Lanyard

i. The type of work and the environment conditions determine lanyard and lifeline selection. If welding, chemical cleaning that may damage lanyards, connectors or lifelines, sandblasting, etc., either protect the components or use more appropriate type of system.

ii. Lanyards and lifelines must incorporate, or be used with, an appropriate deceleration (shock absorbing) device. Deceleration devices include rope grabs, rip-stitch lanyards, specially woven lanyards, tearing, or deforming lanyards, automatic self-retracting lifelines and lanyards which dissipate or limit the energy imposed on the employee during fall arrest.

iii. Once in use, the system's effectiveness is to be monitored. In some cases, a program for cleaning and maintaining the system may be necessary. Lanyard and lifelines must use locking snap hooks only and under no circumstances must two lanyard snap hooks be connected.

c. Lifeline

All lifelines in general are to be made of min 8mm dia steel rope (plastic coated) and tied to columns with 3 clamps at each end. Wherever columns are not available to tie the lifelines, the vertical posts as per the design below are to be provided after carrying out drop load test initially. A load of 240kg to be dropped off the mid-point of lifeline in this test.

d. Lifeline Post

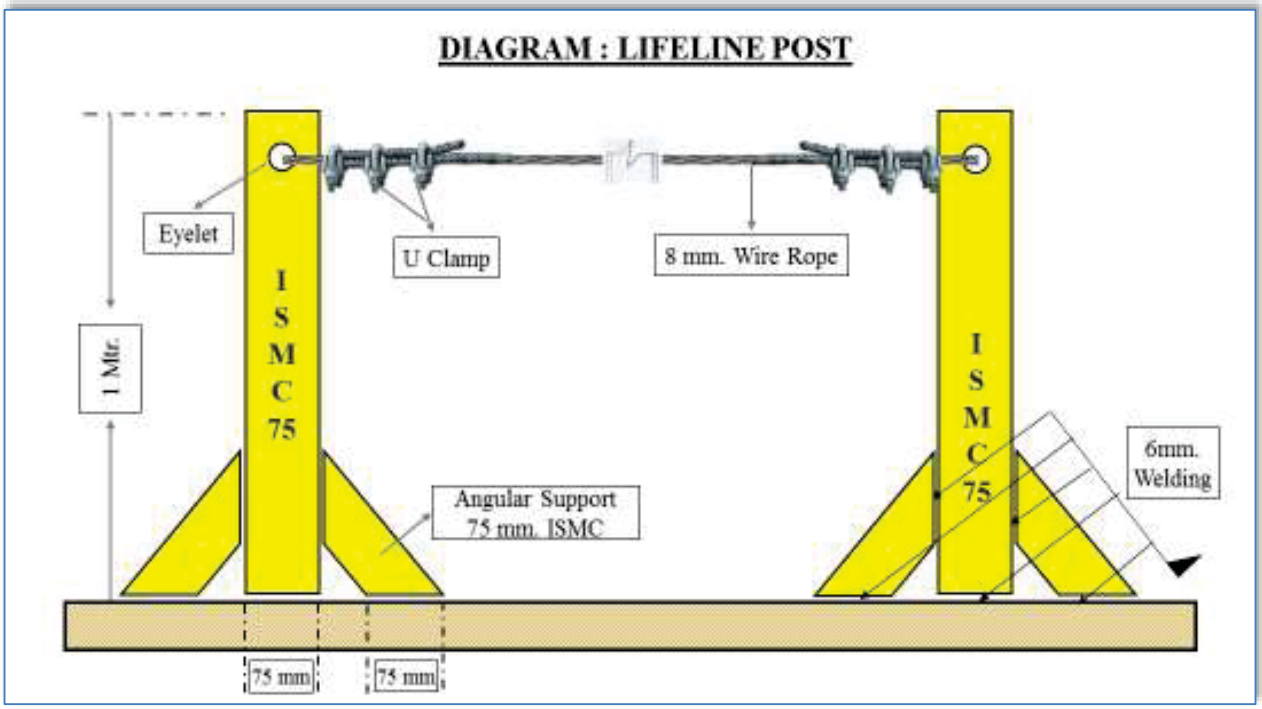


Fig. 13.2.1.1 Lifeline Post

i. The support at vertical post shall be fixed at end-to-end. The maximum length of one end to another end shall be 18 meters
ii. If the length of a lifeline is more than 18 meters, then intermediate vertical post(s) are to be used. Such intermediate post(s) will act as supports and the lifeline rope should simply pass through the eyelets (holes) of such supports without being anchored
iii. The lifeline need not be wrapped / clamped to any intermediate post
iv. Such intermediate posts must be used at an interval of every 18 meters
v. The post(s) in which the original lifeline is to be installed should be capable of sustaining a tensile stress of 2268 Kgs
vi. In a horizontal lifeline installation, maximum allowable sagging is 500-600 mm
vii. For a single spun lifeline, no more than 2 persons are allowed to work; for more than two workers, another lifeline should be installed
viii. Horizontal lifeline should be so installed that it does not impede safe movement of workers
ix. All the installation work must be carried out by competent person with adequate knowledge

13.2.1.2 Working Platform

1. Working platforms, gangways and stairways shall be so constructed that they do not sag unduly or unequally and if the height of the platform gangways provided is more than 3.6 m above ground level or floor level, they shall be closely boarded and shall have adequate width, which shall not be less than 750 mm and be suitably fenced.

2. Precautions against the fall of Materials, Persons and Collapse of Structures

i. Every opening in the floor or a building or in a working platform shall be suitably barricaded to prevent the fall of persons by providing suitable fencing or railing whose minimum height shall be 90 cm.

ii. Adequate precautions should be taken such as the provision of fencing, or barriers to protect any person who might be injured by the fall of materials, or tools or equipment being raised or lowered. Cradle may be used for lifting materials - however this shall be made of MS angles and flats only and duly certified by the HSE officer. Operators may also use designed containers for lifting small tools.

iii. Guardrails (including scaffolding) erected over/adjacent working areas must have the guardrails screened (opening < 0.5), to prevent material from falling outside the platform/decking.

iv. Guardrails must be able to withstand a 200-pound force exerted in any one direction.

v. Where necessary to prevent danger, guys, stays or supports should be used or other effective precautions should be taken to prevent the collapse of structures or parts of structures that are being erected, maintained, repaired, dismantled or demolished.

vi. All openings through which workers are liable to fall should be kept effectively covered or fenced and indicated in the most appropriate manner.

vii. Guardrails and toe-board/barricades and sound platform conforming to IS: 4912-1978 and other Indian laws and regulations as depicted below should be provided.

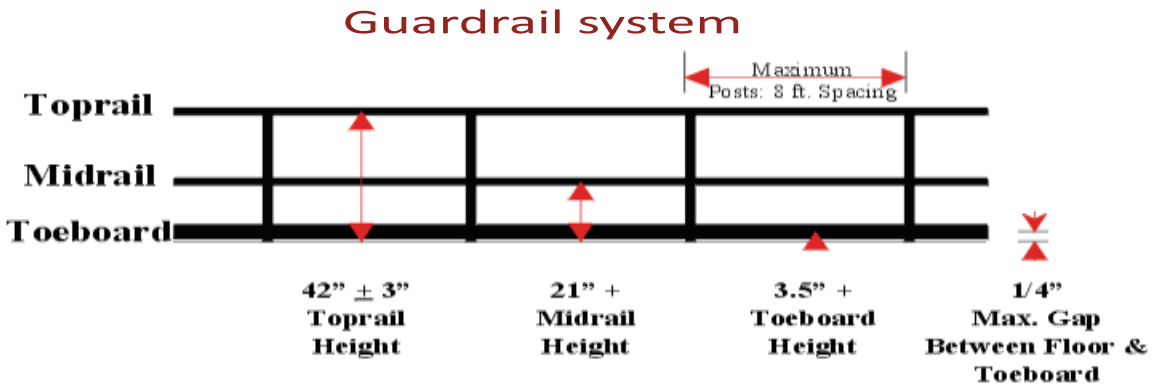


Fig. 13.2.1.2 Guard Rail System

viii. Guardrails shall be provided to protect workers from falling from elevated work places. The rails are generally made of MS pipes of suitable dia. Rebar shall not be used for any handrails, ladder or cover purpose. Wherever the guard-rails and toe-boards cannot be provided:

a. adequate safety nets or safety sheets shall be erected and maintained; or
b. adequate safety harnesses shall be provided and used and / or
c. adequate fall arrestor shall be provided and used.

As mentioned under PPE clause, all these PPEs shall be defect free and regularly inspected for any defect. The full body safety harness shall have double lanyard only with max 1.8m length.

ix. The monkey ladders shall have sufficient fall arrestors. Adequate lifelines of 8mm steel wire

rope shall be provided across the work area.

x. The HSE officer shall recommend appropriate PPEs after analyzing hazards and risks involved.

13.2.1.3 Scaffolding

All scaffolds shall be conformant to the relevant standards including IS 3696 and IS 4014 as applicable. A sketch of the scaffolds proposed to be used shall be prepared and approval of the BHEL Engineer obtained prior to construction / use.

General

1. The scaffolding work must be carried out by a competent person, who shall train the scaffold users on safety aspects
2. All scaffolds shall be erected / dismantled by scaffolding crew under direct supervision of competent scaffolding supervisors.
3. All scaffolds shall be capable of supporting 4 times maximum intended load and erected on sound, rigid footing, capable of carrying the maximum intended load without settling or displacement. Bamboo scaffolding is not permitted for use on site.
4. Each employee on the scaffold shall use an approved safety harness attached to an independent lifeline. The lifeline is to be securely attached to substantial members of the structure (not the scaffold itself) or to securely rigged lines, which shall safely suspend a worker in event of a fall.
5. Guard rails and toe boards shall be installed on all open sides and ends of platforms more than (2) meters above ground or floor
6. Scaffold planks must be at least 5 cm x 25 cm (2” x 10”) full thickness lumber scaffold grade or better.
7. Scaffold planks shall not span distances greater than 2.5 meters (8 feet).
8. Scaffold planks shall extend over end supports not less than 6 inches nor more than 12 inches and be secured to the scaffold. Scaffolding and accessories with defective parts shall be immediately repaired or replaced.
9. All scaffolding must be a minimum of two planks wide. No one may work from a single plank.
10. Scaffold planks must be inspected before use. Planks that have been damaged must be removed from the site.
11. Access ladders must be provided for each scaffold. Climbing the end frames is prohibited unless the design incorporates an approved ladder.
12. Adequate mudsills or other rigid footing capable of withstanding the maximum intended load must be provided.
13. Scaffolds more the 6 meters (20 feet) in height must be tied to the building or structure at intervals which do not exceed 4 meters (13 feet) vertically and 6 meters (20 feet) horizontally.
14. Do not overload scaffolds. Material should be brought up as needed. Scaffolding must not be loaded in excess of its rated capacity.
15. Barrels, boxes, kegs, blocks or similar unstable object must never be used as work platforms or to support scaffold.
16. Where persons must work under or pass under a scaffold then a 18 gauge wire mesh screen must be installed between the toe board and guard rail.
17. Employees exposed to overhead hazards while working on a scaffold will be protected by 5 cm (2”) thick planks.
18. Wooden/bamboo ladders shall not be allowed at any cost. Ladder’s rungs shall be fitted /welded properly. Before every use the rungs should be checked for safe use.

19. Wooden scaffolds shall not be used in areas where fire / fire products are expected
20. Ropes made of jute / Plastic and other fire prone material shall not be used to tie up scaffolding components together
21. The platform should have permanent hand rail and mid rail with Toe board without fail.
22. All platforms are to be tightly planked for the full width of the scaffold, except as may be necessary for entrance openings. Platforms shall be secured in place.
23. On suspension scaffolds designed for a working load of 500 pounds, no more than two workers are permitted to work on the scaffold simultaneously. On suspension scaffolds with a working load of 750 pounds, no more than three workers are permitted on the scaffold simultaneously.

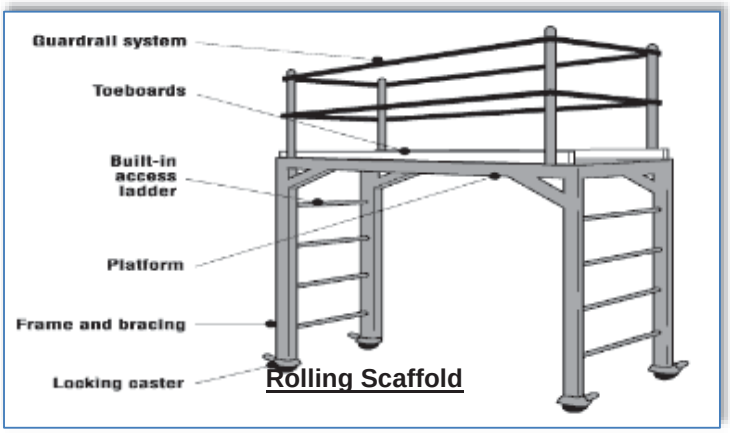
24. Requirements for different types of Scaffolds:

A. Suspended Scaffold

i. Suspended scaffolds are platforms suspended by ropes, or other non-rigid means, from an overhead structure.
ii. Requirements for use are to be preapproved by HSE Head, under a specific Permit to Work.

B. Rolling Scaffolds

i. The height of rolling scaffolds shall not exceed three times the minimum base dimension.
ii. The minimum base dimension of rolling scaffold will be 1.25 meters (4 feet).
iii. Adequate help must be provided when moving a rolling scaffold.
iv. Secure or remove all loose materials, equipment and tools before moving a rolling scaffold.
v. No one is permitted to ride a rolling scaffold when it is being moved. Castor brakes must be locked-on when the scaffold is not being moved.



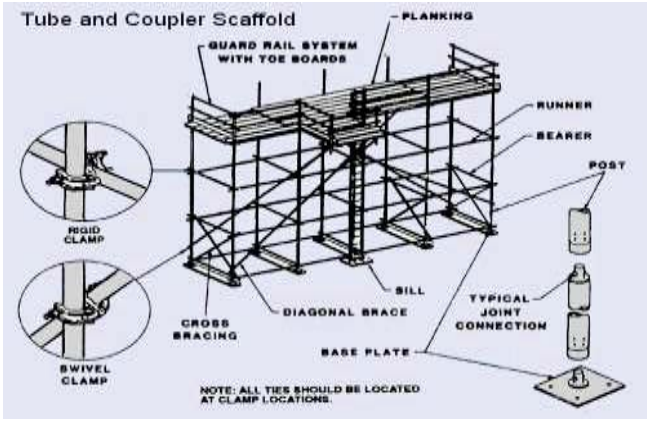


Fig. 13.2.1.3 Types of Scaffolds

25. Scaffold Tagging

Scaffolds being erected, modified or dismantled must be tagged as suitable for use. The scaffolds can only be accessed by those involved with the process.

GREEN scaffold tag- shall be fixed when scaffold is complete and safe for use, signed and dated by

the scaffolding competent person daily.

RED scaffold tag – to be fixed if scaffold is in some way defective and cannot be used or is still under erection.

Examples of scaffold tags:



Fig. 13.2.1.4 Scaffold Tagging

13.2.1.4 Ladder Safety

A sketch of the ladders proposed to be used shall be prepared and approval of the BHEL Engineer obtained prior to construction / use

Safe Use of Ladders:

1. Fall protection is required when working on a ladder above 2 meters and when climbing above nearby guardrails.
2. Ladders must be inspected prior to use and by a competent person quarterly, with documentation.
3. Use portable ladders for height up to 4 M only
4. Provide fixed ladders for height above 4 M
5. Place the ladder at an angle of 75 degrees (approx.) from the horizontal (1:4)
6. Extend ladder at least 1 M above the top landing
7. Secure top and bottom of the ladder firmly to prevent displacement- anti skid lining at the bottom
8. Ensure that the width of the ladder is not less than 300 mm and distance between rungs is not more than 300 mm
9. Provide landings of minimum size 600 x 600 mm at intervals not more than 6 M for fixed ladders. Check the ladders daily for any defects
10. Ensure that the areas around base and top of the ladder are clear. Getting on and off the ladder is more hazardous than using it. Use a mudsill if the ladder is to rest on soft, lose or rough soil
11. Do not use ladders of conducting material near power lines, and only use ladders near power line or other energize system with exposed parts if they are confirmed locked-out and de-

energized.

12. Stand no higher than the fourth rung from the top for carrying out any job standing on a ladder.
13. Never reach out from a ladder to perform work where your belt buckle protrudes past the ladder rung.
14. Always face the ladder while climbing up or down
15. Maintain three-point contact while climbing up or down a ladder i.e. two hands and one foot or two feet and one hand on the ladder at all the times.
16. Avoid climbing up or down a ladder while carrying anything in hands. Lift tools, equipment and materials with a rope.
17. Work from portable and extension ladders near guardrail where fall expose exists over the guardrail regardless of height, and above 2.0 mtr. heights from the working/walking surface will require the use of personal fall arrest equipment

13.2.2 EXCAVATION & CIVIL WORKS

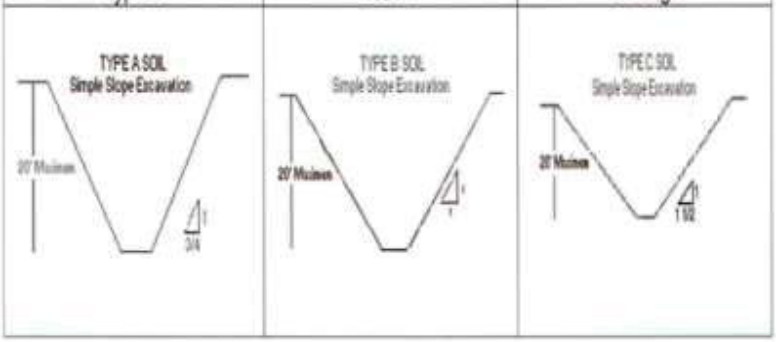
All safety precautions shall be taken for foundation and other excavation marks as per IS-3764.

13.2.2.1 Excavation

The following safety measures are to be ensured before and during excavation:

1. All Excavation activities more than with depth of 1.22 meter or more shall require and Excavation Work Permit
2. Check for underground utilities like electrical / telephone cables, sewage, water lines and proper care has to be exercised to protect and prevent damage to it
3. Proper and adequate slope is maintained while excavating
4. Adequate shoring or sheeting is done wherever require to prevent soil sliding
5. Safe access through ladder or steps for exit & entry to excavation
6. No material /excavated soil is kept within one meter from the edge
7. Safe way is planned and provided for movement of HEM /transport equipment near excavation
8. Safety helmet and shoes/gum boots are provided and worn by the workmen at excavation works
9. Dewatering arrangement is made where water seepage is prevailed.
10. Stop blocks are provided to avoid vehicles reversing into the excavated trenches
11. Danger signs /Caution boards are displayed at work spot
12. Barricading is provided at excavated pits

Soil Type	Height/Depth ratio	Slope Angle
Stable Rock	Vertical	90 deg.
Type A	¾ : 1	53 deg.
Type B	1 : 1	45 deg.
Type C	1½ : 1	34 deg.



Determining Soil Type

Type	Description	Examples
A	Cohesive soils with an unconfined compressive strength of 1.5 tons per square foot or greater.	Clay, silty clay, sandy clay, clay loam and in some cases: silty clay loam and sandy clay loam.
B	Cohesive soils with unconfined compressive strength greater than 0.5 tsf but less than 1.5 tsf.	Angular gravel (similar to crushed rock), silt, silt loam, sandy loam and, in some cases silty clay loam and sandy clay loam.
C	Cohesive soils with unconfined compressive strength greater than 0.5 tsf or less.	Granular soils such as gravel, sand and loamy sand; submerged soil or soil from which water is freely seeping; submerged rock that is not stable.

Fig. 13.2.2.1 Excavation Reference

13.2.2.2 Piling

Ensure the following precautionary measures before starting piling works:

1. Inspection of piling equipment by responsible person for its condition before initiating piling operation.
2. Checklist and OCP for piling to be prepared using manufacturer's instructions and used
3. Testing and its certification wire ropes, slings, D-shackles, chain pulley blocks using in the process of piling work by competent person
4. Adequate support and secured foundation of the piling equipment to avoid toppling
5. Hoses should be lashed and adequately secured
6. Proper work platform is to be provided on piling frame
7. Safe work procedures and close supervision to prevent unsafe acts of operators/any unsafe conditions that may arise
8. Only experienced and trained operators are engaged for the piling operation
9. Provision of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) like safety shoes/gumshoes/safety helmet/safety belt etc. and its use by their workmen.
10. Special care and precautions If work is near electrical live cables/ electrical equipment
11. Cordoning of work area to prevent un authorized entry
12. Guarding of revolving parts
13. Specific measures to prevent over turning of pile driver/missing of hammer/ hammer movement out of range

13.2.2.3 Batching

Following Safety considerations for batching plant are to be ensured:

1. Modern type batching plant should be used in which all the moving parts are protected and

emergency and safety features are incorporated.

2. Installation of external Electric moto-vibrators in the feeding hopper of all batching plants to reduce human intervention.
3. Installation of safety devices like pull-chord on both the sides of conveyor for stopping the conveyor in emergency
4. Workers carrying cement / sand to be given appropriate PPEs like respiratory masks & gloves.
5. Conveyor belt/rotating parts must be guarded properly.
6. Safety awareness shall be inculcated in workmen about the risk involved in rotating parts.
7. The agency shall ensure to erect the batching plant as per drawing including installation of all safety devices as provided by manufacturer and witnessed by BHEL Engineer in charge before starting of machine in future.
8. Safety audit to also focus on Batching plant.
9. The site shall impose penalty on the agency who has violated the safety norms as per contract.

13.2.2.4 Mobile Plant

Mobile plant includes tractors, trailers, dumpers, excavators, bulldozers, road rollers etc. for earthmoving purpose and concrete mixers, concrete transit mixtures, concrete pumps etc for concreting purpose. Due to the very nature of their function and movement in difficult terrains, congested areas, working in tandem with manual work and other operations the danger is inherent. Reverse horn is compulsory for all earth moving machineries.

Following Safety measures to be ensured for Mobile Plant:

1. Where movement around site is involved, routes should be planned, obstruction free and well maintained
2. Observe specified speed limits
3. Operating personnel should be aware of associated risks and its preventive measures
4. Only experienced, trained and authorized persons with valid license (wherever applicable) should operate the mobile equipment/vehicles
5. Provide and use Warning lights and reverse horn for cautioning the people around
6. Operation should be on level and stable ground with adequate working clearance.
7. Loading of out riggers/stabilizers should be well within safe ground bearing capacity
8. No person should be on equipment or vehicle during loading and unloading of material
9. Operators should be protected by warning barriers or switching off power when working in close proximity of overhead power lines
10. The equipment /vehicles should be well maintained and provided with effective brake system and other safety devices (wherever require)
11. Rotating parts of equipment should be adequately guarded
12. Provide necessary personal protective appliances and ensure its use by the operating personnel Ensure effective measures at source to control harmful emissions, dust, fumes contaminating atmosphere and cause health hazards to the operators and people in the vicinity.
13. No overloading/over stressing of vehicles/plant is allowed
14. Hoses, pipes, receivers, gauges and valves involved in carrying out hydraulic fluid/ compressed air should be checked for leaks and tested prior to operation.
15. Adequate safe clearance for swing and movement is to be judged during operation of Concrete mixer

16. Setting of machine on firm and level ground with wheel locked to prevent movement of machine
17. Proper instructions and Special precautions are to be ensured to prevent entry in to the danger zone of projectile of bucket while dropping bucket
18. Operator leaving work spot should ensure that the equipment/vehicle is kept in neutral position and place on firm and level ground.
19. The hand brake should be kept in position and block road wheels as additional safety measure
20. Blades/buckets should be kept low while moving
21. The dozer blades should not be used as brakes except in emergency
22. The ground should be examined for its bearing capacity and general safety especially when operating road roller at the edges of slopes, embankments.
23. The roller should not be moved downhill with the engine out of gear
24. If operating near excavations the following precautionary measures are to be ensured
25. Barricading, edge protection to prevent fall of persons/vehicles over running while reversing etc.
26. Suitable support system and adequate allowance to avoid the danger of side collapsing
27. Experienced signaler /attendant should be always accompanied with operator/driver for proper direction /signal and also to caution others in the working Zone during operation of mobile plant

13.2.2.5 Concrete Vibrators

1. Revolving parts/belt drives should be adequately guarded and Vibrating unit shall be completely enclosed and have suitable overload relays and effectively earthed
2. Ensure sufficient length of cable to the Vibrator.
3. Ensure electric starters and other accessories are firmly fixed adequately supported
4. Ensure locking of needle load while inserting needle in to the vibrator,
5. Ensure periodical lubrication and maintenance

13.2.2.6 Concrete Mixers

1. Setting of machine on firm and level ground with wheel locked to prevent movement of machine
2. Proper instructions and Special precautions are to be ensured to prevent entry in to the danger zone of projectile of bucket while dropping bucket

13.2.3 WELDING & GAS CUTTING SAFETY (HOT WORK)

1. All Hot Work shall require a Hot Work Permit
2. There shall be flash-back arrestors conforming to IS-11006 at both cylinder and burner ends. Damaged tube and regulators must be immediately replaced.
3. All safety precautions shall be taken for welding and cutting operations as per IS-818.
4. When possible, items to be welded, cut, heated, etc. shall be moved to a safe location free of combustible or flammable material. If this is not possible, then all combustibles/ flammables that can be removed from the area shall be removed within a 35-foot circumference and a positive means of confining arcs and sparks generated by the process shall be ensured and additional person(s) shall be stationed as fire-watch for the area(s)still exposed, along with obtaining the Hot Work Permit as applicable.
5. Appropriate fire-fighting equipment is to be available in close proximity of any welding and gas cutting operations at all times suitable for the type of Fire.
6. Drums, tanks, and similar containers that have contained flammable or toxic material shall not be welded, cut, or heated until they have been made safe by water filling, thorough cleansing or similar accepted practices. The container shall also be ventilated during the welding, cutting, or heating process.

7. Proper ventilation is required for any welding or torch operations performed in a confined space.
8. Any welding or gas cutting operations performed on metals of toxic compounds or coating such as zinc, stainless steel, lead, cadmium, chromium, and beryllium shall be properly ventilated and/or proper respiratory protection shall be worn by any person that could be exposed to fumes, vapors, and gasses created by the welding and gas cutting processes.
9. Wherever it is practical, all arc welding operations shall be shielded to prevent direct light rays or sparks from contacting persons in the vicinity or from reaching areas normally used to travel through or into the vicinity. Where this is not practical, persons who shall be in the area are to use proper eye and skin protection. Other persons who are not participating in the welding or gas cutting operations are not to be allowed into the hazard zone.
10. Welders and other employees who are exposed to arc welding radiation shall wear suitable clothing and protective apparel to prevent burns and other types of ultraviolet radiation damage to the skin.
11. Arc welding machines shall be shut down when being moved or when they are not in continuous use. Electrode holders left unattended shall have electrodes removed and shall not be left where they might contact employees or conducting objects.
12. Arc welding power supply cable shall be of proper rating and material, e.g. copper.
13. Welders shall guard against allowing materials adjacent to or behind them to reflect radiation back toward them or towards others in the area. Reflected radiation can cause skin burns and eye flash burns.
14. Valve caps shall be in place when cylinders are not in use. Valve caps shall never be used for lifting the cylinder vertically.
15. Torches shall only be lit by approved strikers; never with matches, cigarette lighters, or hot-work.
16. **Splatter / Slag Collector**

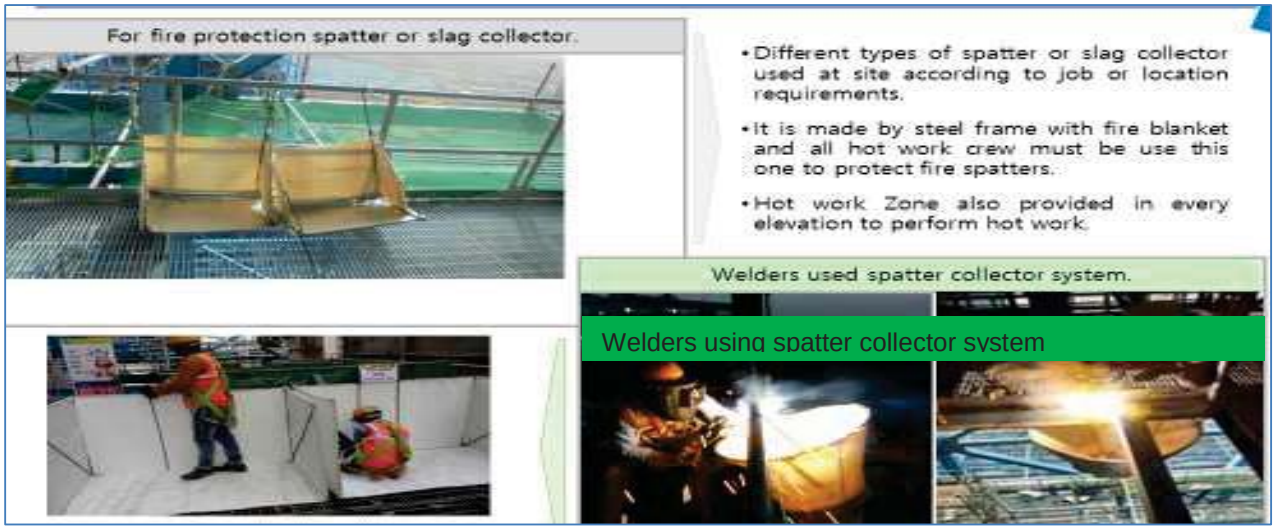


Fig. 13.2.3.1 Splatter / Slag Collector

While carrying out job at height, the sparks or molten slag shall be prevented from falling down by putting a fire-resistant (non-asbestos) sheet or patter/ slag collector or even MS Sheet. The passage of falling sparks or molten slag shall be barricaded till ground floor and any cable/ tubes/ any other objects interfering in the passages hall either be removed or covered with Fire-resistant sheet or MS Sheet.

13.2.3.1 COMPRESSED GAS

1. All cylinder valves shall be closed when any work is finished and when any Cylinders are empty or being moved. Valve protection caps shall be placed and secured properly before gas cylinders are transported, moved or stored.
1. Compressed gas cylinders shall be secured in an upright position with chain or appropriate means during storage & use. However, a trolley shall be used for transportation.
2. Compressed gas cylinders shall always be secured from tipping or falling, whether in use, in storage or in transit. The cylinders shall always be secured upright, except during times when actually being hoisted or carried.
3. When cylinders are transported by powered vehicle they shall be secured in a vertical position.
4. Regulators shall be removed when cylinders are not in use or are in transit, unless the cylinder is firmly secured on a special carrier designed for this purpose.
5. Gas cylinders are not allowed to be used in man-basket when occupied.
6. Cylinders containing oxygen or fuel gasses shall not be taken into confined spaces.
7. Oxygen cylinders shall be stored a minimum of 6 meters from fuel gas cylinders or shall have an approved firewall between them.
2. All cylinders shall be kept at a safe distance from welding or cutting operations or shielded from arc/ sparks / slag.
3. All cylinders shall be placed where they cannot become part of the electrical circuit.
4. Oxygen and acetylene shall not be stored together. Oxygen must be separated from acetylene (or ANY fuel gas) or combustible material by at least 20ft or a barrier with a 30 minute fire resistance rating.
5. All Cylinders should be stored upright in a designated area with labels for the type of gas. All applicable precautions to be ensured during storage
6. Oxygen and fuel gas regulators, hoses and associated equipment shall not be altered and shall be in proper working order while in use.
7. Compressed air can be extremely dangerous if allowed to penetrate the skin. As such, the use of compressed air to clean off yourself or other workers shall be strictly prohibited.
8. All gas cylinders shall be stored in upright position. Suitable trolley shall be used for cylinder movement, the design of which shall be submitted to BHEL Engineer for approval.
9. No of cylinders shall not exceed the specified quantity as per OCP
10. Cylinders shall be moved by tilting and rolling them on their bottom edges. They shall not be intentionally dragged, struck or permitted to strike each other violently.
11. All cylinder should be kept only in cylinder trolley.
12. Cylinder shall be transported in upright vertical position by suitable mean.

13.2.4 LIFTING & RIGGING SAFETY

1. All Heavy / Complex Lifting operations as defined in Clause 6.12 shall require a Lifting Work Permit.
2. All the cranes and lifting tools & tackles shall be inspected on daily / weekly basis as well as

monthly by expert as per applicable formats.

3. In addition, inspection / certification as mandated by law shall be carried out wherein these shall be tested and certificates of fitness shall be obtained from 3rd party State Govt. approved competent agency before deploying at site and later periodically. BHEL shall be given advance intimation of any such inspections
4. The last date of Third Party Inspection and the next Due date shall be conspicuously displayed on all cranes. A copy of certificate shall be pasted on operator's cabin of all the lifting equipment.
5. Following requirements shall be mandatorily followed, wherever applicable:
   a. The manufacturer's instruction for maintenance shall also be followed. All safety measures shall be followed.
   b. All tools tackles, lifting appliances; material-handling equipment etc. used by the subcontractor shall be of safe design and construction.
   c. The operators, slingers and signalers shall be qualified as per IS 13367 (part-1):2003 "Safe use of cranes- code of practices".
   d. There shall be a person responsible for co-ordination among cranes where multiple cranes are used, and lifting over 75% of the crane capacity to be avoided.
   e. Mobile phone should be banned for crane operator and lifting operation. Only walki talki shall be allowed in rigging/Lifting purpose.

13.2.4.1 Personnel Lifts (Man-Basket / Jhoola):

The design of personnel man basket shall be submitted to BHEL Engineer for approval before use. Relevant permit (Height work & others as applicable) shall be completed prior to lifting any people, along with a rigging plan.

a. A separate Lifeline / Fall arrestor anchored to a fixed structure outside of Jhoola shall be provided for the workers inside the basket. All occupants of the basket shall have Safety Harnesses equipped with rope grabs, which are to be hooked to the vertical lifeline.
b. Man-basket shall be used where access through ladders or scaffolding is not feasible.
c. Man-baskets shall be designed and engineered by a manufacturer (job made man-baskets are not allowed, unless designed and tested by a certified engineer), and built robust with MS Angles and flats or plates or channels only.
d. Guard rails top and mid, must be in place and screened-in to avoid material from falling out of basket. The factor of safety shall be 200%.
e. It shall have a door with double latches and shall open inside. Anchor points shall be identified within the man-basket.
f. The man-basket shall be thoroughly inspected and load tested and a trial run performed without personnel before being put to job.
g. It shall be treated as a lifting tool (T&P Item) and shall undergo same certification cycle and inspection as other lifting equipment.
h. An additional sling of required lifting capacity shall be fixed the man-basket main lifting point and attached to the crane above the ball or block.

i. While lifting man-basket, the crane shall maintain a uniform speed of lift without any swing.
j. Once man-basket reaches the destination, the lift brakes shall be locked as long as the basket remains at that point. The same care shall be taken in its descent.
k. As for hanging man-basket, the same shall be hung off a rigid structure with help U-shaped handle welded to man-basket. This shall be tested once in a year by a competent person.
l. Use of Rebar steel for making and monkey-ladder must be avoided.

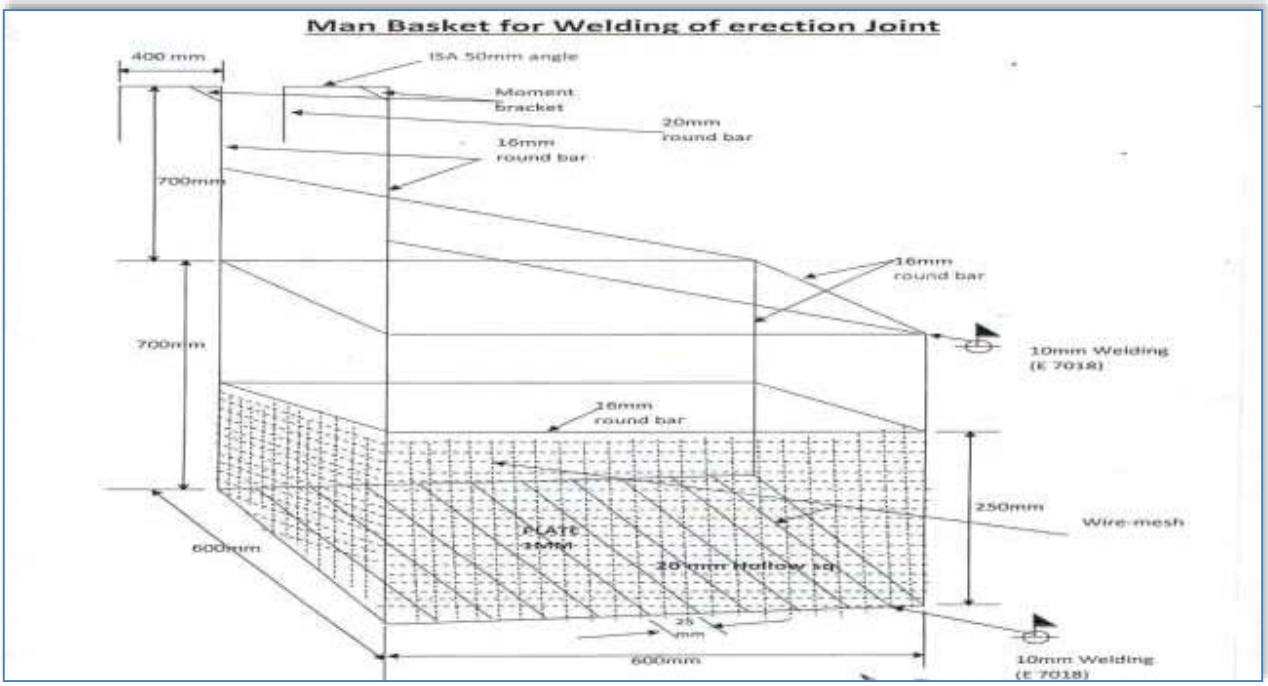


Fig. 13.2.4.1 Man Basket for Welding Erection Joint

13.2.4.2 **Cranes & Hoisting Equipment:**

This section provides the guidelines to ensure proper rigging and lifting activities are accomplished safely and in accordance with applicable specifications, codes, and regulations.

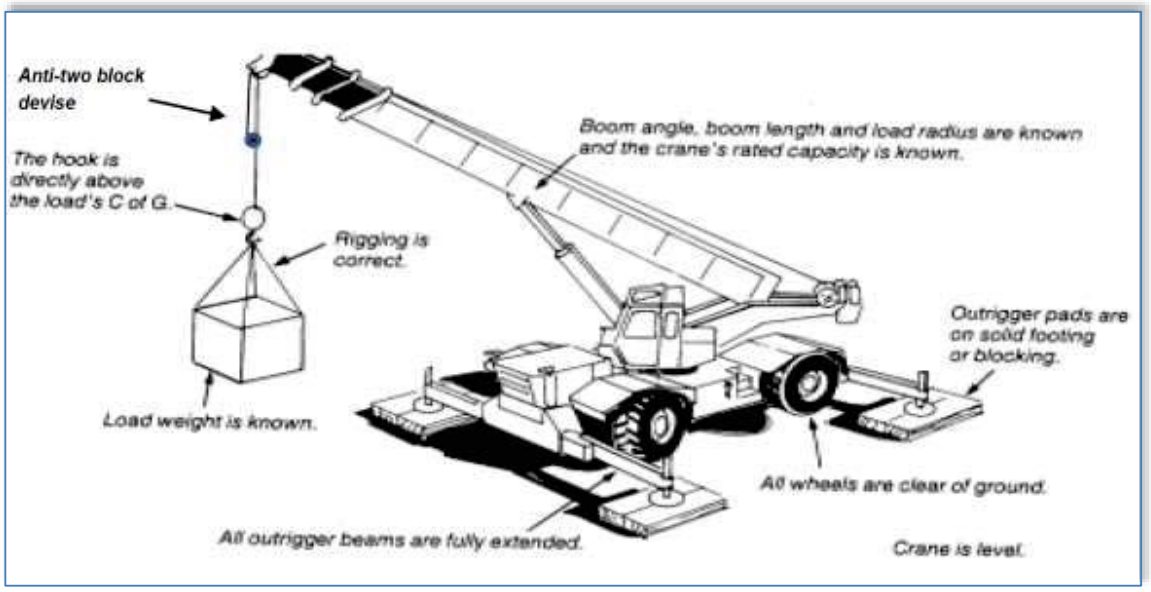


Fig. 13.2.4.2 Proper Crane Setup

a. On every crane or piece of hoisting equipment notices of all rated load capacities, recommended operating speeds, and any hazard warnings or special instructions shall be conspicuously posted. All instructions and warning shall be visible from the equipment operator ‘s station.
b. Cranes shall have an Anti-Two-block safety device installed
c. All mobile cranes shall have overload and backup alarms, load angle indicators and limit switches
d. All areas within swing radius of cranes that are potentially accessible by pedestrian, vehicular, or equipment movement shall be barricaded to prevent anyone or any vehicle or equipment from being struck by the crane or hoisting equipment, or its load(s).
e. No part of the lifting equipment or its load shall be within the distance as specified in the Indian Electricity Act from an energized power line
f. Cranes shall have annual certified third party inspection and be inspected before use by the operator. Any defects shall be corrected before use. Logs of crane inspection shall be kept with the crane.
g. Make certain that the rigging personnel, material, and equipment have the necessary capabilities for the job and are in safe condition.
h. Communicate with person(s) directly responsible for accomplishing the work and / or work area to establish requirements/responsibilities and make certain that all preparatory work is complete.
i. Mats/Pads must be used on all lifting equipment, equipped with out riggers.
j. Pick and carry must have the load secured to the rig in front.
k. Only BHEL Approved Plate Lifting Spreader Beam configuration shall be used (Sample in Fig. 13.2.4.2)

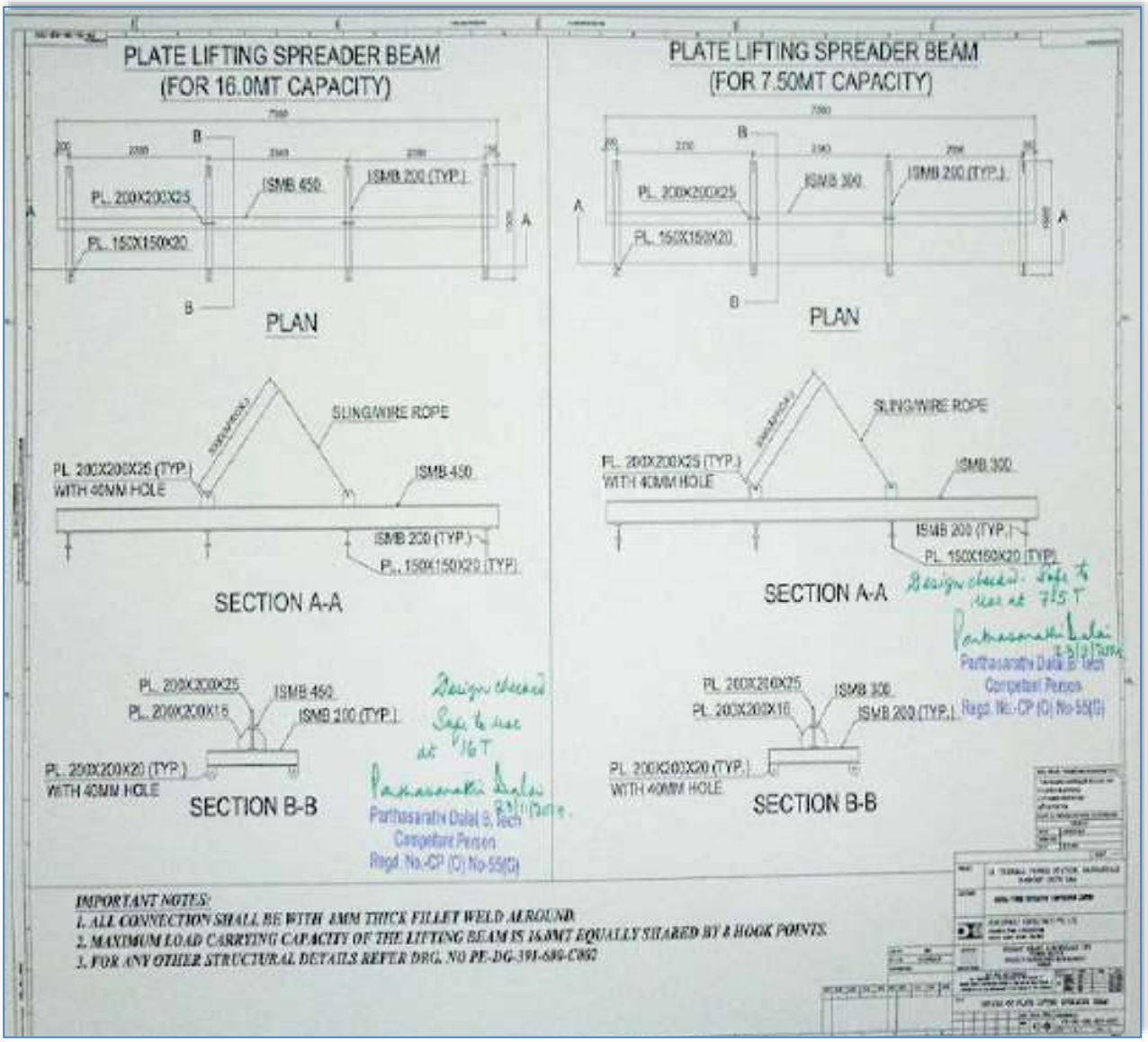


Fig. 13.2.4.3 Typical Plate Lifting Spreader Beam Configuration for 7.5 MT and 15 MT Loads

I. Crane operators must follow the following:

1. Pass an annual Operator's Physical examination
2. Carry a valid training certification card at all time while operating issued by the Govt. or other recognized institute.

13.2.4.3 SAFE RIGGING PRACTICES

13.2.4.4

a. Review the planned operation and requirements with the operator and rigging crew.
b. Ensure a pre-lift meeting is conducted with crane operator, tagline operator, signal personnel, and Safety Manager.
c. Designate a qualified person from the rigging crew to observe clearance of the equipment and give timely warning for all operations where it is difficult for the operator to maintain the desire clearance by visual means.
d. Clear the lift area of all unnecessary personnel.
e. Hydras shall only be allowed for loading & unloading works & shall not be allowed to move with load

13.2.4.4.1 RULES FOR SAFE RIGGING

1. Use loops, thimbles and corner pads to prevent damage to slings when used around corners or on cutting edges.
2. Never allow wire rope to lie on the ground for any length of time or on rusty steel or near solvents, chemicals or corrosive substances.
3. Slings must not be pulled from between or under loads with load resting on the sling.
4. Keep all rope away from flame cutting or welding operations.
5. Never use rope as sling material.
6. Never wrap a wire rope completely around a hook.
7. Do not bend wire rope near any attached fitting.
8. The sling must be selected to suite the most heavily loaded leg rather than the total weight when using multi-legged sling to lift loads in which one end is heavier than the other.
9. When using 3 and 4 legged sling configurations, any two legs must be capable of supporting the entire load.
10. Where possible, wire rope choker hitches must include a shackle with the eye around the shackle pin to prevent breaking wires of the choke. The choker hitch must be “snugged down” prior to lifting, not after tension is applied.
11. Unless authorized by the hook manufacturer when more than two rope eyes are placed over a hook, install a shackle, pin resting in the hook, and place the rope eyes in the bowl of the shackle.
12. Properly rig all loads to prevent dislodgment of any part.
13. Use guide ropes or tag lines to prevent the rotation or uncontrolled motion of the load when necessary.
14. Loads must be safely landed and properly blocked before being unhooked and unslung. Tag lines must not be used in situations that jeopardize the safety of the lift.
15. Lifting beams must be plainly marked with their weight and designed working load and must only be used in the manner for which they were designed.

16. The hoist rope or chain must never be wrapped around the load. The load must be attached to the hook by slings or other rigging devices that are adequate for the load being lifted.
17. Multiple part lines must not be twisted around each other.
18. The hook must be brought over the center of gravity of load before the lift is started.
19. If there has been a slack rope condition, determine that the rope is properly seated on the drum and in the sheaves prior to lifting.
20. Keep hands away from pinch points as the slack is being taken up.
21. Leather gloves are recommended when handling wire rope.
22. Avoid impact loading caused by sudden jerking when lifting or lowering. Lift the load gradually until the slack is eliminated.
23. Never ride on a load that is suspended.
24. Avoid allowing the load to be carried over the heads of any personnel.
25. Never work under a suspended load until the load has been adequately supported from the floor and all conditions have been approved by the supervisor in charge of the operation.
26. Never leave a load suspended unless emergency evacuation is required.
27. Never make temporary repairs to sling.
28. The capacity of a sling is determined by its angle, construction, type of hitch and size.
29. Never lift loads with one leg of a multi-leg sling until the unused legs are made secure.
30. Never point load a hook unless it is especially designed and rated for such use.
31. Make certain that the load is broken free before lifting and that all legs are taking the load.
32. When using two or more slings on a load make certain all slings are made from the same materials.
33. Lower the loads on to adequate blocking to prevent damage to the slings.
34. Materials and equipment being hoisted must be loaded and secured to prevent any movement which could create a hazard in transit.
35. The weight of the hook, load block and any material handling devices must be included when determining crane capacity.
36. Calculated weights cannot exceed 75% of the chart without written approval.
37. Personnel must be completely clear of loads being picked up or set down by crane. Tag lines will be used to control the loads. Loads must not be touched by hand while placing/ moving.

13.2.4.4.2 SLINGS

a. Synthetic Slings

The following are rules for safe use of synthetic slings:

i. Synthetic slings must be marked to show the rated capacity for each type of hitch and type of web material.
ii. Nylon web slings must not be used where fumes, vapors, sprays or mists or liquids of acids or phenolic are present. Web slings with aluminum fittings must apply in this category.
iii. Synthetic web slings must be removed from service and destroyed if any of the following conditions are present:

a. Acid or caustic burns
b. Melting or charring of any part of the sling surface
c. Snags, punctures, tears or cuts
d. Broken stitches
e. Distortion of fittings
f. Synthetic web slings of polyester or nylon must not be used at or come in contact with temperatures in excess of 82°C
g. Polypropylene web slings must not be used at or come in contact with temperatures in excess of 93°C
h. Insulated hooks must be tested yearly to insure insulation integrity to at least manufacturer's specifications.

iv. Wire Rope Slings must be removed from service and destroyed if any of the following conditions are present:

a. In (10) randomly distributed wires broken in one (1) rope lay, or five (5) broken wires in one (1) strand in one (1) rope lay.
b. Wear or scraping of one-third the original diameter of outside wires.
c. Kinking, crushing, bird caging or any other damage resulting in distortion of the wire rope structure such as:
d. Evidence of heat damage.
e. End attachments that are cracked, deformed worn.
f. Corrosion of the rope or end attachments.

v. Metal mesh slings must be immediately removed from service if any of the following conditions are present:

a. A broken weld or broken brazed joint along the sling edge.
b. Reduction in wire diameter of 25 percent due to abrasion or 15 percent due to corrosion.
c. Lack of flexibility due to distortion or corrosion.

vi. Synthetic web slings must be removed from service and destroyed if any of the following conditions are present:

a. Acid or caustic burns
b. Melting or charring of any part of the sling service
c. Snags, punctures, tears or cuts
d. Broken stitches
e. Distortion of fittings

vii. Requirements of Plate Clamps:

1. The rated load of the plate clamp must be marked on the main structure.
2. Care must be taken to make certain the load is correctly distributed for the plate clamp being used.
3. Do not allow load or plate clamp to come into contact with any obstruction.
4. The plate clamp must not be used for side pulls or sliding the load.
5. When lifting stainless steel or special alloys, ensure plate clamp is designed for use on

the specific metal.

13.2.4.4.3 SIGNALING PRACTICES:

- The "slinger" is responsible for attaching and detaching the load to and from the crane. He shall:
  - have received appropriate training on general safe lifting operations;
  - be capable of selectings lifting gears suitable for the loads;
  - liaise with the operator and direct the movement of the crane safely.
- The "signaller" is responsible for relaying the signal from the slinger to the crane operator. He shall:
  - have received appropriate training on general safe lifting operations;
  - be able to direct the movement of the crane and loads.

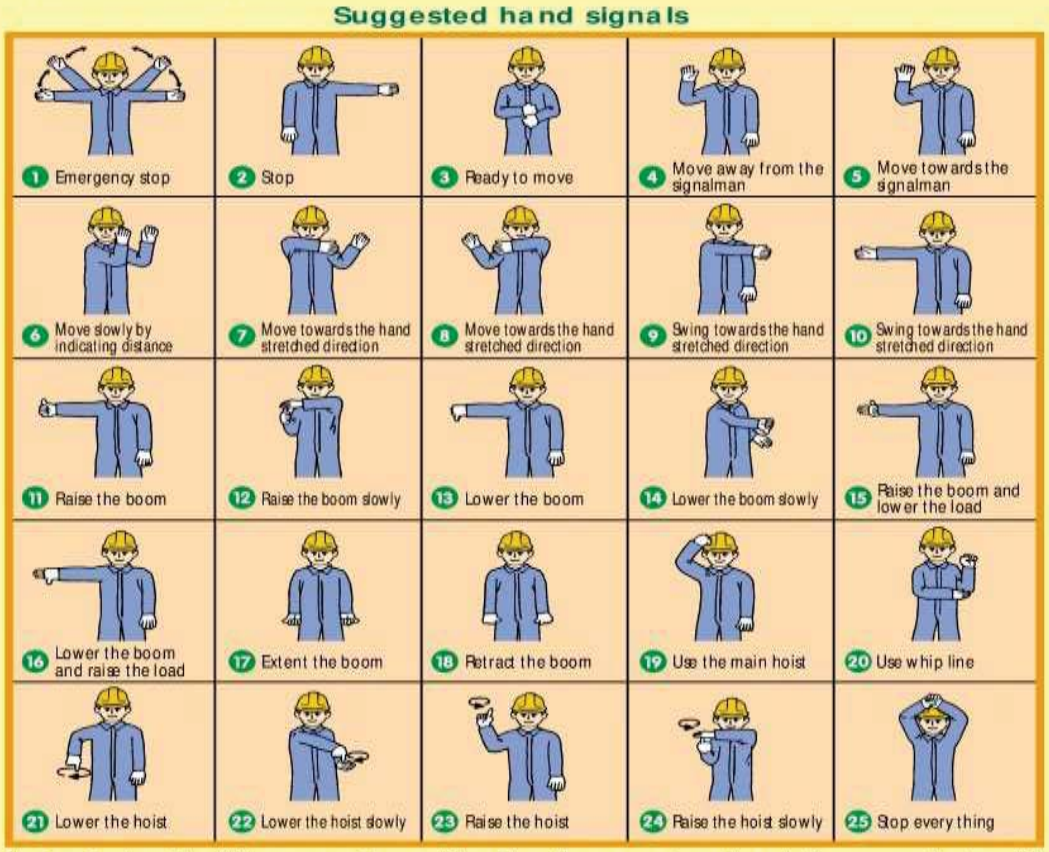


Fig. 13.2.4.4 Recommended Signalling Practices

13.2.5 DEMOLITION WORK

Before any demolition work is commenced and also during the process of the work the following shall be ensured, besides using the Work Permit:

1. All roads and open areas adjacent to the work site shall either be closed, suitably protected or restricted for movement
2. No electric cable or apparatus which is liable to be a source of danger nor a cable or an apparatus used by the operator shall remain electrically charged.
3. All practical steps shall be taken to prevent danger to persons employed from the risks of fire or explosion or flooding. No floor, roof or other part of the building shall be so overloaded with debris or materials as to render them unsafe.

13.2.6 T&Ps General

1. All T&Ps/ MMEs should be of reputed brand/appropriate quality & must have valid test /calibration certificates bearing endorsement from competent authority of BHEL.

2. Subcontractor to also submit monthly reports of T&Ps deployed and validity test certificates to BHEL safety Officer as per the format/procedure of BHEL.

3. Tagging and punching in all lifting tool is compulsory with SWL, sr. no. and due date.

4. All T&Ps shall be inspected by authorized Third Party agency as per applicable frequency. BHEL shall be kept informed of any such scheduled inspection

5. All T&Ps shall be internally inspected in each quarter and colour coded as below.

13.2.6.1 T&P Color Coding Procedure:

Inspections and tests shall be documented by means of color coding which shall verify that inspections or testing are current and that all receptacles, portable Power tools, Lifting Tools & Tackles have been inspected and tested as required. The color codes used on the project shall be:

GREEN	BLUE	YELLOW	RED
January February March	April May June	July August September	October November December

Table. 13.2.6.1 T&P Color Coding Procedure

i. The cycle of colors shall be Quarterly as a minimum or as decided by BHEL. The color code tape / Sticker shall be clearly visible to designate the period for which the inspections and tests were conducted.

ii. Following the initial inspection, the equipment must be color-coded quarterly as per color-coding instructions that will be issued by the subcontractor.

iii. Fire extinguisher with the current month color-coding inspection sticker must be provided and secured in the platform.

iv. All slings shall be regularly inspected in accordance with the requirement of the project for frequent and periodic inspections and discard immediately if they fail to meet the minimum requirements of the project.

v. The Subcontractor's Safety Officer shall ensure that all PPE is inspected prior to its issue. He is to ensure all subcontractor personnel are using safe and proper PPE equipment. Regular inspections on the PPE shall be carried out and personnel not adhering to those inspections shall be removed immediately from the site.

vi. A five (10) day interval period shall be given into each monthly color code change. During this five (10) day period either color shall be acceptable.

13.2.7 CHEMICAL HANDLING

1. Displaying safe handling procedures & MSDS for all chemicals such as lube oil, acid, alkali, sealing compounds etc, at work place.
2. Where it is necessary to provide and/or store petroleum products or petroleum mixture & explosives, the subcontractor shall be responsible for carrying out such provision / storage in accordance with the rules & regulations laid down in the relevant petroleum act, explosive act and petroleum and carbide of calcium manual, published by the chief inspector of explosives of India. All such storage shall have prior approval if necessary from the chief inspector of explosives or any other statutory authority. The subcontractor shall be responsible for obtaining the same.
3. The used containers of chemicals shall be segregated and disposed off suitably
4. In case the used containers need to be re-used, all traces of the chemical to be removed by thorough cleaning with detergents etc. under trained supervision

13.2.8 ELECTRICAL SAFETY

1. Only electricians licensed by appropriate statutory authority shall be employed by the subcontractor to carry out all types of electrical works. The subcontractor shall maintain adequate number of qualified electricians to maintain his temporary electrical installations.
2. Power supply to all equipment at site to be routed through MCBs of appropriate rating. A 'Power Supply Distribution Plan' shall be prepared and submitted to BHEL Engineer for approval

3. All power supplies through cables shall be underground or overhead with height > 3mtrs.
4. All distribution boxes shall be locked and the key controlled by site management of concerned subcontractor.
5. All individual equipment & tools at site shall be powered through Earth Leakage Circuit Breakers of 30 mA sensitivity.
6. These MCBs and ELCBs shall be regularly tested as per Clause 14
7. All fuses and fuse wires shall be of standard size and rating.
8. All electrical appliances used in the work shall be in good working condition and shall be properly double earthed other that armour earthling.
9. All extension boards shall have separate switches for all sockets / connections
10. All portable electric tools used by the subcontractor shall have safe plugging system to source of power and be appropriately earthed.
11. Providing adequate no. of 24 V sources and ensure that no hand lamps are operating at voltage level above 24 Volts especially in confined spaces like inside water boxes, turbine casings, condensers etc.
12. Electrical appliance shall have proper earthing and for appliances equal to & more than 415V shall have two separate earthing (as per IS-3043-1987)
13. Details of earth resource ad their test date to be given to BHEL safety officer as per the prescribed formats of BHEL
14. The subcontractor shall use only properly insulated and armoured cables and conform to the requirement of Indian Electricity Act and Rules for all wiring, electrical applications at site.
15. BHEL reserves the right to replace any unsafe electrical installations, wiring, cabling etc. at the risk & cost of the subcontractor.
16. No maintenance work shall be carried out on live equipment
17. Adequate precautions shall be taken to prevent danger for electrical equipment. No materials on any of the sites of work shall be so stacked or placed as to cause danger or inconvenience to any person or the public
18. The subcontractor shall carefully follow the safety requirement of BHEL/ the purchaser with the regard to voltages used in critical areas.
19. Wiring and Branch Circuits Must be protected by a proper amperage over-current device such as a HRC fuse or circuit breaker. Such installations must be located so as to prevent physical damage to the wire conductors & panels.

20. Portable Electric Lights

a. Portable electric lights used in wet or potentially wet locations must be either low voltage type (24 volts or less) or protected by a GFI (ground fault interrupter).
b. They must be visually checked before each use and periodically while in use to assure their original integrity is maintained.
c. Cords with cuts, breaks, deep abrasions, etc. shall be taken out of service immediately.
d. Repairs to extension cords shall only be performed by qualified/ licensed electricians.
e. Must not be allowed to lie in wet or potentially wet areas.

21. Underground Cables:

a. Every electric line or cable of unknown origin that is discovered or exposed during a digging, drilling, probing, or similar operation is to be considered as energized and life threatening.
b. The senior company employee on the site will ensure that all necessary safety precautions are taken in order to isolate the line from all workers and the public.
c. Such precautions may include halting the operation if appropriate.
d. The senior company employee on the site is to then contact the proper authorities to have the line identified and either confirmed to be abandoned and/or made safe for continuing the work.
e. Any and all underground lines that are discovered or become severed must be considered energized on both sides, and be treated accordingly.

22. In general, equipment or machinery being moved or transported must maintain minimum clearances of 25 ft. to all power lines.
23. TAG IN/ TAG OUT must be in force in Switch Room and all Distribution Boxes for live power line. The authorized person's name and contact no shall be displayed
24. Ensure "double insulated" three - core cables and three pin connectors are used and are properly ground "all insulated" types, all electrical tools and appliances must be manufactured for industrial use.
25. All connections shall be electrically and mechanically sound and properly insulated. Taped joints are not permitted. Connections to socket outlets must be made with proper plugs.
26. Splices in electrical cords are not permitted. Repairs must be made at the socket connection and retain the same mechanical and dielectric condition of the original connection.
27. Damaged or defective electric tools, equipment and extension cords, etc. must not be used and shall be tagged out of service, removed from the work area and taken back to stores.
28. Only licensed electricians are authorized to repair and work on electrical equipment. Tampering with electric tools or equipment by others could result in termination.
29. Temporary electric cabling should be elevated 2.2 meters above the floor/ground or covered for protection. It must be kept clear of walkways and other locations where it may be exposed to damage or create a tripping hazard.
30. Energized wiring in junction boxes, circuit breaker panels and similar places must be covered and locked at all times.
31. Areas with live high voltage wires or terminals must be barricaded against entry and warning signs posted Danger – High Voltage and Authorized Personnel Only.
32. Personnel should never work on energized equipment, de-energizing (lockout/tag out) the equipment is always the first requirement.
33. The lockout and tag out procedure will be used when testing or working on, or around, energized installation.
34. Working around energized equipment should never be done alone. A second electrician must always be available for assistance.

35. If lockout/tag out of the work is infeasible (must be demonstrated), work on energized electrical circuits must be approved by the Site In-charge. All safety precautions necessary must be taken, PPE use must be evaluated per the exposure and used, i.e high/low voltage gloves, insulated shoes, overcoats/aprons, face shields, and other protective equipment like insulated tools, blankets, mats, etc. must be used.
36. The welding machines earth leads shall be properly fixed without loose contacts. The earth cable only has to be used. No steel members shall be used as earth leads.
37. Electrical crews must be qualified for the equipment and tools they work on, including being trained in Cardio-Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) methods and First Aid for rendering help in the event of electric shock.

38. Qualified Persons for Electrical Works

One who is trained and wiremen licensed to Govt of State and familiar with the construction, operation and safety hazards of the equipment upon which they are permitted to work.

i. Qualified persons are intended to be only those who are well acquainted/experienced with and thoroughly conversant in the electric equipment and electrical hazards involved with work being performed.
ii. Only qualified persons may be permitted to work on or near exposed energized parts. Such persons are required to have been trained in three specific areas:
iii. Qualified persons must be capable of working safely on energized circuits;
iv. Must be familiar with the proper use of special precautionary techniques and procedures bases on equipment and exposure; and
v. Must be familiar with required personal protective equipment, insulating and shielding materials, and insulated tools.
vi. Qualified persons are expected to be able to evaluate unknown situations and adjust their activities in such a way that only safe work practices are used. Such behavior is the responsibility of the qualified person.
vii. It is possible and likely for an individual to be 'qualified' with regard to certain equipment in the work place, and unqualified on other equipment they must know their limitation and stop work if not qualified on what equipment they were to work on.
viii. An employee who is undergoing on-the-job training, who, in the course of such training, has demonstrated an ability to perform duties safely at his or her level of training, and who is under the direct supervision of a qualified person is considered to be a qualified person for the performance of those duties. The process must be documented as proof.

13.2.9 USE OF HAND TOOLS AND POWER-OPERATED TOOLS

13.2.9.1 General Provisions

a. All hands and power tools and similar equipment, shall be maintained in safe condition.
b. When power operated tools are designed to accommodate guards, they shall be equipped
c. with such guards, when in use;
d. Belts, gears, shafts, pulleys, sprockets, spindles, drums, fly wheels, chains and other reciprocating, rotating or moving parts of the equipment shall be similarly guarded;
e. Personnel using hand and power tools and exposed to the hazard of falling, flying, abrasive, and splashing objects, or exposed to harmful dusts, fumes, mists, vapors, or gases shall be

provided with the particular personal protective equipment necessary to protect them from the hazards;

f. All hand-held powered platen sanders, grinders, grinders with wheels of 5 cm or less, routers, planers, laminate trimmers, nibblers, shears, scroll saws and jigsaws with blade shanks of 0.5 cm wide or less shall be equipped with only a positive on-off control.
g. All hand-held powered drills, tappers, fastener drivers, horizontal, vertical or angle grinders with wheels greater than 5 cm in diameter, disc sanders, belt sanders, reciprocating saws, saber saws and other operating powered tools shall be equipped with a momentary contact on control provided that turnoff can be accomplished by a single motion of the same finger or fingers that turn it on.

13.2.9.2 Hand Tools

a. The subcontractor shall not issue or permit the use of unsafe hand tools;
b. Wrenches including adjustable pipe end and socket wrenches shall not be used when saws are sprung to the point that slippage occurs;
c. Impact tools such as drift pins, wedges and chisels shall be kept free of mushroomed heads;
d. The wooden handles of tools shall be kept free of splinters or cracks and shall be kept tight on the tools.

13.2.9.3 Power Operated Tools

a. Electric power operated tools shall be either of the approved double-insulated type or shall be grounded;
b. The use of electric cords for hoisting or lowering loads shall not be permitted;
c. Pneumatic power tools shall be secured to the hose or whip by some positive means to prevent the tool from becoming incidentally disconnected;
d. Safety clips or retainers shall be securely installed or maintained on pneumatic impact (percussion) tools to prevent attachments from being incidentally expelled;
e. All pneumatically riveting machine staplers and other similar equipment provided with automatic fastener feed, which operate at more than 7 kg/cm2 pressure at the tool a safety device on the muzzle to prevent the tool from ejecting the fasteners unless the muzzle is in contact with the work surface;
f. Compressed air shall not be used for cleaning purposes except when the pressure is reduced to less than 2 kg/cm2 and that too with effective chip guarding. The 2 kg/cm2 pressure requirement does not apply to concrete form, mill scale and similar cleaning purposes;
g. The manufacturer's safe operating for hoses, pipes, valves, filters and other fittings shall not be exceeded;
h. Only personnel who has been trained in the operation of the particular tool shall be allowed to operate power-actuated tools;
i. The tool shall be tested each day before loading to see that the safety devices are in proper working condition. The method of testing shall be accordance with the manufacturer's

recommended procedure;

j. Any tool found not in proper working order, or that which develops a defect during use, shall be immediately removed from service and not used until properly repaired;
k. Tools shall not be loaded until just prior to the intended firing time. Neither loaded nor empty tools are to be pointed at any other person. Hands shall be kept clear of the open barrel end;
l. Loaded tools shall not be left unattended;
m. Fasteners shall not be driven into very hard or brittle materials including, but not limited to, cast iron, glazed tiles, surface hardened steel, glass block, live rock, face brick or hollow tiles;
n. Driving into materials that can be easily penetrated shall be avoided unless backed by a
o. substance that will prevent the pin or fastener from passing completely through and creating a flying missile hazard on the other side;
p. No fastener shall be driven into a palled area caused by an unsatisfactory fastening;
q. Only non-sparking tools shall be used in an explosive or flammable atmosphere;
r. All tools shall be used with the correct shield, guard or attachment as recommended by the manufacturer.

13.2.9.4 Abrasive Wheels and Tools

a. All grinding wheel must be ISO certified only.
b. All grinding machines shall be supplied with sufficient power to maintain the spindle speed at safe levels under all conditions of normal operation;
c. Grinding machines shall be equipped with suitable safety guards;
d. The maximum angular exposure of the grinding wheel periphery and sides shall not be more than 900, except that when the work requires contact with the wheel below the horizontal plane of the spindle, the angular exposure shall not exceed 1200. In either case, the exposure shall begin not more than 8.650 above the horizontal plane of the spindle. Safety guards shall be strong enough to withstand the bursting of the wheel;
e. Floor and bench-mounted grinders shall be work-rests, which shall be rigidly supported and readily adjustable. Such work-rests shall be kept at a distance not to exceed 5 mm from the surface of the wheel;
f. Cup type wheels used for external grinding shall be protected by either revolving cup guard or a band type guard;
g. When safety guards are required, they shall be mounted as to maintain proper alignment with the wheel and the guard and the guard and its fastening shall be adequate strength to retain the fragments of the wheel in case of incidental breakage. The maximum angular exposure of the grinding wheel periphery and sides shall not exceed 1800;
h. Portable abrasive wheel used for internal grinding shall be provided with suitable safety flanges;
i. When safety flanges are required, they shall be used only with wheels designed to fit the flanges. Only safety flanges, of a type and design and properly assembled so as to ensure that the pieces of the wheel will be retained in case of incidental breakage, shall be used;
j. All abrasive wheels shall be closely inspected and ring tested before mounting to ensure that

they are free from cracks or defects;

k. Grinding wheels shall fit freely on the spindle and shall not be forced on. The spindle nut shall be tightened only enough to hold the wheel in place;
l. All employees using abrasive wheels shall be protected by suitable eye protection equipment.

13.2.9.5 Wood Working Tools

a. All fixed power driven woodworking tools shall be provided with a disconnect switch that can either be locked or tagged in the off-position;
b. The operating speed shall be attached or otherwise permanently marked on all circular saws over 0.5 m in diameter or operating at over 3000 peripheral rpm. Any saw so marked shall not be operated at a speed other than that marked on the blade. When a marked saw is re-tensioned for a different speed, the marking shall be corrected to show the new speed;
c. Automatic feeding devices shall be installed on machines wherever the nature of the work will permit. Feeder attachments shall have the feed rolls or other moving parts covered or guarded so as to protect the operator from hazardous points;
d. All portable power driven circular saws shall be equipped with guards above and below the base plate or shoe. The upper guard shall cover the saw to the depth of the teeth, except for the minimum arc required to permit the base to be tilted for bevel cuts. The lower guard shall cover the saw to the depth of the teeth, except for the minimum arc required to allow proper retraction and contact with the work. When the tool is withdrawn from the work, the lower guard shall automatically and instantly return to the covering position.

13.2.10 START UP, COMMISSIONING AND TESTING:

There are various activities involved prior to commissioning- the major ones are -Hydraulic Test, Steam Blowing, Transformers Charging, Boiler Light Up, Rolling and Synchronisation and Full loading of unit.

a. These activities shall be personally supervised by the site executive along with the commissioning engineer.
b. Appropriate Work Permits shall be taken as applicable
c. The readiness of upstream and downstream system shall be ensured before taking up.
d. These shall be handled strictly by the authorized persons only and the team shall be suitably briefed about the activity including hazards & risks involved and control plan by the concerned executive-in-charge before start.
e. Entry of persons to the area of activity shall be suitably restricted and the emergency functions like Ambulance, first aid center and Fire station shall be intimated about the plan well in advance.
f. Tag-in/ Tag-out shall be in place while charging transformer and whenever necessary.
g. Electricians with valid wiremen license only shall be permitted to work on power lines.
h. The area and the passage shall be adequately illuminated.

13.2.11 FIRE SAFETY

Numbers and types of Fire Extinguishers shall be ensured as follows:

Sl. No	Type of Fire Risk (Class of Fire)	Extinguishing Medium & Relevant Indian Standard	Scale of Equipment (Minimum recommended)
1.	**CLASS 'A'** Fires involving ordinary combustible materials like wood, paper, textiles, rubber etc. (Ordinary hazard or low fire load)	WATER Soda acid type, water type (gas pressure) and water type (constant air pressure) IS: 934 -1976; IS: 940 -1976; IS: 6234 -1971	For every 600 square meter floor area or part, one 9-litre capacity. Minimum 4 numbers per floor or room; should not be required to travel more than 15 meter to reach any extinguisher.
2.	**CLASS 'A'** (Extra hazard & high fire load)	-do	-do – (Also, consult local fire authority).
3.	**CLASS 'A'** (Special hazards)	-do	-do – Extra provision For every 100 square meter floor area or part, one 4.5 Kg. CO2; minimum 2 numbers per room; should not be required to travel more than 10 meter to reach any extinguisher.
4.	**CLASS 'B'** (Fires in flammable liquids like oils, solvents, petroleum, products, varnishes, paints, etc. where blanketing effect is essential) (Storage and handling in small quantities)	FOAM / CARBON DIOXIDE / DRY CHEMICAL POWDER IS: 933 -1976; IS: 2878 1976; IS: 2171 1976; IS: 4308 -1982	For every 50 square meter floor area or part, 2 numbers 9 -liters foam or 5 kg dry powder; should not be required to travel more than 10 m in the area of storage to reach any extinguisher.
5.	**CLASS 'B'** (Bulk storage other than in tank form)	-do -	-do- (but minimum 3 numbers per room)
6.	**CLASS 'C'** (Fires involving gaseous substances under pressure where it is necessary to dilute the burning gas at a very fast rate with an inert gas or powder) (locations of storage and handling of gas cylinders)	CARBON DIOXIDE / DRY CHEM. POWDER. The best way to extinguish such fire is by stopping the flow of fuel gas to the fire. Container is kept cool with water spray. IS: 2878 1976; IS: 2171 -1976; IS: 4308 -1982	For every 100 square meter floor area or part; 2 numbers, 10 kg powder extinguisher or 6 kg C02; minimum 3 nos. per room; should not be required to travel more than 10 meter to reach any extinguisher.
7.	**CLASS 'D'** Fires involving metals like magnesium, aluminum, zinc, potassium etc. where the burning metal is reactive to water and which require special extinguishing media or technique	SPECIAL DAY POWDER IS: 2171 -1976 IS: 4861 -1968	For every 50 square meter floor area or part, 2 nos. 5 kg special dry powder; minimum 3 nos. per room; should not be required to travel more than 10 meter to reach any extinguisher.
8.	**MIXED OCCUPANCY** (electrical); Generators; Transformers; etc.	CARBON DIOXIDE DRY POWDER, IS: 2878 -1976; IS: 2171 -1976	For every 100 square meter floor area or part one 10 kg C02. Minimum 2 numbers for every location should not be required to travel more than 10 meter to reach an extinguisher.
Note: Due to peculiarities of the power plant construction sites, there would be locations in the construction areas of Boiler, Turbine, Generator, Transformer, etc. where different types of fire risk (classes of fire) may co-exist. Special			

care shall be taken while selecting and installing portable fire extinguishers for such locations so that all types of fire risk that may co-exist, are adequately covered. Similar special care shall be taken for storage areas.

1. All Electrical welding booths shall be equipped with appropriate Fire Extinguisher
2. Appropriate Fire Extinguishers shall be made within easy reach of all welding operations
3. Fire extinguishers shall be regularly tested and last checked date to be indicated on each.
4. Providing appropriate firefighting equipment at designated work place and nominate a fire officer/warden adequately trained for his job.
5. Subcontractor shall provide enough fire protecting equipment of the types and numbers at his office, stores, temporary structure in labour colony etc. Such fire protection equipment shall be easy and kept open at all times.
6. The fire extinguishers shall be properly refilled and kept ready which should be certified at periodic intervals. The date of changing should be marked on the Cylinders.
7. All other fire safety measures as laid down in the “codes for fire safety at construction site” issued by safety coordinator of BHEL shall be followed.
8. Non-compliance of the above requirement under fire protection shall in no way relieve the subcontractor of any of his responsibility and liabilities to fire incident occurring either to his materials or equipment or those of others.
9. Emergency contacts nos. must be displayed at prominent locations
10. Tarpaulin being inflammable should not be used (instead, only non-infusible covering materials shall be used) as protective cover while preheating, welding, stress relieving etc. at site.

13.2.12 HSE PREPAREDNESS FOR ADVERSE CLIMATES AND WEATHER

Subcontractor to remain updated on possible adverse weather conditions through reliable sources and all precautions taken accordingly.

13.2.12.1 SUMMER

1. The Working Time and Lunch Hour will be as per instruction of Statutory Authorities (no work between 11am to 3:30pm). However, in case temp comes down due to rain/cloudy weather work will continue as per normal routine.
2. During long lunch break, worker will be allowed to go back home for rest. Those who will like to stay back will avail at the facility of rest shed or other designed area.
3. They will be allowed to take small break during work as per their need.
4. Water sprinkling will be done on roads to reduce dust concentration.
5. Workers will be provided with adequate cool drinking water and Butter milk/Lemon water etc.
6. Adequate ORS stock will be made available at the work location in the First-Aid Box for use as needed and at First-aid Center for emergency need.
7. Fire prevention shall be on high alert, with removal of dry grass and bushes, etc, inside and outside the surrounding work areas. No smoking, and control of open flame/sparks shall be maintained and monitored.
8. Worker will be informed about the Do’s and Don’ts to be followed during summer in the Pre Job Brief.

Do's & Don'ts

9. Drink plenty of cool water and other non-alcoholic fluid and keep body well hydrated.
10. Eat salt in food to replenish loss of salt through sweating.
11. Avoid over physical exercise.
12. Have adequate sleep at night.
13. Eat light and less spicy food
14. Avoid eating food which was cooked long time ago.
15. Nobody should use small water bodies such as pits, running rain water through crevices etc. for drinking and cleaning purpose as it may be unhygienic.

Emergency Handling

In case of emergency due to heat disorder:

16. Rescue the victim from workplace and place under shed.
17. If to be rescued from height, use stoke basket or rescue kit.
18. Inform Ambulance immediately.
19. If nearby any air conditioned room/shed is available, place him inside the room/shed.
20. Administer First aid by trained First aider for Heat Disorder
21. If conscious, give him ORS solution to drink.
22. If required send the victim hospital immediately.

13.2.12.2 Monsoon

A. Height Work & Structural Safety:

1. Ensure that all height work platforms are barricaded and avoid any highly hazardous
2. height work.
3. Ensure that all personnel have good quality and intact safety shoes
4. Stop all dangerous height work during rain
5. Explain Do's and Don'ts to workers during Tool Box Meetings
6. Ensure that there are no weak structures, boards etc. that can fall during high winds
7. Do not allow any loose material (e.g. GI sheet, Ply board, empty cement bag, aluminum foil, foam sheets etc.) on roof sheds or top of structures.
8. Do not permit any one to ride up or come down scaffolds frame work during heavy wind or rain.
9. Provide "anchor" of adequate strength to scaffolds and other high-rise structures.
10. All rest sheds and GI sheds will be anchored into the round and wall and roof panels will be secured with J hook to prevent shed from blowing over or parts/pieces becoming airborne. Proper earthing per IS standard is also to be installed.
11. Do not go alone nor permit anyone to stay at tower-tops, roof-tops, high structures or on electrical poles during the course of stormy weather or heavy rain.

B. Electrical:

1. All electrical connections / loads have to be routed through ELCB / RCCB (residual current circuit breaker) whose rating should be 30mA.
2. RCCB operational checks need to be done DAILY / WEEKLY during monsoon season.
3. Avoid joints on power cables which need to be laid over-head or under-ground, better not to have any joint at all. In case joints become essential, such cables must be housed rigidly and insulation must be provided as per approved standard. The joint shall be suitable for outdoor use.
4. All electrical distribution board shall be properly covered at top and sides to protect from rain water. Extension boards shall be protected from rain water.
5. Ensure proper “earthing” for each and every electrical appliance.
6. Double earthing need to be provided for 3-phase power supply and for voltage more than 220V.
7. Provide lightening arrestors at the top of Boiler 3 and boiler 4 and rest sheds which are not covered by existing lightening arrestor of other installation.

C. Others:

1. Maintain smooth flow on open drains. i.e. no obstruction or blockade shall be made on storm water drains. If required, make temporary drains.
2. Arrange back-filling of excavated pits on war-footing basis.
3. Arrange bringing down booms of all cranes, hydra machines during stormy weather (wind speed 40-50 kmph)
4. Confirm that all gantry cranes are effectively choked to prevent rolling and toppling.
5. Do not forget to deep ready a dew battery operated lights at site-offices during rainy season.
6. Avoid using wet damp clothes.
7. Barricade excavated zone filled with water.
8. Engage diesel operated water pump to dewater work area. For electrically operated water pump, the starter shall be protected from rain water. All rotating parts shall be guarded. Ensure availability of sufficient water pumps.

D. Health and hygiene:

1. Monsoon reduces the immunity of our body and makes us vulnerable to many diseases which are commonly associated with this season. It is time for us to keep our body challenging against disease by boosting our immunity and taking safety measures against these diseases.

2. The diseases associated with monsoon are Malaria, Jaundice, Gastro-intestinal infections, like typhoid, cholera etc. apart from these viral infections like cold and cough also make their presence felt. Majority of above said diseases are on account of:
3. Puddle of water formed due to rain become breeding grounds for mosquitoes which spread disease like, malaria and dengue fever. As a precautionary measure against mosquito-bite disease one can use mosquito net around the end which is better choice to mosquito repellants like mats and coils.
4. Pollution of drinking water during monsoon is very common. It is very necessary to drink clean and pure water when water-borne monsoon diseases like diarrhea and gastro-intestinal infections threaten us.
5. Walking in dirty water during rainy season leads of numerous fungal infection which affect toes and nails. Diabetic patients have to take a special care about their feet. Keeping feet always dry and clean is very necessary. Avoid walking in dirty water. Keep shoes socks and raincoats dry and clean.

E. Workmen will be made aware of following Do's and Don'ts:

1. Do not sleep in daytime.
2. Avoid over physical exertion.
3. During lightning and thunder storm, do not take shelter under tree. Take shelter inside rest shed or store room.
4. Wash vegetables with clean water and steam them well to kill germs.
5. Avoid eating un-cooked foods and salads should be washed properly before consumption.
6. Drink plenty of water and keep body well-hydrated.
7. Always keep the surrounding area dry and clean. Don't allow to get water accumulated around.
8. Keep body warm as viruses attack immediately when body temperature goes down.
9. Do not enter air conditioned room with wet hair and damp cloths.
10. Dry your feet and webs with soft dry cloth whenever they are wet.
11. Eat light and less spicy food.
12. Avoid eating food which was cooked long time ago.
13. Eat salt in food to replenish loss of salt through sweating.

13.2.12.3 Emergency Weather Conditions

A. Cyclone/Severe thunder storm

In the event of Cyclone/Severe thunder storm, alert will be issued by subcontractor on notification received by Govt. authorities/Metrological departments Customer or BHEL.

The actions required during cyclone/rough weather:

1. Check and advice subcontractors to cleanup work area. Pick up all loose and unused material of respective supervisor's area.
2. Tie to secure all gas cylinders to avoid displacement and unsafe conditions which could be due to wind pressure.

3. Secure portable electricity generating sets and other equipment, pumps, hoses etc.
4. Make preparation for removal of water logging.
5. Take review of work activity and make preparation for removal of equipment and material from vulnerable areas.
6. Isolate/turn off all electrical power form the main panel/switches. Secure and anchor panels properly.
7. Recheck anchorage/tie of all temporary structures/sheds, tall objects, cranes, rigs, scaffolds etc. to avoid toppling due to wind force.
8. Cranes boom shall be secured, either locked or lowered the booms as reasonably and practicably possible and rigs to safe position for the safety point of view.
9. Group up all trash barrels, wooden pallets, forms; wooden decks etc. and anchor properly.
10. Welding machines, air compressors and such equipment are to be grouped together and secured to the stable objects. Welding leads, electrical cables, hoses are to be rolled up and secured properly.
11. Set on site vehicles on high ground in the site area with brakes set firmly.
12. Anchor all tanks, vessels, gas cylinders that may be moved by high wind and water.
13. Evacuate job site.

Personnel Evacuation:

14. Personnel Evacuation will be required if predicted wind speed and storm surge heights are beyond acceptable limits as per the instructions from Govt. Authorities/ Metrological departments or Customer.
15. Once the warning is received for personnel evacuation, an emergency response team shall be formed. The team will work with local authorities and other agencies formed/deployed to evacuate and transport all personnel involved in the project to the cyclone shelter.
16. Cyclone may be followed by the calm “EYE”, be aware of it. If the wind suddenly drops, don’t assume the cyclone is over. Violent wind may resume from the opposite side direction. Wait for the official “All clear Signal”.
17. After the cyclone, do not go outside until officially communicated about safe situation outside. Use recommended routes for returning. Do not panic or rush while returning.
18. Checking of gas leaks and well being of electrical appliances is essential before leaving the site.
19. Follow local communications for official warning and advice. The construction Manager shall also obtain updates from customer/metrological departments and communicate to the personnel on project site.

13.2.12.4 Preparedness for Other Adverse Climates and Weather Conditions

All Preventive and Precautionary measures to ensure Health & Safety of workers in all possible adverse weather conditions based on the analysis of the local area conditions to be taken by the subcontractor

13.3 ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

1. Environment protection has always been given prime importance by BHEL. Environmental

damage is a major concern of the principal subcontractor and every effort shall be made, to have effective control measures in place to avoid pollution of Air, Water and Land and associated life.

2. Subcontractor shall list out all applicable environmental aspects and impacts, and ensure control measures to manage the same.
3. Chlorofluorocarbons such as carbon tetrachloride and trichloroethylene shall not be used.
4. Waste disposal shall be done in accordance with the guidelines laid down in the project specification.
5. Any chemical including solvents and paints, required for construction shall be stored in designated bonded areas around the site as per MSDS.
6. In the event of any spillage, the principle is to recover as much material as possible before it enters drainage system and to take all possible action to prevent spilled materials from running off the site. Subcontractor shall use appropriate MSDS for clean-up technique. Subcontractor shall be responsible for the cleanliness of their own areas.
7. Subcontractor shall ensure that noise levels generated by plant or machinery are as low as reasonably practicable. Where the subcontractor anticipates the generation of excessive noise levels from his operations the subcontractor shall inform BHEL accordingly so that reasonable & practicable precautions can be taken to protect other persons who may be affected.
8. It is imperative on the part of the subcontractor to join and effectively contribute to environmental protection measures such as tree plantation and towards social causes and maintaining good relations with local populace.
9. The subcontractor shall carry out periodic air and water quality check and illumination level checking in respective area of work place and take suitable control measure to maintain the same as per applicable laws / standards

13.3.1 WASTE MANAGEMENT

1. Subcontractor shall take suitable measures for waste management and fulfilling requirements of environment related laws/legislation as a part of normal construction activities.
2. Compliance with the legal requirements on storage/ disposal of paint drums (including the empty ones), Lubricant containers, Chemical Containers, and transportation and storage of hazardous chemicals will be strictly maintained.
3. Details of E-Waste, Hazardous Waste, shall be submitted to BHEL as per Format No. HSEP: 14-F18 and HSEP: 14-F19 respectively

13.3.1.1 BINS AT WORK PLACE

1. Sufficient rubbish bins shall be provided close to workplaces.
2. Bins should be painted yellow and numbered.
3. Sufficient nos. of drip trays shall be provided to collect oil and grease.
4. Sufficient qty. of broomsticks with handle shall be provided.
5. Adequate strength of employees should be deployed to ensure daily monitoring and service for waste management.

13.3.1.2 STORAGE AND COLLECTION

1. Different types of rubbish/waste should be collected and stored separately.

2. Paper, oily rags, smoking material, flammable, metal pieces should be collected in separate bins with close fitting lids.
3. Rubbish should not be left or allowed to accumulate on construction and other work places.
4. Do not burn construction rubbish near working site.

13.3.1.3 SEGREGATION

1. Earmark the scrap area for different types of waste.
2. Store wastes away from building.
3. Oil spill absorbed by non-combustible absorbent should be kept in separate bin.
4. Clinical and first aid waste stored and incinerated separately.

13.3.1.4 DISPOSAL

1. Sufficient containers and scrap disposal area should be allocated.
2. All scrap bin and containers should be conveniently located.
3. Provide self-closing containers for flammable/spontaneously combustible material.
4. Keep drainage channels free from choking.
5. Make schedule for collection and disposal of waste.

13.3.1.5 WARNING AND SIGNS

1. Appropriate signage to be displayed at scrap storage area
2. No toxic, corrosive or flammable substance to be discarded into public sewage system.
3. Waste disposal shall be in accordance with best practice.
4. Comply with all the requirements of Pollution Control Board (PCB) for storage and disposal of hazardous waste.

13.4 HOUSEKEEPING

1. Keeping the work area clean/ free from debris, removing unused scaffoldings, scraps, insulation/ sheeting wastage /cut pieces temporary structures, packing woods etc. will be in the scope of the subcontractor.
2. Such cleaning has to be done by subcontractor within quoted rate, on daily basis by dedicated identified groups equipped with all require PPEs and training. The details of housekeeping group shall be provided to BHEL.
3. If such activity is not carried out by subcontractor / BHEL is not satisfied, then BHEL may get it done by other agency and actual cost along with BHEL overheads will be deducted from subcontractor's bill. Such decisions of BHEL shall be binding on the subcontractor.
4. Pests, such as beehives etc. shall be periodically removed in a humane fashion
5. **Following are to be taken care of on daily basis.**

i. All surplus earth and debris are removed/disposed of from the working areas to identified locations.
ii. Unused/Surplus cables, steel items and steel scrap lying scattered at different places /elevation within the working areas are removed to identify locations.
iii. All wooden scrap, empty wooden cable drums and other combustible packing materials, shall

be removed from workplace to identified locations. Sufficient waste bins shall be provided at different work places for easy collection of scrap/waste. Scrap chute shall be installed to remove scrap from high locations

iv. Access and egress (stair case, gangways, ladders etc.) path should be free from all scrap and other hindrances.
v. Workmen shall be educated through tool box talk about the importance of housekeeping and encourage not to litter.
vi. Labor camp area shall be kept clear and materials like pipes, steel, sand, concrete, chips and bricks, etc. shall not be allowed in the camp to obstruct free movement of men and machineries.
vii. Fabricated steel structures, pipes & piping materials shall be stacked properly.
viii. No parking of trucks/trolleys, cranes and trailers etc. shall be allowed in the camp, which may obstruct the traffic movement as well as below LT/HT power line.
ix. Utmost care shall be taken to ensure over all cleanliness and proper upkeep of the working areas

13.5 TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT

13.5.1 SAFE WORKPLACE TRANSPORT SYSTEM

1. Traffic routes in a work place shall be suitable for the persons or vehicles using them.
2. Traffic routes for pedestrians and vehicles shall be clearly demarcated and indicated
3. Traffic routes shall never intersect the area of work and shall not endanger the site personnel
4. For internal traffic, lines marked on roads / access routes and between buildings shall clearly indicate where vehicles are to pass.
5. Temporary obstacles shall be brought to the attention of drivers by warning signs / hazard cones.
6. Power cables shall be maintained at a minimum height above ground as specified in Indian Electricity Act & Rules.
7. Sensible speed limits shall set and clearly displayed. Painted Speed ramps preceded by a warning signs or marker are necessary for stretches of roads exceeding 50 meters.
8. The traffic route should be wide enough to allow vehicles to pass and re-pass oncoming or parked traffic and it may be advisable to introduce on-way system or parking restrictions.
9. Safest route shall be provided between places where vehicles have to call or deliver.
10. Avoid vulnerable areas/items such as fuel or chemicals tanks or pipes, open or unprotected edges and structures likely to collapse
11. Safe areas shall be provided for loading and unloading of material. Loading / Unloading Permit shall be taken from BHEL prior to any significant loading / unloading activity
12. Avoid sharp or blind bends. If this is not possible hazards should be indicated e.g. blind corner.
13. Ensure road crossings are minimum and clearly signed.
14. Entrance and gateways shall be wide enough to accommodate a second vehicle without causing obstruction.
15. Forklift trucks shall not pass over road hump unless of a type capable of doing so.

16. Overhead electric cable, pipes containing flammable hazardous chemical shall be shielded by using goal posts height gauge posts or barriers.
17. The height of Power cables above areas of movement shall conform to Indian Electricity Rules
18. Road traffic signs shall be provided on prominent locations for prevention of accidents and hazards and for quick guidance and warning to employees and public.
19. Safety signs shall be displayed as per the project working requirement and guideline of the state in which project is done.
20. Vehicles hired or used shall not be parked within the 15m radius of any working area. Any vehicle, that is required to be at the immediate/near the vicinity, shall be approved by the person in-charge of the site.

13.5.2 TRAFFIC ROUTE FOR PEDESTRIANS

1. Where traffic routes are used by both pedestrians and vehicles road shall be wide enough to allow vehicles and pedestrians safely.
2. Separate routes shall be provided for pedestrians to keep them away from vehicles. Provide suitable barriers/guard at entrances/exit and the corners or buildings.
3. Where pedestrian and vehicle routes cross, appropriate crossing shall be provided.
4. Where crowd is likely to use roadway e.g. at the end of shift, stop vehicles from using them at such times.
5. Provide high visibility clothing for people permitted in delivery area.

13.5.3 WORK VEHICLES

Work vehicles shall be as safe stable efficient and roadworthy as private vehicles on public roads. Subcontractors shall ensure that drivers are suitably trained and have valid license and experience for the designated class of vehicle. All vehicle e.g. heavy motor vehicle forklift trucks dump trucks mobile cranes shall ensure that the work equipment conforms to the following:

1. A high level of stability.
2. A safe means of access/egress.
3. Suitable and effective service and parking brakes.
4. Windscreens with wipers and external mirrors giving optimum all round visibility.
5. Provision of horn, vehicle lights, reflectors, reversing lights, reversing alarms.
6. Provision of seat belts.
7. Guards on dangerous parts.
8. Driver protection - to prevent injury from overturning and from falling objects/materials.
9. Driver protection from adverse weather.
10. No vehicle shall be parked below HT/LT power lines in conformance to Indian Electricity Act & Rules.
11. Valid Pollution Under Control certification for all vehicles

13.5.4 DAILY CHECKS BY DRIVER

There should also be daily safety checks containing below mentioned points by the driver before the vehicle is used. Subcontractors should ensure that drivers carry out these checks as a minimum.

Brakes	Mirrors	Warning signals
Tires	Windscreen waters	Specific safety system i.e. control interlocks
Steering	Wipers	

13.5.5 TRANSPORTATION OF PERSONNEL AND MATERIALS BY VEHICLES

1. All drivers shall hold a valid driving License for the class of vehicle to be driven and be registered as an authorized BHEL driver with the Administration Department.
2. Securing of the load shall be by established and approved methods, i.e. chains with patented tightening equipment for steel/heavy loads. Sharp corners on loads shall be avoided when employing ropes for securing.
3. All overhangs shall be made clearly visible and restricted to acceptable limits
4. Load shall be checked before moving off and after traveling a suitable distance.
5. On no account is construction site to be blocked by parked vehicles Drivers of vehicles shall only stop or park in the areas designate by the stringing foreman.
6. Warning signs shall be displayed during transportation of material.
7. All vehicles used by Subcontractor shall be in worthy condition and in conformance to the Land Transport requirement

13.5.6 MAINTENANCE

All Vehicles used for transportation of man and material shall undergo scheduled inspections on frequent intervals to secure safe operation. Such inspections shall be conducted in particular for steering, brakes, lights, horn, doors etc. Site management shall ensure that work equipment is maintained in an efficient, working order and in good repair. Inspections and services carried out at regular intervals of time and or mileage. No maintenance shall be carried below HT/LT power lines.

13.6 EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE

1. Subcontractor shall develop Emergency preparedness and response capability and Emergency Response Team as per HSEP06: HSE Procedure for Emergency Preparedness and Response
2. Availability of adequate number of first aiders and fire warden shall be ensured
3. All the subcontractor's supervisory personnel and sufficient number of workers shall be trained for fire protection systems. Enough number of such trained personnel must be available during the tenure of contract. Subcontractor should nominate his supervisor to coordinate and implement the safety measures and communicate the same to BHEL.
4. Assembly point shall be earmarked and access to the same from different location shall be shown
5. Fire exit shall be identified and pathway shall be clear for emergency escape.
6. Appropriate type and number of fire extinguisher shall be deployed as per Clause No. 13.2.11 and validity shall be ensured periodically through inspection
7. Adequate number of first aid boxes shall be strategically placed at different work places to cater

to all emergency needs. Holder of the first aid box shall be identified on the box itself who will have the responsibility to maintain the same.

8. First aid center shall be developed at site with trained medical personnel and ambulance
9. Emergency contact numbers of the site shall be displayed at prominent locations.
10. Tie up with fire brigade shall be done in case customer is not having fire station.

11. Tie up with hospital shall be ensured in order to ensure the availability of following services to victims quickly without wasting precious time:
    a. Intensive Care Unit with Ventilator and other necessary life support systems
    b. Facility of specialized Orthopedic Surgery – in case of fracture / amputation
    c. Facility of specialized brain / neuro surgery – in case of head trauma
    d. Facility of specialized burn unit / ward – in case of Fire / burn injury
    e. and other facilities as per requirement at site location

    In case tie up with multiple hospitals is required to cover all possible accidents, same shall be done. The list of facilities to be regularly checked and updated.
12. A detailed emergency services (Fire / Medical etc.) tie up plan shall be submitted to BHEL in monthly report Format No. HSEP:14-F05
13. Mock drill shall be conducted on different emergencies periodically to find out gaps in emergency preparedness and taking necessary corrective action

14 HSE INSPECTION

Inspection on HSE for different activities being carried out at site shall be done to ensure compliance to HSEMS requirements. The subcontractor shall maintain necessary safety equipment as applicable, to enable inspection personnel/agency perform Inspection. If any test equipment is found not complying with proper safety requirements then the Inspection Agency may withhold inspection, till such time the desired safety requirements are met.

The requirements of respective work permits are to be ensured by respective supervisors, safety personnel and area in-charges. In addition, the formats & checklists as per Clause 21 of this document provided by BHEL shall be used for inspection by Safety personnel (as a minimum), and records of inspection to be maintained. BHEL shall reserve the right to modify any Format in this document or introduce additional checklists / formats to ensure regular inspection of all equipment as per requirement.

14.1 DAILY HSE CHECKS

Both the Site Supervisors and HSE Supervisors are to conduct daily site Safety inspection around work activities and premises to ensure that work methods and the sites are maintained to an acceptable standard. The following are to form the common subjects of a daily safety inspection:

1. **Height Work:**
   a. Safe, barricaded platform
   b. PPEs
   c. Proper method
   d. Awareness
2. Personal Safety wears & gear compliance.
3. Complying with site safety rules and permit-to-work (PTW).
4. Positions and postures of workers.
5. Use of tools and equipment etc. by the workers.
6. The inspection shall be carried out just when work starts in beginning of the day, during peak activities period of the day and just before the day's work ends.

14.2 INSPECTION OF HEIGHT WORKING

1. Any kind of height work (above 2 meters) shall not be carried out without active physical supervision by concerned supervisor or safety personnel. All non-conformances related to height work shall be handled on priority and closed immediately after halting the work.
2. A roster of personnel deployed for inspection of height work and other critical activities shall be prepared and submitted to BHEL in monthly report Format No. HSEP:14-F05, in order to ensure effective supervision at all times
3. Inspection on height working shall be conducted **daily** by supervisors before start of work to ensure safe working condition including provision of:

a. Fall arrestor b. Lifelines c. Safety nets	d. Fencing and barricading e. Warning signage f. Covering of opening	g. Proper scaffolding with valid Tags, access and egress. h. Illumination

4. Inspection on height working shall be conducted once in a week by HSE officer as per
5. Format no. HSEP: 14-F10.
6. Medical fitness, including vertigo test of height worker shall be ensured.
7. Height working shall not be allowed during adverse weather.

14.3 INSPECTION OF PPE

PPEs shall be inspected by HSE officer at random once in a week as per Format no. HSEP: 14-F06 for compliance to standard and provisions and any adverse observation shall be recorded in the PPE register.

14.4 INSPECTION OF T&Ps

1. All T& Ps being used at site shall be inspected by HSE officer once in a month as per specific Formats in this document, or (if not available) general Format no. HSEP: 14-F07 for its healthiness and maintenance.
2. A master list of T&Ps and validity of their inspection certificates shall be maintained by each agency and details shall be submitted to BHEL in monthly format no. HSEP:14-F05.
3. The T&Ps which require third party inspection shall be checked for its validity during inspection.

The third party test certificate should be accompanied with a copy of the concerned competent person's valid qualification record. BHEL shall be given advance intimation of Third Party Inspection. BHEL shall associate with Inspection as per discretion.

14.5 INSPECTION OF CRANES AND WINCHES

1. Cranes and winches shall be inspected by the operator through a daily checklist for its safe condition (as provided by the equipment manufacturer) before first use of the day.
2. Cranes and Winches shall be inspected by HSE officer once in a month as per Format no. HSEP: 14-F08 & F09 for healthiness, maintenance and validity of third party inspection.
3. The date of third party inspection and next due date shall be painted on cranes and winches.
4. The operators/drivers shall be authorized by sub-contractor based on their competency and experience and shall carry the I-card.
5. The operator should be above 18 years of age and should be in possession of driving license of HMV man & goods), vision test certificate and should have minimum qualification so that he can read the instructions and check list.

14.6 INSPECTION ON WELDING AND GAS CUTTING OPERATION

1. Supervisor shall ensure that no flammable items are available in near vicinity during welding and gas cutting activity.
2. Gas cylinders shall be kept upright.
3. Use of Flash back arrestor shall be ensured at both ends.
4. Inspection during welding and gas cutting operations shall be carried out by HSE officer once a month as per Format no. HSEP: 14-F11.
5. Use of fire blanket to be ensured to avoid falling of splatters during welding or gas cutting operation at height.
6. Availability of fire extinguisher in vicinity shall be ensured.

14.7 INSPECTION ON ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION / APPLIANCES

1. Ensure proper earthing in electrical installation
2. Use of ELCB at electrical booth
3. Electrical installation shall be properly covered at top where required
4. Use appropriate PPEs while working
5. Use portable electrical light < 24 V in confined space and potentially wet area.
6. Monthly inspection shall be carried out as per Format no. HSEP: 14-F12.

14.8 INSPECTION OF ELEVATOR

1. Elevators shall be inspected by concerned supervisors once in a week as per Format no. HSEP: 14-F13.
2. All elevators shall be inspected by competent person and validity shall be ensured.
3. The date of third party inspection and next due date shall be painted on elevator.

14.9 MONTHLY SITE INSPECTION

Subcontractor shall carry out monthly HSE inspection of all work areas as per Format No. HSEP:14-F20 and submit to BHEL

14.10 NON-CONFORMITY HANDLING:

Any serious non-conformances identified during inspection observed shall be addressed immediately.

In case immediate closure of non-conformities is not possible:

a. work to be halted in the area
b. Non-conformance to be generated and submitted to responsible person and BHEL
c. non-conformance to be resolved through responsible agency / person
   Only after closure of serious non-conformances, work to be allowed to resume.

All non-conformances & safety violations to be recorded and closed in a time bound manner.

15 HSE PERFORMANCE

HSE performance of subcontractor shall be monitored as per BHEL criteria, based on which, marks will be awarded. Marks can be used to evaluate and rate the contractor as per BHEL internal systems

HSE performance of the subcontractor shall be monitored as per the following parameters: (For each contract-wise package). **Periodicity**: RA Bill period

Sl. No.	Parameters of measurement	Ref Clauses	Weightage	Actual
1	Availability of safety officers at site – absence up to 15% permissible. Score proportionately gets reduced with higher rate of absence. Availability to be reckoned from start date of manpower mobilization	7.1	10	
2	Attendance by the safety officer and site CM (as applicable) in the meeting convened by BHEL	20	5	
3	Level of compliance w.r.t decisions taken in previous meetings/audit/inspection/as reported.	-do-	5	
4	Timely submission of monthly report on safety in the prescribed format	11	3	
5	Timely reporting any incident including near–miss to BHEL /Customer/statutory authority (if required) and submission of investigation report of all LTIs/	12	10	

	Major Property Loss incident and HSE events			
6	Degree of PPE compliance, Fall protection arrangements and safety net coverage	8.3, 14	15	
7	Level of compliance w.r.t safety rules	13,14	25	
8	Availability of proper first-aid facility , ambulance, hygienic labor colony and other adequate labor welfare initiatives, conducting of health check-up as per BOCW requirements	8	6	
9	Conducting induction training, skill training, tool box meeting, mock-drills, HSE Promotion, Emergency Preparedness and Response. Participation in BHEL training also counted	9.0	6	
10	Level of House-keeping, Environmental Control	13.3, 13.5	10	
11	Level of general illumination	8.4.11	5	
A	**TOTAL Obtained**		100	

Penalty score:

i. For each fatality: -10
ii. For each Major Incident: -07

NET TOTAL score will be arrived after deducting penalty score from Total score.

Subcontractor shall make available all data required for evaluation to BHEL as and when demanded.

1. If safety record of the subcontractor in execution of the awarded job is to the satisfaction of safety department of BHEL, issue of an appropriate certificate to recognize the safety performance of the subcontractor may be considered by BHEL after completion of the job.

2. 1.5% of running bill shall be cleared subject to certification of desired safety performance by BHEL

16 HSE PENALTIES FOR NON-COMPLIANCE

1. Nonconformity of safety rules and safety appliances will be viewed seriously and BHEL has right to impose fines on the subcontractor for every instance of violation noticed.

2. The applicable penalties for HSE violations are given in Format No. HSEP14-F14 of this document

3. The list of non-compliances given in above format is not exhaustive. The BHEL site in-charge has liberty to impose a penalty for any other non-compliance and incidents of any nature.

4. If principal customer or statutory and regulatory bodies impose penalty on ground of statutory non-compliance or non-compliance of HSE rules by the subcontractor or any incident of any nature including fatality or permanent disability, the same shall be passed on to the subcontractor with appropriate overhead

5. The penalty amount shall be recovered from subcontractors from the RA Bill, otherwise Final bill.

17 COMPENSATION TO ACCIDENT VICTIMS

1. BHEL shall recover the amount of compensation paid to victim(s) by BHEL towards loss of life / permanent disability due to an accident which is attributable to the negligence of contractor, agency or firm or any of its employees as detailed below.

b. **Victim**: Any person who suffers permanent disablement or dies in an accident as defined below.

c. **Accident:** Any death or permanent disability resulting solely and directly from any unintended and unforeseen injurious occurrence caused during the manufacturing/ operation and works incidental thereto at BHEL factories/ offices and precincts thereof, project execution, erection and commissioning, services, repairs and maintenance, trouble shooting, serving, overhaul, renovation and retrofitting, trial operation, performance guarantee testing undertaken by the company or during any works / during working at BHEL Units/ Offices/ townships and premises! Project Sites.

d. Compensation in respect of each of the victims:

i. In the event of death or permanent disability resulting from Loss of both limbs: Rs. 10,00,000/- (Rs. Ten Lakh)

ii. (ii) In the event of other permanent disability: Rs. 7,00,0001- (Rs. Seven Lakh)

e. **Permanent Disability**: A disablement that is classified as a permanent total disablement under the proviso to Section 2 (I) of the Employee's Compensation Act, 1923. "

2. In addition to above, contractor shall provide appropriate compensation to victims of major and fatal incidents as per Employee Compensation Act, 1923, ESIC Act, 1948 or as per any existing Acts and guidelines

18 INTERNAL & EXTERNAL HSE AUDITS

1. Subcontractor shall extend full co-operation and maintain necessary documents & records as required by Internal & External HSE Audit carried out by BHEL. / Third Party
2. All non-conformities and observations on HSE shall be disposed of-by subcontractor in a time bound manner as detailed in Audit Report.
3. All required corrective actions shall be taken by the subcontractor in order to avoid recurrence

19 OTHER REQUIREMENTS

1. In case of any delay in completion of a job due to mishaps attributable to lapses by the subcontractor, BHEL shall have the right to recover cost of such delay from the payments due to the subcontractor, after holding an appropriate enquiry and notifying the subcontractor suitably.

2. **RISK & COST:**

   If the subcontractor fails to improve the standards of safety in its operation to the satisfaction of BHEL after being given reasonable opportunity to do so and/or if the subcontractor fails to take appropriate safety precautions or to provide necessary safety devices and equipment or to carry out instruction regarding safety as per contractual requirements, BHEL shall have the right to take corrective steps at the risk and cost of the subcontractor after giving a notice of not less than 7 days indicating the steps that would be taken by BHEL.

3. If the subcontractor succeeds in carrying out its job in time without any fatal or disabling injury incident and without any damage to property BHEL may, at its sole discretion, favourably consider to reward the subcontractor suitably for the performance.

4. The subcontractor shall take all measures at all the sites of work to protect all persons from incidents and shall be bound to bear the expenses of every suit, action or other proceeding of law that may be brought by any persons for injury sustained, death or damage to environment

owing to neglect of the HSE precautions by the subcontractor; and shall be liable to pay any such persons such compensation, should such claim proceeding be filed against BHEL.

The subcontractor hereby agrees to indemnify BHEL against the same.

20 HSE REVIEW

BHEL shall hold HSE review meeting every month or as per requirement in order to discuss and resolve HSE issues of site and improve HSE performance. It will also discuss the incidents occurred since previous meeting, its root cause and Corrective action. The indicative agenda is given below:

1. Implementation of earlier MOM
2. HSE performance review
3. HSE inspection review w.r.t non-conformances observed and their status
4. HSE audit and CAPA
5. HSE training conducted and requirement
6. Health check-up camp
7. HSE planning for the erection and commissioning and installation activities in the coming month
8. HSE reward and promotional activities
9. HSE data analysis and improvement – Data analyzed will include non-conformances closed and pending, incident data, training data etc.

Subcontractor shall ensure presence of site in-charge, all package in-charges and safety officers, as communicated by BHEL in the meeting.
Subcontractor shall take requisite actions as per record notes and as decided in the meeting, in a time bound manner and submit compliance report to BHEL.

21 FORMATS USED

This is minimum list of Formats to be used for reporting by the subcontractor. Other Formats are indicated in respective HSE Procedures, Work Permits, OCPs or as specified by BHEL. The medium of reporting can be hard / soft as indicated by BHEL.
BHEL can modify these Formats or introduce new Formats to the extent necessary to get the desired performance data of all HSE activities.

SN	Format Name	Format No.	Frequency of check	Rev
1	Work at Height Permit	HSEP:14-FP01	Before start of work and regularly thereafter as per Permit conditions	00
2	Hot Work Permit	HSEP:14-FP02		00
3	Confined Space Work Permit	HSEP:14-FP03		00
4	Excavation Work Permit	HSEP:14-FP04		00
5	Radiation Work Permit	HSEP:14-FP05		00
6	Lifting Activity Work Permit	HSEP:14-FP06		00
7	Lockout-Tagout Work Permit	HSEP:14-FP07		00
8	Inspection of First Aid Box	HSEP:14-F01	Weekly	00
9	Health Check Up	HSEP:14-F02	With new Induction & as per requirement thereafter	00
10	HSE Induction / Regular / On-the-Job Training	HSEP:14-F03	With new Induction & as per requirement thereafter	00
11	Tool Box Talk	HSEP:14-F04	Daily before job start	00
12	Site HSE Report	HSEP:14-F05	Monthly	00
13	PPE Inspection	HSEP:14-F06	Weekly	00
14	PPE Issue and Receipt	HSEP:14-F06A	With new Induction	
15	Inspection of T&Ps (General)	HSEP:14-F07	Monthly / As per requirement	00
16	Inspection of Cranes	HSEP:14-F08	Monthly / As per requirement	00
17	Inspection of Winches	HSEP:14-F09	Monthly / As per requirement	00
18	Inspection of Height Working	HSEP:14-F10	Daily / As per requirement	00
19	Inspection on Welding & Gas Cutting	HSEP:14-F11	Weekly / As per requirement	00
20	Inspection on Electrical Installation	HSEP:14-F12	Weekly / As per requirement	00
21	Inspection on Elevator	HSEP:14-F13	Weekly / As per requirement	00
22	HSE Penalty	HSEP:14-F14	-	00
23	Initial Verification of PPE's & Lifting Tools & Tackles	HSEP:14-F15	As and when new PPEs and T&Ps are received	00
24	Inspection of Labor Colony	HSEP:14-F16	Monthly / as per requirement	00
25	Recording of First Aid Injuries	HSEP:14-F17	As and when such injuries occur	00
26	E-waste Handled / Generated	HSEP:14-F18	Half Yearly	00
27	Hazardous Waste at the Facility	HSEP:14-F19	Half Yearly	00
28	HSE Checklist-cum-Compliance Report	HSEP:14-F20	As per Audit Calendar	00
29	Illumination Levels	HSEP:14-F21	Weekly / As per requirement	00
30	Incident Reporting	HSEP:14-F22	-	00
31	Incident Recording	HSEP:14-F23	-	00

HSEP:14-FP01

WORK AT HEIGHT PERMIT	Permit No. & Date
Project & Unit:	Emergency Contact Nos:
BHEL Sub-contractor:	

Exact Location of Work:_____

Nature / Description of Work:_____

Duration of Work Execution *: From Date:_____to Date:_____Daily from _____ hrs. to _____hrs.

Name of Sub-Contractor Performing the Work: _____

Name of Sub-Contractor's Site Engineer (Permit Requesting Authority):_____Sign:_____

Name of Sub-Contractor's Package In-charge:_____Sign:_____Date:_____

The above described work will be done under all the safety precautions mentioned as under during the currency of the Permit.

No.	Item	Yes	Not required / Remarks
1	All workers on job are competent and medically fit (No Height Phobia) for working at height		
2	Hazards in the vicinity are identified, controlled and communicated to the worker.		
3	Scaffolding soundness inspected is available for use with valid tag		
4	Work platform is not made of bamboo or weak material. Barricading is available with Top, Mid Rails and Toe Guard.		
5	Working platform is clean without any unwanted material. Floor openings are covered.		
6	Access and exit to workplace are safe, marked and without obstruction.		
7	Adequate lighting provided (for dark hours) as per applicable lux standards (Refer HSEP:13)		
8	Safety nets are provided below working area.		
9	Area below the working platform has been cleared of all activity		
10	Ladders have been secured, inspected and provided as per BHEL standard/contract.		
11	Horizontal life lines are provided to cater to design specification of 2300 kg per person.		
12	Safety harness with life line support/ fall arrester are checked and available in working condition		
13	Safety shoes (non-slip), Helmet with chin strip available with employees		
14	Visible Signboards provided on working platforms in workers' understandable language		
15	All lifting / tightening tools, hand tools/equipment checked and in good condition		
16	ELCB provided for Electrical connections individually. Electrical cable, welding Hose/Compressed air hose properly secured and laid down without obstruction. Earth resistance is OK.		
17	Crane / Winch / Hydra operator is qualified and experienced		
18	Emergency response team & Medical Facilities available. Work area is cordoned off.		
19	Job Safety Analysis Submitted		
20	Additional Permits to be taken (Please specify & attach):		

Declaration: ***All the points mentioned in the above checklist have been checked and found OK***

Permit Receiver:

Site Engineer (Sub- Contractor):		Site Safety Officer (Sub-Contractor):	
Signature:		Signature:	
Name:	Designation:	Name:	Designation:

Permit Issuer:

Engineer of Concerned Execution Department (BHEL):		Site Safety Officer (BHEL):	
Signature:		Signature:	
Name:	Designation:	Name:	Designation:

Package-in-charge (BHEL):	
Signature:	
Name:	Designation:

Verified by Customer Representative (if applicable), Name: _____***Sign:*** _____***Date:*** _____***Time:*** _____

(* Permit valid for 7 days, subject to daily renewal, and extension as per overleaf instructions / record formats)

Work at Height Permit No. & Date: _____

Daily Work Area Condition Endorsement

Sl. No.	Date	Signature with Date & Time		Remarks
		Agency Safety	BHEL Safety	
Day 2				
Day 3				
Day 4				
Day 5				
Day 6				
Day 7				

Permit Extension Beyond Initially Requested Hours

Sl. No.	Extension Period		Remarks	Signature with Date & Time			
	From……. (Date & Time)	To…… (Date &Time)		Agency Site Engineer	Agency Safety Officer	BHEL Site Engineer (PIA)	BHEL Safety Officer
1.							
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6							

TO BE SIGNED BY THE BHEL HSE & EXECUTION AFTER THE WORK IS OVER	
Permit is here by returned after completing the job & ensuring safe removal of men and material.	
Site Engineer, BHEL	**Site HSE Engineer, BHEL**
Signature:	Signature:
Name:	Name:

General Instructions:

1	This Permit is required for working at height of 2 mtr. and above or above excavation of 2 mtr or deeper.
2	This permit must be available at the work site all the times of the work.
3	Location and description of the work must be clearly indicated by the permittee.
4	Terms applicable must be clearly indicated by the permittee.
5	This permit shall be endorsed each day only after checking all the compliance jointly by the contractor and BHEL safety.
6	Permit shall be issued for not more than **7 days** including the issue date.
7	Permit shall be returned to the HSE Department of BHEL after completion of the job.
8	Before engaging anybody to work at height, height phobia needs to be ascertained and proper fitness certificate to be ensured.
9	All safety precautions to be taken as per work site HSE plan.
10	**Distribution of copy:**
	Original- Permittee, Duplicate –Department HOS, Contractor, Triplicate - Site HSE Dept.,

To be printed on both sides of an A4 Sheet

HSEP:14-FP02

HOT WORK PERMIT	Permit No. & Date
Project & Unit:	Emergency Contact Nos:
BHEL Sub-contractor:	

Exact Location of Work:_____

Nature / Description of Work: _____

Duration of Work Execution *: From Date:_____to Date:_____Daily from _____ hrs. to _____hrs.

Name of Sub-Contractor Performing the Work: _____

Name of Sub-Contractor's Site Engineer (Permit Requesting Authority):_____Sign:_____

Name of Sub-Contractor's Package In-charge:_____Sign:_____Date:_____

The above described work will be done under all the safety precautions mentioned as under during the currency of the Permit.

No.	Item	Yes	Not required / Remarks
1.	Welder is trained and qualified with good attendance in on-the-job training		
2.	Area ensured safe and free from all hazards (explosives etc.) with barricading and safe inlet / exit		
3.	Proper ventilation and lighting provided (in case of dark hours).		
4.	Gas hoses are in good condition and not cut / leaking		
5.	Pressure gauges/Flash back arrestor (at both ends) provided and in working condition.		
6.	Gas pressure in cylinder is within limits and hydraulic test certificate is available		
7.	Gas cylinders are stacked vertically and not below the welding / cutting area. Regulator key is available with cylinder. Gas cylinders covered with shields to prevent falling splinters.		
8.	Power supply to welding machine is through ELCB of 30 mA rating, which is tested and found ok; Earthing is tested and found OK		
9.	Welding machine input/output cables, welding holder and weld return clamp (Holder) are insulated and in good condition.		
10.	In case of welding in enclosed / confined spaces, the integrity of the structure and supports are ensured, Gas Testing done and evacuation system ensured in place		
11.	Emergency STOP buttons are in working condition. Welder /Helper knows how to operate it.		
12.	Welder & Fitter trained to connect ground/work return clamps (Holder) to work place prior to energization of welding machine.		
13.	Personal Protective equipment Minimum applicable: safety helmet, safety goggles, welding helmet, safety (rubber) shoes, leather gloves, long sleeve and nose mask -provided		
14.	In case of pits, water removed from the pit and wood/rubber insulation provided.		
15.	Safety signboards / cautions are in place.		
16.	Adequate and Suitable nos. of applicable firefighting extinguisher provided.		
17.	Nearby combustible material removed. Housekeeping done.		
18.	All workers explained about the hazards		
19.	First aid in attendance.		
20.	Any other Precautions or Permits required (Height Work, Confined Space etc.), give details and attach		

Declaration: ***All the points mentioned in the above checklist have been checked and found OK***

Permit Receiver:

Site Engineer (Sub- Contractor):		Site Safety Officer (Sub-Contractor):	
Signature:		Signature:	
Name:	Designation:	Name:	Designation:

Permit Issuer:

Engineer of Concerned Execution Department (BHEL):		Site Safety Officer (BHEL):	
Signature:		Signature:	
Name:	Designation:	Name:	Designation:

Package-in-charge (BHEL):	
Signature:	
Name:	Designation:

Verified by Customer Representative (if applicable), Name: _____***Sign:*** _____***Date:*** _____***Time:*** _____

(* Permit valid for 7 days, subject to daily renewal, and extension as per overleaf instructions / record formats)

Hot Work Permit No. & Date: _____

Daily Work Area Condition Endorsement

Sl. No.	Date	Signature with Date & Time		Remarks
		Agency Safety	BHEL Safety	
Day 2				
Day 3				
Day 4				
Day 5				
Day 6				
Day 7				

Permit Extension Beyond Initially Requested Hours

Sl. No.	Extension Period		Remarks	Signature with Date & Time			
	From……. (Date & Time)	To…… (Date &Time)		Agency Site Engineer	Agency Safety Officer	BHEL Site Engineer (PIA)	BHEL Safety Officer
1.							
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6							

TO BE SIGNED BY THE BHEL HSE & EXECUTION AFTER THE WORK IS OVER

Permit is here by returned after completing the job & ensuring safe removal of men and material.

Site Engineer, BHEL	**Site HSE Engineer, BHEL**
Signature:	Signature:
Name:	Name:

General Instructions:

1	This Permit is required for all kinds of Hot Work eg. Welding, cutting etc..
2	This permit must be available at the work site all the times of the work.
3	Location and description of the work must be clearly indicated by the permittee.
4	Terms applicable must be clearly indicated by the permittee.
5	This permit shall be endorsed each day only after checking all the compliance jointly by the contractor and BHEL safety.
6	Permit shall be issued for not more than **7 days** including the issue date.
7	Permit shall be returned to the HSE Department of BHEL after completion of the job.
8	Before engaging anybody to work, competency and fitness to be ensured.
9	All safety precautions to be taken as per work site HSE plan.
10	**Distribution of copy:**
	Original- Permittee, Duplicate –Department HOS, Contractor, Triplicate - Site HSE Dept.,

HSEP:14-FP03

CONFINED SPACE WORK PERMIT	Permit No. & Date
Project & Unit:	Emergency Contact Nos:
BHEL Sub-contractor:	

Exact Location of Work:_____

Nature / Description of Work:_____

Duration of Work Execution *: From Date:_____to Date:_____Daily from _____ hrs. to _____hrs.

Name of Sub-Contractor Performing the Work: _____

Name of Sub-Contractor's Site Engineer (Permit Requesting Authority):_____Sign:_____

Name of Sub-Contractor's Package In-charge:_____Sign:_____Date:_____

The above described work will be done under all the safety precautions mentioned as under during the currency of the Permit.

No.	Item	Yes	Not required / Remarks
1.	Has the equipment been Isolated from Power/Steam/Air?		
2.	Has the equipment been Isolated from liquid or gases?		
3.	Has the equipment been de-pressurized &/or drained?		
4.	Has the equipment been Blanked/blinded or disconnected?		
5.	Has the equipment been water flushed &/or steamed?		
6.	Whether man ways open and ventilated?		
7.	Whether constant Inert gas flow arranged?		
8.	Whether mechanically ventilated and adequately cooled?		
9.	Whether 24 V lighting provided inside the confined space?		
10.	Whether Radiation sources removed?		
11.	Whether training on confined space provided to the individual / group?		
12.	Whether required PPEs (hand gloves, goggles, face shield, ear plug/muff, protective clothing etc.) used?		
13.	Whether Safety harness and Lifeline used?		
14.	Whether Dust/Gas/Air Line mask used?		
15.	Whether attendant with SCBA/Air mask available?		
16.	Whether grounded air Exhaust/Blower/ AC provided?		
17.	Whether Personal Gas alarm provided?		
18.	Whether communication Equipment Provided?		
19.	Whether rescue equipment/team available?		
20.	Whether firefighting arrangement done		
21.	Any other Precautions or Permits required (Height Work, Confined Space etc.), give details and attach		

Declaration: ***All the points mentioned in the above checklist have been checked and found OK***

Permit Receiver:

Site Engineer (Sub- Contractor):	
Signature:	
Name:	Designation:

Site Safety Officer (Sub-Contractor):	
Signature:	
Name:	Designation:

Permit Issuer:

Engineer of Concerned Execution Department (BHEL):	
Signature:	
Name:	Designation:

Site Safety Officer (BHEL):	
Signature:	
Name:	Designation:

Package-in-charge (BHEL):	
Signature:	
Name:	Designation:

Verified by Customer Representative (if applicable), Name: _____***Sign:*** _____***Date:*** _____***Time:*** _____

(* Permit valid for 7 days, subject to daily renewal, and extension as per overleaf instructions / record formats)

Confined Space Work Permit No. & Date: _____

Daily Work Area Condition Endorsement

Sl. No.	Date	Signature with Date & Time		Remarks
		Agency Safety	BHEL Safety	
Day 2				
Day 3				
Day 4				
Day 5				
Day 6				
Day 7				

Permit Extension Beyond Initially Requested Hours

Sl. No.	Extension Period		Remarks	Signature with Date & Time			
	From……. (Date & Time)	To…… (Date &Time)		Agency Site Engineer	Agency Safety Officer	BHEL Site Engineer (PIA)	BHEL Safety Officer
1.							
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6							

TO BE SIGNED BY THE BHEL HSE & EXECUTION AFTER THE WORK IS OVER	
Permit is here by returned after completing the job & ensuring safe removal of men and material.	
Site Engineer, BHEL	**Site HSE Engineer, BHEL**
Signature:	Signature:
Name:	Name:

General Instructions:

1	This Permit is required for all confined space tasks, where injury can happen due to lack of oxygen, or chances of fire are there due to gas accumulation.
2	This permit must be available at the work site all the times of the work.
3	Location and description of the work must be clearly indicated by the permittee.
4	Terms applicable must be clearly indicated by the permittee.
5	This permit shall be endorsed each day after checking all the compliance jointly by the contractor and BHEL safety.
6	Permit shall be issued for not more than **7 days** including the issue date.
7	Permit shall be returned to the HSE Department of BHEL after completion of the job.
8	Before engaging anybody to work, competency and fitness to be ensured.
9	All safety precautions to be taken as per work site HSE plan.
10	**Distribution of copy:**
	Original- Permittee, Duplicate –Department HOS, Contractor, Triplicate - Site HSE Dept.,

HSEP:14-FP04

EXCAVATION WORK PERMIT	Permit No. & Date
Project & Unit:	Emergency Contact Nos:
BHEL Sub-contractor:	

Exact Location of Work:_____

Nature / Description of Work:_____

Duration of Work Execution *: From Date:_____to Date:_____Daily from _____ hrs. to _____hrs.

Name of Sub-Contractor Performing the Work: _____

Name of Sub-Contractor's Site Engineer (Permit Requesting Authority):_____Sign:_____

Name of Sub-Contractor's Package In-charge:_____Sign:_____Date:_____

The above described work will be done under all the safety precautions mentioned as under during the currency of the Permit.

No.	Item	Yes	Not required / Remarks
1	Precautions taken for Underground Electrical Cable		
2	Precautions taken for Under / Above ground sewer/Drinking Water Line		
3	Precautions taken for Underground Telecommunication Line		
4	Precautions taken for Underground Product/Utility Line		
5	Precautions taken for Underground Fire Water Line		
6	Shoring / Shuttering / Sheet piling done to prevent collapse of excavation walls. Strength of Excavation wall ensured at all times		
7	Hard Barricading & Edge Protection provided		
8	Separate Safe Access for Man and Vehicle		
9	Lighting arrangement		
10	Banks Man Provided		
11	Required basic PPEs provided		
12	Slope Cutting/Benching Maintained		
13	Excavated soil / Construction Material / equipment kept away from the edge.		
14	First aid in attendance.		
15	Any other Precautions or Permits required (Height Work, Confined Space etc.), give details and attach		

Declaration: ***All the points mentioned in the above checklist have been checked and found OK***

Permit Receiver:

Site Engineer (Sub- Contractor):		**Site Safety Officer (Sub-Contractor):**	
Signature:		Signature:	
Name:	Designation:	Name:	Designation:

Permit Issuer:

Engineer of Concerned Execution Department (BHEL):		**Site Safety Officer (BHEL):**	
Signature:		Signature:	
Name:	Designation:	Name:	Designation:

Package-in-charge (BHEL):	
Signature:	
Name:	Designation:

Verified by Customer Representative (if applicable), Name: _____***Sign:*** _____***Date:*** _____***Time:*** _____

(* Permit valid for 7 days, subject to daily renewal, and extension as per overleaf instructions / record formats)

Excavation Work Permit No. & Date: _____

Daily Work Area Condition Endorsement

Sl. No.	Date	Signature with Date & Time		Remarks
		Agency Safety	BHEL Safety	
Day 2				
Day 3				
Day 4				
Day 5				
Day 6				
Day 7				

Permit Extension Beyond Initially Requested Hours

Sl. No.	Extension Period		Remarks	Signature with Date & Time			
	From……. (Date & Time)	To…… (Date &Time)		Agency Site Engineer	Agency Safety Officer	BHEL Site Engineer (PIA)	BHEL Safety Officer
1.							
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6							

TO BE SIGNED BY THE BHEL HSE & EXECUTION AFTER THE WORK IS OVER	
Permit is here by returned after completing the job & ensuring safe removal of men and material.	
Site Engineer, BHEL	**Site HSE Engineer, BHEL**
Signature:	Signature:
Name:	Name:

General Instructions:

1	This Permit is required for all excavation tasks 1.22 mtr or deeper
2	This permit must be available at the work site all the times of the work.
3	Location and description of the work must be clearly indicated by the permittee.
4	Terms applicable must be clearly indicated by the permittee.
5	This permit shall be endorsed each day after checking all the compliance jointly by the contractor and BHEL safety.
6	Permit shall be issued for not more than **7 days** including the issue date.
7	Permit shall be returned to the HSE Department of BHEL after completion of the job.
8	Before engaging anybody to work, competency and fitness to be ensured.
9	All safety precautions to be taken as per work site HSE plan.
10	**Distribution of copy:**
	Original- Permittee, Duplicate –Department HOS, Contractor, Triplicate - Site HSE Dept.,

HSEP:14-FP05

RADIATION WORK PERMIT	Permit No. & Date
Project & Unit:	Emergency Contact Nos:
BHEL Sub-contractor:	

Exact Location of Work:_____

Nature / Description of Work:_____

Duration of Work Execution *: From Date:_____to Date:_____Daily from _____ hrs. to _____hrs.

Name of Sub-Contractor Performing the Work: _____

Name of Sub-Contractor's Site Engineer (Permit Requesting Authority):_____Sign:_____

Name of Sub-Contractor's Package In-charge:_____Sign:_____Date:_____

The above described work will be done under all the safety precautions mentioned as under during the currency of the Permit.

No.	Item	Yes	Not required / Remarks
1.	All the persons at the site informed/removed from the area.		
2.	Area around the source of radiation cordoned off with the rope/chord.		
3.	Radiation warning symbol/boards displayed around radiography work on rope/chord.		
4.	Radiographer worn radiation badges during testing and is within safe limits.		
5.	Radiography camera and carrying case box having radiation symbol.		
6.	Radiation Survey Meter is in working condition, calibrated & within validity period.		
7.	Radiographer has valid certificate from BARC.		
8.	Blinking light provided on road during radiography (in dark hours).		
9.	Proper required Illumination provided		
10.	Safe access and working platform provided to conduct RT work		
11.	All the persons involved in Radiography work are aware of the hazard of radiation		
12.	Any other Precautions or Permits required (Height Work, Confined Space etc.), give details and attach		

Declaration: ***All the points mentioned in the above checklist have been checked and found OK***

Permit Receiver:

Site Engineer (Sub- Contractor):	
Signature:	
Name:	Designation:

Site Safety Officer (Sub-Contractor):	
Signature:	
Name:	Designation:

Permit Issuer:

Engineer of Concerned Execution Department (BHEL):	
Signature:	
Name:	Designation:

Site Safety Officer (BHEL):	
Signature:	
Name:	Designation:

Package-in-charge (BHEL):	
Signature:	
Name:	Designation:

Verified by Customer Representative (if applicable), Name: Sign: Date: Time:

(* Permit valid for 7 days, subject to daily renewal, and extension as per overleaf instructions / record formats)

Radiation Work Permit No. & Date: _____

Daily Work Area Condition Endorsement

Sl. No.	Date	Signature with Date & Time		Remarks
		Agency Safety	BHEL Safety	
Day 2				
Day 3				
Day 4				
Day 5				
Day 6				
Day 7				

Permit Extension Beyond Initially Requested Hours

Sl. No.	Extension Period		Remarks	Signature with Date & Time			
	From……. (Date & Time)	To…… (Date &Time)		Agency Site Engineer	Agency Safety Officer	BHEL Site Engineer (PIA)	BHEL Safety Officer
1.							
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6							

TO BE SIGNED BY THE BHEL HSE & EXECUTION AFTER THE WORK IS OVER	
Permit is here by returned after completing the job & ensuring safe removal of men and material.	
Site Engineer, BHEL	**Site HSE Engineer, BHEL**
Signature:	Signature:
Name:	Name:

General Instructions:

1	This Permit is required for all activities in which there is danger of exposure to harmful radiation
2	This permit must be available at the work site all the times of the work.
3	Location and description of the work must be clearly indicated by the permittee.
4	Terms applicable must be clearly indicated by the permittee.
5	This permit shall be endorsed each day after checking all the compliance jointly by the contractor and BHEL safety.
6	Permit shall be issued for not more than **7 days** including the issue date.
7	Permit shall be returned to the HSE Department of BHEL after completion of the job.
8	Before engaging anybody to work, competency and fitness to be ensured.
9	All safety precautions to be taken as per work site HSE plan.
10	**Distribution of copy:**
	Original- Permittee, Duplicate –Department HOS, Contractor, Triplicate - Site HSE Dept.,

HSEP:14-FP06

LIFTING ACTIVITY WORK PERMIT	Permit No. & Date
Project & Unit:	Emergency Contact Nos:
BHEL Sub-contractor:	

Exact Location of Work:_____

Nature / Description of Work:_____

Duration of Work Execution *: From Date:_____to Date:_____Daily from _____ hrs. to _____hrs.

Name of Sub-Contractor Performing the Work: _____

Name of Sub-Contractor's Site Engineer (Permit Requesting Authority):_____Sign:_____

Name of Sub-Contractor's Package In-charge:_____Sign:_____Date:_____

The above described work will be done under all the safety precautions mentioned as under during the currency of the Permit.

No.	Item	Yes	Not required / Remarks
1.	Crane used for lifting activity TPI tested, certified and approved for rated lifting		
2.	All lifting tackles, gears/appliances are tested and certified for lifting works.		
3.	Crane operator is trained and competent for lifting operation.		
4.	Lifting sling/ belt is protected against sharp edge of the jobs to be lifted.		
5.	Lifting hook is properly latched to prevent material falling over		
6.	Access and exit marked and without obstruction.		
7.	In case of lifting multiple materials at once, same are tied up with strong rope / material		
8.	Area below lifting activity barricaded to prevent movement		
9.	Minimum 2 guidelines have been provided for balancing and guiding jobs to be lifted.		
10.	Periphery area of crane booms as well as lifting job is barricaded and unauthorized/no-entry sign board posted.		
11.	Rigger and signal man is trained and competent for lifting work. Signal is clearly visible to the operator and understood		
12.	No lifting activity to be carried out during lightening, heavy wind/rain. No forecast of these conditions during work period		
13.	If scaffolding to be used during lift, scaffolding with valid tag available for use.		
14.	Add drawing /procedure etc. relevant for the lifting.		
15.	Any other Precautions or Permits required (Height Work, Confined Space etc.), give details and attach		

Declaration: ***All the points mentioned in the above checklist have been checked and found OK***

Permit Receiver:

Site Engineer (Sub- Contractor):	
Signature:	
Name:	Designation:

Site Safety Officer (Sub-Contractor):	
Signature:	
Name:	Designation:

Permit Issuer:

Engineer of Concerned Execution Department (BHEL):	
Signature:	
Name:	Designation:

Site Safety Officer (BHEL):	
Signature:	
Name:	Designation:

Package-in-charge (BHEL):	
Signature:	
Name:	Designation:

Verified by Customer Representative (if applicable), Name: _____***Sign:*** _____***Date:*** _____***Time:*** _____

(* Permit valid for 7 days, subject to daily renewal, and extension as per overleaf instructions / record formats)

Lifting Activity Work Permit No. & Date: _____

Daily Work Area Condition Endorsement

Sl. No.	Date	Signature with Date & Time		Remarks
		Agency Safety	BHEL Safety	
Day 2				
Day 3				
Day 4				
Day 5				
Day 6				
Day 7				

Permit Extension Beyond Initially Requested Hours

Sl. No.	Extension Period		Remarks	Signature with Date & Time			
	From……. (Date & Time)	To…… (Date &Time)		Agency Site Engineer	Agency Safety Officer	BHEL Site Engineer (PIA)	BHEL Safety Officer
1.							
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6							

TO BE SIGNED BY THE BHEL HSE & EXECUTION AFTER THE WORK IS OVER	
Permit is here by returned after completing the job & ensuring safe removal of men and material.	
Site Engineer, BHEL	**Site HSE Engineer, BHEL**
Signature:	Signature:
Name:	Name:

General Instructions:

1	This Permit is required for all Heavy Lifting Activities that are either / all of the following: 1. Above 50 Tons; 2. Tandem Lifting; 3. Total Load exceeding 75%of capacity of crane; 4. Lift of unusual difficulty or geometry or rigging; 5. Lift over operating Units; 6. Any other Lift as decided by Site HSE / Erection
2	Job Safety Analysis (**JSA**) to be created for every Lift above 5 Tons.
3	This permit must be available at the work site all the times of the work.
4	Location and description of the work, and terms applicable must be clearly indicated by the permittee.
5	This permit shall be endorsed each day after checking all the compliance jointly by the contractor and BHEL safety.
6	Permit shall be issued for not more than **7 days** including the issue date.
7	Permit shall be returned to the HSE Department of BHEL after completion of the job.
8	Before engaging anybody to work, competency and fitness to be ensured.
9	All safety precautions to be taken as per work site HSE plan.
10	**Distribution of copy:** Original- Permittee, Duplicate –Department HOS, Contractor, Triplicate - Site HSE Dept.

HSEP:14-FP07

LOCKOUT/TAGOUT *(LIVE ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE)* WORK PERMIT	Permit No. & Date
Project & Unit:	**Emergency Contact Nos:**
BHEL Sub-contractor:	

Exact Location of Work:_____

Nature / Description of Work:_____

Duration of Work Execution *: From Date:_____to Date: _____Daily from _____ hrs. to _____hrs.

Name of Sub-Contractor Performing the Work: _____

Name of Sub-Contractor's Site Engineer (Permit Requesting Authority):_____Sign:_____

Name of Sub-Contractor's Package In-charge:_____Sign:_____Date:_____

The above described work will be done under all the safety precautions mentioned as under during the currency of the Permit.

Tag No.	Device to be Tagged / Locked I.D. No.	Device Location	Device Position *OPEN / CLOSED - ON/OFF*	Lock No.	Tag Lock Placed by Name/Sign - Date/Time		Tag / Lock Removed by Name/Sign - Date/Time	

Declaration: ***All the points mentioned in the above checklist have been checked and found OK***

Permit Receiver:

Site Engineer (Sub- Contractor):	
Signature:	
Name:	Designation:

Site Safety Officer (Sub-Contractor):	
Signature:	
Name:	Designation:

Permit Issuer:

Engineer of Concerned Execution Department (BHEL):	
Signature:	
Name:	Designation:

Site Safety Officer (BHEL):	
Signature:	
Name:	Designation:

Package-in-charge (BHEL):	
Signature:	
Name:	Designation:

Verified by Customer Representative (if applicable), Name: _____***Sign:*** _____***Date:*** _____***Time:*** _____

(* Permit valid for 7 days, subject to daily renewal, and extension as per overleaf instructions / record formats)

Lockout/Tagout Work Permit No. & Date: _____

Daily Work Area Condition Endorsement

Sl. No.	Date	Signature with Date & Time		Remarks
		Agency Safety	BHEL Safety	
Day 2				
Day 3				
Day 4				
Day 5				
Day 6				
Day 7				

Permit Extension Beyond Initially Requested Hours

Sl. No.	Extension Period		Remarks	Signature with Date & Time			
	From……. (Date & Time)	To…… (Date &Time)		Agency Site Engineer	Agency Safety Officer	BHEL Site Engineer (PIA)	BHEL Safety Officer
1.							
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6							

TO BE SIGNED BY THE BHEL HSE & EXECUTION AFTER THE WORK IS OVER	
Permit is here by returned after completing the job & ensuring safe removal of men and material.	
Site Engineer, BHEL	**Site HSE Engineer, BHEL**
Signature:	Signature:
Name:	Name:

General Instructions:

1	This Permit is required for all maintenance and erection activities with danger of electrocution from Live Electric Power
2	This permit must be available at the work site all the times of the work.
3	Location and description of the work, and terms applicable must be clearly indicated by the permittee.
4	This permit shall be endorsed each day after checking all the compliance jointly by the contractor and BHEL safety.
5	Permit shall be issued for not more than **7 days** including the issue date.
6	Permit shall be returned to the HSE Department of BHEL after completion of the job.
7	Before engaging anybody to work, competency and fitness to be ensured.
8	All safety precautions to be taken as per work site HSE plan.
9	**Distribution of copy:** Original- Permittee, Duplicate –Department HOS, Contractor, Triplicate - Site HSE Dept.

	POWER SECTOR	FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F01** REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 02
	Inspection of First Aid Box	

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor:	
Inspected by :	
Date of Inspection:	

Number of employees in the site: -_____

Sl. No.	Item	No. Available	Remarks
1	No. of small sterilized dressings		
2	No of medium sized sterilized dressings		
3	No of large sized sterilized dressings.		
4	No of large sized sterilized burn dressings		
5	No of (15 grams) packets sterilized cotton wool		
6	No of pieces of sterilized eye pads in separate sealed packets.		
7	No of roller bandages 10 cm wide.		
8	No of roller bandages 5 cm wide.		
9	Whether tourniquet available		
10	Whether supply of suitable splints available.		
11	No of packets of safety pins.		
12	Whether kidney tray available		
13	Whether sufficient number of eye wash bottles, filled with distilled water or suitable liquid, clearly indicated by a distinctive sign which shall be visible at all times, available.		
14	Whether 4%-xylocaine eye drops, and boric acid eye drops and soda by carbonate eye drops available.		
15	Whether (60ml) bottle containing a two percent alcoholic solution of iodine available		
16	Whether (two hundred ml) bottle of mercurochrome (2 per cent) solution in water available.		
17	Whether 120ml bottle containing Sal volatile having the dose and mode of administration indicated on the label,		
18	Whether roll of adhesive plaster (6 cm X 1 meter) available		

Sl. No.	Item	No. Available	Remarks
19	No of rolls of adhesive plaster (2 cm X 1 meter)		
20	Whether snake bite lancet available.		
21	Whether (30 grams) bottle of potassium permanganate crystals available.		
22	Whether a pair scissors available		
23	Whether copy of the First-Aid leaflet issued by the Director-General, Factory Advice service and labor Institutes, Government of India available.		
24	Whether bottle containing 100 tablets (each of 5 grains) of aspirin available		
25	Whether Ointment for burns available		
26	Whether bottle of a suitable surgical anti-septic solution available		
27	Whether List of Contents pasted on First Aid Box along with respective expiry dates		

Signature of Subcontractor's Site I/C **Date:**

	POWER SECTOR	FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F02** REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 02
	Health Check-Up	

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor:	
Name of Employee :	
Age:	

History Of Past Illness	H/O Epilepsy:
	H/O Drug Allergy:
	H/O Diabetics/ Hypertension:
	H/O Unconsciousness:
Personal History	

EXAMINATION	**OBSERVATION**	
General Physical Examination		
Height		
Weight		
BMI		
Built And nourishment		
Pallor		
Temperature		
Chest Expansion	Inspiration	Expansion
Lymph Node Enlargement		
Upper Limbs Strength & Function		
Lower Limbs Strength & function		
Spine Adequately flexible for the job concerned (Yes/No)		
Mental alertness and stability with good eye, hand and foot co-ordination.		
Ear, Nose, Throat		
Ear / Hearing		
Nose		
Throat		
Vision		
Left Eye	Right Eye	

EXAMINATION	OBSERVATION	
Cardiovascular System Examination		
Inspection		
Palpation	Pulse	BP
Auscultation (Heart Sounds)		
Respiratory System		
Inspection	Respiratory Rate	
Palpation:		
Percussion		
Auscultation (Breath Sounds)		
Examination of Abdomen		
Inspection		
Palpation		
Auscultation (Bowel Sounds)		
Any Other		
Clinical Impression		

Signature of the examining doctor **Date:**

	POWER SECTOR HSE Induction / Regular / On-the-Job Training Records	FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F03** REV NO.: 02 PAGE NO. 01 OF 01

Name of Site :						
Name of Sub-Contractor :						
Date of Training (dd/mm/yyyy) :		**Duration (Hrs)**				
		From		**To**		
Name & Details of Trainer:						
Subject of Training	**Induction**		**On-The-Job Training (Give details)**			
Name of Training Co-ordinator:						

Sl. No.	Name	Designation	Organization	Signature

I certify that Training has been carried out as per HSEP04: HSE Procedure for Training & Awareness

Signature of Training Coordinator **Date:**

	POWER SECTOR	FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F04** REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 01
	Toolbox Talk	

Name of Site :	
Sub-Contractors Name :	
Date :	

Topic	**Name of person delivered Tool Box Talk**	**No. of Participants attended**	**Remarks**

Signature of Site I/C of Subcontractor **Date:**

	POWER SECTOR	FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F05** REV NO.: 00 Page 01 of **6**
	Monthly Site HSE Report	

Name of subcontractor:	**Report Month:**

A) Accidents/Incidents Details: -

a	**Lost time in Accidents**	**No. of incidents**	**Man Hours Lost**	**No. of People Involved**	**No. of person reported to Govt.**		
	For the Month						
	Cumulative						
b	**Minor Injuries**						
	For the Month						
	Cumulative						
c	**Fires**	**No. of Near-Misses**	**No. of First- Aid cases**	**No. of persons injured**	**No. of equipment damaged**	**No. of Fire reported Outside**	
	For the Month						
	Cumulative						
d	**Other mishaps not covered in a, b, c.**	**No. of Near-Misses**	**No. of First- Aid cases**	**No. of persons injured**	**No. of equipment damaged**	**Total near misses and First-Aid**	
	For the Month						
	Cumulative						

B) Data for Man-hours worked:

Details	**Value**	**Remarks if any**
No. of people		
Man Hours worked		
O.T. Hours		
Total Man Hours		
Grand Total of man hours worked during the month(A+B)		
Cumulative man-hours (from_____to_____): **(Since commencing of operations)**		

Signature of Subcontractor Site In-charge **Signature of Subcontractor HSE Officer**

C) Status of Deployment of Work force, Safety Officers/Supervisors & Construction Medical Officer(s) & Electricians:

Description	Name	Qualification & Experience
Safety Officers		
Safety Supervisors		
Construction Medical Officer		
Nursing Staff.		
Electricians		
Scaffolding Inspectors		
T&P Inspectors		

D) Status of deployment of manpower for critical HSE activities:

(All height work and other hazardous activities to be actively supervised by trained personnel. Area to be divided in manageable sections to ensure effective supervision at all times. For example, multiple elevations in a structure can be divided among multiple supervisors)

Activity	Location	Shift Timings	Personnel deployed	Remarks
Height Work	Boiler Unit- (Level 1-3)			
	Boiler Unit- (Level 4-6)			
	ESP			
Housekeeping	Boiler Unit-			
	ESP Unit			
Others				

Signature of Subcontractor Site In-charge **Signature of Subcontractor HSE Officer**

E) Lifting Tools, Tackles, Equipment and Pressure Vessels:

Item	Nos. Deployed	Nos. Tested by competent person	Identification Nos. (Comma separated) (A)	Validities of Test Certificates (Comma separated – corresponding to column A)	Whether internal testing using Color Coding or similar system done
Winches					
Chain Blocks					
Wire Rope Slings					
Man Cages					
D-Shackles					
Air Compressors					
Crawler Cranes					
Mobile Cranes					
Hydra Cranes					
Hydraulic Jack					
Others					

F) Reverse Horns in Construction Vehicles:

Item	Nos. Deployed with serial numbers (Comma separated) (A)	Nos. Having Functional reverse horns	Inspection Dates (Comma separated corresponding to column A)
Transit Mixers			
Hydra Cranes			
Dumpers/Trippers			
Backhoes			
Other Vehicles			

G) ELCBs:

No. Of ELCBs provided with Serial Nos. (Comma separated) (A)	Nos. Functional	When They were last Tested (Comma separated corresponding to column A)

H) Electrical Earthing:

No. Of Earth resources with serial numbers and locations (Comma separated) (A)	Whether Double Earthing provided to all equipment	When they were last tested (Comma separated corresponding to column A)

I) Fire Extinguishers

Name & designation of person responsible for maintenance of Extinguishers at different locations :(Individual subcontractor's Safety Officers).

A. FIRE EXITINGUISHERS AT ERECTION SITE:

Type (Add more rows if required)	Sizes	Qty + Serial numbers (Comma separated) (A)	Healthiness – Last checked dates (Comma separated corresponding to column A)	Locations (Comma separated corresponding to column A)
FOAM TYPE				
SODA TYPE				
DRY TYPE (DCP)				
C02 TYPE				

B. FIRE EXTINGUISHERS AT SITE OFFICES & STORES:

Type	Size (Add more rows if required)	Qty + Serial numbers (Comma separated) (A)	Healthiness – Last checked dates (Comma separated corresponding to column A)	Locations (Comma separated corresponding to column A)
FOAM TYPE				
SODA TYPE				
DRY TYPE (DCP)				
C02 TYPE				

J) Tie-Ups with Emergency Services

Service (Add more rows if required)	Name, location & distance from site	Emergency contact details	Remarks
Hospital with ICU and facilities for orthopedic, neurological etc. trauma			
Fire services			
Others:			

K) Implementation of Checklist, Work Permits:

Item	Numbers During the Month	Major Deviations
Note:- Please attach photocopies of all filled Checklists & Work permits for that month.		

L) Personal Protective Equipment Issued (Extend table for each subcontractor):

Item	Issued this Month	Nos. Issued up to the Month	Percentage of usage at Site (as per physical verification)
Name of subcontractor:			
Safety Helmet			
Safety Shoes			
Full Body Harness			
Fall Arrestor			
Safety Nets			
Hand Gloves			
Face shield			
Welder shield			
Nose Mask			
Reflective Jacket			
Other PPEs.			

M) Safety Observations by Subcontractor Executives- Observations package wise:

Topic	Date Of Programme	No. Of Participants	Level Of Participants

- **Tool-Box talks on Safety:**

Date	Tool Box Talk - No of Participants	Topic	Remarks

- **Safety Induction Trainings:**

Date	Safety Induction No. of Participants	Topic	Remarks

Signature of Subcontractor Site In-charge **Signature of Subcontractor HSE Officer**

N) Progress of Management Programmes at Site

SL	Description Of MPs	Annual Plan	Achievement In This Month	Cumulative Achievement
A. Environment Improvement Programme				
1	Plantation of Trees			
2	Installation of Scrap Bins			
3	Chemical Storage & Handling system			
B. Improvement of Working Environment				
4	Increasing LTI free days			
5	Air Quality Monitoring			
6	Water Quality Monitoring			
7	Illumination level Monitoring			

O) HR Information:

Designation	Total No. Inducted	Total no. of Induction Balance	Total no. of Gate Pass Issued	Total no. of Gate Pass Balance	Total no. of Gate Pass Cancelled	Medical Checkup Completed	Medical Checkup Balance

P) Rewards on Account of Good Safety Performance

Serial Number	Reward Issued to	Details of Reward Issued (Amount etc.)	Brief Reason
Note: Photos of Reward Functions to be attached			

Q) Other Safety initiatives / Safety Activities conducted (with photos, if any):

Signature of Subcontractor Site In-charge **Signature of Subcontractor HSE Officer**

	POWER SECTOR	FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F06** REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 01
	Personal Protective Equipment Inspection	

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Inspected by :	
Date of Inspection:	

Item	Total Checked	Numbers Found in Order	Remarks
Safety Helmet			
Safety Shoes			
Full Body Harness			
Fall Arrestor			
Safety Nets			
Hand Gloves			
Face shield			
Welder shield			
Nose Mask			
Reflective Jacket			
Other PPEs (Specify)			

Signature of Site I/C of Subcontractor: **Date:**

	POWER SECTOR	FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F06** REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 1
	Format for Register of Issue and Receipt of PPEs	

Site:

Subcontractor:

S.N	Name of Person	Details of PPE(s) Issued (with Serial Numbers)	Date Issued	Receiver's Signature	Issuer's Name & Designation	PPE's verified OK / Remarks	Issuer's Signature

	POWER SECTOR Inspection Of T&Ps	FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F07** REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 01

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Date of Inspection :	

Sl.No.	**Description**	**Remarks**
1.0	Name of equipment	
2.0	Basic Information of equipment	
2.1	Specification	
2.2	Sr. No. of equipment	
2.3	Make	
2.4	Year of manufacture	
3.0	Major repairs / overhauls(Furnish details of work carried out)	Date(s) of major repair/overhaul
3.1		
3.2		
3.3	Repairs carried out at site	
4.0	Any performance test conducted	Yes/No
5.0	Document Submitted	Yes/No
6.0	Manufacturer's test / guarantee certificate	Available/ Not available
7.0	Performance test	Done/ Not Done
8.0	Acceptance Norms	
9.0	Committee Observations	
10.0	Date of next review (if accepted)	

Signature-Subcontractor HSE Officer	**Signature-Subcontractor Site In-charge**

	POWER SECTOR	FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F08** REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 01
	Inspection Of Cranes	

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Inspected by :	
Date of Inspection:	

Crane Reg. No (Make/Model) _____

Name of Driver/Operator _____

Sl.no.	Description	Observation	Measures
1	Valid Driving license		
2	Hook & Hook Latch		
3	Over Hoist limit switch		
4	Boom limit switch		
5	Boom Angle Indicator		
6	Boom limit cutoff switch		
7	Condition of Boom		
8	Condition of ropes		
9	Number of load lines		
10	Size and condition of the slings		
11	Stability of the cranes		
12	Soil Condition		
13	Swing Break And Lock		
14	Proper Break And Lock		
15	Hoist Break And Lock		
16	Boom Break And Lock		
17	Main Clutch		
18	Leakage in Hydraulic Cylinders		
19	Out riggers filly extendable		
20	Tyre pressure		
21	Condition of Battery And Lamps		
22	Guards of moving and rotating parts		
23	Load chart provided		
24	Number and position of pedant ropes		
25	Reverse Horn		
26	Load Test Details		
27	Operator's fitness		
28	Pollution under control certificate		
29	Fire extinguisher of appropriate type.		
30	Training of the operator		

Signature of Site I/C of Subcontractor: **Date:**

	POWER SECTOR	FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F09** REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 01
	Inspection Of Winches	

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Inspected by :	
Date of Inspection:	

Winch Reg. No (Make/Model) _____

Name of Operator _____

Sl. No.	Description	YES	NO	NA	Remarks
1	Has the copy of Third Party Inspection certificate been provided in winch machine shed?				
2	Is safe operating instructions displayed near winch?				
3	Is winch machine operator experienced enough to operate the winch machine?				
4	Is the winch machine operated by someone other than the winch machine operator?				
5	Is there guard provided in all moving parts like wheel and motor's shaft?				
6	Will it protect against unforeseen operational contingencies?				
7	Are brakes, clutch and locking arrangement working properly?				
8	Has it been ensured that the guard does not constitute a hazard by itself?				
9	Are the cranks and the connecting rods protected by guardrails?				
10	Is there provision for fully covered shed with wooden plank roof?				
11	Is wire rope free from any kind of damage or wear and tear?				
12	Is split pin provided for the protection of clutch and brake locking arrangement?				
13	Is pulley inspected by competent person and certified before use?				
14	Is pulley free from any wear and tear visually?				
15	Is winch rope barricaded with clipsheet for the protection of rope and person?				
16	Is the wire rope lubricated by cardium oil?				
17	Is there any friction in wire rope which may damage the wire rope rather than the rolling parts?				
18	Is there any oil leakage in the hydraulic system of the winch machine?				
19	Has it been ensured that the guard will not cause discomfort or inconvenience to operator?				

Total NO		**Total NA**		**% Compliance**	

Signature of Site I/C of Subcontractor: **Date:**

	POWER SECTOR	FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F10** REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 2
	Inspection of Height Working	

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Inspected by :	
Date of Inspection:	

Sl. No.	Descriptions	Observation (Yes/No)	Remarks
	A. General		
1	All the workers have been explained safe work method?		
2	Adequate illumination has been ensured.		
3	Work area inspected prior to the start of the work.		
4	Is the work area barricaded to prevent fall and platforms are of adequate strength (bamboo, jute / plastic ropes not to be used).		
5	The temporary work platforms & structures for height work including those used in Boiler structures, water walls, ESP, Powerhouse are fully barricaded with railings (as per **IS 3696**)		
6	Fabricated makeshift arrangements are checked for quality and type of material welding, anchoring etc.		
7	Are floor gaps, permanently covered and barricaded		
8	Area below the work place barricaded, particularly below hot work.		
9	Workers provided with bags /box to carry bolts, nuts and hand tools		
10	Arrangement for fastening hand tools made.		
11	All work platforms ensured to be of adequate strength and ergonomically suitable.		
12	Work at more than one elevation at the same segment is restricted.		
13	An established communication system has been established and explained to the workers.		
	B. **Access/Egress**		
1	Walkways provided with handrail, mid-rail and toe guard?		
2	All checkered plates, gratings properly welded/ bolted?		
3	Are ladders inspected and they are in good condition?		
4	Are ladders spliced?		
5	Are ladders properly secured to prevent slipping, sliding or falling?		
6	Stairs erected above and below 1 tier column for safe access?		
7	Do side rails extend 36” above top landing?		

Sl. No.	Descriptions	Observation (Yes/No)	Remarks
8	Are built up ladders constructed of sound materials?		
9	Are rugs and cleats not over 12" on center?		
10	Metal ladders not used around electrical hazards.		
11	Proper maintenance and storage.		
12	Ladders placed at right slope.		
13	Ladders / staircases welded/ bolted properly.		
14	Any obstruction in the stairs.		
15	Are landing provided with handrails, knee rails, toe boards etc.?		
16	Whether ramp is provided with proper slope.		
17	Proper hand rails / guards provided in ramps.		
	C. **Housekeeping**		
1	Walkways, aisles & all overhead workplaces cleared of loose material.		
2	Is any nut bolt/scrap left on beam/column?		
3	Flammable materials, if any, are cleared.		
4	All the de shuttering materials are removed after de shuttering is done.		
5	Platforms and walkways free from oil/grease or other slippery material.		
6	Collected scrap are brought down or lowered down and not dropped from height.		
	D. **PPE And Safety Devices**		
1	Use of safety helmet, safety belts ensured for all workers		
2	Anchoring points provided at all places of work.		
3	Common lifeline provided wherever linear movement at height is required.		
4	Safety nets are use wherever required.		
5	Proper fall arrest system is deployed at critical workplaces.		
6	Crawler boards/Safety system or works on fragile roof are used.		
7	Is man-lift being used for personnel lifting?		
8	Does man basket / personnel lift system has an independent lifeline and all occupants safety harnesses connected to it with rope grab?		

Signature of Site I/C of Subcontractor: **Date:**

	POWER SECTOR	FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F11**
	Inspection of Welding and Gas Cutting	REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 02

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Inspected by :	
Date of Inspection :	

Welding				
Sl.no.	Description	Yes	No	Remarks
1	Is electric connection given through 30 mA ELCB/RCCB to welding m/c?			
2	Is welding machine more than 10 years old?			
3	Is there provision of fuse and is it bypassed?			
4	Is electric cable fitted properly in junction box on m/c?			
5	Is electrical cable free from joints?			
6	Are the joints attached firmly & insulated with tape?			
7	Is double earthing given to body of m/c?			
8	Is the physical condition of the m/c good?			
9	Is ON/OFF switch connected to the m/c is working and in good condition?			
10	Are indication lamps on m/c working?			
11	Is the electrode holder in good condition?			
12	Are the cables of the welding m/c lugged & tight properly?			
13	Is cable to welding machine terminal joint lose / burnt / glowing?			
14	Are return lead connected properly (Rod, Angle, Channels shall not be used)			
	Total No of NO			
	Total No of YES			

Signature of Site I/C of Subcontractor: **Date:**

	POWER SECTOR	FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F11** REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 02 OF 02
	Inspection of Welding and Gas Cutting	

Gas Cutting				
Sl.no	Description	Yes	No	Remarks
1	Are Cylinders kept on trolleys?			
2	Physical condition of Gas cylinders Good?			
3	Is there Oil/Grease on valve of the cylinder?			
4	Are pressure regulators in good condition?			
5	Condition of hose pipe OK?			
6	Are hose pipe clamped with hose clip?			
7	Is flash back arrestor & NRV fitted on torch both for O2 and LPG cylinder?			
8	Is nozzle of the torch cleaned?			
	Total Number of NO			
	Total No of YES			
	% Compliance			

Signature of Site I/C of Subcontractor: **Date:**

	POWER SECTOR **Inspection Of Electrical Installation**	FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F12** REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 02

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Inspected by :	
Date of Inspection :	

Sr. No.	**Contents**	**Yes/No**	**Remarks**
A	**Cable**		
1.	Whether the condition of cable is checked?		
2.	Are cables received from other sites checked for insulation resistance before putting them into use?		
3.	Are all main cables taken either underground / overhead?		
4.	Are welding cables routed properly above the ground?		
5.	Are welding and electrical cables overlapping?		
6.	Is any improper joining of cables/wires prevailing at site?		
B	**DBs/SDBs**		
1.	Is earth conductor continued up to DB / SDB?		
2.	Whether DBs and extension boards are protected from rain / water?		
3.	Whether DB and extension board have separate MCB/ELCB		
4.	Is there any overloading of DBs / SDBs?		
5.	Are correct / proper fuses & CBs provided at main boards and sub-boards?		
6.	Is energized wiring in junction boxes, CB panels & similar places covered all times?		
C	**ELCB**		
1.	Whether the connections to all equipment are routed through individual ELCBs?		
2.	Is sensitivity of each ELCB maintained at 30 mA?		

Sr. No.	Contents	Yes/No	Remarks
3.	Are the ELCB numbered and tested periodically & test results recorded in a logbook countersigned by a competent person?		
D	**Grounding**		
1.	Is natural earthing ensured at the source of power (main DB at Generator or Transformer)?		
2.	Whether the continuity and tightness of the earth conductor are checked?		
3.	Mention the gauge of the earth conductor used at the site.		
4.	Mention the value of Earth Resistance.		
E	**Electrically operated Machines or Accessories.**		
1.	Whether the plug top is provided everywhere.		
2.	Are all metal parts of electrical equipment and light fittings / accessories grounded / double earthed?		
3.	Is there any shed or cover for welding machines?		
4.	Are halogen lamps fixed at proper places?		
5.	Are portable power tools maintained as per norms?		
6.	Any other information:		

Signature of Site I/C of Subcontractor: **Date:**

	POWER SECTOR	FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F13** REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 01
	Inspection of Elevator	

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Inspected by :	
Date of Inspection :	

Sr. No.	**Description**		**Remarks**
1.0	Name of equipment		
2.0	Basic Information of equipment		
2.1	Specification		
2.2	Sr. No. of equipment		
2.3	Make		
2.4	Year of manufacture		
3.0	Major repairs/overhauls(Furnish details of work carried out)		Date(s) of major repair/overhaul
3.1			
3.2			
3.3	Repairs carried out at site		
4.0	Any performance test conducted	Yes/No	
5.0	Document Submitted	Yes/No	
6.0	Manufacturer's test / guarantee certificate	Available/ Not available	
7.0	Performance test	Done/ Not Done	
8.0	Acceptance Norms		
9.0	Committee Observations		
10.0	Date of next review (if accepted)		

Signature-Subcontractor/ Subcontractor's Safety Officer **Signature-Site Safety Officer (BHEL)**

BHEL	**POWER SECTOR** **HSE Penalty Format**	FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F14** REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 2

Sub: MEMO for Penalty for non-compliances in Safety and Fabrication Quality requirement

Following lapse (tick marked) was observed and penalty is imposed as stated at the bottom of this memo. It is requested that such occurrences may please be avoided in future.

S. No	Nature of Non - Compliance	Penalty (in Rs.)	Remarks
	A. PPEs		
1.	Not wearing safety helmet / wearing without chin straps	500	Per Person/ day
2.	Not Wearing safety shoes	500	Per Person/ day
3.	Not wearing gloves, nose masks where required	350	Per Person/ day
4.	Not using grinding goggles while doing grinding operations	500	Per Person/ day
	B. Height Work		
1.	Not providing Lifelines for height work	1000	Per location per day
2.	Not ensuring barricading of working platforms	1000	Per location per day
3.	Not using temporary platform during work at height	1000	Per case per day
4.	Not wearing safety belt while working at height (> 2 meters) or not anchoring to lifeline	2000	Per Person/ day
5.	Not providing proper barricades (caution tape at 2 elevations)	500	Per location per day
	Use of mobile phones by Height worker / Crane / Hydra Operator	1000	Per case per day
	C. Electrical		
1.	Not using 24 V supply for lighting in confined spaces	500	Per case per day
2.	Lack of Electrical Earthing	2000	Per case per day
3.	Improper earthing of welding & Other electrical Machines. Earth resistance not OK	500	Per Machine per incidence
4.	Electrical plug not used for connection/ hand machines	500	Per connection per incidence
5.	Unsafe electrical practice like not installing ELCB/ RCCB	500	Per case per day
6.	Using frayed/ broken welding cables	500	Per machine per week
	D. Lifting		
1.	Use of lifting equipment without having valid Third Party Test certificate	5000	Per equipment per seven days
2.	Lifting hooks without latches	500	Per hook per day
3.	Using damaged slings or not slinging properly	2000	Per event Per T&P
4.	Lifting cylinders without cage or rolling of cylinders	500	Per Event per incidence
5.	Non removal of scrap from platforms	1000	**Per Event Per location per 7 days**
	E. Hot Work / Cylinder Handling		
20.	Gas cutting without flash back arrestor	2000	Per machine per incidence
21.	Gas cutting at height without sheet below	500	Per event
22.	Not keeping gas cylinders vertically / in trolley on ground	500	Per event
23.	Gas cutting with damaged hose pipes	500	Per event
	Not covering welding cylinder with top cover	500	Per event
	F. Construction Vehicles		
24.	Not having valid driving license for the type of vehicle/ T&P	2000	Per driver per event
25.	Two wheeler entry in construction area	500	Per vehicle
26.	Using Hydra for material movement at site in unsafe manner	1000	Per case
27.	Using Two Hydra in Tandem for material movement	2000	Per case
28.	Vehicles, Hydras, Cranes, Dumpers and Earth Movers not having automatic back horns linked to gear	1000	Per Equipment per day
29.	Not using guide rope while moving material using Hydra or Crane	1000	Per event
30.	Violating speed limit during vehicle movement	1000	Per event

	Nature of Non - Compliance	Penalty in Rs.)	Remarks
Engineering / Administrative Controls / General			
31.	Major Accident – Victim not reporting for work within 48 hours – resulting in partial loss in earning capacity & termination / demotion in employment	200000	
32.	Fatal Accident/Accidents Resulting in total Loss in Earning Capacity #	500000	Per victim#
33.	Unsafe Act in violation of standards / clauses of this document	500-5000	Per case
34.	Activity carried out without safety work permit where applicable	2000	Per person per event
35.	Using untrained / unqualified personnel for hazardous work	2000	Per event
36.	Not maintaining proper hygiene in canteen as per BOCW	1000	Per event

or as deducted by customer, whichever is higher.

For repeated **major and** fatal incidents under the same subcontractor for the same package in the same Unit, the subcontractor will pay 2 times the penalty compared to previously paid

Details (if any) related to non- compliance (Name of persons, Nature of deficiency, etc.)

Penalty imposed: _____

1, Rate as per above chart_____

2. No. of Persons/ machine/ event/ labor_____

3. Total Penalty= 1. X 2. =_____

BHEL Personnel:

Signatures:

Name_____

Attachments: Photographs & Documentary proof (if available) for violation

Distribution: 1 Copy: to Sub- contractor Site In-charge,
1 Copy to Site Construction Manager (BHEL)

	POWER SECTOR **Format for Initial Verification of PPE's & Lifting Tools & Tackles**	FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F15** REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 1

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Inspected by :	
Date of Inspection :	

S. No	Particulars (Serial Number, make, model of PPE, T&P)	Accepted / Rejected	Remarks
	Checked **(Name & Sign. Of Subcontractor HSE Officer)**	**Verified** **(Name & Sign. Of Subcontractor Site In-charge)**	

	POWER SECTOR **Format for Inspection of Labor Colony**	FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F16** REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 1

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Inspected by :	
Date of Inspection :	

S. No	Particulars	No	Yes	Comments
1	Sufficient living space ensured for each occupant with Kitchen area			
2	Area cleanliness ensured through regular cleaning			
3	Toilet facility sufficient for all occupants available, in order with adequate lighting, cleaned regularly and in hygienic condition			
4	Washing facilities available with adequate water supply			
5	Availability of sufficient drinking water in protected tanks with weekly tank cleaning and source tested annually as per IS10500 ensured			
6	Adequate drainage to remove waste and rain water, no flooding			
7	"Unsafe for Drinking" posted near accessible non-potable water and sources; posted in language of occupants or universal symbol			
8	Prevention of mosquitoes, flies, and rodents in immediate housing area through insecticide sprays if required			
9	Electricity provided & electrical connections safety ensured			
10	Fans, Coolers / Quilts, Heaters provided as required to cater to weather conditions along with adequate electricity supply			
11	Houses Walls and roof tight and solid; floors rigid and durable, with smooth, cleanable finish in good repair			
12	Availability of nominal rate ration / common use items shop within / nearby the colony			
13	Emergency medical plan developed: (A) Potential injuries determined (B) Local EMS response determined (C) Qualified first-aid person on site, if required			
14	Emergency plans posted where employees gather			
15	Transportation to nearest suitable facility			
Any other checks:				
Remarks:		**Name & Sign. Of Subcontractor** **HSE Officer**		

	POWER SECTOR **Format for Recording of First Aid Injuries**	FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F17** REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 1

Name of Site:

Name of Subcontractor:

Date:	Time:	Name of patient:	Subcontractor	Description of injury:	How the injury occurred:	Treatment provided:	First Aider Name:	Initials:	Reportable: Yes/No

	POWER SECTOR **Format for Maintaining Records of E-waste Handled / Generated**	FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F18** REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 1

(Generated Quantity in Metric Tons (MT) per year)

Site		
Subcontractor		
Date		
Types & Quantity of e-waste handled/generated**	Category	Quantity
	Item Description	
Types & Quantity of e-waste stored	Category	Quantity
	Item Description	
Types & Quantity of e-waste sent to collection center authorized by producer/dismantler/recycler/refurbisher or authorized dismantler/ recycler or refurbisher **	Category	Quantity
	Item Description	
Types & Quantity of e-waste transported*	Category	Quantity
	Item Description	
Name, address and contact details of the destination		
Types & Quantity of e-waste refurbished*	Category	Quantity
	Item Description	
Name, address and contact details of the destination of refurbished materials		
Types & Quantity of e-waste dismantled*	Category	Quantity
Name, address and contact details of the destination	Item Description	
Types & Quantity of e-waste recycled*	Category	Quantity
Types & Quantity of materials recovered	Item Description	
	Quantity	
Name, address and contact details of the destination		
Types & Quantity of e-waste sent to recyclers by dismantlers	Category	Quantity
	Item Description	
Name, address and contact details of the destination		
Types and Quantity of other waste sent to respective recyclers by dismantlers / recyclers of e-waste	Category	Quantity
Name, address and contact details of the destination	Item Description	
Types and Quantity of e-waste treated & disposed	Category	Quantity
	Item Description	
Name, address and contact details of the destination		

Signature of Subcontractor Site In-charge: **Date**

	POWER SECTOR **Format for Maintaining Records of Hazardous Waste at the Facility**	FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F19** REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 1

1. Name of Site:
2. Name of the Subcontractor:
3. Date:
4. Description of hazardous waste:

Physical form with description	Chemical form	Total volume and weight (in kg.)

5. Description of storage and treatment of hazardous waste:

Date	Method of storage of hazardous wastes	Date	Method of treatment of hazardous wastes

6. Details of transportation of hazardous waste:

Name & address of consignee of package	Mode of packing/of the waste for transportation	Mode of transportation to site of disposal	Date of transportation

7. Details of disposal of hazardous waste:

Date of disposal	Concentration of hazardous material in the final waste form	Site of disposal (identify the location on the relevant layout drawing for reference)	Method of disposal	Persons involved in disposal

8. Data of environmental surveillance:

Date of measurement	Analysis of ground water			Analysis of soil samples			Analysis of air sampling			Analysis of any other samples (give details)
	Location of sampling	Depth of sampling	Data	Location of sampling	Depth of sampling	Data	Location of sampling	Data		

9. Details of the hazardous wastes reused and recycled:

Date	Total quantity of hazardous waste generated	Details of hazardous waste minimization activity	Material received	Final quantity of waste generated	Net reduction in waste generation quantity and percentage

Signature of Subcontractor Site In-charge: **Date:**

	POWER SECTOR	FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F20**
	HSE Audit / Inspection Checklist-cum-Compliance Report	REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 3

PROJECT:_____ CONTRACTOR:_____

DATE:_____ OWNER :_____

INSPECTION BY:_____

Note : write 'NA' wherever the items is not applicable

Item	Yes	No	Remarks	Action
HOUSEKEEPING				
Waste containers provided and used				
Passageways and walkways clear				
General neatness of working area				
Other				
PERSONNEL PROTECTIVE EQUIPTMENT				
Goggles; shields				
Face protection				
Hearing protection				
Respiratory masks etc.				
Safety belts				
Other				
EXCAVATIONS / OPENINGS				
Openings properly covered or barricaded				
Excavations shored				
Excavations barricaded				
Overnight lighting provided				
Other				
WELDING, CUTTING				
Gas cylinders chained upright				
Cable and hoses not obstructing				
Fire extinguisher (s) accessible				
Others				
SCAFFOLDING				
Fully decked platforms				
Guard and intermediate rails in place				
Toe boards in place				
Adequate shoring				
Adequate access				
Others				
LADDER				
Extension side rails 1 m above				
Top of landing				
Properly secured				
Angle + 70^0 from horizontal				
Other				

HOISTS, CRANES AND DERRICKS				
Condition of cables and sheaf OK				
Condition of slings, chains, hooks OK				
Inspection & maintenance log maintained				
Outriggers used				
Signals observed and understood				
Qualified operators				
Others				
MACHINERY, TOOLS & EQUIPMENT				
Proper instruction				
Safety devices				
Proper cords				
Inspection and maintenance				
Other				
VEHICLE AND TRAFFIC				
Rules and regulations observed				
Inspection and maintenance				
Licensed drivers				
Other				
TEMPORARY FACILITIES				
Emergency instructions posted				
Fire extinguishers provided				
Fire-aid equipment available				
General neatness				
Others				
FIRE PREVENTION				
Personnel instructed				
Fire extinguishers checked				
No smoking in prohibited areas.				
Hydrants				
Clearance				
Others				
ELECTRICAL				
Proper wiring				
ELCB’s provided				
Ground fault circuit interrupters				
Protection against damage				
Prevention of tripping hazards				
Other				
HANDLING & STORAGE OF MATERIALS				
Properly stored or stacked				
Passageways clear				
Other				
FLAMMABLE GASES AND LIQUIDS				
Containers clearly identified				
Proper storage				
Fire extinguisher nearby				
Other				

WORKING AT HEIGHT				
Safety nets				
Safety belts				
Safety helmets				
Anchoring of safety belt to the life line rope				
ENVIRONMENT				
Lubricant waste/engine oils properly dispose.				
Waste from Canteen, offices, sanitation etc. disposed properly.				
Disposal of surplus earth, stripping materials, expired batteries, oily rags and combustible materials done properly.				
HEALTH CHECKS				
Hygienic conditions at labor camps O.K.				
Availability of first-aid facilities				
Proper sanitation at site, office & labor camps.				
Arrangement of medical facilities.				
Measures for dealing with illness.				
Availability of potable drinking water for workmen & staff.				
Provision of crèches for children.				

Signature of Subcontractor Site In-charge: **Date:**

	POWER SECTOR **Format for Inspection of Illumination / Lux Levels**	FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F21** REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 1

Name of Site :					
Name of Sub-Contractor :					
Inspected by :					
Date of Inspection :					
Details of Lux Meter Used for Illumination Checking					
Serial Number		**Last inspection Date**		**Inspection Due Date**	

S. No	Location	Applicable Lux Value	Measured Lux Value	Comments
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
Any other checks:				
Remarks:		**Name & Sign. Of Subcontractor HSE Officer**		

	POWER SECTOR **Format for Incident Reporting**	FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F22** REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 2

Type of incident: Fatal/Major//Fire/Property damage (Tick what is applicable)

1	**Name Of Site**			**3**	**Activity Area**		
2	**Scope Of Work**			**4**	**Name Of Contractor**		
				5	**NAME & DESIGNATION OF BHEL ACTIVITY I/C**		
6	**Date & Time Of Accident**			**7**	**Date Resumed**		
8	**No. Of Work-Days Lost by Victim (If Duty Not Resumed, Give Estimated Figure)**						
9	**No. Of Man-hours Lost By Others**						
10	**Personal Details Of Injured and/or Details Of Materials/Equipment/ Property Damaged**						
Name				**Name Of Material / Equipment / Property**			
Period Of Employment							
Age	Yrs.	**Sex**	Male/Female	**Estimated Cost**	**Actual Cost**		
Marital Status		Single/ Married					
Occupation				**Nature Of Damage**			
Part Of Body Injured							
Nature Of Injury							
Agency (Object / Equipment / Substance) Most Responsible For Causing Accident / Injury / Damage							
12	**Person (Name & Designation) With Most Control Over Agency (Object / Equipment / Substance) Causing Accident Injury / Damage**						
13	**Describe Clearly How the Accident Occurred (Use Additional Sheet, If Required)**						

Analysis		
14	**What Acts and/or Conditions Contributed Most Directly to This Accident**	
15	**What Are the Basic Reason for The Existence of These Acts and/or Condition?**	
16	**What Corrective Actions Have Been Taken to Prevent Accident Recurrence?**	
	Date:	**Signature Of Site HSE Coordinator**
17	**Comments of Head/Sox**	
	Date:	**Signature Of Head/SOX**

	POWER SECTOR	FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F23** REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 1
	Format for Incident Recording	

Name of the Site									
Name of the Subcontractor									
Sl. No.	**Date & Time**	**Incident Type** (Near Miss /Minor/Major/Fatal/Fire/ Property Damage)	**Incident Location & Details**	**Basic Reason**	**Numbers Injured (Types of Injuries)**	**Sign**	**RCA Done**	**CAPA Details**	**Sign**

SECTION-B

Special Requirements

(Applicable to this Contract Only)

1. **Establishment of Common Facilities for whole Project –** cost to be borne in full by subcontractor.

Table 1.1

S. No.	Item	Details as per Clause No. of this Section	Applicable / Not Applicable with Remarks	Package
1	Construction of Medical Centre	a	Applicable	Civil
2	Construction of Worker Training Centre (A part of safety park)	b	Applicable	Civil
3	Construction of Vertigo Test Structure (A part of safety park)	c	Applicable	Civil
4	Deployment of Specialists	d	Applicable	By concerned agencies
5	HSE Equipment	e	Applicable	By concerned agencies
6	HSE measurement devices	f	Applicable	By concerned agencies
7	Urinals in under-construction structures	g	Applicable	By concerned agencies
8	Safety Park	h	Applicable	Civil

a. MEDICAL CENTRE

i. A medical center shall be setup at site with basic facilities for handling medical emergencies

ii. Deployment of Medical Professional:

1. **A qualified medical professional shall be deployed at site at all times.**
2. **When total employee & worker strength at site crosses 500, medical professional with MBBS Degree from recognized institute shall necessarily be deployed**

iii. Ambulance shall be deployed along with a trained driver and accessories as per Schedule V of BOCW Central Rules, 1998. Ambulance shall be utilized exclusively for transporting the accident victim. Ambulance drivers shall be regularly trained in First Aid.

iv. Non deployment of Ambulance and First Aider as above shall invite a penalty of Rs. 30000 pm and Rs10000 PM respectively

v. Medical waste shall be disposed as per prevailing legislation (Bio-Medical Waste – Management and Handling Rules, 1998).

vi. Above are bare minimum requirements. Any legal requirements over and above these specifications shall supersede the above requirements

b. WORKER TRAINING CENTRE

i. Indoor Worker Training Center to be developed at site with seating capacity of at least 50 trainees
ii. Projector with following minimum specifications:

Native Resolution	XGA, 1024x768
Brightness (ANSI lumens)	3300
Contrast Ratio	13000:1
Display Color	30 Bits
Aspect Ratio	4:3

iii. A Laptop or Desktop PC with following minimum specifications:

Processor	Intel Celeron Dual Core
Memory (RAM)	2 GB
Graphics Card	2GB Video Memory
Hard Disk Capacity	60 GB
Monitor Size	14 inches
Keyboard	
Mouse	

iv. Stereo speakers with minimum 50W RMS sound output
v. PA system for Addressing Workers
vi. Seating arrangement

c. Development of Vertigo Test Structure:

Vertigo test Structure to be developed as per **Annexure 04**

d. Specialists:

Following specialists shall be deployed by the subcontractor, who shall cater to whole project as per BHEL requirements / instructions

I. **Qualified T&P Inspector: subcontractor** shall engage one qualified T&P inspector having undergone a certification course in the discipline.
II. **Qualified Scaffolding Erector and Inspector:** Subcontractor shall deploy one qualified Scaffolding Supervisor and Inspector having undergone a certification course in the discipline

e. **Tools & Equipment:** Following equipment conforming to relevant IS Codes for the job shall be ensured by subcontractor:

S. No.	Item
1	Lifelines
2	Retractable Fall Arrestors
3	Safety Nets (10m X 5m)
4	Sky Climbers
5	Fire Blanket
6	Honey Bee Removal Suit & Kit
7	Flashback Arrestors
8	Barricading Tape
9	Binoculars
10	Walkie-Talkies
11	LOTO kit
12	24-Volt light
13	Sand Buckets
14	Hard barricading planks
15	Standby Fire kits

S. No.	Item	Type of Job / Purpose	Remarks
1	Lifelines (Steel Rope) and posts	Height work	
2	Retractable Fall Arrestors	Height Work	
3	Safety Nets (for fall protection; railings also to be covered)	Height Work	
4	Sky Climbers	Height Work	
5	Fire Blanket, Spark/ slag collector	Hot Work	
6	Honey Bee Removal Suit & Kit	General	
7	Flashback Arrestors	Hot work	
8	Barricading –Hard (Scaffolding Pipes & Clamps or fabricated using structural/round	Height Work, Excavation, General Barricading	
9	Binoculars	HSE Inspection	
10	Walkie-Talkies	Lifting	
11	LOTO kit	Working on charged line	
12	24-Volt light	Confined Space/ temp work	
13	Sand and Water Buckets	Hot work/Electrical work	
15	Standby Fire kits Fire extinguisher stands	Hot work/Electrical work	

Above equipment are bare minimum to be essentially maintained at all times. Additional numbers to be deployed as and when required in order to ensure fulfillment of all Safety requirements

f. HSE Measurement Equipment & Tools

S. No	Device
1	ELCB Tester
2	Multi meter (Light cables)
3	Earth Resistance Meter
4	Lux Meter
5	Decibel Meter
6	Anemometer
7	Breath Analyzer (Alcohol)
8	Multi-gas analyzer
9	Gas leakage detector / alarm
10	Gas monitor (confined space)
11	Radiation meter & Badges
12	Blood pressure monitor
13	Fire detectors
14	Dust Particle Detector

g. Urinals in Under-construction structures:

Urinals for in under-construction structures for easy access eg. In case of Boiler elevations etc.

2. **Shared Facilities –** where part of operating cost is borne by subcontractor in proportion to contract value

The subcontractor shall bear running expenses of above facilities on a 'proportional to contract value sharing basis as finalized by BHEL.

S. No.	Facility
1.	Operation of Ambulance, Nurses, Medical Consumables
2.	Construction, Maintenance & Upkeep of Latrines and Urinals in Common spaces
3.	Drinking Water Provision in Common Spaces
4.	Dust Control / Water Sprinkling, Pest Control, Fumigation at Site

LIST OF REFERENCES

S. No	Code Name	Title
1	IS: 818-1888 (Reaffirmed 2003)	Code of Practice for Safety and Health requirements in Electric and Gas Welding and Cutting operations.
2	IS: 1179-1967 (Reaffirmed 2003)	Specification for Equipment for Eye & Face protection during welding.
3	IS: 1989 (Part 2):1986 (Reaffirmed 1997)	Specification for Leather Safety Boots & Shoes
4	IS:2925 – 1984 (Reaffirmed 2010)	Specification for Industrial Safety Helmets
5	IS:3521: 1999 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Industrial Safety Belts & Harnesses-Specification
6	IS:3646(Part II) – 1966(Reaffirmed 2003)	Code of Practice for Interior Illumination
7	IS:3696 (Part I) – 1987 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Safety Code for Scaffolds and Ladders
8	IS: 3696(Part 2) : 1991 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Scaffolds and Ladders-Code of Safety
9	IS: 3764:1992	Excavation Work – Code of Safety
10	IS:3786 – 1983 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Method for Computation of Frequency and Severity Rates for Industrial Injuries and Classification of Industrial Accidents
11	IS.4014.2.1967	Steel tubular Scaffolding
12	IS:4770: 1991 (Reaffirmed 2006)	Rubber Gloves Specification (Electricals Purposes)
13	IS:4912: 1978 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Safety Requirements for Floor and Wall Openings, Railings and Toe Boards
14	IS: 5557 – 1969	Industrial and Safety rubber knee boots.
15	IS: 5983 – 1980 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Specification for Eye-Protectors
16	IS:6519 – 1971 (Reaffirmed 1997)	Code of Practice for Selection, Care and Repair of Safety Footwear
17	IS.6549.1972	Glossary of terms used for Lifting tackles
18	IS:6994(Part I)-1973 (Re affirmed 1996)	Specification for Industrial Safety Gloves Leather and Cotton Gloves
19	IS.7215.1974	Steel Structure Fabrication
20	IS.7969.1975	Handling and storage of building material

21	IS:8519 – 1977 (Reaffirmed 1983)	Guide for Selection of Industrial Safety Equipment for Body Protection.
22	IS:8520 – 1977 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Guide for Selection of Industrial Safety Equipment for Eye, Face and Ear Protection.
23	IS:9167:1979	Specification for Ear-Protectors
24	IS:9473:2002	Respiratory Protective Devices-Filtering Half Masks to protect against Particles-Specification.
25	IS: 9944:1992 (Reaffirmed 2003)	Natural and Man-made Fiber Rope Slings- Recommendations on Safe working loads.
26	IS 11006 : 2011	Flash Back(Flame) Arrestor Specification
27	IS: 11226 – 1985	Leather Safety footwear having direct molding sole.
28	IS:11057 – 1884 (Reaffirmed 2001)	Specification for Industrial Safety Nets
29	IS: 12254:1993 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Industrial Boots Specification
30	IS:13367(Part 1):1992 (Reaffirmed 20030	Safe Use of Cranes-Code of Practice
31	IS: 14166:1994 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Respiratory Protective Devices-Full Face Masks Specification
32	IS:14746: 1999 (Reaffirmed 2003)	Respiratory Protective Devices-Half Masks and Quarter Masks - Specification
33	IS: 15397 :2003 (Reaffirmed 2008)	Portable Extinguisher Mechanical Foam Type(Stored Pressure)-Specification
34	IS: 19011:2002	Guidelines for Quality and/or Environmental Management Systems Auditing

As per Contract Labor (Regulation & Abolition Act), Central Rules, 1971,

(1) The first-aid box shall be distinctively marked with a Red Cross on a white background and shall contain the following items, namely:

(a) For establishments in which the number of contract laborers employed does not exceed fifty, each first aid box shall contain the following equipment:

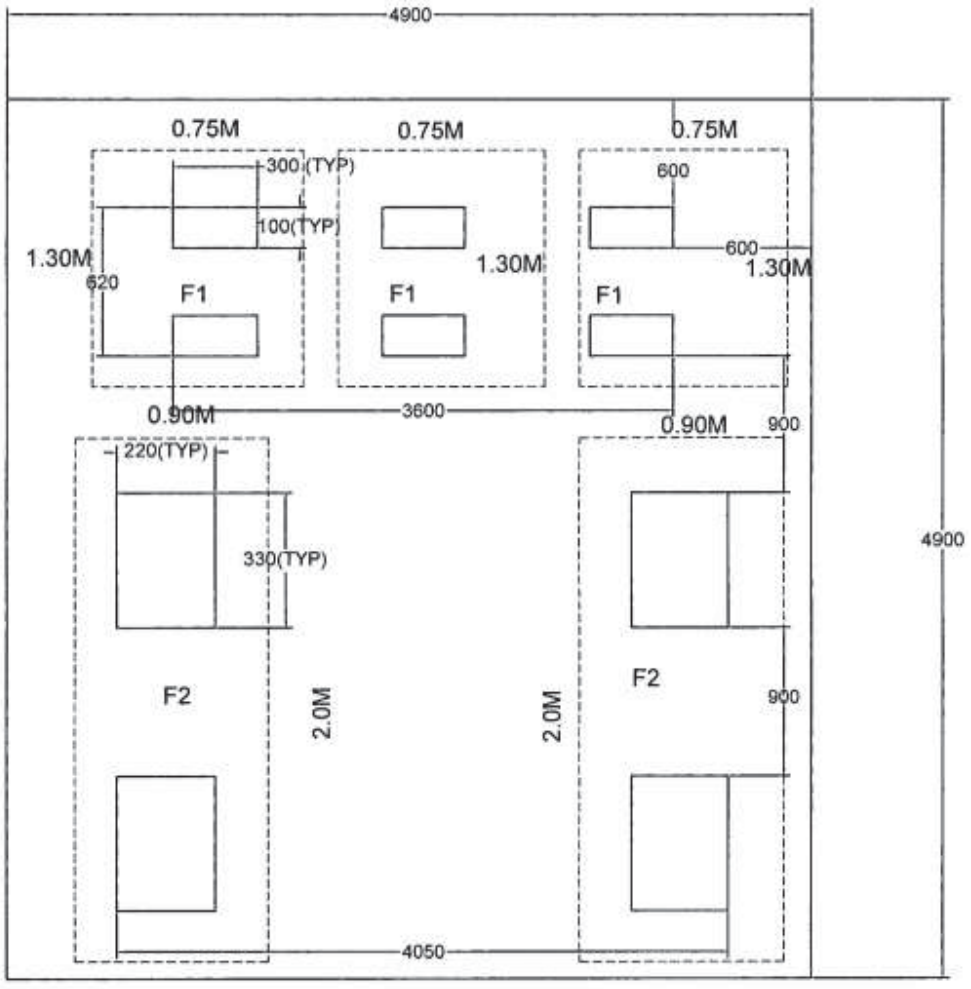
(i)	6 small sterilized dressings
(ii)	3 medium size sterilized dressings
(iii)	3 large size sterilized dressings
(iv)	6 pieces of sterilized eye pads in separate sealed packets.
(v)	6 roller bandages 10 cm wide.
(vi)	6 roller bandages 5 cm wide.
(vii)	One tourniquet
(viii)	A supply of suitable splints
(ix)	Three packets of safety pins.
(x)	Kidney tray.
(xi)	3 large sterilized burn dressings.
(xii)	1 (30ml) bottle containing a two percent alcoholic solution of iodine
(xiii)	1 (30 ml) bottle containing Sal volatile having the dose and mode of administration indicated on the label
(xiv)	1 snake bite lancet
(xv)	1 (30gms) bottle of potassium permanganate crystals.
(xvi)	1 pair scissors
(xvii)	1 copy of the First-Aid leaflet issued by the Director General, Factory Advice Service and Labor Institutes, Government of India.
(xviii)	A bottle containing 100 tablets (each of 5 grains) of aspirin
(xix)	Ointment for burns
(xx)	A bottle of suitable surgical anti-septic solution

(b) For establishment in which the number of contract laborers exceeds fifty each first-aid box shall contain the following equipment:

(i)	12 small sterilized dressings
(ii)	6 medium size sterilized dressings
(iii)	6 large size sterilized dressings.
(iv)	6 large size sterilized burn dressings
(v)	6 (15 grams) packets sterilized cotton wool
(vi)	12 pieces of sterilized eye pads in separate sealed packets.
(vii)	12 roller bandages 10 cm wide.
(viii)	12 roller bandages 5 cm wide.
(ix)	One tourniquet.
(x)	A supply of suitable splints.
(xi)	Three packets of safety pins.
(xii)	Kidney tray.
(xiii)	Sufficient number of eye washes bottles filled with distilled water or suitable liquid clearly indicated by a distinctive sign which shall be visible at all times.
(xiv)	4 per cent Xylocaine eye drops, and boric acid eye drops and soda by carbonate eye drops.
(xv)	1 (60ml) bottle containing a two percent alcoholic solution of iodine
(xvi)	One (two hundred ml) bottle of mercurochrome (2 per cent) solution in water.
(xvii)	1 (120ml) bottle containing Sal volatile having the dose and mode of administration indicated on the label.
(xviii)	1 roll of adhesive plaster (6 cmX1 meter)
(xix)	2 rolls of adhesive plaster (2 cmX1 meter)
(xx)	A snake bite lancet.
(xxi)	1 (30 grams) bottle of potassium permanganate crystals.
(xxii)	1 pair scissors
(xxiii)	1 copy of the First-Aid leaflet issued by the Director-General, Factory Advice service and labor Institutes, Government of India.
(xxiv)	a bottle containing 100 tablets (each of 5 grains) of aspirin
(xxv)	Ointment for burns
(xxvi)	A bottle of a suitable surgical anti septic solution.

(2) Adequate arrangement shall be made for immediate recoupment of the equipment when necessary.

Table 1	
S. No.	**Topic**
1	**Vertigo / Height working Test Structure Layout**
2, 3	**Structure Layout Sketch**
3	**Actual Photo of a typical structure**
4	**Bill of Materials**
5	**Guidelines for Conducting the Test**

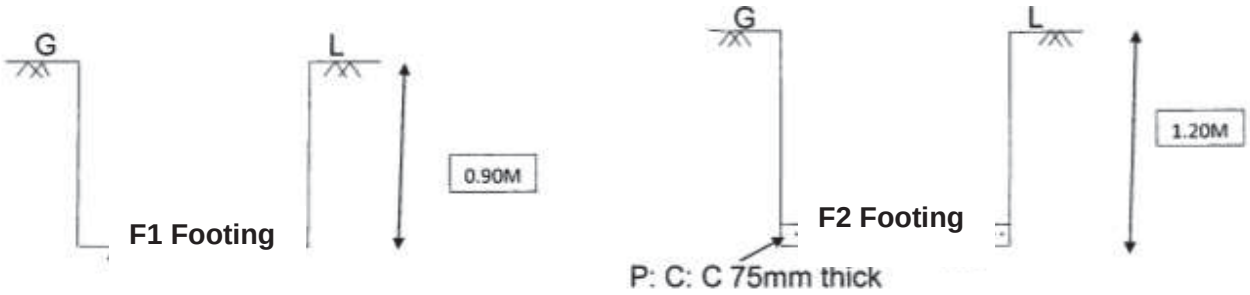


Note:

- All dimensions are in mm
- Drawing is not to scale
- Inside boundary area to be filled with sand to level with road (external)
- Details of F1 and F2 are shown below

Figure 1: Vertigo / Height Work Test Structure Layout

Vertigo Test Structure Specifications



Note:

- Concrete Grade is M15
- Drawing is not to scale
- TOC is at Road Level
- G L refers to Ground Level

Figure 2

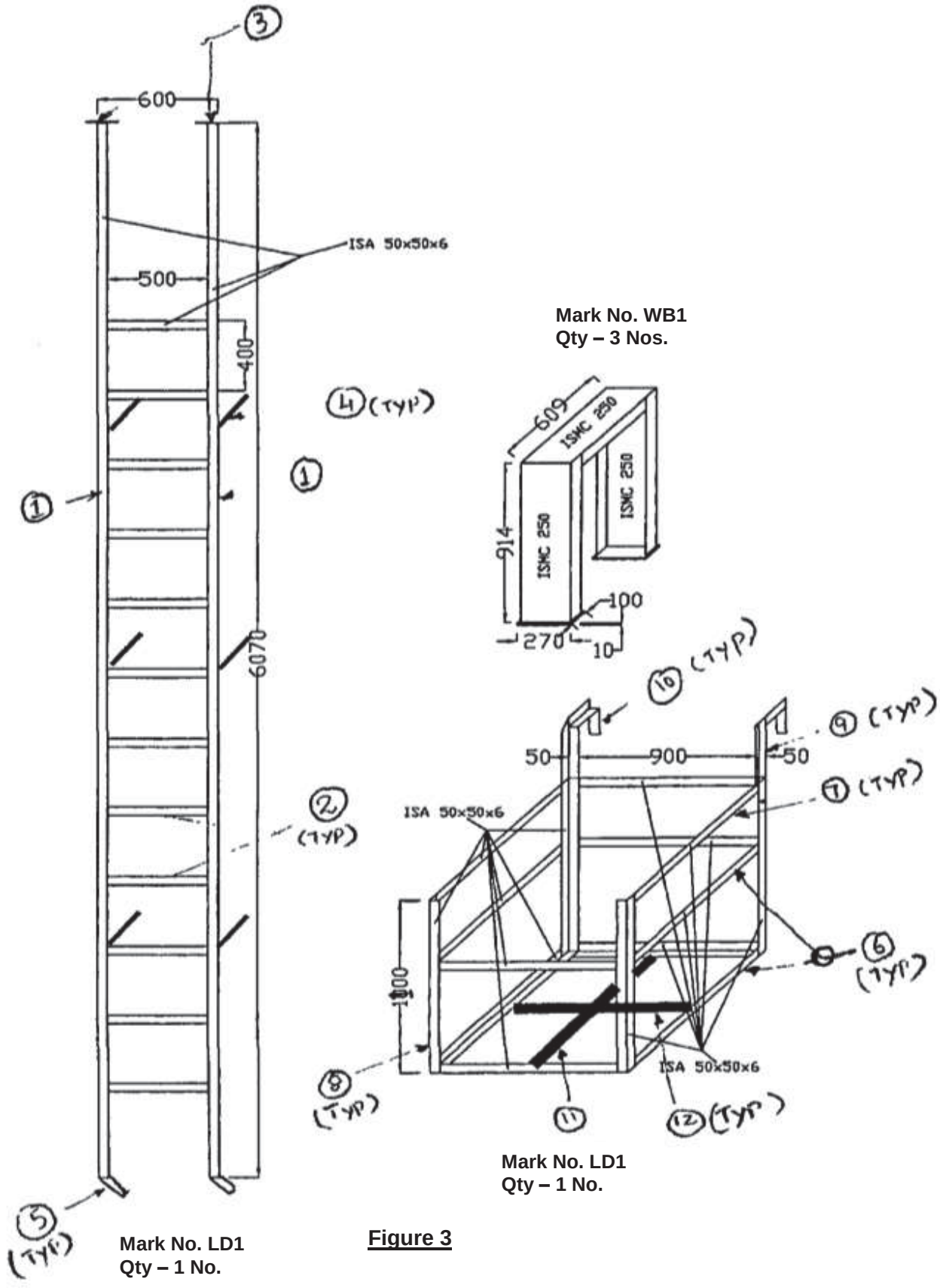
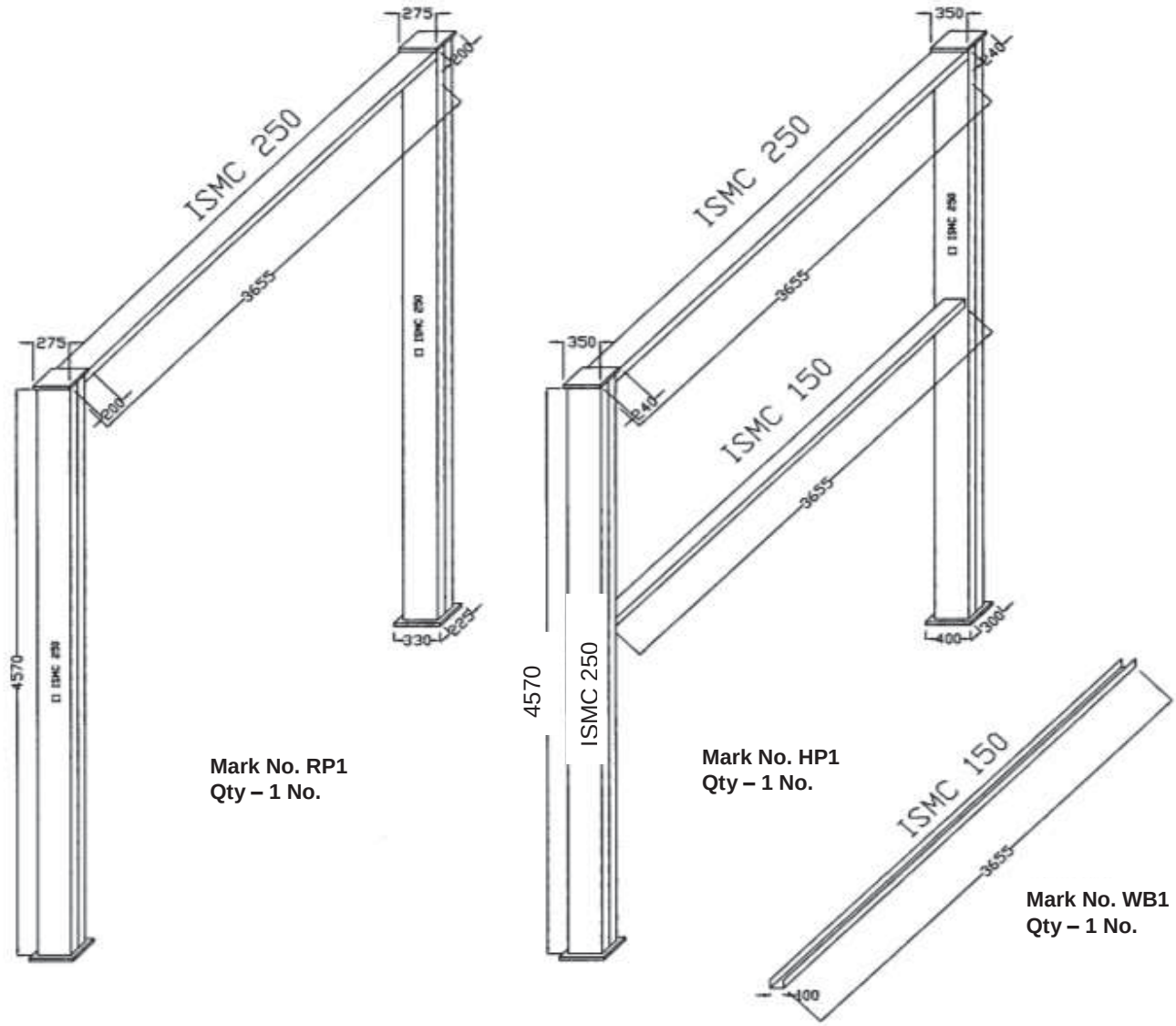

3
600
ISA 50x50x6
500
400
4 (TYP)
1
1
6070
2 (TYP)
5 (TYP)
Mark No. LD1
Qty – 1 No.
Mark No. WB1
Qty – 3 Nos.
609
ISMC 250
ISMC 250
ISMC 250
914
100
270
10
10 (TYP)
9 (TYP)
50
900
50
7 (TYP)
ISA 50x50x6
6 (TYP)
1000
8 (TYP)
ISA 50x50x6
11
12 (TYP)
Mark No. LD1
Qty – 1 No.

Figure 3

Vertigo Test Structure Specifications

Figure 4





Pic-1:Actual Photo of a Typical Vertigo Test

Table 2: BOM FOR HEIGHT WORK INDUCTION TRAINING MODULE						
Sl. No.	Description	Width (mm)	Length (mm)	Qty (No's)	Unit Wt (Kgs)	Total Wt. (Kgs)
MKD NO. WB1						
1	ISMC250		609	3	34.20	62.483
2	ISMC250		914	6	34.20	187.553
3	ISMC100		3655	1	9.56	34.942
4	PL10	100	270	6	78.50	12.717
			Total Weight (Kgs)			**297.695**
MKD NO. RP1						
1	ISMC250		4570	4	34.20	625.176
2	ISMC250		3655	1	34.20	125.001
3	PL25	225	330	2	196.25	29.143
4	PL25	200	275	2	196.25	21.588
			Total Weight (Kgs)			**800.908**
MKD NO. HP1						
1	ISMC250		4570	4	34.20	625.176
2	ISMC250		3655	1	34.20	125.001
3	ISMC150		3655	1	16.80	61.404
4	PL25	300	400	2	196.25	47.100
5	PL25	240	350	2	196.25	32.970
			Total Weight (Kgs)			**891.651**
MKD NO. LD1						
1	ISA50X50X6		6070	2	4.50	54.630
2	ISA50X50X6		500	12	4.50	27.000
3	PL12	75	75	2	94.20	1.060
4	ISA50X50X6		300	6	4.50	8.100
5	ISA50X50X6		255	2	4.50	2.295
6	ISA50X50X6		1000	8	4.50	36.000
7	ISA50X50X6		910	3	4.50	12.285
8	ISA50X50X6		1100	4	4.50	19.800
9	ISA50X50X6		650	2	4.50	5.850
10	ISA50X50X6		350	2	4.50	3.150
11	PL8	75	900	1	62.80	4.239
12	PL8	75	410	2	62.80	3.862
			Weight (Kgs)			**178.271**
			Total Weight (Kgs)			**2168.525**

A. Test Procedure / Guidelines

Fear of height may be physiological or psychological. Therefore, to rule out any possibility of physiological factor, detailed medical check-up of workers is carried out before vertigo test. Medical check-up of workers includes the following:
history of past illnesses (like epilepsy, drug allergy, diabetics/ hypertension, unconsciousness etc.), general physical examination (like height, weight, BMI, build and nourishment etc.), measurement of pulse rate, Blood Pressure, respiratory rate.
After this check-up, those who are found suitable for height work by examining doctor, are allowed to undergo vertigo test.
During this health check-up, psychology of workers is also studied. If any worker finds it extremely difficult/ frightening to climb the monkey ladder & walk on the beam, during/after performing vertigo test or even before performing, then he is treated as disqualified.
As per standard, during vertigo test, worker is allowed to climb on a foundation through monkey ladder, walk on a beam, then steps down at the other end of beam, through monkey ladder. Height of the beam should be at least six feet from ground level. All necessary safety precautions are taken during this test. Worker has to wear full body harness with double lanyard. A horizontal lifeline is run parallel to the beam and worker has to put his lanyards into the lifeline. Additionally, a safety net is also put below the beam for rescue of the victim in case of a fall from beam.
Following activities are generally carried during testing:

1. **Walking Bench Training:**
   a. Person should walk over the channel. He should maintain balance & walk without much problem.
   b. If the person has problem to balances himself on repeated chances, he may be having flat foot or some other problem. So, he may not be fit for height work.
2. **Rope Climb Training:**
   Person should be able to climb the rope up to the top channel for ensuring that in case of fall, a person hanging on the safety harness, will be able to safely climb back to the platform within minimum time period before the safety harness start breaking down under the load.
3. **Height Work Training:**
   Person should walk freely on the middle channel while holding the top channel with the help of safety harness.
4. **Ladder for Vertical fall arrestor Training:**
   Vertical fall arrestor rope is fixed from top to bottom of the ladder. It will ensure:
   - Usage of vertical fall arrestor.
   - Usage of two lanyards of a safety harness.
   - Ensure 3-point contact on the ladder while climb.
5. **Chair for work at height Training:**
   - Climb though vertical ladder with two lanyard ropes.
   - Hooking of two lanyard ropes to life line. With this safe arrangement, he can walk to chair.
   - Sits in the chair safely, comes out & walks back to the vertical ladder & come down from vertical ladder. After completion of vertigo test, blood pressure of worker is again measured. If it is not within acceptable limits for any worker, concerned worker is denied height pass.

   Only those who pass the above training are fit for height work.

Safety Park Requirements

S.No	Training room(capacity 40 persons)	Qty.
1	Class room chair	25
2	Office Table	3
3	Rolling chair	3
4	Almirah	1
5	Visitor chair	10
6	Drawer	2
7	Single bed	1
8	Mattress	1
9	Projector	1
10	Projector screen	1
11	Sound speakers	1
12	Desktop Computer	3
13	Printer	1
14	White Board	1
15	Marker	5
16	Duster	1
17	Door Mat	9
18	Dustbin(Smaal + BIG)	7+1
19	Mannequin	1
20	Helmet	1
21	Face Shield	1
22	Safety Goggle	1
23	Welding sheild	1
24	Ear Muff	1
25	Ear Plug	1
26	Nose Mask	1
27	Breathing Apparatus	1
28	Hand Gloves(Cotton)	1
29	Hand Gloves for Electrician (Rubber)	1
30	Hand gloves Rubber	1
31	Hand Gloves Lather	1
32	Construction Safety Uniform(Boiler Suit)	1
33	Welding Apron	1
34	Safety Shoes	1
35	Leg Guard For Welder	1
36	Poster for Occupational Disease like Pneumoconosis,silicosis etc.	1
37	Gum Boot	1

38	Full Body Harness	1
39	8 MM Wire rope for life line. Length 20 Feet(FT).	1
40	Sfety Net for man & materials.Size 15 FT X 15FT.	1
41	MonkEy ladder 15 FT.	1
45	Fire Extingusher All types(DCP,CO2 & Foam)	1
46	Bed Sheet	1
47	Pillow	1
48	Curtain	12
49	curtain fittings	12
50	AC (1.5 TON)	3
51	AC (2 TON)	2
52	Rope pully.	1
53	PP Rope for pully 20 MTR.	
54	Ladder Clamps	6
55	Allumuniam ladder 6 MTR.	1
56	Carry Bag	
57	Scaffolding all Materilas for 5 Mtr. Height like.Sacffolding tubes,Sole plate,base plate,Right angle clamps,Swielclamps,beam clamps,Joint box/joint pin,toe guard/board,	

Health, Safety & Environment, Power Sector Headquarters

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited

Regd. Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TENDER NO: PSER:SCT:BAR-C2010:20

VOLUME -IE

FORMS & PROCEDURES

FOR

CONSTRUCTION OF 02 NOS. 150 METER HIGH REINFORCED CONCRETE SINGLE STEEL FLUE CHIMNEY WITH BOROSILICATE GLASS BLOCK LINING SYSTEM ON MS FLUE-CAN AND OTHER INCIDENTALS COMPLETE (EXCLUDING PILE) AT 2X660 MW BARH STPP STAGE-II, BIHAR.

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

(A GOVT. OF INDIA UNDERTAKING)
POWER SECTOR – EASTERN REGION
PLOT NO. – 9 / 1, DJ – BLOCK,
SECTOR – II, KARUNAMOYEE,
SALT LAKE CITY,
KOLKATA – 700091.

INDEX

SN	Description	Form No	Remarks
1.0	**Forms**		
1.1	Offer forwarding Letter/Submission of Tender	F-1 (Rev 00)	
1.2	Declaration by Authorised Signatory	F-2 (Rev 00)	
1.3	No Deviation Certificate	F-3 (Rev 00)	
1.4	Declaration confirming knowledge about Site Conditions	F-4 (Rev 00)	
1.5	Declaration for relation in BHEL	F-5 (Rev 00)	
1.6	Non Disclosure Certificate	F-6 (Rev 00)	
1.7	Bank Account Details for E-Payment	F-7 (Rev 00)	
1.8	Form for seeking clarifications	F-8 (Rev 00)	
1.9	Capacity Evaluation of Bidder for current Tender	F-9 (Rev 00)	
1.10	Contract Agreement	F-10 (Rev 00)	
1.11	Bank Guarantee for Security Deposit	F-11 (Rev 00)	
1.12	Bank Guarantee for ~~Interest Bearing Refundable~~ Advance	F-12 (Rev 00)	
1.13	Extension of Validity of Bank Guarantee	F-13 (Rev 00)	
1.14	Monthly Plan & Review with Contractors	F-14 (Rev 00)	
1.15	Monthly Performance Evaluation of Contractor	F-15 (Rev 01)	Revised
1.16	~~Evaluation of Contractor Performance (Quarterly)~~	~~F-16 (Rev 00)~~	Deleted
1.17	Evaluation of Contractor Performance (Annual)	F-17 (Rev 01)	Under revision ##
1.18	Evaluation of Contractor Performance for the Contract (Overall)	F-18 (Rev 01)	Under revision ##

SN	Description	Form No	Remarks
1.19	Milestone Completion Certificate	F-19 (Rev 00)	
1.20	Completion Certificate	F-20 (Rev 01)	Revised
1.21	Indemnity Bond	F-21 (Rev 00)	
1.22	Consortium Agreement	F-22 (Rev 00)	
1.23	Refund of Security Deposit	F-23 (Rev 00)	
1.24	Refund of Guarantee Money	F-24 (WAM-11)	
1.25	Power of Attorney for Submission of Tender/Signing Contract Agreement	F-25 (Rev 00)	
1.26	Analysis of Unit Rates Quoted	F-26 (Rev 00)	
1.27	RA Bill Format	WAM-6	
1.28	Final Bill Submission format with No Claim Certificate and No Demand Certificate	WAM-7	
1.29	PROFORMA FOR PERFORMANCE BANK GUARANTEE		
1.30	BANK GUARANTEE FOR SD CUM PBG BOND		
2.0	**Procedures**		
2.1	Procedure and Business Rules for Reverse Auction	As per Company Policy	
2.2	Integrity Pact	As per Company Policy	
3.0	**Customer specific procedures**		
3.1			

• BANK GUARANTEE FORMATS FOR "RELEASE OF AMOUNTS WITHED/ LIQUIDATED DAMAGES AMOUNT", "SUPPLY FREE ISSUE MATERIAL" & "EARNEST MONEY" IS ALSO GIVEN.

: will be released later

Form No: F-01 (Rev 00)

OFFER FORWARDING LETTER / TENDER SUBMISSION LETTER

(To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Company/Firm of Bidder)

Offer Reference No:……. Date:……

To,

(Write Name & Address of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender)

Dear Sir,

Sub : Submission of Offer against Tender Specification No: ……

I/We hereby offer to carry out the work detailed in the Tender Specification issued by Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Power Sector-…… ……., in accordance with the terms and conditions thereof.

I/We have carefully perused the following listed doc uments connected with t he above work and agree to abide by the same.

1. Amendments/Clarifications/Corrigenda/Errata/etc issued in respect of the Tender documents by BHEL
2. Notice Inviting Tender (NIT)
3. Price Bid
4. Technical Conditions of Contract
5. Special Conditions of Contract
6. General Conditions of Contract
7. Forms and Procedures

Should our Offer be accepted by BHEL for Award, I/we further agree to furnish 'Security Deposit' for the work as provided for in the Tender Conditions within the stipulated time as may be indicated by BHEL.

I/We further agree to execute all the works referred to in the said Tender documents upon the terms and conditions contained or referred to therein and as detailed in the appendices annexed thereto.

I/We have deposited/depositing herewith the requisite Earnest Money Deposit (EMD) as per details furnished in the Check List.

Authorised Representative of Bidder
Signature :
Name :
Address :

Place:
Date:

Form No: F-02 (Rev 00)

DECLARATION BY AUTHORISED SIGNATORY OF BIDDER

(To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Company/Firm of Bidder)

To,

(Write Name & Address of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender)

Dear Sir,

Sub : **Declaration by Authorised Signatory**
Ref : 1) NIT/Tender Specification No: ……,
2) All other pertinent issues till date

I/We, hereby certify that all the information and data furnished by me with regard to the above Tender Specification are true and complete to the best of my knowledge. I have gone through the specifications, conditions, stipulations and all other pertinent issues till date, and agree to comply with the requirements and Intent of the specification.

I further certify that I am authorised to represent on behalf of my Company/Firm for the above mentioned tender and a valid Power of Attorney to this effect is also enclosed.

Yours faithfully,

(Signature, Date & Seal of Authorized Signatory of the Bidder)

Date:

Enclosed : Power of Attorney

Form No: F-03 (Rev 00)

NO DEVIATION CERTIFICATE

(To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Company/Firm of Bidder)

To,

(Write Name & Address of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender)

Dear Sir,

Sub : **No Deviation Certificate**
Ref : 1) NIT/Tender Specification No: ……,
2) All other pertinent issues till date

We hereby confirm that we have not changed/ modified/materially altered any of the tender documents as downloaded from the website/ issued by BHEL and in case of such observance at any stage, it shall be treated as null and void.

We also hereby confirm that we have neither set any Terms and Conditions and nor have we taken any deviation from the Tender conditions together with other references applicable for the above referred NIT/Tender Specification.

We further confirm our unqualified acceptance to all Terms and Conditions, unqualified compliance to Tender Conditions, Integrity Pact (if applicable) and acceptance to Reverse Auctioning process.

We confirm to have submitted offer in accordance with tender instructions and as per aforesaid references.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,

(Signature, date & seal of authorized representative of the bidder)

Form No: F-04 (Rev 00)

DECLARATION CONFIRMING KNOWLEDGE ABOUT SITE CONDITIONS

(To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Company/Firm of Bidder)

To,

(Write Name & Address of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender)

Dear Sir,

Sub : **Declaration confirming knowledge about Site conditions**
Ref : 1) NIT/Tender Specification No: ……,
2) All other pertinent issues till date

I/We, _____ hereby declare and confirm that we have visited the Pr oject Site as referred in BHEL Tender Specificat ions and acquired full knowledge and information about the Site conditions including Wage structure, Industrial Climate, the Law & Order and other conditions prevalent at and around the Site. We further confirm that the above information is true and correct and we shall not raise any claim of any nature due to lack of knowledge of Site conditions.

I/We, hereby offer to c arry out work as detailed in abov e mentioned Tender Specification, in accordance with Terms & Conditions thereof.

Yours faithfully,

(Signature, Date & Seal of Authorized
Representative of the Bidder)

Date :

Place:

Form No: F-05 (Rev 00)

DECLARATION FOR RELATION IN BHEL

(To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Company/Firm of Bidder failing which the offer of Bidder is liable to be summarily rejected)

To,

(Write Name & Address of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender)

Dear Sir,

Sub : **Declaration for relation in BHEL**
Ref : 1) NIT/Tender Specification No: ……,

I/We hereby submit the followi ng information pertaining to relation/relatives of Proprieter/Partner(s)/Director(s) employed in BHEL

Tick(√) any one as applicable:

1. The Proprieter, Partner(s), Director(s) of our Company/F irm DO NOT have any relation or relatives employed in BHEL

   OR

2. The Proprieter, Partner(s), or Director(s) of our Company/Firm HAVE relation/relatives employed in BHEL and their particulars are as below:
   (i)

   (ii)

Signature of the Authorised Signatory

Note:

1. Attach separate sheet, if necessary.
2. If BHEL Management comes to know at a later date that the information furnished by the Bidder is false, BHEL reserves the right to take suitable against the Bidder/Contractor.

Form No: F-06 (Rev 00)

NON DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE
(To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Company/Firm of Bidder)

NON DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

I/We understand that BHEL PS __ is committed to Information Security Management System as per their Information Security Policy.

Hence, I/We M/s…….
who are subm itting offer for providing services to BHEL PS __ against Tender Specification No:_____ _____,
hereby undertake to comply with the following in line with Information Security Policy of BHEL PS ___, _____

- To maintain confidentiality of documents & information which shall be used during the execution of the Contract.
- The documents & information shall not be revealed to or shared with third party which shall not be in the business interest of BHEL PS__.

(Signature, date & seal of Authorized Signatory of the bidder)

Date:

Form No: F-07 (Rev 00)

BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS FOR E-PAYMENT

(To be given on Letter head of the Company /Firm of Bidder, and **ENDORSED (SIGNED & STAMPED) BY THE BANK** to enable BHEL release payments through Electronic Fund Transfer (EFT/RTGS)

---

1. Beneficiary Name :

2. Beneficiary Account No. :

3. Bank Name & Branch :

4. City/Place :

5. 9 digit M ICR Code of Bank Branch :

6. IFSC Code of Bank Branch :

7. Beneficiary E-mail ID :
   (for payment confirmation)

NOTE: In case Bank endorsed certificate regarding above has already been submitted earlier, Kindly submit photocopy of the same

Form No: F-08 (Rev 00)

FORMAT FOR SEEKING CLARIFICATION

(To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Company/Firm of Bidder)

To,

(Write Name & Address of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender)

Dear Sir,

Sub : **Request for Clarification**
Ref : 1) NIT/Tender Specification No: ……,
2) All other pertinent issues till date

Sl no	Reference clause of Tender Document	Existing provision	Bidder's query	BHEL's clarification
1				
2				
3				

Yours faithfully,

(Signature, date & seal of Authorized Representative of the Bidder)

Form No: F-09 (Rev 00)

CAPACITY EVALUATION OF BIDDERS FOR CURRENT TENDER

SL NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK (Similar to Tendered Scope)	WORK ORDER REF & DATE	CONTRACT VALUE (Rs. LACS)	CUSTOMER NAME & ADDRESS	CURRENT STATUS OF THE JOB ALONG WITH LATEST MILE STONE COMPLETED	%AGE OF WORK COMPLETED	VALUE OF BALANCE WORK (Rs. Lacs)
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							

NOTES:

1. BIDDERS ARE REQUIRED TO FURNISH ALL THE JOBS OF SIMILAR NATURE WHICH THEY ARE EXECUTING (IN PROGRESS) AT THE TIME OF SUBMISSION OF TENDER, AS PER ABOVE FORMAT.
2. BIDDERS HEREBY UNDERTAKE THAT THEY HAVE FURNISHED THE DETAILS SOUGHT AS PER POINT NO. 1 IN TOTALITY AND THAT THE DETAILS FURNISHED IS COMPLETE IN ALL RESPECT.
3. BHEL WILL TAKE APPROPRIATE ACTION AS DEEMED FIT , IN CASE, IT IS FOUND AT A LATER DATE THAT THE CONTRACTOR HAD SUPPRESSED THE FACTS AND HAVE NOT FURNISHED THE CORRECT & COMPLETE INFORMATIONS.

Signature

DATE :
PLACE:

Name, Designation & Seal of Bidder

CONTRACT AGREEMENT Form No: F-10 (Rev 00)

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
(A Government of India Undertaking)
Power Sector – ..... Region

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

AGREEMENT NO._____ _____

NAME OF WORK	
NAME OF THE CONTRACTOR WITH FULL ADDRESS	
VALUE OF WORK AWARDED	
LETTER OF INTENT NO.	
TIME ALLOTTED FOR COMPLETING THE WORK (DATE OF COMPLETION)	

_____ _____

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR **(SIGNATURE OF BHEL OFFICER)**

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT MADE THIS _____DAY OF_____ between BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED (A Government of India Enterprise) a Company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956, having its Registered Office at BHEL House, Siri Fort New Delhi- 110049 (herein after called BHEL) of the ONE PART.

AND

M/S _____
_____ (hereinafter called the `Contractor') of the SECOND PART.

WHEREAS M/s ----------state that they have acquired and possess extensive experience in the field of ----------

And Whereas in response to an Invitation to Tender No. ---------- issued by BHEL for execution of ---------- the contractor submitted their offer No.----------dated ----------And whereas BHEL has accepted the offer of the Contractor on terms and conditions specified in the Letter of Intent No.---------- ---------- dated ----------read with the references cited therein.

THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSES AND it is hereby agreed by and between the parties as follows:

1. That the contractor shall execute the work of ---------- ----------and more particularly described in Tender Specification No ----------including Drawings and Specifications (hereinafter called the said works) in accordance with and subject to terms and conditions contained in these presents, instructions to Tenderers, General Conditions of Contract, Special Conditions, Annexures, Letter of Intent dated ----------and such other instructions, Drawings, Specifications given to him from time to time by BHEL.

2. The Contractor is required to furnish to BHEL Security deposit in the form of cash/ approved securities/ Bank Guarantee valid upto ---------- for a sum of Rs.---------- towards satisfactory performance and completion of the Contract.

3. The Contractor has furnished a Bank Guarantee bearing no.----------dated ----------for a sum of Rs.----------executed by ---------- ---------- in favour of BHEL towards Security Deposit valid upto ---------

OR

The Contractor has furnished to BHEL an initial Security Deposit of Rs.----------in the form of cash / approved Securities/ B.G No.---------- dated ---------- for Rs.---------- executed by ---------- ---------- in favour of BHEL valid upto --- ---------- and has agreed for recovery of the balance security deposit by BHEL @ 10% of the value of work done from each running bill till the entire Security Deposit is recovered.

OR

The contractor has furnished to BHEL an init ial Security Deposit of Rs.-----(Rs.----------- vide Bank draft No.--- ----------dated ----------and by adjusting EMD of Rs.---------- submitted vide Bank dr aft No.---------- dt.---------) and has agreed for recovery of balance Security Deposit by BHEL @ 10% of the value of work done from each running bill till the entire security deposit is recovered.

4. The Contractor hereby agrees to extend the validity of th e Bank Gua rantee for such further period or periods as may be required by BHEL and if the Contractor fails to obtain such extension(s) from the Bank, th e Contractor, shall pay forthwith or accept reco very of Rs.---------- from the bills in one installment and the contractor further agrees that failure to e xtend the validity of th e Bank Guarantee or failure to p ay the aforesaid amount in the manner specified above shall constitute breach of contract. In addition to above, BHEL shall be entitled to take such action as deemed fi t and prop er for recovering the said sum of Rs.----------

OR

In case the contractor furnishes the bank guarantee at a later date the contractor hereby agrees to extend the validity of bank guarantee for such further period or periods as may be required by BHEL and if the cont ractor fails to obtain such extension(s) from the bank, the contractor shall pay forthwith o r accept recovery of the amount of bank guar antee given in lieu of security deposit from the bill s in one installment and the contractor further agrees that failure to extend the validity of bank guarantee or failure to pay the aforesaid amount in t he manner specified above shall constitute bre ach of contract. In addition to above, BHEL shall be entitled to take such action as deemed fit and pro per for recovering the said sum.

5. That in consideration of the payments to be made to the Contractor by BHEL in accordance with this Agreement the Contractor hereby covenants and undertakes with BHEL that they shall execute, construct, complete the works in conformity, in all respe cts, with the terms and conditions specified in this Agreement and the documents governing the same.

6. That the Contractor sha ll be deemed to have carefully exa mined this Agreement and the documents governing the same an d also to h ave satisfied himself a s to the nature and character of the Works to be executed by him.

7. That t he Contractor shall carr y out and c omplete the execution of the said works to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer or such ot her officer a uthorised by BHEL, wit hin the agreed time schedule, the time of completion being the essence of the Contract.

8. That BHEL shall, after proper scrutiny of the bills submitted by the Contractor, pay to hi m during the progress of the said works such su m as determined by BHEL in accordance with this Agreement.

9. That this Agreement shall be deemed to have come into force from -------- the d ate on which the letter of intent has been issued to the Contractor.

10. That whenever under this contract or otherwise, any sum of money shall be recoverable from or payable by the Contractor, the same may be deducted in the manner as set out in the General Conditions of Contract or other conditions governing this Agreement.

11. That all charges on account of Octroi, Terminal and other taxes including sales tax or other duties on material obtained for execution of the said works shall be borne and paid by the Contractor.

12. That BHEL shall be entitled to deduct from the Contractor's running bills or otherwise Income Tax under Section 194 (C) of the Income Tax Act, 1961.

13. That BHEL shall be further entitled to recover from the running bills of the Contractor or otherwise such sum as may be determined by BHEL from time to time in respect of consumables supplied by BHEL, hire charges for tools and plants issued (Where applicable) and any other dues owed by the Contractor.

14. That it is hereby agreed by and between the parties that non- exercise, forbearance or omission of any of the powers conferred on BHEL and /or any of its authorities will not in any manner constitute waiver of the conditions hereto contained in these presents and the liability of the Contractor with respect to compensation payable to BHEL or Contractor's obligations shall remain unaffected.

15. It is clearly understood by and between the parties that in the event of any conflict between the Letter of Intent and other documents governing this Agreement, the provisions in the Letter of Intent shall prevail.

16. The following documents

1. Invitation to Tender No----------
   and the documents specified therein.
2. Contractor's Offer No----------
   dated----------.
3. _____
4. _____
5. _____
6. Letter of Intent No_____ dated_____.
7. _____

shall also form part of and govern this Agreement.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively set their signatures in the presence of

WITNESS (CONTRACTOR)

(to be signed by a person holding
1. a valid Power of Attorney)

2.

WITNESS (For and on behalf of BHEL)

1.

2.

PROFORMA OF BANK GUARANTEE (in lieu of SECURITY DEPOSIT)

In consideration of the Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited (hereinafter referred to as the 'Employer' which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and permitted assigns) incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, Asiad, New Delhi – 110049 through its Unit at Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Power Sector Eastern Region, BHEL Bhawan, Plot No 9/1, DJ Block, Sector-II, Salt lake City, Kolkata – 700091 having agreed to exempt (Name of the Vendor / Contractor / Supplier) having its registered office at_____ [1] (hereinafter called the said Contractor which term includes supplier), from demand under the terms and conditions of the Contract reference No._____ [2] dated _____[2] valued at Rs……[2] (Rupees ----------)[2] for <Nature of the Work>[3] (hereinafter called the said Contract) of Security Deposit for the due fulfilment by the said contractor of the terms and conditions contained in the said Contract, on production of a Bank Guarantee for Rs._____ [4] (Rupees _____ only), we ____(indicate the name and address of the Bank) having its Head Office at _____(address of the head Office) (hereinafter referred to as the Bank) at the request of _____ [Name of Contractor(s)] do hereby undertake to pay to the Employer an amount not exceeding Rs._____ in the event of any breach by the said Contractor(s) of any of the terms and conditions contained in the said Contract.

We, _____(indicate the name of the Bank), do hereby undertake to pay the amounts due and payable under this guarantee without any demur, merely on a demand from the Employer. Any such demand made on the bank, shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank under this guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to an amount not exceeding Rs._____.

We undertake to pay to the Employer any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute or disputes raised by the Contractor(s) in any suit or proceeding pending before any Court or Tribunal relating thereto our liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal.

The payment so made by us under this guarantee shall be a valid discharge of our liability for payment hereunder and the Contractor(s) shall have no claim against us for making such payment.

We, further agree that the guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the said Contract and that it shall continue to be enforceable till all the dues of the Employer under or by virtue of the said Contract have been fully paid and its claim satisfied or discharged or till _____ [5] or till the office/Department/Division of Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited certifies that the terms and conditions of the said Contract have been fully and properly carried out by the said contractor(s) and also including the satisfactory performance of the equipment during guarantee period and accordingly discharges this guarantee. Unless a demand or claim under this guarantee is made on us in writing on or before the _____[6], (3 months more than the present date of validity of Bank Guarantee) we shall be discharged from all the liability under this guarantee thereafter.

We, ____(indicate the name of the Bank)_____further agree with the Employer that the Employer shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligations hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said Contract or to extend time of performance by the said contractor(s) from time to time or to postpone for any time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the Employer against the said contractor(s) and to forbear or enforce any of the terms and conditions relating to the said Contract and we shall not be relieved from our liability by any reason of any such variation or extension being granted to the said contractor(s) or for any forbearance, act or omission on the part of the Employer or any indulgence by the Employer to the said contractor(s) or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would but for this provision have effect of so relieving us.

This guarantee will not be discharged due to the change in the constitution of the Bank or the Contractor(s).
We,……. BANK lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the Employer in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained hereinabove:

a) The liability of the Bank under this Guarantee shall not exceed…… [7]

b) This Guarantee shall be valid up to ……[8]

c) Unless the Bank is served a written claim or demand on or before _____[9] (3 months more than the present date of validity of Bank Guarantee) all rights under this guarantee shall be forfeited and the Bank shall be relieved and discharged from all liabilities under this guarantee irrespective of whether or not the original bank guarantee is returned to the Bank.

We, ____(indicate the name of the Bank)____ lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the Employer in writing.

Any claim or dispute arising under the terms of this document shall only be enforced or settled in the courts of at Kolkata only.

Date _____ Day of _____

for____(indicate the name of the Bank)__

(Signature of Authorised signatory)

[1] *NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE VENDOR /CONTRACTOR / SUPPLIER .*

[2] *DETAILS ABOUT THE NOTICE OF AWARD/CONTRACT REFERENCE*

[3] *PROJECT/SUPPLY DETAILS*

[4] *BG AMOUNT IN FIGURES AND WORDS*

[5] *VALIDITY DATE*

[6] *DATE OF EXPIRY OF CLAIM PERIOD*

[7] *BG AMOUNT IN FIGURES AND WORDS.*

[8] *VALIDITY DATE*

[9] *DATE OF EXPIRY OF CLAIM PERIOD*

Note:

1. **Units are advised that expiry of claim period may be kept 2/3 months after validity date.**
2. **In Case of Bank Guarantees submitted by Foreign Vendors-**
   - **a.** **From Nationalized/Public Sector / Private Sector/ Foreign Banks (BG issued by Branches in India)** can be accepted subject to the condition that the Bank Guarantee should be enforceable in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located i.e. Demand can be presented at the Branch located in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located.
   - **b.** **From Foreign Banks (wherein Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from local branch of the Vendor country's Bank)**
   - **b.1** In such cases, in the Tender Enquiry/ Contract itself, it may be clearly specified that Bank Guarantee issued by **any of the Consortium Banks only** will be accepted by BHEL. As such, Foreign Vendor needs to make necessary arrangements for issuance of Counter-Guarantee by Foreign Bank in favour of the Indian Bank (BHEL's Consortium Bank). It is advisable that all charges for issuance of Bank Guarantee/ counter- Guarantee should be borne by the Foreign Vendor. The tender stipulation should clearly specify these requirements.

b.2 **In case, Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from** Overseas Branch of our Consortium Bank (e.g. if a BG is to be issued by SBI Frankfurt), the same is acceptable. However, the procedure at **sl.no. b.1** will required to be followed.

b.3 The BG issued may preferably be subject to Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 758 (as amended from time to time). In case, of Foreign Vendors, the BG Format provided to them should clearly specify the same.

b.4 The BG should clearly specify that the demand or other document can be presented in electronic form.

BANK GUARANTEE FOR ADVANCE

Bank Guarantee No:

Date:

To

NAME

& ADDRESSES OF THE BENEFICIARY

Dear Sirs,

In consideration of the Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited (hereinafter referred to as the 'Employer' which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and permitted assigns) incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, Asiad, New Delhi – 110049 through its Unit at Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Power Sector Eastern Region, BHEL Bhawan, Plot No 9/1, DJ Block, Sector-II, Salt lake City, Kolkata – 700091 having awarded to (Name of the Vendor / Contractor / Supplier) having its registered office at_____ [1] (hereinafter called "the Contractor" which expression shall include its successors and permitted assigns) a contract Ref No……dated ……[2]valued at Rs……(Rupees ----------) for <Nature of Work> [3](hereinafter called the 'Contract')

AND WHEREAS the Employer has agreed to advance to the Contractor, a sum of Rs…….. (Rupees…….. only), equivalent to _____% of the said value of the Contract (hereinafter called "the said Advance"), upon the condition, that the said Advance shall be secured by undertaking guarantee for Rs ---------- (Rupees ----------)[4] from a Bank as hereinafter appearing.

We, ……, (hereinafter referred to as the Bank), having registered/Head office at ……. and a branch at …… being the Guarantor under this Guarantee, hereby irrevocably and unconditionally undertake to forthwith and immediately pay to the Employer without any demur, merely on your first demand any sum or sums upto a maximum amount but not exceeding Rs ---------- (Rupees ----------).

Any such demand made on the Bank shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank under this guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to an amount not exceeding Rs. _____

We undertake to pay to the Employer any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute or disputes raised by the Contractor/ Supplier in any suit or proceeding pending before any Court or Tribunal relating thereto our liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal.

The payment so made by us under this Guarantee shall be a valid discharge of our liability for payment hereunder and the Contractors/Supplier shall have no claim against us for making such payment.

We the ……Bank further agree that the guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the said Contract and that it shall continue to be enforceable till all the dues of the Employer under or by virtue of the said Contract have been fully paid and its claims satisfied or discharged.

We …….. Bank further agree that the Employer shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligations hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said Contract or to extend time of performance by the said Contractor/Supplier from time to time or to postpone for any time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the Employer against the said Contractor/Supplier and to forbear or enforce any of the terms and conditions relating to the said Agreement and we shall not be relieved from our liability by reason of any such variation, or extension being granted to the said Contractor/Supplier or for any forbearance, act or omission on the part of the Employer or any indulgence by the Employer to the said Contractor/Supplier or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would but for this provision have effect of so relieving us.

The Bank also agrees that the Employer at its option shall be entitled to enforce this Guarantee against the Bank as a principal debtor, in the first instance without proceeding against the Contractor and notwithstanding any security or other guarantee that the Employer may have in relation to the Contractor's liabilities.

This Guarantee shall remain in force upto and including…….. [5] and shall be extended from time to time on the request of the Employer for such period as may be desired by the Employer.

This Guarantee shall not be determined or affected by liquidation or winding up, dissolution or change of constitution or insolvency of the Contractor/Supplier but shall in all respects and for all purposes be binding and operative until payment of all money payable to the Employer in terms hereof. However, unless a demand or claim under this Guarantee is made on us in writing on or before the ……[6] (3 months more than the present date of validity of Bank Guarantee) we shall be discharged from all liabilities under this Guarantee.

We, …… BANK lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the Employer in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained hereinabove:

a) The liability of the Bank under this Guarantee shall not exceed…… [7]
b) This Guarantee shall be valid up to ……[8]
c) Unless the Bank is served a written claim or demand on or before _____ [9] (3 months more than the present date of validity of Bank Guarantee) all rights under this guarantee shall be forfeited and the Bank shall be relieved and discharged from all liabilities under this guarantee irrespective of whether or not the original bank guarantee is returned to the Bank

We, _____ Bank, have power to issue this Guarantee under law and the undersigned as a duly authorized person has full powers to sign this Guarantee on behalf of the Bank.

Any claim or dispute arising under the terms of this document shall only be enforced or settled in the courts of at Kolkata only.

For and on behalf of
(Name of the Bank)

Date…….
Place of Issue…….

[1] NAME OF VENDOR /CONTRACTOR / SUPPLIER

[2] DETAILS ABOUT THE NOTICE OF AWARD/CONTRACT REFERENCE

[3] PROJECT/SUPPLY DETAILS

[4] BG AMOUNT IN FIGURES AND WORDS

[5] VALIDITY DATE

[6] DATE OF EXPIRY OF CLAIM PERIOD

[7] BG AMOUNT IN FIGURES AND WORDS

[8] VALIDITY DATE

[9] DATE OF EXPIRY OF CLAIM PERIOD

Note:

1. **Units are advised that expiry of claim period may be kept 2/3 months after validity date.**

2. **In Case of Bank Guarantees submitted by Foreign Vendors-**

   a. **From Nationalized/Public Sector / Private Sector/ Foreign Banks (BG issued by Branches in India)** can be accepted subject to the condition that the Bank Guarantee should be enforceable in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located i.e. Demand can be presented at the Branch located in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located.

   b. **From Foreign Banks (wherein Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from local branch of the Vendor country's Bank)**

   b.1 In such cases, in the Tender Enquiry/ Contract itself, it may be clearly specified that Bank Guarantee issued by **any of the Consortium Banks only** will be accepted by BHEL. As such, Foreign Vendor needs to make necessary arrangements for issuance of Counter- Guarantee by Foreign Bank in favour of the Indian Bank (BHEL's Consortium Bank). It is advisable that all charges for issuance of Bank Guarantee/ counter- Guarantee should be borne by the Foreign Vendor. The tender stipulation should clearly specify these requirements.

   b.2 **In case, Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from** Overseas Branch of our Consortium Bank (e.g. if a BG is to be issued by SBI Frankfurt), the same is acceptable. However, the procedure at **sl.no. b.1** will required to be followed.

   b.3 The BG issued may preferably be subject to Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 758 (as amended from time to time). In case, of Foreign Vendors, the BG Format provided to them should clearly specify the same.

   b.4 The BG should clearly specify that the demand or other document can be presented in electronic form.

Form No: F-13 (Rev 00)

FORM for EXTENSION OF VALIDITY OF BANK GUARANTEE

1. **To be typed on non judicial Stamp Papers of value as applicable in the State of India from where the BG has been issued or the State of India where the BG shall be operated**
2. **The non judicial stamp papers shall be purchased in the name of the Party on whose behalf the BG is being issued or the BG issuing Bank**

BANK GUARANTEE No: Date:……..

To

(Write Designation and Address of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender)

Dear Sir

Sub : Validity of Bank Guarantee No:……. Dated ……. for ……. Rs …… in favour of yourself, expiry date ……., on account of M/s …… in respect of Contract Number..……., (herein after called the Original bank Guarantee)

At the request of M/s……., we …….. Bank, having its branch Office at …….. and having Head office at ……, do hereby extend our liability under the above mentioned Bank Guarantee number…….. dated …… for a further period of ……..Months/years from …… to expire on ……..

Except as provided above, all other terms and conditions of the Original Bank Guarantee No ……. Dated…… shall remain unaltered and binding on us.

Kindly treat this extension as an integral part of the original Bank Guarantee to which it would be attached.

Yours faithfully

Signature…….
Name & Designation……..
Power of Attorney/Signing Power No
Seal of Bank

Project		**Vendor**			**Package/Unit**	
Sl. No.	**Parameter for Measurement**	**Classification**	**Max Score**	**Score Obtained**	**Measurement Key/Scheduled date**	**Supporting Documents**
#1.01	Cumulative number of days in the month, the nominated Quality Officer or his authorised nominee was not available	QUALITY	1.5		Quality Officer or his authorised nominee should be available for all the days of working at site	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#1.02	Number of instances of non- compliance wrt FQP, Standard Drawings, Specifications, E&C Manuals etc.	QUALITY	1.5		No deviation from FQP, Standard Drawings, Specifications, E&C Manuals etc. is allowed without BHEL Engineer's approval.	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#1.03	Percentage submission of test certificates for batches of welding electrodes, cement, sand, aggregate, consumable, Paints etc. as applicable for this month OR In case of MM & MH package, monthly checks for Storage/Preservation of material.	QUALITY	1		Submission of 100% Test certificates for materials as per FQP is mandatory. MM & MH package: Storage/Preservation as per manual/procedure.	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#1.04	Number of incidences of improper storage & preservation (not in accordance to the guidelines of BHEL MUs or approved FQP) of materials, consumables (viz. gases, welding electrodes & fluxes, fuel etc.) & bought-out items (paints, fasteners etc.) under the custody of the contractor	QUALITY	1		Total number of non-compliances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#1.05	Rework/ Rejection instances in a month necessitated due to deviation from Standard Drawings /Specifications /Manuals /E&C procedures /FQPs or due to Poor Workmanship by contractor	QUALITY	2		Reworks/ Rejection should be as minimum as possible. Total number of reworks/ rejections due to reasons attributable to contractor.	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#1.06	Delay in preparation & submission of signed protocols / log sheets / site register / NDT test reports as per approved FQP/ Qualified Welder List along with photocopies of Welder ID cards / Welder Performance Evaluation records etc. in the month OR in case of MM / MH package reconciliation statement / verification report.	QUALITY	1		Within 2 days of measurements taken or within first 3 working days of next month, as advised by BHEL Engineer	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#1.07	Number of instances for Major equipment/product failure due to negligence/improper work/poor workmanship by contractor	QUALITY	1		No such event should happen	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#1.08	Total number of complaints received in the month on the quality of finish / aesthetics	QUALITY	1		Total number of non-compliances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references

Project		**Vendor**			**Package/Unit**	
Sl. No.	**Parameter for Measurement**	**Classification**	**Max Score**	**Score Obtained**	**Measurement Key/Scheduled date**	**Supporting Documents**
#2.01	Cumulative number of days of delay in submission of Plan FOR THE MONTH supported by deployment plan of Major T&Ps and Manpower (as per Form F-14) and relevant construction/layout drawings - like A4 plan / elevation views of plan status for structures / pressure parts/Civil Works, Piping isometrics for piping, Layout / PID / System reference sketch, Unloading / storage plans etc.as applicable.	PERFORMANCE	5		Number of days delayed from second working day of the month	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#2.02	Percentage of timely submission of Daily Reports for Progress of work, Resources, Consumables etc.	PERFORMANCE	1.5		Percentage of timely submission of daily reports/ Scheduled date is successive next day for each day	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#2.03	Number of days delayed for submission of FQP log sheets / protocols / Monthly Progress Reports for the work executed during the month under measurement	PERFORMANCE	1.5		Number of days delayed/Scheduled date is first 2 working days of next month	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#2.04	Percentage Shortfall attributable to contractor w.r.t. “Plan - Shortfall attributable to BHEL” for the month as per Form-14	PERFORMANCE	35		As per Part-A of Form-14	Progress review formats
#2.05	Number of days delayed in submission of Running bills with complete supporting documents (including updated reconciliation statement of BHEL issued material) for the month	PERFORMANCE	2		Number of days delayed / Scheduled date is 7th day of next month	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#2.06	Number of times the Top Management of contractor did not respond to critical issues of site, for the month	PERFORMANCE	1		Total number of instances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#2.07	Cumulative number of days in the month the works were stopped / refused on interpretation of contract clauses/scope due to tendency of taking undue advantage by interpreting contract clauses in their favour	PERFORMANCE	2		Cumulative number of days lost	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#2.08	Number of times rework was refused by contractor	PERFORMANCE	1		Total number of non-compliances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references

Project		**Vendor**			**Package/Unit**	
Sl. No.	**Parameter for Measurement**	**Classification**	**Max Score**	**Score Obtained**	**Measurement Key/Scheduled date**	**Supporting Documents**
#2.09	Cumulative number of days in the month recording / logging was not done in daily log / history register / hindrance register / soft form in a PC maintained at BHEL Site Office	PERFORMANCE	1		Cumulative number of days recording or logging was not done / all days of the month	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#3.01	Percentage of Manpower Deployed w.r.t. Plan for the month as per Form-14.	RESOURCES	7		As per Part-B2 of Form-14	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#3.02	Percentage of T&P Deployed w.r.t. Plan for the month as per Form-14.	RESOURCES	7		As per Part-B1 of Form-14	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#3.03	Cumulative number of major instances in the month hampering / affecting progress of work due to breakdown or non-availability of major T&P and MME for the work, under the scope of Contractor	RESOURCES	3		Cumulative number of instances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#3.04	Cumulative number of major instances in the month hampering / affecting progress of work due to non-availability of Consumables/ use of improper consumables under the scope of contractor	RESOURCES	3		Cumulative number of instances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#4.01	Number of non-compliances during the month for Statutory requirements like validity of Labour Licence, Insurance Policy, Labour Insurance, PF, BOCW Compliance etc. and any other applicable laws/ Regulation, Electrical Licence, T&P fitness certificate, Contractors' All Risk Policy etc. as applicable	SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE	1		Total number of non-compliances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#4.02	Cumulative number of days in a month poor illumination is reported at storage area, erection area, pre-assembly area and other designated areas by BHEL site.	SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE	0.5		Total number of non-compliances/random checks	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#4.03	Cumulative number of days of non-availability of well-maintained toilets facilities for workers (separate for men and women) and non-availability of potable drinking water stations for workers in specified areas.	SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE	1		Total number of non-compliances/random checks	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references

Project		**Vendor**			**Package/Unit**	
Sl. No.	**Parameter for Measurement**	**Classification**	**Max Score**	**Score Obtained**	**Measurement Key/Scheduled date**	**Supporting Documents**
#4.04	Total number of instances in the month, Housekeeping NOT attended to in spite of instructions by BHEL -i.e. removal / disposal of surplus earth / debris / scrap / unused / surplus cable drums / other electrical items / surplus steel items / packing materials, thrown out scrap like weld butts, cotton waste etc. from the working area to identified locations	SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE	2		Total number of non-compliances/random checks	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#4.05	Total number of instances in a month, Site Office with reasonably good facilities including enough nos. of computers and printers etc. for use by office and supporting staff was not made available/maintained.	SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE	0.5		No discrepancy during regular or surprise visits	Photograph and report of the Engineer
#5.01	Number of days delayed in making labour payments for the last month	SITE FINANCE	2		Number of days delayed / Scheduled date is 7th day of next month	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#5.02	Number of complaints from labour/ sub supplier/ sub-contractor for non-receipt of payments from contractor	SITE FINANCE	1.5		Total number of complaints or reporting	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#5.03	Number of times the site operations were hampered for want of funds at the disposal of site-in-charge.	SITE FINANCE	1.5		Total number of non-compliances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#6.01	Cumulative number of days in a month the nominated Safety Officer was not available	HSE & SA	1		Safety Officer should be available for all the days	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#6.02	Shortfall in number of weekly safety meetings in the month conducted or attended by the Safety Officer	HSE & SA	0.5		Safety meetings to be held every week	Copy of Minutes of meeting
#6.03	Level of compliance w.r.t decisions taken in previous Safety meetings	HSE & SA	0.5		Number of consolidated issues discussed in Safety meetings	Copy of Minutes of meeting, Non-compliance intimation documents from BHEL site
#6.04	Delay in submission of monthly report on safety (including electrical safety for equipment & personnel etc.) in the prescribed form	HSE & SA	1		Number of days delayed/Scheduled date is third working day of next month	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#6.05	Number of days taken for lodging FIRs from date of occurrence/notice of incident of theft / accident etc.	HSE & SA	0.5		Number of days delayed/Scheduled date is within 24 Hrs of occurrence/notice of incidence	Copy of FIR lodged by Contractor

Project		**Vendor**			**Package/Unit**	
Sl. No.	**Parameter for Measurement**	**Classification**	**Max Score**	**Score Obtained**	**Measurement Key/Scheduled date**	**Supporting Documents**
#6.06	Number of times written(email, letters etc.) warning issued for non-availability/ use of improper Fall protection and rescue arrangement as lifeline, fall arrestors, safety net, hand-railings, covered floors, man-basket, rescue basket & kit etc. by the contractor	HSE & SA	2		Total number of non-compliances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#6.07	Number of times punitive fines imposed for unsafe practices as per contract like non-availability/use of PPEs as safety shoes, helmets, goggles, gloves, lifeline, safety belts etc.	HSE & SA	1		Total number of non-compliances	Non-compliance intimation documents from BHEL site
#6.08	Percentage compliance to Emergency preparedness and response plan: Portable Fire-extinguishers, Buckets, Fire-wardens, display of emergency numbers, mock-drills, Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment(HIRA) etc.	HSE & SA	1		Compliance should be 100% as per HSE Plan or as finalized in Safety Meetings	Non-compliance intimation documents from BHEL site
#6.09	Number of times the agency has defaulted on display of safety posters / safety slogans / safety barriers/emergency numbers etc. in identified areas	HSE & SA	0.5		Total number of instances	Non-compliance intimation documents from BHEL site
#6.10	Non compliances observed during HSE and Safety Audit	HSE & SA	0.5		Total number of non-compliances	Non-compliance intimation documents from BHEL site, Audit Reports
#6.11	Cumulative number of days in the month, non-availability of First Aid Kit, First Aider & Emergency Vehicles/Ambulance.	HSE & SA	0.5		Cumulative number of days	Non-compliance intimation documents from BHEL site
#6.12	Number of days taken for submission of Root Cause analysis (RCA) for the accident from the cut-off date intimated by BHEL for submission of RCA	HSE & SA	0.5		Number of days delayed/Scheduled date is cut-off date intimated by BHEL	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#6.13	Non conductance of training (induction, job specific, height work etc.), tool box meeting and health check-up as per Contract requirements	HSE & SA	0.5		Number of incidences of non-conductance during the month	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
		Total	**100**			

Project		**Vendor**			**Package/Unit**	
Sl. No.	**Parameter for Measurement**	**Classification**	**Max Score**	**Score Obtained**	**Measurement Key/Scheduled date**	**Supporting Documents**
Less Deduction in Score Due to Major Accidents (Fatal, Permanent Disability or bodily injury by which person injured is prevented to resume to work within 48 hours or more after accident,, Major Damage to Equipment etc.) attributable to the contractor @ 3 points/ accident						
Less Deduction in Score Due to Minor Accidents attributable to the contractor @ 1 point/ accident						
Less Deduction in Score Due to not Maintaining of Labour Colony (if applicable) as per BHEL HSE policy @2 points in a month on verification any day						
				Final Score		

Performance Score Summary for the Month	**Total Score**	**Score Obtained**
QUALITY	10	
PERFORMANCE	50	
RESOURCES	20	
SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE	5	
SITE FINANCE	5	
HSE & SA	10	
OTHERS (deductions if any)	0	
TOTAL	**100**	

Note:

1) It is only indicative and shall be as per the online format issued by BHEL time to time.
2) No request will be entertained after specified date of current month w.r.t. changes requested in the scores of immediate previous month.

Name and Signature of BHEL Package In-charge

Name and Signature of Contractor

Form No: F-19 (Rev 00)

MILESTONE COMPLETION CERTIFICATE
(issued by BHEL on the specific request of Contractor)

Ref :
Date:

To,

(Name & address of Contractor)

Dear Sir,

References
1. Contract No:
2. Job Description:

This is to hereby confirm that the following Milestone Activity has been achieved in respect of the Contract /Job under reference

Sl No	Milestone Activity	Remarks

This certificate is issued as per your request vide letter no …… without any prejudice to the rights of BHEL in line with the terms and conditions of the above referred Contract

Yours faithfully,

For and on behalf of Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited

Construction Manager/Head (Subcontracts)

Form No: F-20 (Rev 01)

CONTRACT COMPLETION CERTIFICATE
(Issued by BHEL/HQ on the specific request of Contractor)

Ref :
Date:

To Whom so ever it may concern

1	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	
2	NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE CONTRACTOR	
3	CONTRACT NO	
4	CONTRACT VALUE	
5	LETTER OF INTENT NO & DATE	
6	CONTRACT PERIOD//CONTRACT DURATION	
7	DATE OF START/COMPLETION	
8	FINAL EXECUTED VALUE	
9	PERFORMANCE	GOOD SATISFACTORY UNSATISFACTORY

This certificate is issued as per your request vide letter no …….
without any prejudice to the rights of BHEL to use this certificate for evaluation of your offers for future tenders

Yours faithfully,

For and on behalf of Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited

Head (Subcontracts)

Form No: F-21 (Rev 00)

INDEMNITY BOND

(To be executed on a Non Judicial Stamp Paper of the requisite value as per Stamp Duty prevalent in the respective State)

This Indemnity Bond executed by <name of company> having their Registered Office at <xxxxxxxxxx> in favour of M/s Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, a Company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956, hav ing its R egistered Office at BH EL House, Siri Fort, Asiad, Ne w Delhi - 110049 through its U nit at Power Secto r-_____ Region, ____ _____, _____ State. (Hereinafter referred to as the Company)

And whereas the Company has entered into a Contract with M/s xxxxxxxxx, th e executants of this D eed (hereinafter refe rred to as the Contractor) as it s contractor in respect of the work of "xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx".

AND WHEREAS under the provisions of G CC further stipulates that the Contractor shall indemnify the Company against all claims of w hatever nature aris ing during the course of execution of Contract including defects liability period of <xx Months > i.e till <xx xx xxxx>

Now this deed witnes s that in case the Company is made liable by any Authority including Court to pay any claim or compensation etc. in respect of all labour ers or other matters at any stage under or relating to the Contract with the C ontractor , the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees with the C ompany that they shall indemnify and reimburse the Company to the extent of such payments and for any fee, including litigation charges, lawyers' fees, etc, penalty or damages claimed against t he Company by reason of th e Contractor falling to comply with Central/States Laws, Rules etc, or his failure to comply with Contract (including all expenses and charges incurred by the Company).

The Contractor further indemnifies the Company for the amount which the Company may be liable to pay by way of penalty for not mak ing deductions from the Bills of the Contractor towards such amount and depositing the same in the Government Treasury.

The Contractor further agree that the Company shall be entitled to with hold and adjust the Security Deposit and/or with ho ld and adjust payment of Bills of Contractor pertaining to this Contract against any payme nt which the Company has made or is required to mak e for which the Contractor is liab le under the Contract and that such amount can be withheld, adjusted by the Company till satisfactory and final settlement of all pending matters and the Contractor hereby gives his consent for the same.

The Contractor further agrees that the terms of indemnity shall s urvive the ter mination or completion of this contract.

The contractor further agrees that the liability of the contractor shall be extended on actual basis notwithstanding the limitations of liability clause, in respect of :

1. breach of terms of contract by the contractor
2. breach of laws by the contractor
3. breach of Intellectual property rights by the contractor
4. breach of confidentiality by the contractor

Nothing contained in this deed, shall be construed as absolving or limiting the liability of the Contractor under said Contract between the Company and the Contractor . That this Indemnity Bond is irrevocable and the condition of the bond is that the Contractor shall duly and punctually c omply with the terms and the conditions of this deed and contractu al provisions to the satisfaction of the Company.

In witness where of M/s xxxxxxxxxxxxx these presents on the day, month and year first, above written at xxxxxxxx by the hand of its signatory Mr. xxxxxxxxxx.

Signed for and on behalf of
M/s xxxxxxxxxxxxxx

Witness:
1
2

Form No: F-22 (Rev 00)

CONSORTIUM AGREEMENT

(To be executed on Rs. 50/- Non – Judicial Stamp Paper)

THIS AGREEMENT is made and executed on this _____ day of _____, by and between (1) M/s _____ , (The First Party, i.e, the Bidder) a company incorporated under the Company's Act 1956, having its registered office at _____ _____(herein after called the "Bidder", which expression shall incl ude its' successors, administrators, executors and permitted assigns) and (2) M/s _____ _____, (The Second Party, i.e, the associates), a company incorporated under th e Company's Act 1956, having its registered office at _____ (herein after called the " Associates", whic h expression shall include its' successors, administrators, executors and permitted assigns).

WHEAEAS the Owner, Bharat Heavy Electr icals Ltd, a Government of India Undertaking, proposes to issue / issued an NIT (herein after referred to as the said NIT) inviting bids from t he individual Bidders for undertaking the work of _____, at _____ (herein after referred to as the said works).

WHEREAS the said NIT enables submis sion of a bid by a Consortium subject to fulfillment of the stipulations specified in the said NIT.

AND WHEREAS M/s _____ _____ (The F irst Party, i.e, the Bidder) will submit its proposal in response to the aforesaid invitation to bid by the Owner for _____ as detailed in the Bid doc. no. < TENDER REF-------->

AND WHEREAS M/s _____ _____ (The First Party, i.e the Bidder) itself is meeting all the qualifying requirements except the qualifying requirements of _____ _____ (as detailed in the NIT) and in order to fully meet the qualifying requirements of NIT, this tie-up agreement is being entered into with M/s _____ (The Second Party, the Associates), who fully meet the balance part of the said works (_____).

WHEREAS the First Party and the Second Party are contractors engaged in the business of carrying out various items of works. WHEREAS the two parties have agreed to constitute themselves into a consortium for the purpose of carrying out the said works, and that the consortium will be continued till the completion of the works in all respects.

WHEREAS the parties have agreed to certain terms and conditions in this regard:

NOW THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH AS FOLLOWS :

1. First and Second parties hereby constitute themselves into a Consortium for the purpose of bidding and undertaking the said works pursuant to the said NIT as hereinafter stated.

2. The First Party will be the leader (Lead Partner) and will be responsible for the entire works.

CONSORTIUM AGREEMENT

3. The First Party shall undertake the following part(s) of work detailed in the NIT namely

_____
_____
__

4. The Second Party shall undertak e the following part(s) o f work detailed in the said NIT namely

_____
_____
__

5. The parties hereby d eclare and confirm that each of them will fulfill the required minimum qualifying requi rements as prescribed in the said NIT for the wor ks agreed to be undertaken by them as stated here-in-above.

6. It is also agreed between the parties hereto that all of them shall be individually and severally responsibl e for the completion of the said works as per the schedule. Further, if the Employ er/Owner sustains any loss or damage on a ccount of any breac h of the C ontracts, we the, Consortium partners individually and severally undertake to promptly indemnify and pay such losse s / damages caused to the Employer/Owner on it s written dem and with out any demur , reservation, contest or protest in any manner whatsoever.

7. The parties hereby agree and under take that they shall provide adequate finances, suitable Tools, Plan ts, Tractors, Trailers, other transportation equipment, other Tools & Plant s, Measuring & Monitoring Equipments (MME s), Men and Machinery etc. for the proper and effective execution of the works to be undertaken by them as specified here-in-above.

8. It is agreed interse between t he parties hereto that all the consequences liabilities etc., arising out of any default in the due execution of the said works shall be borne by the party in default, that is by party in whose area of works default has occurred, provided however, so far as M/s Bharat Hea vy Electricals Limited is concer ned, all the parties shall be liable jointly and severally.

IN WITNESS HEREOF the parties above named have signed this agreement on the day month and year first above written at _____(Place) .

WITNESS For

1. NAME (FIRST PARTY)

2. OFFICIAL ADDRESS

WITNESS For

1. NAME (SECOND PARTY)

2. OFFICIAL ADDRESS

[The successful bidder shall have to execute the " JOINT DEED OF UNDERTAKING " in the format to be made available by BHEL at the time of awarding].

Form No: F-23 (Rev 00)

REFUND OF SECURITY DEPOSIT

To,
The Construction Manager
BHEL Site Office

Dear Sir,

Sub : **Refund of Security Deposit**
Ref : Contract No: ……,
Work:……..
I/We have submitted Final Bill in respect of the above Contract/Work vide our letter no:…… dated …….. . In line wit h Tender c onditions (GCC clause no 1.11), kindly arrange to release/refund the Security Deposit along with Final Bill payments.

The details of Security Deposit are as below:

1. Cash Portion :
2. BG Portion :

Thanking You

Date: _____ Authorised representative of Contractor

==========

To be filled up by BHEL

1. Security Deposit to be refunded:
    a. Cash Portion:
    b. BG Portion :
2. Less
    a. Amount spent by BHEL on behalf of Contractor:
    b. Payments made by BHEL on behalf of Contractor:
    c. Other recoveries for Services etc
    d. Any other recoveries
    e. Total of 'a' to 'd':
3. Net Amount to be released (1-2) :
4. Certified that
    a. The payment recommended for release is in order and there are no demands other than those included in the claim outstanding from the Contractor
    b. Contract Guarantee period of ……. Months commenced wef :_____
    c. All objections raised so far have been settled
    d. A note for refund of Security Deposit has been made in the Measurement Book

Signature of BHEL Engineer

Construction Manager

Date:----------

Form No: F-24 (Rev 00)

REFUND OF GUARANTEE MONEY

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
POWER SECTOR, _____ REGION

Ref No: Date:

1. Name and Address of Contractor :
2. Contract Agreement/LOI No :
3. Date of Contract Agreement/LOI :
4. Name of the Work undertaken :
5. Date of commencement of the Work :
6. Date of Completion of the Work :
7. Period of Maintenance : (Guarantee Period)
8. Date on which the Final Bill was paid :
9. Last date of making good the defect : during Maintenance Period
10. Expenditure incurred by BHEL during : Maintenance Period, if any, recoverable
11. Date on which Guarantee Money refund: falls due as per Contract
12. Amount of Guarantee Money to be refunded:
13. Less Amounts recoverable (with details)
    a. Amount spent by BHEL on maintenance :
    b. Payments made by BHEL on behalf of Contractor:
    c. Court dues/penalties/compensation :
    d. Other recoveries for Services, etc :
    e. Total of 'a' to 'd' :
14. Net Amount recommended for release (12-13) :

Signature of BHEL Engineer

Date: _____

CERTIFICATE TO BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR

I/We have no claim or demand outstanding against BHEL_____, for the work done or for labour or material supplied or any other account arising out of or connected with the Contract Agreement/LOI (No_____ dated _____) and the payment of this bill shall be in full and final settlement of all my/our claims and demands including the 'Deposits' of the Contract Agreement/LOI referred to.

Signature of Contractor

Date:

CERTIFICATE TO BE FURNISHED BY SENIOR ENGINEER/CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

1. Certified that
   a. The payment recommended for release is in order and there are no demands other than those included in the claim outstanding from the Contractor
   b. Maintenance period (Contract Guarantee period) is over and the Contractor has carried out the works required to be carried out by him during the period of maintenanc e (Guarantee) to our satisfaction, and all expens es incurred by the Company on carrying out such works have been included for adjustment
   c. All objections raised so far have been settled
   d. A note for refund of Guarantee Amount has been made in the Meas urement Book and Contract Agreement/Work Order

Signature of BHEL Engineer

Construction Manager

Date:----------

FOR USE IN ACCOUNTS DEPARTMENT

Passed for Rs_____ (Rupees _____ only)

Accountant Accounts Officer

ACKNOWLEDGE BY THE CONTRACTOR

Received Rs _____ in full and final settlement of my/our claim

Signature of Contractor

Date:

Form No: F-25 (Rev 00)

POWER OF ATTORNEY for SUBMISSION OF TENDER/SIGNING CONTRACT AGREEMENT

(To be typed on non judicial Stamp Papers of appropriate value as applicable and Notarised)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that I/We do hereby make, nominate, constitute and appoint Mr …… …….. , whose signature given below herewith to be true and lawful Attorney of M/s…… hereinafter called 'Company', for submitting Tender/entering into Contract and inter alia, sign, execute all papers and to do necessary lawful acts on behalf of Company with M/s Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd, Power Sector _____ Region, _____, in connection with …… …… …… vide Tender Specification No : _____, dated _____.

And the Company do hereby agree to ratify and confirm all acts, deeds, things or proceedings as may be lawfully done by the said attorney and by or on behalf of the company and in the name of the company, by virtue of the powers conferred herein and the same shall be binding on the company and shall have full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the common seal of the company has been hereunto affixed in the manner hereinafter appearing on the document.

Dated at _____, this _____ day of _____

Director/CMD/Partner/Proprietor

Signature of Mr……(Attorney)

Attested by: Director/CMD/Partner/Proprietor

Witness

Notary Public

Form No: F-26 (Rev 00)

ANALYSIS OF UNIT RATES QUOTED

(To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Company/Firm of Bidder)

Offer Reference No:…… Date:……

To,
(Write Name & Address of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender)

Dear Sir,

Sub : Analysis of Unit Rates Quoted
Ref : Tender Specification No: ……

Analysis of Unit Rates quoted by us in respect of above Tender is as detailed

SN	DESCRIPTION	% OF QUOTED RATE	REMARKS
01	SITE FACILITIES VIZ., ELECTRICITY, WATER OTHER INFRASTRUCTURE.		
02	SALARY AND WAGES + RETRENCHMENT BENEFITS		
03	CONSUMABLES		
04	T&P DEPRECIATION & MAINTENANCE		
05	ESTABLISHMENT & ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES		
06	OVERHEADS		
07	PROFIT		
	TOTAL	100%	

Yours faithfully,

(Signature, Date & Seal of Authorized Representative of the Bidder)

Form WAM 6

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
DIVISION.....
Running Account Bill
(Para 4.31.1 of Works Accounts Manual)

Name of the Contractor: Departmental Bill no: Date:
Name of the Work: Division: Sub-Division:
Sanctioned Estimate: Date of written order to commence the work :
Code No: Date of commencement of the Work:
Contract Agreement No : Dated: Due date of completion as per Agreement:

1. ACCOUNT OF WORK EXECUTED

On account payment for work not previously previously measured**			Item No of	Description of Work	Quantity as per agree-ment	Quantity executed up to date	Rate	Unit	Payment on the basis of actual measure-ment up to date	Quantity since last running account bill	Payment on the basis of actual measurement since last running account bill		Remarks
Total As per Running Account bill	since last running account bill	Total up to date											
Rs.	Rs.	Rs.					Rs.	P.	Rs.	P.	Rs.	P.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		13

* *1. Whenever payment is made on 'on account' basis without actual measurements the amount in whole rupees should be entered in columns 1 to 3 only and not in columns 7 to 12.
2. whenever there is an entry in column 12 on the basis of actual measurement, the whole of the amount previously paid without detailed measurement should be adjusted by a minus entry in column 2 equivalent to the amount shown in column 1, so that the total up to date in column 4 may become nil.

Form WAM 6 (contd…)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

	Total value of work done up to date	(A) …
Running Account Bill	Deduct value of work shown on the last (B) …	
	Net value of work done since last	(C) …

Rupees (in words)
…….only.

Form WAM 6 (contd…)

II.MEMORANDUM OF PAYMENTS

		Rs. P.	I Rs. P.	II Rs. P.
1.Total value of work actually measured as per Account No. I. Column 10	(A)	……		……
2.Total up to date 'on account' payment for work covered by approximate Or plan measurements as per Account No. I, Column 3	(B)	……		……
3.Total up to date secured advances on security of materials as per column 8 Of the enclosed Account (Form WAM 10)	(C)	……		……
4.Total up to date payments [(A) + (B) + (C)]	(D)	……		……
5.Total amount of payments already made as per Entry (D) of last Running Account Bill No…….. Dated……..forwarde to the Accounts Office on …….	(E)			
6.Balance [(D)-(E)]		……..……		
7.Payments now to be made:				
a) by cash/cheque			……	
b) by deduction for value of materials supplied				
c) by BHEL vide Annexure A attached			……	
d) by deduction for hire of tools and plant vide				

Annexure B attached ……

e) by deduction for other charges vide Annexure C

Attached ……

f)by deduction on account of security deposit ……

h) by deduction on account of Income Tax …… ……

Note: Amounts relating to items 4 to 6 above should be entere in column II and those relating to item 7 in column I. The amount shownagainst item 6 and the total of item 7 should agree with each other.

III.CERTIFICATE OF THE ENGINEER IN CHARGE **Form WAM 6 (contd…)**

1. The measurements on which the entries in column 7 to 12 of Part I of this Bill (Account of work executed) are based were made by……and are recorded at pages……..of
(Name and Designation)

Measurement Book No ……..

2. Certified that the methods of measurement are correct and the work has been carried out in accordance with the terms and conditions, schedules, specifications and drawings etc, forming part of the contract agreement, subject to deviations included in the deviation statement (Annexure D).
3. Certified that in addition to and quite apart from the quantities of work actually executed as shown in column 10 of Part I, some work has actually been done in connection with several items and the value of the such work is, in no case, less than 'on account' payments as per column 3 of Part I, made or proposed to be made, for the convenience of the contractor in anticipation of, and subject to the results of, detailed measurement which will be made as soon as possible.

Signature of Contractor Signature of Engineer in charge

Date: Designation:

Date:

IV. CERTIFICATE OF THE SENIOR ENGINEER

1. Certified that measurements have been check measured to the prescribed extent by ……... ……at site and also by the undersigned and the relevant entries have been intialled in the Measurement book. (vide pages……)
(Name and Designation)
2. Certified that all the measurements recorded in the measurement book have been correctly billed for
3. Certified that all recoberable amounts in respect of materials tools and plant etc, and other charges have been correctly made vide Annexures A to C attached.

Certified for payment * of Rs…….(Rupees…….only)
To be paid in cash/by cheque in the presence of …….

ALLOCATION

The expenditure is chargeable as under and to be included in the accounts for……20……

Ledger Head	Debit (Gross amount) Rs. P.	Credit (Deductions) Rs. P.
_____	_____	_____
Total	_____	_____
	_____	_____

* Here specify the net amount payable.

Signature of Senior Engineer
Date:

Form WAM 6 (contd…)

V.ENTRIES TO BE MADE IN THE ACCOUNTS OFFICE

Accounts Bill No ……Dated……..
Entered in Journal Book vide entry No…….Dated…….
Passed for……Rs……
Less Deductions……..Rs……
Net Amount Payable……Rs……...
(Rupees…….only)
Payable to Shri/M/s……by cheque/cash
Entered in Contractor's Ledger No……Page……..

ALLOCATION

Estimate No: Code no:
Name of the Work:

Ledger Head	Debit (Gross amount) Rs. P.	Credit (Deductions) Rs. P.
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Total _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Assistant Accountant Account Officer
Date: Date: Date:

VI. Received Rs.....(Rupees.....only) as per Memorandum of Payments on account of this work.

Signature of witness Revenue
Address :

Stamp
Signature of Contractor
Date: Date:

VII. ENTRIES TO BE MADE BY TREASURY SECTION

Cash Book entry No. and date: Amount paid Rs.....

Amount unpaid Rs.....

Total Rs.....

Signature of Cashier
Date:

Form WAM 6 (contd...)

ANNEXURE A

Statement showing details of materials issued to the contractor Shri/M/s……

In respect of Contract Agreement No ……..Dated……

Sl. No.	Stores issue Voucher No. and date	Issue voucher No. and date allotted by stores to the SIV	Description of material issued to the contractor	Quantity issued	Quantity actually incorp-rated in the work	Whether recover-able from the contrac-tor or supplied free	If recoverable from the contractor				REMARKS
							Rate at which recover-able	Amount recover-able	Amount recover-ed up to previous bill	Balance now recover-ed	
							Rs. P.	Rs. P.	Rs. P.	Rs. P.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
			Total								

Signature of contractor — Signature of Engineer in Charge — Signature of Senior Engineer

Date: — Date: — Date:

Form WAM 6 (contd…)

ANNEXURE B

Statement showing tools and plant issued to the contractor Shri/M/s……

In respect of Contract Agreement No ……..Dated……

Sl. No	Description of tools and plant issued	Period for which Issued	Rate at which recovery Is to be Made Rs. P.	Amount recover-able Rs. P.	Amount recovered upto previous bill Rs. P.	Balance now recovered Rs. P.	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
					Total		

Signature of contractor | Signature of Engineer in Charge | Signature of Senior Engineer

Date: | Date: | Date:

Form WAM 6 (contd…)

ANNEXURE C

Statement showing details of other recoveries to be made from the contractor Shri/M/s……..……

In respect of Contract Agreement No ……..Dated……

Sl. No	Particulars	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount recover-able	Amount recovered upto pre-vious bill	Amount now recovered	Remarks
				Rs. P.	Rs. P.	Rs. P.	Rs. P.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1.				Water Charges				
2.				Electricity charges				
3.				Seignorage charges				
4.				Medical charges				
5.				Cost of empty gunny bags and Empty containers not returned				
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								

10.

Total

Signature of contractor | Signature of Engineer in Charge | Signature of Senior Engineer

Date: | Date: | Date:

Form WAM 6 (contd…)

ANNEXURE D

Name of the Contractor: Contract Agreement No:
Name of the Work: Date:

Sl. No.	Description of item	Unit	Quantity as per Agreement	Quantity as executed	Quantity further anticipated	Total quantity anticipated on completion	Rate as per agreement Rs. P.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

Rate as the executed with any Rs. P.	Amount as per agreement Rs. P.	Amount as executed Rs. P.	Amount further anticipated Rs. P.	Total amount anticipated on completion Rs. P.	Difference _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ Excess Rs. P.	Difference _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ savings Rs. P.	Reason for deviation authority, if
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16

Signature of Engineer in Charge
Date:

Signature of Senior Engineer
Date:

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
DIVISION……
……And Final bill
(Para 4.3.2 Of Works Accounts Manual)

Name of Contractor		Departmental Bill no		Date	
Name of the Work		Division		Division	
Sanctioned Estimate		Date of written order to commence the work			
Contract Agreement/work Order No		Date of commencement of work			
		Due date of completion as per agreement			
		Date of actual completion of the work			

I. ACCOUNT OF WORK EXECUTED

On Account payment for the work not previously measured **			Item No of the agreement/ work order	Description of work	Quantity as per agreement	Quantity executed up to date	Rate Rs. P	Unit	Payment on the basis of actual measurement up to date Rs P	Quantity since last running account bill	Payment on the basis of actual measurement since last running account bill Rs P	Remarks
Total as per last running account bill Rs.	Since last running account bill Rs	Total up to date Rs										
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED,
POWER SECTOR - EASTERN REGION, KOLKATA
TENDER NO. PSER:SCT:BAR-C2010:20

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

II MEMORANDUM OF PAYMENT												
										Rs.	P	
1	Total Value of work actually measured as per Account no I coloumn 10 (A)											
2	Deduct amount of paym,ents already made as per last running account bill No ……. Dated……. Forwarded to the Accounts Office on ……. (B)											
3	Payments now to be made { (A) - (B)} (C)											
4	Deduct ammounts recoverable from the contractor on account of :								Rs	P		
	a	Material suplied by BHEL vide annexure A attached										
	b	Hire of Tools & Plants vide Annexure B attached										
	c	Other charges vide Annexure C attached										
	d	Income Tax										
		Total deduction										
5	Balance											
6	Refund of 50% of security deposite on completion of work											
7	Net amount to be paid to the Contractor											
III. CERTIFICATE OF THE ENGINEER IN CHARGE												
1	The measurement on which the entries in coulmns 7 to 12 of Part I of this bill (Account of work executed) are based were made by …….. (Name and designation)											
2	A statement showing the quantities of stores issued to the contractor (whether free or on recovery basis) and their disposal is attached.											
	Date:								Signature of Engineer in charge			
									Designation			

IV CERTIFICATE OF THE SENIOR ENGINEER

1 Certified that I have personally inspected the work and that the work has been physically completed on the due date in accordance with the terms and

2 Cretified that the measurements have been check measured to the prescribed extent by …….
…… (Name & designation). And by the the undersigned at site and relevent entries have been initiated in the measurement book (vide pages…… ….)

3 Certified that the methods of measurement are correct

4 Certified that the measurements have been technically checked with reference to contract drawings, deviations etc

5 Certified that all the measurements recorded in the measurement book have been correctly billed for at the contract rates or approved rates.

6 Certified that all the recoverable amounts in respect of stores, tools and pa\lant, e\water, electricity charges etc, have been correctly made vide Annexures A

7 Certified that the issues of all stores as per statement atytached (whether charged to the contractor or direct to the work) have been technically checked and

Certified for payment of * Rs …… (Rupees…… (Only). To be paid in cash/by cheque in the presence of ……..

ALLOCATION

The expenditure as under and to be included in the accounts for ……..19

Ledger Head ……	Debit (Gross Amount) Rs. P ……	Credit (Deduction) Rs. P ……
Total	……	……

* Here specify the net amount payable

Signature of Senior Engineer

Date

V. ENTRIES TO BE MADE IN THE ACCOUNTS OFFICE

Account Bill no…… Dated ……
Entered in Journal book vide entry No……Dated……
Passed for……Rs……..
Less Deductions……..Rs……
(Rupees…….Only)
Payable to Shri/M/s…….... by cheque/cash
Entered in contractors' Ledger no..... Page

Assistant Accountant Accounts officer
Date: Date: Date:

ALLOCATION

Estimate No: Code No
Name of the Work ……

Ledger Head	Debit (Gross Amount) Rs P	Credit (Deduction) Rs
……	.....	.....
Total	.....	.....

VI. Received Rs……..(Rupees……..Only) in full and final settlement of all moneys due under this contract and I / we have no further claims of this contract.

Signature of Witness
Address

Revenue Stamp
Signature of Contractor
Date:

VII . ENTRIES TO BE MADE BY TREASURY SECTION

Cash book entry no and date :

Amount Paid Rs…….
Amount unpaid Rs……..
Total Rs……..

Signature of Cashier
Date:

ANNEXURE A

Part I

Statement showing details of material issued to the contractor Shri/M/s…….. In respect of Contract Agreement/Work Order No…….. Dated ……

Sl No	Stores Issue voucher No and date	Issue voucher No and date alloted by stores to the SIV	description of material issued to the contractor	Quantity issued	Quantity actually incorporated in the work	Whether recoverable from the contractor or supplied free	If recoverable from contractor				Remarks
							Rate at which recoverable Rs P	Amount Recoverable Rs P	Amount recoverable upto previous bill Rs P	Balance Now recovered Rs P	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
						Total	……				
	Signature of Contractor					Signature of Engineer in charge				Signature of Senior Engineer	
	Date					Date				Date	

ANNEXURE A

Part II

Statement showing details of material issued to the contractor Shri/M/s…….. in respect of Contract Agreement/Work Order No…….. Dated ……..……and not covered by the agreement

Sl No	Stores Issue voucher No and date	Issue voucher No and date alloted by stores to the SIV	description of material issued to the contractor	Quantity issued	Quantity actually incorporated in the work	Issue Rate Rs P	Amount Recoverable Rs P	Amount recoverable upto previous bill Rs P	Balance Now recovered Rs P	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
						Total	……			
						Add Departmental Charges Add Sales Tax (wherever applicable)	……..			
						Total	……..			
	Signature of Contractor					Signature of Engineer in charge				Signature of Senior Engineer
	Date					Date				Date

ANNEXURE B

Statement showing TOOLS & PLANTS issued to the contractor Shri/M/s…….. in respect of Contract Agreement/Work Order No…….. Dated ……and not covered by the agreement

Sl No	Description of tools & plants issued	Period for which issued	Rate at which Recivery is to be made	Amount recoverable Rs P	Amount recoverable upto previous bill Rs P	Balance Now recovered Rs P	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
				Total	……		
	Signature of Contractor			Signature of Engineer in charge			Signature of Senior Engineer
	Date			Date			Date
ANNEXURE C							

howing detail of other recoveries to be made from the contractor Shri/M/s……
ent/Work Order No……Dated……

Sr.No	Particulars	Unit	Quantity	Rate Rs. P.	Amount recoverable Rs. P	Amount recovered upto previous bill Rs. P.	Amount now recovered Rs. P.	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	Water Charges							
2	Electricity Charges							
3	Seignorage Charges							
4	Medical Charges							
5	Cost of empty gunny bags and empty containers not returned							
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
		Total						

Signature of Contractor — Signature of Engineer Incharge — Signature of Sr. Engineer

Date — Date — Date

ANNEXURE F

Statement showing detail of materials issued to the contractor Shri/M/s……

t of Contract Agreement/Work Order No……Dated……

Name of work; **FREE OF COST**

Sr.No	Stores issue voucher No.	ription of ma	Unit	Quantity issued	Quantity requried as per data	Quantity consumed in the work	Balance(If any)	Nature of disposal for the balance	Rate chargeable for material not returned Rs.P.	Amount recoverable for material not returned Rs. P	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
			Total								

Signature of Contractor — Signature of Engineer Incharge — Signature of Sr. Engineer

Date — Date — Date

Note:Data statement of therotical consumption should be attached in support of the quantity specified in coloumn 6

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
DIVISION……
……And Final bill
(Para 4.3.2 Of Works Accounts Manual)

Name of Contractor		Departmental Bill no		Date	
Name of the Work		Division		Division	
Sanctioned Estimate		Date of written order to commence the work			
Contract Agreement/work Order No		Date of commencement of work			
		Due date of completion as per agreement			
		Date of actual completion of the work			

I. ACCOUNT OF WORK EXECUTED

On Account payment for the work not previously measured **												
Total as per last running account bill Rs.	Since last running account bill Rs	Total up to date Rs	Item No of the agreement/ work order	Description of work	Quantity as per agreement	Quantity executed up to date	Rate Rs. P	Unit	Payment on the basis of actual measurement up to date Rs P	Quantity since last running account bill	Payment on the basis of actual measurement since last running account bill Rs P	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED,
POWER SECTOR - EASTERN REGION, KOLKATA
TENDER NO. PSER:SCT:BAR-C2010:20

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

Total Value of Work Done up to date	(A)	
Deduct Value of work shown on the last running account bill	(B)	
Net value of work done since last running account bill	(C)	

Rupees (In Words).....Only

II MEMORANDUM OF PAYMENT

		Rs.	P
1	Total Value of work actually measured as per Account no I coloumn 10 (A)		
	Deduct amount of paym,ents already made as per last running account bill No ……. Dated…….		
2	Forwarded to the Accounts Office on ……. (B)		
3	Payments now to be made { (A) - (B)} (C)		
4	Deduct ammounts recoverable from the contractor on account of :	Rs	P
	a Material suplied by BHEL vide annexure A attached		
	b Hire of Tools & Plants vide Annexure B attached		
	c Other charges vide Annexure C attached		
	d Income Tax		
	Total deduction		
5	Balance		
6	Refund of 50% of security deposite on completion of work		
7	Net amount to be paid to the Contractor		

III. CERTIFICATE OF THE ENGINEER IN CHARGE

The measurement on which the entries in coulmns 7 to 12 of Part I of this bill (Account of work executed) are based were made by ……..

1 (Name and designation)

2 A statement showing the quantities of stores issued to the contractor (whether free or on recovery basis) and their disposal is attached.

Date:

Signature of Engineer in charge
Designation

IV CERTIFICATE OF THE SENIOR ENGINEER

1 Certified that I have personally inspected the work and that the work has been physically completed on the due date in accordance with the terms and
Cretified that the measurements have been check measured to the prescribed extent by ……
…… (Name & designation). And by the the undersigned at site and relevent entries have been initiated in the measurement book (vide
2 pages…… ….)
3 Certified that the methods of measurement are correct
4 Certified that the measurements have been technically checked with reference to contract drawings, deviations etc
5 Certified that all the measurements recorded in the measurement book have been correctly billed for at the contract rates or approved rates.
6 Certified that all the recoverable amounts in respect of stores, tools and pa\lant, e\water, electricity charges etc, have been correctly made vide Annexures A
7 Certified that the issues of all stores as per statement atytached (whether charged to the contractor or direct to the work) have been technically checked and

Certified for payment of * Rs ……. (Rupees…… (Only). To be paid in cash/by cheque in the presence of ……..

ALLOCATION

The expenditure as under and to be included in the accounts for ……..19

Ledger Head	Debit (Gross Amount) Rs. P	Credit (Deduction) Rs. P
……	……	……
Total	……	……

* Here specify the net amount payable

Signature of Senior Engineer
Date

V. ENTRIES TO BE MADE IN THE ACCOUNTS OFFICE

Account Bill no…… Dated …….
Entered in Journal book vide entry No……Dated……
Passed for……Rs……..
Less Deductions……..Rs……
(Rupees……Only)
Payable to Shri/M/s…….... by cheque/cash
Entered in contractors' Ledger no..... Page

Assistant Accountant Accounts officer
Date: Date: Date:

ALLOCATION

Estimate No: Code No

Name of the Work ……

Ledger Head	Debit (Gross Amount) Rs P	Credit (Deduction) Rs
…….	.....	.....
Total	.....	.....

VI. Received Rs……..(Rupees……..Only) in full and final settlement of all moneys due under this contract and I / we have no further claims of this contract.

Signature of Witness
Address

Revenue Stamp
Signature of Contractor
Date:

VII . ENTRIES TO BE MADE BY TREASURY SECTION

Cash book entry no and date :

Amount Paid Rs……
Amount unpaid Rs……..
Total Rs……..

Signature of Cashier
Date:

ANNEXURE A

Part I

Statement showing details of material issued to the contractor Shri/M/s…….. In respect of Contract Agreement/Work Order No…….. Dated …….

Sl No	Stores Issue voucher No and date	Issue voucher No and date alloted by stores to the SIV	description of material issued to the contractor	Quantity issued	Quantity actually incorporated in the work	Whether recoverable from the contractor or supplied free	If recoverable from contractor						Remarks
							Rate at which recoverable		Amount Recoverable		Amount recoverable upto previous bill		Balance Now recovered		
							Rs	P	Rs	P	Rs	P	Rs	P	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9		10		11		12

Total ……

Signature of Contractor
Date

Signature of Engineer in charge
Date

Signature of Senior Engineer
Date

ANNEXURE A

Part II

Statement showing details of material issued to the contractor Shri/M/s…….. in respect of Contract Agreement/Work Order No…….. Dated ……and not covered by the agreement

Sl No	Stores Issue voucher No and date	Issue voucher No and date alloted by stores to the SIV	description of material issued to the contractor	Quantity issued	Quantity actually incorporated in the work	Issue Rate Rs P	Amount Recoverable Rs P	Amount recoverable upto previous bill Rs P	Balance Now recovered Rs P	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

Total ……

Add Departmental Charges

Add Sales Tax (wherever applicable) ……..

Total ……..

Signature of Contractor
Date

Signature of Engineer in charge
Date

Signature of Senior Engineer
Date

ANNEXURE B

Statement showing TOOLS & PLANTS issued to the contractor Shri/M/s…….. in respect of Contract Agreement/Work Order No…….. Dated ……and not covered by the agreement

Sl No	Description of tools & plants issued	Period for which issued	Rate at which Recivery is to be made	Amount recoverable Rs P	Amount recoverable upto previous bill Rs P	Balance Now recovered Rs P	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

Total ……

Signature of Contractor
Date

Signature of Engineer in charge
Date

Signature of Senior Engineer
Date

ANNEXURE C

showing detail of other recoveries to be made from the contractor Shri/M/s……
nent/Work Order No……Dated……

Sr.No	Particulars	Unit	Quantity	Rate Rs. P.	Amount recoverable Rs. P	Amount recovered upto previous bill Rs. P.	Amount now recovered Rs. P.	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	Water Charges							
2	Electricity Charges							
3	Seignorage Charges							
4	Medical Charges							
5	Cost of empty gunny bags and empty containers not returned							
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
	Total							

Signature of Contractor
Date

Signature of Engineer Incharge
Date

Signature of Sr. Engineer
Date

Form WAM 7 (Contd.)

ANNEXURE D

DEVIATION STATEMENT

Name of the Contractor :
Name of the Work :

Contract Agreement/Work Order No. :
Date :

Sl. No.	Description of item	Unit	Quantity as per agreement	Quantity as executed	Rate as per agreement Rs. P.	Rate as executed Rs. P.	Amount as per agreement Rs. P.	Amount as executed Rs. P.	Difference		Reason for the deviation with authority, if any
									Excess Rs. P.	Savings Rs. P.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

Signature of Engineer in Charge
Date :

Signature of Senior Engineer
Date :

Form WAM 7 (Contd.)

ANNEXURE E

Statement showing the consumption of materials issued to the contractor Shri/M/s.....
in respect of Contract Agreement/Work Order No..... Dated.....

Name of the Work :

ON RECOVERY BASIS

Sl. No.	Description of material	Unit	Quantity actually issued	Quantity actually incorporated in the work	Balance	Particulars of disposal of balance	Quantity to be issued as per approved data for work actually done	Variation in consumption (Difference between column 5 and 8)		Rate chargeable for excess/ short consumption, if any	Amount recoverable for excess/ short consumption, including materials not returned	REMARKS
								More	Less	Rs. P.	Rs. P.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1.	Cement											
2.	Bricks											
3.	Wood.....											
4.	Asbestos Sheet											
5.	Iron Materials											
6.												
7.												
8.												
9.												
10.												

Signature of Contractor
Date :

Signature of Engineer in Charge
Date :

Signature of Senior Engineer
Date :

Note : 1. The quantities shown in columns 4 and 5 above should tally with those shown in columns 5 and 6 respectively of Annexure A (Part I and II).

2. Data statement of theoretical consumption should be attached in support of quantity specified in column 8.

ANNEXURE F

Statement showing detail of materials issued to the contractor Shri/M/s……
ct of Contract Agreement/Work Order No……Dated……

Name of work; **FREE OF COST**

Sr.No	Stores issue voucher No.	ription of ma	Unit	Quantity issued	Quantity requried as per data	Quantity consumed in the work	Balance(If any)	Nature of disposal for the balance	Rate chargeable for material not returned Rs.P.	Amount recoverable for material not returned Rs. P	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
		Total									

Signature of Contractor
Date

Signature of Engineer Incharge
Date

Signature of Sr. Engineer
Date

Note:Data statement of therotical consumption should be attached in support of the quantity specified in coloumn 6

ANNEXURE G

QUESTIONNAIRE TO BE ANSWERED BY ENGINEER IN CHARGE AND SENIOR ENGINEER	
(Correct particulers and answers to be recorded)	
Name of the work :	
Name of the Contractor :	
Date of commencement of the work:	
Contract agreement/work ordered no. and date:	
Reference to supplementary agreement no,if any :	
Whether adminstrative approval and techanical sanction has been accorded by the cmpetent authority ? If so ,citc reference	
Whether sanction of the competent authority and financial concurrencr of the Accounts Departnment for award of the work has been accorded ? If so,cite reference.	
Wheter the work has been completed in time ? If not ,wheter penalty has been levied or sanction of the competent authority for extension of time granted and communicated to the Accounts Department with reasons for grant of extension? (Due and actual date of completion of the work and reference to letter no. and date granting the extension of time should be given)	
(a) Wheter the rates allowed in the bill have been checked with the contract agreement ? (b) Wheter the rates for extra/supplemental items have been approved by the competent authority and the sanction communicated to the accounts Department together wiht rate analysis? If so,cite reference.	
Wheter deviations have been approved by the competent authority? If yes, give reference to the approval; if not, give reasons.	
Whether the rates of recovery of stores issued to the contractor which are not provided for in the Contract Agreement have been settled in counsultation with Finance?	
Whether discrepancies pointed out by the Accounts Department in the store statement have been reconciled and accepted by the Accounts Department?	

ANNEXURE G

QUESTIONNAIRE TO BE ANSWERED BY ENGINEER IN CHARGE AND SENIOR ENGINEER	
(Correct particulers and answers to be recorded)	
Whether materials issued to the contractor in excess of the theoretical requirements have been returned to the Stores Department and the no. and date of such retuened stores vouchers have been shown in stores statement? If not ,whether the cost of such excess material has been recovered at the prescribed rate? Whethre consumption statements in respect of materials chargeabale to the work have been attached to the bill?	
Whether consumption of materials shown has been technicaly checked by Senior Engineer?	
Whether materials isshued and used in the work is not less then that required for consumption in work accroding to our specification? If comsumption is less, whether necessary recovery has been made in the bill?	
Whether mesurments have been checked by the Engineer and Sr. Engineer to the extent required and certificates of check recorded in the mesurments books?	
Whether contractor has signed the bill and the mesurments books without reservations? If not; whether resones have been intimated to the Accounts Department?	
Whethet arithmatical calculations have been checked and certificate recorded in the mesurment books by a person other than the one who calculated initially	
Whether any work was done at the risk and cost of the contractor and whether such cost has been recovered from him? Give particulers.	
Whether all advance payments on running Accounts have been recovered?	
Whether tall the recovries due to services given to the contractor like rent of accommodation, water charges, electricity charges etc. have been recovered and wheather payments made by the company on behalf of the contractor have been adjusted?	
Whether the files containing abstracts from mesurments books/ standared mesurment books have been completed/ updated?	
Whether hire charges of tools and plant have been recovered and the statement of hire charges with full details attached?	

ANNEXURE G

QUESTIONNAIRE TO BE ANSWERED BY ENGINEER IN CHARGE AND SENIOR ENGINEER	
(Correct particulers and answers to be recorded)	
Whether the certificate of workmanship and completion of work according to specifications, drawings etc. is recorded by Engineer/ Sr. Engineer and whether recoveries have been made for defective works, if any?	
Whether all corrections in the bill/measurement books etc. have been neatly made and attasted and there are no overwriting?	
Whether final measurments have been taken as soon as possibal after completion of work and the cretificate of complition issued? If not, whether resons for delay have been recorded and communicated to Accounts?	
In respect of Quintites reduced in the final bill as compare to the running payment, whether adequate reasons have been recorded and communicated to Accounts	
Whether the Expeinditure has been classified correctly according to heads of Account recorded in the sanctioned estimate?	
Whether the work has been completed within the estimated cost? If not, what is the percentage of excess over thw sanctioned estimate/ addministrative approval? In case the excess is beyond the competency of Sr. Engineer, what action has been taken for the obtaining the approval of the authority complent to sanction the excess?	
(a) If the contractor has furnished bank guarantee in lieu of cash sequrity deposit towards proper exicuation of works and guarantee against defectsduring the maintenance period, whether the period of currency of the bank guarantee cover the entire maintenance period? (b) If not, whether sequrity deposite has been proposed to be recovred from the final bill?	
Whether all the previous audit objections raised on running Account bills have been settled? If so, cite refrence.	
Signature of Engineer in Charge	Signature of Engineer in Charge
Date:	Date:

Form No: F-14 (Rev 01)

PS-	MONTHLY PLAN & REVIEW WITH CONTRACTOR	Page **1** of **6**

Name of Project		Contract No.	
Name of Work		Name of Contractor	

PART- A: PLAN/ REVIEW OF WORK FOR THE MONTH OF ……..…….. Date of Plan/ Review……

SN.	Description of Work	Unit of Measur-ement	Unit Rate	Planned (QTY Planned for the month as per Part –C of last month)		Cumulative Shortfall attributable to contractor upto last month (Refer Note 1)		Achieved		Shortfall attributable to BHEL w.r.t Plan (as per Col. 3 of Part-D)		Cumulative Shortfall attributable to Contractor upto & including this month		REMARKS (Reasons for Shortfall attributable to Contractor. Supporting documents to be kept as record.)
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	A		B		C		D		E=A+B-C-D		
				Phy.	Financial	Phy	Financial	Phy.	Financial	Phy.	Financial	Phy.	Financial	
	Value of Other Items not mentioned above but planned to be executed in this month													
Total					ΣA		ΣB		ΣC		ΣD		ΣE	

BHEL
(Sign with name, designation and date)

CONTRACTOR
(Sign with name, designation and date)

PS-	MONTHLY PLAN & REVIEW WITH CONTRACTOR	Page **2** of **6**

Name of Project		Contract No.	
Name of Work		Name of Contractor	

PART- A: Contd…….

Note 1: **In addition to the work planned as per Col. 'A', Contractor shall also make full efforts to minimize the 'Cumulative shortfall attributable to contractor upto the month' as mentioned in Col. 'B' by enhancing its resources, so as to achieve the completion of activities as per agreed schedule. In case contractor is not able to execute the entire shortfall, then BHEL 'Engineer in-charge', shall decide the priority of work to be executed and it shall be binding on the contractor.**

Note 2: Percentage Shortfall attributable to contractor w.r.t. **"**Plan - Shortfall attributable to BHEL**"** for the month = [(ΣE-ΣB)/(ΣA-ΣD)]x100
In case, (ΣE-ΣB) is negative, then it shall be treated as zero percent."

Note 3: Form 14 should include all items being planned in the current month, and all items against which shortfall was attributable to contractor till previous month. However, for practical reason, if it is not possible to mention some of the items in Form-14 being planned to be executed in this month, then also value of such items shall necessarily be included in calculation of Total Value.

Note 4: In case reason for shortfall attributable to contractor is w.r.t. T&P and Manpower, it should be in conformity with Part B1 and B2.

BHEL
(Sign with name, designation and date)

CONTRACTOR
(Sign with name, designation and date)

Form No: F-14 (Rev 01)

PS-	MONTHLY PLAN & REVIEW WITH CONTRACTOR	Page **3** of **6**

Name of Project		Contract No.	
Name of Work		Name of Contractor	

PART – B-1: PLAN/REVIEW OF DEPLOYMENT OF MAJOR T&Ps FOR THE MONTH OF ……..…….. Date of Plan/ Review……

CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE: -

SN.	PLAN				DEPLOYMENT STATUS			
	Major T&P to be deployed as per work planned for the month	QTY	Deployment Period (in days)	Weightage assigned to planned T&P (in fraction such that ΣC =1)	Actual Deployed Quantity	Actual Deployment Period (in days)	Weighted T&P Deployed	REMARKS (Works affected due to non-deployment of T&Ps)
		A	B	C	D	E	F=(C x D x E) / (A x B)	

Note: In case, E>B, it shall be considered as E=B. Similarly, in case D>A, it shall be considered as D=A.
Percentage of T&P Deployed = ΣF x 100

BHEL SCOPE: -

SN.	PLAN			DEPLOYMENT STATUS		
	Major T&P to be deployed as per work planned for the month	QTY	Deployment Period (in days)	Actual Deployed Quantity	Actual Deployment Period (in days)	REMARKS (Works affected due to non-deployment of T&Ps)

BHEL
(Sign with name, designation and date)

CONTRACTOR
(Sign with name, designation and date)

Form No: F-14 (Rev 01)

PS-	MONTHLY PLAN & REVIEW WITH CONTRACTOR	Page **4** of **6**

Name of Project		Contract No.	
Name of Work		Name of Contractor	

PART – B-2: PLAN/ REVIEW OF DEPLOYMENT OF MANPOWER FOR THE MONTH OF ……..…….. Date of Plan/ Review……

CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE: -

SN.	Area of Work	Category of Labour	No. of Labour required as per category	Deployment Period (in days)	No. of Labour actually deployed	Actual Deployment Period (in days)	REMARKS **(**Works affected due to non-availability of labour)
			A	B	C	D	

Percentage of Manpower Deployed=100 x Σ(CxD)/Σ(AxB)

BHEL
(Sign with name, designation and date)

CONTRACTOR
(Sign with name, designation and date)

Form No: F-14 (Rev 01)

PS-	MONTHLY PLAN & REVIEW WITH CONTRACTOR	Page **5** of **6**

Name of Project		Contract No.	
Name of Work		Name of Contractor	

PART – C: PLAN(PHYSICAL) FOR THE NEXT MONTH i.e. ……..…….. Date of Plan ……

SN.	Description of work	Original Planned Quantity	Planned Quantity (excluding shortfalls attributable to contractor till date)	Unit of Measu-rement	T&Ps Required				Manpower Required		REMARKS (Reasons for difference in Original Planned Quantity w.r.t. Planned quantity to be given)
					Contractor Scope		BHEL Scope		Category of Labour	No. of Labour required as per Category	
					Major T&P to be deployed as per work planned for the month	Quantity	Major T&P to be deployed as per work planned for the month	Quantity			

Note 1: Planned quantity should be based on available/ expected fronts/ inputs in the next month

Note 2: "Original Planned Quantity" shall be as per latest jointly agreed programme between BHEL and Contractor before commencement of work or at the time of latest Time Extension, as the case may be.

BHEL
(Sign with name, designation and date)

CONTRACTOR
(Sign with name, designation and date)

Form No: F-14 (Rev 01)

PS-	MONTHLY PLAN & REVIEW WITH CONTRACTOR	Page **6** of **6**

Name of Project		Contract No.	
Name of Work		Name of Contractor	

PART – D: REASONS FOR SHORTFALL ATTRIBUTABLE TO BHEL IN RESPECT OF PLAN FOR THE MONTH……

SN.	Description of Work (from Part-A)	Quantities Affected		Reasons for Shortfall attributable to BHEL	Agency responsible for reasons for Shortfall	Remarks (Supporting Documents in respect of agency responsible)
		(Physical Quantity)	Unit of Measu-rement			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

Note1: Reasons for shortfall shall include non-availability of fronts/ drawings/ materials/ T&P (BHEL Scope)/ clearances etc. and other hindrances for which contractor is not responsible.

Note2: Agency responsible may be BHEL Site/ MUs/ Design Centre/ BHEL Customer/ other Contractors etc.

BHEL
(Sign with name, designation and date)

BANK GUARANTEE FOR PERFORMANCE SECURITY

Bank Guarantee No:

Date:

To

NAME

& ADDRESSES OF THE BENEFICIARY

Dear Sirs,

In consideration of the Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited (hereinafter referred to as the 'Employer' which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and permitted assigns) incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, Asiad, New Delhi – 110049 through its Unit at Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Power Sector Eastern Region, BHEL Bhawan, Plot No 9/1, DJ Block, Sector-II, Salt lake City, Kolkata – 700091 having awarded to (Name of the Vendor / Contractor / Supplier) having its registered office at_____[1] hereinafter referred to as the 'Contractor/Supplier', which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and permitted assigns), a contract Ref No……dated ……[2] valued at Rs……[2] (Rupees ----------)for <Nature of Work>[3] (hereinafter called the 'Contract') and the Contractor having agreed to provide a Contract Performance Guarantee, equivalent to ……% (…. Percent) of the said value of the Contract to the Employer for the faithful performance of the Contract,

we, ……, (hereinafter referred to as the Bank), having registered/Head office at …….. and inter alia a branch at …… being the Guarantor under this Guarantee, hereby, irrevocably and unconditionally undertake to forthwith and immediately pay to the Employer a maximum amount Rs ---------- (Rupees ----------)[4] without any demur, immediately on a demand from the Employer, .

Any such demand made on the Bank shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank under this guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to an amount not exceeding Rs. _____ _____.

We undertake to pay to the Employer any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute or disputes raised by the Contractor/ Supplier in any suit or proceeding pending before any Court or Tribunal relating thereto our liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal.

The payment so made by us under this Guarantee shall be a valid discharge of our liability for payment thereunder and the contractors/supplier shall have no claim against us for making such payment.

We the ……bank further agree that the guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the said Contract and that it shall continue to be enforceable till all the dues of the Employer under or by virtue of the said Contract have been fully paid and its claims satisfied or discharged.

We …….. BANK further agree with the Employer that the Employer shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligations hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said Contract or to extend time of performance by the said Contractor/Supplier from time to time or to postpone for any time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the Employer against the said Contractor/Supplier and to forbear or enforce any of the terms and conditions relating to the said Agreement and we shall not be relieved from our liability by reason of any such variation, or extension being granted to the said Contractor/Supplier or for any forbearance, act or omission on the part of the Employer or any indulgence by the Employer to the said Contractor/Supplier or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would but for this provision have effect of so relieving us.

The Bank also agrees that the Employer at its option shall be entitled to enforce this Guarantee against the Bank as a principal debtor, in the first instance without proceeding against the Contractor and notwithstanding any security or other guarantee that the Employer may have in relation to the Contractor's liabilities.

This Guarantee shall remain in force upto and including…….. [5] and shall be extended from time to time for such period as may be desired by Employer.
This Guarantee shall not be determined or affected by liquidation or winding up, dissolution or change of constitution or insolvency of the Contractor/Supplier but shall in all respects and for all purposes be binding and operative until payment of all money payable to the Employer in terms thereof.

Unless a demand or claim under this guarantee is made on us in writing on or before the ……[6] (3 months more than the present date of validity of Bank Guarantee) we shall be discharged from all liabilities under this guarantee thereafter.

We, …… BANK lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the Employer in writing.
Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained hereinabove:

a) The liability of the Bank under this Guarantee shall not exceed…… [7]

b) This Guarantee shall be valid up to ……[8]

c) Unless the Bank is served a written claim or demand on or before _____[9] (3 months more than the present date of validity of Bank Guarantee) all rights under this guarantee shall be forfeited and the Bank shall be relieved and discharged from all liabilities under this guarantee irrespective of whether or not the original bank guarantee is returned to the Bank.

We, _____ Bank, have power to issue this Guarantee under law and the undersigned as a duly authorized person has full powers to sign this Guarantee on behalf of the Bank.

Any claim or dispute arising under the terms of this document shall only be enforced or settled in the courts of at Kolkata only.

For and on behalf of
(Name of the Bank)

Dated…….

Place of Issue…….

[1] NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE VENDOR /CONTRACTOR / SUPPLIER.

[2] DETAILS ABOUT THE NOTICE OF AWARD/CONTRACT REFERENCE

[3] PROJECT/SUPPLY DETAILS

[4] BG AMOUNT IN FIGURES AND WORDS

[5] VALIDITY DATE

[6] DATE OF EXPIRY OF CLAIM PERIOD

[7] BG AMOUNT IN FIGURES AND WORDS.

[8] VALIDITY DATE

[9] DATE OF EXPIRY OF CLAIM PERIOD

Note:

1. **Units are advised that expiry of claim period may be kept 2/3 months after validity date.**

2. **In Case of Bank Guarantees submitted by Foreign Vendors-**

   a. **From Nationalized/Public Sector / Private Sector/ Foreign Banks (BG issued by Branches in India)** can be accepted subject to the condition that the Bank Guarantee should be enforceable in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located i.e. Demand can be presented at the Branch located in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located.

b. From Foreign Banks (wherein Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from local branch of the Vendor country's Bank)

b.1 In such cases, in the Tender Enquiry/ Contract itself, it may be clearly specified that Bank Guarantee issued by **any of the Consortium Banks only** will be accepted by BHEL. As such, Foreign Vendor needs to make necessary arrangements for issuance of Counter- Guarantee by Foreign Bank in favour of the Indian Bank (BHEL's Consortium Bank). It is advisable that all charges for issuance of Bank Guarantee/ counter- Guarantee should be borne by the Foreign Vendor. The tender stipulation should clearly specify these requirements.

b.2 **In case, Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from** Overseas Branch of our Consortium Bank (e.g. if a BG is to be issued by SBI Frankfurt), the same is acceptable. However, the procedure at **sl.no. b.1** will required to be followed.

b.3 The BG issued may preferably be subject to Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 758 (as amended from time to time). In case, of Foreign Vendors, the BG Format provided to them should clearly specify the same.

b.4 The BG should clearly specify that the demand or other document can be presented in electronic form.

BANK GUARANTEE FOR SECURITY DEPOSIT CUM PERFORMANCE BANK GUARANTEE BOND

B.G. NO. Date

This deed of Guarantee made this ---------- day of ----------two thousand ----- by <Name and Address of Bank> hereinafter called the "The Guarantor" (which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof be deemed to include its successors and assigns) in favour of M/s Bharat Heavy Electrical Limited (A Govt. of India Undertaking) a company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956, having its registered office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, Asiad, New Delhi – 110049 through its unit at <**Address of Power Sector Region**[1]> hereinafter called "The Company" (which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof be deemed to include its successors and assigns)

WHEREAS < Contractor's Name and Address> (hereinafter referred to as the Contractor) have entered into a contract arising out of Letter of Intent no. < LOI REF & Date > (hereinafter referred to as "the contract") for < Name of Work > with the company.

AND WHEREAS the contract inter-alia provides that the contractor shall furnish to the company a sum of Rs.---------- (Rupees----------) towards security deposit for due and faithful performance of the contract in the form and manner specified therein.

AND WHEREAS the contractor has approached the Guarantor and in consideration of the arrangement arrived at between the contractor and the Guarantor, the Guarantor has agreed to give the Guarantee as hereinafter mentioned in favour of the company.

The Guarantor do hereby guarantee to the company the due and faithful performance, observance or discharge of the Contract by the contractor and further unconditionally and irrevocably undertake to pay to the Company without demur and merely on a demand, to the extent of Rs.----------(Rupees----------) against any claim by the company on them for any loss, damage, costs, charges and expenses caused to or suffered by the company by reasons of the contractor making any default in the performance, observance or discharge of the terms, conditions, stipulations or undertakings or any of them as contained in the contract.

The decision of the company whether any default has occurred or has been committed by the contractor in the performance, observance or discharge of any of the terms, conditions, stipulations or undertakings or any one of them as contained in the contract and / or as to the extent of loss, damage, costs, charges and expenses caused to or suffered by the company by reason of the contractor making any default in the performance, observance or discharge of any of the terms, conditions, stipulations or undertakings or any one of them shall be conclusive and binding on the Guarantor irrespective of the fact whether the contractor admits or denies the default or questions the correctness of any demand made by the company in any Court, Tribunal or Arbitration proceedings or before any other Authority.

The company shall have the fullest liberty without affecting in any way the liability of the Guarantor under this Guarantee, from time to time to vary any of the terms and conditions of the contract or extend time of performance by the contractor or to postpone for any time and from time to time any of the powers exercisable by it against the contractor and either enforce or forebear from enforcing any of the terms and conditions governing the contract or securities available to the company and the Guarantor shall not be released from its liability under these presents by any exercise by the company of the liberty with reference to the matters aforesaid or by reasons of time being given to the contractor or any other forbearance, act or commission on the part of the company or any indulgence by the company to the contractor or any other matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would, but for this provision have the effect of so releasing the Guarantor from its liability under this guarantee.

The Guarantor further agrees that the Guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the contract and its claim satisfied or discharged and till the company certifies that the terms and conditions of the contract have been fully and properly carried out by the contractor and accordingly discharges this Guarantee, subject however, that the company shall have no claim under this Guarantee after ---------- i.e. (3 months more than the present date of validity of Bank Guarantee unless the date of validity of this Bank Guarantee is further extended from time to time, as the case may be) unless a notice of the claim under this Guarantee has been served on the Guarantor before the expiry of the said period in which case the same shall be enforceable against the Guarantor not withstanding the fact that the same is enforced after the expiry of the said period.

BANK GUARANTEE FOR SECURITY DEPOSIT CUM PERFORMANCE BANK GUARANTEE BOND

The Guarantor undertakes not to revoke this Guarantee during the period it is in force except with the previous consent of the Company in writing and agrees that any liquidation or winding up or insolvency or dissolution or any change in the constitution of the contractor or the Guarantor shall not discharge the Guarantor's liability hereunder.

It shall not be necessary for the company to proceed against the contractor before proceeding against the Guarantor and the Guarantee herein contained shall be enforceable against them notwithstanding any security which the Company may have obtained or obtain from the Contractor shall at the time when proceedings are taken against the Guarantor hereunder be outstanding or unrealized.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein before, our liability under the Guarantee is restricted to Rs.---------- (Rupees----------). Our guarantee shall remain inforce until ----------, i.e. (the present date of validity of Bank Guarantee unless the date of validity of this Bank Guarantee is further extended from time to time) unless a claim or demand under this guarantee is made against us on or before ---------- (3 Months more than the validity date) we shall be discharged from our liabilities under this Guarantee thereafter.

Any claim or dispute arising under the terms of this documents shall only be enforced or settled in the courts of at < **Name of place**[2] > only.

The Guarantor hereby declares that it has power to execute this guarantee and the executant has full powers to do so on behalf of the Guarantor.

IN WITNESS whereof the ---------- (Bank) has hereunto set and subscribed its hand the day, month and year first, above written.

(Name of the Bank)

Signed for and on behalf of the Bank
(Designation of the Authorized Person Signing the Guarantee)

(Signatory No.----------)

DATED:

SEAL

==========

Notes :

1. **Address of Power Sector Regions (inviting the Tender)** is as below:
   - PSNR : Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Power Sector Northern Region, HRDI & PSNR Complex, Plot No 25, Sector 16-A, Noida – 201 301 (Uttar Pradesh)
   - PSER : Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Power Sector Eastern Region, BHEL Bhawan, Plot No 9/1, DJ Block, Sector-II, Salt lake City, Kolkata – 700 091
   - PSWR: Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Power Sector Western Region, Shree Mohini Complex, 345 Kingsway, Nagpur 440 001
   - PSSR: Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Power Sector Southern Region, 690, Anna Salai, Nandanam, Chennai 600 035

2. **Name of place (for jurisdiction of Courts)** is as below:
   - PSNR : Delhi
   - PSER : Kolkata
   - PSWR: Nagpur
   - PSSR : Chennai

3. The BG shall be executed on non-judicial stamp papers of adequate value procured in the name of the Bank in the State where the Bank is located.

4. The BG is required to be sent by the executing Bank directly to BHEL at the address where tender is submitted / accepted under sealed cover.

BANK GUARANTEE FOR RELEASE OF AMOUNTS WITHHED/LIQUIDATED DAMAGES AMOUNT

Bank Guarantee No:

Date:

To

NAME

& ADDRESSES OF THE BENEFICIARY

Dear Sirs,

In consideration of the Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited [1](hereinafter referred to as the 'Employer' which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and permitted assigns) incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, Asiad, New Delhi – 110049 through its Unit at Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Power Sector Eastern Region, BHEL Bhawan, Plot No 9/1, DJ Block, Sector-II, Salt lake City, Kolkata – 700091 having awarded to (Name of the Vendor / Contractor / Supplier) incorporated under the ……..having its registered office at_____ [1](hereinafter referred to as the 'Contractor', which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and permitted assigns), a contract Ref No……dated ……..[2]valued at Rs……(Rupees ----------) for <Nature of Work>[3](hereinafter called the 'Contract')

The Contractor as per Contract should have completed the work/ supplies under the contract by……..(date). As per terms and conditions of the Contract, the Employer is entitled to levy Liquidated Damages (LD) for delays and the Employer has withheld an amount of Rs ……..by way of LD as per the Contract. Now, on the request of the Contractor, the Employer having agreed to release the amount of Rs……..withheld from the Contractor's invoices as Liquidated damages under the terms and conditions of the Contract on production of a Bank Guarantee for Rs._____ (Rupees……only) [4]

We, ……, (hereinafter referred to as the Bank), having registered/Head office at …….. and inter alia a branch at …… being the Guarantor under this Guarantee, hereby irrevocably and unconditionally undertake to forthwith and immediately pay to the Employer a maximum amount of Rs ---------- (Rupees ----------) without any demur, merely on a demand from the Employer

Any such demand made on the Bank shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank under this guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to an amount not exceeding Rs. _____

We undertake to pay to the Employer any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute or disputes raised by the Contractor/ Supplier in any suit or proceeding pending before any Court or Tribunal relating thereto our liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal.

The payment so made by us under this Guarantee shall be a valid discharge of our liability for payment thereunder and the contractors/supplier shall have no claim against us for making such payment.

We the ……bank further agree that the guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the said Contract and that it shall continue to be enforceable till all the dues of the Employer under or by virtue of the said Contract have been fully paid and its claims satisfied or discharged.

We …….. BANK further agree with the Employer that the Employer shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligations hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said Contract or to extend time of performance by the said Contractor/Supplier from time to time or to postpone for any time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the Employer against the said Contractor/Supplier and to forbear or enforce any of the terms and conditions relating to the said Agreement and we shall not be relieved from our liability by reason of any such variation, or extension being granted to the said Contractor/Supplier or for any forbearance, act or omission on the part of the Employer or any indulgence by the Employer to the said Contractor/Supplier or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would but for this provision have effect of so relieving us.
The Bank also agrees that the Employer at its option shall be entitled to enforce this Guarantee against the Bank as a principal debtor, in the first instance without proceeding against the Contractor and notwithstanding any security or other guarantee that the Employer may have in relation to the Contractor's/ Supplier's liabilities.

This Guarantee shall remain in force upto and including…….. [5] and shall be extended from time to time for such period as may be desired by Employer.
This Guarantee shall not be determined or affected by liquidation or winding up, dissolution or change of constitution or insolvency of the Contractor/Supplier but shall in all respects and for all purposes be binding and operative until payment of all money payable to the Employer in terms thereof.

Unless a demand or claim under this guarantee is made on us in writingon or before the ……[6] (3 months more than the present date of validity of Bank Guarantee) we shall be discharged from all liabilities under this guarantee thereafter.

We, …… BANK lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the Employer in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained hereinabove:

a) The liability of the Bank under this Guarantee shall not exceed…… [7]
b) This Guarantee shall be valid up to ……[8]
c) Unless the Bank is served a written claim or demand on or before _____[9] (3 months more than the present date of validity of Bank Guarantee) all rights under this guarantee shall be forfeited and the Bank shall be relieved and discharged from all liabilities under this guarantee irrespective of whether or not the original bank guarantee is returned to the Bank.

We, _____ Bank, have power to issue this Guarantee under law and the undersigned as a duly authorized person has full powers to sign this Guarantee on behalf of the Bank.

Any claim or dispute arising under the terms of this document shall only be enforced or settled in the courts of at Kolkata only.

For and on behalf of
(Name of the Bank)

Dated…….

Place of Issue…….

[1] *NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE VENDOR /CONTRACTOR / SUPPLIER.*

[2] *DETAILS ABOUT THE NOTICE OF AWARD/CONTRACT REFERENCE*

[3] *PROJECT/SUPPLY DETAILS*

[4] *BG AMOUNT IN FIGURES AND WORDS*

[5] *VALIDITY DATE*

[6] *DATE OF EXPIRY OF CLAIM PERIOD*

[7] *BG AMOUNT IN FIGURES AND WORDS.*

[8] *VALIDITY DATE*

[9] *DATE OF EXPIRY OF CLAIM PERIOD*

Note:

1. **Units are advised that expiry of claim period may be kept 2/3 months after validity date.**

2. **In Case of Bank Guarantees submitted by Foreign Vendors-**

   a. **From Nationalized/Public Sector / Private Sector/ Foreign Banks (BG issued by Branches in India)** can be accepted subject to the condition that the Bank Guarantee should be enforceable in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located i.e. Demand can be presented at the Branch located in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located.

   b. **From Foreign Banks (wherein Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from local branch of the Vendor country's Bank)**

   b.1 In such cases, in the Tender Enquiry/ Contract itself, it may be clearly specified that Bank Guarantee issued by **any of the Consortium Banks only** will be accepted by BHEL. As such, Foreign Vendor needs to make necessary arrangements for issuance of Counter- Guarantee by Foreign Bank in favour of the Indian Bank (BHEL's Consortium Bank). It is advisable that all charges for issuance of Bank Guarantee/ counter- Guarantee should be borne by the Foreign Vendor. The tender stipulation should clearly specify these requirements.

   b.2 **In case, Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from** Overseas Branch of our Consortium Bank (e.g. if a BG is to be issued by SBI Frankfurt), the same is acceptable. However, the procedure at **sl.no. b.1** will required to be followed.

   b.3 The BG issued may preferably be subject to Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 758 (as amended from time to time). In case, of Foreign Vendors, the BG Format provided to them should clearly specify the same.

   b.4 The BG should clearly specify that the demand or other document can be presented in electronic form.

BANK GUARANTEE FOR SUPPLY FREE ISSUE MATERIAL.

Bank Guarantee No:

Date:

To

NAME

& ADDRESSES OF THE BENEFICIARY

Dear Sirs,

In consideration of the Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited (hereinafter referred to as the 'Employer' which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and permitted assigns) incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, Asiad, New Delhi – 110049 through its Unit at Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Power Sector Eastern Region, BHEL Bhawan, Plot No 9/1, DJ Block, Sector-II, Salt lake City, Kolkata – 700091 having awarded to (Name of the Vendor / Contractor / Supplier).having its registered office at_____ [1] (hereinafter referred to as the 'Contractor/Supplier/Fabricator' which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and permitted assigns), a contract Ref. No.……dated ……[2] valued at Rs.……(Rupees ----------) for <Nature of Work>[3] (hereinafter called the 'Contract')

and, the Employer having agreed as per the terms and conditions of the Contract to supply free issue material costing Rs._____ for the manufacture/fabrication of the equipment at the Contractor's site on on furnishing a Bank Guarantee for Rs._____ (Rupees……..)[4] in the manner hereinafter specified for the due safeguard of the free issue material,

we, ……, (hereinafter referred to as the Bank), having registered/Head office at …… and inter alia a branch at …… being the Guarantor under this Guarantee, hereby irrevocably and unconditionally undertake to forthwith and immediately pay to the Employer a maximum amount of Rs ---------- (Rupees ----------) without any demur, merely on a demand from the Employer, .

Any such demand made on the Bank shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank under this guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to an amount not exceeding Rs. _____

We undertake to pay to the Employer any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute or disputes raised by the Contractor/ Supplier in any suit or proceeding pending before any Court or Tribunal relating thereto our liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal.

The payment so made by us under this Guarantee shall be a valid discharge of our liability for payment hereunder and the Contractors/Supplier shall have no claim against us for making such payment.

We the ……Bank further agree that the guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the said Contract and that it shall continue to be enforceable till all the dues of the Employer under or by virtue of the said Contract have been fully paid and its claims satisfied or discharged.

We …….. Bank further agree that the Employer shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligations hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said Contract or to extend time of performance by the said Contractor/Supplier from time to time or to postpone for any time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the Employer against the said Contractor/Supplier and to forbear or enforce any of the terms and conditions relating to the said Agreement and we shall not be relieved from our liability by reason of any such variation, or extension being granted to the said Contractor/Supplier or for any forbearance, act or omission on the part of the Employer or any indulgence by the Employer to the said Contractor/Supplier or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would but for this provision have effect of so relieving us.

The Bank also agrees that the Employer at its option shall be entitled to enforce this Guarantee against the Bank as a principal debtor, in the first instance without proceeding against the Contractor/Supplier/ Fabricator and notwithstanding any security or other guarantee that the Employer may have in relation to the Contractor's/Supplier's/ Fabricator's liabilities.

This Guarantee shall remain in force upto and including…….. [5] and shall be extended from time to time for such period as may be desired by Employer.

This Guarantee shall not be determined or affected by liquidation or winding up, dissolution or change of constitution or insolvency of the Contractor/ Supplier/ Fabricator but shall in all respects and for all purposes be binding and operative until payment of all money payable to the Employer in terms thereof.

Unless a demand or claim under this guarantee is made on us in writing on or before the ……[6] (3 months more than the present date of validity of Bank Guarantee) we shall be discharged from all liabilities under this guarantee thereafter.

We, …… BANK lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the Employer in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained hereinabove:

a) The liability of the Bank under this Guarantee shall not exceed…… [7]
b) This Guarantee shall be valid up to ……[8]
c) Unless the Bank is served a written claim or demand on or before _____[9] (3 months more than the present date of validity of Bank Guarantee) all rights under this guarantee shall be forfeited and the Bank shall be relieved and discharged from all liabilities under this guarantee irrespective of whether or not the original bank guarantee is returned to the Bank.

We, _____ Bank, have power to issue this Guarantee under law and the undersigned as a duly authorized person has full powers to sign this Guarantee on behalf of the Bank.

Any claim or dispute arising under the terms of this document shall only be enforced or settled in the courts of at Kolkata only.

For and on behalf of
(Name of the Bank)

Dated…….

Place of Issue…….

[1] NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE VENDOR /CONTRACTOR / SUPPLIER .

[2] DETAILS ABOUT THE NOTICE OF AWARD/CONTRACT REFERENCE

[3] PROJECT/SUPPLY DETAILS

[4] BG AMOUNT IN FIGURES AND WORDS

[5] VALIDITY DATE

[6] DATE OF EXPIRY OF CLAIM PERIOD

[7] BG AMOUNT IN FIGURES AND WORDS.

[8] VALIDITY DATE

[9] DATE OF EXPIRY OF CLAIM PERIOD

Note:

1. **Units are advised that expiry of claim period may be kept 2/3 months after validity date.**

2. **In Case of Bank Guarantees submitted by Foreign Vendors-**

   a. **From Nationalized/Public Sector / Private Sector/ Foreign Banks (BG issued by Branches in India)** can be accepted subject to the condition that the Bank Guarantee should be enforceable in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located i.e. Demand can be presented at the Branch located in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located.

   b. **From Foreign Banks (wherein Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from local branch of the Vendor country's Bank)**

   b.1 In such cases, in the Tender Enquiry/ Contract itself, it may be clearly specified that Bank Guarantee issued by **any of the Consortium Banks only** will be accepted by BHEL. As such, Foreign Vendor needs to make necessary arrangements for issuance of Counter- Guarantee by Foreign Bank in favour of the Indian Bank (BHEL's Consortium Bank). It is advisable that all charges for issuance of Bank Guarantee/ counter- Guarantee should be borne by the Foreign Vendor. The tender stipulation should clearly specify these requirements.

   b.2 **In case, Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from** Overseas Branch of our Consortium Bank (e.g. if a BG is to be issued by SBI Frankfurt), the same is acceptable. However, the procedure at **sl.no. b.1** will required to be followed.

   b.3 The BG issued may preferably be subject to Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 758 (as amended from time to time). In case, of Foreign Vendors, the BG Format provided to them should clearly specify the same.

   b.4 The BG should clearly specify that the demand or other document can be presented in electronic form.

PROFORMA OF BANK GUARANTEE FOR EARNEST MONEY
(On non-Judicial paper of appropriate value)

Bank Guarantee No…….

Date……..

To

(Employer's Name and Address)
……..

Dear Sirs,

In accordance with the terms and conditions of your Invitation for Bids/Notice Inviting Tender No……[1](Tender Conditions) M/s. ……. having its registered office at ……[2] (hereinafter referred to as the '**Tenderer**'), is submitting its bid for the work of**…….** for……[3]. at Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Power Sector Eastern Region, BHEL Bhawan, Plot No 9/1, DJ Block, Sector-II, Salt lake City, Kolkata – 700091.[4](name of the Employer)
The Tender Conditions provide that the **Tenderer** shall pay a sum of Rs **……** as Earnest Money Deposit in the form therein mentioned. The form of payment of Earnest Money Deposit includes Bank Guarantee executed by a Scheduled Bank.

In lieu of the stipulations contained in the aforesaid Tender Conditions that an irrevocable and unconditional Bank Guarantee against Earnest Money Deposit for an amount of .....[5] ..... is required to be submitted by the Tenderer as a condition precedent for participation in the said Tender and the Tenderer having approached us for giving the said Guarantee,,

we, the .....*[Name & address of the Bank]* ..... having our Head Office at ……..(hereinafter referred to as the Bank) being the Guarantor under this Guarantee, hereby irrevocably and unconditionally undertake to forthwith and immediately pay to the Employer without any demur, merely on your first demand any sum or sums of Rs. [5] .....(*).....without any reservation, protest, and recourse and without the beneficiary needing to prove or demonstrate reasons for its such demand. Any such demand made by the 'Employer' shall be

conclusive and binding on us irrespective of any dispute or difference raised by the Tenderer.

The payment so made by us under this Guarantee shall be a valid discharge of our liability for payment hereunder and the Tenderer shall have no claim against us for making such payment.

We …….. Bank further agree that the Employer shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligations hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said Tender or to extend the time of submission of bids from time to time or to postpone for any time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the Employer against the said Tenderer and we shall not be relieved from our liability by reason of any such variation, or extension being granted to the said Tendered or for any forbearance, act or omission on the part of the Employer or any indulgence by the Employer to the said Tenderer or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would but for this provision have effect of so relieving us.

The Bank also agrees that the Employer at its option shall be entitled to enforce this Guarantee against the Bank as a principal debtor, in the first instance without proceeding against the Tenderer and notwithstanding any security or other guarantee that the Employer may have in relation to the Tenderer's liabilities.

This Guarantee shall be irrevocable and shall remain in force upto and including……[6] and shall be extended from time to time for such period as may be desired by the Employer.

This Guarantee shall not be determined or affected by liquidation or winding up, dissolution or change of constitution or insolvency of the Tenderer but shall in all respects and for all purposes be binding and operative until payment of all money payable to the Employer in terms hereof. However, unless a demand or claim under this Guarantee is made on us in writing on or before the ……[7] we shall be discharged from all liabilities under this Guarantee.

We, ……. Bank lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the Employer in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained hereinabove:

a) The liability of the Bank under this Guarantee shall not exceed……[5]…..

b) This Guarantee shall be valid up to ……[6]

c) Unless the Bank is served a written claim or demand on or before _____[7] all rights under this guarantee shall be forfeited and the Bank shall be relieved and discharged from all liabilities under this guarantee irrespective of whether or not the original bank guarantee is returned to the Bank

We, _____ Bank, have power to issue this Guarantee under law and the undersigned as a duly authorized person has full powers to sign this Guarantee on behalf of the Bank.

For and on behalf of

(Name of the Bank)

Date……

Place of Issue……

[1] *Details of the Invitation to Bid/Notice Inviting Tender*

[2] *Name and Address of the Tenderer*

[3] *Details of the Work*

[4] *Name and Address of BHEL Unit/Division/Region (Already filled up)*

[5] *BG Amount in words and Figures*

[6] *Validity Date*

[7] *Date of Expiry of Claim Period*

Note:

1. **Units are advised that expiry of claim period may be kept 2/3 months after validity date. As per Works Policy, the Bank Guarantee shall be valid for at least six months.**

2. **In Case of Bank Guarantees submitted by Foreign Vendors-**

a. **From Nationalized/Public Sector / Private Sector/ Foreign Banks (BG issued by Branches in India)** can be accepted subject to the condition that the Bank Guarantee should be enforceable in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located i.e. Demand can be presented at the Branch located in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located.

b. **From Foreign Banks (wherein Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from local branch of the Vendor country's Bank)**

b.1 In such cases, in the Tender Enquiry/ Contract itself, it may be clearly specified that Bank Guarantee issued by **any of the Consortium Banks only** will be accepted by BHEL. As such, Foreign Vendor needs to make necessary arrangements for issuance of Counter- Guarantee by Foreign Bank in favour of the Indian Bank (BHEL's Consortium Bank). It is advisable that all charges for issuance of Bank Guarantee/ counter-Guarantee should be borne by the Foreign Vendor. The tender stipulation should clearly specify these requirements.

b.2 **In case, Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from** Overseas Branch of our Consortium Bank (e.g. if a BG is to be issued by SBI Frankfurt), the same is acceptable. However, the procedure at **sl.no. b.1** will required to be followed.

b.3 The BG issued may preferably be subject to Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 758 (as amended from time to time). In case, of Foreign Vendors, the BG Format provided to them should clearly specify the same.

b.4 The BG should clearly specify that the demand or other document can be presented in electronic form.

Form for getting payment through RTGS (Real Time Gross Settlement)

01.	*Name of Vendor*	BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.
02.	*Address*	~~BHEL~~ BHEL HOUSE, SIRI FORT, N.DELHI
03.	*Vendors Bank A/c Name*	BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.
04.	*Vendors Bank A/c No.*	11107800029
05.	*Name of Bank*	STATE BANK OF INDIA
06.	*Name of Branch*	COMMERCIAL BR., SALT LAKE, SECTOR-V KOLKATA
07.	*Branch Phone No.*	033-23575666
08.	*City*	KOLKATA
09.	*IFSC Code of the Branch*	SBIN 0004289

The charges if any for payment through RTGS may be recovered from the Bill submitted by us.

Signature of Authorised Representative of Vendor with office seal

के. के. कोआरी / K. K. Coari
उप महाप्रबंधक (वित्त) / Dy. General Manager (Fin)
बी. एच. ई. एल. : पी.एस.ई.आर : कोलकाता - 700 091
BHEL : PSER / Kolkata-700 091

Confirmation by Banker with office seal

State Bank of India ★ (SALT LAKE) 4289 ★ Commercial Branch

Note : Incorrect information will create Accounting complications and payment will be delayed

TENDER NO: PSER:SCT:BAR-C2010:20

VOLUME -IF

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

(TCC)

FOR

CONSTRUCTION OF 02 NOS. 150 METER HIGH REINFORCED CONCRETE SINGLE STEEL FLUE CHIMNEY WITH BOROSILICATE GLASS BLOCK LINING SYSTEM ON MS FLUE-CAN AND OTHER INCIDENTALS COMPLETE (EXCLUDING PILE) AT 2X660 MW BARH STPP STAGE-II, BIHAR.

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

(A GOVT. OF INDIA UNDERTAKING)
POWER SECTOR – EASTERN REGION
PLOT NO. – 9 / 1, DJ – BLOCK,
SECTOR – II, KARUNAMOYEE,
SALT LAKE CITY,
KOLKATA – 700091.

CONTENT

CLAUSE NO	DESCRIPTION
1.0	PROJECT SYNOPSIS AND GENERAL INFORMATION
2.0	SITE VISIT
3.0	SCOPE OF WORK
4.0	DEVIATIONS/CLARIFICATIONS
5.0	DEWATERING
6.0	LAND
7.0	WATER
8.0	ELECTRICITY
9.0	CONSUMABLE
10.0	TEST CERTIFICATES
11.0	IMTE
12.0	QUALITY CONTROL & QUALITY ASSURANCE
13.0	WORK & SAFETY REGULATIONS
14.0	PROJECT MANAGEMENT/ CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
15.0	TEST CERTIFICATE FOR T&P
16.0	T&P TO BE PROVIDED BY BHEL
17.0	MATERIAL HANDLING (BHEL ISSUED MATERIAL)
18.0	ISSUE OF MATERIALS
19.0	RETURN OF MATERIALS
20.0	MATERIAL CONSUMPTION AND WASTAGE
21.0	RECONCILIATION OF BHEL ISSUED MATERIALS
22.0	RECOVERY OF MATERIAL
23.0	CONSTRUCTION OF TEMPORARY OFFICE, STORES ETC
24.0	TOOLS & PLANTS (TO BE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR)
25.0	CIVIL LABORATORY
26.0	CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE
27.0	COMPLETION PERIOD
28.0	CERTIFICATE TOWARDS COMPLETION
29.0	EXTENSION OF TIME FOR COMPLETION
30.0	MOBILIZATION ADVANCE/ INTEREST BEARING RECOVERABLE ADVANCE
31.0	SECURITY DEPOSIT & PERFORMANCE BOND
32.0	REVISION ON ACCEPTED CONTRACT RATE
33.0	LIQUIDATED DAMAGE/PENALTY
34.0	CONTRACT PRICE
35.0	TAXES AND DUTIES
36.0	INTERIM PAYMENTS
37.0	PRICE VARIATION CLAUSE
38.0	OVER RUN CHARGES
39.0	METHOD OF MEASUREMENT
40.0	EXTRA/ ADDITIONAL ITEMS OF WORK
41.0	DESIGN OFFICE AND FABRICATION DRAWING
42.0	FABRICATION
43.0	INSURANCE
44.0	GUARANTEE
45.0	OTHER TERMS
ANNEXURE - A : : LIST OF EQUIPMENTS FOR CIVIL SITE LABORATORY	
ANNEXURE - B : : LIST OF STRUCTURAL DETAILER FOR CHIMNEY	
ANNEXURE - 1 : : SAFETY PLAN	

These Technical conditions shall be construed as part of tender document and shall be read along with General Conditions of Contract. In case of any conflict or inconsistency between the general and these technical conditions, the same shall be brought out by the bidder in writing to BHEL for clarification during pre-bid discussions; failing which most stringent interpretation / clause in favour of BHEL shall be adopted and the same shall be binding to the contractor.

CLAUSE NO	DESCRIPTION
1.0	**PROJECT SYNOPSIS AND GENERAL INFORMATION**
	Project name: BARH SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT, STAGE-II No. of Units x capacity: 2 X 660 MW Project setting up by: National thermal Power Corporation Project Location : (i) Place: BARH : (ii) District: PATNA : (iii) State: BIHAR Nearest Railway station: BARH Distance of project location from the Railway station: 3.0 KM (Approx.) Nearest town: BARH Distance of the town from the Project site: 4.0 KM Nearest Commercial Airport: PATNA Distance of airport from the project site: 75 KM. Nearest Road Head: National Highway-31.
2.0	**SITE VISIT**
	The contractor should visit project site and acquire full knowledge and information about conditions prevailing at site and in & around the plant premises, together with all the statutory, obligatory, mandatory requirements of various authorities necessary for preparing the bid and entering into the contract. All costs for and associated with site visits shall be borne by the bidder.

3.0	**SCOPE OF WORK**
3.1	Scope of this tender covers works for "Construction and Development of 02 nos 150 mtrs tall single Flue, RCC Chimney including Supplying and Installation of Electrical items and Installation of Borosilicate Glass Lining for Barh-II FGD at 2 X 660 MW BARH Super Thermal Power Project, Stage-II, Bihar
3.2.	The scope of work is as follows: A. Construction of 02 number 150-meter-high reinforced concrete single flue steel lined chimney and other incidentals as detailed in the specification in the tender document including providing all labour, materials (except those which are specifically mentioned to be issued by BHEL as Free of Cost (FOC) Items), consumables, equipment, temporary works, temporary storage sheds, temporary colony for labour and staff, temporary site offices, construction plants, transportation/handling and all incidental items not shown or specified but reasonably implied or necessary for the completion of subject scope, all in strict accordance with the specifications including revisions and amendments thereto as may be required during the execution of work. B. Supply including design, receipt, unloading, erection, testing and commissioning of stack elevator and electrical equipments; allied items, cabling, earthing, spares etc. are also under the scope of this of work. The complete works have to be carried out by providing all labour, supervision, materials, scaffolding, power, fuel, construction equipments, tools & plants, inspection, measuring, testing instruments, supplies, transportation, storage, and all incidental items not herein specifically mentioned but reasonably or found required for the successful completion of work including contractor's and where necessary manufacturer's expert supervision in strict compliance with the requirement of this specification and approved construction drawing. C. Installation of Borosilicate Glass Lining inside MS Flue Cans, including surface preparation, application of primer, adhesive etc. as per the technical specifications and approved erection procedure under the expert supervision of Borosilicate Glass Lining manufacturer /supplier. The complete works have to be carried out by providing all labour, supervision, materials, scaffolding, power, fuel, construction equipment, tools & plants, inspection, measuring, testing instruments, supplies, transportation, storage, and all incidental items not herein specifically mentioned but reasonably or found required for the successful completion of work. Borosilicate Glass Lining Materials, Primer, Adhesive (suitable fixing materials) and Expert Supervision of Manufacturer shall be provided by BHEL as Free of Cost (FOC) Items.
3.3	The bidder's scope shall include excavation in soil and rock (if any with/without blasting as per the site conditions), dewatering, dressing to required profile, sheet piling or shoring/strutting, backfilling around completed structures and plinth filling, plinth protection, disposal of surplus earth and rock, concreting including Reinforcement and Formwork, Masonry work, Plastering, Painting, Flooring, Installation of borosilicate lining, Doors/Windows, Ventilators, Fire Proof Doors, Insulation, Roof Water Proofing, Dismantling of existing structures (below ground and above ground- RCC, Brick Works, Sheeting, Structural steel and Other facilities), RCC and Brick/ Block masonry and Steel Structures, fabrication and erection of all structural steel and miscellaneous steel (i.e. steel stair case, cable/duct/pipe supports, ladders, walkways, railing, Chequered plate/grating floor, inserts, anchor bolts, etc.), paving, Embedment, Earthing, Gravel filling, Precast covers, Expansion joints, Rain water pipe, Insulation, Gates/Valves, Water proofing of underground structures,Trenches, Final grading and site clearance before handing over to Owner and other auxiliary items of work, etc. all complete including supply of all materials (except those which are specifically mentioned to be issued by BHEL as Free of Cost (FOC) Items), consumables, labor, Tools and plants, transportation and storage, Sample Testing etc. all complete as per BOQ, specifications and drawings for proper

	and successful execution of the job for FGD at 2 X 660 MW BARH Super Thermal Power Project, Stage-II, Bihar
3.4	Ready mix cement concrete required for the tender scope shall be procured by BHEL and issued to contractor as free of cost (FOC) Item. at Batching Plant inside the plant premises. Bidder has to transport the concrete from batching plant to the location of work. Bidder to submit a receipt of concrete at batching plant based on the print out of batching. Reconciliation of quantity of concrete shall be done based on actual use of concrete at site.
3.5	Reinforcement Steel required for the tender scope shall be procured by BHEL and issued to contractor as free of cost (FOC) Item except for those items wherever specifically mentioned in contractor's scope in BOQ. However, unloading, handling / storage of Reinforcement steel procured by BHEL for this tender scope, at site, inside BHEL Stores / Contractor's Stores and further transportation from Stores to work area will be in the scope of contractor. No Extra payment shall be made for this work.
3.6	**Fabricated Structure Steel Supply:** Structural Steel required for the tender scope shall be procured by BHEL and issued to contractor as free of cost (FOC) Item, except for those items wherever specifically mentioned in contractor's scope in BOQ. All steel structures (vendor's scope supply) shall be fabricated in factory, transported and erected at site. All factory fabricated structures shall have bolted field connections. Chimney flue liners can either be fabricated at factory in segments, transported and welded at site before erection or fabricated at site. However, BHEL will issue required material at site only. For Chimney flue liners, to prevent flue gas leakages, the applicable field joints shall necessarily be welded. Structural Steel shall be fabricated at a suitable fabrication shop, outside the plant premises. BHEL will visit the fabrication shop of Contractor to examine its suitability for the scope of work involved. However, contractor's fabrication shop shall be adequately equipped to handle the scope of work involved within the given time schedule. Any modifications / alterations as required to carry out the works shall be done by contractor at his own cost. No claim / compensation for delay in works on this account will be admitted. Contractor shall designate separate areas inside its fabrication shop for storage of Raw Materials as well as fabricated materials for this tender's scope and materials supplied for this work shall solely be utilized for this tender's purpose only. Safety, Watch and Ward, Insurance of the materials procured, fabricated and stored inside fabrication shop and transit insurance shall be the responsibility of the contractor. No claims / compensation on account of damage / theft of materials which is in the custody of contractor shall be permitted. Contractor shall give due notice in advance to BHEL for Stage Inspection of the works being carried out at its fabrication shop as per the approved FQP. However, BHEL Engineer shall be entitled to visit the Contractor's Fabrication shop at any feasible time during the period of execution to examine the progress and quality of work. Contractor shall always maintain all such records and provide facilities / equipment / MMEs as required by BHEL's Engineer for inspection of works within the quoted rates. Fabricated Structural Steel shall be dispatched from the shop only after getting the due clearance from BHEL /Customer. Transportation of fabricated structure steel / Raw Structure Steel from shop to site, Unloading, Handling / storage, at site, inside BHEL Yard / Contractor's store, will be in the scope of contractor. No extra payment for unloading / handling / transportation shall be paid to contractor.
3.7	The scope shall also include setting up by the bidder a testing room with compressive

	strength testing machine and other site test instruments for conducting day to day testing of concrete cubes, compaction of earth & road work, brick & other material testing. One qualified quality engineer to be deployed as necessary.
3.8	The working area shall be separated from the existing plant area by cordoning off the area by providing MS / GI sheets of suitable heights with appropriate frame work as approved by BHEL/ Customer. No extra payment shall be paid to contractor for this work.
3.9	The contractor shall also provide 1 (one) no computer operator and 1 (one) number service staff for miscellaneous service for BHEL's use at site / Kolkata for reconciliation, progress review & day-to-day planning purpose, documentation etc. These facilities are to be provided within 30 days from LOI date till completion of scheduled contract period. Persons so deployed shall have to work in extended hours whenever required. Workmen provided as per the above provisions shall be fully trained and experienced in the nature of work for which they are deployed. In case contractor fails to provide above-mentioned manpower as desired by BHEL, the latter shall have the right to hire such services from other agencies at the risk and cost of the contractor or BHEL will recover amount against the non-deployment period as per recovery rate mentioned under clause no 14.1.3.1 & 14.1.3.2 of TCC, whichever is applicable. However, if BHEL does not utilize the man months as per above provision, fully or partly; recovery at the rate of the prevailing minimum wages at Barh along with statutory expenses i.e. PF, ESI, bonus etc. (as applicable) for the categories given plus 10% will be made from the final bill of the contractor.
3.10	The Customer National Thermal Power Corporation (NTPC) may depute their representative for checking and supervision of important stages of work. The contractor shall be required to provide all facilities for inspection of works at no extra cost to BHEL. Any defect in quality of work or deviations from drawings / specifications pointed out during such inspection shall be made good by the contractor in the same way as if pointed out by the BHEL Engineer, without any cost implication to BHEL.
3.11	The work under this contract shall be carried out as per BOQ Cum Rate Schedule. In case the description / specifications as per BOQ are found to be incomplete, Indian standard specifications shall be followed. Quantities mentioned in the BOQ cum Rate schedules are approximate only and liable for variation due to change of scope of work / variation in schedule of quantities, changes in design etc. The tenderers shall undertake to execute actual quantities as per advice of BHEL Engineer and accordingly the final contract price shall be worked out on the basis of quantities actually executed at site and payments will also be regulated for the same. The quantities indicated against each item may vary to any extent and no compensation will be payable in variation of Individual quantity.
3.12	The complete works shall be carried out as per BOQ cum Rate schedule. If any work covered in the scope of contract cannot be executed using items available in BOQ, additional / extra items shall be made and rates for such items shall be worked out as per tender. However contractor shall be bound to execute all the works under the scope of the contract and decision whether an extra item is applicable or not, shall be taken by BHEL Engineer which will be binding on the contractor.
3.12	Any activity which is necessarily required for satisfactory execution of any item of BOQ in line with technical specifications shall be deemed to be included in BOQ item even if it is not described in the item description and no extra payment shall be made against such activity.
3.13	**The technical requirements for work to be executed under this specification shall be as per Specifications No PE-TS-443-620-C002 (Section C) & PE-TS-443-620-C002 (Section D, Sub-Section D1 to D23), enclosed with this tender document. (Part - II)**

3.14	All quality standards, tolerances, welding standards & other technical requirements shall be strictly adhered to. The Bidder shall fully apprise himself of the prevailing conditions at the proposed site, climatic conditions including monsoon pattern, soil conditions, local conditions and site-specific parameters and shall include for all such conditions and contingent measures in the bid, including those which may not have been specifically brought out in the specifications.
3.15	Contractor's scope also includes following:
3.15.1	Furnishing all labor, materials (except those specified in BHEL scope), supervision, construction plans, equipment, supplies, transport to and from the site, materials handling, fuel, electricity, compressed air, water, transit and storage insurance and all other incidental items and temporary works not shown or specified but reasonably implied or necessary for the proper completion, maintenance and handing over the works, in accordance with the stipulations laid down in the contract documents and additional stipulations as may be provided by BHEL Engineer during the course of works.
3.15.2	Furnishing samples of all materials required by the engineers for testing / inspection and approval for use in the works. The samples may be retained by the engineer for final incorporation in the works. Furnishing test reports for the products used or intended to be used, if called for the specifications or if so desired by the engineer.
3.15.3	Giving all notices, paying all fees, taxes etc., in accordance with the general conditions of contract, that are required for all works including temporary works.
3.15.4	Arranging manufacturer's supervision for items of work done as per manufacturer's specifications when so specified.
3.15.6	The scope of work will also include such other related works although they may not be specifically mentioned in the above paragraph and all such incidental items not specified but reasonably implied and necessary for completion of the job as a whole all as desired and as directed by the engineer.
3.15.6	The scope of work covered above is not a comprehensive list of items of work involved. The detail scope of work may vary considerably depending on the actual construction requirements.
3.16	APPROVED MANUFACTURER / SUB VENDOR
3.16	As instructed by BHEL and as per approved FQP, Materials to be procured by the bidder must be approved by BHEL / NTPC. A tentative list of suppliers of some of the items is provided herewith this document. For suppliers other than those mentioned in the list, specific approval of BHEL / NTPC will be required.
3.16.1	**STACK ELEVATOR**
	Stack elevator to be supplied through BHEL / NTPC approved stack elevator manufacturer as furnished below:
	Alikraft Engineers Pvt Ltd- Savli, Vadodara
	Universal Construction Machinery- Pune
	Sucessful bidder can propose name of vendors other than above mentined vendors but acceptance shall be subject to approval by NTPC.Deceision of NTPC in this regard shall be final and binding to BHEL/Sucessful bidder.
3.17	**INSPECTION & JOINT VERIFICATION (AT CONTRACTOR'S WORKS)** Prior to dispatch, the materials would be offered by the contractor for joint inspection at the contractor's works as detailed in this tender specifications for which the contractor would serve the advance notice of 15 days for inspection call to BHEL.
3.18	**INSPECTION & JOINT VERIFICATION (AT SITE)** The contractor shall be intimated within 7 days from the date of receipt of each consignment at site to depute their representative for joint inspection and verification of the equipment / materials received at site. The contractor shall depute their representative within 7 days from receipt of such intimation failing which BHEL shall proceed with the inspection and verification of equipment / materials and BHEL's decision in this regard shall be final and binding to the contractor.
3.19	**QUALITY PLAN** The bidder shall furnish the quality assurance plan along with the offer which would be approved by BHEL / Owner.

3.20	**MATERIAL DESPATCH CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE (MDCC):** MDCC shall be issued by BHEL / Owner or their authorized representative prior to dispatch. In case the tests are not witnessed by BHEL / Owner / Owner's representative, the test certificates shall be submitted and MDCC will be issued thereafter. MRC shall be issued by BHEL / Owner or their authorized representative after the material is received at site in good condition.
4.0	**DEVIATIONS / CLARIFICATIONS**
	The bidder is required to submit with his offer in the relevant schedule / format without any ambiguity. Any assumptions, presumptions, deviations etc. indicated or implied anywhere by the bidder except those indicated in the deviation schedule / format will not be recognized and will not form a part of consideration / offer. In the absence of such filled-up schedule / format it will be understood and agreed that the bidder's offer is based on strict conformance to the specification and no negotiation would be allowed in this regard. BHEL reserve the right not to recognize any / all deviations submitted after opening of the bid.
5.0	**DEWATERING**
	Contractor shall ensure at all times that his work area & approach / access roads are free from accumulation of water, so that the materials are safe and the erection/ progress schedule are not affected. No separate claim in this regard shall be admitted by BHEL. No separate payments for dewatering of subsoil, surface water or catchments water, if required, at any time during execution of the work including monsoon period shall be considered by BHEL.
6.0	**LAND**
6.1	Availability of land within plant boundary is very limited and the contractor has to plan & use the existing land considering the use of land by other contractors and the storage of plant machineries and materials. The existing land shall be shared by all erections agencies. The same will be reviewed by BHEL and allotted to the extent available/ considered necessary free of cost. Contractor shall develop these areas for their site office, their own stores etc. Bidder must visit site to assess site condition, prior to quoting.
6.2	Levelled area for storage area for BHEL's material shall be provided as per availability free of cost.
6.3	Land for labour colony shall be arranged by successful bidder at their own. The contractor shall construct labour colony / hutment as per his requirements after obtaining approval of formalities from statutory body. Further, contractor must ensure minimum HSE norms and hyeiginic sanitary conditions in his labour colony.
6.4	The contractor will be responsible for handing back all lands, as handed over to him by BHEL/NTPC.
7.0	**WATER**
7.1	BHEL will provide single point supply for construction & drinking water inside the project premises for office free of cost.
7.2	Further necessary network for construction & drinking water system shall be done by the bidder at his own cost.
7.3	Contractor should arrange for water for labour colony of their own.
7.4	BHEL shall not be responsible for any inconvenience or delay caused due to any interruption of water supply and the contractor shall claim no compensation for delay in work for such interruption. Contractor may make standby arrangement for water at their own cost.
7.5	Contractor will have to arrange for storage of water to meet the day-to-day requirement.
7.6	The availability of water (construction as well as drinking) may be limited. Contractor shall ensure that no water is wasted. In this regard the contractor shall take all necessary measure towards preservation of water.
8.0	**ELECTRICITY**
8.1	BHEL shall provide construction power free of charge at 415V level at one point. Contractor has to make their own distribution arrangement to draw electricity. Overall area illumination will be provided by BHEL. However, for night working contractor should arrange illumination as and when required by them.

8.2	The bidder shall have to provide earth leakage circuit breaker at each point wherever human operated electrical drives/ T&Ps are deployed.
8.3	The power supply will be from the available grid. BHEL shall not be responsible for any inconvenience or delay caused due to any interruption of power supply/ variation in voltage level and no compensation for delay in work can be claimed by the contractor due to such non-supply on the grounds of idle labour, machinery or any other grounds.
8.4	Bidder will have to arrange sufficient illumination at their own work areas.
8.5	The contractor should ensure that the work in critical areas is not held up in the event of power breakdown. In the event of breakdown in the electric supply, if the progress of work is hampered, it will be the responsibility of the contractor to step up the progress of work after restoration of electric supply so that overall progress of work is not affected.
8.6	The contractor shall have to make arrangement at their own cost for illumination that will be required in the working area for execution of the work & safety of workmen.
8.7	Contractor shall make arrangement of electricity of their own for labour colony.
9.0	**CONSUMABLE**
9.1	All consumables, like gas, electrodes, chemicals, lubricants etc. required for the scope of work, shall be arranged by the contractor at his cost from approved brand / make unless otherwise specifically mentioned in the contract.
9.2	All consumables to be used for the job shall have to be approved by NTPC / BHEL prior to use.
9.3	In the event of failure of contractor to bring necessary and sufficient consumables, BHEL may arrange for the same at the risk and cost of the contractor. The entire cost towards this along-with overhead shall be paid by the contractor or deducted from the contractor's bills.
10.0	**TEST CERTIFICATES**
	Necessary test certificates of all materials supplied by contractor are to be produced to BHEL prior to use of those materials.
11.0	**IMTE**
	The contractor shall ensure deployment of reliable and calibrated instrument, measuring, and test Equipment (IMTE). The IMTE shall have test calibration certificate from authorized / Govt approved agencies. The contractor shall also keep provision of alternate engagement for such IMTE so that the work does not suffer when a particular IMTE is sent for calibration. Re-testing/ re-calibration shall also be arranged by the contractor at their own cost at regular interval during the period of use as advised by BHEL.
12.0	**QUALITY CONTROL & QUALITY ASSURANCE**
12.1	**INSPECTION & FIELD QUALITY ASSURANCE**
12.1.1	Contractor shall carry out all activities conforming to the approved Field Quality Plan (FQP) & technical instructions as revised from time to time. 'Total Quality' shall be the watchword of the work and contractor shall strive to achieve the quality standards, procedures laid down by BHEL. He shall follow all the instructions as per BHEL drawings and quality standards. Contractor shall provide the services of quality assurance engineer as per the relevant clauses.
12.1.2	Preparation of quality assurance log sheets and protocols with customer / consultants / statutory authority, welding logs, NDE records, testing & calibration records and other quality control and quality assurance documentation as per BHEL engineer's instructions, is within the scope of work / specification. These records shall be submitted to BHEL / customer for approval from time to time.
12.1.3	The protocols between contractor and customer / BHEL shall be made for correctness of foundations, materials, procedures, at each stage of installation, generally as per the requirement of customer / BHEL. This is necessary to ensure elimination of errors and to avoid accumulation and multiplication of errors.
12.1.4	A daily log book (with proper indexing) should be maintained by every supervisor / engineer of contractor, for respective area of work, on the job for detailing and incorporating alignment/ clearance / centering / levelling readings and inspection

	details of various equipment, etc. This log book shall be always accessible to BHEL engineers. High pressure welding (as applicable under the scope of this contract) details like serial number of weld joints, welders name, date of welding, details of repair, heat treatment etc. will be documented in welding log as per BHEL Engineer's instructions. Record of radiography (as applicable under the scope of this contract) containing details like serial number of weld joints, date of radiography, repairs, if any, re-shots etc shall also be maintained as per BHEL Engineer's instructions. Record of heat treatments (as applicable under the scope of this contract) performed shall be maintained as prescribed by BHEL.
12.1.5	The performance of welders (as applicable under the scope of this contract) will be reviewed from time to time as per the BHEL standards. Welders' performance record shall be furnished periodically for scrutiny of BHEL's Engineer. Corrective action as informed by BHEL shall be taken in respect of those welders not conforming to these standards. This may include removal/ discontinuance of concerned welder(s). Contractor shall arrange for the alternate welders immediately.
12.1.6	Only welders duly authorized by BHEL / customer / consultant after welder qualification test as per ASME Sec-Ix / AWS D1.1 (as applicable) shall be engaged on the work. All the welders shall carry identity cards as per the proforma prescribed by BHEL / Customer / Consultant.
12.1.7	Any re-laying or re-termination of cables / re-erection of instruments / recalibration of instruments etc. required due to contractor's mistake and found at any stage inspection shall be carried out by the contractor at no extra cost. Repair / rectification procedure to be adopted to make any job acceptable shall be subject to the approval of BHEL.
12.1.8	Weekly Quality Review Meeting at site shall be organised by BHEL to discuss quality issues and next week inspection plans. Site in-charge of the contractor along with QAEs of the contractor must be present in the meeting with closure report of the issues raised by BHEL in the previous meetings.
12.2	**REQUIREMENT OF ISO 9001**
12.2.1	BHEL: PSER is accredited with ISO 9001 certification and as such this work is subject to various audits to meet ISO 9001 requirements.
12.2.2	The basic philosophy of the Quality Management System under ISO 9001 is to define the organizational responsibility, work as per documented procedures, verify the output with respect to acceptance norms, identify the non-conforming product / procedure and take corrective action for removal of non-conformance specifying the steps for avoiding recurrence of such non-conformities, & maintain the relevant quality records. The non-conformities are to be identified through the conduct of periodical audit of implementation of quality systems at various locations/stages of work. Suppliers / vendors of various products / services contributing in the work are also considered as part of the quality management system. As such the contractor is expected not only to conform to the quality management system of BHEL but also it is desirable that they themselves are accredited under any quality management system standard.
12.2.3	BHEL reserves the right to carry out quarterly quality audits and quality surveillance of the systems and procedures of contractor's quality management. Contractor shall provide all necessary assistance to enable BHEL to carry out such audit & surveillance.
12.2.4	Quality audits / approval of the results of test & inspection will not prejudice the right of BHEL to reject an equipment service not giving desired performance and shall not in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the contractor in earning satisfactory performances of equipment / service as per specification.
12.3	**MMEs / MMRs**
12.3.1	Contractor shall ensure deployment of reliable and calibrated MMEs (Measuring and Monitoring Equipment). The MMEs shall have test / calibration certificates from authorised / Government approved / Accredited agencies traceable to National / International Standards. Re-testing / re-calibration shall also be arranged at regular intervals during the period of use as advised by BHEL Engineer within the contract

	price. The contractor will also have alternate arrangements for such MMEs so that work does not suffer when the particular equipment / instrument is sent for calibration. Also if any MMEs not found fit for use, BHEL shall have the right to stop the use of such item and instruct the contractor to deploy proper item and recall i.e. repeat the readings taken by that instrument, failing which BHEL may deploy MME and retake the readings at Contractor's cost.			
12.3.2	Contractor shall provide all the Measuring Monitoring Equipment (MMEs) required for completion of the work satisfactorily. These MMEs shall be of brand, quality and accuracy specified by BHEL Engineer and should have necessary calibration and other certificates as per the requirement of BHEL Engineer. Decision of BHEL Engineer regarding acceptance or otherwise of the measuring instruments / gauges / tools for the work under this specification, is final and binding on the contractor. BHEL shall give an indicative list of MMEs required for this work else where in this contract and to be made available by the contractor. The list will be reviewed by BHEL site as per the requirement of approved FQPs and the contractor shall meet any augmentation needed wherever required.			
12.3.3	It is the responsibility of the contractor to prove the accuracy of the testing / measuring / calibrating equipment brought by him based on the periodicity of calibration as called for in the BHEL's quality assurance standards/BHEL Engineer's instructions.			
12.3.4	Re-work necessitated on account of use of invalid MMEs shall be entirely to the contractor's account. He shall be responsible to take all corrective actions, including resource augmentation if any, as specified by BHEL to make-up for the loss of time.			
12.3.5	In the courses of erection, it may become necessary to carry repeated checks of the work with instruments recently calibrated, re-calibrated. BHEL may counter / finally check the measurements with their own MMEs. Contractor shall render all assistance in conduct of such counter / final measurements.			
12.4	**INSPECTION BY TS / FES / QA ENGINEERS OF BHEL UNITS / ENGINEERING CENTRES**			
12.4.1	Apart from day-to-day inspection by BHEL Engineers stationed at Site and Customer's Engineers, stage inspection of equipment under erection and commissioning at various stages may also be conducted by teams of Engineers from Field Engineering Services of BHEL's Manufacturing Units, Quality Assurance teams from Field Quality Assurance, Unit/Factory Quality Assurance and Commissioning Engineers from Technical Services etc. Contractor shall arrange all labour, tools and tackles etc along with proper access for such stage inspections free of cost.			
12.4.2	Any modifications suggested by BHEL FES and QA Engineers' team shall be carried out. Claims of contractor, if any, shall be dealt as per applicable clause of the contract, and provided such modifications have not arisen for reasons attributable to the contractor.			
12.5	**PENALTIES ON VENDORS / SUB-CONTRACTORS AGAINST NON-COMPLIANCE OF QUALITY NORMS**			
Sl. No.	**Nature of Non-compliance**	**Penalty for Domestic Project**	**Penalty for Export Project**	**Remarks**
GENERAL				
12.5.1	Unavailability of QAE deployment schedule (duly approved by BHEL Site) matching with manpower requirement of approved L2 schedule	0.10%	0.10%	Against each RA bill
12.5.2	Unavailability of required number of QAE with proper experience & NDT certification as per the requirement of the Contract	Rs. 1,000.00	$16.00	Per person per day
12.5.3	Not attending quality	Rs. 2,000.00	$32.00	Per meeting

	meeting of BHEL by nominated member of vendor / sub-contractor			
CALIBRATION				
12.5.4	Use of MMEs without valid calibration certificate	Rs. 1,000.00	$16.00	Per equipment per instance
12.5.5	Use of NDT equipment, welding equipment without having valid calibration certificate / condition not as per requirement	Rs. 1,000.00	$16.00	Per equipment per instance
WELDING & NDT				
12.5.6	Unqualified welders carrying out welding / tack welding	Rs. 1,000.00	$16.00	Per welder per instance. (Gatepass of the person shall be withheld)
12.5.7	Not using portable oven for welding consumables	Rs. 500.00	$8.00	Per welder per instance. (The consumables in the oven shall be confiscated)
12.5.8	Not using electrodes pre-baked in baking oven	Rs. 500.00	$8.00	Per instance. (The subject consumables shall be confiscated)
12.5.9	Not using welding consumables of approved make & not using correct type of electrode as per approved EWS / Drawing / WPS	Rs. 1,000.00	$16.00	Per instance. (The subject consumables shall be confiscated)
12.5.10	Non-removal of welding slag and spatters after welding	Rs. 500.00	$8.00	Per joint
12.5.11	Not using NDT equipment as prescribed in the manual / FQP / guidelines / Contract	Rs. 1,000.00	$16.00	Per equipment per instance
12.5.12	Welder doing welding without valid job card	Rs. 500.00	$8.00	Per instance
12.5.13	Discrepancy observed in the weld joints identified by BHEL / Customer for RT vs RT film offered	Rs. 2,000.00	$32.00	per joint
MATERIAL MANAGEMENT				
12.5.14	Non-maintenance of grid pillar marking	Rs. 200.00	$3.00	Per location week
12.5.15	Mismatch of location of material in store area w.r.t. location mentioned in stock register	Rs. 500.00	$8.00	Per instance
12.5.16	Non-compliance of Preservation of material as per storage & preservation manuals	Rs. 1,000.00	$16.00	Per equipment
12.5.17	Not offering received	Rs. 500.00	$8.00	Per instance

	material for verification within stipulated time as per contract			
PAINTING & ALLIED WORKS				
12.5.18	Not using primer / paints of approved make and as per Specifications	Rs. 1,000.00	$16.00	Per instance
12.5.19	Painting without proper surface preparation as per approved schedule / drawing / FQP	Rs. 500.00	$8.00	Per instance
PROTOCOLS & LOG SHEETS				
12.5.20	Delay in preparation of Protocols / Logsheets as per approved FQP within 3 days of completion of checks	Rs. 200.00	$3.00	Per protocol per day delay
INSPECTION OF BOUGHT-OUT ITEMS / CONSUMABLES				
12.5.21	Delay in offering inspection of Bought-out Items / Consumables / Aggregates (for items which need site inspection as per approved QP) within 3 days of receipt of material at site	1% of the item value of the LOT	1% of the item value of the LOT	per item per day delay after receipt of material
12.5.22	Delay in submission of required documents (viz. Invoice, Inspection Release Note, COC, MDCC, MTC as the case may be) of Bought-out Items (shop inspection items / consumables) with in 3 days of receipt of material at site.	1% of the item value of the LOT	1% of the item value of the LOT	per item per day delay after receipt of material
NOTE: Any non-conformity requiring dismantling / rework, attributable to vendor / sub-contractor, shall be penalised at a rate mentioned above or cost to BHEL, which ever is higher.				
13.0	**WORK & SAFETY REGULATIONS**			
13.1	**General**			
13.1.1	The contractor shall comply with all the requirements of "The Building and Other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment *8,* Conditions of Service) Act," 1996 and its Central Rule 1998 / State Rules and any other statutory requirements as applicable.			
13.1.2	The Contractor shall follow NTPC Safety Rules as issued from time to time with respect to safety in construction & erection.			
13.1.3	The contractor shall have the approved Safety, Health and Environment (SHE) Policy in respect of Safety and health of Building Workers and it shall be circulated widely and displayed at conspicuous place in Hindi and local language understood by the majority of the workers. A copy of the safety policy should be submitted to Engineer in charge.			
13.1.4	The contractor shall submit the safety plan comprising of methods to implement the Safety Policy/ Rules, Risk assessment and ensuring Safety at work areas, Safety audits, inspections and its compliance, Supervision and Responsibility to ensure Safety at various levels, Safety training to employees, review of Safety and accident analysis, ensure Health and Safety Procedures to prevent accidents to Engineer I/c for approval as per the format of Safety plan as annexed at Annexure - I.			

13.1.5	The Contractors shall ensure proper safety of all the workmen, materials, plant and equipment belonging to him or to the Employer or to others, working at the Site.
13.1.6	All equipments used in construction and erection by the contractor shall meet BIS I International Standards and where such standards do not exist, the Contractor shall ensure these to be absolutely safe. All equipments shall be strictly operated and maintained by the contractor in accordance with manufacturer's operation manual. The contractor should also follow Guidelines/Rules of the Employer in this regard.
13.1.7	The Contractors shall provide suitable latest Personal Protective Equipments of prescribed standard to all their employees and workmen according to the need. The Engineer I/c shall have the right to examine these safety equipments to determine their suitability, reliability, acceptability and adaptability. The contractor should also ensure these before their use at worksite.
13.1.8	The Contractor shall provide safe working conditions to all workmen and employees at his workplace including safe means of access, railings, stairs, and ladders, scaffolding, work platforms, toe boards etc. The scaffoldings shall be erected under the control and supervision of an experienced and competent person. For erection of scaffolds, access, work platforms etc. shall be good and the contractor shall use standard quality of material.
13.1.9	The Contractor shall follow and comply with all the Safety Rules, standards, code of practices of NTPC and relevant provisions of applicable laws pertaining to the safety of workmen, employees, plant and equipment as may be prescribed from time to time without any protest or contest or reservation. In case of any unconformity between statutory requirement and the Safety Rules of the Employer referred above, the latter shall be binding on the Contractor unless the statutory provisions are more stringent. As and when required he can refer / obtain copy of NTPC safety documents as stated above.
13.1.10	The contractor shall have his own arrangements with nearby hospitals for shifting and treatment of sick and injured. The medical examination of the workers employed in hazardous areas shall be conducted as per Rule 223 Of The Building and Other Construction Worker (Regulation of Employment and Condition of Service) Central Rule 1998 Their health records shall be maintained accordingly and to be submitted to Engineer 1/c when asked for. If any worker found suffering from occupational health hazard, the worker should be shifted to suitable place of working and properly treated under intimation to Engineer I/c. The medical fitness certificate to be submitted to Engineer (I/c).
13.1.11	First Aid boxes equipped with requisite articles as specified in the Rule 231 of TheBuilding and Other Construction Worker (Regulation of Employment and Condition of Service) Central Rule 1998 shall be provided at construction sites for the use of workers. Training has to be provided on first aid to workmen & office bearers working at site.
13.2	**Emergency Action Plan**
	The contractor shall prepare an emergency action plan approved by his competent authority to handle any emergency occurred during construction work. Regular mock drills shall be organized to practice this emergency plan. The Emergency Action Plan should be widely circulated to all the employees and suitable infrastructure shall be provided to handle the emergencies.
13.3	**Scaffolding**
	The contractor shall take all precautions to prevent any accidental collapse of scaffolding or fall of persons from scaffolding. The contractor should ensure that scaffolding are designed by a competent person and it erection and repairs should be done under the expert supervision. The scaffolding shall meet the required strength and other requirements for the purpose for which the scaffold is erected. The material used for scaffold should conform to the BIS / International standards.
13.4	**Opening**
	The contractor shall ensure that there is no opening in any working platform/any floor of the building, which may cause fall of workers or material When ever an opening on a platform/any floor of the building is unavoidable, the opening should be suitably fenced and necessary measures for protection against falling objects or building workers from such platform are taken by providing suitable safety nets, safety belts or other similar means.
13.5	**Explosives**
	The contractor shall take all precautions while handling, using, storing or transporting of all explosives. Before usage of any explosive necessary warning / danger signals be erected at conspicuous places to warn the workers and general public. The contractor should strictly ensure that all measures and precautions

	required to be complied for use, handling, storing or transportation of explosives under the rules framed under the Explosives Act, 1884.
13.6	**Fencing of Machinery**
	The contractor shall provide suitable fencing or guard to all dangerous and moving parts of machinery. The contractor shall not allow any of the employees to clean, lubricate, repair, adjust or examine during machinery in motion, which may cause injury to the person.
13.7	**Carrying of Excessive Weight by a Worker**
	The worker shall not be allowed to lift by hand or carry over his head, back or shoulder more than the maximum limit set by the prescribed rules for the construction Workers.
13.8	**Dangerous and Harmful Gases / Equipment**
	The contractor shall ensure that the workers are not exposed to any harmful gases during any construction activity including excavation, tunneling, confined spaces etc. The contractor should not allow any worker to go into the confined space unless it is certified by Engineer (I/c) to be safe and fit for the entry to such work place. Proper record and work permits should be followed to carry out such works.
13.9	**Dangerous and Harmful Gases / Equipment**
	The contractor shall ensure that the workers are not exposed to any harmful gases during any construction activity including excavation, tunneling, confined spaces etc. The contractor should not allow any worker to go into the confined space unless it is certified by Engineer (I/c) to be safe and fit for the entry to such work place. Proper record and work permits should be followed to carry out such works.
13.10	**Overhead Protection**
	The contractor shall ensure that any area exposed to risk of falling materials, articles or objects is roped off or cordoned off or otherwise suitably guarded from inadvertent entry of any person. Wherever there is a possibility of falling of any material, equipment or construction workers while working at heights, a suitable and adequate safety net should be provided. The safety net should be in accordance with BIS Standards.
13.11	**Working at Heights**
	All working platforms, ways and other places of construction work shall be free from accumulations of debris or any other material causing obstructions and tripping. Wherever workers are exposed to the hazard of falling into water, the contractor shall provide adequate equipment for saving the employees from drowning and rescuing from such hazards. The contractor shall provide boat or launch equipped with sufficient number of life buoys, life jackets etc. manned with trained personnel at the site of such work. Every opening at elevation from ground level through which a building worker, vehicle, material equipment etc. may fall at a construction work shall be covered and/or guarded suitably by the contractor to prevent such falls. Wherever the workers are exposed to the hazards of falling from height, the contractor shall provide full harness safety belts fitted with fall arresting systems to all the employees working at higher elevations and life line of 8 mm diameter wire rope with turn buckles for anchoring the safety belts while working or moving at higher elevations. Safety nets shall also be provided for saving them from fall from heights and such equipment should be in accordance with BIS standards. Wherever there is a possibility of falling of any material, equipment or construction workers while working at heights, a suitable and adequate safety net should be provided. The safety net should be in accordance with BIS Standards. The contractor shall provide standard prefabricated ladders on the columns where the workers are required to use them as an access for higher elevations till permanent staircase is provided. The workers shall be provided with safety belts permanent staircase is provided. The workers shall be provided with safety belts fitted with suitable fall arresting system (Fall arrestors) for climbing/getting down through ladders to prevent fall from height.
13.12	**Handling of Hazardous Chemicals**
	The Contractor will notify well in advance to the Engineer I/c of his intention to bring to the Site any container filled with liquid or gaseous fuel or explosive or petroleum substance or such chemicals which may involve hazards. NTPC shall have the right to prescribe the conditions, under which such container is to be stored, handled and used during the performance of the works and the Contract shall strictly adhere to and comply with such instructions. The Engineer I/c shall have the right at his sole discretion to inspect any such container or such construction plant / equipment for which material in the container is required to be used and if in his opinion, its use is not safe, he may forbid its use. No claim due to such prohibition shall be entertained

	by NTPC and NTPC shall not entertain any claim of the Contractor towards additional safety provisions / conditions to be provided for / constructed. Further, any such decision of the Engineer I/c shall not, in any way, absolve the Contractor of his responsibilities and in case, use of such a container or entry thereof into the Site area is forbidden by NTPC, the Contractor shall use alternative methods with the approval of the NTPC without any cost implication to the NTPC or extension of work schedule. Where it is necessary to provide and / or store petroleum products or petroleum mixtures and explosives, the Contractor shall be responsible for carrying-out such provision and / or storage in accordance with the rules and regulations laid down in Petroleum Act 1934, Explosives Act 1948, and Petroleum and Carbide of Calcium Manual published by the Chief Inspector of Explosives of India. All such storage shall have prior approval of the Engineer I/c. In case any approvals are necessary from the Chief Inspector (Explosives) or any statutory authorities, the Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining the same. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the safe storage of his and his Sub-contractor's radio-active sources in accordance with BARC/DAE (Bhabha Atomic Research Centre/ Department of Atomic Energy, Govt. of India) Rules and other applicable provisions. All precautionary measures stipulated by BARCIDAE in connection with use, the contractor would take storage and handling of such material. The contractor shall provide suitable personal protective equipments to the workers who are handling the hazardous and corrosive substances including alkalis and acids. As a precautionary measure the contractor should keep the bottles filled with distilled` water in cupboard / Boxes near work place for emergency eye wash by worker exposed to such hazardous chemicals.
13.13	**Eye Protection**
	The contractor shall provide suitable personal protective equipment to his workmen depending upon the nature of hazards and ensure their usage by the workers engaged in operations like welding, cutting, chipping, grinding or similar operations which may cause injuries to his eyes.
13.14	**Excavation**
	The contractor shall take all necessary measures during excavation to prevent the hazards of falling or sliding material or article from any bank or side of such excavation which is more than one and a half meter above his footing by providing adequate piling, shoring, bracing etc. against such bank or sides. Adequate and suitable warning signs shall be put up at conspicuous places at the excavation work to prevent any persons or vehicles falling into the excavation trench. No worker should be allowed to work where he may be stuck or endangered by excavation machinery or collapse of excavations or trenches.
13.15	**Electrical Hazards**
	The contractor should ensure that all electrical installations at the construction work comply with the requirements of latest electricity acts / rules. The contractor shall take all adequate measures to prevent any worker from coming into physical contact with any electrical equipment or apparatus, machines or live electrical circuits which may cause electrical hazards during the construction work. The contractor shall provide the sufficient ELCBs / RCCBs for all the portable equipments, electrical switchboards, distribution panels etc. to prevent electrical shocks. The contractor should ensure use of single I double insulated hand tools or low voltage i.e., 110 volts' hand tools. The contractor should also ensure that all temporary electrical installations at the construction works are provided with earth leakage circuit breakers.
13.16	**Vehicular Traffic**
	The contractor should employ vehicle drivers who hold a valid driving license under the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988.
13.17	**Lifting Appliances, Tools & Tackles, Lifting Gear And Pressure Plant & Equipment etc.**
	The contractor shall ensure all the lifting appliances, tools & tackles including cranes etc., lifting gear including fixed or movable and any plant or gear, hoists, Pressure Plant and equipment etc. are in good condition and shall be examined by competent

	person and only certified shall be used at sites. Periodical Examination and the tests for all lifting / hoisting equipment & tackles shall be carried out. A register of such examinations and tests shall be properly maintained by the Contractor and will be promptly produced as and when desired by the Engineer I/c or by the person authorized by him.
13.18	**Excessive Noise, Vibration**
	The contractor shall take adequate measures to protect the workers against the harmful effect of excessive noise or vibration. The noise should not exceed the limits prescribed under the concerned rules, Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000.
13.19	**Electrical Installations**
	The Contractor shall not interfere or disturb electric fuses, wiring and other electrical equipment belonging to the Employer or other contractors under any circumstances, whatsoever, unless expressly permitted in writing by the Engineer I/c to handle such fuses, wiring or electrical equipment. Before the Contractor connects any electrical appliances to any plug or socket belonging to the other contractor or the NTPC, he shall i) Satisfy the Engineer I/C that the appliance is in good working condition; ii) Inform the Engineer I/C of the maximum current rating, voltage and phases of the appliances; iii) Obtain permission of the Engineer I/C detailing the sockets to which the appliances may be connected. The Engineer I/C will not grant permission to connect until he is satisfied that: The appliance is in good condition and is fitted with suitable plug; having earth connection with the body. Wherever armored / metallic sheathed multi core cable is used, the same armored / sheathed should be connected to earth. iv) No repair work shall be carried out on any live equipment. The Engineer I/c must declare the equipment safe and a permit to work shall be issued by the NTPC / contractor as the case may be to carry out any repair / maintenance work. While working on electric lines / equipments whether live or dead, suitable type and sufficient quantity of tools will have to be provided by the contractor to electricians / workmen / Officers. v) The contractor shall employ necessary number of qualified, full time Electricians / Electrical Supervisors to maintain his temporary electrical installation. The installations are provided with suitable ELCBs and RCCBs wherever required
13.20	**Safety Organisation**
13.20.1	The contractor employing more than 250 workmen whether temporary, casual, probationary, regular or permanent shall employ at least one full time safety officer exclusively to supervise safety aspects of the equipments and workmen, who will coordinate with the NTPC Safety Officer. Further requirement of safety officers, if any, shall be guided by Rule 209 of The Building and Other Construction Worker (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Central Rule 1998. In case the work is being carried out through subcontractor, the employees / workmen of the sub contractor shall also be considered as the contractor's employees/workmen for the above purpose. In case of contractor deploying less than 250 workmen he should designate one of his Engr / supervisor or the contractor himself (if he is directly supervising the work) as safety officer in addition to his existing responsibilities. The Engr./ supervisor should get atleast 2 days safety training from any reputed organization or from NTPC before

	resuming the work. If already trained in past the declaration along with trg. certificate to be furnished to NTPC safety officer.
13.20.2	The name and address of such Safety Officer of the Contractor will be promptly informed in writing to the EIC with a copy to the Project Safety Officer before he starts work or immediately after any change of the incumbent is made during currency of the Contract.
13.21	**Reporting of Accident and Investigation**
	In case any accident occurs during the construction / erection or other associated activities undertaken by the Contractor thereby causing any near miss, minor or major or fatal injury to his employees due to any reason, whatsoever, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to promptly inform the same to the Engineer I/C, NTPC Safety Officer with a copy to NTPC Head of Project in the prescribed form and also to all the authorities envisaged under the applicable laws.
13.22	**Right to stop Work**
13.22.1	The Engineer VC shall have the right at his sole discretion to stop the work, if in his opinion the work is being carried out in such a way that it may cause accidents and endanger the safety of the persons and / or property, and / or equipments. In such cases, the contractor shall be informed in writing about the nature of hazards and possible injury / accident and he shall comply to remove shortcomings promptly. The Contractor after stopping the specific work can, if felt necessary appeal against the order of stoppage of work to the Project Manager within 3 days of such stoppage of work and decision of the Project Manager in this respect shall be conclusive and binding on the Contractor.
13.22.2	The Contractor shall not be entitled for any damages / compensation for stoppage of work, due to safety reasons and the period of such stoppage of work shall not be taken as an extension of time for Completion of the Facilities and will not be the ground for waiver of levy of liquidated damages.
13.23	**Fire Protection**
	The contractor shall provide sufficient fire extinguishers at place /s of work. The fire extinguishers shall be properly maintained as per relevant BIS Standards. The employees shall be trained to operate the fire extinguishers / equipment.
13.24	**Penalties**
	I. If the Contractor fails in providing safe working environment as per the Safety Rules of NTPC or continues the work even after being instructed to stop the work by the Engineer I/C as provided in, the Contractor shall be penalized at the rate of Rs. 25,000/- per day or part thereof till the instructions are complied with and so certified by the Engineer I/C. However, in case of accident, the provisions contained in relevant sub clause shall also apply in addition to the penalties mentioned in this sub-clause. II. If the Contractor does not take all safety precautions and / or fails to comply with the Safety Rules as prescribed by the Employer or under the applicable law for the safety of the plant and equipment and for the safety of personnel and the contractor does not prevent hazardous conditions which cause injury to this own employees or employees of other contractors, or NTPC's employees or any other person who are at the Site or adjacent thereto, the Contractor shall be responsible for payment of penalty to NTPC as per the following schedule:- a) Fatal injury or accident causing death: Penalty @10% of contract value or Rs. 5,00,000/- per person, which ever is less. b) Majorinjuriesor accident causing 25% or more permanent disablement to workmen or employees: Penalty @2.5% of contract value or Rs. 1,00,000/- per person which ever is less Permanent disablement shall have the same meaning as indicated in The Workmen's Compensation Act' 1923. The penalty mentioned above shall be in addition to the compensation payable to the workmen / employees under the relevant provisions of the Workmen's Compensation Act' 1923 and rules

	framed there under or any other applicable laws as applicable from time to time. III. If any contractor worker found working without using the safety equipment like safety helmet, safety shoes, safety belts, etc. or without anchoring the safety belts while working at height the Engineer 1/c / Safety Officer of NTPC shall have the right to penalize the contractor for Rs. 200/- per person per day and such worker shall be sent out of the workplace immediately and shall not be allowed to work on that day. Engineer 1/c / Safety Officer of NTPC will also issue a notice in this regard to the contractor. IV. If two or more fatal accidents occur at same NTPC site under the control of contractor during the period of contract and he has (1) not complied with keeping adequate PPEs in stock or (2) defaulted in providing PPEs to his workmen (3) not followed statutory requirements / NTPC safety rules (4) been issued warning notice/s by NTPC head of the project on non observance of safety norms (5) not provided safety training to all his workmen, the contractor can be debarred from getting tender documents in NTPC for two years from the date of last accident. The safety performance will also be one of the overriding criteria for evaluation of overall performance of the contractors by NTPC. The contractor shall submit the accident data including fatal / non-fatal accidents for the last 3 years where he has undertaken the construction activities Projects-wise along with the tender documents. This will also be considered for evolution of tender documents. If the information given by the contractor found incorrect, his contract will be liable to be terminated.
13.25	The Contractor will make available minimum quantity of all safety equipments and safety personal protection equipments (PPEs) of required specifications as per suggestive list included bidding documents as a part of "List of minimum T & P". Further Contractor will ensure availability of additional requirement for individual worker and safety equipment as per site requirement during execution of the contract till its completion.
13.26	**Award**
	If the Contractor's performance on safety front is found satisfactory i.e. without any fatal/reportable accident in the year of consideration; he may be considered for suitable award "ACCIDENT FREE SAFETY MERITORIOUS AWARD" as per scheme of the employer.
13.27	**The Contractor shall abide by the following during Construction and Erection activities**
	I. Chain pulley block shall not be used for loads more than 2 (Two) tonne. II. Hydra shall not be used for material transport. III. Cage shall necessarily be provided to Monkey ladders of height more than 4 m. **IV.** Fencing shall be provided to all Electrical Distribution boards and transformers etc.
13.28	Further details of applicable HSE norms shall be as per HSE clause of Tender SCC.
14.0	**PROJECT MANAGEMENT/ CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT**
	To meet the need of construction management at site, contractor shall provide the following services within quoted/ accepted rates.
14.1	PLANNING & MONITORING
14.1.1	The bidder shall prepare detail construction schedule (L-3) as per completion dates given in this document. This schedule must include all milestone and key activities for each sub-system / component in the areas of engineering (wherever applicable), procurement, manufacture (wherever applicable), excavation/ construction/ erection. This network must conform to the overall project schedule. The bidder should also

	ensure monitoring of these activities at least weekly basis to start with and on daily basis whenever required by BHEL.
14.1.2	The bidder shall also prepare progress report indicating progress on key activities, management summary for critical activities, list of actions requiring attention of BHEL. This schedule is to be preferably made in PRIMAVERA/MS PROJECTS, so that the same is compatible with BHEL's project management software.
14.1.3	The bidder will have to install 1 no PC (multimedia PC work station Pentium- core-i5-650, 3.2 GHZ or above, 500 GB HDD, 6 GB RAM, 100/1000 MBPS LAN card) of HP/ DELL / HCL /LENEVO or equivalent make with window 10 (professional) 64 bit (with roll back to 32 bit O/S and required software like MS Office 2010 Professional or higher, AutoCAD 2014 or higher, PageMaker (7.0 etc), ADOBE PDF CREATOR with one no laser jet printer compatible for A4 size printing (ink/ cartridge for which to be supplied as and when required) with power backup at places, as per instruction of BHEL for exclusive use of BHEL. These computers / printers shall remain contractor's property and they will be allowed to take out the same after completion of contract period. The contractor shall provide data / information etc in prescribed formats for periodical updating of the progress reports, material management reports, updating of network pertaining to the contractor's scope of work etc. The contractor shall also provide 1 (one) no computer operator and 1 (one) number service staff for miscellaneous service for BHEL's use at site / Kolkata for reconciliation, progress review & day-to-day planning purpose, documentation etc. These facilities are to be provided within 30 days from LOI date till completion of scheduled contract period (Refer clause no 3.9 above). If contractor fails to provide computer / printer / personnel as per requirement, for a continuous period of fifteen days or more, BHEL shall have the right to deduct the amount as per following rates on prorate basis, from contractor's RA bill or any other dues.
14.1.3.1	@ Rs 20,000/- (Twenty thousand)/ month for each computer operator. Or at actuals (rate +30%) if BHEL arranges this facility, whichever is lower.
14.1.3.2	@ Rs 15,000/- (Fifteen thousand) / month for each service staff. Or at actuals (rate +30%) if BHEL arranges this facility, whichever is lower.
14.1.3.3	@ Rs 15,000/- (Fifteen thousand)/ month for each set of computer & printer. Or at actuals (rate +30%) if BHEL arranges this facility, whichever is lower.
14.1.3.4	In the event of the contract period getting extended beyond the stipulated time for reasons not attributable to you, above services may either be withdrawn or retained as per instruction of BHEL. If services are retained, you will be reimbursed at the above mentioned rate or (actual +15%), whichever is lower, if the services of operator / service staff are being used by BHEL.
14.1.3.5	The contractor's site office must have facilities of communications like Fax, E-mail, and telephone with STD facility within a month from LOI.
14.1.4	A list contain supply of computers & printers with their workability status and details of supply of computer operators & service staff with their payment details will be quarterly submitted by the successful bidder to BHEL.
14.1.5	A list contain supply of computers & printers with their workability status and details of supply of computer operators & service staff with their payment details will be quarterly submitted by the successful bidder to BHEL.
14.2	PROGRESS REPORTING
14.2.1	The bidder shall submit daily, weekly and monthly progress reports for work force, materials reports, consumables (gases / electrodes) report and other reports as per pro-forma considered necessary by the BHEL. In case of any failure on contractor's part to comply with this, BHEL may at its discretion, consider to withhold part payment against their RA bills.
14.2.2	The progress report shall indicate the progress achieved against planned with reasons indicating delays, if any, and shall give the remedial actions which the contractor

	intends to take to make good the slippage or lost time, so that further works again proceed as per the original program and the slippages do not accumulate and effect the overall program.	
14.2.3	The daily work force reports shall clearly indicate the work force deployed, category-wise specifying also the activities in which they are engaged.	
14.2.4	Weekly progress review meetings will be held at site during which actual progress during the week vis-à-vis scheduled program shall be discussed or actions to be taken for achieving targets. For discussions, the contractor shall present program of subsequent week. The contractor shall constantly update/revise his work program to meet the overall requirement.	
14.2.5	Periodic progress reviews on the entire activities of execution in respect of supply and works in scope of bidder will be held once in a month at Kolkata /site. These meetings will be attended by reasonably higher officials of the contractor and will be used as a forum for discussing all areas where progress needs to be speeded up. The contractor shall be further responsible for ensuring that suitable steps are taken to meet various targets decided upon such meetings.	
14.2.6	During construction contractor shall take an average Twenty colour digital photograph / slides each month (not less than four per week) of the works during progress. In case of failure in providing such photograph in each month, an amount of Rs. 10,000/- per month shall be deducted from contractor's RA bill.	
14.2.7	Successful bidder has to provide for electronic / computerized storing and re-production/ printing/ plotting of various data, log sheets, protocols, measurements etc. These may be stored in pen drive (as per requirement) and handed over to BHEL as per requirement.	
14.3	SITE ORGANIZATION	
14.3.1	The contractor shall maintain a site organization of adequate strength in respect of manpower, construction machinery and other implements at all time for smooth execution of the contract headed by a competent construction manager for site operations with sufficient level of authority to take site decisions. The vendor will submit organization chart (showing the name of SITE-IN-CHARGE) with individual bio-data indicating various levels of experts to be posted for supervision in the fields of supervision and execution, quality, material management, planning, safety, etc. The organization shall be reinforced from time to time, as required to make up slippage (if any) from the schedule without any commercial implication to BHEL. The organization chart is to be submitted within 10 days from the date of LOI.	
14.3.2	Following (minimum) engineering manpower with power plant construction background to be deployed at site by the successful vendor for their day to day supervision etc.as directed.	
14.3.2.1	Qualified safety officer (exclusive for safety supervision)	One no. officer (from start of work) One no. assistant (from start of work)
14.3.2.2	Site supervising staff for Civil work	Minimum 2 no. engineers and 4 no. supervisors with two shift incharges during shell construction.
14.3.2.3	Site supervising staff for Structural work	One no. engineer and Minimum 2 nos. supervisors
14.3.2.4	Engineer for quality inspection.	Minimum Two no. (one no. from start of work, 2nd as per site requirement)
14.3.2.5	Material management, site enabling	One no.
14.3.2.6	Enginner for Civil Laboratory	One no.
14.3.3	Deputation of above man-power shall be jointly decided at site in line with construction schedule.	
14.3.4	Engineer / supervisor for other functions like store & purchase, material management, planning, fin, admn etc are to be provided as per site requirement and not considered above.	
14.3.5	In the event of non deputation of engineer / supervisor by the bidder as per above agreed schedule, BHEL shall reserve the right to deduct Rs 60,000.00 per man-month for engineer and Rs 40,000.00 per man-month for the supervisor / safety officer from RA bills. Further induction of manpower, regarding site supervisor & site engineer will	

	be decided at site as per requirement without any financial implication.
14.3.6	BHEL reserves the right to reject or approve the list of personnel proposed by the contractor. The persons whose bio-data have been approved by BHEL will have to be posted at site and deviation in this regard will not be permitted unless specific & reasonable justification is made.
14.3.7	In addition to above, a well experienced qualified engineer to be designated, as 'Project Co-cordinator', shall be deployed by the contractor. Such engineer shall have adequate exposure on the job and shall remain fully involved in all planning activities, guidance etc to contractor's own team during the complete execution period of contract.
14.3.8	The contractor should also submit to BHEL for approval a list of T&Ps along with their fitness certificates. The tools & tackles shall not be removed from site without written permission of BHEL.
14.3.9	The contractor should also submit network programs for the erection of various items. These networks shall show the NTPC / BHEL hold points, which have to be cleared by NTPC / BHEL, or their authorized representatives before further erection can take place. These programs for the erection would clearly identify responsibilities of the contractor and NTPC / BHEL. It is the responsibility of the contractor to get the Networks approved by BHEL within four weeks of the date of finalization of award of work/ placement of LOI.
14.4	CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
14.4.1	Based on the approved program, the contractor shall submit a program of construction / erection / commissioning for the implementation. These programs would be amplified showing start of erection and subsequent activities and shall form the basis for site execution and detail monitoring. The three-monthly rolling program with the first month's program being tentative based on the site condition would be prepared based on these programs. The contractor shall also be involved along with NTPC / BHEL to tie up detailed resources mobilization plan over the period of the contract matching with the performance targets.
14.4.2	The program would be jointly finalized by the site in-charge of the contractor with BHEL / NTPC's project coordinator as well as the site-planning representative. The erection program will also identify sequential events matching financial turnover.
14.4.3	Theses network / Program must confIrm to the overall requirement of the project schedule. The bidder should also ensure monitoring of these activities at least on weekly basis to start with and on daily basis whenever required by BHEL.
14.4.4	The contractor is liable to furnish all documentary evidences towards payment of Works Contract Tax as and when required by BHEL.
15.0	**TEST CERTIFICATE FOR T&P**
	All T&P, lifting tackles and pulling devices to be deployed by the contractor must bear valid / latest test certificates for their suitability, and the documents shall be preserved at site.
16.0	**T&P TO BE PROVIDED BY BHEL**
16.1	No T&P shall be provided by BHEL.
17.0	**MATERIAL HANDLING (BHEL ISSUED MATERIAL)**
17.1	Ready Mix Concrete, Reinforcement (TMT bar), structural steel (MS plates, ISMB, ANGLE, CHANNEL, Chequred plate, Stainless Steel Plate / liner) for site fabrication only, Borosilicate Glass Blocks, required adhesives / membrance and primer for installation of Borosilicate Glass Block only will be issued free of cost by BHEL for use in the work covered in this contract. All other materials required for proper completion of job shall be provided by contractor and quoted rates shall be inclusive of this.
17.2	Consignment of steel will be directly issued to the contractor as received by BHEL, on weighment basis from its supplier, as per delivery challan of supplier. Borosilicate Glass Blocks, required adhesives / membrance and primer for installation of Borosilicate Glass Block may be issued directly as received from supplier or from BHEL Store. Ready mix Concrete will be issued as per clause 3.2 of scope of work.
17.3	Handling of all steel, Borosilicate Glass Blocks, required adhesives / membrance and primer for installation of Borosilicate Glass Block of total project will be in vendor's scope for which no separate payment will be given by BHEL.

17.4	It would be the responsibility of the contractor to keep in constant contact with BHEL / site to find out the delivery status, arrival of the consignments and arrange for escort to accompany the truck/ trailor for transportation of above materials by BHEL's supplier, as necessary. The lorry, truck way bill for the consignment as shall be received by BHEL would be handed over to the contractor immediately for unloading of materials including all arrangement for necessary gate passes etc. All arrangement for necessary gate passes etc shall be the responsibility of contractor.
17.5	Payment of all demurrages that may result due to contractor's fault/ delay would be the responsibility of the contractor. If BHEL have to make payment of demurrage together with freight, the amount so paid as demurrages for the reasons stated above, shall be recovered from the bills of the contractor. The decision of BHEL's engineer in this regard will be final and binding on the contractor. However, the contractor has to clear all such charges, if any in this regard and complete the job without waiting for BHEL's decision.
17.6	It would be the responsibility of the contractor to sign on the delivery book acknowledgement slip of supplier / transport authorities etc.
17.7	Consignments coming on Sundays and holidays are also required to be handled/ unloaded by the contractor. Since the offices and stores will probably remain closed on such days, it will be the responsibility of the contractor to contact BHEL engineers at their residence and obtain instructions.
17.8	Since the consignments are expected to arrive during any time of the day or night, contractor shall have, his workmen round the clock at site as well as other places as required to unload the materials immediately on arrival.
17.9	Unloading of materials at the covered srore, storage yard or at places designated by BHEL, stacking & restacking, shifting & resifting, using contractor's own cranes, trailers and other equipments with the valid road permit for their operation, unloading and stacking etc shall be responsibility of the contractor under this contract. All materials shall be stacked, stored above ground level by use of concrete or wooden sleepers. No materials shall remain on ground at any time. All concrete sleepers required for stacking the materials shall be arranged by contractor (successful bidder). All other material handling equipments like winches, d-shackles, slings of various sizes, max puller, pulley blocks, jacks, trucks, tailors etc required for such material handling of steel etc shall be arranged by contractor within quoted / accepted rates.
17.10	It will be the responsibility of the contractor to submit computerized account of all such consignments of materials received by them, daily to BHEL.
17.11	BHEL reserve the right to recover from the contractor any loss arising out of damage / theft or any other causes of the materials issued to him at any point of time.
17.12	Open land (very limited space) for storage shall be provided by BHEL on free of cost basis. Temporary barbed wire fencing of the steel storage yard, batching plant area, reinforcement bending yard area etc are to be done by the contractor as per BOQ items and is included under the scope of his work. Contractor shall also remove grass, bushes, trees etc wherever required off the land provided to him and shall make proper continuous up-keepment of the open yard/ land by removing grass, bushes trees etc and same is included under the scope of his work & no extra payment shall be made to the contractor in this regard. The bidder shall make complete arrangement of necessary security personnel, to safeguard all free issue materials in his custody. Materials issued will be used only for construction of permanent work. The contractor shall take care of material issued by BHEL and shall protect the same from theft, damage and weathering.
17.13	The contractor shall construct waterproof covered store for Borosilicate Glass Blocks, Adhesives / membrance and Primer Paint. CGI/ asbestos roofing (slope) with brick masonry wall, PCC flooring. Materials required for the same shall be provided by contractor at his own cost. Stacking of materials is to be done as per IS codes or manufacturer / supplier recommendation with proper illumination and locking arrangements.
17.14	The contractor shall in no case be entitled for any compensation or damages on account of any delay in supply or non-supply thereof for all or any such material.
17.15	Rusting of steel, damage of packing of Borosilicate lining materials must be avoided.

	In case, due to any cause attributable to the contractor, such rusting of steel occur rendering the same unusable, damage of Borosilicate lining materials, then such cost of materials shall be recovered from the interim payment at the penal rate specified in the tender.
17.16	No material shall be issued to the contractor except as those indicated above, i.e. Ready-mix Concrete, steel, Borosilicate Glass Blocks, required adhesives / membrance and primer unless otherwise expressly provided for in the contract. Contractor will have to make his own arrangement at his own cost for procurement of any other material as required for the works and of such quality as acceptable to BHEL.
17.17	The contractor shall maintain proper store account for all the BHEL issued materials and shall give monthly computerised reconciliation statement of such account to the BHEL.
17.18	Contractor shall carry out in complete association with BHEL, material management functions and execution like day to day update of materials, issued to contractor, accounting for surplus / scrap material returned etc. These functions shall also be carried out through computerised system utilizing suitable software. Contractor shall provide experienced software personnel to associate on dedicated basis for efficient discharge of the same.
17.17	The contractor shall solely be responsible for the safety & quality of material after it is handed over and issued to contractor by BHEL.
17.18	BHEL issued materials shall not under any circumstances taken out of the project site unless otherwise permitted by BHEL.
17.19	All the necessary lifting tackles, cranes, hydra, tools & plants including tractors, trailers, trucks, pulley blocks, jacks, winches, wire ropes etc, of suitable capacities and other equipments incidental to carry out this work shall have to be arranged by the contractor at his cost. BHEL engineer reserves the right to inspect lifting tackles and equipment before allowing their use. Such approval however shall not relieve the responsibility of the contractor to ensure safe handling of equipment taking the precautions to avoid any accident and damage to other equipment and personnel.
17.20	No separate payment will be applicable for the above job. The contractor will quote the rate for the items inclusive of all charges for the above job. The contractor shall organise despatch & transport steel materials through supplier and unload & receive the materials as above as per requirement decided by BHEL and in this case the decision of BHEL will be final.
17.21	Bidder's scope of handling of steel under the scope of this tender includes stacking / storing of materials over concrete sleepers. Bidder scope shall include provision of concrete sleepers for this purpose and no separate payment against the same will be made by BHEL. After completion of the job bidder shall take back the sleepers. Bidder's quoted rate/ price shall be in consideration to this.
18.0	**ISSUE OF MATERIALS**
18.1	ISSUE OF READY MIX CONCRETE
18.1.1	Bidder has to give a receipt of quantity of Ready Mix Concrete at the time of taking of concrete at batching plant. For ensuring quantity, bidder may check the print out of concrete from batching plant.
18.1.2	The contractor shall submit to the engineer, a statement indicating estimated quantity of Ready Mix Concrete required at least two months in advance. In addition, the contractor shall also furnish the estimated requirement of Ready Mix Concrete during next month by the third week of the current month, failing which BHEL will not responsible to ensure supply of Ready Mix Concrete. Delay in completion if any for the same shall be in bidders account.
18.2	ISSUE OF STEEL
18.2.1	The steel shall be issued to the contractor free of cost on the following basis.
18.2.1.1	MS structural steel (MS plates, ISMB, ANGLE, CHANNEL, Chequred plate, Stainless Steel Plate/liner) materials – Weighment basis (unit – MT).
18.2.1.2	Reinforcement steel and earthing rod (MS round) – Weighment basis (unit – MT).
18.2.2	All the steel (Reinforcement, MS plates, ISMB, ANGLE, CHANNEL, Chequred plate, Stainless Steel Plate/liner) issued by BHEL shall be properly accounted for. The total

	quantity of steel required for the work will be calculated from the approved Bar Bending schedule, fabrication drawings, approved laps, chairs and lugs. The measurement for payment as well as for accounting shall be based on the sectional weights as indicated in the following IS specifications. IS: 808-1989 - Beams, channels and angles IS: 1730-1961 - Plates Reinforcements - Fe-500 confirming to IS: 1786. or grade-1 of IS:432 (part-I)
18.2.3	In case any such sectional weights are not available in the above documents, the manufacturer recommendation shall be binding.
18.2.4	The steel issued to the contractor shall be mainly in standard length and sections as received from the supplier. However, the contractor shall be bound to accept the steel in length as available in the project stores no claims for extra payment because of issue of non-standard length will be entertained.
18.2.5	MS flats as required are to be arranged by the contractor as per BOQ items.
18.3	ISSUE OF BOROSILICATE GLASS BLOCK
	Borosilicate Glass block shall be issued as received vide challan of the transporter in sqm worked out by multiplication of block sizes by no of block.
18.4	ADHESIVES / MEMBRANCE
	Shall be issued in Kg / Litre as received in drum
18.5	PRIMER PAINT
	Shall be issued in Litre as received in drum
18.6	The contractor shall satisfy himself of the quality and quantity of the materials at the time of taking delivery from BHEL stores. No claims whatsoever will be entertained by BHEL because of quality or quantity after the materials are taken by contractor from BHEL stores.
18.7	The contractor shall submit to the engineer, a statement indicating estimated quantity of cement, steel, Borosilicate Glass Blocks, required adhesives / membrance and primer required at least two months in advance. In addition, the contractor shall also furnish the estimated requirement of cement and steel during a month by the third week of the previous month indicating his requirement.
18.8	Bidders to ensure that no lamination materials are taken over by them from BHEL. Fabrication wastage, if any due to above, shall not be compensated by BHEL
18.9	Bidder to note that all fasteners like MS/ HT/ HSFG bolts/ nuts, lock nuts, washers etc shall be supplied by the bidder as per applicable item of Price Schedule.
18.10	Bidder to note that cement and steel required for his enabling job like store/ site office etc shall be arranged at his own cost.
19.0	**RETURN OF MATERIALS**
19.1	RETURN OF READY MIX CONCRETE
19.1.1	Under any circumstances, Ready Mix Concrete will not be taken back. Bidder to plan accordingly for proper use of Ready Mix Concrete.
19.2	RETURN OF STEEL INCLUDING SCRAP
19.2.1	All surplus steel and all wastage materials will be taken back on weighment basis.
19.2.2	Surplus, unused and un-tampered steel shall be sorted section-wise and returned separately for a place directed by BHEL/ engineer within the project area. Return of such materials will not be entitled to any handling and incidental charges.
19.2.3	All wastage/ scrap (including wastage, unusable scrap) shall be returned to the stores on weighment basis and a receipt obtained for material accounting purposes. Return of such material will not be entitled to any additional cost due handling and transportation and incidental charge.
19.2.4	Scrap for reinforcement steel and structural steel shall be returned separately as per instruction of BHEL.
19.3	BOROSILICATE GLASS BLOCK
	All unused Borosilicate blocks shall be taken back by BHEL in sqm worked out by multiplication of block sizes by no. of block
19.4	ADHESIVES / MEMBRANCE
	All unused untampered adhesive / membrane drum shall be taken back by BHEL in Kg as received during issue. Open drum / partially used drum shall not be taken back

19.5	PRIMER PAINT		
	All unused untampered drum containing paint shall be taken back by BHEL in litre as received during issue. Open drum / partially used drum shall not be taken back		
20.0	**MATERIAL CONSUMPTION AND WASTAGE**		
20.1	READY MIX CONCRETE CONSUMPTION		
20.1.1	The theoretical consumption of various grade of based on approved construction drawing. Quantity shall be calculated considering the volume of concrete as per approved drawing. No extra cost shall be payable to the contractor for any deviation in quantity of Ready Mix Concrete received from the Batching Plant and actual use at site.		
20.2	READY MIX CONCRETE WASTAGE		
20.2.1	Allowable wastage: One point five percent (+1.5%) of the theoretical consumption shall be considered as allowable wastage.		
20.3	REINFORCEMENT STEEL & EARTHING MS ROUND CONSUMPTION		
20.3.1	The theoretical consumption of various diameter of reinforcement and earthing MS round shall be based on approved construction drawing and bar bending schedule. Weight shall be calculated considering the sectional weights as per Indian standards. No extra cost shall be payable to the contractor for any deviation in weights for the different procedures adopted for issue and calculation of the theoretical consumption including rolling tolerances.		
20.3.2	Actual consumption = Issue – Surplus.		
20.3.3	Surplus = Un-tampered and unused quantity of steel returned by the contractor to BHEL store along-with relevant documents.		
20.3.4	Wastage = Actual consumption – Theoretical consumption.		
20.4	REINFORCEMENT STEEL & EARTHING MS ROUND WASTAGE		
20.4.1	Allowable wastage – (+3%) of the theoretical consumption shall be considered as allowable wastage.		
20.4.2	Wastage and scrap shall be as per actual weighment basis.		
20.4.3	Sl no	Reinforcement steel & earthing rod 40 mm ms round	Basis of issue & penal recovery
	R-1	Theoretical consumption (without considering wastage and scrap or loss)	Free
	R-2a	Wastage limited to plus three percent (+3%) of aforesaid theoretical consumption (R-1) towards allowable wastage and return to BHEL Store.	Free
	R-2b	Wastage limited to plus three percent (+3%) of aforesaid theoretical consumption (R-1) towards allowable wastage but not returned to BHEL Store.	Penal rate
	R-3	Wastage beyond three percent (+3%) of the theoretical consumption above (R-1).	Penal rate
20.5	STRUCTURAL STEEL CONSUMPTION		
20.5.1	The theoretical consumption of various sections shall be based on approved drawings. Weights shall be calculated considering the sectional weights as per Indian standard as mentioned in relevant clause. No extra shall be payable to the contractor for any deviation in weights for the two different procedures adopted for issue and calculation of the theoretical consumption including rolling tolerances.		
20.5.2	Actual consumption = Issue – Surplus.		
20.5.3	Surplus = Untempered, unused, uncut quantity of steel returned by the contractor to BHEL store.		
20.5.4	Wastage = Actual consumption – Theoretical consumption.		
20.6	STRUCTURAL STEEL WASTAGE		
20.6.1	Allowable wastage – 4 % (four percent) of the theoretical consumption shall be considered. Wastage is further classified as cut pieces and scrap measured as per actual weightment basis. Invisible wastage (loss of materials due to gas cutting, straightening of edges etc) shall be limited to 0.5 % (zero-point five percent) of theoretical consumption and shall be considered for reconciliation purposes only. But this invisible wastage shall be considered to be included in allowable wastage (i.e. five percent).		

20.6.2	Sl no	Structural steel materials	Basis of issue & penal recovery
	S-1	Theoretical consumption (without considering any wastage, scrap or loss) as per specification & drg.	Free
	S-2a	Wastage limited to plus three-point five percent (+3.5% excluding invisible wastage) of the aforesaid theoretical consumption (S-1) towards allowable wastage and return to BHEL Store.	Free
	S-2b	Wastage limited to plus three-point five percent (+3.5% excluding invisible wastage) of the aforesaid theoretical consumption (S-1) towards allowable wastage but not returned to BHEL Store.	Penal rate
	S-3	Wastage beyond four percent (4%) of the aforesaid theoretical consumption (S-1).	Penal rate
20.7	All wastage reinforcement, MS round (for earthing), structural steel shall be returned to BHEL.		
20.8	BOROSILICATE GLASS BLOCK		
20..8.1	Consumption shall be calculated based on actual required of no. of block /sqm or supplier recommendation which ever is less.		
20..8.2	Allowable wastage: Two percent (+2%) of theoretical consumption unless specified otherwise in the technical specification. Consumption beyond 2% shall be recovered at penal rate. Basis of recovery shall be as follows:		
	Sl no	Borosilicate Glass Block consumption	Basis of issue & penal recovery
	B-1	Theoretical consumption (without considering any wastage or loss).	Free
	B-2	Actual consumption being Limited to Two percent (+2%) of aforesaid theoretical consumption towards allowable wastage.	Free
	B-3	Actual consumption beyond Two percent (+2%) of above (B-1).	Penal rate
20.9	ADHESIVES / MEMBRANCE		
20.9.1	Actual consumption of adhesive / membrance per sqm or supplier recommendation which ever is less.		
20.9.2	Allowable wastage: Three percent (+3%) of theoretical consumption unless specified otherwise in the technical specification. Consumption beyond 3% shall be recovered at penal rate. Basis of recovery shall be as follows:		
	Sl no	Adhesives / Membrance consumption	Basis of issue & penal recovery
	M-1	Theoretical consumption (without considering any wastage or loss).	Free
	M-2	Actual consumption being Limited to Three percent (+3%) of aforesaid theoretical consumption towards allowable wastage.	Free
	M-3	Actual consumption beyond Three percent (3%) of above (C-1).	Penal rate
20.10	PRIMER PAINT		
20.10.1	Actual consumption of paint per sqm or supplier recommendation which ever is less.		
20.10.2	Allowable wastage: Ten percent (+10%) of theoretical consumption unless specified otherwise in the technical specification. Consumption beyond 10% shall be recovered at penal rate. Basis of recovery shall be as follows:		
	Sl no	PRIMER PAINT consumption	Basis of issue & penal recovery
	P-1	Theoretical consumption (without considering any wastage or loss).	Free
	P-2	Actual consumption being Limited Ten percent **(+10%)** of aforesaid theoretical consumption towards allowable wastage.	Free

	P-3	Actual consumption beyond Ten percent **(+10%)** of above (P-1).	Penal rate

21.0	**RECONCILIATION OF BHEL ISSUED MATERIALS**	
21.1	The contractor shall submit a reconciliation statement of cement, steel, Borosilicate Glass Blocks, required adhesives / membrance and primer issued to him with each RA bill.	
21.2	At the time of submission of bills, the contractor shall properly account for the material issued to him as specified herein to the satisfaction of BHEL certifying that the balance materials are available with contractor's custody at site.	
21.3	At the time of submission of bills by the contractor, if it is noticed by BHEL that the wastage is high and calls recovery at the penal rate, then BHEL will proceed for recovery for the excess wastage as per penal recovery rates as specified.	
21.4	The approved drawings/ bar bending schedules are to be considered for the purpose of reconciliation of materials.	
22.0	**RECOVERY OF MATERIAL**	
22.1	If wastage exceeds the specified limit, the recovery of excess wastage shall be made from monthly RA bill at the penal rate stipulated below.	
22.2	PENAL RATE OF MATERIALS	
	Item	Penal rate
22.2.1	Ready Mix Concrete	
	M - 7.5	Rs 6,500 per Cum
	M - 10	Rs 7,000 per Cum
	M - 15	Rs 7,850 per Cum
	M - 20	Rs 8,600 per Cum
	M - 25	Rs 8,700 per Cum
	M – 30	Rs 8,900 per Cum
	M - 35	Rs 12,300 per Cum
	M - 40	Rs 12,600 per Cum
22.2.2	Reinforcement steel and MS rod etc.	Rs 75,000/- per MT.
22.2.3	Stainless Steel Plate / Liner	Rs 400,000/- per MT
22.2.4	Structural steel materials.	Rs 80,000/- per MT.
22.2.5	Borosilicate Glass Block	Rs 28000 / Sqm
22.2.6	Adhesives / Membrance	Rs. 2500 / Kg
22.2.7	Primer Paint	Rs. 300 / Litre
23.0	**CONSTRUCTION OF TEMPORARY OFFICE, STORES ETC**	
23.1	The contractor shall arrange at his own cost cleaning of area allotted, construction of his temporary office, stores, cement godown etc. and also the watch and ward of all the above. Materials required for the same shall be provided by contractor at his own cost.	
23.2	BHEL contemplates to provide fabrication yard with in approx 1000 mtr from chimney. However, during execution, based on actual site conditions, requirement and layout and approaches, the above may change suitably.	
24.0	**TOOLS & PLANTS (TO BE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR)**	
24.1	Tentative list of T&P to be deployed by contractor for successful completion of work is detailed below.	
24.2	It may be noted that the list is not exhaustive and is only for guidance. The contractor is required to provide all necessary T&P (other than those specified to be provided by BHEL, if any) measuring (calibrated) instruments & handing equipments to maintain work progress for timely completion of total work as per contract. In case of project requirement, some activities may have to pre-pone. In such cases the contractor have to deploy additional T&P. Quoted rate shall be inclusive of such emerging requirements. However, contractor shall submit deployment plan of all T&P after order to BHEL / SITE.	
24.3	In the event of any failure on the part of the contractor to deploy T & P to sustain desired work progress, BHEL may at his discretion also terminate the contract on this ground and take out any or whole amount of the contract from the scope of the contractor. In the event of failure of contractor to deploy necessary and sufficient T&P/	

	IMTEs to maintain work progress, **BHEL will arrange the same including mobilization, demobilization, hiring charge, fuel charge etc of same from any of BHEL site/ other agency & charges** as applicable plus 10% **at the risk & cost of contractor** shall be deducted from contractor's RA bill. BHEL also reserve for suitable deduction towards non-depolyment of T&P as per project requirement in line with BHEL's rate of T&P charges available at BHEL/site through corporate circular time to time. Decision of BHEL in this regard will be final & binding on contractor.	
24.4	Following Major T&Ps to be arranged by contractor within the time as indicated :	
	Major T&P items	**Mobilizing time from start date**
24.4.1	1 No. Hydraulic Excavator/Poclain	Within 30 days
24.4.2	1 No. Dozer	Within 20 days
24.4.3	6 No. Dumper	Within 30 days
24.4.4	1 No. Vibromax/Earth Compactor	As per site requirement
24.4.5	1 No. Air Compressor	As per site requirement
24.4.6	1 No 18 / 20 T Crawler Crane	Within 210 days.
24.4.7	1 No Hydra (10 / 12 T Cap)	within 90 days.
24.4.9	20 Nos Welding Machine	As per requirement
24.4.10	Motorized MS plate bending machine along with angle bending device – 1 no.	Within 120 days
24.4.11	4 Nos Transit Mixer (5 / 6 Cum capacity)	2 Nos Within 30 days Balance 2 Nos within 60 days
24.4.12	2 No Concrete Pump (20 cum/ hr min capacity & lift 70M)	Within 75 days.
24.4.13	3 nos Self Priming Dewatering Pump 5 HP (diesel / electric)	Within 20 days.
24.4.14	3 No Multi stage high lift water Pump (for curing) (lifting height shall be 175 metre). Two shall be working and other will be stand by.	Within 75 days.
24.4.15	1 No Pneumatic Hammer.	As per site requirement
24.4.16	2 Nos Reinforcement Bending Machine	Within 30 days
24.4.17	2 Nos Reinforcement Cutting Machine	Within 30 days
24.4.18	1 No Compression Testing Machine (200 T Cap)	Within 60 days.
24.4.19	Civil laboratory equipments as per list attached in ANNEX `A'	Within 60 days.
24.4.20	Power Winch – 3 T - 2 nos for structural erection.	As per requirement
24.4.21	Power Winch – 5 T - 1no for structural erection.	As per requirement
24.4.22	Power Winch – 10 T - 2 nos for structural erection	As per requirement
24.4.23	1 No Total Station	Within 20 days.
24.4.24	2 Nos Auto Level & Staff	Within 20 days.
24.4.25	2 nos DG set (suitable capacity as per requirement)	Within 80 days.
24.4.26	Concrete Cube Moulds – Adequate no.	Within 75 days
24.4.27	Slip / Inter form equipment set including required winches for man & material lifting, hydraulic spare pump, 10% spare jack, epoxy painted MS shutter plate, materials and passenger hoist with safety block (safety devices), safety ropes etc complete - 2 sets.	As per site requirement and discussion with BHEL
24.4.28	Strand Jack / winches with safety device lifting capacity 15 T	As per requirement
24.4.29.a	Hanging platforms with safety device (two nos.)	As per requirement
24.4.29.b	1 No Trailor – 20T,	Within 30 days.
24.4.29.c	1 No Drinking Water Tank – 1000 Lit.	Within 30 days.
24.4.30	1 No Ultra-Sonography Testing Machine for structural work.	As per requirement
24.4.31	1 No Radiography Source.	Whenever required
24.4.32	Radioset – 1 no (VHF/UHF.)	Within 120 days.

24.4.33	Portable fire extinguishers as below: Soda acid – 4 sets. Dry chemical powder – 4 sets CO2 – 2 sets. Water & sand bucket (4 buckets in one stand) – 3 sets. Fire hose with nozzle (50 M length) – 2 sets.	Within 60 days.
24.5	T&P shown in the above mentioned list are tentative and minimum requirement based on planned progress requirement. Actual Mobilisation schedule, based on front availability, drawings and material availability at site is to be reviewed and mutually agreed with BHEL site periodically from time to time & form a joint MOM for moblisiation of major T&Ps, and the same have to be adhered to and no change will be permitted without written approval of BHEL site. Further requirement will be reviewed time to time at site and contractor will provide additional T&P/ equipments to ensure completion of entire work within schedule time without any financial implication to BHEL. All other T&Ps shall be provided by the contractor without any extra cost to BHEL. Vendor will give advance intimation & certification regarding capacity etc prior to dispatch of heavy equipments.	
24.6	All T&P and all IMTEs, which are required for successful and timely execution of the work covered within the scope of this tender, shall be arranged and provided by the contractor at his own cost in working condition.	
24.7	In the event of non mobilsation of any T&P by the successful bidder and as a result progress of work sufferred, BHEL reserves the right to deduct suitable amount from the dues of the bidder, with assigning reasons thereof as per the following rate given below.	
	T & P	Recovery
24.7.1	Hydraulic Excavator/Poclain	Rs 50000/- per week or part thereof
24.7.2	Dozer	Rs40000 /- per week or part thereof
24.7.3	Dumper	Rs 5000/- per week or part thereof
24.7.4	Vibromax/earth compactor	Rs 40000/- per week or part thereof
24.7.5	Air Compressor	Rs 2000/- per week or part thereof
24.7.6	18/20 T crawler crane	Rs 20000/- per week or part thereof
24.7.7	Hydra (10/ 12 T cap)	Rs 15000/- per week or part thereof
24.7.9	Welding Rectifier	Rs 1000/- per week or part thereof
24.7.10	Motorized MS plate bending machine along with angle bending device	Rs 5000/- per week or part thereof
24.7.11	Transit mixer (5 / 6 M3 capacity)	Rs 7000/- per week or part thereof
24.7.12	Concrete Pump (20 cum/ hr min capacity & lift 70M)	Rs 20000/- per week or part thereof
24.7.13	Self Priming Dewatering Pump 5 HP (diesel/ electric)	Rs 2000/- per week or part thereof
24.7.14	Multi stage high lift water Pump (for curing) (lifting height shall be 175 metre). One shall be working and other will be stand by.	Rs 2000/- per week or part thereof
24.7.15	Pneumatic Hammer.	Rs 500/- per week or part thereof
24.7.16	Reinforcement Bending Machine	Rs 5000/- per week or part thereof
24.7.17	Reinforcement Cutting Machine	Rs 5000/- per week or part thereof
24.7.18	Compression Testing Machine (200 T Cap)	Rs 4000/- per week or part thereof
24.7.19	Civil laboratory equipments as per list attached in ANNEX `A`	Rs 500/- per week or part thereof
24.7.20	Power Winch – 3 T	Rs 2000/- per week or part thereof
24.7.21	Power Winch – 5 T	Rs 3000/- per week or part thereof
24.7.22	Power Winch – 10 T	Rs 5000/- per week or part thereof
24.7.23	Total Station	Rs 5000/- per week or part thereof
24.7.24	Auto Level & Staff	Rs 5000/- per week or part thereof

24.7.25	2 nos DG set (suitable capacity as per requirement)	Rs 20000/- per week or part thereof
24.7.26	Slip / Inter form equipment set including required winches for man & material lifting, hydraulic spare pump, 10% spare jack, epoxy painted MS shutter plate, materials and passenger hoist with safety block (safety devices), safety ropes etc complete.	Rs 200000/- per week or part thereof
24.7.27	Strand Jack / winches with safety device lifting capacity 15 T	Rs 10000/- per week or part thereof
24.7.28	Hanging platforms with safety device	Rs 15000/- per week or part thereof
24.7.29.a	Trailor – 20T,	Rs 10000/- per week or part thereof
24.7.29.b	Drinking Water Tank – 3000 Lit.	Rs 5000/- per week or part thereof
24.7.29.c	Ultra-Sonography Testing Machine For Structural Work.	Rs 5000/- per week or part thereof
24.7.30	Radiography Source.	Rs 500/- per week or part thereof
24.7.31	Radioset – 1 no (VHF/UHF.)	Rs 500/- per week or part thereof
24.7.32	Any other equipment/T &P	As per discretion of engineer
24.8	After completion of major quantum of work, vendor may be permitted to take out any of his T&P progressively, if deemed fit by BHEL Site as per balance work program. The same will be jointly agreed and recorded. BHEL decision in this regard will be final and binding on the vendor.	
24.9	It is not obligatory on the part of BHEL to provide any tools and tackles or other materials other than those specifically agreed to do so by BHEL. However, depending upon the availability, BHEL / BHEL's Customer handling equipment and other plants may be made available to the contractor on payment of higher charges as fixed, subject to the conditions laid down by BHEL/Customer from time to time. Unless paid in advance, such hire charges, if applicable shall be recovered from contractor's bill / security deposit or any other payment in one installment.	
25.0	**CIVIL LABORATORY**	
	Contractor shall establish and maintain civil laboratory Room with necessary equipment for conducting relevant site tests, as required. Tentative list of Lab equipments to be deployed / arranged by the contractor are given in Annexure-A.	
26.0	**CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE**	
26.1	**INITIAL MOBILIZATION:** After receipt of LOI, Contractor shall discuss with Project Manager / Construction Manager regarding initial mobilization. Contractor shall mobilize necessary resources within 15 days of issue of letter of intent or as per the directive of Project Manager / Construction Manager.Such resources shall be progressively augmented to match the schedule of milestones as directed by BHEL Engineer	
26.2	Entire work shall be carried out in accordance with the broad construction / Milestone schedule, within the stipulated completion period. Within 30 days of LOI, the contractor shall discuss with BHEL site engineer & furnish detail construction schedule (L-3/ L-4) indicating all milestones on the basis of major activities and get it approved from BHEL engineer. This schedule will undergo review and based on progress vis-à-vis project requirement, contractor shall have to submit revised schedule for approval of BHEL.	
26.3	**START DATE / ZERO DATE** The schedule date of start of work shall be the date after 15 days of issue of LOI; The Actual Date of Start of Contract Period (Zero Date) shall be date of handing over of site to contractor for work and shall be certified by the BHEL Engineer.	
26.4	**Milestone schedule shall be as per followings**	

Sl. No.	**Activity**	**Completion time wef SCHEDULED SOW**
A	**SERVICE PART**	

	1	Completion of Raft foundations of Chimney for 1st Unit	3 months
	2	Completion of RCC Wind Shield for 1st Unit	7 months
	3	Completion of Steel Flue for 1st Unit	9 months
	4	Completion of Borosilicate Lining work for 1st Unit	11 months
	5	Completion of all work for 1st Unit	12 months
	B	**SUPPLY PART**	
	1	Design & drawing Approval	4 months
	2	Manufactuing Quality Plan Approval	5 months
	3	Supply of Elevator for 1st Unit	7 months
	4	Supply of Electrical Items for 1st Unit	9 months
	C. Phase gap between First & Second unit shall be 3 Months. Hence total Completion time for both units is 15 Months.		
26.5	Contractor shall submit structural fabricaton drawings within 15 days from the release of engineering drawings by BHEL. Vendor to ensure checking of detail drawing and obtaining approval from PEM through the approved agency within 15 days from detail drawing fabrication submission date. Vendor has to ensure availability of approved drawing at site immediately after the approval. List of the agency for structural drawing detailing and checking are attached in Annexure-B. This list is indicative and for tender purpose only. Vendor has to ensure approval of such agency from BHEL-PEM within 45 days from the date of LOI.		
26.6	Contractor shall submit daily work program based on above construction schedule. Defferement of above schedule is not acceptable. Contractor will adhere to schedule and resource planning to be augmented to ensure completion as per schedule.		
26.7	Above schedule is indicative. The contractor shall plan his work in such a manner so as to meet the overall project schedule, in consultation with BHEL/NTPC Engineer. In order to meet above schedule in general, and any other intermediate targets set, to meet customer/ project schedule requirements, contractor shall arrange & augment all necessary resources from time to time on the instructions of BHEL without any extra cost to BHEL.		
26.8	In case due to reasons not attributable to the contractor, the work gets delayed and scheduled completion gets extended, time extension will be granted by BHEL as per clause no. 2.11 of GCC.		
26.9	It may be noted that in the event, delay in completion is attributable to the contractor; BHEL will impose LD on the contractor as per clause no. 33.0 of TCC.		
27.0	**COMPLETION PERIOD**		
	Completion period for Unit#4 & Unit#5 shall be 12 (Twelve) Months and 15 (Fifteen) months respectively from schedule date of Start of work.		
28.0	**CERTIFICATE TOWARDS COMPLETION**		
	The work under the scope of the contractor shall be deemed to have been completed in all respects only when all the works are carried out as per satisfaction of BHEL& certified by CM, BHEL / NTPC. The decision of BHEL in this regard shall be final and binding on the contractor.		
29.0	**EXTENSION OF TIME FOR COMPLETION**		
29.1	If the completion of work as detailed in the scope of work gets delayed beyond the contract / completion period, the contractor shall request for an extension of the contract and BHEL at its discretion may extend the contract.		
29.2	Based on the reviews jointly signed, the works balance at the end of original contract period less the backlog attributable to the contractor shall be quantified, and the number of months of 'Time extension' required for completion of the same shall be jointly worked out. Within this period of 'Time extension', the contractor is bound to complete the portion of backlog attributable to the contractor. Any further 'Time extension' or 'Time extensions' at the end of the previous extension shall be worked out similarly.		
29.3	However, if any 'Time extension' is granted to the contractor to facilitate continuation of work and completion of contract, due to backlog attributable to the contractor alone, then it shall be without prejudice to the rights of BHEL to impose penalty/ LD for the		

	delays attributable to the contractor, in addition to any other actions BHEL may wish to take at the risk and cost of contractor.
29.4	A joint programme shall be drawn for the balance amount of work to be completed during the period of 'Time Extension', along with matching resources to be deployed by the contractor as per specified format. Review of the programme and record of shortfall shall be done.
29.5	During the period of 'Time extension', contractor shall maintain their resources as per mutually agreed program.
29.6	At the end of total work completion as certified by BHEL engineer, and upon analysis of the total delay, the portion of time extensions attributable to (i) Contractor, (ii) Force majeure conditions, and (iii) BHEL, shall be worked out and shall be considered to be exhausted in the same order. The total period of time extensions shall be the sum of (i), (ii) and (iii) above and shall be equal to period between the scheduled date of completion and the actual date of completion of contract. LD shall be imposed/ levied for the portion of time extensions attributable to contractor and recoverable from the dues payable to the contractor.
30.0	**MOBILIZATION ADVANCE/ INTEREST BEARING RECOVERABLE ADVANCE**
	Not applicable.
31.0	**SECURITY DEPOSIT & PERFORMANCE BOND**
31.1	Security deposit shall be applicable as per relevant clause of GCC (Volume-IB).
31.2	Performance bond is applicable for Part-1B (SCH-3-SERVICE PART) and SCH-4-SUPPLY PART of price schedule, value as per following terms.
31.2.1	In addition to the security deposit, the contractor shall provide to BHEL bank guarantee from an approved nationalized bank for an amount equal to 5% of the stated price as performance bond (under the terms of a bond) within 30 days from the date of LOI and the terms of the said bond shall be such as shall be approved by BHEL. The bond shall remain valid until 6 months after the expiry of warranty/ guarantee period. The obtaining of such guarantee and the cost of bond to be so entered into shall be at the expense in all respects to the contractor.
31.2.2	BHEL reserve the right of forfeiture of the above bond in addition to other claims and penalties in the event of the contractor's failure to fulfil any of the contractual obligations or in the event of termination of contract as per terms and conditions of contract. BHEL reserve the right to set off this bond against any claim of any other contract with BHEL.
32.0	**REVISION ON ACCEPTED CONTRACT RATE**
	Not applicable in this tender.
33.0	**LIQUIDATED DAMAGE/ PENALTY**
33.1	**Intermediate Milestones (Applicable for each unit separately)**
33.1.1	In case delay in achieving the Milestone as mentioned in Clause 26.4.A.2 above in each unit , is solely attributable to the contractor, 0.25% per week of Contract Value, limited to maximum 1% of Contract Value, will be withheld.
33.1.2	In case delay in achieving the Milestone as mentioned in Clause 26.4.A.4 above in each unit , is solely attributable to the contractor, 0.25% per week of Contract Value, limited to maximum 1.25% of Contract Value, will be withheld.
33.1.3	Amount already withheld, if any against slippage of clause 26.4.A.2 & 26.4.A.4 above in each unit, shall be released only if there is no delay attributable to contractor in achievement of Milestone as mentioned in clause 26.4.A.5 of respective unit.
33.1.4	Amount to be withheld on account of slippage of identified intermediate milestone(s) shall be withheld out of respective milestone payment and balance amount (if any) shall be withheld @10% of RA Bill amount from subsequent RA bills.
33.1.5	In case of termination of contract due to any reason attributable to contractor before completion of work, the amount already withheld against slippage of intermediate milestones shall not be released and be converted into recovery.
33.2	Final Completion(Applicable for each unit separately)
33.2.1	Final deduction towards LD (if applicable), on account of delay attributable to contractor shall be based on final delay analysis on completion / closure of contract of each unit separately. Withheld amount, if any due to slippage of identified intermediate milestone(s) of respective unit shall be adjusted against LD or released as the case

	may be.
33.2.2	If the completion of work of the unit is delayed beyond the completion period (Refer clause 26.4.A.5 & 26.4.C above) due to reasons attributable to the contractor, they shall pay to BHEL as penalty a sum @ 0.5% of Contract Value per week of delay or part thereof. For Unit # 4, overall LD including LD against intermediate milestones shall be limited to maximum 5% of contract value. For Unit # 5, overall LD including LD against intermediate milestones shall be limited to maximum 5% of contract value. Thus maximum LD considering two units shall be limited to 10% of contract value.
33.2.3	All other terms shall be as per the provision of GCC in this regard.
33.3	In case of LD recovery, the applicable GST shall also be recovered from the contractor.
34.0	**CONTRACT PRICE**
34.1	The bidder shall quote their rates strictly in accordance with prescribed Price schedule of Volume-III (Latest revision).
34.2	The quantities of the various items mentioned in the respective Price schedules, Volume-III are approximate, based on very preliminary information and may vary to any extent or to be deleted altogether. The quoted rates of each item will remain firm throughout the period of execution including extension, for reasons whatsoever, as long as variation in the total value of the work executed under any part of this contract including extra items, if any, but excluding any price variation, remains within +/- 15 % (plus/minus fifteen percent) of the awarded price (as per LOI / WO).
34.3	The unit rate quoted for various items of BOQ shall include all the stipulation mentioned in the tender documents and nothing extra over BOQ rates shall be payable.
34.4	However, the contractor shall inform BHEL in case quantity variation of any item crosses + 50% (plus fifty percent) limit during execution and obtain approval/consent of CM, BHEL for execution of further quantity for this item.
34.5	Total price (Supply & service parts together) will be considered for evaluation.
34.6	Price schedule is split into 2 parts, service part & supply part, total of which shall be taken into account for evaluation and awarding. Contractor shall supply all material covered under supply part of price schedule. Unless otherwise specified in price schedule, contractor shall obtain prior approval from BHEL / owner regarding manufacturer / make of all items under contractor's scope of supply (under service part or supply part of price schedule).
35.0	**TAXES AND DUTIES**
35.1	All taxes excluding GST & BOCW Cess (as specified elsewhere in the tender) but including, Charges, Royalties, any State or Central Levy and other taxes for materials if any obtained for the work and for execution of the contract shall be borne by successful bidder and shall not be payable extra by BHEL. Any increase of above at any stage during execution of contract, including extension of the contract, shall have to be borne by successful bidder contractor. Bidder's quoted/ accepted rates/ price shall be inclusive of all such requirements.
35.2	GST along with Cess (as applicable) legally leviable & payable by successful bidder as per GST Law shall be paid by BHEL, extra. Hence, bidder shall not include GST along with Cess (as applicable) in their quoted rates/ price.
35.3	Successful bidder shall furnish proof of GST registration with GSTN Portal covering the services under this contract. Registration should also bear endorsement for the premises from where the billing shall be done by successful bidder on BHEL for this project / work.
35.4	Since GST on output will be paid by BHEL separately as enumerated above, bidder's your quoted rates / price should be after considering the Input Credit under GST law at bidder's end.
35.5	TDS under Income Tax shall be deducted at prevailing rates on gross invoice value from the running bills (RA bills) unless exemption certificate from the appropriate authority / authorities is furnished.
35.6	TDS under GST (if / as & when applicable later) shall be deducted at applicable rates on gross invoice value from the running bills (RA bills). However, as on date no TDS under GST is applicable.

35.7	Bidder shall note that GST Tax Invoice complying with GST Invoice Rules (Section 31 of GST Act & Rules referred thereunder) wherein the 'Bill To' details shall encompass following. BHEL GSTN – Refer attached GSTN code table of BHEL. Name - BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED Address - Shall be intimated later. Specific details of BHEL GSTN, Name and Address as stated above, have been specified elsewhere in the tender.
35.8	Successful bidder to intimate immediately on the day of removal of goods (in case of any supply of goods) to BHEL along with all relevant details and send a scanned copy of Tax Invoice to BHEL through following communication mode for enabling BHEL to meet its GST related compliances. Portal address. and Email address – Shall be intimated later. Specific details of above shall be intimated to successful bidder by BHEL at appropriate juncture.
35.9	In case of delay in submission of above-mentioned documents on the date of despatch, BHEL may incur penalty / interest for not adhering to Invoicing Rules under GST Law. The same will be liable to be recovered from successful bidder, in case such delay is not attributable to BHEL.
35.10	In case of raising any Supplementary Tax Invoice (Debit / Credit Note), successful bidder shall issue the same containing all the details as referred to in Section 34 read with Section 31 of GST Act & Rules referred there under.
35.11	Successful bidder shall comply with the Time Limit prescribed under the GST Law and rules thereof for raising of the Tax Invoice. If any supply of goods is applicable, successful bidder shall also ensure prompt delivery of goods after despatch.
35.12	Bidder shall note that in case GST credit is delayed / denied to BHEL due to delayed / non receipt of goods and / or Tax Invoice or expiry of the timeline prescribed in GST Law for availing such ITC, or any other reasons, not attributable to BHEL, GST amount shall be recoverable from successful bidder along with interest levied/ leviable on BHEL, as the case may be.
35.13	Successful bidder shall upload the invoices raised on BHEL in GSTR-1 within the prescribed time as given in the GST Act. Bidder shall note that in case of delay in declaring such invoice in your return and GST credit availed by BHEL is denied or reversed subsequently as per GST Law, GST amount paid by BHEL towards such ITC reversal as per GST law shall be recoverable from the successful bidder along with interest levied / leviable on BHEL.
35.14	Way Bill: Successful bidder to arrange for way bill / e-waybill for any transfer of goods for the execution of the contract. Successful bidder has to make their own arrangement at their cost for completing the formalities, if required, with Issuing Authorities, for bringing materials, plants & machinery at site for execution of the works under this contract, Road Permit / Way Bill, if required, shall be arranged by successful bidder and BHEL will not supply any Road Permit/ Way Bill for this purpose.
35.15	Any new taxes & duties, if imposed subsequent to due date of offer submission as per NIT & TCN, by statutory authority during contract period (including extension, if the same is not attributable to you), shall be reimbursed by BHEL on production of relevant supporting document to the satisfaction of BHEL. However, you shall obtain prior approval from BHEL before depositing new taxes and duties.
35.16	Benefits and / or abolition of all existing taxes must be passed on to BHEL against new taxes, if any, proposed to be introduced at a later date.
36.0	**INTERIM PAYMENTS**
36.1	**SERVICE PART (SCH-3 OF PRICE SCHEDULE, VOL-III)**
36.1.1	For all items of works, as per the Price schedule, Vol-III, billing shall be on item rate basis. However, Interim Payment shall be limited to 95% of gross bill amount.
36.1.2	All admissible recovered/ adjustments etc. shall be made from the interim payable amount.
36.1.3	Balance 5 % retained from each RA bill will be released on completion of guarantee period. However, this 5 % payment can be released against submission of bank guarantee valid for the guarantee period as stated above in Proforma / Format of performance bank guarantee, subject to receipt of certificate that all works are completed in all respects. Submission of bank guarantee towards retention is separate

	and other bank guarantee(s) cannot be utilized for this purpose. This retention bank guarantee will be refunded after guarantee period.
36.1.4	1.5 % of gross bill amount shall be paid in the following manner on certification by BHEL engineer after compliance of each of following activity in each month. In case of non-fulfilment of respective activity by vendor in each month, no payment shall be made by BHEL against corresponding activity and no claim of bidder at a later date, whatsoever, in this regard shall be entertained by BHEL.
36.1.4.1	0.7 % shall be paid on compliance of housekeeping of vendor's working area and store/ office areas.
36.1.4.2	0.3 % shall be paid on compliance of general illumination of vendor's working area and stores, office area.
36.1.4.3	0.2 % shall be paid on compliance of applicable OHSAS requirement as per guidelines of BHEL/ PSER and as specified in the tender.
36.1.4.4	0.3 % shall be paid on compliance of applicable safety requirement as per guidelines of BHEL/ PSER and as specified in the tender.
36.1.5	Contractor's RA bill, complete & correct in all respects, certified by BHEL engineer, shall be paid after 45 days of receipt of bill with all supporting documents.
36.1.6	BHEL site at its discretion, may further split up the above percentages of break up and effect payment to suit the site condition, cash flow requirement, according to the progress of work.
36.1.7	Such payment as above shall be affected only on certification by BHEL against completion of each stage.
36.1.8	Applicable GST, which can be claimed at any point, shall be released to you upon compliance of following:
36.1.8.1	You declaring such Invoice in his GSTR-1
36.1.8.2	Receipt of Goods / services and Tax Invoice by BHEL
36.1.8.3	Confirmation of payment of GST thereon by you on GSTN Portal
36.2	**SUPPLY PART (SCH-4 OF PRICE SCHEDULE, VOL-III)**
36.2.1	Payment shall be made by BHEL site office after 45 days of receipt of invoice subject to its completeness in all respects as per BHEL's procedure. All admissible recovered / adjustments etc shall be made from the interim payable amount. BHEL may release payment through electronic mode, for which bidder shall comply with necessary requirement.
36.2.2	For all items of work as per rate schedule of main supply, payment shall be made as per following break-up of contract price.
36.2.2.1	5 % of basic price of materials on submission and approval of all basic design documents such as data sheets/ drawings, quality plans etc as per tender.
36.2.2.2	65 % of basic price of materials supplied along with 100 % GST (as applicable) against dispatch document on pro-rata dispatch of material to site as per approved billing schedule. Documents (required sets) required, as applicable, for such payment are as follows.
36.2.2.2.1	GST invoice in original.
36.2.2.2.2	LR / RR (consignee copy).
36.2.2.2.3	Packing list.
36.2.2.2.4	BHEL / customer MDCC enclosing QS note, inspection & test certificate, wherever applicable.
36.2.2.2.5	Copy of letter, addressed to insurance company intimating dispatch.
36.2.2.3	10 % of basic price of materials received along with 100% freight & others, against Material Receipt Certificate (MRC) issued after receipt of materials and its physical verification at site on pro-rata basis. Collection of MRC from the site and its submission for claiming the payment shall be bidder's responsibility.
36.2.2.4	10 % of the basic price shall be released against completion of erection of the equipments supplied.
36.2.2.5	10 % of basic price shall be released against (i) Trial run of the system / package ii) Successful completion of PG (Performance guarantee) test / demonstration test of the system / package, as applicable, (iii) Submission of final documents, e.g. as-built

	drawings, O&M manual etc and (iv) Handing over of the system / package to the NTPC. In case of delay in completion of PG Test / demonstration test for the reasons not attributable to the vendor, this amount can be paid on submission of BG of equivalent amount, valid initially for 6 months & to be revalidated till completion of trial run or PG test / demonstration test or handing over of the system / package, whichever is later. However, vendor has to complete all other activities and fulfill all formalities for final billing / contract closing prior to drawing this payment.
36.2.3	Detail billing schedule shall be submitted by the successful vendor to BHEL for approval within 60-days of LOI or otherwise specified by BHEL after placement of LOI.
36.2.4	BHEL site, at discretion, may further split up the above percentages and effect payment to suit the site condition, cash flow requirement, according to the progress of work.
37.0	**PRICE VARIATION CLAUSE(PVC)**
	Not applicable for this tender.
38.0	**OVER RUN CHARGES(ORC)**
	Not applicable for this tender.
39.0	**METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**
	Mode of measurement shall be as per relevant clauses of technical specification of this tender. In case the same is not available the relevant IS 1200 in conjunction of IS code 3385 shall be adopted. In case the same is also not available, the standard procedure adopted in CPWD shall be adopted. In case the same is also not available in CPWD, the measurement of the work done will be based on the mutual agreement between BHEL and contractor. In all the above cases, the interpretation of BHEL will be final and binding to the contractor.
40.0	**EXTRA/ ADDITIONAL ITEMS OF WORK**
	It shall be as per relevant clause no. 2.15 of GCC.However DSR-2018 to be referred for cl. no. 2.15.7-b.
41.0	**DESIGN OFFICE AND FABRICATION DRAWING**
41.1	Based on design drawings of structures, to be issued to the contractor from time to time by BHEL, contractor will prepare & submit within 15 days of receipt, the detail fabrication / shop drawing including tabulated form of bill of materials (BOM), joint calculations, for comments / approval of BHEL at the office of BHEL / PEM, Noida. BHEL reserves the right to assess the capability of the agency to be deployed by contractor for preparation of such fabrication drawing, and prior approval from BHEL Engineering office at Noida, is required for appointment of such agency.
41.2	Since time is the essence of the contract, the contractor must indicate the location of their design office where from such detailed activities will be made operative. It is preferred that the contractor have establishment / liason office at Delhi / Noida with a co-ordinator for better co-ordination with BHEL-PEM.
41.3	Contractor shall submit progress report pertaining to fabrication drawing, by 7th of each month, drawing-wise, section-wise cumulative bill of materials for which engineering drawing has been issued to them and status of fabrication drawing.
41.4	Based on specification vendor has to design the electrical drawing & aviation lights for chimney within the time schedule mentioned in relevant clause. Based on approval from BHEL / NTPC, vendor has to procure & supply the materials at site.
41.5	As per specification, vendor has to submit the design, MQP & drawing for elevator. On approval of the same, vendor has to take further action for supplying the Elevator to site.
42.0	**FABRICATION**
42.1	All the fabrication of structural steel items (**except work done at qualified shop(s) out side the project premises as per BOQ cum Price schedule**) shall be done in fabrication yard inside project premises. Quality plan for structural works will be issued during execution stage upon approval of customer Bidders to note that all fasteners like MS / HT / HSFG bolts, nuts, lock nuts, washers etc shall be supplied by bidder as per technical specification / drawings.
42.2	Bidder, at his own cost, shall supply electrodes required for fabrication, erection of structural steel as per specification and approval of BHEL.

	Above mentioned clauses pertaining to consumption and wastage of structural steel applies to those materials issued by BHEL for site fabrication.
43.0	**INSURANCE**
43.1	BHEL shall arrange comprehensive MCE (marine cum erection) Insurance Policy for total project supply & services including balance of plant package covering transit risks & loss, destruction or damage during handling at Site, Storage, civil works ,erection, testing and commissioning up to trial operation completion of unit including theft, sabotage, fire, lightning and other natural calamities.
43.2	Contractor shall report to BHEL in writing any damages to equipment/components on receipt, storing, and during withdrawal of the materials from stores, in transit to site and unloading at place of work and during erection and commissioning till trial operation completion including handing over. The above report shall be as prescribed by BHEL site management. Any consequential loss arising out of non-compliance of this stipulation will be borne by contractor.
43.3	The contractor will take necessary precautions/ due care to protect the material at Project site, while in his custody from any damage/ loss till the same is handed over to BHEL / customer at Project site. For lodging/ processing of insurance claim the contractor will submit necessary documents. BHEL will reserve the right to recover the loss from the contractor as detailed below in case the damage/loss is due to negligence/ carelessness on the part of the contractor. In case of theft of material under contractor's custody, the same shall be reported to police by the contractor immediately and copy of FIR and subsequently police investigation report shall be submitted to BHEL / customer for taking up with insurance. However, this will not relieve the contractor of his contractual obligation for the materials in his custody.
43.4	In case the damage/loss/theft of materials are attributable to negligence/failure in discharging the duties and obligations of the contractor, the expenses incurred for repair/replacement of such components in excess of the amount realized from the underwriters, limited to Normal Excess (Deductible Franchise) shall be recovered from the contractor.
43.5	Other conditions of Insurance shall be as per relevant clause of GCC/SCC.
44.0	**GUARANTEE**
44.1	The works shall be completed to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer and in accordance with the completion schedule as specified in the Contract, and all unused stores and materials, tools, plant, equipment, temporary buildings, site office, labor hutments and other things shall be removed and the site and work cleared of rubbish and all waste materials and delivered up clean and tidy to the satisfaction of then Engineer at the Contractor's expenses.
44.2	The Engineer shall certify to the contractor the date on which the work is completed and the date thereof for commencement of Guarantee Period.
44.3	Guarantee period shall be 12 months from the date of start of guarantee period as per relevant clause of GCC.
45.0	**OTHER TERMS**
45.1	While bidder's scope include deployment of all resources, like T&P, materials, consumables, manpower including supervision etc for proper completion of the subject job and no sub-contracting for execution of the job is allowed by BHEL, depending on project's requirement and on prior acceptance of BHEL, bidder may associate agencies for deployment of skilled / unskileld manpower only for site execution. Bidder should arrange all resources, like T&P, materials, consumables, supervision etc directly for the subject job.
45.2	Drawing showing enough details for the construction as per the specification shall be furnished to the contractor in a phased manner as far as possible.
45.3	The records / log-books / registers like Site Order Book, Hindrance Register, RMC / Steel Supply and Consumption Register, etc. are to be maintained properly by the vendor duly signed by BHEL representative.
45.4	All other term & conditions of this specification shall be governed by the pertinent provisions of SCC & GCC as applicable.

ANNEXURE- A
LIST OF EQUIPMENTS FOR CIVIL SITE LABORATORY

	CONCRETE TESTING EQUIPMENT			
SL NO.	**NAME OF TEST**	**NAME OF EQUIPMENT**	**SIZE OF EQIPMENT**	**IS REF.**
1	Concrete Compressive test	Digital Compressive Testing Machine with 2000 KN capacity.	2000KN capacity	IS 2505
2	Concrete Cube casting	Concrete Cube Mould	150x150x150mm, minimum 20 sets desired considering Raft concereting activity.	IS 10086
3	Workability of concrete	Slump cone	Standard, atleast 04 nos	IS 456

	Soil Testing Equipment (Levelling & Grading)			
1	Liquid limit test	Liquid limit apparatus	Standard	IS 2720
2	Core Cutter test	core cutter apparatus	Rammer, 4 nos of standard core cutter mould, dolly	IS 2720
3	Proctor density test	Std proctor Compaction apparatus	Standard	IS 2720
4	Moisture Content	Rapid moisture meter	Standard, atleast 04 nos	IS 2720

	Process Control Accessories			
1	Hot air oven	Temperature range 50° C to 300° C	600x600x600mm (min. size)	
2	Electronic balance	1 no.	1Kg x 0.001g	
3	Physical balance	5 kg capacity	Weights upto 5 kg	
4	Thermometer	Temperature range 0° C to 150° C	Digital	
5	GI tray	03 nos	600x450x50mm, 450x300x40mm, 300x250x40mm	
6	Measuring jars	2 nos set of each size	100ml, 200ml, 500ml & 1000 ml	
7	Gauging trowlers	2 nos	100mm & 200 mm with wooden handle	
8	Spatula	2 nos each size	100mm & 200 mm with long blade wooden handle	
9	Stainless steel scoop	2 nos each	1 kg and 2 kg	
10				
11	Digital pH meter	01 nos	.01 mm least count	
12	Digital paint thickness meter for steel	02 nos	500-micron Range	
13	Digital paint thickness meter for masanory/concrete painting measurement	02 nos	150-micron range	

ANNEXURE- B

LIST OF STRUCTURAL DETAILER FOR CHIMNEY

Sl No.	Name of the Agency & Address	Previous Work
1	Prabhoo structure Consulting Engineers, Delhi Ph – 011-26186829	Telangana / Rourkela / Unchahar / North Karanpura 2
2	A E Automation, Chennai Ph - 9789859983	Bhadradri, Chimney - 2
3	Bharat Construction Co., Kolkata / Ranchi / New Delhi Ph - 7857800001	Ennore SEZ
4	ADS Engineering Consultant, Kolkata Ph - 8826778359	Bhadradri, Chimney – 1 / Bokaro / North Karanpura 1&3
5	Ennar Structural Design consultant, Chennai	Korba / Marwa
6	Valtrack System Pvt Ltd., Chennai	North Chennai
7	Progressive Drafting Service, Delhi Ph - 8045132348	Barauni
8	Talent Associates, Delhi	Panipat

Annexure-1

SAFETY PLAN

01. Safety Policy of the Contractor to be enclosed:
02. When was the Safety Policy last reviewed:
03. Details of implementation procedure / methods to implement Safety Policy / Safety Rules:
04. Name, Qualification, experience of Safety Officer
05. Review of Accidents Analysis Method, Methods to ensure Safety and Health:
06. Unit executive responsible to ensure Safety at various levels in work area:
07. List of employees trained in safety employed before execution of the job. Give the details of training:
08. Safety Training Targets, Schedules, methods Adopting to providing safety training to all employees:
09. Details of checklist for different jobs / work and responsible person to ensure compliance (copy of checklist to be enclosed):
10. Regular Safety Inspection Methods and Periodicity and list of members to be enclosed:
11. Risk Assessment, Safety Audit by Professional Agencies, Periodicity:
12. Implementation of Recommendations of Audit / Inspections. Procedures for implementation and follow up:
13. Provision for treatment of injured persons at work site:
14. Review of overall safety by top Management and Periodicity:
15. System for Implementation of Statutory legislations:
16. Issue of PPEs to employees, Periodicity / stock on hand etc:

The list of vendors mentioned hereunder may preferably be considered for the following items. However, in case the bidder proposes to procure items from other suppliers, specific approval may be required to be taken.

Sl. No.	**Item description**	**Probable vendors**
1	CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS – ADMIXURES, PLASTISIZERSS ETC.	SIKA INDIA LIMITED CICO TECHNOLOGIES LIMITED FOSROC CHEMICALS (I) PVT LTD, BSF
2	PAINT AND PAINTING SYSTEM	BERGER SHALIMAR PAINTS JENSON AND NICHOLSON KANSAI NEROLAC AKZO NOBEL ASIAN PAINTS
3	STRUCTURAL STEEL	STEEL AUTHORITY OF INDIA LTD TATA IRON & STEEL CO LTD INDIAN IRON & STEEL CO LTD RASHITRYA \SPAT NIGAM LTD JSPL LTD ESSAR STEEL LTD ISPAT INDUSTRIES LTD JSW STEEL LTD LLOYDS STEEL LTD SUNFLAG STEEL & IRON CO., BHANDA.RA (MH) - Only rounds 15 to 115 mm, Flats 45 to120 mm, W - 4.75 to 28 mm Thk., Hex - Rods 15.5 to 42 mm & wire rods 5.5 to 38 mm
4	MINERAL WOOL FOR THERMAL INSULATION	ROCKWOOL INDIA LIMITED, HYDERABAD ROCKWOOL INDUSTRIES, BHILAI LAPINUS, MALANPUR (MP) MINWOOLRAJANANDGAON LLOYD INSULATION, BHILAI U.P. TWIGA, BULENDSHAHAR
5	CHIMNEY ELEVATOR	MEKASTER ENGG & EQPT (P) LTD. (GUJARAT) ALIMAK, AB (SWEDEN) UNIVERSAL CONSTRUCTION MACHINARY & EQUIPMENTS (PUNE)

Maharatna Company	**TITLE: - 2X660 MW NTPC BARH STAGE-II FGD** **SPECIFICATIONS FOR SINGLE FLUE RCC CHIMNEY**	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-443-620-C002 VOLUME : SECTION : REV.NO. 00 SHEET :

2X660 MW NTPC BARH STAGE-II FGD

VOLUME II-B

CIVIL, STRUCTURAL AND ARCHITECTURAL WORKS

SECTION – D

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

(RCC CHIMNEY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-443-620-C002

REV-00

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Project Engineering Management
Power Sector, PPEI BUILDING, Plot No-25
SECTOR 16A, NOIDA-201301, UP

Maharatna Company	**TITLE: - 2X660 MW NTPC BARH STAGE-II FGD** **SPECIFICATIONS FOR SINGLE FLUE RCC CHIMNEY**	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-443-620-C002 VOLUME : SECTION : REV.NO. 00 SHEET :

PREAMBLE

Standard technical details as indicated in specification shall be agreed upon between BHEL & Bidder.

Technical requirements are stipulated in this Volume which comprises of

Section C : This section indicates the technical requirements specific to the contract not covered in Section D

Section D : This section comprises of technical specification(s)

The requirements mentioned in the Section C shall prevail and govern in case of conflict between the same and the corresponding requirements mentioned in the Section D in the specification. In case on any conflict between technical specification and BOQ, BOQ shall prevail.

Maharatna Company	**TITLE: - 2X660 MW NTPC BARH STAGE-II FGD** **SPECIFICATIONS FOR SINGLE FLUE RCC CHIMNEY**	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-443-620-C002 VOLUME : SECTION : REV.NO. 00 SHEET :

INDEX

SECTION **DESCRIPTION**

Section-C **SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

i) CIVIL
ii) ELECTRICAL
iii) Chimney Elevator

Section-D **SPECIFICATION FOR CIVIL, STRUCTURAL AND ARCHITECTURAL WORKS**

Sub-section D1: Earthwork in excavation and backfilling

Sub-section D2: Cement concrete (Plain and reinforced) and formwork

Sub-section D3: Carpentry and joinery

Sub-section D4: Roof and underground structures water proofing, insulation and allied works

Sub-section D5: Metal doors, windows, ventilators, louvers etc.

Sub-section D6: Glass and glazing.

Sub-section D7: Rolling Steel Shutter and Grills

Sub-section D8: Miscellaneous Metal

Sub-section D9: Masonry and allied works

Sub-section D10: Finish to masonry and concrete

Sub-section D11: Painting, Whitewashing, polishing

Sub-section D12: Floor finish and allied works

Sub-section D13: Sheet work in roof and siding

Sub-section D14: Suspended ceiling

Sub-section D15: Water supply, drainage & sanitation

Sub-section D16: Road and drainage

Sub-section D17: Fabrication of structural steelwork

Sub-section D18: Erection of structural steelwork

Sub-section D19: Roof decking

Sub-section D20: False flooring

Maharatna Company	**TITLE: - 2X660 MW NTPC BARH STAGE-II FGD** **SPECIFICATIONS FOR SINGLE FLUE RCC CHIMNEY**	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-443-620-C002 VOLUME : SECTION : REV.NO. 00 SHEET :

Sub-section D21: Bored cast in situ RCC pile

Sub-section D22: Levelling and grading

Sub-section D23: Anti termite

Sub-section D24: Quality Assurance & Inspection

Sub-section D25: RCC stack

Sub-section D26: Borosilicate glass block lining system

Sub-section D27: Specification for electrical works.

Sub-section D28: specification for chimney elevator

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR EARTHWORK IN EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C001
		VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D | SUB-SECTION – D1
		REV.NO. 00 DATE 21/09/2017
		SHEET 1 OF 23

VOLUME: II B

SECTION - D

SUB-SECTION – D1

EARTHWORK IN EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C001

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Project Engineering Management
PPEI Building, Power Sector,
Plot No. 25, Sector 16A,
Noida (U.P.)-201301

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR EARTHWORK IN EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C001
		VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D | SUB-SECTION – D1
		REV.NO. 00 DATE 21/09/2017
		SHEET 2 OF 23

C 0 N T E N T

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION	SHEET NO.
1.00.0	SCOPE	3
2.00.00	GENERAL	3
3.00.00	EXECUTION	6
4.00.00	TESTING AND ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	19
5.00.00	RATES AND MEASUREMENTS	19
6.00.00	INFORMATION TO BE SUBMITTED BY THE BIDDER	20

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR EARTHWORK IN EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING

1.0.0 SCOPE

This specification covers earth work excavation in all types of soil, soft rock and hard rock including setting out, clearing and grubbing, shoring, dewatering, back filling around foundations/pipelines to grade, watering, compaction of fills, testing, approaches, disposal of surplus earth, protective fencing, lighting etc relevant to the structures and locations covered under this contract.

2.0.0 GENERAL

2.1.0 Work to be provided for by the Contractor

The work to be provided for by the contractor unless specified otherwise shall include but not be limited to the following.

a) Supplying and providing all labour, supervision services, earth moving machineries, surveying instruments including facilities as required under statutory labour regulations, materials, scaffolds, equipment, tools and plants, transportation, etc. required for the work.

b) Preparation and submission of working drawings showing the approaches, slopes, berms, shoring, sumps for dewatering including drainage, space for temporary stacking of soils, disposal area, fencing etc and all other details as may be required by the engineer.

c) To carry tests and submit to the Engineer, test results of fill materials and degree of soil compaction of fill whenever required by the Engineer to assess the quality of fill.

d) Design, construction and maintenance of Magazine of proper capacity for storage of explosives for blasting work and removal of the same after completion of the work etc. including procurement of necessary licenses from proper authorities.

2.2.0 Work to be provided by others

No work under this specification will be provided by any agency other than the contractor unless specifically mentioned elsewhere in the contract.

2.3.0 Codes and Standards

All works shall be carried out as per this specification and shall conform to the latest revision and/or replacements of the following or any other Indian Standard (IS) Codes unless specified otherwise.

IS-1200	Method of measurement of building and civil engineering works, Part-I: Earthwork
IS-2720	Method of test for soils (Relevant parts)
IS-3764	Excavation work - Code of safety
IS-4081	Safety code for blasting and related drilling operations
IS-4701	Indian Standard Code of Practice for earthwork on Canals
IS:6922	Criteria for safety and design of structures subject to underground blasts
IS: 3764	Excavation work – code of safety

In case of conflict between this specification and those (IS Codes) referred to herein, the former shall prevail. In case any particular aspect of work is not covered specifically by this specification/IS Codes, any other standard practice as may be specified by the engineer shall be followed.

2.4.0 Conformity with Designs

The contractor shall carry out the work as per the approved drawings, specification and as directed by the engineer.

2.5.0 Materials

2.5.1 General

All materials required for the work shall be of the best commercial variety and approved by the engineer.

2.5.2 Material for Excavation

For the purpose of identifying the various strata encountered during the course of excavation, refer clause no. 3.4.0 for the classification of earth strata.

2.5.3 Material for Filling

Material to be used for back filling shall be free from vegetations, roots, salts, rubbish, lumps, organic matter and any other harmful chemicals etc and shall be got approved by the engineer. Normally excavated earth shall be used for back filling. In case such earth contains deleterious salts, the same shall not be used. All clods of earth shall be broken or removed. Where the excavated material is mostly rock and if filling with the same is permitted by the engineer engineer in writing, then the filling with rock shall be done in the following

manner. The boulders shall be broken into pieces not exceeding 150mm size in in any direction and mixed with fine materials consisting of decomposed rock, moorum or any approved earth to fill the voids as for as possible and the mixture shall then be used for filling.

In case the earth required for backfilling is over and above the earth available from the compulsory excavations within the project area, then borrow areas for obtaining suitable fill material shall be arranged by the contractor himself from outside the plant boundary limits and all expenses including royalties, taxes, duties etc shall be borne by him. The selected earth from the borrow areas shall be got approved by the engineer. The borrowed material shall be free from roots, vegetations, decayed organic matter, harmful salts and chemicals, free from lumps and clods etc. The contractor shall obtain and submit necessary clearances/permissions from the concerned authorities for the borrow areas/materials acquired to the engineer.

If specified, the back filling shall be done with clean well graded sand from approved quarries free from harmful and deleterious materials.

2.6.0 Quality Control

All works shall confirm to the lines, levels, grades, cross sections and dimensions shown on the approved drawings and/or as directed by the engineer. The contractor shall establish and maintain quality control for the various aspects of the work, method of construction, materials and equipments used etc. The quality control operation shall include but not be limited to the following.

Sl. No.	Activity	Check
1	Lines, levels & grades	a) By periodic surveys b) By establishing markers, boards etc
2	Back filling	(a) On quality of fill material (b) On moisture content of back fill (c) On degree of compaction achieved

2.7.0 Information regarding site conditions

Surface and Sub-surface data regarding the nature of soil, rock, sub-soil water etc. shown on drawing or otherwise furnished to the Contractor shall be taken as a guidance only and variation therefrom shall not affect the terms of the contract. The Contractor must satisfy himself regarding the character and volume of all work under this contract and expected surface, sub-surface and / or sub-soil water to be encountered. He must also satisfy himself about the general conditions of site and ascertain the existing and future construction

likely to come up during the execution of the contract so that he may evolve a realistic programme of execution.

3.0.0 EXECUTION

The contractor shall prepare and submit the detailed drawings/schemes for excavation and back filling works as proposed to be executed by him showing the dimensions as per the construction drawings and specification adding his proposal of slopes, shoring, approaches, dewatering, drainage, berms etc. for the approval of engineer.

3.1.0 Setting out

On receiving the approval from the engineer with modifications and corrections if any, the contractor shall set out the work from the control points furnished by the engineer and fix permanent points and markers for ease of periodic checking as the work proceeds. These permanent points and markers shall be fixed at the interval as prescribed by the engineer and shall be got checked and certified by the engineer after whom the contractor shall proceed with the work. It should be noted that this checking by the engineer prior to the start of the work will in no way relieve the contractor of his responsibility of carrying out the work to true lines, levels and grades as per the drawings and specification. If any errors are noticed in the contractor's work at any stage, the same shall be rectified by the contractor at his own risk and cost.

3.2.0 Initial Levels

Initial levels of the ground either in a definite grid pattern or as directed by the Engineer will be taken by the Contractor jointly with the Engineer over the original ground prior to starting actual excavation work and after setting out. These initial levels will be used for preparing cross-sections for volume measurement or for cross-checking the depths obtained from tape measurements. All records of levels, measurements etc. and also any drawing, cross-section etc. made therefrom, shall be jointly signed by the authorised representative of the contractor and the Engineer before the commencement of work and they shall form the basis of all payments in future.

3.3.0 Clearing and Grubbing

The area to be excavated shall be cleared out of fences, trees, logs, stumps, bushes, vegetation, rubbish, slush etc. Trees upto 300mm girth shall be uprooted. Trees above 300mm girth to be cut shall be approved by the engineer and marked. Cutting of trees shall include removing roots as well. After the tree is cut and roots taken out, the pot holes formed shall be filled with good earth in 250mm layers and compacted unless directed otherwise by the engineer. The trees shall be cut in to suitable pieces as instructed by the

engineer. Before earthwork is started, all the spoils, unserviceable materials and rubbish shall be burnt or removed and disposed to the approved disposal area(s) as specified by the engineer. Useful materials, saleable timber, fire woods etc shall be the property of the owner and shall be stacked properly at the worksite in a manner as directed by the engineer.

3.4.0 Classification

All earthwork shall be classified under the following categories:

No distinction will be made whether the material is dry or wet.

a) **Ordinary Soil**

This shall comprise vegetable or organic soil, turf, sand, silt, loam, clay, mud, peat, black cotton soil, soft shale or loose moorum, a mixture of these and similar material which yields to the ordinary application of pick and shovel, rake or other ordinary digging implement. Removal of gravel or any other nodular material having diameter in any one direction not exceeding 75 mm occurring in such strata shall be deemed to be covered under this category.

b) **Hard Soil**

This shall include :
i) stiff heavy clay, hard shale, or compact moorum requiring grafting tool or pick or both and shovel, closely applied ;
ii) gravel and cobble stone having maximum diameter in any one direction between 75 and 300 mm ;
iii) soling of roads, paths, etc., and hard core ;
iv) macadam surfaces such as water bound, and bitumen/tar bound;
v) lime concrete, stone masonry in lime mortar and brick work in lime/cement mortar, below ground level ;
vi) soft conglomerate, where the stones may be detached from the matrix with picks ; and
vii) generally any material which requires the close application of picks, or scarifiers to loosen and not affording resistance to digging greater than the hardest of any soil mentioned in (i) and (vi) above.

c) **Soft and Decomposed Rock**

This shall include :
i) limestone, sandstone, laterite, hard conglomerate or other soft or disintegrated rock which may be quarried or split with crowbars ;
ii) unreinforced cement concrete which may be broken up with crowbars or picks and stone masonry in cement mortar below ground level ;
iii) boulders which do not require blasting having maximum diameter in any direction of more than 300 mm, found lying loose on the surface or embedded

in river bed, soil, talus, slope wash and terrace material of dissimilar origin ; and

iv) any rock which in dry state may be hard, requiring blasting, but which when wet becomes soft and manageable by means other than blasting.

d) **Hard Rock (requiring blasting)**

This shall include :

i) any rock or cement concrete for the excavation of which the use of mechanical plant or blasting is required ;

ii) reinforced cement concrete (reinforcement cut through but not separated from the concrete) below ground level; and

iii) boulders requiring blasting.

e) Hard Rock (blasting prohibited)

Hard rock requiring blasting as described under (d) but where blasting is prohibited for any reason and excavation has to be carried out by chiselling, wedging or any other agreed method.

In case of any dispute regarding classification, the decision of the Engineer shall be final.

3.5.0 Excavation for Foundations and Trenches

3.5.1 General

All excavation shall be done to the minimum dimensions as required for the safety and working facility. In each individual case, the contractor shall obtain prior approval of the engineer for the method he proposes to adopt for the excavation including dimensions, side slopes, shoring, dewatering, drainage and disposal etc. This approval however shall not in any way make the engineer responsible for any consequent loss or damage. The excavation must be carried out in the most expeditious and efficient manner. All excavation in open cuts shall be made true to the line, slopes and grades as shown on the drawings and/or as directed by the engineer. No material shall project within the dimension of minimum excavation lines marked. Boulders (if any) projecting out of the excavated surfaces shall be removed if they are likely to be a hindrance to the work/workers in the opinion of the engineer.

Method of excavation shall in every case be subject to the approval of the engineer. The contractor shall ensure the stability and safety of the excavation, adjacent structures, services and works etc including the safety of the workmen. If any slip occurs, the contractor shall remove all the slipped materials from the excavated pit without any extra cost to the engineer/owner. All loose boulders and semi detached rocks which are not inside but so close to the area to be excavated and may liable to fall or otherwise endanger the

workmen, equipment of the work etc during excavation in the opinion of the engineer shall be stripped off and removed away from the area of excavation. The method to be used for removal shall be such that it should not shatter or render unstable or unsafe the portion which was originally sound and safe. In case any material not required to be removed initially but later to become loose loose or unstable in the opinion of the engineer shall also be promptly and satisfactorily removed.

The rough excavation may be carried out upto a maximum depth of 150 mm above the final level. The balance shall be excavated with special care. If directed by the engineer, soft and undesirable spots shall be removed even below the final level. The extra excavation shall be filled up as instructed by the engineer. If the excavation (in all types of soil and rock) is done to a depth greater than that shown on the drawing or as directed by the engineer, the excess depth up to the required level shall be filled with cement concrete not leaner than 1:4:8 or richer as directed by the engineer at the own risk and cost of the contractor. In case where excavation in soil, soft rock (including weathered rock) and hard rock are involved, the excavation in each stratum shall be carried out separately with the approved methodology and as per the instructions of the engineer.

All excavated materials such as rock, boulders, bricks, dismantled concrete blocks etc shall be the property of the owner and shall be stacked separately as directed by the engineer. All gold, silver, oil, minerals, archeological and other findings of importance, trees cut or other materials of any description and all precious stones, coins, treasures, relics, antiquities and other similar things which may be found in or upon the site shall be the property of the owner and the contractor shall duly preserve the same to the satisfaction of the engineer/owner. The contractor shall deliver the same to such person or persons as may be authorized or appointed from time to time by the owner to receive the same.

Prior to starting the excavation, the ground level at the location shall be checked jointly with the engineer.

3.5.2 Excavation in All Type of Soil and in Soft Rock

The excavation in all type of soil, soft rock including decomposed rock etc shall be carried out as per the approved proposal and as directed by the engineer. The work shall be carried out in a workmanlike manner without endangering the safety of nearby structures/services or works and without causing hindrance to any other activities in the area. Foundation pits shall not be excavated to the full depth unless construction is imminent. The last 150mm 150mm depth shall be excavated once concreting work is imminent. At the discretion of the engineer, the full depth may be excavated and the bed be covered with lean concrete as specified after watering and compacting the bed. As the excavation reaches the required dimensions, lines, levels and grades etc,

etc, the work shall be got checked and approved by the engineer. In cases where deterioration of the ground, upheaval, slips etc are expected, the engineer may order to suspend the work at any stage and instruct the contractor to carry out the protection works before the excavation will be restarted.

3.5.3 Excavation in Hard Rock

Hard rocks shall normally be excavated by means of blasting. In case where blasting is prohibited for any reasons, the excavation shall be carried out by chiselling or any other approved method as directed by the engineer. Personnel deployed for rock excavation shall be protected from all hazards such as loose rock/boulder rolling down and from general slips of excavated surfaces. Where the excavated surface is not stable against sliding, necessary supports such as props, bracings or bulkheads shall be provided and maintained during the period of construction. Where the danger of falling loose rock/boulder from the excavated surfaces deeper than 2m exist, steel mesh anchored to the lower edge of the excavation and extending over and above the rock face adequate to retain the dislodged material shall be provided and maintained.

3.5.4 Blasting

Storage, handing and use of explosives shall be governed by the current explosive rules/regulations laid down by the Central and the State Governments. The contractor shall ensure that these rules/regulations are strictly adhere to. The following instructions are also to be strictly followed and the instructions wherever found in variance with the above said rules/regulations, the former (instructions) shall be superseded with the later (above said rules/regulations).

No child under the age of 16 and no person who is in a state of intoxication shall be allowed to enter the premises where explosives are stored nor they shall be allowed to handle the explosives. The contractor shall obtain licence from the District Authorities for undertaking the blasting work as well as for obtaining and storing the explosives as per Explosives Rules, 1940 corrected upto date. The contractor shall purchase the explosives, fuses, detonators etc only from a licensed dealer and shall be responsible for the safe custody and proper accounting of the explosive materials. The engineer or his authorized representative shall have the access to check the contractor's store of explosives and his accounts at any time. It is the full responsibility of the contractor to transport the explosives as and when required for the work in a safe manner to the work spot.

Further, the engineer may issue modifications, alterations and new instructions to the contractor from time to time. The contractor shall comply with the same without these being made a cause for any extra claim.

3.5.4.1 Materials

All materials such as explosives, detonators, fuses, tamping materials etc proposed to be used in the blasting operation shall have the prior approval of the engineer. Only explosives of approved make and strength are to be used. The fuses known as instantaneous fuse must not be used. The issue of fuse with only one protective coat is prohibited. The fuse shall be sufficiently water resistant as to be unaffected when immersed in water for 30 minutes. The rate of burning of the fuse shall be uniform and shall be not less than 4 seconds per inch of length with 10% tolerance on either side. Before use, the fuse shall be inspected. Moist, damaged or broken ones shall be discarded. When the fuses are in stock for long, the rate of burning of fuses shall be tested before use. The detonators shall be capable of giving an effective blasting of the explosives. Moist and damaged detonators shall be discarded.

3.5.4.2 Storage of Explosives

The current Explosive Rules shall govern the storage of explosives. Explosives shall be stored in a clean, dry and well ventilated magazine to be specially built for the purpose. Under no circumstances should a magazine be erected within 400m of the actual work site or any source of fire. The space surrounding the magazine shall be fenced and the ground inside shall be kept clear and free from trees, bushes etc. The admission to this fenced space shall be through a single gate only and no person shall be allowed without the permission of the officer-in-charge. The clear space between the fence and the magazine shall not be less than 90m. The magazine shall be well drained. Two lightning conductors, one at each end shall be provided to the magazine. The lightning conductors shall be tested once in every year.

Explosives, fuses and detonators shall each be separately stored. Cases of explosives must be kept clear of the walls and floors for free circulation of air on all sides. Special care shall be taken to keep the floor free from any grains of explosives. Cases containing explosives shall not be opened inside the magazine and the explosives in open cases shall not be received into a magazine. Explosives which appear to be in a damaged or dangerous condition are not to be kept in any magazine but must be removed without delay to a safe distance and be destroyed.

Artificial light, matches, inflammable materials, oily cotton, rag waste and articles liable to spontaneous ignition shall not be allowed inside the magazine. Illumination shall be obtained from an electric storage battery lantern. No smoking shall be allowed within 100m distance from any magazine.

Magazine shoes without nails shall be used while entering the magazine. The persons entering the magazine must put on the magazine shoes which shall be

provided at the magazine for this purpose and should be careful

* not to put their feet on the clean floor unless the magazine shoes on.

* not to touch the magazine shoes on ground outside the clean floor.

* not to allow any dirt or grit to fall on the clean floor.

Persons with bare feet shall dip their feet in water before entering the magazine and then step directly from the tub to the clean floor. No person having article of steel or iron with/on him shall be allowed to enter the magazine. Workmen shall be examined before entering the magazine to check none of the prohibited articles are with them. A brush broom shall be kept in the lobby of the magazine for cleaning the magazine. Cleaning shall be done immediately after each occasion whenever the magazine is opened for receipt, delivery or inspection of the explosives.

The mallets, levers, wedges etc for opening the barrels or cases shall be of wood. The cases of explosives are to be carried by hand and shall not be rolled or dragged inside the magazine. Explosives which have been issued and returned to the magazine are to be issued first; otherwise those which have been stored long in the store are to be issued first. Neither the magazine shall be opened nor any person shall be allowed in the vicinity of the magazine during any dust storm or thunderstorm. All magazines shall be officially inspected at definite intervals and a record of such inspections shall be kept.

3.5.4.3 Carriage of Explosives

Detonators and explosives shall be transported separately to the blast site. Explosives shall be kept dry and away from direct rays of the sun, artificial lights, steam pipes or heated metal and other sources of heat. Before explosives are removed, each case or package shall be carefully examined to ascertain that it is properly closed and shows no sign of leakage.

No person except the driver shall be allowed to travel on the vehicle conveying explosives. No explosive shall be transported in a carriage or vessel unless all iron or steel therein the carriage or vessel which are likely to contact the package containing explosives are effectually covered with lead, leather, wood, cloth or any other suitable material. No light shall be carried on the vehicle carrying explosives and no operation connected with the loading, unloading and handling of explosives shall be conducted after sunset.

3.5.4.4 Use of Explosives

The contractor shall appoint an agent who shall personally superintend the firing and all operations connected therewith. The contractor shall satisfy himself that the person so appointed is fully acquainted with his

responsibilities.

Holes for charging the explosives shall be drilled with pneumatic drills and the drilling pattern shall be so planned that the rock pieces after blasting will be suitable for handling. The hole diameter shall be of such a size that the cartridges can easily pass down through them and any undue force is not required during charging. Charging operation shall be carried out by or under the personal supervision of the shot firer. Wrappings shall never be removed from the explosive cartridges. Only one cartridge at a time shall be inserted in a hole and wooden rods shall only be used for loading and stemming the shot holes. Only such quantities of explosives as are required for a particular work shall be brought to the work site. Should any surplus remain when all the holes have been charged shall be carefully removed to a point at least 300m away from the firing point.

The authorized shot firer himself shall make all the connections. The shot firing cable shall not be dragged along the ground to avoid any damage to the insulation. The shot firing cable shall be tested each time for its continuity and possible short circuiting. The shot firer shall always carry the exploder handle with him until he is ready to fire shots. The number of shots fired at a time shall not exceed the permissible limits. Before any blasting is carried out it shall be ensured that all workmen, vehicles and equipment on the site are cleared from an area of minimum 300m radius from the firing point or as required by the statutory regulations at least 10 minutes before the time of firing by sounding a warning siren and the area shall be encircled by red flags.

The explosives shall be fired by means of an electric detonator placed inside the cartridge. For simultaneous firing of a number of charges, the electric detonators shall be connected with the exploder through the shot firing cable in a simple series circuit. Due precautions shall be taken to keep the firing circuit insulated from the ground, bare wires, rails, pipes or any other path of stray current etc and keep the lead wires short circuited until it is ready to fire. Any kink in the detonator leading wire shall be avoided. For simultaneous firing of a large number of shot holes, use of cordtex may be done. An electric detonator attached to its side with adhesive tape shall initiate cordtex connecting wire or string. Blasting shall only be carried out at certain specified times to be agreed jointly by the contractor and the engineer.

At least five minutes after the blast has been fired in case of electric firing or as stipulated in the regulations, the authorized shot firer shall return to the blast area and inspect carefully the work and satisfy himself that all the charged holes have exploded. Cases of misfired unexploded charges shall be exploded by drilling a parallel fresh hole at a distance of not less than 600mm from the misfired hole and by exploding a new charge. The authorized shot firer shall be present during the removal of debris as it may contain unexploded explosives near the misfired hole. The workmen shall not return to the site of firing until at least half an hour after firing.

Where blasting is to be carried out in proximity of other structures, controlled blasting by drilling shallow shot holes and proper muffling arrangements with steel plates loaded with sand bags etc shall be used on top of the blast holes to prevent the rock fragments from causing any damage to the adjacent structures and other properties. Adequate safety precautions as per building byelaws, safety codes, statutory regulations etc shall be taken during blasting operations.

3.5.4.5 Restrictions in Blasting

a) Blasting which may disturb or endanger the stability, safety or quality of the adjacent structures/foundations shall not be permitted.
b) Blasting within 200m of a permanent structure or construction work in progress shall not be permitted.
c) Progressive blasting shall be limited to two third of the total remaining depth of excavation.
d) No large scale blasting operations will be resorted to when the excavation reaches the last one metre and only small charge preferably black powder may be allowed so as not to shatter the parent rock.
e) The last blast shall not be more than 0.50 m in depth.
f) In rocky formations, at locations where specifically indicated or ordered in writing by the engineer, the use of explosives shall be discontinued and excavation shall be completed by chiselling or any other suitable method as approved by the engineer.

3.5.5 Disposal

The excavated spoils shall be disposed of in any (or all) of the following manner as directed by the engineer.

a) By using it straightway for backfilling.

b) By stacking it temporarily to use for backfilling at a later date during execution of the contract.

c) i) By either spreading
or
ii) By spreading and compacting at designated disposal areas.

a) By selecting the useful material and stacking it neatly in designated areas as indicated by the engineer for use in backfilling by some other agency.

3.5.6 Disposal of Surplus Materials

All surplus material from excavation shall be removed and disposed of from the excavation site to the designated disposal area indicated by the engineer.

All good and sound rocks obtained from excavations and all assorted materials of dismantled structures are the property of the owner and if the contractor wants to use it, he shall have to obtain it from the engineer at a mutually agreed rate. All sound rocks and other assorted materials like excavated bricks etc shall be stacked separately.

3.5.7 Protection

The contractor shall notify the engineer as soon as the excavation is expected to be completed within a day so that he shall inspect it at the earliest. Immediately after approval of the engineer, the excavation must be covered up in a shortest possible time. But in no case the excavation shall be covered up or worked on before approval by the engineer. Excavated material shall be placed 1.5m or half the depth (of excavation) whichever is more from the edge of the excavation or further away if directed by the engineer. Excavation shall not be carried out below the foundation level of the structure close by until the required precautions are taken. Adequate fencing is to be made enclosing the excavation. The contractor shall protect all the underground services exposed during excavation. All existing surface drains in the work area shall be suitably diverted by the contractor before taking up excavation to maintain the working area neat and clean.

3.5.8 Dealing with Surface Water

All working areas shall be kept free of surface water as far as reasonably praticable. Works in the vicinity of cut areas shall be controlled to prevent the ingress of surface water.

No works shall commence until surface water streams have been properly intercepted , redirected or otherwise dealt with.

Where works are undertaken in the monsoon period, the Contractor may need to construct temporary drainage systems to drain surface water from working areas.

3.5.9 Dewatering

All excavation shall be kept free of water and slush. Grading in the vicinity shall be controlled to prevent the surface water running into the excavations. The contractor shall remove any water inclusive of rain water and subsoil water etc accumulated in the excavation by pumping or other means as approved by the engineer and keep the excavations dewatered and/or lower the subsoil water level to 300mm below the founding level until the construction of foundation and backfilling are completed in all respects.

Sumps made for dewatering must be kept clear of the foundations. The engineer’s prior approval on the method of pumping to be adopted shall be

taken; but in any case, the pumping arrangement shall be such that there shall be no movement or blowing in of subsoil due to the differential head of water during pumping.

3.5.10 Timber Shoring

Close or open type timber shoring as approved by the engineer depending on the nature of sub-soil, depth of pit or trench and the type of timbering shall be adopted. Timbers made out of approved quality shall only be used. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to take all necessary steps to prevent the sides of trenches and pits from collapsing.

3.5.10.1 Close Timbering

Close timbering shall be done by completely covering the sides of the trenches and pits generally with short, upright members called "polling boards". These shall be of 250mm wide(min.) and 40mm thick(min.) sections as directed by the engineer. The boards shall generally be placed vertically in pairs, one on each side of the cut and shall be kept apart (maximum spacing is limited to 1.20m) by horizontal walers of strong wood cross strutted with wooden struts or as directed by the engineer. The length of wooden struts shall depend on the width of the trench or pit.

In case where the soil is very soft and loose, the boards shall be placed horizontally against the sides of excavation and supported by vertical walers which shall be strutted to similar timber pieces on the opposite face of the trench or pit. The lowest board supporting the sides shall be taken into the ground. No portion of the vertical side of the trench or pit shall remain exposed to avoid any slipping out of earth.

The withdrawal of the timber shall be done very carefully to prevent the collapse of the pit or trench. It shall be started from one end and proceeded systematically to the other end. Concrete or masonry shall not be damaged during the removal of the timber. No claim shall be entertained for any timber which cannot be withdrawn and is lost or buried.

3.5.10.2 Open Timbering

In case of open timbering, vertical board of 250mm wide(min.) and 40mm thick(min.) shall be spaced sufficiently apart to leave unsupported strips of maximum 500mm average width. The detailed arrangement, size of timber and the spacing etc shall be subjected to the approval of the engineer. In all other respects, the specification for close timbering shall apply to open timbering as well.

3.6.0 Treatment of Slips

The contractor shall take all precautions to avoid high surcharges and provide proper surface drainage to prevent flow of water over the sides of the excavations. These precautions along with proper slopes, berms, shoring and control of ground water should cause no slips to occur. If however slips still occur, the same shall be removed by the contractor with his own risk and cost.

3.7.0 Backfilling

3.7.1 General

The material to be used for backfilling shall be approved by the engineer which shall be obtained directly from the excavation, from the nearby areas where excavation work by the same agency is in progress, from the temporary stacks of excavated spoils or from the borrow pits as directed by the engineer. The material shall be free from lumps and clods, roots and vegetations, harmful salts and chemicals, organic materials etc.

In locations where sand filling is required, the sand used should be clean, well graded and be of the quality normally acceptable for use in concrete.

3.7.2 Filling and Compaction in Pits and Trenches all Around the Structures

As soon as the work in foundation has been accepted, the spaces around the foundation in pits and trenches shall be cleared of all debris, brick bats, mortar droppings etc and filled with approved earth in layers not exceeding 250mm (in loose thickness). Each layer(loose) shall be watered, rammed and properly compacted to the required degree to the satisfaction of the engineer. Earth shall be compacted with approved mechanized compaction machine. Usually, no manual compaction shall be allowed unless specifically permitted by the engineer. The moisture content of the fill material during compaction shall be controlled near to its optimum moisture content so as to obtain the required degree of compaction. The final surface shall be trimmed and levelled to proper profile as desired by the engineer.

3.7.3 Plinth Filling

The plinth shall be filled with earth in layers not exceeding 250mm (in loose thickness) and each layer shall be watered and compacted to the required degree with approved compaction machine or manually if specifically permitted by the engineer. When the filling reaches the finished level, the surface shall be flooded with water for at least 24 hours, allowed to dry and then rammed and compacted in order to avoid any settlement at a later stage. The finished surface of fill shall be trimmed to the slope intended to be provided for the floor.

3.7.4 Filling in Trenches for Water Pipes and Drains

Filling in trenches for pipes and drains shall be commenced as soon as the joints of pipes and drains have been tested and passed. Where the trenches are excavated in soil, the filling shall be done with earth on the sides and top of pipes in layers not exceeding 150mm, watered, rammed and compacted taking care that no damage is caused to the pipe below.

In case of trenches excavated in rock, the filling upto a height of 300mm or the diameter of the pipe whichever is more above the crown of the pipe or barrel shall be done with fine material such as earth, moorum, disintegrated rock or ash as per the availability at site and shall be filled in compacted layers not exceeding 150mm. The remaining filling shall be done in layers with the mixture of boulders (of size not exceeding 150mm) and fine material as specified elsewhere in the specification. Each layer shall be watered, rammed and compacted to the required degree and to the satisfaction of the engineer.

3.7.5 Filling in Disposal Area

Surplus materials from excavation which are not required for backfilling shall be disposed of in the designated disposal areas. The spoils shall not be dumped haphazardly but should be spread in layers approximately 250mm thick when loose, watered and compacted with the help of a compacting equipment as per the directions of the engineer. In wide areas, rollers shall be employed and compaction shall be done to the satisfaction of the engineer at the optimum moisture content which shall be checked and controlled by the contractor. In certain cases the engineer may direct the contractor to dispose the surplus materials without compaction which can be done by tipping the spoils from a high bench neatly maintaining a proper level and grade of the bench.

3.8.0 Approaches and Fencing

The contractor should provide and maintain proper approaches for the workmen and inspection. The roads and approaches around the excavation should be kept clear at all times so that there is no hindrance to the movement of men, material and equipment of various agencies connected with the project. Sturdy and elegant fencing is to be provided around the top edge of the excavation as well as around the bottom of the fill at the surplus disposal area where dumping from a high bench is in progress.

3.9.0 Lighting

Full scale area lighting is to be provided if night work is permitted or directed by the engineer. If no night work is in progress, red warning lights should be provided at the corners of the excavated pit and the edges of the fill.

4.0.0 TESTING AND ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

4.1.0 Excavation

On completion of excavation, the dimension of the pits will be checked as per the drawings after the pits are completely dewatered. The work will be accepted after all undercuts have been set right and all over excavations are filled back to the required lines, levels and grades by placing ordinary cement concrete of 1:4:8 proportion and/or richer and/or by compacted earth as directed by the engineer. The choice of the grade of concrete will be a matter of unfettered discretion of the engineer. Over excavation of the sides shall be made good by the contractor while carrying out the backfilling. The excavation work will be accepted after the above requirements are fulfilled and all the temporary approaches encroaching inside the excavation have been removed.

4.2.0 Backfilling

The degree of compaction required will be as per the stipulation laid down in IS:4701 and the actual method of measuring the degree of compaction will be as decided by the engineer. The work of back filling will be accepted after the engineer is satisfied with the degree of compaction achieved.

5.0.0 RATES AND MEASUREMENTS

5.1.0 Rates

a) The item of work in the schedule of quantities describe the work very briefly. The various items of the schedule of quantities shall be read in conjunction with the corresponding section in the technical specification including amendments and additions if any. For each item in the schedule of quantities, the bidder's rate shall include all the activities covered in the description of the items as well as for all necessary operations in detail as described in the technical specification.

b) No claims shall be entertained if the details shown on the released for construction drawings differ in any way from those shown on the tender drawings.

c) The unit rate quoted shall include minor details which are obviously and fairly intended and which may not have been included in these documents but are essential for the satisfactory completion of the work.

d) The bidder's quoted rate shall be inclusive of supplying and providing all labour, men, materials, equipments, tools and plants, supervision, services, approaches, schemes etc.

f) In case blasting in hard rock is envisaged, the unit rate quoted for earth work shall include the cost of storage and safety arrangements for the materials required for blasting. No separate payment will be made on this account.

5.2.0 Measurements

Method of measurements are specified as below:

a) The length, breadth and depth shall be measured correct to the nearest centimeter if measurements are taken by tape. Rounding of numerical shall be as per relevant IS Codes. If the measurements are taken with staff and level, the levels shall be recorded correct to 5mm. The area and volume shall be worked out in square meter and cubic meter respectively correct to the nearest of two decimal places.

b) For earth work in excavation, the ground levels shall be taken before and after completion of the work in the actually excavated area. The quantity of earth work in excavation shall be computed from these levels in cubic meter.

c) In case of open footings (rafts/ pilecaps/ drains/ cable trench/ pipe trench/ sub soil beams etc.) up to the depth of 2.0 metres, alround excavation of 30 cm beyond the outer dimension of footing (not the PCC dimension below footing) shall be measured for payment to make allowances for centering and shuttering. Any additional excavation beyond this limit shall be at the risk and cost of the contractor and shall not be measured for payment for excavation, backfilling, carriage, dewatering etc. item of work in the schedule of quantities. (Required shoring & strutting, side slopes, benching, dewatering sump pits, approaches to the excavated pit etc. are deemed to be included in item of work in the schedule of quantities).

d) In case of open footings (Rafts/ pilecaps / drains/ cable trench/ pipe trench/ sub soil beams etc.) at a depth of more than 2.0 metre, alround excavation of 75 cm beyond the outer dimension of footing (not the PCC dimension below footing) shall be measured for payment to make allowances for centering and shuttering. Any additional excavation beyond this limit shall be at the risk and cost of the contractor and shall not be measured for payment for excavation, backfilling, carriage, dewatering etc. item of work in the schedule of quantities. (Required shoring & strutting, side slopes, benching, dewatering sump pits, approaches to the excavated pit etc. are deemed to be included in item of work in the schedule of quantities).

e) IN TRENCHES FOR BURIED PIPES & CABLES

Width of Trench

i) Upto one metre depth the authorized width of trench for excavation

shall be arrived at by adding 25 cm to the external diameter of pipe (not socket/ collar) cable, conduit etc. Where a pipe is laid on concrete bed/ cushioning layer, the authorized width shall be the external diameter of pipe (not socket/ collar) plus 25 cm or the width of concrete bed/ cushioning layer whichever is more.

ii) For depths exceeding one metre, an allowance of 5 cm per metre of depth for each side of the trench shall be added to the authorized width (that is external diameter of pipe plus 25 cm) for excavation. This allowance shall apply to the entire depth of the trench. In firm soils the sides of the trenches shall be kept vertical upto depth of 2 metres from the bottom. For depths greater than 2 metres, the excavation profiles shall be widened by allowing steps of 50 cm on either side after every two metres from bottom. Where the soil is soft, loose or slushy, width of trench shall be suitably increased or side sloped or the soil shored up as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge. However, any additional excavation beyond the limit specified for firm soil herein shall not be measured for payment for excavation, backfilling, carriage, dewatering etc. item of work in the schedule of quantities as these are deemed to be included in item of work in the schedule of quantities.

iii) Where more than one pipe, cable, conduit etc, are laid, the diameter shall be reckoned as the horizontal distance from outside to outside of the outermost pipes, cable, conduit etc.

f) Where soft rock and hard rock are mixed, the measurement shall be done as follows. The two types of rock shall be stacked separately and measured in stacks. The net quantity of each type of rock shall be so arrived by applying a deduction of 50% for looseness/voids in the stacks. If the sum of net quantity of the two types of rock so arrived exceeds the total quantity of excavation, then the quantity of each type of rock shall be worked out from the total quantity (from excavation) in the ratio of net quantities in stack measurements of the two types of rock. If stacking is not feasible, the method as suggested by the engineer shall be followed.

g) Where soil, soft rock and hard rock are mixed, the measurement shall be done as follows. The soft and hard rock shall be removed from the excavated material and stacked separately and measured in stacks. The net quantity of each type of rock shall be so arrived by applying a deduction of 50% for looseness/voids in stacks. The difference between the entire excavation and the sum of the quantities of soft and hard rock so arrived shall be taken as soil.

h) The authorized quantity (calculated on the basis of authorized width/ working space under clause no. 5.2.0 c, 5.2.0 d & 5.2.0 e) or those actually excavated, whichever, are less, shall be measured for payment.

i) Tree cutting having girth more than 300mm shall be measured in number and are separately payable as deemed not covered in excavation items of work in the schedule of quantities.

j) Special dewatering of ground water by well point method and side protection work by sheet piling are separately payable as deemed not covered in excavation items of work in the schedule of quantities.

6.0.0 INFORMATION TO BE SUBMITTED BY THE BIDDER

6.1.0 With Tender

Detail of equipments and machineries proposed to be used for excavation, back-filling and compaction shall be submitted along with the tender.

6.2.0 After Award

After award of the contract the successful bidder shall submit the following for approval.

a) Within 30 days of the award of contract, the contractor shall submit a detailed programme of the work as proposed to be executed giving completion dates of excavation for the various foundations and the time required for backfilling and compaction after completion of foundation for the structures. The earthwork programme shall be planned in accordance with the foundation programme. The programme should also show how the excavation and backfilling quantities will be balanced minimizing the temporary stacking of spoils. It is to be noted that the engineer even after initial approval of the programme may instruct the contractor to enhance or to retard the progress of work during the actual execution in order to match with the progress of foundations. The initial programme being submitted by the contractor should have sufficient flexibility to take care of such reasonable variations.

b) Within 15 days of the award of contract, the contractor shall submit the drawings for earth work in excavation and backfilling showing detail of slopes, shoring, approaches, sump pits, dewatering lines, fencing etc for the approval of the engineer.

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR EARTHWORK IN EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C001
		VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D | SUB-SECTION – D1
		REV.NO. 00 DATE 21/09/2017
		SHEET 23 OF 23

VOLUME – II B
CIVIL, STRUCTURAL & ARCHITECTURAL WORKS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C002

SECTION – D

SUB SECTION – D2

GENERAL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

CEMENT CONCRETE (PLAIN & REINFORCED)

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Project Engineering Management
PPEI Building, Power Sector,
Plot No. 25, Sector 16A,
Noida (U.P.)-201301

C 0 N T E N T

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION	SHEET NO.
1.00.00	SCOPE	3
2.00.00	GENERAL	3
3.00.00	INSTALLATION	12
4.00.00	SAMPLING AND TESTING	41
5.00.00	ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	43
6.00.00	RATES AND MEASUREMENTS	43
7.00.00	LIST OF I.S.: CODES AND STANDARDS FOR REFERENCE	51

SUB-SECTION – D2

CEMENT CONCRETE (PLAIN & REINFORCED)

1.00.00 SCOPE

1.01.00 General

This specification covers all the requirements, described hereinafter for general use of Plain and Reinforced Cement Concrete work in Structures and locations, cast-in-situ or precast, and shall include all incidental items of work not shown or specified but reasonably implied or necessary for the completion of the work. Special requirements for structures such as reinforced concrete chimney, cooling towers, etc. have been covered under the respective specifications. Those specifications shall be used in conjunction with this specification.

1.02.00 IS: 456 shall form a part of this specification and shall be complied with unless permitted otherwise. For any particular aspect not covered by this Code, appropriate Code, specifications and/or replacement by any International code of practice as may be specified by the Engineer shall be followed. All codes and Standards shall conform to its latest revisions. A list of IS codes and Standards is enclosed hereinafter for reference. However, should the list be not exhaustive and does not cover any aspect of the work, then relevant Indian and, in its absence, relevant International code shall apply.

2.00.00 General

2.01.00 Work to be provided for by the Contractor

The work to be provided for by the Contractor, unless otherwise specified shall include but not be limited to the following

a) Furnish all labour, supervision, services including facilities as may be required under statutory labour regulations, materials, forms, templates, supports, scaffolds, approaches, aids, construction equipment, tools and plants, transportations, etc. required for the work.

b) Prepare Bar bending Schedules for reinforcement bars showing the positions and details of spacers, supports, chairs, hangers etc.

c) Prepare working drawings of formworks, scaffolds, supports, etc.

d) Prepare shop drawings for various inserts, anchors, anchor bolts, pipe sleeves, embedments, hangers, openings, frames etc.

e) Prepare detailed drawings of supports, templates, hangers, etc. required for

installation of various embedments like inserts, anchor bolts, pipe sleeves, frames, joint seals, frames, openings etc.

As decided by the Engineer some or all of the drawings & schedules prepared under item (b) to (e) above will have to be submitted for approval.

f) Submit for approval detailed schemes of all operations required for executing the work, e.g. material handling, Concrete mixing, Placement of concrete, Compaction, curing, services, Approaches, etc.

g) Design and submit for approval concrete mix designs required to be adopted on the job.

Furnish samples and submit for approval results of tests of various properties of the following:

i) The various ingredients of concrete

ii) Concrete

iii) Embedments

iv) Joint seals

i) Provide all incidental items not shown or specified in particular but reasonably implied or necessary for successful completion of the work in accordance with the drawings and specifications.

j) For supply of certain materials normally manufactured by specialist firms, the Contractor may have to produce, if directed by the Engineer, a guarantee in approved Performa for satisfactory performance for a reasonable period as may be specified, binding both the manufacturers and the Contractor, jointly and severally.

2.02.00 Work by others

No work under this specification will be provided by any agency other than the Contractor unless specifically mentioned elsewhere in the contract.

2.03.00 Information to be submitted by the Tenderer

2.03.01 With Tender

The following technical information's are required with the tender:

a) Source and arrangement of processing of aggregates proposed to be adopted.

b) Type of plant and equipment proposed to be used.

c) Names of firms with which association is sought for to execute the special items of work in the contract.

d) Types of formwork proposed to be used.

2.03.02 After Award

The Contractor shall submit the following information and data including samples where necessary, progressively during the execution of the contract.

a) Programme of Execution

Within 30 days of the award of contract, the Contractor will submit a Master Programme for completion of the work.

This Master Programme may have to be reviewed and updated by the Contractor, quarterly or at more frequent intervals as may be directed by the Engineer depending on the exigencies of the work.

Detailed day-to-day Programme of every month is to be submitted by the Contractor before the end of the previous month.

b) Samples

Samples of the following materials and any other materials proposed to be used shall be submitted as directed by the Engineer, in sufficient quantities free of cost, for approval. The Engineer for future reference will preserve approved samples. The approval of the Engineer shall not, in any way, relieve the Contractor of his responsibility of supplying materials of specified qualities:

i) Coarse and fine aggregates.

ii) Admixtures.

iii) Plywood for Formwork.

iv) Embedded and anchorage materials as may be desired by the Engineer.

v) Joint sealing strips and other*waterproofing materials.

vi) Joint filling compounds.

vii) Foundation quality Rubber Pads.

c) Design Mix

Design mix as per specification giving proportions of the ingredients, sources of aggregates and cement, along with test results of trial mixes as per relevant I.S., is to be submitted to the Engineer for his approval before it can be used on the works.

d) Bar Bending Schedules

Bar Sending Schedules in accordance with Clause 2.01.00 (b) and 3.16.01 of this specification.

e) Detailed Drawings and Designs of Formworks to be used

Detailed design data and drawings of standard formworks to be used as per clause 2.01.00 (c).

f) Detailed Drawings for Templates & Temporary Supports for embedment As per Clause 2.01.00 (e).

g) Mill Test Reports for Cement & Reinforcing Steel.

h) Inspection Reports

The Engineer in accordance with Clause 2.04.00 of this specification may desire inspection Reports in respect of Formwork and Reinforcement and any other item of work as.

i) Test Reports

Reports of tests of various materials and concrete as required under Clause 4.0: SAMPLING & TESTING of this specification or as directed by the Engineer.

j) Any other data, which may be required as per this specification or as directed by the Engineer.

2.04.00 Conformity with Design

The Contractor will prepare checklists in approved Performa, which will be called "Pour Cards". These Pour Cards will list out all items of work involved. The Contractor will inform the Engineer, sufficiently in advance, whenever any particular pour is ready for concreting. He shall accord all necessary help and assistance to the Engineer for all checking required in the pour. On satisfying himself that all details are in accordance to the drawings and specifications, the engineer will give written permission on the same Pour

Cards allowing the contractor to commence placement of concrete. Details of all instructions issued by the Engineer and the records of compliance by the Contractor, deviations allowed by the Engineer and any other relevant information will be written on accompanying sheets attached to the Pour Cards. The Pour Cards along with accompaniments will be handed over to the Engineer before starting placement of concrete. One of the mix designs developed by the Contractor as per the I.S. Specifications and established to the satisfaction of the Engineer by trial mixes shall be permitted to be used by the Engineer, the choice being dictated by the requirements of designs and workability. The methods of mixing, conveyance, placement, vibration, finishing, curing, protection and testing of concrete will be as approved or directed by the Engineer.

2.05.00 Materials to be used

2.05.01 General Requirement

All materials whether to be incorporated in the work or used temporarily for the construction shall conform to the relevant IS Specifications unless-stated otherwise and be of best approved quality.

2.05.02 Cement

Ordinary Portland cement of grade-43 as per IS:8112/fly ash based Portland puzzolona cement conforming to IS:1489 (Part-1) shall preferably be used in reinforced/plain cement concrete works for all areas other than for the critical structures identified below. However, other types of cement such as ordinary Portland cement conforming to IS:269, Portland slag cement conforming to IS:455 respectively can be used under special circumstances. Cement used in all concrete mixes shall be in general of grade 33/43 unless design requires a higher grade. Ordinary Portland cement shall be used for following structure.

a) TG foundation top deck and sub structures including raft.

b) Spring Supporting decks of all machine foundations.

c) Structures requiring grade of concrete of M30 and above.

In special cases, Rapid Hardening Portland Cement, Low Heat Cement, Sulphate resistant cement, high strength Ordinary Portland Cement etc. may be permitted or directed to be used by the Engineer.
For Brickwork, plaster, flooring and other finishing works, ordinary Portland cement of 33/43 grade shall be used.

2.05.03 Coarse Aggregate

Aggregate of sizes ranging between 4.75 mm and 150 mm will be termed as

Coarse Aggregate. Coarse aggregate for concrete shall be chemically inert, hard, strong durable against weathering, of limited porosity, and free from deleterious materials. It shall be properly graded. Coarse aggregates shall be either crushed gravel or stone. All aggregates shall meet the requirement of IS:383:1970. Only Coarse Aggregate from, approved quarries and conforming to IS-383 will be allowed to be used on the works. Petrographic test shall be carried out by the contractor free of cost for checking the quality of rock from quarry. This test shall be repeated by the Contractor free of cost for change in quarry or as directed by the Engineer. The results shall be checked for reactivity of silica in aggregate with alkalis of cement.

2.05.04 Fine Aggregate

Aggregate smaller than 4.75 mm and within the grading limits and other requirements set in IS: 383 are termed as Fine Aggregate or Sand. Only Fine Aggregate from approved sources and conforming to the above IS Specification will be allowed to be used in works. Sand shall be hard, durable, clean and free from adherent coatings or organic matter and clay balls or pellets. Sand when used as fine aggregate in concrete shall conform to IS:383. For plaster, it shall conform to IS:1542 and for masonry work to IS:2116.

2.05.05 Water

Water for use in Concrete shall be clear and free from injurious oils, acids, alkalis, organic matter, salt, silts, or other impurities. Generally, IS: 3550 will be followed for routine tests. Acceptance of water shall be as per IS: 456.

2.05.06 Admixture

Only admixtures of approved quality will be used when directed or permitted by the Engineer. The different types of admixtures, which may be necessary to satisfy the concrete mix and the design requirement, shall be as per IS-9103 and may be one of the followings:

a) Accelerating admixture

b) Retarding admixture

c) Water reducing admixture

d) Air entraining admixture

e) Water proofing admixture

The contractor shall inform the Engineer about the type of admixture which he is planning to use in different areas within the scope of work for the approval

of the Engineer. The admixture shall be of proven make and from a reputed manufacturer. It should not have any adverse effect on strength, durability of concrete and reinforcement. Super plasticizers conforming to IS: 9103 or ASTMC-494 shall only be used as admixture having the above properties either individually or in a combination as per the direction of the Engineer.

2.05.07 Reinforcement

Reinforcement shall be as per relevant IS Specification as mentioned in the Contract/Drawing/Instructions. All bars shall be of tested quality.

2.06.00 Storage of Materials

2.06.01 General

All materials shall be stored so as to prevent deterioration or intrusion of foreign matter and to ensure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the work. Any material, which has deteriorated or has been damaged or is otherwise considered defective by the Engineer, shall not be used for concrete and shall be removed from site immediately, failing which, the Engineer shall be at liberty to get the materials removed and the cost incurred thereof shall be realised from the Contractor's dues. The Contractor shall maintain upto-date accounts of receipt, issue and balance (stack wise) of all materials. Storage of materials shall conform to IS: 4082.

2.06.02 Cement

Sufficient space for storage, with open passages between stacks, shall be arranged by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Cement shall be stored off the ground in dry, leak proof, well-ventilated warehouses at the works in such a manner as to prevent deterioration due to moisture or intrusion of foreign matter.

Cement shall be stored in easily countable stacks with consignment identification marks. Consignments shall be used in the order of their receipts at site. Sub-standard or partly set cement shall not be used and shall be removed from the site, with the knowledge of the Engineer, as soon as it is detected.

2.06.03 Aggregates

Aggregates shall be stored on raised surface constructed by providing planks or steel plates or on concrete or brick masonry pavement. Each size shall be kept separated with wooden or steel or concrete or masonry bulkheads or in separate stacks and sufficient care shall be taken to prevent the material at the

edges of the stock piles from getting intermixed. Stacks of fine and coarse aggregates shall be kept sufficiently apart with proper arrangement of drainage. The aggregates shall be stored in easily measurable stacks of suitable depths as may be directed by the Engineer.

2.06.04 Reinforcement

Reinforcing steel shall be stored consignment-wise and size-wise off the ground and under cover, if desired by the Engineer. It shall be protected from rusting, oil, grease, and distortions.

If necessary, the reinforcing steel may be coated with cement wash before stacking to prevent scale and rust at no extra cost to the Owner. The stacks shall be easily measurable. Steel needed for immediate use shall only be removed from storage.

2.07.00 Quality Control

Contractor shall establish and maintain quality control for different items of work and materials as may be directed by the Engineer to assure compliance with contract requirements and maintain and submit to the Engineer records of the same. The quality control operation shall include but not be limited to the following items of work:

a) Admixture:	Type, quantity, physical, and chemical properties that affects strength, workability, and durability of concrete. For air entraining admixtures, dosage to be adjusted to maintain air contents within desirable limits.
b) Aggregate:	Physical, chemical and mineralogical qualities. Grading, moisture content and impurities.
c) Water:	Impurities tests.
d) Cement:	Tests to satisfy relevant IS Specifications.
e) Formwork:	Material, shapes, dimensions, lines, elevations, surface finish, adequacy of form, ties, bracing and shoring and coating.
f) Reinforcement:	Shapes, dimensions, length of splices, clearances, ties and supports. Quality and requirement of welded splices.

Material tests or Certificates to satisfy relevant IS Specification.

g) Grades of Concrete: Usage and mix design, testing of all properties.

h) Batching & Mixing: Types and capacity of plant, concrete mixers and transportation equipment.

i) Joints: Locations of joints, water stops and filler materials. Dimension of joints, quality, and shape of joint material and splices.

j) Embedded and Anchorage Items: Material, shape, location, setting.

k) Placing: Preparation, rate of pouring, weather limitations, time intervals between mixing and placing and between two successive lifts, covering over dry or wet surfaces, cleaning and preparation of surfaces on which concrete is to be placed, application of mortar/slurry for proper bond, prevention of cold joint, types of chutes or conveyors.

l) Compaction: Number of vibrators, their prime mover, frequency and amplitude of vibration, diameter and weight of vibrators, duration of vibration, hand-spreading, rodding and tamping.

m) Setting of base & Bearing plates: Lines, elevations, and bedding mortar.

n) Concrete Finishes: Repairs of surface defects, screening, floating, steel trowelling and brooming, special finishes.

o) Curing: Methods and length of time.

Copies of records and tests for the items noted above, as well as, records of corrective action taken shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval as may be desired.

3.00.00 INSTALLATION

All installation requirements shall be in accordance with IS: 456 and as supplemented or modified herein or by other best possible standards where the specific requirements mentioned in this section of the specification do not

cover all the aspects to the full satisfaction of the Engineer.

3.01.00 Washing and Screening of Aggregates

Washing and screening of coarse and fine aggregates to remove fines, dirt, or other deleterious materials shall be carried out by approved means as desired by the Engineer.

3.02.00 Admixture

All concrete shall be designed for normal rate of setting and hardening at normal temperature. Variations in temperature and humidity under different climatic conditions will affect the rate of setting and hardening, which will, in turn, affect the workability and quality of the concrete. Admixtures including plasticisers of approved make may be used with the Engineer's approval in accordance with IS-456 to modify the rate of hardening, to improve workability or as an aid to control concrete quality. The Engineer reserves the right to require laboratory test or use test data, or owner satisfactory reference before granting approval. The admixture shall be used strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's directions and/or as directed by the Engineer.

3.03.00 Grades of Concrete

Concrete shall be in one of the grades designated in IS: 456. Grade of concrete to be used in different parts of work shall be as shown on the drawing. In case of liquid retaining structures, IS: 3370 will be followed. Minimum cement content shall be as per IS: 456.

3.04.00 Proportioning and Works Control

3.04.01 General

"Design Mix Concrete" and "Nominal Mix Design" is defined as follows for use in this specification:

a) Proportioning of ingredients of concrete made with preliminary tests by designing the concrete mix. Such concrete shall be called "Design Mix Concrete".

b) Proportioning of ingredients of concrete made without preliminary tests adopting nominal concrete mix. Such concrete shall be called "Nominal Mix Concrete".

As far as possible, design mix concrete shall be used on all concrete works. Nominal mix concrete, in grades M-15 or lower only may be used if shown on drawings or approved by the Engineer. In all cases the Proportioning of ingredients and works control shall be in accordance with IS: 456 and shall be

adopted for use after the Engineer is satisfied regarding its adequacy and after obtaining his approval in writing.

3.04.02 Mix Design Criteria

Concrete mixes will be designed by the Contractor to achieve the strength, durability, and workability necessary for the job, by the most economical use of the various ingredients. In general, the design will keep in view the following considerations

a) Consistent with the various other requirements of the mix, the quantity of water should be kept at the lowest possible level.

b) The nominal maximum size of coarse aggregate shall be as large as possible within the limits specified.

c) The various fractions of coarse and fine aggregates should be mixed in such a proportion as to produce the best possible combined internal grading giving the densest and most workable mix.

d) The finished concrete should have adequate durability in all condition, to withstand satisfactorily the weather and other destruction agencies, which it is expected to be subjected to in actual service.

e) The mix design shall have required workability and characteristic strength as per IS: 456. The quantity of cement, aggregates, and admixtures shall be determined by mass.

The requirement of adequate structural strength is catered for by the choice of proper grade of concrete in structural design. The Contractor will strictly abide by the same in his design of concrete mix installation. Various trials shall be given by the contractor with specific cement content on each trial. In some cases, plasticizers and other admixtures may be necessary to achieve the desired results.

3.05.00 Strength Requirements

The strength requirements of both design mix and nominal mix concrete where ordinary Portland Cement or Portland Blast furnace slag cement is used, shall be as per IS:456. All other relevant clauses of IS:456 shall also apply.

3.06.00 Minimum Cement Content

The minimum cement content for each grade of concrete shall be as per IS: 456. Contractor has to consider actual environmental exposure condition at

site. Based on various tests results and as per Engineer, the environment condition shall be adopted for which minimum cement content shall be considered. No extra payment shall be made on account of any variation in environment condition.

a) Sufficient number of trial mixes (to be decided by the Engineer) will be taken at the laboratory for the various designs and graphs of w/c ratio Vs crushing strengths at various ages will be plotted.

b) All tests will be done in presence of the Engineer who shall be the final authority to decide upon the adoption of any revised minimum cement content. The Contractor will always be responsible to produce quality concrete of the required grade as per the acceptance criteria of IS: 456.

c) The Engineer will always have the unquestionable right to revise the minimum cement content as decided above, if, in his opinion, there is any chance of deterioration of quality on account of use of lower cement content or any other reason.

3.07.00 Water-Cement Ratio

The choice of water-cement ratio in designing a concrete mix will depend on:-

a) The requirement of strength.

b) The requirement of durability.

3.07.01 Strength Requirement

In case of "Design Mix Concrete" the water-cement ratio of such value as to give acceptable test results as per IS: 456, will be selected by trial and error. The values of water-cement ratios for different grade and mix designs will have to be established after conducting sufficiently large number of preliminary tests in the laboratory to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Frequent checks on test will have to be carried out and the water-cement ratios will be revised if the tests produce unsatisfactory results. Notwithstanding anything stated above the Contractor's responsibility to produce satisfactory test results and to bear all the consequences in case of default remains unaltered.

In case of nominal mix concrete, the maximum water-cement ratio for different grades of concrete is specified in Table-5 of IS: 456 and no tests are necessary. The acceptance test criterion for nominal mix concrete shall be as per IS: 456.

3.07.02 Durability Requirement

Tables 4 & 5 of IS: 456 give the maximum water-cement ratio permissible from the point of view of durability of concrete subjected to adverse exposure to weather, sulphate attacks, and contact with harmful chemicals. Impermeability may also be an important consideration.

Whenever the water-cement ratio dictated by Durability consideration is lower than that required from strength criteria, the former should be adopted.

In general the water cement ratio between 0.4 and 0.45 will be desirable to satisfy the durability requirement and from the consideration of impermeability of concrete. The contractor may propose lower water cement ratio as mentioned above by addition of a suitable plasticizer/super-plasticizer. Trial mix shall be carried out accordingly. However, the contractor has to propose specifically along with field trials in the event of lower cement content if found suitable along with a plasticizer.

3.08.00 Workability

The degree of workability necessary to allow the concrete to be well consolidated and to be worked into the corners of formwork and around the reinforcement and embedments and to give the required surface finish shall depend*on the type and nature of structure and shall be based on experience and tests. The usual limits of consistency for various types of structures are given below:

TABLE-V

LIMITS OF CONSISTENCY

Degree of workability	Slump in mm with Standard Cone as per IS: 1199		Use for which concrete is suitable
	Min.	Max.	
Very low	0	25	Large Mass concrete structure with heavy compaction equipments, roads
Low	25	50	Uncongested wide and shallow R.C.C. structures
Medium	50	100	Deep but wide R.C.C. structures with congestion of reinforcement and inserts
High	100	150	Very narrow and deep R.C.C. structures with congestion due to reinforcement and inserts.

Note: Notwithstanding anything mentioned above, the slump to be obtained for work in progress shall be as per direction of the Engineer.

With the permission of the Engineer, for any grade of concrete, if the water has to be increased in special cases, cement shall also be increased proportionately to keep the ratio of water to cement same as adopted in trial mix design for each grade of concrete. No extra payment will be made for this additional cement.

The workability of concrete shall be checked at frequent intervals by slump tests.

3.09.00 Size of coarse Aggregates

The maximum size of coarse aggregates for different locations shall be as follows unless otherwise directed by the Engineer

Very narrow space - 12 mm

Reinforced concrete
Except foundation - 20 mm

Ordinary Plain concrete and Reinforced concrete foundations	- 40 mm
Mass concrete	- 80 mm
Lean concrete	- 40 mm

Grading of coarse aggregates for a particular size shall conform to relevant I.S. Codes and shall also be such as to produce a dense concrete of the specified proportions, strength and consistency that will work readily into position without segregation.

Coarse aggregate will normally be separated into the following sizes and stacked separately in properly designed stockpiles

80 mm to 40 mm, 40 mm to 20 mm and 20 mm to 5 mm. In certain cases it may be necessary to further split the 20 mm to 5 mm fraction into 20 mm to 10 mm and 10 mm to 5 mm fractions.

This separation of aggregates in different size fractions is necessary so that they may be remixed in the desired proportion to arrive at a correct internal grading to produce the best mix.

3.09.01 Temperature control of concrete in top decks of machine foundations (i.e. of TGs, BFPs, Fans and Mills) as extra payable over RCC item of BOQ:

The temperature of fresh concrete shall not exceed 23°C when placed. A suitable measuring device for measuring the temperature of concrete as approved by the Engineer shall be used. For maintaining the limiting temperature of the 23°C, crushed ice shall be used as mixing water. The ice shall be formed of water conforming IS: 456. The Contractor shall establish the quantity of crushed ice to be mixed in order to achieve the limiting temperature of 23°C.

3.09.02 Base raft of Turbo Generator foundations and top decks of all machine foundations shall be cast in a continuous operation without any construction joint.

3.10.00 Mixing of Concrete

Ingredients of the concrete mix shall be measured by weight. Concrete shall always be mixed in mechanical mixer. Water shall not normally be charged into the drum of the mixer until all the cement and aggregates constituting the batch are already in the drum and mixed for at least one minute. Mixing of each batch shall be continued until there is a uniform distribution of the materials and the mass is uniform in colour and consistency, but in no case

shall mixing be done for less than 2 (two) minutes and at least 40 (forty) revolutions after all the materials and water are in the drum. When absorbent Aggregates are used or when the mix is very dry, the mixing time shall be extended as may be directed by the Engineer. Mixers shall not be loaded above their rated capacity as this prevents thorough mixing.

The entire contents of the drum shall be discharged before the ingredients for the next batch are fed into the drum. No partly set or remixed or excessively wet concrete shall be used. Such concrete shall be immediately removed from site. Each time the work stops, the mixer shall be thoroughly cleaned & when the next mixing commences, the first batch shall have 10% additional cement at no extra cost to the Owner to allow for loss in the drum.

Regular checks on mixer efficiency shall be carried out as directed by the Engineer as per IS: 4634 on all mixers employed at site only those mixers whose efficiencies are within the tolerances specified in IS: 1791 will be allowed to be employed.

Batching Plant shall conform to IS: 4925. The measuring gauges of batching plant shall be periodically calibrated for which the contractor shall provide standard weights. The accuracy of all gauges shall be within limits prescribed by the Engineer.

When hand mixing is permitted by the Engineer, for unimportant out of the way locations in small quantities, it shall be carried out on a water-tight platform and care shall be taken to ensure that mixing is continued until the mass is uniform in colour and consistency. In case of hand-mixing, 10% extra cement shall be added to each batch at no extra cost to the owner.

3.11.00 Conveying Concrete

Concrete shall be handled and conveyed from the place of mixing to the place of laying as rapidly as practicable by approved means and placed and compacted in the final position before the initial setting of the cement starts. Concrete should be conveyed in such a way as will prevent segregation or loss of any of the ingredients. For long distance haulage, agitator cars of approved design will be used. If, in-spite of all precautions, segregations does occur during transport, the concrete shall be properly re-mixed before placement. During very hot or cold weather, if directed by the Engineer, concrete shall be transported in deep containers, which will reduce the rate of loss of water, by evaporation or loss of heat. If necessary, the container may have to be covered and insulated. Conveying equipments for concrete shall be well maintained and thoroughly cleaned before, commencement of concrete mixing. Such equipments shall be kept free from set concrete.

3.12.00 Placing and Compacting Concrete

Where specifically covered, the relevant I.S. Code will be followed for the procedure of surface preparation, placement, consolidation, curing, finishes, repairs and maintenance of concrete. If, however, there is no specific provision in relevant I.S. code for any particular aspect of work, any other standard code of practice, as may be specified by the Engineer, will be adopted. Concrete may have to be placed against the following types of surfaces:

a) Earth foundation

b) Rock foundation

c) Formwork

d) Construction joint in concrete or masonry

The surface on or against which concrete is to be placed has to be cleaned thoroughly. Rock or old construction joint has to be roughened by wire brushing, chipping, sand blasting or any other approved means for proper bond. All cuttings, dirt, oil, foreign and deleterious material, laitance, etc. are to be removed by air water jetting or water at high pressure. Earth foundation on which direct placement of concrete is allowed, will be consolidated as directed by the Engineer such that it does not crumble and get mixed up with the concrete during or after placement, before it has sufficiently set and hardened.

Formwork, reinforcement, preparation of surface, embedments, joint seals etc., shall be approved in writing by the Engineer before concrete is placed. As far as possible, concrete shall be placed in the formwork by means approved by the Engineer and shall not be dropped from a height or handled in a manner which may cause segregation. Any drop over 1500 mm shall have to be approved by the Engineer.

Rock foundation or construction joint will be kept moist for at least 72 hours prior to placement. Concrete will be placed always against moist surface but never on pools of water. In case the foundation cannot be dewatered completely, special procedure and precaution, as directed by the Engineer will have to be adopted.

Formwork will be cleaned thoroughly and smeared lightly with form oil or grease of approved quality just prior to placement.

A layer of mortar of thickness 12 mm of the same or less w/c ratio and the same proportion as that of the concrete being placed or cement slurry will be spread thoroughly on the rock Foundation or construction joint just prior to

placement of concrete.

After concrete has been placed, it shall be spread, if necessary & thoroughly compacted by approved mechanical vibration to maximum, subsidence without segregation and thoroughly worked around shape. Vibrators shall not be used for pushing concrete into adjoining areas. Vibrators must be operated by experienced workmen and the work carried out as per relevant IS Code of Practice: In thin members with heavy congestion of reinforcement or other embedments, where effective use of internal vibrator is, in the opinion of the Engineer, doubtful, in addition to immersion vibrators the contractor may have to employ form vibrators conforming to IS: 4656. For slabs and other similar structures, the contractor will additionally employ screed vibrator as per IS: 2506. Hand tamping may be allowed in rare cases, subject to the approval of the Engineer. Care must be taken to ensure that the inserts, fixtures, reinforcement, and formwork are not displaced or distorted during placing & consolidation of concrete.

The rate of placement of concrete shall be such that no cold joint is formed and fresh concrete is placed always against green Concrete, which is still plastic and workable. No concrete shall be placed in open, during rains. During rainy season, no placement in the open is to be attempted unless sufficient tarpaulins or other similar protective arrangement for completely covering the still green concrete from rain is kept at the site of placement. If there has been any sign of washing of cement and sand, the entire affected concrete shall be removed immediately. Suitable precautions shall be taken in advance to guard against rains before leaving the fresh concrete unattended. No accumulation of water shall be permitted on or around freshly laid concrete.

Slabs, beams, and similar members shall be poured in one operation, unless otherwise instructed by the Engineer. Mouldings, throating, drip course, etc., shall be poured as shown on the drawings or as directed by the Engineer. Holes shall be provided and bolts, sleeves, anchors, fastenings, or other fixtures shall be embedded in concrete as shown on the drawings or as directed by the Engineer. Any deviation there from shall be set right by the Contractor at his own expense as instructed by the Engineer.

In case the forms or supports get displaced during or immediately after the placement and bring the concrete surface out of alignment beyond tolerance limits, the Engineer may direct to remove the portion and reconstruct or repair the same -at the Contractor's expense.

The Engineer shall decide upon the time interval between two placements of concrete of different ages coming in contact with each other, taking in consideration the degree of maturity of the older concrete, shrinkage, heat dissipation and the ability of the older concrete to withstand the load imposed upon it by the fresh placement.

Once the concrete is deposited, consolidated and finished in its final position, it shall not be distributed.

3.13.00 Construction Joints and Cold Joints

3.13.01 Construction Joints

It is always desirable to complete any concrete structure by continuous pouring in one operation. However, due to practical limitation of methods and equipment and certain design considerations, construction joints are formed by discontinuing concrete certain predetermined stages. These joints will be formed in a manner specified in the drawings/Instruction.

Vertical construction joints will be made with rigid stop-board forms having slots for allowing passage of reinforcement rods and any other embedments and fixtures that may be shown. Next stage concrete shall be placed against construction joint as per clause 3.12.

Where the location of the joints are not specified, it will be in accordance with the following:

a) In a column, the joint shall be formed 75 mm below the lowest soffit of the beam framing into it.

b) Concrete in a beam shall preferably be placed without a joint, but if Provision of a joint is unavoidable, the joint shall be vertical and at the middle of the span.

c) A joint in a suspended floor slab shall be vertical and at the middle of the span and at right angles to the principal reinforcement.

d) Feather-edges in concrete shall be avoided while forming a joint.

e) A construction joint should preferably be placed in a low-stress zone and at right angles to the direction of the principal stress.

f) In case the Contractor proposes to have a construction joint anywhere to facilitate his work, the proposal should be submitted well in advance to the Engineer for study and approval without which no construction joint will be allowed.

3.13.02 Cold Joint

An advancing face of a concrete pour, which could not be covered by fresh concrete before expiry of initial setting time (due to an unscheduled stoppage or delay on account of breakdown in plant, inclement weather, low rate of

placement or any other reason), is called a cold joint. The Contractor should always remain vigilant to avoid cold joints.

If, however, a cold joint is formed due to unavoidable reasons, the following procedure shall be adopted for treating it:

a) If the concrete is so green that it can be removed manually and if vibrators can penetrate the surface without much effort, fresh concrete can be placed directly against the old surface. The old concrete should be covered by fresh concrete as quickly as possible and the joint thoroughly and systematically vibrated.

b) In case concrete has hardened a bit more than (a) but can still be easily removed by a light hand pick, the surface will be raked thoroughly and the loose concrete removed completely without disturbing the rest of the concrete in depth. A rich mortar layer 12 *mm* in thickness, will be placed on the cold joint fresh concrete shall be placed on the mortar layer and the joint will be thoroughly and systematically vibrated penetrating the vibrator deep into the old layer of concrete.

c) In case the concrete at the joint has become so stiff that it cannot be remoulded and mortar or slurry does not raise inspite of extensive vibration, the joint, will be left to harden for at least 12 - 24 hrs. It Will then be treated as a regular construction joint, after cutting the concrete to required shape and preparing the surface as described under clause 3.12.

3.14.00 Repairs, Finishes, and Treatment of Concrete surfaces

3.14.01 Adequate and sound concrete surfaces, whether formed or unformed, can be obtained by employing a concrete mix of proper design, competent formwork, appropriate methods of handling, placing, and consolidation by experienced workmen.

Unsound concrete resulting from improper mix design, incompetent methods, equipment and formwork, poor workmanship and protection will not be accepted and will have to be dismantled, removed and replaced by sound concrete at the Contractor's cost. The Engineer may, at his sole discretion, allow to retain concrete with minor defects provided the Contractor is able to repair it by approved methods at no extra cost to the Owner, All concrete work shall be inspected by the Contractor immediately after the forms are removed & he will promptly report occurrence of any defects to the Engineer. All repair works will be carried out as per the instructions and in the presence of the Engineer or his representative. Generally, repair work will consist of any or all of the following operations:

a) Sack rubbing with mortar and stoning with carborundum stone.

b) Cutting away the defective concrete to the required depth shape.

c) Cleaning of reinforcement & embedments. It may be necessary to provide an anti-corrosive coating on the reinforcement.

d) Roughening by sand blasting or chipping.

e) Installing additional reinforcement/welded mesh fabric.

f) Dry packing with stiff mortar.

g) Plastering, guniting, shotcreting etc.

h) Placing and compacting concrete in the void left by cutting out defective concrete.

i) Grouting with cement sand slurry of 1:1 mix.

j) Repairing with a suitable mortar either cement or resin modified mortars.

k) Polymer modified patching and adhesive repair& mortar for beams & columns.

3.14.02 Finishing unformed Surface

The contractor shall provide normal finishes in unformed surfaces which can be achieved by screeding, floating, trowelling etc. A few typical and common cases of treatment of concrete surface are cited below

a) Floor

Whenever a non-integral floor finish is indicated, the surface of reinforced concrete slab shall be struck off at the specified levels and slopes and shall be finished with a wooden float fairly smooth removing all laitance. No over trowelling, to obtain a very smooth surface, shall be done, as it will prevent adequate bond with the subsequent finish. If desired by the Engineer, the surface shall be scored and marked to provide better bond.

Where monolithic finish is specified or required, concrete shall be compacted and struck off at the specified levels and slopes with a screed, preferably a vibrating type and then floated with a wooden float. Steel trowelling is then started after the moisture film and shine have disappeared from the surface and after the concrete has hardened enough to prevent excess of fines and water to rise to the surface but not hard enough to prevent proper finishing of aberrations. Steel trowelling properly done will flatten and smoothen sandy surface left by wooden floats and produce a dense surface free from blemishes,

ripples, and trowel marks.

A fine textured surface that is not slick and can be used where there is likelihood of spillage of oil or water can be obtained by trowelling the surface lightly with a circular motion after initial trowelling keeping the steel trowel flat on the surface.

To provide a better grip the Engineer may instruct marking the floor in a regular geometric pattern after initial trowelling.

b) Beans, Columns & Walls

If on such or any other concrete structure it is intended to apply plaster or such concrete surfaces against which brickwork or other allied works are to be built, the Contractor shall hack the surface adequately as soon as the form is stripped off so that proper bond can develop. Pattern, adequacy, and details of such hacking shall meet with the approval of the Engineer, who shall be informed to inspect such surfaces before they are covered up.

3.15.00 Protection and Curing of concrete

Newly placed concrete shall be protected by approved means from rain, sun, and wind. Concrete placed below the ground level shall be protected against contamination from falling earth during and after placing. Concrete placed in ground containing deleterious substances, shall be protected from contact with such ground, or with water draining from such ground, during placing of concrete and for a period of at least three days, or as otherwise instructed by the Engineer. The ground water around newly poured concrete shall be kept to an approved level by pumping out or other adequate means of drainage to prevent floatation or flooding. Steps, as approved by the Engineer, shall be taken to protect immature concrete from damage by debris, excessive 'Loadings, vibration, abrasion, mixing with earth or other deleterious materials, etc. that may impair the strength and durability of the concrete.

As soon as the concrete has hardened sufficiently, it shall be covered either with sand, hessian, canvas, or similar materials and kept continuously wet for at least 14 (fourteen) days after final setting. Curing by continuous sprinkling of water will be allowed if the Engineer is satisfied with the adequacy of the arrangements made by the Contractor. Quality of water for curing shall be as per IS: 456.

If permitted by the Engineer, liquid curing compound may be used for prevention of premature water loss in concrete and thereby effecting curing of concrete. This type of curing compound shall be sprayed on newly laid concrete surfaces to form a thin film barrier against premature water loss without disturbances to normal setting action. The curing compound shall be emulsified paraffin based and shall comply with ASTM requirements for

acceptance.

The curing compound shall be applied following the final finishing operation and immediately after disappearance of water from concrete surface. It is important not to apply the curing compound when standing water is still present on concrete.

The contractor shall arrange for the manufacturer's supervision at no extra cost.

The Contractor shall remain extremely vigilant and employ proper equipment and workmen under able supervision for curing. The Engineer's decision regarding the adequacy of curing is final. In case the Engineer notices any lapse on the part of the Contractor, he will inform the Contractor or his supervisor verbally or in writing to correct the deficiency in curing. If no satisfactory action is taken by the Contractor within 3 (three) hours of issuance of such instruction, the Engineer will be at liberty either to employ sufficient means through any agency to make good the deficiency and recover the cost thereof from the Contractor, or deduct certain amount from contractor's payment for the part where inadequate curing was noticed entirely at the discretion of the Engineer.

3.16.00 Reinforcement

Mild steel round bars, TMT bars, Hot rolled deformed bars or cold twisted deformed bars as medium tensile or high yield strength steel, plain hard drawn steel wire fabric etc, will be used as reinforcement as per drawings and directions. In an aggressive environment an anti-corrosive coating on the reinforcement may be provided as per IS: 9077, as shown on the drawing or as directed by the Engineer.

3.16.01 Bar Bending Schedules

The Contractor shall prepare Bar Bending Schedules showing clearly the arrangements proposed by the Contractor to match available stock of reinforcing steel, progressively, starting within one week of receipt of approval on corresponding design of RCC structure. As decided by the Engineer, some or all the detailed drawings and schedules will have to be submitted for approval. Approval of such detailed drawings by the Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for correctness nor of any of his obligations to meet the other requirements of the contract. The contractor for record and distribution shall submit six prints of the final drawings & schedules with one reproducible print.

3.16.02 Cleaning

All steel for reinforcement shall be free from loose scales, oil, grease, paint or

other harmful matters immediately before placing the concrete.

3.16.03 Bending

Unless otherwise specified, reinforcing steel shall be bent in accordance with the procedure specified in IS: 2502 or as approved by the Engineer. Bends and shapes shall comply strictly with the dimensions corresponding with the final Bar Bending Schedules. Bar Bending Schedules shall be rechecked by the Contractor before any cutting, bending is done.

No reinforcement shall be bent when already in position in the work, without approval of the Engineer, whether or not it is partially embedded in concrete. Bars shall not be straightened in a manner that will injure the material. Rebending can be done only if approved by the Engineer. Reinforcing bars shall be bent by machine or other approved means producing a gradual and even motion. All the bars shall be cold bent unless otherwise approved. Bending hot at a cherry-red heat (not exceeding 845°C) may be allowed under very exceptional circumstances except for bars whose strength depends on cold working. Bars bent hot shall not be cooled by quenching.

3.16.04 Placing in Position

All reinforcements shall be accurately fixed and maintained in position as shown on the drawings by such approved and adequate means like mild steel chairs and/or concrete spacer blocks. Bars intended to be in contact at crossing points, shall be securely tied together at all such points by No. 20 G annealed soft iron wire or by tack welding in case of Bar larger than 25 mm dia., as may be directed by the Engineer. Binders shall tightly embrace the bars with which they are intended to be in contact and shall be securely held. The vertical distance between successive layers of bars shall be maintained by provision of mild steel spacer bars. They should be spaced such that the main bars do not sag perceptibly between adjacent spacers. Before actual placing, the Contractor shall study the drawings thoroughly and inform the Engineer in case he feels that placement of certain bars is not possible due to congestion. In such cases he should not start placing any bar before obtaining clearance from the Engineer.

3.16.05 Welding / Coupler for Splicing

Lapping shall normally do splicing of reinforcement. For M.S. reinforcement bars, butt-welding may be done, if permitted by the Engineer, under certain conditions. The work should be done with suitable safeguards in accordance with relevant Indian Standards for welding of mild steel bars used in reinforced concrete construction as per IS: 2751 and IS: 456. For High yield strength deformed bars, lap welding may be done, if permitted by the Engineer, under certain conditions. The work should be done with suitable safeguards in accordance with relevant Indian Standards as per IS: 9417.

Welding of High yield strength deformed bar shall not be allowed.

Splicing of reinforcement using mechanical coupler may be done, if permitted by the Engineer, under certain conditions. The work should be done with suitable safeguards in accordance with relevant Indian standards for "Reinforcement couplers for mechanical splices of bars in concrete" as per IS: 16172. Corrosion test in the coupler-bar connections exposed to marine or severe environmental conditions to rule out any risk of galvanic corrosion will be done by the contractor at no extra cost. Proper fitting & fixing of mechanical coupler to rebar shall be ensured at site for each coupled joint as per inspection testing plan developed at site in consultation with manufacturer of coupler. If so required at site, coupler/ threading on rebar shall be such that two bars can be coupled by moving couplers not rebar (as being heavy reinforcement weight and L shaped, it is not feasible to rotate the rebar for fixing up the coupler) at no extra cost.

3.16.06 Control

The placing of reinforcements shall be completed well in advance of concrete pouring. Immediately before pouring, the reinforcement shall be examined by the Engineer for accuracy of placement and cleanliness. Necessary corrections as directed by him shall be carried out. Laps and anchorage lengths of reinforcing bars shall be in accordance with IS: 456, unless otherwise specified. The laps shall be staggered as far as practicable and as directed by the Engineer. Arrangements for placing concrete shall be such that reinforcement in position does not have to bear extra load and get disturbed. The cover for concrete over the reinforcements shall be as shown on the approved drawings unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Where concrete blocks are used for ensuring the cover and positioning reinforcement, they shall be made of mortar not leaner than 1 (one) part cement to 2 (two) parts sand by –volume and cured in a pond for at least 14 (fourteen) days. The type, shape, size and location of the concrete blocks shall be as approved by the Engineer.

3.17.00 Cold Weather Concreting

When conditions are such that the ambient temperature may be expected to be 5°C or below during the placing and curing period, the work shall conform to the requirement of IS: 456 and IS: 7861.

3.18.00 Hot Weather Concreting

When depositing concrete in very hot weather, the Contractor shall take all precautions as per IS: 7861 and stagger the work to the cooler parts of the day to ensure that the temperature of wet concrete used in massive structures does not exceed 38°C while placing. Positive temperature control by precooling, post cooling or any other method, if required, will have to be done by the

contractor at no extra cost.

3.19.00 Concreting under water

When it is necessary to deposit concrete under water it shall be done in accordance with the requirements of IS: 456.

3.20.00 Form Work

3.20.01 General

If it is so desired by the Engineer, the contractor shall prepare, before commencement of actual work, designs and working drawings for formwork and centring and get them approved by the Engineer. The formwork shall conform to the shape, grade, lines, levels and dimensions as shown on the drawings.

Materials used for the formwork inclusive of the supports and centring shall be capable of withstanding the working load and remain undistorted throughout the period it is left in service. All supports and scaffolds should be manufactured from structural or tubular steel except when specifically permitted otherwise by the Engineer.

The centring shall be true to vertical, rigid and thoroughly braced both horizontally and diagonally. Rakers are to be used where forms are to support inclined members. The forms shall be sufficiently strong to carry without undue deformation, the dead weight and horizontal pressure of the concrete as a liquid as well as the working load. In case the contractor wishes to adopt any other design criteria, he has to convince the Engineer about its acceptability before adopting it. Where the concrete is vibrated, the formwork shall be strong enough to withstand the effects of vibration without appreciable deflection, bulging, distortion or loosening of its components. The joints in the formwork shall be sufficiently tight to prevent any leakage of slurry or mortar.

To achieve the desired rigidity, tie bolts, spacer blocks, tie wires and clamps as approved by the Engineer shall be used but they must in no way impair the strength of concrete or cause stains or marks on the finished surface. Where there are chances of these fixtures being embedded, only mild steel and concrete of adequate strength shall be used. Bolts passing completely through liquid retaining walls/slabs for the purpose of securing and aligning the formwork shall not be used.

The formwork shall be such as to ensure a smooth uniform surface free from honeycombs, air bubbles, bulges, fins and other blemishes. Any blemish or defect found on the surface of the concrete must be brought to the notice of the Engineer immediately and rectified as directed by him.

For exposed interior and exterior concrete surfaces of beams, columns and wall, plywood or other approved form shall be thoroughly cleaned and tied together with approved corrosion-resistant devices. Rigid care shall be exercised in ensuring that all column forms are in true plumb and thoroughly cross-braced to keep them so. All floor and beam centring shall be crowned not less than 8 mm in all directions for every 5 metres span. The formwork should lap and be secured sufficiently at the lift joints to prevent bulges and offsets.

Temporary openings for cleaning, inspection and for pouring concrete shall be provided at the base vertical forms and at other places, where they are necessary and as may be directed by the Engineer. The temporary openings shall be so formed that they can be conveniently closed when required, during pouring operations without leaving any mark on the concrete.

3.20.02 Cleaning and Treatment of Forms

All parts of the forms shall be thoroughly cleaned of old concrete, wood shavings, saw dust, dirt and dust sticking to them before they are fixed in position. All rubbish, loose concrete, chippings, shavings, sawdust etc. shall be scrupulously removed from the interior of the forms before concrete is poured. Compressed air jet and/or water jet along with wire brushes brooms etc. shall be used for cleaning. The inside surface of the formwork shall be treated with approved non-staining oil or other compound before it is placed in position. Care shall be taken that oil or other compound does not come in contact with reinforcing steel or construction joint surfaces. They shall not be allowed to accumulate at the bottom of the formwork. The oiling of the formwork will be inspected just prior to placement of concrete and redone wherever necessary.

3.20.03 Design

The formwork shall be so designed and erected that the forms for slabs and the sides of beams, columns, and walls are independent of the soffits of beams and can be removed without any strain to the concrete already placed or affecting the remaining formwork.

Removing any props or repropping shall not be done except with the specific approval of the Engineer. If formwork for column is erected for the full height of the column, one side shall be left open and built up in sections, as placing of concrete progress. Wedges, spacer bolts, clamps or other suitable means shall be provided to allow accurate adjustment and alignment of the formwork and to allow it to be removed gradually without jarring the concrete.

3.20.04 Inspection of Forms

Casting of' Concrete shall start only after the formwork has been inspected and approved by the Engineer. The concreting shall start as early as possible within 3 (three) days after the approval of the formwork and during this period the formwork shall be kept under constant vigilance against any interference. In case of delay beyond three days, a fresh approval from the Engineer shall be obtained.

3.20.05 Removal of Forms

Formwork shall be kept in position after casting of concrete for a minimum period as mentioned in IS: 456, however the period of retaining form in position can be extended as per drawing, instruction of Engineer or as required for satisfactory completion of work without any extra cost. Before removing any formwork, the Contractor must notify the Engineer well in advance to enable him to inspect the concrete if the Engineer so desires.

The Contractor shall record on the drawing or in any other approved manner, the date on which concrete is placed in each part of the work and the date on which the formwork is removed there from and have this record checked and countersigned by the Engineer regularly. The Contractor shall be responsible for the safe removal of the formwork and any work showing signs of damage through premature removal of formwork or loading shall be rejected and entirely reconstructed by him without any extra cost to the Owner, The Engineer may, however, instruct to postpone the removal of formwork if he considers it necessary.

If any other type of cement other than ordinary Portland cement and Rapid hardening cement is used, the time of removal of forms shall be revised such that the strength of this cement at the time of removal of forms match with strength of Portland cement at the time of removal of form.

3.20.06 Tolerance

The formwork shall be so made as to produce a finished concrete, true to shape, lines, levels, plumb and dimensions as shown on the drawings subject to the following tolerances unless otherwise specified in this specification or drawings or directed by the Engineer:-

For - a) Sectional dimension - ± 5 mm
b) Plumb - 1 in 1000 of height
c) Levels - ± 3 mm before any deflection has taken place

The tolerance given above are specified for local aberrations in .the finished concrete surface & should not be taken as tolerances for the entire structure

taken as a whole or for the setting and alignment of formwork, which should be as accurate as possible to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer. Any error, within the above tolerance limits or any other as may be specially set up by the Engineer, if noticed in any lift of the structure after stripping of forms, shall be corrected in the subsequent work to bring back the surface of the structure to its true alignment.

3.20.07 Re-use of Forms

Before re-use, all forms shall be thoroughly scraped, cleaned, joints and planes examined and when necessary repaired, and inside surface treated as specified hereinbefore. Formwork shall not be used/re-used if declared unfit or unserviceable by the Engineer.

3.20.08 Classification

Generally, the "ordinary" class formwork shall be used unless otherwise specified.

a) **Ordinary:** These shall be used in places where ordinary surface finish is required and shall be composed of steel and/or approved good quality partially seasoned timber.

b) **Plywood:** These shall be used in exposed surfaces, where specially good finish is required and shall be made of approved brand of heavy quality plywood to produce a perfectly uniform and smooth surface conforming to the shape described in the drawing with required grain texture on the concrete. Re-use may only be permitted after special inspection and approval by the Engineer. He may also permit utilization of used plywood for the "ordinary" class, if it is still in good condition.

c) **Ornamental:** These shall be used where ornamental and curved surface are required and shall be made of selected best quality well seasoned timbers or of plywood, which can be shaped correctly.

3.21.00 Opening, Chases, Grooves, Rebates, Blockouts etc.

The Contractor shall leave all openings, grooves, chases, etc. in concrete work as shown on the drawings or as specified by the Engineer.

3.22.00 Anchor Bolts, Anchors, Sleeves, Inserts, Hangers/Conduits/Pipe and other misc. Embedded Fixtures

The Contractor shall build into concrete work all the items noted below and shall embed them partly or fully as shown on drawings and secure the same as may be required. The materials shall be as specified and be of best quality available according to relevant Indian Standards of approved manufacture and

to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Exposed surfaces of embedded materials are to paint with one coat of approved anti- corrosive paint and/or bituminous paint without any extra cost to the Owner. If welding is to be done subsequently on the exposed surface of embedded material, the paint shall be cleaned off the member to a minimum length of 50 mm beyond each side of the weld line.

Necessary templates, jigs, fixtures, supports etc. shall be used as may be required or directed by the Engineer.

Items to be embedded

a) Inserts, hangers, anchors, frame around openings, manhole covers, frames, floor clips, sleeves conduits and pipes.

b) Anchor bolts and plates for machinery, equipment and for structural steel work.

c) Steel structurals to be left embedded for future extension, special connection etc.

d) Dowel bars, etc. for concrete work falling under the scope of other contractors.

e) Lugs or plugs for door and window frames occurring in concrete work.

f) Flashing and jointing in concrete work.

g) Any misc. embedments and fixture as may be required.

Correct location and alignment, as per drawings/instruction of all these embedded items shall be entirely the responsibility of the Contractor.

3.23.00 Expansion and Isolation Joints

3.23.01 General

Expansion and isolation joints in concrete structures shall be provided at specific places as per details indicated on the drawings. The materials and types of joints shall be as specified hereinafter. In case of liquid retaining structures, additional precautions shall be taken to prevent leakage of liquids as may be specified on the drawings or as directed by the Engineer. All materials are to be procured from reliable manufacturers and must have the approval of the Engineer. Where it is the responsibility of the Contractor to supply the material, the Engineer may demand test certificates for the materials and/or instruct the Contractor to get them tested in an approved

laboratory free of cost to the Owner. Joints shall be formed true to line, level, shape, dimension, and quality as per drawings and specifications. Prior approval of the method of forming the joints should be obtained from the Engineer before starting the work.

3.23.02 Bitumen Board/ Expanded Polystyrene Board

a) Bitumen Board

Bitumen impregnated fibreboard of approved manufacturer as per IS: 1838 may be used as fillers for expansion joints. It must be durable and waterproof. It shall be compressible and possess a high degree of rebound. The dimensions of the board should be equal to that of the joint being formed. It should, preferably be manufactured in one piece, matching the dimension of the joint and not prepared by cutting to size smaller pieces from larger boards at site. At the exposed end, the joint shall be sealed with approved sealing compound to a depth of at least 25 mm after application of an approved primer. The sealing compound and the primer shall be applied as specified by the manufacturer.

b) Expanded Polystyrene Boards

If required, commercial quality of expanded polystyrene products commonly used for thermal insulations may also be used as filler material in expansion joints. The thickness may vary from 12 mm to 50 mm. The material will have to be procured from reliable manufacturers as approved by the Engineer. The method of installations will be similar to that recommended by the manufacturers for fixing on cold storage walls. A coat of Bitumen paint may have to be applied on the board against which concrete will be placed.

3.23.03 Joint sealing strips

Joint sealing strips may be provided at the construction, expansion, and isolation joints as a continuous diaphragm to contain the filler material and/or to exclude passage of water or any other material into or out of the structure. The sealing strips will be either metallic like G.I., Aluminums, or Copper, or non-metallic like rubber or P.V.C.

Sealing strips will not have any longitudinal joint and will be procured and installed in largest practicable lengths having a minimum number of transverse joints. The material is to be procured from reputed manufacturers having proven records of satisfactory supply of joint strips of similar make and shape for other jobs. The jointing procedure shall be as per the manufacturer's recommendations, revised if necessary, by the Engineer. The Contractor is to supply all labour and material for installation -including the material and tools required for jointing, testing, protection, etc. If desired by

the Engineer, joints in rubber seals may have to be vulcanized.

a) Metal Sealing Strips

Metal sealing strips shall be either G.I., Aluminium or Copper and formed straight, U shaped, Z shaped or any other shape and of thickness as indicated in the drawing. The transverse joints will be gas welded using brass rods and approved flux and will be tested by an approved method to establish that it is leak proof. If required, longer lap lengths and different method of brazing which will render it leak proof, will be adopted by the Contractor. The edges shall be neatly crimped and bent to ensure proper bond with the concrete.

i) G.I. Strips

G.I. strips shall be minimum 1.5 mm thick and 150 mm in width unless specified otherwise. The standard of Galvanizing shall be as per relevant Indian Standards for heavy-duty work. At the joints, the overlapping should be for a minimum length of 50 mm.

ii) Aluminium Strips

Aluminium strips shall be minimum 18 SWG thick and 300 mm wide unless specified otherwise and shall conform to IS: 737 of 19000 grades or 31000 grade (Designation as per IS: 6051). A minimum lap of 50 mm length is required at the joints.

iii) Copper Strips

The Copper strips shall be minimum 18 SWC in thickness and 300 mm width unless specified otherwise and shall conform to the relevant Indian Standards. It should be cleaned thoroughly before use to expose fresh surface, without any reduction in gauge. A minimum lap of 50 mm in length is required at the joints.

b) Non-metallic Sealing Strips

These will be normally in Rubber or P.V.C. Rubber or P.V.C. joint seals can be of shape having any combination of the following features:

i) Plain

ii) Central bulb

iii) Dumb-bell or flattened ends

iv) Ribbed and Corrugated Wings

v) V shaped

As these types of seals can be easily handled in very large lengths unlike metal strips, transverse joints will be allowed only under unavoidable circumstances and with the specific approval of the Engineer. The method of forming these joints, laps etc. shall be as specified by the Manufacturer and/or as approved by the Engineer taking particular care to match the central bulbs & the edges accurately.

c) Rubber Sealing Strips

The minimum thickness of Rubber sealing strips shall be 3 mm and the minimum width 100 mm. The actual size and shape will be as shown in drawings or as directed by the Engineer. The material will be natural rubber and be resistant to corrosion, abrasion, and tear and also to attacks from the acids, alkalis and chemicals normally encountered in service. The physical properties will be generally as follows. The actual requirements may be slightly different as decided by the Engineer:

Specific Gravity	:	1.1 to 1.15
Shore Hardness	:	65A to 75A
Tensile Strength	:	25 - 30 N/Sq.mm
Maximum Safe Continuous Temperature	:	75°C
Ultimate Elongation	:	Not less than 350%

b) P.V.C., Sealing Strips

The minimum thickness of P.V.C. sealing strips will be 3 mm and the minimum width 100 mm. The actual size and shape will be as shown in drawings or as directed by the Engineer. The material should be of good quality Polyvinyl Chloride highly resistant to tearing, abrasion, and corrosion as well as to chemicals likely to come in contact with during use. The physical properties will generally be as follows. The actual requirements, which will be directed by the Engineer, may vary slightly

Specific Gravity	:	1.3 to 1.35
Shore Hardness	:	60A to SOA
Tensile Strength	:	10 - 15 N/Sq.mm

Maximum Safe Continuous Temperature : 70 Deg.C

Ultimate Elongation : Not less than 275%

3.23.04 Bitumen Compound

When shown in drawing or directed, the gap in expansion joints shall be thoroughly cleaned and bitumen compound laid as per manufacturer's specifications. The compound to be used shall be of approved manufacture and shall conform to the requirements of IS: 1834.

3.23.05 Isolation Joints

Strong and tough alkathene sheet or equivalent, about 1 mm in thickness and as approved by the Engineer shall be used in isolation joints. It shall be fixed by an approved adhesive compound on the cleaned surface of the already set concrete to cover it fully. Fresh concrete shall be laid against the sheet, care being taken not to damage the sheet in any way.

3.23.06 Pad

Hard foundation quality rubber pads of required thickness and shapes shall be put below machine or other foundations as shown on the drawings. The rubber shall have a unit weight of 1500 Kg/Cu.m, a shore hardness - 65A to 70A and be of best quality of approved manufacture, durable, capable of absorbing vibration and must be chemically inert in contact with moist or dry earth or any other deleterious material expected under normal conditions.

3.24.00 Grouting under Machinery or Structural Steel Bases

If required, grouting under base plates of machines or structural steel etc. shall be carried out by the Contractor. In general, the mix shall be 1 (one) part cement and 1 (one) part sand and just enough water to make it flow as required. The areas to be grouted shall be cleaned thoroughly with compressed air jet and/or with water in locations where accumulated surplus water can be removed. Where directed by the Engineer, 6 mm down stone chips may have to be used in the mix. Surface to be grouted shall be kept moist for at least 24 hours in advance. The grout shall be placed under expert supervision, so that there is no locked up air. Edges shall be finished properly. If specified on drawings, admixtures like Aluminium powder, "Ironite" etc. may have to be added with the grout in required proportions. Premixed non-shrink grout of approved manufacture having proper strength shall be used with Engineer's approval for important machineries.

3.25.00 Precast Concrete

The Specification for precast concrete will be similar as for the cast-in-place concrete described herein and as supplemented in this section. All precast work shall be carried out in a yard made for the purpose. This yard shall be dry, properly levelled and having a hard and even surface. If the ground is to be used as a soffit former of the units, it shall be paved with concrete or masonry and provided with a layer of plaster (1:2 proportion) with smooth neat cement finish or a layer of M.S. sheeting. Where directed by the Engineer, casting will have to be done on suitable vibrating table. The yard, lifting equipment, curing tank, finished material storage space etc. shall be designed such that the units are not lifted from the mould before 7 (seven) days of curing and can be removed for erection after 28 (twenty-eight) days of curing. The moulds shall preferably be of steel or of timber lined with G.I. sheet metal. The yard shall preferably be fenced.

Lifting hooks, where necessary or as directed by the Engineer, shall be embedded in correct position of the units to facilitate erection, even though they may not be shown on the drawings, and shall be burnt off and finished after erection.

Precast concrete units, when ready, shall be transported to site by suitable means approved by the Engineer. Care shall be taken to ensure that no damage occurs during transportation. All adjustments, levelling, and plumbing shall be done as per instructions of the Engineer. The Contractor shall render all help with instruments, materials, and men to the Engineer for checking the proper erection of the precast units.

After erection and alignment, the joints shall be filled with grout or concrete as per drawings. If centrings have to be used for supporting the precast units, they shall not be removed until the joints have attained sufficient strength and in no case before 14 (fourteen) days. The joint between precast roof planks shall be pointed with 1:2 cement: sand mortar where called for in the drawings.

3.26.00 Waterproofing of Concrete Structure

3.26.01 General

Where required, waterproofing of concrete structures shall be ensured internally by suitable design of the concrete mix, addition of suitable admixtures in the concrete or mortar at the time of mixing and/or installing water bars at the joints. In addition to the above measures, the structures shall be made watertight by adopting "structural waterproofing" as per specification. The design, material, and workmanship shall conform to the relevant I.S. Codes where applicable. The Engineer's approval of the materials shall be obtained by the Contractor before procurement. If desired by the

Engineer, test certificates for the materials and samples shall be submitted by the Contractor free of charge. The materials shall be of best quality available indigenously, fresh clean and suitable for the duties called upon.

3.26.02 Water Bar/Seal/Special Treatment of Construction Joint

Water bearing structures and underground structures may have water bar/seals installed at the joints. They may be metallic, rubber, or P.V.C. The materials and installation will be as described under Clause 3.23.3. Construction joint shall be provided as per clause 3.13.1 with or without water bar/seal as shown on the drawing. In case of water bars being used at the construction joint, fixing of the same has to be done carefully, so that the water bar is not disturbed during concreting. The construction joint shall also be treated by any one of the following methods.

Method 1: A surface retarder in the form of a thixotropic gel shall be applied on the joint surface of the previous pour in case of joint on the wall and in case of floor the same shall be applied on the formwork against which previous pour of concreting shall be done. The retarder may be liquid or paste form depending on the type of formwork. The formwork shall be removed within 24 hours after concreting. Within 2 hours of striking of the formwork the retarder shall be washed off with strong water jet to make surface rough and clean. Then a rich cement mortar using cement, sand and aggregates (maximum size 8 mm) along with synthetic rubber emulsion type water resistant bonding agent shall be applied for a depth of 50 mm just before pouring the next stage of concreting. In case of walls, the above bonding agent will be mixed with water, which will be used for making the cement mortar. The proportion of mixing of this bonding agent with water shall be as per manufacturer's specification. In case of floor joint, however, after washing of retarder a solvent free two-component epoxy resin-bonding agent will be used at the joint before the next pour of concrete. The above bonding agent shall have the following properties after 28 days

Compressive strength	-	55 to 60 N/Sq.mm
Flexural strength	-	5 to 30 N/sq.mm
Tensile strength	-	15 N/Sq.mm (approx.)
Bonding strength to concrete	-	3 N/Sq.mm (approx.)
Bonding strength to steel	-	20 N/Sq.m (approx.)

The whole operation shall be done as per manufacturers specification. The contractor shall provide manufacturer's supervision at no extra cost to the owner.

Method 2: One row of threaded nozzles at regular intervals not exceeding l.5 m centre to centre shall be placed in concrete along the construction joint during casting. Injection of cement water together with a suitable waterproof expanding grouting admixture of approved quality shall be done through the nozzles after the concrete has set to seal the voids in concrete near the construction joint in walls and slabs. The injection shall be done under pressure of approximately 2 to 4 kg/sq.cm. The nozzles shall be sealed off with suitable admixture after the injection is over. The whole operation shall be carried out as per manufacturer's specification and supervision. The cost of such manufacturer's supervision shall be borne by the contractor.

3.26.03 Waterproofing Admixtures

The waterproofing admixture for concrete and cement mortar/plaster shall conform to IS: 2645. The admixture shall not cause decrease of strength of concrete/plaster at any stage and it shall be free from chlorides and sulphates. The admixture shall not affect the setting time by more than 5%. The maximum permissible dosage of admixture will be 3% (three percent) by weight of cement, but a lower dosage will always be preferred. The product shall be stored in strong moisture proof packings. However, in case of important structures where M25 or higher grade concrete is specified, the use of melamine based, high range water reducing concrete admixture shall be used to provide a waterproof concrete, For achieving high strength concrete having cement content around 400 kg/cu.m. a melamine based super plasiticizer will be preferable.

a) In concrete: The admixtures shall be procured from reliable and reputed manufacturers and approved by the Engineer. The method of application and other details shall conform to the manufacturer's specification and/or as instructed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall have the services of the manufacturer's supervisor at no extra cost to supervise the work, if desired by the Engineer.

b) In Plaster: The concrete surface, to be plastered, shall be hacked to Engineer’s satisfaction, cleaned thoroughly and kept wetted for 24 hours. The plaster shall be in cement sand mortar mixed in proportion varying from 1:1 to 1:4 by volume along with the approved waterproofing admixture and laid in appropriate thickness and in layers not exceeding 15 mm/layer or as per manufacturer's specification. The additive shall be of quality and type approved by the Engineer. If desired by the Engineer, the Contractor shall have the work supervised by the manufacturer's supervisor at no extra cost. On completion, the Plastered surface shall be cured continuously for a minimum period of 14 days like concrete.

3.26.04 Structural waterproofing

a) Nozzles spaced as required after the concrete is completed shall be drilled

into surfaces to be rendered watertight. Non-shrink cement grout with waterproofing compound as per manufacturers specifications shall be injected under pressure to seal all voids. Special care shall be taken at joints by providing additional nozzles. The pressure grouting shall be done on the internal surface.

b) External Treatment

Two layers of (1:4) plaster of 12 mm thick each with waterproofing compound as per manufacturer's specification shall be provided on outer surface of concrete underground structures.

3.26.05 Protective coating on Inside Surface.

Two coats of cement based two components polymer modified flexible protective and waterproofing slurry having 1 mm thick for each coat shall be applied on the walls/floor after proper surface preparation as mentioned above. The slurry shall be applied by brush.

3.26.06 Bitumen Felt: Application for Tanking

This specification shall cover laying the waterproof course on the outside and inside of the walls and bases of structures.

The materials shall conform to IS: 1322, and the workmanship to IS: 1609. The bitumen felt should be hessian base and/or fibre base as specified in Drawing. If required by the Engineer, tests as specified in relevant IS Codes shall be arranged by the Contractor without charging any extra to the Owner.

The Contractor shall execute this work in direct collaboration with one of the well-known specialized firm approved by the Engineer.

Cleaning the surface, keeping it dry, providing, necessary corner fillets and cement rendering and cutting chases, etc. shall be done as per drawings and/or instructions. If any protective brickwork on/against concrete sub-bases or walls are required, the same shall be provided. A twenty (20) years guarantee for satisfactory performances shall be given by the Contractor as well as his specialist sub-contractor jointly and severally, for this work. Free rectification of any defects noted in the work within this guarantee period will be carried out by the Contractor even if it is beyond the specified maintenance period of the contract as a whole.

3.26.07 Polyethylene Films: Application in Walls or base of structures

Waterproof treatment shall be applied as outlined and as per sequence given hereunder

i) the concrete surface shall be made smooth with 12 mm cement plaster 1:6.

ii) apply hot bitumen 80/100 grade (IS: 73-1961) at the rate of 1.0 Kg/Sq.m minimum

iii) lay black polyethylene film 250-micron (IS: 2508-1977) with cut back bitumen adhesive in overlaps over hot bitumen surface, gently pressed, taking care not to puncture the film.

Alternatively, the overlaps shall be heat sealed by an electric iron having three parallel sealing bars. A long piece of plywood is to be placed below the polyethylene film to be heat-sealed. On the plywood a rubber gasket is to be laid to provide a cushion for better welding of the film. On the rubber padding, a cellophane tape is to be spread and on this the LDPE film, with 100 mm overlap, is to be stretched. On the overlapped film another cellophane tape is to be placed to prevent the heat sealer from sticking to the LDPE film. After this, the electric iron is to be pressed on the overlap joint for sufficient time so as to allow perfect welding. The operation is to be repeated for subsequent lengths of joints. After heat-sealing, the cellophane tape is to be removed and the joints are to be tested for leaks.

iv) Lay 100 gm brown craft paper laminated with a layer of straight run bitumen,

v) Lay hot bitumen 80/100 grade (IS: 73-1961) at 1.0 Kg/Sq.m minimum.

vi) Lay 250-micron polyethylene film as second layer similar to (iii)above.

viii) Lay second layer of 100 gm. brown craft paper laminated similar to (iv) above.

ix) Apply hot bitumen (straight run grade) to IS: 73-1961 at 1.0 Kg/Sq.m dusted with fine sand.

x) Protecting with a layer of 75 mm plain cement concrete M-10, or a layer of brick laid in cement mortar 1:6 in case of wall apply a 12 mm thick plaster as shown on the drawing or a protective brick wall in 1:6 cement mortar as shown on the drawing.

3.27.00 Protective Coating on Concrete Surface

3.27.01 On Foundation

The outside faces of foundation of important structures will be protected from adverse effect of soil/underground water, if shown on drawing by using rubber/bitumen emulsion protective coating of approved manufacturer.

4.00.00 SAMPLING AND TESTING

4.01.00 General

The Contractor shall carry out all sampling and testing in accordance with the relevant Indian Standards and as supplemented herein for the following items at his own cost unless otherwise specified in this specification. The Contractor shall get the specimens tested in a laboratory approved by the Engineer and submit to the Engineer the teat results in triplicate within 3 (three) days after completion of the test.

4.02.00 Cement

Representative samples will be taken from each consignment of cement received from the manufacturer/supplier for carrying out the tests for fineness (by hand sieving), setting time and compressive strengths as per guidelines of IS: 269. Soundness Tests may also be required to be carried out if required by the Engineer. The Contractor shall carry out the tests without any expense to BHEL. No cement from a particular consignment/batch will be used on the works unless satisfactory 3 (three) days and 7 (seven) days test results for compressive strength are known. The Engineer and Contractor will jointly associate themselves with the tests irrespective of whether they are carried out by the BHEL or the Contractor. These tests are of great importance, as their results will have a bearing on the acceptance of concrete or otherwise as per the terms and conditions of the Contract.

4.03.00 Aggregates

The contractor shall carry out any or all the tests on aggregates as may be required by the Engineer in accordance with IS: 2386 PARTS-I to VIII. The acceptance criteria of the samples tested shall be in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Indian Standards.

4.04.00 Water

Sampling and Testing of water being used for concrete works as per IS: 3550 will be carried out by the Contractor at regular intervals and whenever directed by the Engineer. The acceptance criteria will be as per IS: 456.

4.05.00 Admixture

4.05.01 Air Entraining Agents

Initially, before starting to use A.E.A., relationship between the percentage of air entrained and the cylinder cube crushing strength vis-a-vis quantity of A.E.A. used for all types of concrete will be established by the Contractor by carrying out sufficiently large number of tests. After that, at regular intervals

and whenever directed by the Engineer, the Contractor will check up the actual percentages of air entrained and corresponding crushing strengths to correlate with the earlier test results.

4.05.02 Other Admixtures

Tests for establishing the various properties of any other admixtures, which may be required to be added, shall be carried out by the Contractor.

4.06.00 Concrete

The sampling of concrete, making the test specimens, curing and testing procedure etc. shall be in accordance with IS: 516 and IS: 1199, the size of specimen being 15 cm cubes. Normally, only compression tests shall be performed but under special circumstances the Engineer may require other tests to be performed in accordance with IS: 516. Sampling procedure, frequency of sampling and test specimen shall conform to IS: 456. To control the consistency of concrete from every mixing plant, slump tests shall be carried out by the Contractor every two hours or as directed by the Engineer. Slumps corresponding to the test specimens shall be recorded for reference. The acceptance criteria of concrete shall be in accordance with IS: 456. Concrete work found unsuitable for acceptance shall have to be dismantled and replacement is to be done as per specification by the Contractor at his own cost. In the course of dismantling, if any damage is done to the embedded items or adjacent structures, the same shall be made good, free of charge by the Contractor, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

5.00.00 ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

5.01.00 Standard Deviation

Standard deviation shall be based on test results and determination of Standard deviation shall conform to IS: 456.

5.02.00 Acceptance Criteria

The strength requirements and acceptance criteria shall conform to IS: 456.

5.03.00 Inspection and Core Tests

Inspection of concrete work immediately after stripping the formwork and core test of structures shall conform to IS: 456.

5.04.00 Load Test

Load tests of structural members as per IS:456 may be required by the Engineer, when the strength of test specimen results falls below the required

strength.
If the member shows evident failure, the Contractor shall make the structure adequately strong free of cost to BHEL.

The entire cost of load testing shall be borne by the Contractor. If a portion of the structure is found to be unacceptable, it shall be dismantled and replaced by a new structure as per specification. The entire cost of dismantling and replacement and restoration of the site being borne by the Contractor.

If, in the course of dismantling, any damage is done to the embedded items and or other adjacent structures, the same will be made good, free of charge by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

6.00.00 RATES AND MEASUREMENTS

6.01.00 Cast-in-situ Concrete

6.01.01 Rates

a) The unit rates shall include the cost of labour, materials, equipment, handling, transporting, botching, mixing, placing in position, vibrating, compacting, finishing, curing, testing, etc. at all elevations. This shall include the cost of curing by regular wetting or by using curing compound.

b) The unit rates shall include for all working conditions including at locations under water, liquid, mud, in or under foul positions and extreme weather conditions.

c) The unit rates for exposed concrete works (including machine foundations) shall include all incidentals, rendering, smoothening with carborandum stone, finishing with a paste of cement sand mortar, curing, etc.

d) The unit rates shall include all arrangement for maintaining stability of structure during execution.

e) Nothing extra shall be payable for the handling/mixing of extra cement on account of any reason or pouring of second stage concrete.

f) Nothing shall be payable to the Contractor on account of facilities and arrangement provided by him for conducting ultrasonic pulse velocity (UPV) tests or other relevant tests to ascertain grade and quality, etc. of the concrete in case the concrete quality is in doubt and contractor has to establish the quality by further tests. In case of any defects, the Contractor shall rectify the same by cement/epoxy grout at his own cost.

However, mandatory UPV test as specified in the drawings shall be carried out including arrangement of all its facilities, staging, etc. and shall be

payable to the contractor as per BOQ item.

g) The unit rates for controlling of the temperature of concrete shall include storing and mixing of ice, water, cooling of aggregate etc.

h) The quoted rate shall include the cost of MIX design, making of all trial mixes using admixtures and mixing in concrete etc. complete.

6.01.02 Measurements

a) Actual volume of concrete work as executed or as per drawings issued, whichever is less shall be measured in cubic metres to the nearest two decimals.

b) No deductions shall be made for the following:

i) Ends of dissimilar materials embedded inside for example, beams, posts, girders, rafters, purlins, trusses, corbels and steps upto 500 sqcm in cross section;

ii) Opening upto 0.1 sq.m.

iii) Volume occupied by reinforcement, sleeves, anchor bolts, and similar items.

iv) Volume occupied by pipes, conduits, sheathing, etc. not exceeding 100 sq.cm. each in cross sectional area.

c) The concrete works of different grades; below and above ground floor finished level shall be measured separately, unless otherwise specified in the schedule of items. Accordingly rates shall be applied for concrete in foundation for concrete below ground floor finished level and concrete in superstructure for concrete above ground floor finished level.

d) For temperature control measures, measurement shall be done in terms of quantity of concrete in cum. in concreting of which the ice have been used or cooling of aggregates has been done to keep the temperature of freshly laid concrete to less than 23^0C.

6.02.00 Reinforcement

6.02.01 Rates

a) The unit rates shall include for cover block, providing binding wire, welding, separator pieces between two or more layers of reinforcement required for keeping the steel in position, etc. at all elevations.

b) No extra will be paid for transportation from stores, cleaning, straightening of steel, cutting, bending, binding with annealed wire, welding, tack welding, placing the reinforcement modification of already embedded reinforcement, if required, due to faulty fabrication or placement and other cost of tools and plants, materials, labours, return of unused steel to the store, etc.

c) However, lap welding of reinforcement steel if permitted shall be paid under separate item as provided in the BOQ and no deduction for labour and binding wire saved for not providing lap length shall be made. Similarly, splicing of reinforcement bars using mechanical couplers if permitted shall be paid under separate item as provided in the BOQ and no deduction for labour and binding wire saved for not providing lap length shall be made.

d) No extra shall be paid for preparing and getting approved bar bending schedules (including all revisions).

e) Generally members are straight and have straight edges. However, for bending, binding, placing of reinforcement in any curved member in length or cross section or both, no extra payment shall be made.

6.02.02 Measurements

a) Bar or any other type of reinforcement used like hard drawn steel wire fabric etc. for reinforced concrete shall be measured by weight in tonnes. The weight shall be arrived at by multiplying the actual or theoretical length measured alongwith standard hooks, cranks, bends, authorized laps, etc. whichever is less by the sectional weights. Claims for payment for this item shall be submitted with supporting documents giving the schedule of bars with sketches. The sectional weight to be adopted shall be IS Section weight. Nothing extra will be payable to the Contractor on account of, difference in weight, if any, due to different methods adopted for issue and measurement.

b) Standard hooks, cranks, bends, authorised laps, supports, hangers and chairs which are covered in approved bar bending schedule shall be measured in tonnes.

6.03.00 Formwork and Staging

6.03.01 Rates

a) The unit rates shall be inclusive of all staging, scaffolding, making the formwork watertight, etc. for all elevations and in all types of works.

b) No separate payment shall be made for providing fillets, for rounding or chamfering at junctions, comers, etc.

c) The unit rates shall include the cost of labour, materials etc. and the extra time, which shall be required for the removal of shuttering/ support for satisfactory completion of work.

d) No extra payment shall be made on account of difficulty, wastage etc. for placement/removal of formwork between the network of closely placed steel beams or for the lacing/bracing portions and ribbed slab constructions.

e) Payment for curved shuttering shall be made for curved members/wall whose centerline radius in plan is less than 6m.

f) If the contact surface area in pockets is less than or equal to 0.1 sq.m. in each case, payment shall be done under item for providing formwork in pockets.

6.03.02 Measurements

a) Formwork for different classes (types) shall be measured separately as the actual surface in contact with the concrete and paid on area basis unless included in the rate for concrete. The unit of measurement shall be in sq.m.

b) Openings upto 0.1 sq.m or boxing left for inserts etc. for facility of Contractor's work, shall be neglected as if nonexistent for the purpose of formwork measurement of surface in which the openings occur.

For suspended floor, no deduction shall be made for flange area of secondary steel beams.

d) No measurement shall be taken for the formwork in pockets, openings, chases, blockouts, etc. in concrete, the contact surface area is less than or equal to 0.1 sq.m. in each case.

e) For pockets, if the contact surface area is less than or equal to 0.1 sq.m. in each case, measurement shall be done under item for providing formwork in pockets.

e) Formwork, if required, for joints shown on drawing or instructed by the Engineer, shall be paid for the 'leading side' only.

6.04.00 Embedded Parts

6.04.01 Rates

a) The unit rate for erection of embedded steel parts, supplied by Engineer

shall include transportation from Owner's store to the place of work, erection & installation including setting material in concrete, etc. complete.

b) The unit rate for MS pipe embedments and PVC pipe embedments shall include cutting, welding, fabrication, erection, embedding, and transportation to site. Unit rate shall also include the cost of the pipes.

c) Rate for expansion fasteners shall include cost of fasteners, installation, and fixing including cost of washers and nuts and site testing if required.

6.04.02 Measurements

a) The measurement of the embedded steel parts fabricated and installed by the Contractor shall be based on the calculated weight of steel sections in tonne corrected to second place of decimal.

b) Embedded steel parts supplied by Owner and installed by Contractor Measurement shall be done for the net weight of the embedments installed in tonnes correct to second place of decimal.

c) For PVC pipes/conduits, measurements shall be in quintals correct to second place of decimal for the net weight.

d) For mild steel pipes, measurement shall be in quintals, correct to second place of decimal, for the net weight of the steel pipe supplied, fabricated, and installed.

e) The lugs shall be measured in Kg. correct to second place decimal for the net weight.

f) The expansion fasteners shall be measured in number according to tension capacity.

g) The rails shall not be treated as embedded steel part and the track shall be measured in running metres along the centre line and paid for under separate item of work as specified in schedule of items. Other related civil items associated with the laying of track shall be measured separately and paid under respective items of works.

6.05.00 Groutings

6.05.01 Rates

Rate shall include the cost of surface preparation, admixtures, and curing.

6.05.02 Measurements:

a) Measurement shall be in cubic decimeters.

b) Measurement for grouting shall be by volume of the block out, pockets or bolt hole upto the top surface of foundation concrete and shall be calculated from the dimensions shown on the drawings.

c) Measurement for underpinning shall be by volume between the top surface of the foundation concrete and the underside of the base plate, the plan dimensions being as indicated on the drawings.

d) No deduction shall be made for shims, bolts, shear keys and such other embedments.

f) Pressure injection grouting with cement based grout if required as per drawing shall be applied at appropriate spacing to cover the desired surface area and measurement shall be made for the surface area grouted in sqm as per BOQ item. However in water retaining structures, the structural grouting if required to ensure water tightens shall not be payable separately as deemed to be covered in water retaining concrete item of BOQ.

6.06.00 Joints

6.06.01 Rates

The unit rate shall include all the activities described in the schedule of items.

6.06.02 Measurements

a) Bitumen Board/Expanded polystyrene.

The measurement for bitumen board shall be based on actual finished surface area in square meters nearest to second decimal, for the specified thickness.

b) Water Stops

The measurement for water stops shall be in running metres of actual length of the joint covered, for specified thickness, width, and shapes. No separate measurement shall be made for laps/splices for cross-joints and mitered joints.

c) Metal Cover Strips

The measurement for Metal Cover Strips shall be based on actual finished surface area in square metres for the specified thickness.

d) Vibration Damping Resilient Pads

The measurement for this item shall be in square metres for the specified thickness, measured correct to the second place of decimal, of the actual finished surface area.

6.07.00 Dismantling/Demolishing Work – RCC and PCC and Chipping of Concrete

6.07.01 Rates

The unit rates shall include the cost of all necessary propping, shoring, underpinning scaffolding, safety measures, temporary enclosures, disposal/ stacking of serviceable/unserviceable materials, etc. for all types of work and for all grades of concrete.

In the case of dismantling/demolishing work, the cutting of reinforcement shall also be included in the rate.

In the case of chipping work, the cutting of reinforcement shall be paid separately.

If the serviceable material including reinforcement steel from dismantled structure is allowed to be used/taken out by bidder, suitable rebate shall be given by bidder.

6.07.02 Measurements

a) Dismantling of PCC and RCC work shall be measured in cu.m separately. Measurement of all work, except hidden work shall be taken before execution of work and no allowance for increase in bulk shall be allowed. Specifications for deductions of voids, openings etc, shall be done on the same basis as that applied for construction work.

b) Chipping of concrete, making holes/pockets etc. shall be measured in cubic decimeters (i.e. 0.001 cu.m.).

c) Cutting of reinforcement in chipping work for making of pockets and openings shall be measured in sq. cm. of cross-sectional area.

6.08.00 Precast Concrete

This clause shall be read in conjunction with relevant provisions specified elsewhere for cast in-situ Concrete.

6.08.01 Rates

a) The unit rate shall include cost of preparation of casting yard, formwork, concrete and its casting, finishing as specified, setting filling of gaps between adjacent pre-cast concrete units with concrete, or cement mortar, curing, handling, erection, grouting, welding, preparation of supporting surface, etc.

6.08.02 Measurements

The measurement of pre-cast concrete members shall be on the basis of volume of concrete in cubic metres nearest to second place of decimal. No deduction shall be made for volume occupied by reinforcement/inserts/sleeves and for openings up to 0.1 sq.m. The setting of element with cement mortar shall not be measured separately The filling of concrete cement mortar between the gaps of adjacent precast units shall be considered while computing the volume of pre-cast concrete work and shall be paid for under this item itself.

7.00.00 LIST OF IS CODES AND STANDARDS FOR REFERENCE

All work under this specification shall, unless specified otherwise, conform to the latest revisions and/or replacements of the following or any other Indian Standard Specifications and Codes of Practice. In case any particular aspect of work is not specifically covered by Indian standard Specifications, any other standard practice, as may be specified by the Engineer, shall be followed:-

IS: 73 - Indian Standard Specification for Paving Bitumen

IS: 216 - Indian Standard Specification for Coal Tar Pitch

IS: 383 - Indian Standard Specification for Coarse and Fine Aggregates from Natural Sources for Concrete

IS: 432 - Indian Standard Specification for Mild Steel and Medium Tensile Steel Bars and Hard Drawn Steel Wire for concrete Reinforcement

IS: 455 - Indian Standard Specification for Slag Cement

IS: 456 - Indian Standard Code of Practice for Plain and Reinforced Concrete

IS: 457 - Indian Standard Code of Practice for General Construction of Plain and Reinforced Concrete for Dams and other Massive

Structures

IS: 516 - Indian Standard Specification for Methods of Test for Strength of Concrete

IS: 702 - Indian Standard specification for industrial bitumen.

IS: 1199 - Indian Standard Specification for Methods of Sampling and Analysis of Concrete

IS: 1322 - Indian Standard Specification for Bitumen Felts for Waterproofing and Damp-proofing

IS: 1489 - Indian Standard Specification for Portland Pozzolona Cement

IS: 1566 - Indian Standard Specification for hard drawn steel wire fabric for concrete reinforcement.

IS: 1609 - Code of Practice for Laying Damp-proof Treatment using Bitumen Felts

IS: 1786 - Indian Standard Specification for High Strength Deformed Steel Bars and Wires for Concrete Reinforcement.

IS: 1791 - Indian Standard Specification for Batch Type Concrete Mixers.

IS: 1838 - Indian Standard Specification for preformed fillers for expansion joints in concrete pavements and structures (non-extruding and resilient type.

IS: 2185 - Indian Standard Specification for Hollow Cement Concrete Blocks

IS: 2210 - Indian Standard Specification for Design of Reinforced Concrete shell Structures and Folded Plates

IS: 2386 - Indian Standard Specification for Methods of Test for Aggregates for Concrete - Part-I to VIII

IS: 2502 - Indian Standard Code of Practice for Bending and Fixing of Bars for Concrete Reinforcement

IS: 2505 - Indian Standard Specification for Concrete Vibrators, Immersion Type

IS: 2506 - Indian Standard Specification for Screed Board Concrete Vibrators

IS: 2514 - Indian Standard Specification for Concrete Vibrating Tables

IS: 2571 - Code of practice for laying in-situ cement concrete floors.

IS: 2645 - Integral cement water proofing compound

IS: 2722 - Indian Standard Specification for Portable Swing Weigh Batchers for Concrete (Single and Double Bucket type)

IS: 2750 - Indian Standard Specification for steel scaffoldings.

IS: 2751 - Code of Practice for Welding of Mild Steel Bars used for Reinforced Concrete Construction

IS: 2770 - Indian Standard Specification for Method of Testing Bond in Reinforced Concrete

IS: 3025 - Indian Standard specification for Methods of Sampling and Test (Physical and Chemical) for Water used in Industry

IS: 3067 - Code of practice for general design details and preparatory work for damp proofing and water proofing of building.

IS: 3201 - Indian Standard Specification for Design and Construction of Precast Concrete Trusses

IS: 3370 - Indian Standard Specification for Code of Practice for Concrete Structures for Storage of Liquids

IS: 3414 - Code of practice for design and installation of joints in buildings.

IS: 3550 - Indian Standard Specification for Method of Test for Routine Control for Water used in Industry

IS: 3558 - Code of Practice for use of Immersion vibrators for Consolidating Concrete

IS: 3696 - Safety Code for Scaffolding and Ladders

IS: 3812 - Indian Standard Specification for Fly Ash for Use as Admixture for Concrete

IS: 4014 - Code of practice for steel tubular scaffolding.

IS: 4031 - Indian Standard Specification for Method of Tests for

Hydraulic Cement

IS: 4082 - Indian Standard Specification for Recommendation on Stacking and Storage of Construction Materials at site

IS: 4090 - Indian Standard Specification for Design of Reinforced Concrete Arches

IS: 4634 - Indian Standard Specification for Method of Testing Performance of Batch-type Concrete Mixes

IS: 4656 - Indian Standard Specification for Form Vibrators for Concrete

IS: 4925 - Indian Standard Specification for Concrete Batching and Mixing Plant

IS: 4926 - Indian Standard Specification for Ready Mixed Concrete

IS: 4990 - Indian Standard Specification for Plywood for Concrete Shuttering work

IS: 4991 - Indian Standard Specification for Blast Resistant Design of structure for Explosion above ground

IS: 4995 - Indian Standard Specification for Design of Reinforced Part-I & II Reinforced Concrete Bins for the Storage of Granular and Powdery Materials

IS: 4998 - Indian Standard Specification for Design of Reinforced Concrete Chimneys.

IS: 5256 - Code of practice for sealing joints in concrete lining on canals.

IS: 5512 - Indian Standard Specification for Flow Table for use in Tests of Cement and Pozzolanic materials

IS: 5513 - Indian Standard Specification for vacate Apparatus.

IS: 5515 - Indian Standard Specification for Compaction Factor Apparatus.

IS: 5525 - Recommendation for detailing of reinforcement in reinforced concrete works.

IS: 5624 - Indian Standard Specification for foundation bolts.

IS: 5751 - Indian Standard Specification for Precast Concrete Coping

Blocks.

IS: 5816 - Indian Standard Specification for Method of Test for Splitting Tensile strength of Concrete Cylinders.

IS: 5891 - Indian Standard Specification for Hand operated Concrete Mixers.

IS: 5892 - Indian Standard Specification for transit mixer and agitators.

IS: 6452 - Indian Standard Specification for High Alumina Cement for Structural Use

IS: 6909 - Indian Standard Specification for Super sulphated Cement

IS: 6923 - Indian Standard Specification for Method of Test for Performance of Screed Board Concrete Vibrators.

IS: 6925 - Indian Standard Specification for Method of Test for Determination of Water Soluble Chloride in Concrete Admixtures.

IS: 7242 - Indian Standard Specification for Concrete Spreaders.

IS: 7246 - Indian Standard Specification for Table Vibrators for Consolidating Concrete.

IS: 7251 - Indian Standard Specification for Concrete Finishers.

IS: 7293 - Safety code for working with construction machinery.

IS: 7320 - Indian Standard Specification for Concrete Slump Test Apparatus.

IS: 7861 - Indian Standard Specification for Recommended Practice Part-I&II for Extreme Weather Concreting.

IS: 7969 - Safety Code for Storage and Handling of Building Materials.

IS: 8041 - Indian Standard Specification for Rapid Hardening Portland cement.

IS: 8112 - Indian Standard Specification for high strength Ordinary Portland Cement.

IS: 8142 - Indian Standard Specification for Determining Setting time of concrete by Penetration Resistance.

IS: 8989 - Safety Code for Erection of Concrete Framed Structures.

IS: 9012 - Recommended method for shortcreting.

IS: 9013 - Indian Standard Specification for Method of Making, Curing, and determining compressive Strength of Accelerated-cured Concrete Test Specimens.

IS: 9077 - Code of Practice for Corrosion Protection of Steel Reinforcement in RB and RCC Construction.

IS: 9103 - Indian Standard Specification for Admixtures for Concrete.

IS: 10262 - Recommended Guidelines for Concrete Mix Design.

IS: 13311 - Non-destructive testing of concrete.

SP: 34 - Handbook of concrete, reinforcement and detailing.

VOLUME: II B

SECTION - D

SUB-SECTION – D3

CARPENTRY AND JOINERY

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C003

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Project Engineering Management
PPEI Building, Power Sector,
Plot No. 25, Sector 16A,
Noida (U.P.)-201301

Maharatna Company	**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CARPENTRY AND JOINERY**	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C003 VOLUME - II B SECTION - D SUB SECTION - D3 REV.NO. 0 DATE : 30/11/2015 SHEET 2 OF 7

C 0 N T E N T

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION	SHEET NO.
1.00.00	SCOPE	3
2.00.00	INSTALLATION	3
3.00.00	ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	5
4.00.00	I.S. CODES	6
5.00.00	RATES AND MEASUREMENTS	6

CARPENTRY AND JOINERY

1.00.00 SCOPE

This section covers supply, fitting and fixing of timber frames to doors and windows with M S holdfasts, flush doors, windows, shutters, partitions, wall panelling, pelmets, shelves, furniture, etc. as shown in drawings, including a prime coat of approved paint, varnish, or fixing of decorative plastic laminate where called for. This shall also include the supply and fixing of all hardware and fixtures shown in drawing or specified.

2.00.00 INSTALLATION

2.00.01 Materials

a) Timber

Unless otherwise specified, all timber shall be best quality well seasoned CP teakwood free from large or loose knots, cracks or any other defects. All timber shall be treated with approved wood preservative before use, unless specified otherwise. The rough timber shall be approved by the Engineer before incorporating in the works and starting the carpenter's work.

b) Plywood

Plywood shall be of commercial quality or with decorative surface veneer. Unless specifically permitted otherwise, the adhesive used in plywood shall be phenol formaldehyde synthetic resin of BWP grade conforming to IS: 848.

c) Decorative Laminated Plastic Sheets

The colour, pattern, finish and texture shall be approved by the Engineer. The bulk supply shall be procured in full sheet sizes which will ensure the least number or joints in one surface.

d) Flush Doors

Flush doors shall be solid core doors with commercial or decorative faces and hardwood edges conforming to IS: 2202 (Part-1). The core for solid core doors shall be of block board or wood particle board. Manufacturer's literature and test certificates shall be submitted for the approval of the Engineer. The Contractor shall give a guarantee that the adhesive used is BWP grade phenol formaldehyde synthetic resin conforming to IS: 848. The thickness shall be as specified.

e) Panel Doors

Panel door shall be of teakwood shutter frame, unless otherwise noted and panels with teakwood/commercial ply/teakwood particle board. Other considerations shall be as mentioned in item (d) above.

f) Windows, Ventilators

Windows and ventilators shall made of teakwood shutter frame, unless specified otherwise and glazing of specified thickness shall be fixed with wooden beadings.

g) Fixtures

Fixtures for doors, windows, furniture etc. shall be as shown on drawing or specified.

2.02.00 Workmanship

2.02.01 General

The work shall be done by skilled carpenters as per details shown on drawing or instructed by the Engineer.

Framing timber and other work shall be close - fitting with proper wood joinery, accurately set to required lines or levels and rigidly secured in place. The surface of frames etc., which will come in contact with masonry after fixing, shall be given two coats of approved paint before fixing. Mastic caulking shall be done after fixing external door and window frames. Special care shall be taken to match the grain of timber or plywood, which will be subsequently polished. Screwing or nailing will not be permitted to the edge of plywood and particle board. The edge of all plywood, blackboard and particle board shall be finished with teakwood lipping unless otherwise shown on drawings.

Fixing to frames and partitions shall generally be with 40 mm x 6 mm x 300 mm long M S holdfasts bifurcated at end and grouted with 1:2:4 cement concrete. The gap between masonry and external door and window frame shall be caulked with polysulphide mastic. M.S. grills or guard bars shall be provided to windows where called for in the drawings.

2.02.02 Finish

All carpentry work after finishing shall be sand papered smooth. A prime coat paint shall be given after inspection of the Engineer to all surfaces other than those, which shall be subsequently polished or covered with laminated plastic sheet.

2.02.03 Surface Treatment

When shown on drawings or called for, decorative ply or laminated plastic sheets shall be bonded under pressure to the surface to be finished. The adhesive used shall be of brand and brought to site in sealed containers. The rate of application and the length of time for which the pressure is to be applied shall be as per the manufacturer's instructions. The edge of sheets shall be protected by teak lipping or bevelled as shown on drawings.

3.00.00 ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

3.00.01 Door and Window Frames

All frames shall be square and flat at the time of delivery and shall be checked for dimensions and corner angles. After fixing they shall be on a fine vertical plane. All external door and window frames shall be caulked with mastic.

3.02.00 Door and Window Shutters

All doors and window shutters shall be of proper size, shape, and design and free of warp. When fixed to frames, these shall operate smoothly without jamming and all latching or locking devices shall engage properly without undue pressure.

3.03.00 Partitions, Paneling, Pelmets, Furniture, etc.

3.03.01 General

These shall conform to drawings in all details. No unsightly nail marks etc. shall be permitted. Plywood grains shall be matched to give a uniform and pleasing appearance.

3.03.02 Partition

Shall be checked for rigidity of fixing, plumb and horizontal as well as vertical alignment.

3.03.03 Pelmets

Shall be checked for rigidity of fixing and adequate clearance of fixture.

3.03.04 Cupboard Shutters

Shall operate smoothly without jamming and locks, bolts and double ball catches shall engage securely. Single ball catches shall not be used.

3.03.05 Drawers

Shall operate smoothly and have backstops to prevent them from being pushed too far. Locks shall engage securely.

3.03.06 Loose Furniture

When placed on a level surface, tables tops etc. shall be horizontal and the pieces stand stably on legs or supports.

4.00.00 IS CODES

All work shall be carried out as per this specification and shall conform to the latest revision and/or replacements of the following or any other Indian Standard (IS) Codes, unless specified otherwise. In case any particular aspect of work is not specifically covered by Indian Standard Codes, any other standard practice, as may be specified by the Engineer, shall be followed.

IS: 848	-	Synthetic resin adhesives for plywood (Phenolic and Aminoplastic)
IS: 1003	-	Timber panelled and glazed shutters.
IS: 2191	-	Wooden flush door shutter (Cellular and hollow core type).
IS: 2202	-	Wooden flush door shutters (solid core type).
IS: 4021	-	Timber door, window, and ventilator frames.

5.00.00 RATES AND MEASUREMENT

5.01.00 Rates

Rates shall include of all activities mentioned in “Schedule of Item” for completion of the work. No separate payment shall be made for fixing, caulking, application of primer coat, polishing, providing of butt hinges,

holdfasts, sliding/tower bolts, door stoppers, door closers and other fittings and fixtures.

5.02.00 Measurement

Measurement shall be done in Sqm for doors, windows, ventilators, shutters, partitions etc.

Measurement for wooden frame shall be in CuM.

Pelmets shall be measured in RM.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ROOF AND UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES WATER PROOFING, INSULATION AND ALLIED WORKS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C004
		VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D SUB SECTION - D4
		REV.NO. 0 DATE: 03/10/2017
		SHEET 1 OF 15

VOLUME: II B

SECTION – D

SUB-SECTION – D4

ROOF AND UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES WATER PROOFING, INSULATION AND ALLIED WORKS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C004

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Project Engineering Management
PPEI Building, Power Sector,
Plot No. 25, Sector 16A,
Noida (U.P.)-201301

C 0 N T E N T

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION	SHEET NO.
1.00.00	SCOPE	3
2.00.00	INSTALLATION	3
3.00.00	ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA AND GUARANTEE	13
4.00.00	I.S. CODES AND STANDARDS	14
5.00.00	RATES AND MEASUREMENTS	15

ROOF AND UNDERGROUND WATER PROOFING, INSULATION AND ALLIED WORKS

1.00.00 SCOPE

This section covers furnishing, installation, repairing, finishing, curing, testing, protection, maintenance till handing over of roof and underground water-proofing, insulation and allied works for buildings and at locations covered under the scope of this package.

2.00.00 INSTALLATION

2.01.00 GRADING UNDERBED

The surface to receive the underbed shall be roughened and thoroughly cleaned with wire brush and water. Oil patches if any shall be removed with detergent. The surface shall be soaked with water and all excess water removed just before laying of the underbed.

The underbed shall not be laid under direct hot sun and shall be kept in shade immediately after laying so as to avoid quick loss of water from the mix and separation from the roof surface. The underbed shall be cured under water for at least 7 days.

The underbed shall be laid to provide an ultimate run off gradient not less than 1 in 120 and as directed by the Engineer. Upto an average thickness of 25mm the underbed shall usually be composed of cement and sand plaster. For higher thickness the underbed shall be made with cement concrete. The underbed shall be finished to receive the waterproofing treatment direct or insulation as the case may be.

2.01.01 Cement Mortar Underbed

The underbed grading plaster shall be average 25 mm thick maximum. It shall consist of cement and coarse sand in the ratio 1:4 nominal by volume. The sand and cement shall be thoroughly mixed dry and then water added. Each batch of mix shall be consumed before the initial set starts.

The plaster shall be fully compacted to the desired grade in continuous operation. The surface shall be even and reasonably smooth.

2.01.02 Cement Concrete Underbed

The underbed cement concrete shall be used where the subgrade is more than average 25 mm thick. It shall consist of cement concrete 1:2:4 nominal mix

by volume with 12 mm down stone chips and coarse sand. The aggregate shall be mixed dry and minimum quantity of water shall be added to make the mix workable.

The mix shall be laid to proper grade, fully consolidated and surface shall be smooth and even.

2.02.00 INSULATION

The Tenderer shall, along with the tender, send specifications of insulating materials he proposes to use and the proposed method of laying. Before bulk supply, the contractor shall send samples of insulating material to the Engineer, and after approval of the samples, the Contractor shall procure and transport the bulk material to the site. Whenever asked by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish test certificates from testing laboratory on the insulating and other properties of the materials.

After laying the insulation, the surface shall be made ready as required to receive the waterproofing treatment. If any plastering is used it shall be not leaner than 1:4 cement sand by volume and not thinner than 12 mm and it shall be cured for seven days.

2.02.01 Foam Concrete

This shall be of lightweight foam concrete of average 50 mm thickness or as specified or as shown on drawings. This may be laid in situ in suitable panels or precast blocks. The insulating properties shall be such that the thermal conductivity shall not exceed 0.125 Kcl/sq.m. hr degree C. Before starting the laying of foam concrete samples shall be prepared at site and got tested for approval of the Engineer.

The foam concrete laid shall be sufficiently strong to withstand the usual workload and standard loads expected on the roof. Any damaged portion shall be removed and replaced forthwith. Approval of the Engineer shall be taken before laying the waterproofing over the insulation.

While laying the foam concrete, samples from each batch of the mix shall be kept for test if so desired by the Engineer.

2.02.02 Expended Polystyrene Blocks

The expanded polystyrene block Insulation shall be fire retardant quality and shall have a maximum thermal conductivity of 0.026 Kcl m/sq.m h °C. It must be strong enough to withstand without any deformation under the workload and standard loads expected on the roof.

The Contractor shall lay the expanded polystyrene block as per manufacturer's approved specification. Only specifically experienced workers shall be used for this work. If the Engineer is not satisfied about the efficiency of the workers the Contractor shall secure manufacturers supervision at no extra cost to the Owner.

2.03.00 Fillets

Fillets at Junction of roofs and vertical walls shall be provided with the same insulating material as provided for the main roof insulation. The fillets shall be 150 mm x 150 mm in size unless otherwise shown on drawings or instructed by the Engineer.

Where there is no insulation over roof slab, fillets shall be cast-in-situ cement concrete (1:2:4) nominal mix volume.

2.04.00 Waterproofing Treatment

2.04.01 Bitumen Felt Treatment

Waterproofing treatment shall be laid by a specialist firm with long experience in the particular trade.

The waterproofing treatment for roofs with bitumen felts shall be done following relevant IS: 1346. Bitumen felt shall conform to IS: 1322 and Bitumen primer to IS: 3384.

The bonding materials shall consist of blown type conforming to IS: 702 or residual bitumen conforming to IS: 73 or a mixture of the two to withstand local conditions of prevailing temperature or gradient of roof surface. The Contractor shall convince the Engineer that the bonding material proposed to be used is suitable for the particular job.

The Contractor shall state the source from where he proposed to procure the materials. Samples of the self-finished felt shall be submitted in advance to the Engineer along with test certificates for his review. Test certificates for the bonding materials shall also be submitted and samples, if desired by the Engineer, shall be provided for confirmatory tests. Samples shall be submitted if instructed by the Engineer.

Minimum overlaps of 100 and 75 mm shall be given at the end and sides of strips of felt and properly bonded with bitumen. Joints in successive layers of felt shall be staggered.

Normal treatment with one layer of felt, heavy treatment with two layers of felt or Extra Heavy treatment with three layers of felt shall be indicated. Brief details of the various treatments shall be as follows:

a) Normal Treatment - Five courses

1) Primer coat conforming to IS:3384 applied at the rate 0.27lits/sqm min.

2) Hot applied bitumen at the rate of 1.2 kg/sq.m. (min.)

3) Hessian base self-finished felt, type 3, grade 1.

4) Hot applied bitumen at the rate of 1.2 kg/sq.m. (min.)

5) 20 mm thick pressed precast concrete tiles with 15 mm, thick 1:4 cement-sand mortar underbed.

b) Heavy Treatment - Seven Courses

With Hessian base felt

1) Primer coat conforming to IS:3384 applied at the rate 0.27lits/sqm min.

2) Hot applied bitumen at the rate of 1.2 kg/sq.m (Min.)

3) Hessian base self-finished felt, type 3, grade 1.

4) Hot applied bitumen at the rate of 1.2 kg/sq.m (Min.)

5) Hessian base self-finished felt, type 3, grade I.

6) Hot applied bitumen at the rate of 1.2 kg/sq.m (Min.)

7) 20 mm thick pressed precast concrete tiles with 15 mm thick 1:4 cement: sand mortar underbed.

or

With fibre base felt

1) Primer coat conforming to IS:3384 applied at the rate 0.27lits/sqm min.

2) Not applied bitumen at the rate of 1.2 kg/sq.m (Min.)

3) Fibre base self-finished felt, type 2, grade 2.

4) Hot applied bitumen at the rate of 1.2 kg/sq.m (Min.)

5) Fibre base self-finished felt, type 2, grade 2.

6) Hot applied bitumen at the rate of 1.2 kg/sq.m (Min.)

7) 20 mm thick pressed precast concrete tiles with 15 mm thick 1:4 cement: sand mortar underbed.

c) Extra Heavy Treatment – Nine courses

With fibre based felt

1) Primer coat conforming to IS:3384 applied at the rate 0.27lits/sqm min.

2) Hot applied bitumen at the rate of 1.2 kg/sqm. (min.)

3) Fibre-base self-finished felt type 2, grade 1.

4) Hot applied bitumen at the rate of 1.2 kg/sq.m (min.)

5) Fibre base self-finished felt type 2, grade 1.

6) Hot applied bitumen at the rate of 1.2 kg/sqm. (min.)

7) Fibre base self-finished felt type 2, grade 1.

8) Hot applied bitumen at the rate of 1.2 kg/sqm. (min.)

9) 20 mm thick pressed precast concrete tiles with 15 mm thick 1:4 cement: sand mortar underbed.

or

With Hessian base felt

1) Primer coat conforming to IS:3384 applied at the rate 0.27lits/sqm min.

2) Hot applied bitumen at the rate of 1.2 kg/sqm. (min.)

3) Hessian base self-finished felt, type 3, grade 1.

4) Hot applied bitumen at the rate of 1.2 kg/sqm. (min.)

5) Hessian base self-finished felt, type 3, grade 1.

6) Hot applied bitumen at the rate of 1.2 kg/sqm. min.

7) Hessian base self-finished felt, type 3, grade 1.

8) Hot applied bitumen at the rate of 1.2 kg/sqm. min.

9) 20 mm thick pressed precast concrete tiles with 15 thick 1:4 cement: sand mortar underbed.

However, in special cases, more courses, or a combination of fibre base and hessian base felts may be asked for.

The surface to receive the waterproofing treatment must be cleaned and dried satisfactorily and the Engineer's approval taken before starting the work. If any existing waterproofing treatment is being augmented the existing top course shall be completely removed and all damaged felts or other defects repaired.

The Engineer may instruct the Contractor to lay part of the stipulated courses at the first instant to be followed later on with the balance courses. This interim finish shall be done with a course of hot applied bitumen. While doing the balance again hot bitumen shall be applied to start with after repair of all damages to the already laid course.

After completion the surface shall be cleaned taking care that felt cuttings etc. do not find their way into rainwater down comers.

2.04.02 Elastomeric Membrane

a) Material

The material shall consist of high solid content Polyurethane based cold liquid applied coatings as per ASTMC 836-89a comprising of urethane pre-polymers extended with flexible material, which cure by reaction with atmospheric moisture to give a continuous film which is rubbery and elastic or any other equivalent material permitted as per ASTM and approved by the Engineer. The material shall consist of high solid coating designed to give a high-build film. The material shall not be diluted. The coating shall have physical feature like high viscosity, 90% solids, high resistance to impact, abrasion and cracking, superior tensile strength, application limit of 70^0C minimum, 300%

elongation and forming a perfectly smooth permanently flexible seamless membrane which should have good adhesion to roof substrates (RCC, tiles, brick, and metals), having a minimum life of 10 years. It should also be resistant to acid (mild concentrated), alkali and have a very low water absorption rate (0.5%) max. at ambient temp. after 7 days.

The pack shall not be older than 9 months after the date of manufacture and packing.

b) Primer coat

It shall consist of polyurethane (P.U.) or any other equivalent material. Primer coat shall be a special blend of moisture curing urethane pre-polymers in solvent. A single coat of this primer shall be applied by brush over the prepared bed as an adhesion coat of an application rate of minimum 6 sq.m per litre.

The primer shall be allowed to dry for minimum of 2hrs. time before the successive finishing coats of P.U. liquid membrane is applied.

c) Finishing coats:

The finishing coats shall consist of two successive liquid coatings of high solids content urethane pre-polymers or equivalent material to form an elastomeric membrane. The overall dry film thickness shall be 1.5mm subject to minimum 500 gm per sq.m per coat application rate.

Each coat shall be allowed to dry for minimum 12 hours before applying the next coat. The surface should be dry and smooth before application.

The coating shall be continued up the parapets/walls for a minimum of 150mm over the finished roof surface. It shall be continued into rain water pipes by atleast 100mm.

The final coat of P.U. liquid when tacky shall be sprinkled with the sand.

For edges, expansion joints and any vulnerable points a later of polyscrim cloth /fabric to be embedded between 2 finishing coats.

d) Surface Finish:

Areas of roof treatment which are vulnerable to accidental damage shall be provided with wearing course consist of minimum 20 mm thick PCC of Grade M15 (using12.5mm size aggregate) cast in panel of maximum size of 1.20m x 1.20m and reinforced with 0.56mm diameter galvanised chicken wire mesh

and sealing of joints using sealant or elastomeric compound.

When the roof surface is subjected to foot traffic or used as a working area, a cement mortar (1:4) shall be applied over the top most layer of roofing treatment. Over this, a layer of chequered cement concrete flooring tiles conforming to IS:13801 shall be provided in place of stone grit and cement painted. The tiles shall be laid as per IS:1443.

2.04.03 Waterproofing by Epoxy Resin Based Application

Exposed surfaces of cement concrete, lime concrete or brickwork to be treated for waterproofing by the resin-based application shall be thoroughly cleaned and the epoxy resin based material to be applied as directed by the manufacturer. The material shall not have any adverse effect on the surface on which it is applied and must stick to it uniformly to make a strong durable bond. It shall not be affected by short duration fire, sun exposure, and light duty traffic. The application shall be resistant to growth of fungus and proof against saltpetre action. If desired by the Engineer, a sample shall be prepared in advance and tested for waterproofness for 48 hours under 300 mm depth of standing water. The Contractor shall arrange the demonstration by providing free the materials and labour for the application as free of cost to Owner. This item shall carry a guarantee as specified.

2.04.02 Flashing

Unless otherwise stated flashing shall be done in the same way as the waterproofing except that the last layer shall be finished with two coats of bituminous primer. The flashing shall be extended up the vertical surfaces as shown on drawing. The flashing shall end in grooves in vertical walls. The grooves shall be at least 65 mm deep and caulked with waterproof mastic cement. The minimum overlap with horizontal roofing felt shall be 100 mm.

Where specified or directed by the Engineer, metal flashing shall be provided. The materials shall be 18 Gage or 22 G G.I. sheets, as specified or as directed by the Engineer.

2.05.00 WATER-PROOFING OF UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES

Basements, ducts, pits, tunnels (excluding tanks) etc below the ground water table and in contact with soil are covered under this. Bonding material shall be blown bitumen of 65/25 grade conforming to IS: 702.

Waterproofing shall be provided on the outside of walls and top of RCC slab and shall be carried out upto 150mm above ground level. The number of layers of bitumen felt to be used for walls and floor unless otherwise shown in the drawing shall be:

a) 2 layers - for depths up to 5m below ground level

b) 3 layers - for depths beyond 5m below ground level

2.05.01 Method of laying the bitumen felts and workmanship shall be as per IS: 1609 and IS: 3067. Water proofing work shall be taken in hand only when the sub-soil water level is at its lowest; the site shall be kept dry by adequate arrangements for pumping out water till the work has been completed.

For this purpose, drains shall be formed along the edges of the excavation but beyond the building line, with suitable collecting sumps.

In case of large excavation areas where it is necessary to dewater under the floor, additional land drains shall be formed across the excavation, to adequately drain the area.

Adequate arrangement shall be made to protect the sides of excavation from slipping while the work is in progress.

The base concrete or mud-mat shall be rendered smooth by a 20mm thick sand-cement plaster (6:1). Any sharp edges/corners, over which the waterproofing course is to be laid, shall be eased out by means of cement.

The surface must be dry before the next operation is carried out.

Water proofing/damp proofing treatment:

A) Heavy Treatment (Two layers of felt)

i) Primer (For vertical faces only), as per I.S. 3384.

ii) Hot applied blown bitumen at the rate of 1.2 Kg/m2

iii) Hessian base, bitumen felt type 3 grades 2

iv) Hot applied blown bitumen @ 1.2 Kg/m2

v) Hessian base, bitumen felt type 3 grade 2

vi) Hot applied blown bitumen @ 1.2 Kg/m2

B) Extra Heavy treatment (Three layers of felt)

i) Primer (for vertical faces only) as per I.S. 3384

ii) Hot applied bitumen at the rate of 1.2 Kg/m2

iii) Hessian base bitumen felt type 3 grades 2

iv) Hot applied bitumen at the rate 1.2 Kg/m2

v) Hessian base bitumen felt type 3 grades 2

vi) Hot applied bitumen at the rate of 1.2 Kg/m2

vii) Hessian base bitumen felt type 3 grades 2

viii) Hot applied bitumen at the rate of 1.2 Kg/m2

The surface must be dry before the next operation is carried out at each stage said above.

The laying of felt over the bitumen so applied that it shall always commence on the floor, and shall be carried over to the walls only after treatment of the floor is complete. The minimum over lapping at sides and ends of strips shall be 10cm. Point for subsequent layers completely sealed by blow lamp.

A protective flooring of either brick flat in cement mortar (1:3) or 6cm thick cement concrete (M 15) or a coat of cement plaster (1:3) 4 cm thick shall be constructed over the bitumen layers to prevent damage to the latter during subsequent construction of the structural floor.

The walls shall be treated in a similar way; the bitumen felts joining at the base with the projecting felt laid over the mud-mat. The wall surface shall be made smooth where necessary with a coat of cement plaster (1:3), the felts laid as for the floor, ensuring that the surface to be treated is dry and then a protective brick wall, 12.5 cm nominal thickness shall be built in cement mortar (1:3) over the projecting mud-mat, the space between the wall and felt being grouted with cement.

3.00.00 ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA AND GUARANTEE

The surface level shall be such as to allow quick draining of rains without leaving any pool anywhere. The finishing course shall be fully secured and shall have an even density. There shall not be any bubble formation or crushed or squeezed insulation or underbed.

The contractor shall give a guarantee in writing for all works executed under this specification supplemented by a separate and unilateral guarantee from the specified agency for the roof waterproofing treatment work. The guarantee shall be for materials and workmanship as under:

For Bitumen Felt Treatment under clause no. 2.04.01: 5 years in case of normal treatment, 10 years for heavy treatment and 20 years for extra heavy treatment.

For Elastomeric Membrane under clause no. 2.04.02: 10 (ten) years.

In case guarantee is more stringent in owner specification, more stringent guarantee shall be applicable. The mode of execution of the guarantee shall be such, which shall be acceptable to the Owner.

4.00.00 I.S. CODES AND STANDARDS

All work shall be carried out as per this specification and shall conform to the latest revision and/or replacements of the following or any other Indian Standard (IS) Codes, unless specified otherwise. In case any particular aspect of work is not specifically covered by Indian Standard Codes, any other standard practice, as may be specified by the Engineer, shall be followed.

a) IS: 73 - Paving Bitumen

b) IS: 702 - Industrial Bitumen

c) IS: 1203 - Methods of testing tar and bitumen

d) IS: 1322 - Bitumen felts for waterproofing and damp proofing.

e) IS: 1346 - Code of practice for waterproofing of roofs with bitumen felts.

f) IS: 1609 - Damp-proofing Treatment using Bitumen Felts – Code of Practice

g) IS: 3067 - Code of practice for General design details and preparatory work for Damp-proofing and water-proofing of buildings

h) IS: 3384 - Bitumen primer for use in waterproofing and damp proofing.

5.00.00 RATES AND MEASUREMENT

5.01.00 Rates

Rates shall be for complete work, including the cost of all materials and labor, as detailed in the specification unless any portion is specifically excluded in the "Schedule of Items".

No extra shall be paid for finishing around opening, sleeves, pipes, ducts, inserts, etc.

No separate payments shall be made for cleaning of surface, treating of cracks and surface preparation.

5.02.00 Measurement

The finished work shall be measured in Sqm of actual surface area for the purpose of payment.

No deduction shall be made and no extra shall be paid for openings upto 0.4 sqm.

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C005
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR METAL DOORS, WINDOWS, VENTILATORS, LOUVERS ETC.	VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D | SUB-SECTION – D5
		REV.NO. 00 DATE 03/10/2017
		SHEET 1 OF 15

VOLUME: II B

SECTION - D

SUB-SECTION – D5

METAL DOORS, WINDOWS, VENTILATORS, LOUVERS ETC.

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C005

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Project Engineering Management
PPEI Building, Power Sector,
Plot No. 25, Sector 16A,
Noida (U.P.)-201301

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C005
Maharatna Company	**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR METAL DOORS, WINDOWS, VENTILATORS, LOUVERS ETC.**	VOLUME - II B SECTION - D | SUB-SECTION – D5 REV.NO. 00 DATE 03/10/2017 SHEET 2 OF 15

C 0 N T E N T

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION	SHEET NO.
1.00.00	SCOPE	3
2.00.00	INSTALLATION	3
3.00.00	ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	8
4.00.00	INFORMATION TO BE SUBMITTED	9
5.00.00	I.S. CODES	10
6.00.00	RATES AND MEASUREMENTS	10

ATTACHMENT

ANNEXURE – A	SCHEDULE OF FIXTURES	12

METAL DOORS, WINDOWS, VENTILATORS, LOUVERS ETC.

1.00.00 SCOPE

This section covers supplying and/or erecting and installing of all metal doors, windows, ventilators, louvers, glazed partitions, etc. The scope of work shall also include the assembly and erection of all doors, windows, louvers, glazed partitions, etc. Supplying and/or fixing of all door and window accessories and hardware are also included in the scope.

2.00.00 INSTALLATION

2.01.00 Materials

Steel sections used for fabrication of doors, windows etc. shall be standard rolled steel sections specified in IS: 1038 and IS: 1361 or as specified.

Steel sheets for frames, shutters, louver blades etc. shall be of gauge mentioned in drawings and schedules.

Aluminium sections for fabricating doors, windows, partitions etc. shall be extruded sections conforming to IS:733 or IS:1285 or as manufactured by Indian Aluminium Company Limited or approved equivalent. Aluminium door, windows and ventilator shall be fabricated as per IS:1948 and IS:1949. The alloy used shall conform to IS Designation HE 9-WP of IS: 733.

Hardware and fixtures shall be as specified and the best quality from approved manufacturers shall only be used. The tenderer shall specifically state the particular manufacturer's materials he proposes to use. Improper alignment or faulty operation due to inadequate strength of hardware or fixture shall entirely be the Contractor's responsibility.

All hardware and fixtures shall be able to withstand repeated use. Door closures shall conform to IS: 3564 and shall be suitable for doors weighing 61-80 Kg. unless otherwise stated. Each closer shall be guaranteed against manufacturing defect for one year and any defect found within this period shall be rectified or shall be replaced free of charge. Concealed door closers shall be either floor mounted or transom mounted, suitable for installation with metal doors. It shall conform to the performance Requirements and endurance test stated in IS: 3564 - Appendix-A. The Contractor shall submit samples of each type of hardware to the Engineer. The approved samples shall be retained by the Engineer for comparison of bulk supply. The samples shall be returned to the Contractor towards end for incorporation in the job. The mastic for caulking shall be of best quality from a manufacturer approved by, the Engineer. In general, mastic for fixing of metals frames shall be as per IS: 1081 or as approved by the Engineer.

2.02.00 Fabrication

2.02.01 Steel Doors, Windows, Ventilators, louvers etc.

a) Door Frames

Frames shall be fabricated from 16 gage(G) sheets. They shall, be mortised, reinforced, drilled, and tapped for hinge lock and bolt strikes. Where necessary, frames shall be reinforced for door closers. Welded construction with mitered Corners shall be used. Rubber door silencers shall be furnished for the striking jamb. Loose "T" masonry anchors shall be provided. Frames shall finish flush with floor and adjustable floor anchors shall be installed. Frames shall be brought to site with floor ties/weather bars installed in, place.

b) Double Plate Flush Door Shutters

Door shutters shall be 45 mm thick, completely flush design and shall comprise of the outer sheets or 18 G steel sheets, rigidly connected and reinforced inside with continuous vertical 20 G stiffeners, spot welded in position at not more than 150 mm on centres.

Both edges of doors shall be joined and reinforced full height by steel channels placed immediately inside and welded to the door faces. Top and bottom of doors shall be reinforced horizontally as shown on drawing by steel channels running full width of door. Doors shall not have more than 2.5 mm clearance at jambs and heads, shall have proper level on lock stiles and rails to operate without binding, and shall be reinforced at corners to prevent sagging or twisting. Pairs or double doors shall have meeting-stile edges bevelled or rebated. Where shown on drawing, or called for in the schedule of items, the doors shall be sound deadened by filling the inside voids with mineral wool or other suitable approved materials.

Doors shall be mortised, reinforced, drilled, and tapped in shop for hinges, locks, and bolts. They shall also be reinforced for closers, push-plates, and other surface hardware's where necessary. Any drilling and tapping required for surface hardware shall be done at site. Where shown drawing, provision shall be made for fixing glazing, vision panels, louvers etc. glazing mouldings shall be of 18 G steel or extruded aluminium sections and suitable for fixing 6 mm. glass. Louvers blades shall be V or Z shaped and made out of 16 G sheets.

c) Single Sheet Door Shutters

Single sheet doors shall be made from best quality 18 G mild steel sheets, and shall present a flush surface on the outside. The inside shall be stiffened with semi tubular edge and central stiffening rail, which shall convey the lock and other fixture. The frames shall be made from best quality, 16 G mild steel sheets.

Wherever required, provisions for fixing glass panes, louvers etc. shall be made.

The manufacturing shall be done as specified in 2.02.01 (b) “Double Plate Flush Door Shutters.”

d) Sliding Door

Sliding doors shall be either double plate or single plate Construction made out of 18-gauge steel sheets with adequate stiffeners. The contractor shall specify the weight of the door in his shop and submit the manufacturer's catalogue of the sliding gear he proposes to use. Where called for the Contractor shall make provision for openings to the door for monorail beams. Doors shall close positively to exclude rainwater from seeping in. When called for, sliding doors shall withstand specified wind loads without buckling or jamming. The door shall slide freely under all ambient conditions.

e) Door Threshold

Door threshold shall be provided. Doors without threshold shall have bottom tie of approved type.

f) Steel Windows, Sashes, and Ventilators etc.

These shall conform in all respects to IS: 1038 and IS: 1361 latest editions. The details as called for in the above codes shall be applicable for coupling mullions, transoms, weather bars, and pivot arrangements for ventilators, etc. or as called for. All welds shall be dressed flush on all exposed and contact surfaces. Where composite unit openings are required the individual window units shall be joined together with requisite transoms and mullions. All windows shall be outside glazed, fixed with putty or metal glazing beads as specified. Where aluminium glazing beads are specified, they shall be extruded aluminium channel 9.5 mm x 9.5 mm x 1.6 mm (Jindal Section No. 2209) unless otherwise shown on drawings. Aluminium beads shall be given one coat of zinc chromate primer before fixing to windows.

2.02.02 Aluminium Door, Windows, and Frames

Extruded sections shall have a minimum 3 mm wall thickness. All sections shall be approved by the Engineer before fabrication is taken up. Doors frames, mullions, transom etc. shall be anodized in a bath of sulphuric acid to provide a clear coating of minimum 15-micron thickness. The anodized materials shall then be sealed by immersing in boiling water for 15 minutes. A protective transparent Coating shall be applied to the sections before shipment from the factory.

All work shall be fitted and shop assembled to a first class job, and ready for erection. Shop joints shall be made to hair lines and then welded or braced by such method as will produce a uniform colour throughout the work. Work on the above, other than described, shall be carefully fitted and assembled with neat joints with concealed fasteners. Wherever possible, joints shall be made in concealed locations and on edges of doors. Field connections of all work may be made with concealed screws or other approved type of fasteners. Glazing beads shall be snap fit type without visible screws and shall be of sizes to accommodate 6 mm thick glazing. All work shall be adequately braced and reinforced as necessary for strength and rigidity.

2.03.00 Shop Coat or Paint

The shop Paint for steel doors, windows etc. shall be best lead or zinc chromate primer paint from, approved manufacturer. All surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned of rust, grease, loose mill scales etc. and given one coat of shop paint. Portions like mullions, transoms etc. that will be inaccessible after assembly of units shall be given an extra coat of paint before assembly.

Where called for, all steel doors, windows, etc. shall be hot dip galvanized to give a coating weight of 1½ - 2 oz. per sqft. One coat zinc chromate primer coat shall then be applied as shop paint.

Portions of aluminium frame, which come in contact with masonry construction shall be (before shipment from workshop) protected with a heavy coat of alkali resistant paint. Aluminium coming in contact with other incompatible metals shall be coated with zinc chromate primer.

2.04.00 Handling & Storage of Fabricated Material

All metal doors, windows, etc. shall be packed and crated properly before dispatch, to ensure that there will be no damage to the fabricated materials. Loading into wagons and trucks shall be done with all care to ensure safe arrival of materials at site in undamaged condition.

When taking delivery of items supplied by Owner, the Contractor shall satisfy himself that the items supplied are up to the specified standard. Any defect detected shall promptly be brought to the notice of the Engineer.

All metal doors, windows etc. shall be stored under cover in a way to prevent damage or distortion. Special care shall be taken to prevent staining of aluminium products by rust, mortar etc.

2.05.00 Assembly & Erection at Site

In general, the fixing of steel doors, windows, ventilators, louvers, etc. shall conform to IS: 1081. The Contractor shall assemble and install all steel doors, windows, sashes, fixed metal louvers, etc. including transoms and mullions for composite units in respective places, keening proper “Lines and levels”, and in approved workmanlike manner, to give trouble free and leak-proof installations. Installation shall be done according to instructions of the manufacturer, and/or as approved by the Engineer. If required by the Engineer, the installation shall have to be carried out under the supervision of the manufacturer's staff. The Contractor shall take all precaution against damage of the components during installation. Necessary holes, chases, etc. required for fixing shall be made by the Contractor and made good again as per original, after installation, without any extra charge.

After installation of steel doors, windows, etc. all abrasions to shop-coat of paint shall be retouched and made good the same quality of paint used in shop coat.

All coupling mullions, transoms, frames, etc. in contact with adjacent steel and other members, shall be well bedded in mastic. The Contractor shall bring to the site the cement in original sealed containers of manufacturer and shall apply it as per the instruction. For all frames supplied by either the owner or the Contractor, mastic shall be supplied by the Contractor and caulking done properly as per drawings, specifications and as per instructions of the Engineer.

Door shutters, partitions hardware fixtures etc. shall be fixed only after major equipments have been installed in rooms.

Wherever required, nylon cords of approved quality shall be supplied along with pivoted sashes and shall be of adequate length to terminate one meters from the floor. Loose ends of cords shall end in metal or plastic pull as approved by the Engineer.

2.06.0 Fire proof Door

Fire proof doors shall be provided at all fire exit points as specified and also to restrict the spread of fire within buildings whether from internal fire or from external fire. The construction details of door shall conform to the requirements stipulated in IS:3614 (Part-1). Doors shall comply with the testing requirement mentioned in IS:3614 (Part-2). The doors shall be approved by Tariff Advisory Committee and shall have minimum 2 hrs. fire rating.

Metal covered (on both sides) Doors having insulating core filled up with mineral wool shall be used at all fire exit points and shall open outside.

All necessary accessories and hardware shall also be supplied along with doors. Fire proof door shall be provided with zinc silicate primer (minimum DFT 75 micron) after blast cleaning the surface to near white metal surface and shall be finished painted with epoxy based painting.

3.00.00 ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

3.01.00 For fabricated Items

a) Overall dimensions shall be within ±1.5 mm of the size shown on drawings.

b) Mullions, transoms etc. shall be in one length and permissible deviations from straightness shall be limited to ±1.5 mm from the axis of the member.

c) Door and window shutters shall operate without jamming. The clearance at head and jamb for door shutters shall not exceed 1.5 mm for double leaf doors; the gap at the meeting stiles shall not be more than 1.5 mm.

d) Door leaves shall be undercut where shown on drawings.

e) Doors, windows, frames, etc. shall be on a true plane, free from warp or buckle.

f) All welds shall be dressed flush on exposed and contact surfaces.

g) Correctness of location and smoothness of operations of all shop installed hardware and fixtures

h) Provision for hardware and fixtures to be installed at site.

i) Glazing beads shall be cut with mitered corners.

j) Glazing clips, fixing devices etc. shall be supplied in adequate numbers.

k) Shop coats shall be properly applied.

l) Exposed aluminum surfaces shall be free from scratches, stains, and discoloration. Anodized surfaces shall present a uniform and pleasing look.

3.02.00 For installed Items

a) Installations shall be at correct location, elevation and in general, on a true vertical plane.

b) Fixing details shall be strictly as shown on drawings.

c) Assembly of composite units shall be strictly, as per drawings with mastic caulking of transoms and mullions, gaskets, weather strips etc. complete.

d) All frames on external walls shall be mastic caulked to prevent leakage through joint between frames and masonry.

e) All openable section shall operate smoothly without jamming.

f) Locks, fasteners etc. shall be engage positively. Key shall, be non-interchangeable.

g) Cutting to concrete or masonry shall be made good and all abrasions to shop paint shall be touched up with paint of same quality as shop paint.

h) Aluminium doors, windows, etc. shall be free from scratches stain or discoloration.

4.00.00 INFORMATION TO BE SUBMITTED

4.01.00 With Tender

a) Names of manufacturers for Doors, windows etc.

b) Manufacturer's catalogue for all hardware and fixtures proposed to be used.

4.02.00 After Award

a) Before starting fabrication of all metal doors, windows, etc. the Contractor shall submit detailed fabrication drawings to the Engineer for approval. The fabrication shall be started only after approval of drawings.

b) He shall submit a programme of work to be done for the approval of the Engineer.

c) Before bulk supply, he shall submit for the approval of the Engineer samples of all bought out items and samples of each type of fabricated items. The samples shall by retained by the Engineer for comparison of bulk supply and returned to the Contractor towards the end for final incorporation in the job.

5.00.00 IS CODES

All work shall be carried out as per this specification and shall conform to the latest revision and/or replacements of the following or any other Indian Standard (IS) Codes, unless specified otherwise. In case any particular aspect of work is not specifically covered by Indian Standard Codes, any other standard practice, as may be specified by the Engineer, shall be followed.

Specification for Wrought Aluminium and Aluminium Alloy bars, rods and sections (for general engineering purpose)	-	IS: 733
Specification for Wrought Aluminium and Aluminium Alloy, extruded round tube, hollow section (for general engineering purpose)	-	IS: 1285
Steel doors, windows, and ventilators	-	IS: 1038
Steel windows for industrial, building	-	IS: 1361
Aluminium doors windows, and ventilators	-	IS: 1948
Aluminium windows for industrial buildings	-	IS: 1949
Steel doorframes	-	IS: 4351
Code of practice for fixing and glazing of Metal (steel and aluminium) doors, windows and Ventilators.	-	IS: 1081
Specification for Fire-check Doors – Part 1: Plate, Metal covered and Rolling type	-	IS: 3614
Hot Rolled Steel Sections for Doors, Windows and Ventilators – Specification	-	IS: 7452

6.00.00 RATES AND MEASUREMENT

6.01.00 Rates

Rates shall be applicable of all elevation. Rates shall include preparation of working drawings (if required), supply of material, fixtures, gaskets, erection of unit, caulking and jamming of frames, including cutting/drilling/welding, grouting, grinding, making good of the structure for installing the unit etc. complete as per “Schedule of Items”.

Rates shall also include cost of surface preparation, application of primer, enamel painting or anodizing as applicable.

Rate for fire proof door is inclusive of providing insulation core, primer, shop painting (epoxy based), all hardware as specified in Schedule of items.

6.02.00 Measurement

Supply and installation of doors, windows, and ventilators shall be measured in Sqm or Kg as per BOQ item. If measured in sqm, it shall be for net outer to outer (excluding frame) area of doors, windows, and ventilators of each type used as described in “Schedule of Items”. Frame for steel or aluminum shall be measured in Kgs. Wooden frames shall be measured in Cum. Measurement for aluminum partition frames shall be in Kg. Paneling and glazing shall be paid separately if not covered in BOQ item description.

Measurement for fire proof door shall be in Sqm in net area outer to outer of the door.

ANNEXURE-A

SCHEDULE OF FIXTURES

A. TIMBER DOORS

1. For single leaf panel/flush doors

   i) 100 mm brass butt hinges with screws - 3 Nos.

   ii) 150 mm brass tower bolts with screws - 1 No.

   iii) 100 mm x 225 mm clear plastic push Plate with counter sunk brass screws - 1 No.

   iv) 30 mm brass ring pull handle with Plates and screws - 1 No.

   v) 150 mm brass coat hook with screws - 1 No.

   vi) Heavy duty, cylinder looks on active leaf - for flush door. For door-closure, see "Door Schedule".

B. ALUMINIUM DOORS

1. For double leaf door

   i) Concealed hanging arrangement for door leaves.

   ii) Concealed two points bolt encasing simultaneously at head and threshold on inactive leaf, operable from inside.

   iii) Heavy duty, cylinder look on active leaf.

   iv) Pull handle of approved design on both leaves.

   v) Doors stops for both leaves.

   vi) Overhead door closure for both leaves.

ANNEXURE-A

C. STEEL DOORS AND WINDOWS

1. Doors

a) Double leaf doors

i)	100 mm butt hinges	- 3 Nos. on each leaf.
ii)	300 mm aluminum tower bolt	- 2 Nos. (top and bottom) On inside of inactive Leaf. 1. No. (Top only) On inside active leaf.
iii)	200 mm anodized aluminum pull handle	- 1 No. of each leaf.
iv)	Door stop of approved design	- 1 No. of each leaf.

NOTE: For locks, door closure and threshold, see "Door Schedule".

b) Single leaf doors

i)	100 mm butt hinges	- 3 Nos.
ii)	300 mm aluminum tower bolt	- 2 Nos. top & bottom of Inside face
iii)	200mm anodised aluminum Pull handle	- 1 No.
iv)	Door stop of approved design	- 1 No.

NOTE: For locks, door closures and threshold, see “Door Schedule".

2. Windows, Ventilators, etc.

a) Side Hung Windows

i)	Hinges	- As per standard Practice of the Manufacturer, but minimum two hinges Per leaf.
ii)	12" peg stays	- 1 No. per leaf

ANNEXURE-A

iii) 2 point handles - 1 No. per leaf

b) Top Hung Ventilators (Projecting Out)

i) Hinges - As per standard Practice of the Manufacturer, but minimum two hinges Per leaf.

ii) Adjustable sliding fabrication assembles - 2 Nos. per leaf.

iii) 2 point handles - 1 No. per leaf.

c) Bottom Hung Ventilators (Projecting in)

i) Hinges - As per standard Practice of the Manufacturer, but minimum two hinges Per leaf.

ii) Concealed side arms for opening adjustment. - 2 Nos. per leaf.

iii) Spring Catch - 1 No. per leaf.

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C005
Maharatna Company	**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR METAL DOORS, WINDOWS, VENTILATORS, LOUVERS ETC.**	VOLUME - II B SECTION - D | SUB-SECTION – D5 REV.NO. 00 DATE 03/10/2017 SHEET 15 OF 15

ANNEXURE-A

D. ALUMINIUM WINDOW, VENTILATORS, ETC.

(As per IS-1948 latest editions)

a) Side Hung Windows

i) Hinges - As per standard Practice of the Manufacturer, but minimum two hinges Per leaf.

ii) 300 mm peg stays - 1 No per leaf

iii) 2 point handles - 1 No per leaf

b) Top Hung Ventilators (Projecting out)

i) Hinges - As per standard Practice of the Manufacturer, but minimum two hinges Per leaf.

ii) Adjustable sliding fabrication assembles - 2 Nos. per leaf

iii) 2 Point handles - 1 No. per leaf

c) Bottom Hung Ventilation & (Projecting In)

i) Hinges - As per standard Practice of the Manufacturer, but minimum two hinges Per leaf.

ii) Concealed side arms for opening adjustment - 2 Nos. per leaf

iii) Spring Catch - 1 No. per leaf

	TITLE:	
Maharatna Company	**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR GLASS AND GLAZING**	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C006 VOLUME - II B SECTION - D SUB-SECTION – D6 REV.NO. 00 DATE 03/10/2017 SHEET 1 OF 5

VOLUME: II B

SECTION - D

SUB-SECTION – D6

GLASS AND GLAZING

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C006

Maharatna Company

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Project Engineering Management
PPEI Building, Power Sector,
Plot No. 25, Sector 16A,
Noida (U.P.)-201301

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C006
Maharatna Company	**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR GLASS AND GLAZING**	VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D SUB-SECTION – D6
		REV.NO. 00 DATE 03/10/2017
		SHEET 2 OF 5

C 0 N T E N T

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION	SHEET NO.
1.00.00	SCOPE	3
2.00.00	INSTALLATION	3
3.00.00	ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	4
4.00.00	I.S. CODES	4
5.00.00	RATES	5

GLASS AND GLAZING

1.00.00 SCOPE

This section covers supplying and fixing of all glass and glazing including all clips, putty, mastic cement etc. wherever required as per specifications.

2.00.00 INSTALLATION

2.01.00 General

The Contractor shall supply and install all glass and glazing as required for various doors, windows, sashes, ventilators and fixed louvers, miscellaneous glazing and partitions, from approved manufacturer like Hindustan Pilkinton or equivalent, having uniform refractive index and free from flaws, specks, and bubbles. The glass shall be brought to site in the original packing from the manufacturer and cut to size at site.

Materials:

a) Glare reducing or beat absorbing glass shall be "Calorex" of Hindustan Pilkinton or approved equivalent and special care shall be taken to grind smooth and round off the edges before fixing.

b) Clear glass shall be flat draw sheet glass and shall be at least 4 mm thick. Sheet glass for doors shall be minimum 5.5 mm thick.

c) Wired glass shall be thick- rolled glass with centrally embedded 42g wire mesh of Georgian type. This may be of clear or coloured glass, as required.

d) Obscure glasses shall have a cast surface in one side.

e) Coloured and figured glass shall be as per approved sample.

f) In general, the putty shall conform to IS: 400 and be of best quality from approved manufacturer. It shall be brought to site in the manufacturer's original packing.

g) Neoprene gaskets with snap-fit glazing beads shall be fixed as per manufacturer's instructions and shall sit snugly against glass to give a leak proof installation.

2.03.00 Glazing, Setting, and Finish

All glazing clips, bolts, nuts, putty, mastic cement etc. as required shall be supplied by the Contractor.

All glass shall be thoroughly cleaned before putting in position. Each glass pane shall be held in place by special glazing clips of approved type. As specified in relevant I.S. Codes, four glazing chips shall be provided per glass pane, except for large panes were six or more clips shall be used as per engineer's instructions. All holes that may be necessary for holding the clips glazing heads and all other attachments shall be drilled by, the Contractor.

Glass panes shall be set without springing, and shall be bedded in putty and back puttied, except where mouldings or gasket are specified, putty, mastic cement etc. shall be smoothly finished to the even line and figured glass shall be set with smooth side out.

Where owner will supply glass, the Contractor shall cut it to size and fix them in the same as specified above.

The Contractor shall supply necessary glazing clips, putty, mastic cement etc.

After completion of glazing, the Contractor shall remove all dirt stains, excess putty etc. clean glass panes and leave the work in perfectly acceptable condition. All broken cracked or damaged glass shall be replaced by new ones at the contractor’s own cost.

3.00.00 ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

a) All installation shall be free from cracked, broken, or damaged glass. Edges of large panes of thicker glass and heat absorbing glass shall be inspected carefully for chipped, cracked, or underground edges.

b) Glazing shall be carefully done to avoid direct contact with metal frames.

c) All glass shall be embedded in mastic or fixed by neoprene gaskets to give a leak proof installation.

d) At completion, the panes shall be free from dirt, stains, excess putty etc. to the complete satisfaction of the Engineer.

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C006
Maharatna Company	**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR GLASS AND GLAZING**	VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D SUB-SECTION – D6
		REV.NO. 00 DATE 03/10/2017
		SHEET 5 OF 5

4.00.00 I.S. CODES

Following are some of the important I.S. Codes relevant to this Section:

IS: 3548 - Code of practice for glazing in building.

IS: 1081 - Code of practice' for fixing and glazing metal doors, windows ventilators.

5.00.00 RATES

Rates of glass and glazing if not included in respective items for supply and installation of window, ventilator, and partitions shall be paid separately as per BOQ items provided. No separate payment shall be made for glazing clips, mastic cement, putty, screws; rails, etc. nor for drilling holes in frames for inserting glazing clips.

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C007
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ROLLING STEEL SHUTTERS AND GRILLS	VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D SUB-SECTION – D7
		REV.NO. 00 DATE 03/10/2017
		SHEET 1 OF 5

VOLUME: II B

SECTION - D

SUB-SECTION – D7

ROLLING STEEL SHUTTERS AND GRILLS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C007

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Project Engineering Management
PPEI Building, Power Sector,
Plot No. 25, Sector 16A,
Noida (U.P.)-201301

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C007
Maharatna Company	**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ROLLING STEEL SHUTTERS AND GRILLS**	VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D SUB-SECTION – D7
		REV.NO. 00 DATE 03/10/2017
		SHEET 2 OF 5

C 0 N T E N T

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION	SHEET NO.
1.00.00	SCOPE	3
2.00.00	INSTALLATION	3
3.00.00	ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA & GUARANTEE	5
4.00.00	I.S. CODES	5
5.00.00	RATES AND MEASUREMENTS	5

ROLLING STEEL SHUTTERS AND GRILLS

1.00.00 SCOPE

This Section covers the design and supply of materials, fabrication, delivery and erection of Rolling Shutters/Grills with motor drive and/or manual operation including all accessories as hereinafter specified.

2.00.00 INSTALLATION

2.01.00 Components

a) Slats for rolling shutters shall be made from tested bright cold rolled, annealed M.S. strips, not less than 0.9 mm thick for shutters upto 4.5 M wide and not less than 1.25 mm thick for shutters having width more than 4.5 M, wide and above, machine rolled at 75 mm rolling centers, interlocking with each other. The profile will be such as to prevent excessive deflection under specified wind load.

b) Rolling grills shall be constructed out of 6mm rods at 35 mm on centers running horizontally flexible connected with vertical links spaced not more than 200 centers. Alternatively, rolling grills shall be made from perforated slats of approved design reinforced with 6mm dia. rods.

c) End locks shall be heavy type M.C.I./C.I. and shall be provided at each end of alternate slats unless specified otherwise.

d) Bottom bars shall be finished with two angles not less than 6 mm thick for external shutters. When shown on drawings, a flexible weather strip shall be applied to make tight contact with the floor.

e) Guides shall be of such depth as to retain the shutter under a wind pressure of 100 Kg/Sq.m.

f) Shafts shall be of steel pipe of sufficient size to carry the tensional load with a maximum deflection of 1/360th of span. Grease packed ball bearings or bushings shall be provided for smooth trouble free operation.

g) Hoods shall be formed of not less than 20-gauge steel, suitable reinforced to prevent sag.

h) Locks shall be slide bolt and hasp, or cylinder lock operable from one or both sides. Provision securing hand chain with pad-lock, provision for removable handle for hand cranks etc. shall be made as prescribed by the Engineer.

i) Power unit shall be suitable for 3 phase, 50 cycles, 400-volt A.C. power supply and be either floor or wall mounted unit. The motor shall be of sufficient capacity, to move the shutter in either direction at a speed of 0.3 metres per second. In addition to the gear motor each standard power unit shall include a magnetic brake, a reversing starter with built-in overload protection, a geared limit switch and one push button station located inside the building unless otherwise stated in drawing.

It is desirable that the bottom bar of motor operated doors shall be provided with a sensitive edge, electrically connected to stop the travel of the door on meeting an obstruction.

j) Operating chains shall be of tested quality, heavily galvanized and with all ends rounded to assure smooth operation and hand protection.

k) Reduction gears shall be high strength grey cast iron, machine moulded from machine out patterns.

2.02.00 Manually Operated Shutters/Grills

Manually operated shutters shall be easily operable by one person. The speed of operation shall be about 1.3 metres per second. In general, manually operated shutters shall be push pull type for opening up to 9 Sq. metre in area. Larger shutters shall, be either chain and gear operated or crank and gear operated. The crank handle shall be removable. All shutters shall be lockable from one or both sides as desired by the Engineer.

2.03.00 Power operated Shutters/Grills

These shall be operable from a push button station conveniently located beside the door. One emergency hand chain/crank operation shall also be provided for use in case of failure of the electric system. Where called for, externally mounted shutters shall be operated by control mechanism located inside the building.

2.04.00 Shop Coat

Shutters shall be painted with one coat of red lead or zinc chromate primer. Where specified, doors shall be galvanized and subsequently painted one coat of zinc chromate for adhesion of field coat.

2.05.00 Erection

Door shall be installed by the manufacturer or his authorized representative and all work shall be as per manufacturer’s instructions. Any drilling or cutting to concrete, masonry etc. shall be made good after erection of shutters

and all abrasion to shop coat shall be touched up. All electrical work shall be in strict accordance with the latest Indian Electricity Rules.

3.00.00 ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA AND GUARANTEE

3.01.00 Shop Inspection

After completing the manufacture of the different components of the rolling shutter, an arrangement for shop inspection by the Engineer shall be made to check the conformity with approved shop drawings.

3.02.00 Field Inspection

After installing the shutters, the Contractor shall test the performance of the shutter in the presence of the Engineer. The doors shall be smoothly operable under all ambient conditions. All control and locking devices shall give fault free performance.

3.03.00 Guarantee

The Contractor shall give one year's guarantee for the successful operation of the shutters. This shall be supported by a separate and unilateral guarantee from the manufacturer of the shutters.

4.00.00 I.S. CODE

IS: 6248 - Metal rolling shutters and rolling grills.

5.00.00 RATES AND MEASUREMENT

5.01.00 Rates

Rates for rolling shutters and grill shall include the cost of the locks, guide channels, cost of drive as specified. In case of electrically operated rolling shutters, the rate shall also include the mounting of controls, wire and wiring from the nearest junction box, conduit and other electrical connections and cost of electric motor.

5.02.00 Measurement

Supply and installation of rolling shutter and grill shall be measured in Sqm in net outer to outer (including frame) area of each type used as described in “Schedule of Items”.

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR MISCELLANEOUS METAL SIDING	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C008
		VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D SUB-SECTION – D8
		REV.NO. 00 DATE 03/10/2017
		SHEET 1 OF 9

VOLUME: II B

SECTION - D

SUB-SECTION – D8

MISCELLANEOUS METAL

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C008

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Project Engineering Management
PPEI Building, Power Sector,
Plot No. 25, Sector 16A,
Noida (U.P.)-201301

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR MISCELLANEOUS METAL SIDING	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C008
		VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D SUB-SECTION – D8
		REV.NO. 00 DATE 03/10/2017
		SHEET 2 OF 9

C 0 N T E N T

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION	SHEET NO.
1.00.00	SCOPE	3
2.00.00	INSTALLATION	3
3.00.00	ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	7
4.00.00	IS CODES	8
5.00.00	RATES AND MEASUREMENTS	8

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR MISCELLANEOUS METAL SIDING	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C008
		VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D SUB-SECTION – D8
		REV.NO. 00 DATE 03/10/2017
		SHEET 3 OF 9

MISCELLANEOUS METAL

1.00.00 SCOPE

This section covers supply, fabrication and erection of miscellaneous metal items of light nature in gates, balcony and stair hand rails, structural works, ladders, hangers, masonry anchors, anchor bolts, fasteners, chain link fencing, barbed wire fencing etc. as specified or shown on drawing or as instructed by the Engineer. The above items shall be of fabricated or cast of mild steel, aluminium, brass, cast iron, M.S.& galvanized M.S. sheets, aluminium sheets, expanded metal, wire mesh as shown on drawings or specified.

2.00.00 INSTALLATION

2.01.00 Fabrication/casting

2.01.01 General

All work shall be done according to approved shop drawings. All workmanship shall be equal to the best practice in modern structural or foundry shop.

2.01.02 Shop Connections

a) All shop connections shall be riveted or welded except when noted otherwise on drawings.

b) Welding of steel shall be done in accordance with IS: 816.

c) Welding of aluminium shall be done accordance with IS: 2812, “Arc welding of Aluminium and Alloys.” Special care shall be taken to grind smooth all welded surface that shall remain exposed to view. Welds shall be electrically continuous if so required by the Engineer.

2.01.03 Shop Coat

Before leaving the shop, all metal work shall be thoroughly cleaned by effective means of all loose mill seals, rust and foreign matter. Except where encased in concrete, all steelwork shall be given one coat of approved metal protective paint, applied be brush thoroughly and evenly, well worked into joints and other open spaces. All paint shall be applied to dry surfaces. When specified steel work shall be galvanised or painted with a coat of zinc chromate primer. Aluminium surfaces, which shall come in contact with masonry, shall be given one coat of bituminous paint.

2.02.00 Erection

2.02.01 Bracing

The Contractor shall provide all necessary temporary guys and braces to ensure alignment and stability of the members and to take care of all loads to which the structure may be subjected, including erection of equipment and operation of the same.

2.02.02 Temporary Bolting-Up

As erection proceeds the Contractor shall plum up and level all members and shall securely bolt up to take care of all dead load, wind load and erection stresses. Wherever erection equipment or other loads are carried by members during erection, proper provision shall be made to take care of the stresses resulting from the same.

2.02.03 Turned Bolt

For field connections where bolting is specified, holes for the turned bolts may be reamed in the field, if required. All drilling or reaming for turned bolts shall be done after the parts to be connected are assembled.

2.02.04 Welding

Where specified on drawings, welding shall be done in accordance with IS: 816 for steel and IS: 2812 for Aluminium & Alloys.

2.02.05 Cutting and Fitting

No cutting of sections, flanges, webs of angles shall be done without the approval of the Engineer. Where indicated on the drawings holes, cuttings, etc. shall be provided as required for installation, to the work by the other Contractors. No additional holes or cuttings, then those shown on drawings, shall be made without the approval of the Engineer.

2.02.06 Drifting

Correction minor misfits and a reasonable amount of reading and cutting of excess stock from rivets may be permitted. For this, light drifting may be allowed to draw holes together. Twist drills shall be used to enlarge as necessary to make connections, reaming that weakness the members or make it impossible to fill the holes properly or to adjust accurately after reaming shall not be allowed.

Any error in shop work which prevents the proper assembling and fitting of parts by moderate use of drift pins or a moderate amount or reaming and slight chipping and cutting shall immediately be called to the attention of the Engineer-and approval of the method of correction obtained. The use of cutting torches to enlarge or alter rivet holes shall not be permitted.

2.02.07 Spot Painting

All field rivets and bolts and also any serious abrasion to shop paint shall be spot painted with the same materials and used for the shop paint or equivalent.

2.02.08 Good

All cutting to concrete or masonry shall be made good to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

2.02.09 Grouting

All bearing plates, loose, lintels and beams, etc. shall be set to proper grade and level by the Contractor and the Engineer's approval obtained before proceeding with the grouting. Grouting shall be done in 1:1½:3 concrete with 6 mm down stone chips or as specified in schedule of items.

2.02.10 Anchor Fasteners

The anchor fasteners shall be of two type viz. light duty for carrying tensile load upto 0.5MT per fasteners and heavy duty for carrying tensile load of 0.5MT to 5.0MT per fasteners. These anchor fasteners shall be fixed into concrete. The Contractor shall submit the Manufacture’s literature showing the average pull out and average shear value for anchor of various sizes. Anchors shall be fixed in position strictly as per the manufacturer’s instructions and as approved by the Engineer.

Heavy Duty Anchor Fasteners

The safe tensile load carrying capacity of the anchors shall be arrived by providing the minimum factor of capacity of 2.5 for the characteristic load of the anchor. Minimum size of anchor shall be M8 (8mm). All anchors shall be from the approved manufacturers like HILTI or equivalent.

a) Anchor fasteners shall be supplied and fixed in position by the contractor. Anchor fasteners can be of mechanical bonding or chemical bonding.
b) Capacity of the anchor shall be established after considering the effect of concrete grade, embedment depth, concrete thickness, anchor spacing and edge distance from the concrete edge.

c) The selection for the particular type of bonding for the anchors shall be made after considering the concrete grade, available embedment depth, load to be transferred, space available for installing anchors.

d) The mechanical bonding anchor are torque controlled anchors made from carbon steel of grade 8.8 as per IS:1367 part 3. Anchors in bolt as well as nut version are acceptable. The bolt version anchors consist of bolt washer, sleeves, plastic section, expansion sleeves and a cone. Nuts version anchor consists of nuts, threaded rod, washer, sleeves, plastic section, expansion sleeves and a cone. All steel component of anchor shall be electro galvanised to minimum 5 micron coating thickness. The plastic section shall be of polyacetal Derlin 100 or equivalent.

e) Chemical bonding anchor shall consist of foil capsule and threaded rod. The foil capsule shall contain the resin and hardener. The threaded rod shall have chiselled tip. The behaviour of anchors under fire shall conform the heating curves as per ISO:834. Anchors of size M8 to M24 shall conform to grade 5.8 and anchors of size M27 to M39 shall conform to grade 8.8 as per IS:1367 part 3. All steel components of the anchors shall be electro-galvanised to minimum 5-micron thickness.

Light Duty Anchors

This anchor shall comprise of stud, nut, washers, expansion sleeve. The one end of the stud shall have thread and the other end shall have cold formed conical head. All steel components of the anchors shall be electro-galvanised to minimum 5-micron thickness. The expansion sleeve shall preferably be of stainless steel of SS316. The anchors shall conform to minimum grade 5.8 as per IS:1367 part 3.

2.02.11 Pipe Joints

MS pipes or GI pipes shall be joined by threaded sockets or by welding. Cast iron pipes shall be socket and spigot joined and caulked with hemp and molten head.

2.03.0 FENCING

2.03.01 Chain Link Fencing

The material requirement shall conform to IS: 2721 latest edition. The chain link fencing shall be woven from 3.15mm dia. wire with mesh size of 50mm. The mesh wire shall not vary from specified dia. by more than $\pm$0.05mm. all steel wire shall be hot dipped galvanised wire. The Dia. shall be measured over the galvanised coating. The line wire shall be 4.0mm dia. mild steel. The stirrup wires for securing the line wire to the intermediate post (RCC/structural steel) shall be 2.5 mm diameter mild steel. The tying wire for securing the chain link fencing to the line wire shall be 1.6mm diameter mild

steel. Hair pin chain staples for fastening down the bottom of galvanised chain line fencing to the concrete sill shall be 3.15mm wire. The ends shall be bent outwards for securing anchorage.

Cleat for eye bolts shall be of uniform size and shall consist of mild steel angle of 75 x 50 x 8 mm. The eye bolts strainer shall consist of bolt with welded eye sufficiently threaded and fitted with a nut and washer. Two-way eye bolt strainer shall have suitable ring nuts fitted after the wires have been strained on one side. Stretcher bar shall consist of mild steel flats 25 x 4.75 mm. They shall be secured to the cleats by steel bolts.

The chain link fencing shall be strained between each pair of straining posts and secured to each straining posts by means of a stretcher bar. One of top line wire shall be threaded through appropriate adjacent row of mesh, care being taken that no meshes in the row are bypassed by the line wire except where deviation is necessary at the straining posts. The second top line wire shall be strained in front of the fencing. The fencing shall be attached to the top and bottom line wire by wire ties spaced at 150mm apart and to the other middle line wire by wire ties spaced at 450mm apart.

The bottom of fencing shall be treated as follows:
Continuous concrete sill 125mm wide x 225mm high for full length between posts shall be cast with the top 25mm above GL and 25mm below the chain link fencing. Hair pin staples shall be threaded through the bottom row of mesh at 750mm c/c and set in the sill to a depth of 150mm.

2.03.02 Barbed Wire Fencing

The barbed wire shall be conforming to IS:278 latest editions. The barbed wire shall be galvanised and galvanising shall conform to the requirement laid down for ‘light-coated wire’ of IS:4826 and it shall be smooth and relatively free of lumps etc. Wire with excessive roughness blisters, salammoniac spots shall be rejected. The barbed wire shall be made from two-line wire and two-point wire of 2.5 mm thickness each. The barbs shall have four point and shall be formed by twisting two point wires, each two turns, tightly around both or one-line wire (Type A - around both line wire, Type B - around one-line wire) making altogether four complete turns. The barbs shall be so finished that four points are set and located or locked as far as possible at right angle to each other. The barbs shall have a length of not less than 13mm and not more than 18mm. The distance between two barbs shall be 75$\pm$12mm.

Straining posts shall be provided at all ends and corners of fences or at changes in direction or acute variation in level and at intervals not exceeding 66 M on straight lengths of fence. Intermediate posts shall be spaced at regular intervals not exceeding 3.0m. Struts shall be fitted to all straining posts behind the chain link fabric in the direction of line of fence. There shall be four

evenly spaced row of line wire in all. The top line wire shall be doubled, making five-line wire in all. The bottom wire shall be closed to the ground. Each line wire shall be strained tightly by means of eyebolts strainers or winders at each straining points. Each line wire shall be secured to each intermediate post by a wire stirrup passed through a hold in the post and secured to the line wire by three complete turns on each sides of the post. The barbed wire shall be fitted with one dropper at the centre of each bay, secured to the wire so that they could not be bunched together. Droppers for barbed wire shall be of mild steel of not less than 25 x 4.75 mm thick with 38 x 4.85 mm half round staples for fastening the barbed wire to them. Bracing for the rows of barbed wire shall be approved by the Engineer.

3.00.00 ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

a) All items shall be correct shape, size, weight etc. shown on drawings and schedule of items.

b) For installed items, the tolerances shall be as follows

   i) Permissible deviation from, straightness – 1 in 1000.

   ii) Seats, stiffener connections etc. shall be as per approved drawings and shall not interfere with architectural clearances.

c) All castings shall be free from blowholes, cracks, and other blemishes.

d) All MS wire fencing shall be in true vertical plain, and shall not bulge.

4.00.00 IS CODES

IS:278	Specification for Galvanized Steel Barbed wire for fencing.
IS:816	Code of practice for use of Metal Arc welding for general construction in mild steel.
IS:1367	Industrial Fasteners – Threaded steel fasteners - Technical supply condition.
IS:2721	Specification for Galvanized Steel Chain Link fence fabric.
IS:2812	Arc welding of Aluminum and Alloy

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR MISCELLANEOUS METAL SIDING	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C008
		VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D SUB-SECTION – D8
		REV.NO. 00 DATE 03/10/2017
		SHEET 9 OF 9

5.00.00 RATES AND MEASURMENTS

5.01.0 Rates

Rates shall include supply, fabrication and installation for misc. metals works as required for completion of works like gates, fencing, handrails, ladders, hangers, anchors etc., unless otherwise specified in Schedule of Items.
Rate for fencing shall also include excavation, concreting and supply, erection & fabrication of post (post made of either structural steel or reinforced cement concrete), unless any specific item is excluded.

5.02.0 Measurements

Measurement for MS gates shall be in MT.

Measurement for galvanised MS wire fencing shall be in Sqm.

Measurement for Anchors shall be in nos. for the type as specified in schedule of items.

Measurement of other misc. metals shall be done in MT unless otherwise specified in schedule of items.

VOLUME: II B

SECTION - D

SUB-SECTION – D9

MASONRY AND ALLIED WORKS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C009

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Project Engineering Management
PPEI Building, Power Sector,
Plot No. 25, Sector 16A,
Noida (U.P.)-201301

C 0 N T E N T

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
1.00.00	SCOPE	3
2.00.00	MATERIALS	3
3.00.00	INSTALLATION	6
4.00.00	I.S. CODES	10
5.00.00	RATES AND MEASUREMENTS	11

MASONRY AND ALLIED WORKS

1.00.00 SCOPE

This section covers furnishing, installation including handling, transporting, batching, mixing, laying scaffolding, centering, shuttering, finishing, curing, protection, maintenance and repair of common building materials till handing over of masonry and allied works for use in structures and locations covered under the scope of this package.

2.00.00 MATERIALS

a) Brick

Bricks for general masonry work shall be of class designation 7.5 of nominal dimensions as per standard specification under IS: 1077, well burnt, of uniform size, shape and colour, free from cracks, flaws or modules of free lime and emit clear ringing sound when struck. Fractured surface shall show uniform texture free from grits, lumps holes etc. Water absorption after 24 hours' immersion shall not exceed 20% by weight for bricks. Dimensional tolerance shall not exceed 8% of the size shown in drawings for bricks. All bricks shall have rectangular faces and sharp straight edges. The bricks shall show no efflorescence after soaking in water and drying in shade.

Each brick shall have the manufacturer's identification marks clearly marked on the frog. Representative samples shall be submitted and approved samples shall be retained by the Engineer for further comparisons and reference. Any brick not found up to the specification shall be removed immediately from site at the Contractor's own cost.

Bricks shall not be dumped at site. They shall be stacked in regular tiers, even as they are unloaded; to minimize breakage and defacement of bricks. Bricks selected for different situation of use in the work shall be stacked separately.

b) Stone

All stones shall be obtained from approved quarries, hard, tough, durable compact grained, uniform in texture and colour and free from decay, flaws, veins, cracks and sand holes. The surface of a freshly broken stone shall be bright, clean, and sharp and shall show uniformity of texture, without loose grains and free from any dull, chalky, or earthly appearance. Stone showing mottled colours shall not be used for face work. A stone shall not absorb more than 5 per cent of its weight of water after 24 hours'

immersion. The type of stone shall be as specified on drawings and/or instructed by the Engineer. Samples shall be submitted by the Contractor and approved samples shall be retained by the Engineer for comparison of bulk supply.

c) Cement

Cement used shall be Ordinarily Portland Cement or Portland Slag Cement or Portland Pozzolana Cement conforming to IS Codes and shall be fresh when delivered. In special cases, Rapid Hardening Portland Cement, Low Heat Cement etc. may be permitted or directed to be used by the Engineer. The Contractor shall submit the manufacturer's certificate for each consignment of cement procured to the Engineer. If at any time, the Engineer feels that the cement being used by the Contractor is not up to specification, he may stop the work and send the samples of the cement to a testing laboratory for standard tests and all expenses incurred thus shall be borne by the Contractor. The Contractor shall also have no claim for this type of suspension of work.

The cement shall be stored above the ground level in perfectly dry and watertight sheds. The bags shall be stacked in a manner so as to facilitate removal or first in first out basis. Any material considered defective by the Engineer shall not be used by the Contractor and shall be removed from the site immediately.

d) Coarse Aggregate

Coarse aggregates shall be as per IS: 383 latest editions, consisting of hard, strong and durable pieces of crushed stone and shall be free from organic or clay coatings and other impurities like disintegrated stones, soft flaky particles etc. and any other material liable to affect the strength, durability or appearance of concrete.

Aggregates other than crushed stone conforming to the provisions of specification may be used if permitted by the Engineer.

Washing of aggregates by approved means shall be carried out, if desired by the Engineer.

Grading of coarse aggregates shall generally conform to IS: 383 and shall be such as to produce a dense concrete or the specified proportions and strength and of consistence that will work readily into position without segregation.

Aggregates shall be stored on brick soling or an equivalent platform so that they do not come in contact with dirt, clay, grass, or any other injurious substances at any stage.
Aggregate of different size shall be kept in separate stacks. If so desired by the Engineer aggregate from different sources shall be stacked separately with proper care to prevent intermixing.

e) Sand

Sand shall be hard, durable, clean, and free from adherent coatings or organic matter and shall not contain clay balls or pellets. The sand shall be free from impurities such as iron pyrites, alkalis, salts, coal, mica, shale or other laminated materials in such forms or quantities as to affect adversely the hardening, strength, durability or appearance of mortar, plaster or concrete or to cause corrosion to any metal in contact with such mortar, plaster or concrete. All sand shall be properly graded and shall be as per relevant IS Code. Sand for concrete shall conform to IS: 383.

f) Water

Water shall be clean, fresh and free from organic matters, acids or soluble salts and other deleterious substances which may cause corrosion, discoloration, efflorescence etc.

g) Reinforcement

Reinforcement steel shall be clean and free from loose mill scales, dust, loose rust, oil and grease or other coatings, which may impair proper bond. Structural steel shall conform to IS: 2062. Mild steel and medium tensile steel bars and hard-drawn steel wire for concrete reinforcement shall conform to IS: 432. Cold twisted steel bars shall conform to IS: 1786. Hand drawn steel wire fabric shall conform to IS: 1566. Hexagonal wire netting shall conform to IS: 3150. All steel bars including and above 10 mm diameter shall be of tested quality. All wire netting shall be galvanized.

Reinforcement bars shall be stored off the ground and under cover if so desired by the Engineer. If necessary, a coat of cement wash shall be given to the bars to guard against rusting.

3.00.00 INSTALLATION

3:01.00 Soling

3.01.01 Brick Soling

The ground shall be dressed, consolidated by ramming, or by light rolling and a 12 mm thick cushion of sand laid. On the sand cushion the bricks shall be laid with fine joints and placed firmly in position by hammering with wooden mallet. The surface shall be free from undulations. The 'frog' side shall be on the underside. The joints shall be broken the in all direction and bricks cut as required. The pattern of laying and number of layers shall be as per Schedule of item. Orientation shall be as desired by the Engineer. After laying of each layer of bricks sand shall be spread over and worked into the joints to pack the bricks tight.

3.01.02 Stone Soling

The stones for soling shall be selected on the basis of thickness of soling specified in the Schedule of Items. The larger stones shall be laid and the gaps filled by smaller stones. The interstices shall then be firmly packed with sand by flooding with water.

3.02.00 Brick-on-Edge

Excavation shall be done close to the brick dimensions and in perfect alignment. Bricks shall be firmly placed by hammering with wooden mallets and sides and joints packed firmly with earth so that the edging is not disturbed easily. Alignment and level shall be acceptable to the Engineer.

3.03.00 Masonry

3.03.01 General

All masonry work shall be true to lines and levels as shown on drawings. All masonry shall be tightly built against structural members and bonded with dowels, inserts etc. as shown on drawings.

3.03.02 Cement Mortar

Cement mortar shall be prepared with materials specified in clause 2.00.00. Sand for masonry mortar shall conform to IS: 2116. Cement and sand in the specified proportion shall be mixed dry thoroughly and minimum water added to attain required workability.

Surplus mortar droppings from masonry, if received on surface free from dirt may be mixed with fresh mortar if permitted by the Engineer who may direct addition of additional cement without any extra payment. No mortar, which has stood for more than half an hour, shall be used.

3.03.03 Brick Masonry

Bricks shall be soaked by submergence in clean water for at least two hours in approved vats before use. Bricks shall be laid in English bond unless specified otherwise. Broken bricks shall not be used. Cut bricks shall be used if necessary to complete bond or as closers. Bricks shall be laid with frogs upwards over full mortar beds. Bricks shall be pressed into mortar and tapped into final position so as to embed fully in mortar. Inside faces shall be buttered with mortar before the next bricks is placed and pressed against it. Thus all joints between bricks shall be fully filled with mortar.

Mortar joints shall be kept uniformly 10 mm thick. All joints on face shall be raked to minimum 10 mm depth using raking tool while the mortar is still green to provide bond for plaster or pointing.

Where plaster or pointing is not provided, the joints shall be struck flush and finished immediately. Brickworks two bricks thick or more shall have both faces in true plane. Brickwork of lesser thickness shall have one selected face in true plane.

3.03.04 Exposed Brickwork

Brickwork in superstructures, which is not covered by plaster, shall be as shown on drawing and executed by especially skilled mason. Courses shall be truly horizontal and vertical joints truly vertical. Wooden straight edges with brick course graduations and position of window sills and lintels shall be used to control uniformity of brick courses. Masons must check workmanship frequently with plumb, spirit level, rule, and string. All brickwork shall be cleaned at the end of days' work. If face bricks are specified, the brickwork shall be in composite bricks, with face bricks on the exposed face and balance in routine bricks, but maintaining the bond fully. Where face bricks are not specified, bricks for the exposed face shall be specially selected from routine bricks. All exposed brickwork on completion of work shall be rubbed down, washed clean, and pointed as specified. Where face bricks are used carborundum stone shall be used for rubbing down.

3.03.05 Reinforced Brickworks

Reinforcements shall be as specified. All reinforcements shall be thoroughly cleaned and fully embedded in mortar. Where M.S. bars are used as reinforcement, these shall be lapped with dowels if left in R.C. columns or welded to steel stanchions.

3.03.06 Stone Masonry

Stones shall be thoroughly soaked before laying. Stones shall be laid on their natural quarry beds. Individual stones shall be fitted with mallet and properly wedged to reduce thickness of mortar joints. Thickness of joint shall be not less than 8 mm and not greater than 25 mm. At least two stones shall run the full width of the wall for every square meter of surface area.

3.03.07 Exposed Stone work

Stonework, which is to be kept exposed, shall be as shown on approved drawing. It shall be executed by especially skilled mason. Stones used for exposed face shall be specially selected. All exposed stone faces shall be kept clean and free from mortar and pointed up neatly as the work proceeds in a manner called for in the drawings or instructions. A sample wall, 10 Sq.M. area shall be built and approved by the Engineer and all works shall match with this sample.

3.03.08 Composite Masonry

Where stonework facing with brick masonry backing is specified the bond between them shall be achieved by bond stones of dimensions and frequency as desired by the Engineer.

3.03.09 Expansion & Separation Joints

Location of joints shall strictly be as shown on drawings or as instructed by the Engineer. Expansion joints shall be as shown on drawings and specified. Expansion joint filler boards and sealing strips shall have minimum transverse joints. Transverse joints shall meet the approval of the Engineer.

Separation joints shall be with standard waterproof paper or with alkathene sheets about 1 mm in thickness. Length and sealing of laps shall be to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

3.03.10 Mouldings, Cornices, Drip Course

These shall be made as shown in drawings. Bricks or stone shall be cut and dressed as required. If no subsequent finish is envisaged, these shall be rubbed to correct profile with Carborundum stone.

3.03.11 Curing

Masonry shall be cured by keeping it wet for seven days from the date of laying. In dry weather at the end of days' work top surface of masonry shall be kept wet by ponding.

3.03.12 Embedding of fixtures

All fixtures shall generally be embedded in mortar and masonry units shall be cut as required.

3.03.13 Encasing of Structural Steel

This shall be done by building masonry work round flanges, webs etc., and filling the gap between steel and masonry by minimum 12 mm thick mortar. Encased members shall be wrapped with chicken wire mesh when shown on drawings or instructed by the Engineer. The minimum lap in chicken wire mesh shall be 50 mm.

3.04.00 Damp Proof Course (DPC)

Unless otherwise specified Damp-proof course shall be 40 mm thick 'artificial stone' in proportion 1:1½:3 cement sand stone-chips (10 mm down) with admixture of a waterproofing compound as approved by the Engineer. The percentage of admixture shall be as per manufacturer's specifications but not less than 2% by weight of cement. The top surface shall be double Chequered and cured by ponding for seven days.

3.05.00 Damp Proof Membrane

Damp proof treatment using fibre or hessian base bitumen felt shall be 6, 8 or 10 course treatment as specified in IS: 1609. The number of courses shall be as shown as drawings or as specified. Sequence of work shall be as directed by the Engineer. Extreme care shall be taken to prevent damage to felt during and after laying. The Contractor shall be obliged, at his own expense, to rectify any leakage appearing within 5 years of installation by removing and renewing the coats at the point of leakage.

Where shown on drawing, damp proof membrane with one-layer bitumen paper or one layer alkathene sheet shall be laid with minimum 150 mm lap under slabs on grade.

3.06.00 Plinth Protection

Plinth of buildings shall be protected with brick-on-edge paving of minimum 750mm width unless otherwise shown on the drawings. The treatment shall consist of laying bricks in cement mortar 1:6 (1 cement: 6 sand) over a 75mm thick bed of dry graded brick aggregate, 40mm nominal size, grouted with sand. The top shall be finished with 1:2 cement mortar pointing (1 cement: 2 sand). Plinth protection shall be laid with a minimum outward slope of 1 in 50. The brick aggregate shall be well graded, broken from well burnt or slightly over burnt and dense brickbats. It shall be homogeneous in texture, roughly cubical in shape, clean and free from dirt or any other foreign matter.

The ground shall first be prepared to the required slope around the building. The high portions of the ground should be cut down; hollows and depressions filled up to the required level from the excavated earth and rammed so as to give uniform outward slope. The bed shall be watered and rammed with heavy iron square rammers. Surplus earth, if any, shall be disposed off beyond a lead of 50m or as directed by the Engineer.

Over this, 75mm thick bed of aggregate of 40mm nominal size, shall be laid with a minimum outward slope of 1 in 50. Aggregates shall be carefully laid and packed, bigger sized being placed at the bottom. The brick aggregates shall be consolidated dry with heavy iron rammers.

The aggregates shall then be grouted evenly with sand at the rate of 0.6 cubic metre per square metre area, adequately watered to ensure filling of voids by sand and again rammed with heavy iron rammers. The finished surface shall give uniform appearance. After the subgrade has been compacted thoroughly, brick flooring with bricks of specified strength in cement mortar 1:6 (1 cement: 6 sand) shall be laid.

The bricks shall be laid on edge in Diagonal/Herring Bone Bond or other pattern as specified or as directed by the Engineer. Bricks shall be laid on 12mm thick mortar bed and each brick shall be properly bedded and set home by gentle tapping with handle of trowel or wooden mallet. Its inside face shall be buttered with mortar before the next brick is laid and pressed against it. On completion of the portion of flooring, the vertical joints shall be fully filled from the top with mortar. The surface shall present a true plain surface with the required slope.

The pointing shall be done in cement mortar 1:2 (1 cement: 2 sand). The mortar shall be pressed into the joints and shall be finished off flush and level with the edges of the bricks so as give a smooth appearance. The edges shall be neatly trimmed with a trowel and a straight edge. The mortar shall not spread over surface of the masonry.

Brick flooring & pointing shall be kept wet for a minimum period of seven days. These shall be protected from rain by suitable covering when the mortar is green.

4.00.00 I.S. CODES

Some of the important relevant codes for this section are:

IS: 1127: Recommendations for dimensions and workmanship of natural building stones for masonry work.

IS: 1597: Code of Practice for Construction of stone Masonry.

IS: 1609: Code of Practice for laying Damp proof treatment using bitumen felts.

IS: 2212: Code of Practice for Brickwork.

IS: 2250: Code of Practice for preparation and use of masonry Mortar.

IS: 5134: Bitumen Impregnated Paper & Board.

5.00.00 RATES AND MEASUREMENTS

5.01.00 Rates

Unit rate for masonry work shall include the following:

a) Raking out joints for plastering or pointing or finishing the joint flush as the work proceeds.

b) Preparing top sand sides of existing wall for joining old with new work.

c) Providing, dismantling and removing the scaffolding.

Unit rate for DPC shall be inclusive of formwork and bitumen painting.

5.02.00 Measurement

Brickwork in wall of half brick thickness shall be measured separately in Sqm stating the wall thickness and more than half brick thickness shall be measured by volume. Plaster thickness shall not be considered for computation of volume.

Masonry work in sub structure and super structure shall be measured separately, unless otherwise specified in the Schedule of items.

No deductions shall be made and no extra payment shall be made for following:

a) Opening upto 0.1 Sqm each in area. In calculating the area of the opening lintels or sills shall be included along with the size of the opening.

b) Drainage holes and recesses for cement blocks to embed holdfasts for doors, windows etc.

c) Pipe and fixtures upto 300mm dia. and nothing extra shall be paid for the mortar used for fixing.

d) Ends of dissimilar materials (i.e. joists, beams, lintels, posts, girders, rafters, purlins, trusses, corbels, steps, etc.); up to 0.1 sqm in section;

e) Chases of section not exceeding 50 cm in girth;

f) Iron fixtures, such as wall ties and hold fasts for doors and windows;

g) Cement concrete blocks as fcr hold fasts and holding down bolts;

h) Wall plates, bed plaros, and bearing of slabs, CHAJJAS and the like, where thickness does not exceed 10 cm and bearing does not extend over the full thickness of wall;

Reinforcement in masonry work shall be paid separately under respective items.

Damp proof course shall be measured in Sqm. No deduction shall be made and no extra shall be paid for opening upto 0.1 Sqm in area.

Plinth protection shall be measured under respective item of works executed required for completion of the work as specified.

VOLUME: II B

SECTION - D

SUB-SECTION – D10

FINISH TO MASONRY AND CONCRETE

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C010

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Project Engineering Management
PPEI Building, Power Sector,
Plot No. 25, Sector 16A,
Noida (U.P.)-201301

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FINISH TO MASONRY AND CONCRETE	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C010
		VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D SUB SECTION - D10
		REV.NO. 0 DATE: 03/10/2017
		SHEET 2 OF 9

C 0 N T E N T

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION	SHEET NO.
1.00.00	SCOPE	3
2.00.00	INSTALLATION	3
3.00.00	ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	8
4.00.00	I.S. CODE	8
5.00.0	RATES AND MEASUREMENTS	9

FINISH TO MASONRY AND CONCRETE

1.00.00 SCOPE

This Section covers finishing, installation, repairing, finishing, curing, testing, protection, maintenance till handing over of finishing items for masonry and concrete. This shall also include the work to be done to make the surface suitable for receiving the finishing treatment.

Before commencing finishing items, the Contractor shall obtain the approval of the Engineer regarding the scheduling of work to minimize damage by other trades. He shall also undertake normal precaution to prevent damage or disfiguration to work of other trades or other installation.

2.00.01 INSTALLATION

2.01.00 Preparation of Surface

All joints in masonry walls shall be raked out to a depth of at least 10 mm with a hooked tool made for the purpose while the mortar is still green. Walls shall be rushed down with stiff wire brush to remove all loose dust from joints and thoroughly, washed with water. All laitance shall be removed from concrete to be plastered.

For all types of flooring, skirting and dado work, the base cement concrete slab or masonry surface shall be roughened by chipping and cleaned of all dirt, grease or loose particles by hard brush and water. The surface shall be thoroughly moist to prevent absorption of water from the base course. Any excess of water shall be mopped up.

At any point, the level of base shall be lower than the theoretical finished floor level by the thickness of floor finish. Any chipping or filling to be done to bring the base in the required level shall be brought to the notice of the Engineer and his approval shall be taken regarding the method and extent of rectification work required.

Prior to commencement of actual finishing work, the approval of the Engineer shall be taken as to the acceptability of the base.

2.02.00 PLASTERING

2.02.01 Mortar

Mortar for plastering shall be as specified.
For sand cement plaster, sand and cement in the specified proportion shall be

mixed dry, on a watertight platform and minimum water added to achieve working consistency. The sand for plaster shall conform to IS: 1542.

No plaster, which has stood for more than half an hour, shall be used; plaster that shows tendency to become dry before this time shall have water added to it.

2.02.02 Application of Plaster

Plaster, when more than 12 mm thick, shall be applied in two coats a base coat followed by the finishing coat. Thickness of the base coat shall be sufficient to fill up all unevenness in the surface; no single coat, however, shall exceed 12 mm in thickness. The lower coat shall be thicker than the upper coat; the overall thickness of the coats shall not be less than the minimum thickness shown on the drawings. The undercoat shall be allowed to dry and shrink before applying the second coat of plaster. The undercoat shall be scratched or roughened before it is fully hardened to form a mechanical key. The method of application shall be 'thrown on' rather than 'applied by trowel'.

To ensure even thickness and true surface, patches of plaster about 100 mm to 150 mm square or wooden screed 75 mm wide and of the thickness of the plaster, shall be fixed vertically about 2000 mm to 3000 mm apart, to act as gauges. The finished wall surface shall be true to plumb, and the Contractor shall, without any extra cost to the Owner, make up any irregularity in the brickwork with plaster.

All vertical edges of brick pillars, doorjambs etc. shall be chamfered or rounded off as directed by the Engineer. All drips, grooves, mouldings and cornices as shown on drawing or instructed by the Engineer shall be done with special care to maintain true lines, levels and profiles. After the plastering work is completed, all debris shall be removed and the area left clean. Any plastering that is damaged shall be repaired and left in good condition at the completion of the job.

2.02.03 Finish

Generally, the standard finish shall be used unless otherwise Shown on drawing or directed by the engineer. Wherever any special treatment to the plastered surface is indicated, the work shall be done exactly as shown on the drawings, to the entire satisfaction of the engineer regarding the texture, color and finish.

a) Standard Finish

Wherever punning is indicated, the interior plaster shall be finished rough; otherwise the interior plaster shall generally be finished to a smooth surface. The exterior surface shall generally be finished with a wooden float.

b) Neat Cement Finish

Immediately after achieving a true plastered surface with the help of a wooden straight edge, the entire area shall be uniformly treated with a paste of neat cement at the rate of one (1) kg. per Sq.M. and rubbed smooth with a trowel.

c) Coloured Plaster Finish

This shall be done in the same way as specified in Clause 2.02.02 but using Coloured cement in place of ordinary cement. When coloured plastering is specified in more than one coat, the topcoat only shall be made with coloured cement.

Coloured cement shall be either ready mixed material or may be obtained by mixing pigments and cement at site, as approved by the Engineer. The pigments to be mixed with cement shall conform to Appendix-A of IS: 2114 latest editions.

Samples of colouring material shall be submitted to the engineer for approval and material procured, shall conform in all respects to the approved samples, which shall remain with the Engineer. All coloured cement and/or pigments shall be stored in an approved manner in order to prevent deteriorations.

d) Pebble-dash Finish

Mortar of required thickness consisting of 1-part cement and 4 parts sand by volume shall be applied in the usual manner as described under plastering Clause 2.02.02. While the mortar is still plastic small pebbles or crushed stone of size generally from 10mm to 20mm as approved by the

Engineer shall be thrown on the plastered surface. The aggregate shall be lightly tapped into the mortar with a wood float or the flat end of oil a trowel, in order to ensure satisfactory bond between the dashing and the mortar.

e) Rough-cast Finish

A wet plastic mix of 3 parts coloured cement 6 parts sand and 4 parts aggregate by volume (gravel or crushed stone of size from 6 mm to 12 as approved by the Engineer) shall be thrown on to the wall by means of a plaster's trowel and left in the rough condition.

f) Scraped Finish

Ordinary plaster as described under Clause 2.02.02 after being leveled and allowed to stiffen for a few hours, shall be scraped with a steel straight edge to remove the surface skin. The pattern shall be as approved by the Engineer.

g) Textured Finish

Mortar consisting of 1-part cement and 3 parts sand by volume shall be applied in a manner as specified under "Plastering" Clause 2.2.2 Ornamental treatments in the form of horizontal or vertical rib texture fan texture etc. shall be applied by means of suitable tools to the freshly applied plastered surface, as approved by the Engineer.

h) Sand Faced Plaster

The plaster shall be applied in 2 coats. The first coat or the scratch coat should be approximately 14mm and shall be continuously carried out without break to the full length of wall or natural breaking points such as doors, windows, etc. The scratch coat shall be dashed on the prepared surface with heavy pressure, brought to true and even surface and then lightly roughened by cross scratch lines, to provide bond for the finishing coat. The mortar proportion for this scratch coat shall be as specified in the respective item or work. The scratch coat shall be cured for at least 7 days & then allowed to dry. The second coat shall be 6mm thick and it shall not be applied until at least 10 days have elapsed after the application of scratch coat. Before application of the second coat, the scratch coat shall be evenly damped. This coat shall be applied from top to bottom in one operation & without joints; finish shall be straight, true, & even. The mortar of this coat shall be as specified under the respective item of work. White sand for finish shall be used for the second coat & for finishing work. Sand for finish shall be of even coarse size & shall be dashed on the surface & sponged.

2.02.04 Curing

All plastered surfaces after laying shall be watered, for a minimum period of seven days, by an approved method, and shall be protected from excessive heat and sunlight by suitable approved means. Moistening shall commence, as soon as the plaster has hardened sufficiently and not susceptible to damage. Each individual coat of plaster shall be kept damp continuously, for at least two days, and then dried thoroughly, before applying the next coat.

2.03.00 Pointing to masonry

All Joints of brickwork shall be raked out to a depth of 10 mm with a hooked tool made for the purpose while the mortar is still green. The brickwork shall then be brushed down with a stiff wire brush, so as to remove all loose dust from the joints and thoroughly washed with water. Mortar consisting of 1-part cement and 3 parts clean, sharp, well graded sand by volume shall be pressed carefully into the joints and finishes with suitably tools to shape as shown on the drawings. Any surplus mortar shall be scalped off the wall face leaving the surface clean.

The pointed surface shall be kept wet for at least three days for curing.

2.04.00 Plaster with Metal Lath

The supports, hangers, brackets, cleats etc. shall be as shown on drawings and/or as approved by the Engineer. These shall have a coat of prime paint before and another coat of approved paint after erection.

The metal lath shall be expanded metal, with 12 mm x 38 mm mesh, 16 thick and 3 mm wide strands. Side laps shall be minimum 12 mm and end laps 25 mm minimum. The plastering shall be minimum 20 mm thick measured from the back of lath and applied in two-layers. The mortar for plastering shall consist of 1-part cement and 4 parts sand by volume mixed as specified in plastering, Clause 2.02.01. The application, finish etc. shall be as specified under relevant clause above. Where called for a 2 mm Plaster of Paris punting shall be applied over plaster as a finishing coat to give perfectly smooth and even finish.

2.05.00 Lime Punning

For plastered surfaces, where an even smooth surface is specified, lime punning with 5 parts of shell lime properly slaked, strained and aged, mixed with 1 part clean, washed, sieved, fine sand by volume shall be done. The thickness of lime punning shall be not less than 2 mm and more than 3 mm. The plastered surface shall be saturated with water before application of the

lime punning. The punting shall be applied by skilled workman and given a smooth and ever finish free from undulations, cracks etc. and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

2.06.00 Plaster of Paris Punning

Plastered surfaces, where specified shall be finished with Plaster-of-Paris punning. The material shall be from approved manufacturers and approved by the Engineer. The thickness of the punning shall be 2 mm and shall be applied by skilled workmen. The finish shall be smooth, even and free from undulation, cracks etc.

Before bulk work is taken in hand, a sample of punning shall be done on roughly 10 Sq.M. areas and approval of the Engineer taken. The work shall then be taken in hand as per approved sample.

2.07.00 Stone Facing

Stone facing where specified shall be done as shown on design drawings and approved shop drawings. The stone shall be as specified on drawings. Samples of stone shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval and then bulk purchase made. The Contractor shall submit three copies of shop drawings for the Engineer's approval before commencing the work.

The thickness of facing stone shall be not less than 25 mm unless otherwise specified on drawings.

The stone slabs shall be cut and finished to sizes as per pattern shown on drawings. They shall be fastened to wall with suitable non-corrodible anchorage as approved by the Engineer. Where mild steel clamps, stays etc. are used for anchorage, they shall be galvanized (weight of zinc coating shall. not be less than 700 gms per square meter of surface) to prevent rust stains developing on the finished surface. There shall be at least 12 mm gap between the stone and masonry, which shall be filled up and packed by a mortar of 1-part cement and 3 parts of sand by volume. After the mortar is set and cured for at least four days, the exposed surface shall be rubbed and polished as approved by the Engineer.

The completed surface shall be neat, or uniform texture and acceptable to the Engineer.

Where pointing is specified on drawings it shall be done by mortar as specified on drawings.

3.00.00 ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

Finish to masonry and concrete shall fully comply with the Specifications, approved samples and instructions of the Engineer with respect to lines, levels, thickness, colour, texture, pattern and any other special criteria as mentioned in the body of the specification or as shown on drawings.

4.00.00 I.S. CODE

All work shall be carried out as per this specification and shall conform to the latest revision and/or replacements of the following or any other Indian Standard (IS) Codes, unless specified otherwise. In case any particular aspect of work is not specifically covered by Indian Standard Codes, any other standard practice, as may be specified by the Engineer, shall be followed.

IS: 1661: Code practice for cement and cement-lime plaster finish on wall & ceilings.

IS: 4101: code of practice for external facings and veneers.

5.00.00 RATES AND MEASUREMENT

5.01.00 Rates

Rates shall also include providing, dismantling and removing of scaffolding, surface preparation, curing and all type of surface, shapes/ profiles and at all elevations.

5.02.00 Measurement

All plastering shall be measured net (on surface area on which it is applied) in Sqm. Plaster work shall be classified according to the type used and shall be measured separately. Plaster on ceiling and walls shall be measured separately. Soffits of stairs shall be measured as plastering on ceiling.

No deduction shall be made for opening not exceeding 0.5 Sqm and for ends of beams, joints, etc. also no payment shall be made for reveals, jams, soffits, sills of these openings.

50% deduction shall be made for opening exceeding 0.5 Sqm but not exceeding 3.0 Sqm each and no addition shall be made for reveals, jams, soffits, sills etc.

In case of opening exceeding 3.0 Sqm each, deduction shall be made for opening but jams, soffits, and reveals shall be measured and paid for.

VOLUME: II B

SECTION - D

SUB-SECTION – D11

PAINTING, WHITEWASHING, POLISHING

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C011

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Project Engineering Management
PPEI Building, Power Sector,
Plot No. 25, Sector 16A,
Noida (U.P.)-201301

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR PAINTING, WHITEWASHING, POLISHING	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C011
		VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D SUB-SECTION – D11
		REV.NO. 00 DATE 03/10/2017
		SHEET 2 OF 13

C 0 N T E N T

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION	SHEET NO.
1.00.00	SCOPE	3
2.00.00	INSTALLATION	3
3.00.00	ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA AND TESTING	10
4.00.00	I.S. CODES AND STANDARDS	11
5.00.00	RATES AND MEASUREMENTS	12

PAINTING, WHITE WASHING, POLISHING, ETC.

1.00.00 SCOPE

This section covers painting, white washing, varnishing, polishing etc. of both interior and exterior surfaces of wood work, masonry, concrete plastering, plaster of Paris, false ceiling, structural and other miscellaneous steel items, rain water down comer, floor and roof drains, soil, waste and service water pipes, and other ferrous and non-ferrous metal items.

Copper, bronze, chromium plate, Nickel, stainless steel and aluminium shall generally not be painted or finished except if otherwise specified.

Before commencing painting, the Contractor shall obtain the approval of the Engineer in writing regarding the schedule of work to minimize damage; disfiguration or staining to work of other trades or other installations.

2.00.00 INSTALLATION

2.00.01 Materials

Materials shall be highest grade products or well-known approved manufacture and shall be delivered to the site in original sealed containers, bearing brand name, manufacturer's name and colour shade, with labels intact and seals unbroken. All materials shall be subject to inspection, analysis and approved by the Engineer. It is desired that materials of one manufacturer only shall be used as far as possible and paint of one shade is obtained from the same manufacturing batch. Each and every supply of primer, finish paint etc. shall be accompanied by manufacturer’s test certificate. All paint shall be subject to analysis from random samples taken at site from painter’s bucket, if so desired by the Engineer.

All prime coats shall be compatible to the material of the surface to be finished as well as to the finished coats to be applied.

All unspecified materials such as shellac, turpentine or linseed oil shall be of the highest quality available and shall conform to the latest IS standards. All such materials shall be made by reputable recognized manufacturers and shall be approved by the Engineer.

All colours shall be as per painting schedule and tinting and matching shall be done to the satisfaction of the Engineer. In such cases, where samples are required, they shall be executed in advance with the specified materials for the approval of the Engineer.

a) White Wash/Colour Wash

Shall be done from pure shell lime or fat lime, or a mixture of both as instructed by the engineer, and shall conform to IS: 712 latest editions. Samples of lime shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval, and lime as per approved sample shall be brought to site in unslaked condition. After slaking, it shall be allowed to remain in a tank for two days and then stirred up with a pole, until it attains the consistency of thin cream. 100 grams of gum to 6 litres of white wash water and a little of indigo or synthetic ultramarine blue shall be added to the lime. Mineral colour not affected by lime shall be added to white wash to get the required tint/shade approved by the Engineer.

b) Dry distemper

Shall be made from suitable pigments, extenders, lime proof tinters, water-soluble binders etc. and share conform to IS: 427. The distemper shall be diluted with prescribed thinner in a manner recommended by the manufacture. Only sufficient quantity of distemper required for a day's work shall be prepared.

c) Oil Bound Washable Distemper

Shall be of oil emulsion type containing suitable preservatives and shall conform to IS: 428. The distemper shall be diluted with prescribed thinner in a manner recommended by the manufacturer. Only sufficient quantity of distemper required for a day's work shall be prepared.

d) Waterproof Cement Paint

Shall be made from best quality white cement and lime resistant colours with accelerators, waterproofing agents and fungicides. The paint shall conform to IS: 5410.

e) Acrylic Emulsion Paint

Shall be water-based acrylic copolymer emulsion with rutile titanium dioxide and other selected pigments and fungicide conforming to IS: 5411 (Part-1). It shall exhibit excellent adhesion to plaster and cement surface and shall resist deterioration by alkali salts. The paint film shall allow the moisture in wall to escape without peeling or blistering. The paint, after it is dried, shall be able to withstand washing with mild soap and water without any deterioration in colour, or without showing flaking, blistering, or peeling.

f) Synthetic Enamel Paint

Shall be made from synthetic resins and drying oil with rutile titanium dioxide and other selected pigments to give a smooth, hard, durable and glossy finish to all exterior and resist interior surfaces. White and pastel shades shall not be yellowing and darkening with aging. The paint shall conform to IS: 2932 and IS: 2933.

g) Aluminium Paint

Shall be in two pack containers and shall resist weathering. The paint shall conform to IS: 2339.

h) Varnishing

Shall be best quality alkyd varnish suitable for brushing over the tint of paint or light natural wood and shall not darken or yellow with age.

i) French Polish

Shall be made from best quality shellac, denatured spirit and other suitable alcohol soluble ingredients and made by a well-known approved manufacturer. The material shall conform to IS: 348.

French polish shall not be used on bare wood it shall only be used as finishing coat on wood after the woods pre-treated with a liquid wood filler conforming to IS: 345 is applied and rubbed out.

j) Bitumen paint (black bituminous anti-corrosive paint)

Bitumen based anti-corrosive paint conforming to IS: 158 shall be used.

2.00.02 Storage

The Contractor shall arrange for safe and proper storage of all materials and tools. The storage space if allotted within the building shall be adequately protected from damage, disfigurement, & stains. Paint shall be kept covered at all times and mixing shall be done in suitable containers. All necessary precautions shall be taken by the contractor to prevent fire.

2.01.00 Preparation of surface

Before starting the work, the Contractor shall obtain the approval of the Engineer regarding the soundness & readiness of the surface to be painted on.

2.01.02 Wood

All surfaces shall be free from, dirt and loose or peeling paints. The surface shall be rubbed down smooth. All nails & screws shall be sunk below the surface and filled with putty after applying an under coat. Small knots that do not justify cutting and sap streaks shall be covered with minimum 2 coats of pure shellace coating applied thinly & extended 25 mm beyond the area. All large, loose, or resinous knots shall be removed and filled with sound wood. All work shall be done as per IS: 2338.

2.01.02 Masonry, Concrete, and Plastered Surface

Surface shall be free from all oil, grease, efflorescence, mildew, loose paint, or other foreign and loose materials. Masonry cracks shall be cleaned out and patch filled with mortar similar to the original surface and uniformly textured. Where this type of resurfacing may lead to the finishing paint being different in shade from, the original surfaces, the resurfaces area shall be treated with minimum one coat of cement primer, which should be continued to the surrounding area for a distance of minimum 100 mm.

Surface with **Mildew or Efflorescence** shall be treated as below:

All mildewed surfaces shall be treated with an approved fungicide such as ammoniacal wash consisting of 7g of copper carbonate dissolved in 80ml liquor ammonia and diluted to water, or 2.5 percent magnesium silicofluoride solution and allowed to dry thoroughly before paint is applied.

2.01.03 Metal

The surface preparation shall be done in accordance with IS:1477 (Part-1) ‘Code of practice for painting of ferrous metals in building’ and as directed by Engineer. All metal surfaces shall be absolutely clean, dry, and free from rust, scales, weld slag, flux deposit, wax, grease, dried soap films, foreign matters like cement mortar etc. and free from existing loose red oxide zinc chromate primer and should be removed by means of wire brushes, hand scrappers, sand paper, emery cloth, emery papers, or by mechanical power tools etc. or as directed by Engineer. For exposed chemical resistant paints, surfaces shall be blast cleaned to near white metal. All galvanized iron surfaces shall be pre-treated with a compatible primer according to the manufacturer's direction. Any abrasion in shop coat shall be touched up with the same quality of paint as the original coat. The actual painting work should be commenced only after obtaining clearance from the Engineer regarding proper cleaning of the surface.

2.02.00 Application

2.02.01 General

The method of application shall be as recommended by the manufacturer. In case of selection of special shades and colour (not available in standard shades) the Contractor shall mix different shades and prepare test panels of minimum size 1 meter square as per instruction of the Engineer and obtain his approval prior of application of finishing paints.

Proper tools and implements shall be used. Scaffoldings used shall be independent of the surface to be painted to avoid shade differences of the freshly repaired anchor notes.

Painting shall be done by skilled labours in a workmanlike manner. All materials shall be evenly applied so as to free of sags, runs, crawls, or other defects. All coats shall be of proper consistency. In case of application by brush, no brush marks shall be visible. The brushes shall be clean and in good condition before application of paint.

All priming undercoat for painting shall be applied by brush only, and rollers spray equipments etc. shall not be used.

No work shall be done under conditions that are unsuitable production of good results. No painting shall be done when plastering is in progress or is drying. Application of paint, which seals the surfaces to moisture shall only be done after the moisture on and below the surface has dried out.

All coats shall be thoroughly dry before succeeding coat is applied. Coats of painting as specified are intended to cover surfaces perfectly. In case the surface is not covered property by applying the specified number of coats, further coats shall be applied by the Contractor when so desired by the Engineer.

All primers and undercoats shall be tinted to approximate the colour of the finishing coats. Finished coats shall be of exact colour and shade as per approved samples and all finish shall be uniform in colour and texture. All parts of mouldings and ornaments shall be left clean and true to finish.

Painting on ferrous metal surface shall, be done as per IS: 1477 (Part I & 2). The total dry thickness of film should not be less than 120 Micron.

2.02.02 White Washing

The surface where white washing is to be applied shall be cleared of all loose materials and dirt. All holes and irregularities of the surface shall be filled up with lime putty and shall be allowed to dry up before white washing.

One coat of whitewash shall consist of one stroke from top downwards, another from bottom upwards over the first stroke and another from left to right before the previous one dries up. Second coat shall be applied and in case the Engineer feels that one or more coats are required the Contractor shall do so without any extra cost to the Owner. No brush marks shall show on the finished surface.

2.02.03 Dry Distemper

New plastered surface shall be allowed to dry for at least two months. New lime or lime cement plastered surface shall be washed with a solution of 1-part Vinegar to 12 parts water or 1:50 sulphuric acid solution and for 24 hours after which the wall shall be thoroughly washed with clean water. For cement-plastered surface, the surface shall be washed with solution of 100 gms. of zinc sulphate to 1 litre of water and allowed to dry.

Dry distempering shall be done as per manufacturers instruction. In applying the distempers, the brush, should first be applied horizontally and immediately crossed off perpendicularly. Brushing shall not be continued too long, otherwise brush marks may result.

2.02.04 Oil bound washable distemper

The distemper shall be applied after surface is primed with an alkali resistant primer, and followed by minimum two coats of oil bound washable distemper all as per manufacturer's instruction.

2.02.05 Waterproof Cement Paint

Surface to be coated with cement paint shall be washed and brushed down. As soon as the moisture has disappeared, the surface shall be given one coat of paint. Care shall be taken so that the paint does not dry out too rapidly. After 4 to 6 hours, the water shall be sprinkled over the surface to assist curing and prevent cracking. After the first coat has dried (24 to 48 hours) the second coat shall be applied in a similar manner. The finished surface shall be kept moist by occasional sprinkling with water for seven days after painting.

2.02.06 Acrylic Emulsion Paint

Paint shall be applied after providing one coat of cement primer solvent of approved quality and primer shall be conforming to IS: 109. Lime gauged cement plastered surfaces shall not be painted for at least one month after plastering. A sample patch shall be painted to check alkali reaction if so desired by the Engineer. Painting shall be done strictly as per manufacturer's specification.

2.02.07 Synthetic Enamel Paint

Shall be applied on properly primered surface. Sub sequential coat shall not be applied till the previous coat is dry. The previous shall be lightly sand papered for better adhesion of subsequent coats.

2.02.08 Aluminium Paint

The paint, supplied in two pack containers shall be mixed and applied strictly as per manufacturer's direction. When more than one coat of paint is required or indicated, the next coat shall only be applied after the previous coat become hard dry.

2.02.09 Clear Synthetic Varnish

The Varnish shall be applied on wood surface after (a) filling, (b) staining & (c) sealing operations are carried out. The application of a combination of filler and stain shall not be permitted.

For the finishing coats of varnish, the surface shall be allowed to dry and be rubbed down lightly, wiped off and allowed to dry. Careful attention to cleanliness is required for varnishing. All dust and dirt shall be removed from the surface as well as from the neighbourhood. Damp atmosphere and draughts shall be avoided, and exposure to extreme heat or cold & dampness shall not be allowed.

The varnish shall be applied liberally with a brush and spread evenly over a portion of the surface with light strokes to avoid frothing. It shall be allowed to flow on white the next section is being laid on excess varnish shall then be scrapped off the brush and the first section be crossed, recrossed and then laid off lightly. The varnish once it has begun to set shall not be retouched. In case of any mistake in application, the varnish shall be removed and the work started afresh.

The varnish shall be minimum of two coats, with the first coat being a flatting varnish. This shall be allowed to dry hard and be flatted down, before applying the next coat. Sufficient time must be allowed between coats to get a

hard dry surface before next coat is applied. All work shall be as per relevant IS Code.

2.02.10 French polish

All unevenness of the surface shall be rubbed down to smoothness with sand paper and the surface shall well dusted. The pores in the shall be filled up with a paste of whitening in water or methylated spirit with a suitable pigment like burnt siemme or umber.

After application of the filler paste, the French polish shall be applied with a pad of woollen cloth covered by a fine cloth. The pad shall be moistened with polish and rubbed hard on the surface in a series of overlapping circles so that the polish is sparingly but uniformly applied over the entire area to give an even surface. A trace of linseed oil may be used on the pad for case of application. The surface shall be allowed to dry before further coats are applied in the same manner. To finish off, the pad shall be covered with a fresh piece of clean fine cloth, slightly damped with methylated spirit, and rubbed lightly and quickly with circular motions to leave the finished surface with a uniform texture and high gloss.

2.02.11 Chemical Resistant Paint

For chemical resistant paints, epoxy, chlorinated rubber, or vinyl butryl paint system shall be used. Manufacturer's recommendation shall be followed regarding the paint system, exposed to moderately to severe corrosive condition and subject to acid/alkali spillage & fumes, shall be followed.

2.03.00 Protection

Furniture and other movable objects, equipment, fittings and accessories shall be moved, protected and replaced upon completion of work. All stationary equipment shall be well covered so that no paint can fall on them. Work finished by other agencies shall be well protected. All protections shall be done as per instructions of the Engineer.

2.04.00 Cleaning up

In addition to provisions in general conditions the Contractor shall, upon completion of painting etc. remove all marks and make good surfaces, where paint has been splashed or splattered, including all equipment, fixtures, glass, furniture, fittings etc. to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

3.00.00 ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA AND TESTING

a) All painted surfaces shall be uniform and pleasing in appearance.

b) All varnished surfaces shall be of uniform texture and high glossy finish.

c) The colour, texture etc. shall match exactly with those of approved samples.

d) All stains, splashes, and splatters of paints and varnishes shall be removed from surrounding surfaces.

Testing

a) As, each part of the work is under progress, i.e. preparation of surface, providing primer, providing different coats of finishing paints, it shall be passed by the Engineer. Variation from the drawings or specification or standard etc. shall not be accepted. The Contractor shall ascertain from the Engineer as to which parts will be inspected and passed from time to time. The Contractor shall provide all necessary arrangement for inspection of the painting work during its different working phase. The Contractor shall provide necessary scaffolding, approach for inspection of the above as per direction and satisfaction of the Engineer. All the necessary cost for scaffolding, approach, platform, lighting arrangement testing and inspection shall be borne by the Contractor. Such inspection and testing will not, however, exonerate the Contractor from his responsibilities for proper workmanship, material etc.

b) The Contractor shall carry out all sampling and necessary testing in accordance with the relevant Indian Standards and shall conduct such tests as called for by the Engineer. Where no specific testing procedure is mentioned in the relevant codes, the tests shall be carried out as per the prevalent accepted Engineering practice as per the direction of the Engineer. Tests shall be done in a laboratory, approved by the Engineer, and cost of testing shall be borne by the contractor.

c) Material/workmanship unsuitable for acceptance shall he removed and replaced by the Contractor. The work shall be redone as per Specification of the contract and direction of the Engineer without extra cost to owner.

4.00.00 I.S. CODE

All work shall be carried out as per this specification and shall conform to the latest revision and/or replacements of the following or any other Indian Standard (IS) Codes, unless specified otherwise. In case any particular aspect of work is not specifically covered by Indian Standard Codes, any other standard practice, as may be specified by the Engineer, shall be followed.

IS: 348	Specification for French polish
IS: 427	Specification for Distemper, dry colour as required.
IS: 428	Specification for Distemper oil emulsion, colour as required.
IS: 1477 (I & II)	Code of Practice for painting of ferrous metal in buildings.

IS: 2338 (I & II)	Code of Practice for finishing of wood and wood based materials.
IS: 2339	Specification for Aluminium, Paints for general purposes in dual containers.
IS: 2395	Code of Practice for painting concrete, masonry, and Plaster surface.
IS: 2932	Specification for enamel, exterior type-1.
IS: 5410	Specification for cement paint, colour as required.

5.00.00 RATES AND MEASUREMENT

5.01.00 Rates

Rates shall be unit rates for complete items described in the "Schedule of Items".

Rate shall include cleaning, preparation of surface, supply and application of primer, painting and providing all protection and scaffolding required at site.

5.02.00 Measurements

Painting over the concrete/masonry/wooden surface shall be measured net (on the surface area on which it is applied) in Sqm.

No deduction shall be made for opening not exceeding 0.5 Sqm and ends of beams, joints, etc. also no payment shall be made for reveals, jams, soffits, sill of these openings.

50% deduction shall be made for opening exceeding 0.5 Sqm but not exceeding 3.0 Sqm each and no addition shall be made for reveals, jams, soffits, sills etc.

In case of opening exceeding 3.0 Sqm each, deduction shall be made for opening but jams, soffits, and reveals shall be measured and paid for.

Corrugated surfaces shall be measured flat and measured area shall be increased by 15%.

Painting of structural steel works shall be measured in M.T. of fabricated steel (as per section D-17 clause 6.02.00 i.e. Mode of measurement of technical specification for fabrication of structural steel works) unless specified otherwise.

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C012
BHEL Maharatna Company	**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FLOOR FINISH AND ALLIED WORKS**	VOLUME - II B SECTION - D | SUB-SECTION – D12 REV.NO. 00 DATE 03/10/2017 SHEET 1 OF 22

VOLUME: II B

SECTION - D

SUB-SECTION – D12

FLOOR FINISH AND ALLIED WORKS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C012

`

BHEL Maharatna Company

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Project Engineering Management
PPEI Building, Power Sector,
Plot No. 25, Sector 16A,
Noida (U.P.)-201301

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C012
Maharatna Company	**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FLOOR FINISH AND ALLIED WORKS**	VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D | SUB-SECTION – D12
		REV.NO. 00 DATE 03/10/2017
		SHEET 2 OF 22

C 0 N T E N T

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION	SHEET NO.
1.00.00	SCOPE	3
2.00.00	INSTALLATION	4
3.00.00	ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	20
4.00.00	I.S. CODES	21
5.00.00	RATES AND MEASUREMENTS	21

`

FLOOR FINISH AND ALLIED WORKS

1.00.0 SCOPE

This section covers furnishing, installation, finishing, curing, testing, protection, maintenance till handing over various types of floor finishes, and allied items of work as listed below

a) In Situ Finishes

i) Integral finish to concrete base

ii) Terrazzo finish

iii) Granolithic finishes

iv) Patent Stone

v) Metallic Hardener like “Ironte”/Hardonate Finish

vi) Mastic Asphalt finishes

vii) Chemical Resistant finish

b) Tiled Finishes

i) Terrazzo tile

ii) Chequered tile

iii) Glazed tile

iv) Tesse rae (Mosaic etc.)

v) Chemical Resistant

vi) Rubber, Vinyl etc.

vii) Stone Slab including Kota Stone.

1.01.00 Base

The base to receive the finish is covered under other relevant specifications.

1.01.01 Sequence

Commencement, scheduling and sequence of the finishing works shall be planned in detail and must be specifically approved by the Engineer in view the activities of other agencies working in that area. However, the Contractor for the finishing items shall remain fully responsible for all normal precautions and vigilance to prevent any damages whatsoever till handing over.

2.00.00 INSTALLATION

2.00.01 Special Materials

Basic materials are covered elsewhere under the Specification. In general, all such materials shall be as per relevant Codes where available. In all cases these materials shall be of the best quality available indigenously unless specified otherwise.

The materials for finishing items must be procured from well-reputed specialized manufacturers and on the basis of approval of samples by the Engineer. The materials shall be ordered, procured and stored well in advance to avoid compulsion to use substandard items to maintain in the construction schedule.

2.00.02 Workmanship

`

Only workers specially experienced in particular items of finishing work shall be engaged, where such workers are not readily available, with the Engineer's permission, experienced supervisors recommended by the manufacturer shall be engaged. In particular cases where the Engineer so desires the Contractor shall get the finishing items installed by the manufacturer.

2.00.03 Preparation of the Base Surface

The surface to be treated shall be thoroughly examined by the Contractor. Any rectification necessary shall be brought to the notice of the Engineer and his approval shall be taken regarding method and extent of such rectification work.

For all types of flooring, skirting, dado and similar locations, the base to receive the finish shall be adequately roughened by chipping, raking out joints and cleaning thoroughly all dirts, grease etc. with water and hard brush and

detergent if required, unless otherwise directed by the manufacturer of any special finishing materials or specifically indicated in this specification.

To prevent of water from the finishing treatment the base shall be thoroughly soaked with water and all excess water mopped up.
The surface shall be bone dry where adhesives are used for fixing the finishes.

Prior to commencement of actual finishing work, the approval of the Engineer shall be taken as per the acceptability of the surface.

2.01.00 In Situ Finishes

2.01.01 Integral Finish to Concrete Base

While the surface of the concrete laid as per specification for 'Cement Concrete' has been fully compacted and levelled but the concrete is still `green' thick slurry, made with neat cement shall be applied evenly and worked in with iron floats. When the slurry starts to set it shall be pressed with iron floats to have a firm compact smooth surface without trowel mark or undulations. This finish shall be as thin as possible by using 2.2 kg. of cement per Sq.M. of area.

The surface shall be kept in shade for 24 hours and then cured for at least 7 days continuously by flooding with water. The surface shall not be subjected to any load or abrasion till 21 days after lying.

As desired by the Engineer the surface, while still 'green' shall be indented by pressing strings, the marking shall be of even depth, in straight lines and the panels shall be of uniform and symmetrical patterns.

`

2.01.02 Terrazzo Finish in Situ

It shall consist of an underbed and a topping laid over an already laid and matured concrete base.

a) Thickness

Unless otherwise specified the total thickness of the 'finish shall be minimum 40 mm for horizontal and 25 mm for vertical surface of which the topping shall be not less than 10 mm. While the topping shall be of uniform thickness the underbed may very in thickness to provide necessary slopes. The vertical surface shall project out 6 mm from the adjacent plaster or other finish. Necessary cutting into the surface receiving the finish shall be done to achieve the specified thickness. All junctions of vertical with horizontal shall be rounded neatly to uniform radius of 25 mm.

b) Mix

i) Underbed

The underbed for floors and similar horizontal surfaces shall consist of a mix of 1 parts cement, 1½ parts sand and 3 parts stone chips by volume. For vertical surfaces the mix shall consist of 1-part cement to 3 parts sand by volume. The sand shall be coarse. The stone chips shall be 10 mm down well graded. Only sufficient water to be added to give a workable consistency.

ii) Topping

The mix for the topping shall be composed of cement, colour Pigment, marble dust and marble chips. Proportions of the ingredients shall be such as to produce the terrazzo of colour texture and pattern approved by the Engineer. The cement shall be white or gray or a mixture of the two to which pigment shall be added to achieve the desired colour. To 3 parts of this mixture 1-part marble powder by volume shall be added and thoroughly mixed dry. To 1 part of this mix 1 to 1½ parts of marble chips by volume shall be added and thoroughly mixed dry again.

The pigment must be stable and nonfading. It must be very finely ground. The marble powder shall be from White marble and shall be finer than IS Sieve No.: 30. The size of marble chips shall be between 1 mm to 20 mm. Sufficient quantity to cover each visible area shall be prepared in one lot to ensure uniform colour. Water to make it just workable shall be added to a quantity that can be used up immediately before it starts to set.

c) Laying

The underbed shall be laid in panels. The panels shall not be more than 5 Sq.M. in area of which no side shall be more than 2.5 M. long. For exposed locations the maximum area of a panel shall be 2.0 Sq.M. The panel shall be laid in alternate bays or chequered board pattern. No panel shall be cast in contact with another already laid until the latter has contracted to the full extent.

Dividing strips made of aluminium or glass shall be used for forming the panels. The strips shall exactly match the total depth of underbed plus topping.

After laying, the underbed shall be levelled compacted and brought to proper grade with a screed or float. The topping shall be laid after about 24 hours while the underbed is still somewhat “green” but firm enough to receive the

topping. A slurry of the mixture of cement and pigment already made shall be spread evenly and brushed in just before laying the topping. The topping shall be rolled for horizontal areas and thrown and pressed for vertical areas to extract all superfluous cement and water and to achieve a compact dense mass fully bonded with the underbed. The surface of the topping shall be trowelled over, pressed and brought to a smooth dense surface showing a minimum 75% area covered by marble chips in an even pattern of distribution.

d) Curing

The surface shall be left for curing for about 12 to 18 hours and then cured by allowing water to stand on the surface or by covering with wet sack for four days.

e) Grinding and Polish

When the surface has sufficiently hardened it shall be watered and ground evenly with rapid cutting coarse grade (no.80) grit blocks, till the marble chips are exposed and the surface is smooth. Then the surface shall be thoroughly washed and cleaned. A grout with already prepared mixture of cement and pigment shall be applied to fill up all pinholes. The surface shall be cured for 7 days by keeping it moist and then ground with fine grit blocks (no.: 120). It shall again be cleaned with water, the slurry applied again to fill up any pinholes that might have appeared and allowed to be cured again for 5 days. Finally, the surface is ground a third time with very fine grit blocks (no.: 320) to get smooth surface without any pinhole. A suitable machine shall do the grinding. Where grinding machine cannot be used hand grinding may be allowed when the first rubbing shall be with carborundum stone of coarse grade (no.:60), second rubbing with medium grade (no.: 80) and final rubbing and polishing with fine grade (no.: 120). The surface shall be cleaned with water, dried, and covered with soil free, clean sawdust if directed by the Engineer. The final polishing shall be postponed till before handing over if desired by the Engineer. Just before handing over the surface shall be dusted with oxalic acid at the rate of 0.33 gm. per. Sq.M., water sprinkled on to it and finished by buffing with felt or hessian bobs. The floor shall be cleaned with soft moist rag and dried. However, all excess wax polish to be wiped off and the surface to be left glossy, but not slippery.

2.01.03 Granolithic Finish

Granolithic finish shall either be laid monolithically over base concrete or separately over hardened base concrete.

a) Thickness

The finish shall be average 20 mm and minimum 12 mm thick, unless specified otherwise.

b) Mix

The mix shall consist of 1-part cement, 1-part coarse sand, 2 parts coarse aggregate by volume. The coarse aggregate shall be very hard like granite and well graded between 6 mm and 12 mm. Minimum quantity of water to get workability shall be added.

c) Laying of Monolithic Topping

The concrete base shall be laid as per specification “Cement Concrete” and levelled upto the required grade. The form shall remain sufficiently protruding to take the finish.

Within about 3 hours of laying the base while it is still fully -green- the topping shall be laid evenly to proper thickness and grade. If considered necessary, the surface ‘of the base shall roughened by wire brushing. Unless manual operation is permitted by the Engineer, mechanical vibrators of suitable design shall be used to press the topping firmly and work vigorously and quickly secure full bond with concrete base.

The laitance brought to the surface during compression shall be removed carefully without disturbing the stone chips. The surface shall then the lightly trowelled to remove all, marks. When sufficiently set, hand trowelling shall be done to secure a smooth surface without disturbing the stone chips.

For large areas the laying shall be in panels of maximum 25 Sq.M. area. The panels shall be laid in chequered board pattern.

d) Laying of Topping Separately on Hardened Base

The base concrete shall be prepared as stated in clause 2.00.03 and a slurry of neat cement applied just prior to laying the granolithic concrete mix (1:1:2). The method of compaction etc. shall be same as for monolithic topping.

Curing

Immediately after laying, the finish shall be protected against rapid drying. As soon as the surface had hardened sufficiently, it shall be kept continuously moist for at least 10 days by means of wet gunny bags or pounding of water on the surface. The floor shall not be exposed to heavy traffic during this period.

f) Grinding

If grinding is specified, it shall start only after the finish has fully set. Clause 2.01.02 (e) shall be followed. However, the Engineer shall decide upon the ultimate polish required.

g) Finishing

Where specified, sodium, silicate or magnesium or zinc silico fluoride treatment shall be done. The number of coats to be applied shall be as per approved drawings or as instructed. The concentration and method of application of the solutions shall be as specified in IS: 5491.

2.01.04 Patent Stone

It shall consist of an underbed and a topping laid on an already laid and matured concrete base.

a) Thickness

The patent stone finish shall have thickness as stipulated under clause 2.01.02 (a) except that the topping shall be 12 mm thick.

b) Mix

i) Underbed

The mix shall be as stipulated under clause 2.01.02 (b).

ii) Topping

The mix for the topping shall consist of 1-part cement and 2-part stone aggregate 6mm nominal size by volume.

c) Laying

The Patent Stone finish including the underbed shall be laid in alternate bays or in Chequered board pattern. No panel shall be cast in contact with another already laid till the contraction of the latter has already taken place.

The maximum area of each panel shall be 3 Sq.M. of which no side shall be more than 2 M. long.

A cement grout shall be applied and worked into the surface to receive the finish; the underbed then laid, compacted, and leveled to proper grade with

a screed or float. The topping shall be applied evenly on the underbed while it is not fully set but firm enough and rolled and pressed to get full bond. The topping shall be trowelled to a dense finish to the satisfaction of the Engineer. All trowel marks shall be mopped out with a soft cloth to give a clean smooth surface.

After the surface is sufficiently set, the finished floor shall be kept moist for 7 days for curing. If desired the finish shall be polished as directed by the Engineer.

2.01.05 Metallic Hardener Like 'Ironite'/ `Hardonate' Finish

This will consist of a topping (incorporating iron particles) to bond with concrete base while the latter is `green'.

a) Thickness

Unless otherwise specified the metallic hardener finish shall be of 12 mm depth.

b) Material

The hardening compound shall be uniformly graded iron particles free from non-ferrous metal impurities, oil, grease, sand soluble alkaline compounds or other injurious materials when desired by the engineer, actual samples shall be tested.

c) Mix

Proportion of the metallic hardener shall be as specified or as indicated by the manufacturer. However, in absence of any such direction 1 part metallic hardener shall be mixed dry, with 4 parts cement, by weight. To this mixture 6 mm nominal size stone chips shall be added in proportion of 1-part cement (mixed with hardener) to 2 parts of stone chips by volume and uniformly mixed. Minimum quantity of water shall be added to make it workable.

d) Laying

The concrete floor shall be laid as per specification 'Cement Concrete' and levelled upto required grade. The forms, if any, shall remain sufficiently projecting to make the finish. The surface shall be roughened by wire brash as soon as possible.

The finish shall be laid while the concrete underbed is still very `green' within about 3 hours of laying of the latter. The finish shall be of uniform thickness and even dense surface without trowel marks, pin holes etc. This topping layer shall be pressed firmly and worked vigoursly and quickly to secure full bond with the concrete base. Just when the initial set starts the surface shall be finished smoothened with steel trowel.

The finished floor shall be cured for 7 days by keeping it wet.

2.01.06 Mastic Asphalt Finish

This is a one-layer treatment on concrete or brick base.

a) Thickness

The thickness shall be as specified in the drawing.

b) Materials

Bitumen shall be industrial Bitumen of the grade 90/15 and 75/15 conforming to IS: 702.

Mineral filler shall be dry stone dust passing through 75 micron IS Sieve.

Fine aggregate shall be crushed and graded natural limestone or other hard work.

Coarse aggregate shall be crushed siliceous stone or other approved aggregate 6 mm stone chips shall be used for finish upto 20 mm thick & 10 mm chips for thicker finish.

c) Composition

Bitumen mastic shall conform IS: 1195 and shall be either brought to site in blocks weighing about 25 Kg or prepared at site. If brought in blocks, these shall be remelted in mechanically agitated mastic cookers and coarse aggregate, preferably preheated fed in successive portions until the complete change is thoroughly, incorporated. At no stage during the remelting and mixing process, shall the temperature exceed 205°C.

d) Laying

The hot mastic shall be laid on dry base surface cleaned thoroughly by wire brushing and sweeping. The mastic shall be levelled and when cooled to some extent shall be finished with a wooden float with addition of small

quantity of fine sand if required. No load shall be allowed till the finish has cooled to normal temperature.

The mastic shall be laid in suitable panels of about 1.5 Sq.M. in area each formed by formers. Succeeding panels shall be laid overlapping the finish panel so as to melt its edges and form a continuous finish without joint.

2.01.07 Chemical Resistant in Situ Finish

Chemical resistant in situ finish shall be as epoxy resin with suitable filler material over a primer. The minimum thickness shall be 6 mm. About its performance the Engineer shall have to be fully satisfied by test results and examination of similar treatment already in existence. The contractor shall get it done by a specialized Manufacturer and get guarantee of performance from the organization and pass it on to the Owner in addition to his own guarantee.

2.02.00 Tiled Finish

These shall include finish tiles, stone slabs, and similar manufactured or natural items over already laid and matured base of concrete or masonry by means of an underbed or an adhesive layer.

2.02.01 Terrazzo Tile Finish

The finish will consist of manufacture terrazzo and an underbed.

a) Thickness

The total thickness including the underbed shall be minimum 40 mm for floors 30 mm for walls unless otherwise specified.

The skirting, dado and similar vertical surfaces shall project out 6 mm uniformly from the adjacent plaster or other wall finishes. The necessary cutting into the surface receiving the tiled finish, to accommodate the specified thickness shall be done.

b) Tiles: Terrazzo

The tiles shall, unless specifically permitted in special cases be machine made under quality control in a shop. The tile shall be pressed hydraulically to a minimum of 140 Kg. per Sq.cm.

Each tile shall bear on its back permanent and legible trademark of the manufacturer. All angles of the tiles shall be right angles all arises sharp and true, colour and texture of the wearing face uniform throughout. Maximum tolerance allowance length and breadth shall be ± 1 mm and the

thickness ± 3 mm. Face of the tile shall be plane, free from pinholes and other blemishes.

The tiles shall be composed of a backing and topping. The topping shall be of uniform thickness not less than 10 mm.

The total thickness including the topping shall be as specified but not less than 20 mm in any case.

The backing shall be composed of 1 part ordinary gray cement and 3 parts of stone chips by weight mixed with water.

The topping shall be as specified under clause 2.01.02 (b).

The tile shall be cured at the shop for at last 14 days before delivery to the site. First grinding shall be given to the tiles at the shop before delivery. Tiles shall be packed properly to prevent damage during transit and storage. The tiles must be carefully stored to prevent staining by damp, rust, oil, and grease or other chemicals.

Tiles made in each batch shall be kept and used separately so that colour of each area of the floor may remain uniform.

The manufacturer shall supply along with the tiles the grout mix containing cement and pigment in exact proportions as used in topping of the tiles. The containers for the grout mix shall be suitably marked to relate it to the particular type and batch of tiles.

c) Mix: Underbed

The underbed for floor and similar horizontal surfaces shall be 1-part lime putty: 1 part surkhi: 2 parts coarse sand by weight mixed with sufficient water to form a stiff workable mass. For skirting and dado and all vertical surfaces it shall be about 12 mm thick and composed of 1-part cement and 3 parts coarse sand by weight.

d) Laying

The underbed mortar shall be evenly spread and brought to proper grade and consolidated to a smooth surface. The surface shall be roughened for better bond. Before the underbed had time to set and while it is still fairly moist but firm, cement shall be hand dusted over it or a cement slurry applied and the tiles shall immediately be placed upon and firmly pressed by wooden mallet on to the underbed until it achieves the desired level. The tiles shall be kept soaked for about 10 minutes just before laying. The

joints between tiles shall be as close as possible and not more than 1.5 mm wide.

Special care shall be taken to check the level of the surface and the lines of the joints frequently so that they are perfect.

When tiles are required to be cut to match the dimensions these shall be sawn and edges rubbed smooth. The location of cut tiles shall be planned in advance and approval of the Engineer taken.

At the junction of horizontal surface with vertical surface the tiles on the former shall enter at least 12 mm under the latter.

After fixing, the floor shall be kept moist and allowed to mature undisturbed for 7 days. Heavy traffic shall not be allowed.

If desired dividing strips as specified under Clause 2.01.02(c) may be used for dividing the work into suitable panels.

e) Grinding and Polishing

Procedure shall be same as Clause 2.01.02(e). Grinding shall not commence earlier than 14 days after laying of tiles.

2.02.02 Chequered Tile Finish

The finish shall consist of manufactured gray or coloured cement tiles or terrazzo tiles with chequered face and an underbed laid over concrete or brick surface.

a) Thickness

Thickness shall be same as in clause 2.02.01 (a).

b) Tiles: Chequered

The tiles shall have chequers not less than 2.5 cm. c/c and not more than 5 cm. c/c. Depth of grooves shall be not less than 5 mm. The grooves shall be uniform and straight.

The tiles shall conform to clause 2.02.01 (b) except that these may have the topping in terrazzo or plain gray cement or colour pigment added to cement.

c) Under-bed
As per clause 2.02.01 (c).

d) Laying
As per clause 2.02.01 (d).

e) Grinding and Polishing

As per clause 2.02.01 (e) except that the tiles shall be ground and polished by hand and after laying taking special care in polishing the grooves properly and uniformly.

2.02.03 Glazed Tiles Finish

This finish shall be composed of glazed earthenware tiles with an underbed laid over a concrete or masonry base.

a) Thickness

The total thickness shall be between 20mm and 25mm including the underbed.

The tile finish on vertical surface shall project out 6 mm uniformly from the adjacent plaster or other wall finishes. The necessary cutting into the surface receiving the finish, to accommodate the specified thickness shall be done.

b) Tiles: Glazed

The tiles shall be of earthenware, covered with glaze white or coloured, plain or with designs, of 150 mm x 150 mm nominal sizes and 5.5 mm to 6 mm on thick unless otherwise specified. The tolerance shall be ± 1.5 mm for length and breadth and ± 0.5 mm for thickness specials like internal and external angles; beads, covers, cornices, corner pieces etc. shall match. The top surface of the tiles shall be glazed with a gloss or matt, unfading stable finish as desired by the Engineer. The tiles shall be flat and true to shape. The colour shall be uniform and fractured section shall be fine grained in textures, dense and homogeneous. The tiles shall be strong and free from flaws like cracks, craze, specks, crawling, etc. and other imperfections. The edge and the underside of the tiles shall be completely free from glaze and the underside shall have ribs or indentations for better anchorage with the fixing mortar.

The coloured tiles, when supplied, shall preferably come from one batch to avoid difference in colour.

c) Mix: Underbed

The mix for the underbed shall consist of 1-part cement and 3 parts coarse sand by weight mixed with sufficient water or any other mix if specified.

c) Laying
Same as clause 2.02.01 (d).

e) Finishing

The joints shall be cleaned and flush pointed with white cement and cured for 7 days by keeping it wet. The surface shall be cleaned with soap or suitable detergent, washed fully, and wiped with soft cloth to prevent scratching before handing over.

2.02.04 Tesserae Finish (Mosaic etc.)

This finish consists of manufactured vitreous, glass, ceramic or similar hard small pieces set in an underbed over a concrete or masonry surface, already laid.

a) Thickness

The total thickness including the underbed shall be between 16 mm & 25 mm.

b) Tesserae Finish

These shall usually be 6 mm thick small piece of ceramic vitreous china, tinted glass, or similar hard wearing, strong, and durable material in desired shapes and sizes and patterns.

The supply shall come in the desired pattern in full or sections conveniently for handling, stuck to pieces of strong thick paper on the surface to be exposed. The gum used for this purpose must be water soluble and non-staining. The sections shall be properly marked to avoid mistakes and master drawing shall be available at the site for guidance.

c) Mix: Underbed
Same as clause 2.02.03 (c)

d) Laying

The specification for laying if given by the manufacturer of the item shall be followed provided it is approved by the Engineer. Otherwise clause 2.02.03 (d) shall generally be followed. However, instead of gray cement the slurry shall be made with white cement to fix the panels. The paper-

mounted patterns in sections shall be carefully placed and pressed in position true to lines and levels. Earliest possible the paper shall be peeled off and surface examined and cleaned, joints flush pointed with white cement and cured for 7 days by keeping it wet.

2.02.05 Chemical Resistant Tiled Finish

This shall include all verities of special tiles used for specific chemical resistance function and an underbed over already laid concrete or masonry.

a) Tiles

The chemical resistant tiles shall be of the best indigenous Manufacture unless otherwise specified and shall be resistant to the chemical (both acid and alkali). The tiles shall have straight edges, uniform thickness, plain surface, uniform nonfading colour, and textures.

Usually the chemical resistant tiles shall not absorb water more than 2% by weight. The tiles shall have at least compression strength of 700 Kg/cm^2. The surface shall be abrasion resistant and durable.

b) Laying

The mortar used for setting or for underbed these tiles shall be durable, strong and chemical resistant epoxy mortar. The grout, which shall be to the full depth of tile, shall have equal chemical resistant properties. Joints shall be pointed if so desired. The setting and fixing shall be according to the manufacturer's specification approved by the Engineer.

2.02.06 Rubber, Vinyl, or Vinyl Asbestos Tiles Finish

This shall include various types of tiles manufactured from rubber, vinyl etc. set with an adhesive on concrete or masonry base. An underbed may be required to secure desirable surface and grade.

a) Thickness

The thickness of the tiles shall be as incorporated in drawing.

b) Tiles

Unless otherwise desired the tiles shall be squares of approved dimensions. The tolerance in dimensions shall be ± 1.5 mm.

The face of the tiles shall be free from porosity, blisters, cracks, embedded foreign matters or either physical defects which affect appearance or serviceability. All edges shall be cut true and square. The colour shall be nonfading and uniform in appearance, insoluble in water and resistant to alkalies, cleaning agents and usual floor polishes.

Each tile shall be marked on the back legibly and indelibly with manufacturer's trademark, the thickness, sizes, batch number, and date of manufacturer.

Tiles shall be delivered securely packed and stored in clean, dry well ventilated place at a temperature near about to that the tiles shall be called upon to stand ultimately.

Adhesive to be used for sticking the tiles shall be approved by the tile manufacturer. The adhesive shall have a short drying time and long life in addition to toughness.

c) Mix: Underbed

The underbed where required to make up the specified thickness or to give the required grade or to get the right type of surface shall be composed of 1 part like putty:1-part cement: 3 parts coarse sand mixed with just sufficient water to make it workable.

d) Laying

The tiles shall be kept in the room to be tiled for at least 24 hours to bring them to the same temperature as the room. For air-conditioned space, the air-conditioning shall be completed before tiling is taken up.

The surface to receive this finish shall be firm even textured but not too smooth, without undulations and other deficiencies. If an underbed is laid the same shall be cured for at least 7 days by keeping it moist and then fully dried.

The surface shall be thoroughly cleaned. All loose dust particles shall be removed. Oil and grease if any shall be completely cleaned by use of detergent.

The adhesive shall be applied to fully dry surface in desired thickness uniformly. The adhesive shall also be applied to the backs and edges of the tiles and allowed to surface dry. The tiles shall be placed neatly on the surface exactly to the approved pattern and set with a suitable tool. If the edges tend to curl, weights are to be used to keep the edges down. Special care shall be taken to avoid formation of air pockets under the tiles. The

joints shall be very fine. Any adhesive squeezed out through the joints shall be removed immediately.

e) Finishing

If any adhesive mark is there on the surface a soft cloth soaked in solvent shall be used to wipe it off. The surface shall be cleaned with soft soap, dried, and polished with an approved type of polish just before handing over.

2.02.07 Stone Slab Finish: Marble, Stone, and Similar Fine Grained Stone including Kota stone

a) Thickness

The underbed shall be minimum 12 mm and average 20 mm thick. The slabs will be 20 mm thick.

b) Stone Slab

The stone slabs shall be made from selected stock, which is hard, sound, homogeneous and dense in texture and free from flaws. Angles and edges shall be true, square, and free from chipping and surface shall be plane. The slabs shall preferably be machine cut to the required dimensions. Tolerance of ± 5 mm in dimensions and ± 2 mm in thickness will be allowed. Unless specified the slabs shall be minimum 300 mm x 300 mm.

The stone slabs shall come from specific regions and in specified quality with top surface fine chisel dressed. All sides shall also be fine chisel dressed to the full depth to allow finest possible joints.

The slabs shall be delivered to the site well protected against damages and stored in dry place under cover.

c) Mix: Underbed
Same as clause 2.02.01 (c).

d) Laying

The sides and top surface of the slabs shall be machine rubbed or table rubbed with coarse sand stone and washed before laying.

The underbed mortar shall be evenly spread and brought to proper level on the area under each slab. The slab shall be laid over the underbed, pressed, and tapped down with wooden mallet to the proper level. The slab shall then be lifted and the underbed corrected as necessary and allowed to

stiffen a little. Next, thick cement slurry shall be spread over the surface. The edges of the slab shall be buttered with slurry of cement, gray / white / mixed with pigment matching the colour of the stone slabs. The slab shall

be gently laid and tapped with wooden mallet to bed properly to a very fine joint and to the required level. All surplus cement slurry shall be removed and the surface mopped clean with wet soft cloth. The laid finish shall be cured for 7 days by keeping it wet.

e) Polishing, Finishing

Fine chiselling shall be done to remove the slight undulations that usually exist at the joints. The polishing and finishing shall be done as specified under clause 2.02.01 (e). However, the joints shall be so fine in the case of stone slabs that grouting shall not be called for.

2.02.08 Stone Slab Finish: Sand Stone and Similar Coarse Grained Stone Finish

Generally, clause 2.02.07 shall be followed except that the workmanship and finish shall not be fine as which are explained hereunder.

The slabs shall be rough chiselled or fine chiselled as specified. Tolerance may be allowed upto ± 6 mm for rough finish, but no sharp unevenness and shall be allowed. For fine chiselling the unevenness shall be limited to ± 2 mm. The sides shall be chisel dressed at least to half slab depth so that the maximum deviation from straight line shall be within 25 mm. Beyond this depth the edge may be slightly splayed.

The joint thickness shall be kept limited to 5 mm in case of rough finish and 3 mm in case of fine finish unless wider joints are specified. The joints shall be grouted with white or coloured cement. If fine joints in the flooring are specified, the edges of slabs shall be cut in such a way that it shall form an inverted ‘Y’.

3.00.00 ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

The finish shall be checked specially for:

a) Level, Slope, Plumb as the case may be

b) Pattern and Symmetry

c) Alignment of joints, dividing strip etc.

d) Colour, texture

e) Surface finish

f) Thickness of joints

g) Details at edges, junctions etc.

h) Performance

i) Precautions specified for durability

4.00.00 I.S. CODES

All work shall be carried out as per this specification and shall conform to the latest revision and/or replacements of the following or any other Indian Standard (IS) Codes, unless specified otherwise. In case any particular aspect of work is not specifically covered by Indian Standard Codes, any other standard practice, as may be specified by the Engineer, shall be followed.

IS: 777	:	Glazed earthenware tiles
IS: 1196	:	Code of practice for laying bitumen mastic flooring.
IS: 1197	:	Code of practice for laying of rubber floors
IS: 1237	:	Cement concrete flooring tiles
IS: 1443	:	Code of practice for laying and finishing of cement concrete flooring tiles.
IS: 2114	:	Code of practice for laying in situ terrazzo floor.
IS: 3461	:	PVC asbestos floor tiles
IS: 4860	:	Specification for acid resistant bricks
IS: 5518	:	Code of practice for laying of flexible PVC Sheet and tile flooring.
IS: 5491	:	Code of practice for laying in situ granolithic floor topping.

5.00.00 RATES AND MEASUREMENT

5.01.00 Rates

Rates shall be for the complete work (including dividing strips, Ironite, metals, tiles etc. if any) as per the schedule of items. Rates shall be applicable for application on horizontal and vertical surfaces at all elevations and for all types of work including stairs tread and riser, laying in desired pattern and panels, cost of specials (if any) rounding of corners, mouldings etc.

Rates shall be including provision of side shuttering (if required) for casting of floor in alternate panels and or without dividing strips.

5.02.00 Measurement

The finished surface shall be measured in Sqm for area unless otherwise specified. Deduction shall not be made for opening or embedded articles having area not exceeding 0.1 Sqm.

`

	TITLE:	
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SHEET WORK IN ROOF AND SIDING	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C013 VOLUME - II B SECTION - D | SUB-SECTION – D13 REV.NO. 00 DATE 03/10/2017 SHEET 1 OF 6

VOLUME: II B

SECTION - D

SUB-SECTION – D13

SHEET WORK IN ROOF AND SIDING

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C013

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Project Engineering Management
PPEI Building, Power Sector,
Plot No. 25, Sector 16A,
Noida (U.P.)-201301

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C013
Maharatna Company	**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SHEET WORK IN ROOF AND SIDING**	VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D | SUB-SECTION – D13
		REV.NO. 00 DATE 03/10/2017
		SHEET 2 OF 6

C 0 N T E N T

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION	SHEET NO.
1.00.00	SCOPE	3
2.00.00	INSTALLATION	3
3.00.00	ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	5
4.00.00	I.S. CODES	5
5.00.00	RATES AND MEASUREMENTS	6

SHEET WORK IN ROOF AND SIDING

1.00.00 SCOPE

This section covers supply, cutting & fabrication and erection of corrugated/plain asbestos, corrugated galvanized iron, aluminum, permanently colour coated troughed zinc-aluminium alloy coated M.S. sheet or other sheet for covering to roof and sides at various elevations as specified.

2.00.00 INSTALLATION

2.01.00 Storage of Materials

All materials shall be stored by the Contractor in proper way to prevent all damage.

2.02.00 Workmanship

The workmanship shall be according to best construction practice to give a watertight finish to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Fixing of gutters and down pipes shall be according to IS: 2527.

2.02.01 Asbestos Sheeting

Asbestos sheets of profiles as specified shall be fixed with minimum 150 mm end lap and side laps as per manufacturer's specification. Hook bolts or J-bolts shall be 8 mm dia. at 305 mm centres. Six (6) mm dia. galvanized iron seam bolt and nut with G.I. flat washers and bitumen washers shall be used for stiching ridge cappings, corner pieces, ventilators, north light curves etc.

2.02.02 C.G.I. Sheeting and Aluminium Sheeting

Side laps shall be 2 corrugations for roof and one corrugation for side sheeting. End laps shall be minimum 150 mm for roof and 100 mm for side sheeting. In ridges and hips where plain sheets are used, the end laps shall be minimum 100 mm. Holes in C.G.I. sheets shall preferably be made on the ground. The sheets should be placed on purlins/trestles and holes punched in the ridge of the corrugation from the outside inward for obtaining proper seating of limpet washers. Sheets shall be secured to sheet framing by 8 mm dia. galvanised iron hooks or J-bolts and maximum spacing of the bolts shall be 305 mm. The length of the hook or J-bolts shall be to suit the sections of the bearers. Sheets shall also be bolted at the ends at every third corrugation with 6 mm dia. galvanized iron seam bolts and G.I. flat washers and bituminous washers.

2.02.03 Fibre Glass Reinforced Plastic Sheeting

This shall be of thickness and profile as specified. Colour and light transmittance shall be as mentioned. Where used in conjunction with C.G.I. or asbestos sheeting, the end and side laps and fixing device shall be same as used for general sheeting. Where used in lieu of glass, the fixing shall be by means of timber or metal glazing beads. In all cases, the installation shall be completely watertight and able to withstand the designed wind-pressure.

2.02.04 PERMANENT COLOUR COATED (SANDWICHED INSULATED) METAL CLADDING SYSTEM

i. Troughed zinc-aluminium alloy coated (both sides) M.S. sheet having 0.6mm minimum thickness (or high tensile steel sheet having minimum yield strength of 350 Mpa of 0.5mm minimum thickness) shall be used on external face (outer face) of cladding system. Weight of coating shall not be less than 150 gm/sq.m. The outer side (exposed face) shall be permanently colour coated with Polyfluro Vinyl Coating (PVF_2) of Dry Film Thickness (DFT) 20 microns (minimum) over primer. Inner side of external sheet shall be provided with suitable pre-coating of minimum 7 microns.

ii. Galvanised M.S. sheets of minimum 0.6mm thickness shall be used as inner liner (internal face) of cladding system. The exposed face shall be permanently colour coated with silicon modified polyester paint of DFT 20 microns (minimum) over primer. Inner face of external sheet shall be provided with suitable pre-coating of minimum 7 microns. The rate of galvanization shall not be less than 275 gm/sqm.

iii. The permanent colour coated sheet shall meet the general requirements of IS:14246 and shall conform to class 3 for the durability.

iv. Inner sheet shall be fixed directly to side runners and Z spacers made out of at least 2 mm thick galvanized steel sheet of grade 375 as per IS:277. Inner sheet shall be fixed at the rate not more than 1.50M centre to centre to hold the insulation and external sheeting. The fasteners shall be of high quality corrosion resistant grade of self tapping / self drilling type provided with suitable cap.

v. The insulation shall be of bonded mineral wool of minimum thickness 50mm conforming to IS:8183, having a density of 32 Kg/cum. for glass wool & 48 Kg/cum. for rock wool.

2.02.05 PERMANENT COLOUR COATED (NON-INSULATED) METAL CLADDING SYSTEM

i. Troughed zinc-aluminium alloy coated not less than 150 gm/sq.m M.S. sheets having 0.6 mm minimum thickness (or High tensile steel sheet having minimum yield strength of 350 Mpa of 0.5mm minimum thickness) shall be used for the cladding system. The outer side (exposed face) shall be permanently colour coated with PVF_2 paint of minimum DFT 20 microns over primer and the inner side (internal face) shall be coated with same paint of minimum DFT 12 microns over primer. These shall be fixed directly to runners. The sheets shall meet the general requirement of IS:14246 and shall conform to class 3 for the durability.

ii. **FLASHING, CAPS, TRIM CLOSURES ETC.**

All flashings, trim closures caps etc. required for the metal cladding system shall be made out of plain sheets having same material and coating specification as mentioned above for the outer face of the sandwiched metal cladding.

3.00.00 ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

The installations shall present a neat appearance and shall be checked for water tightness. The following shall be checked:

a) Side and end laps

b) Absence of cracks, holes or damages in sheet

c) Spacing of bolts

d) Provision of double washers (G.I. and asbestos or bituminous washers)

e) Proper installation of flashing.

4.00.00 I.S. CODE

All work shall be carried out as per this specification and shall conform to the latest revision and/or replacements of the following or any other Indian Standard (IS) Codes, unless specified otherwise. In case any particular aspect of work is not specifically covered by Indian Standard Codes, any other standard practice, as may be specified by the Engineer, shall be followed.

IS: 3007 : Code of practice for laying of asbestos cement sheets.

IS: 2527 : Code of practice for fixing rainwater gutters and down pipes for roof drainage.

IS: 1626 : Specification for asbestos cement building pipes, gutters and fittings.

IS: 277 : Specification for galvanized steel sheets (plain and corrugated).

5.00.00 RATES AND MEASUREMENT

5.01.00 Rates

Rates shall be unit rate for complete item described in “Schedule of Items” and shall include all wastage.

5.02.00 Measurement

Sheeting work in roof & sides shall be measured in Sq.M. for net area of the work done. Profiled sheeting shall be measured flat and not girthed. Opening less than 0.40 Sqm shall not be deducted. No extra shall be paid for extra labour in cutting and for wastage etc. No payment shall be made for laps, flashings, sealing, fasteners etc. in sheeting works.

	TITLE:	
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SUSPENDED CEILING	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C014 VOLUME - II B SECTION - D | SUB-SECTION – D14 REV.NO. 00 DATE 03/10/2017 SHEET 1 OF 6

VOLUME: II B

SECTION - D

SUB-SECTION – D14

SUSPENDED CEILING

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C014

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Project Engineering Management
PPEI Building, Power Sector,
Plot No. 25, Sector 16A,
Noida (U.P.)-201301

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C014
Maharatna Company	**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SUSPENDED CEILING**	VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D | SUB-SECTION – D14
		REV.NO. 00 DATE 03/10/2017
		SHEET 2 OF 6

C 0 N T E N T

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION	SHEET NO.
1.00.00	SCOPE	3
2.00.00	INSTALLATION	3
3.00.00	SAMPLES	5
4.00.00	SHOP DRAWINGS	5
5.00.00	ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	6
6.00.00	RATES AND MEASUREMENTS	6

SUSPENDED CEILING

1.00.00 SCOPE

This section covers supply and installation of suspended ceiling together with the suspension system as shown on drawing or specified in schedule of item with all materials, labour and equipments. The work shall also include providing of openings in the ceiling for lighting, air-conditioning diffusers etc. as shown on drawings or as instructed by the Engineer.

2.00.00 INSTALLATION

2.01.00 Suspension System

2.01.01 General

Suspension system shall consist of the grid supporting the ceiling panels, intermediate runner supports for the grid if any and hangers, wall angles etc. required to suspend the grid or the runners from structural works, slabs and beams.

All members of the suspension system shall be of sufficient strength and rigidity to carry, the ceiling boards or sheets in a true and level plane without exceeding a deflection of 1/360th of their span. All joints in ceiling panels shall run straight and cross joint shall be at perfect right angles. Angle moulds where shown on drawings shall be securely fixed to walls. All drillings of structural concrete and installation of suitable anchoring device for installation including welding of the suspension system shall be included in the rate. All M.S. sections used for supports etc. shall be given one coat of synthetic enamel paint over a coat of red lead primer.

2.01.02 Metal Grid Suspension System

Aluminium grid ceiling system shall be “Bead lock” as manufactured by W A Beard shell and Co. Pvt. Ltd. or Ajit India Limited or approved equal. Steel grid ceiling system shall be 'Jolly Snap Grid' as manufactured by Jolly Board Limited or approved equal.

Steel tees as intermediate members and steel channels, as end pieces will be assembled in the form of grid. Size of tees and channels shall be as required.

The cross-tees shall intersect main tee runners in pattern shown on drawing and positively locked together with intersection members. All perimeter areas shall have tee runners fixed to vertical wall surfaces and end channels shall be fixed to runners leaving return air space between vertical wall and channels,

unless otherwise shown on drawings. Angle cleats or other suitable fixing device shall be fixed to the structural beams above for fixing of hangers. Main runners shall be hung by M.S. flats, angles, rods or 12G or heavier galvanized tie wire hangers at maximum 1.2 metre centres. Extra hangers shall be provided at light fixtures that are supported from the ceiling system. The spacing of main and cross runners shall be as shown on drawings. Turnbuckles shall be provided in M.S. rods for adjustment in levels.

2.02.00 Ceiling Panels

2.02.01 Material

Ceiling panels shall be best quality material in thickness and properties called for in the "Schedule of items". The Contractor shall submit test certificates to the Engineer for approval before bulk supply. The ceiling panels may be of following type:

a) Plaster of Paris board (decorative)

b) Expanded polystyrene insulation board with plastic fascia.

c) Fibre Insulation board.

d) Bonded wooden particle board (Plain and decorative)

e) Glass fibre reinforced polystyrene sheets.

f) Flat asbestos sheets (with plastic fascia).

2.02.02 Installation of Ceiling Panels

Installation of Ceiling panels shall be strictly as per manufacturer's instruction.

For concealed grid system, tiles shall be fixed to the supporting grid in manner shown on drawing or as specified by the manufacturer. Where V joints in tiles are called for in drawings, these shall be in true lines. Where flush surface is required, the joints shall be filled with approved filler material and finished to give a neat uniform surface. Special care shall be taken to neatly finish the ceiling at junctions with walls, light fixtures, diffusers etc.

2.02.03 Aluminium Lineal Ceiling System

Aluminium lineal ceiling system shall be "Luxalon 84C" or approved equal and the installation shall be strictly as per manufacturer's instruction/ specification subject to approval of the Engineer.

Aluminium lineal ceiling shall comprise of plain panels, 84 mm wide and 12.5 mm deep with a 23.9 mm recessed flange, roll formed out of 0.5 mm thick aluminium alloy panels stove enamelled on both sides, fixed on roll-formed carriers made of enamelled 0.95 mm thick aluminium, 32 mm wide and 39 mm deep with prongs to hold panels in the module of 100mm, at maximum spacing 1.2 M centre to centre. The carriers shall be suspended from roof by 4 mm dia. galvanised steel wire hangers with special height adjustment clips made out of spring steel at maximum spacing of 1.2 M c/c. Hangers shall be fixed to roof by 'J' hooks and nylon inserts. 25 mm thick resin bonded mineral wool (spintex 300 or equivalent) insulation bound in polythene shall be laid on top of panels. Lineal ceiling shall be fixed in pattern as per detailed drawings.

3.00.00 SAMPLES

Samples of Ceiling panels and metal suspension system components as noted below shall be submitted for Engineer's approval:

Panels : 3 samples approximately 300 mm square/long each

Suspension System : 3 samples of short length: each of main and secondary system

4.00.00 SHOP DRAWINGS

Shop drawings shall be submitted for approval as required and approval shall be obtained prior to delivery of suspended ceiling components. Shop drawings shall be co-coordinated with all related work and shall show the following information:

a) A reflected ceiling plan of areas indicated to receive the ceiling showing electrical and mechanical features.

b) Typical Intermediate framing for support where required.

c) Hanger fastening details.

d) Panels - unit support at ceiling penetrations.

e) Details of splicing method for main and cross runners.

f) A table indicating load bearing capacity of main and cross runner

g) A note stating that the suspension system member furnished will not deflect more than 1/360 of the span under the indicated loading.

5.00.00 ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

Finished ceiling shall be at the correct plane and present a pleasing and uniform appearance, free from, sags, warps, disfigured, or damaged board. Cut-outs for light fixtures, diffusers etc. shall be of exact dimensions and in exact locations.

6.00.00 RATES AND MEASUREMENT

6.01.00 Rates

Rates shall be for the complete item called for in the “Schedule of Items”. No extra payment will be made for alignment and adjustment of lighting fixtures, air-conditioning diffusers, access panels etc. The rate shall include all cutting and wastage from standard size sheets, runners/carries etc.

6.02.00 Measurement

Actual area of work shall be measured in Sqm correct to second place of decimal. However, no deduction will be made for opening upto 0.25 Sqm. each in area.

VOLUME: II B

SECTION - D

SUB-SECTION – D15

WATER SUPPLY, DRAINAGE AND SANITATION

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C015

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Project Engineering Management
PPEI Building, Power Sector,
Plot No. 25, Sector 16A,
Noida (U.P.)-201301

C 0 N T E N T

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION	SHEET NO.
1.00.00	SCOPE	3
2.00.00	MATERIAL	3
3.00.00	INSTALLATION	6
4.00.00	TESTING AND ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	17
5.00.00	I.S. CODES	20
6.00.00	RATE AND MEASUREMENT	21

WATER SUPPLY, DRAINAGE AND SANITATION

1.00.00 SCOPE

This section covers supply of all materials labour and incidentals required for supply, laying and installation of under/over ground pipes for water supply, drainage and sanitation with all fittings, fixtures and jointing, construction of ancillary works like manholes, drop connections, gully chambers, septic tank, soak pits, surface drain etc.

The supply and installation of water supply/sanitation fixtures and accessories like water closets, urinals, wash basins, sinks, mirrors, shelves, towel rail, soap container etc. with all fittings, fixtures, water supply/sanitation pipes and water storage tanks etc.

2.00.00 MATERIAL

All materials, fittings, fixtures, and appliances shall be of the best quality conforming to relevant Indian Standard and shall be procured from approved manufacturers. Unless specifically allowed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall submit samples of fittings and fixtures, which will be retained by him for comparison when bulk supplies are received at the site. Ultimate choice of type, model, and manufacturer lies completely with the Engineer.

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to procure the materials selected by the Engineer. Hence orders are to be placed with the manufacturers in time, so that the materials are available at the site well ahead of their requirement.

The materials brought to the site, shall be stored in a separate secured enclosure away from the building materials. Pipe threads, sockets, and similar items shall be specially protected till final installation. Brass and other expansive items shall be kept under lock and key. Fragile items shall be checked thoroughly when received at the site and items found damaged shall not be retained at the site.

2.01.01 Pipes and Pipe Fittings

For water supply, galvanised mild steel pipe of medium grade confirming to IS: 1239 shall be used. The galvanising shall not be less than 400gm/sqm of pipe surface area. Galvanising shall be smooth and shall be subjected to testing as per IS: 2633 for uniformity of coating. The zinc coating shall be free from defects.

For Roof drainage and building sanitation works following type of pipe are coved in this Section:

a) Cast Iron pipe

b) Steel pipe (lined, coated with bituminous composition, out coated with cement concrete or mortar or galvanized)

c) Concrete pipe

d) Asbestos cement pipe

e) PVC pipe

f) Stoneware pipe

g) Vitrified pipe

h) Lead pipe (not to be used for portable water)

2.02.01 Fixtures

All material, fittings, fixtures, appliances, accessories shall be of approved quality and shall be procured from reputed brands like Hindustan/Pasriware/ Cera or equivalent or as approved by Engineer. The bidder shall procure the fixtures from the above named reputed manufacturers and shall mention in his bid the type & make of the fixtures he intends to use.

All items brought to the site must bear the manufacturer's identification mark. Procurements shall be made well in advance and should get inspected & approved immediately by the Engineer. All fixtures shall be adequately protected, covered, and plugged till handing over.

All fittings, gratings, fasteners, unless specified otherwise, shall be chromium plated. The chromium plating shall be of grade-2 (10micron thickness) confirming to IS: 4827. Powder coating shall be of approved colour and shall have minimum thickness (DFT) of 20micron. Stainless steel accessories shall be of grade SS-304 and from reputed manufacturer (like Salem Steel) and shall be polished bright finish.

Unless specified in the contract the fixtures shall be as specified hereinafter.

Water closet

a) **European type**

It shall consist of European type glazed vitreous china basin (confirming to IS: 2556, part-II), with siphon open front solid plastic seat and plastic cover, low level glazed stoneware flushing cistern with valve less fittings, supply connections and necessary fittings. All fittings shall be chromium plated. Colour of basin, cistern, seat and cover shall be as approved by the Engineer.

b) **Squatting type**

It shall consist of Orissa pattern glazed vitreous china squatting pan with integral foot rests (confirming to IS:2556, part-III) and high level cast iron flushing cistern with valve less fittings, supply connections and necessary fittings. All fittings shall be chromium plated. The flushing cistern shall be painted as specified by the Engineer.

Urinals

It shall consist of wall type glazed vitreous china urinals (conforming to IS:2556), cast iron automatic flushing cistern complete with supply connections, flush pipe, lead pipes, gratings, traps and all other necessary fittings. Frequency of automatic flushing shall be approximately once every five minutes. For every four urinals (maximum) located together may be served by one cistern of adequately capacity. All fittings shall be chromium plated.

Wash Basin

It shall be made of glazed vitreous china conforming to IS:2556, part-IV. The basin shall be flat back, wall hung by painted cast-iron brackets and complete with hot and cold CP brass faucets with nylon washers, PVC connection pipe with CP brass nuts, CP brass chain with rubber plug, 32mm dia. Chromium plated brass waste of standard pattern, 32mm dia. CP brass trap union complete with necessary fittings.

Sink

It shall be made of glazed vitreous china conforming to IS:2556, Part-V. It shall be wall hung by painted cast iron brackets and complete with one CP brass faucet with nylon washers, PVC connection pipe with CP brass nuts, CP brass chain with rubber plug, 40mm dia. chromium plated brass waste of standard pattern, 40mm dia. CP brass trap union complete with necessary fittings.

Bathroom mirror

It shall be made of the best quality 6 mm thick glass and produced by a reputed mirror manufacturer. It shall be wall mounted with adjustable revolving brackets. The brackets, screws, and other fittings shall be chromium plated.

Glass shelves

Class shelves shall consist of 6 mm thick clear glass with guardrails and shall be wall mounted with brackets. All brackets, guardrails, and screws shall be chromium plated.

Towel rail

Towel rails shall be 20 mm dia chromium plated MS pipes wall mounted with steel brackets. The brackets, screws etc. shall also be chromium plated.

Soap holder

It shall be made of chromium plated strong members. The holders shall be wall mounted with chromium-plated screws.

Liquid Soap Dispenser

It shall be round and easily revolving with removable threaded nozzle. The body, bracket for wall mounting and screws shall be chromium plated.

Toilet roll bolder

It shall be made of glazed vitreous china with suitable cover cum cutter. Wall mounting screw shall be chromium plated.

Valve, cocks, Taps

All valves, stop cocks, taps etc. shall conform to relevant Indian standard specification and shall be of best quality from approved manufacturers. These shall be suitable for normal working pressures. Nominal size and material shall be as required / specified.

2.03.00 Water Storage Tank

Water storage tank shall be PVC of approved brand and make (Syntex or equivalent). Reservoirs made of concrete masonry or fabricated steel shall be covered by respective work specifications.

3.00.00 INSTALLATION

3.01.00 General

Basic layouts may be available in the drawings provided, the details might have to be supplemented by the Contractor and get the approval of the Engineer before installation. Special attention shall be given to economise the layout. Symmetry of layout is very important. Fittings meant for operation shall be located and oriented to allow easy reach and operation. Maintenance, repairs, and replacements of pipes, fittings, and fixtures must be conveniently possible. All pipe lines, locations of fittings and fixtures, etc. shall be as per drawings or as directed by the Engineer. Correctness of lines, plumb, orientation, symmetry, and levels shall be strictly ensured. All items shall be fully secured against movement in any direction and so located as to allow easy maintenance.

All pipelines, fittings, and fixtures shall be installed leak proof. When the works under scope of this specification linked up with works executed by others, the connections shall be such as to prevent any splashing or spilling or emission of foul odour and gases.

3.02.00 Portable water supply Pipe Lines

3.02.01 Laying

In addition to fulfilling the functional requirements all pipelines shall be laid true to line, plumb and level and shall run on the surface of the walls, ceiling or in chases. Any deviation shall need approval of the Engineer. Meticulous care shall be taken to avoid chances of airlock and water hammer.

Pipes shall be laid on continuous unyielding surface or on reliable supports at least one near each joint and spacing as directed by the Engineer. The support must be strong, neat and shall have provisions for securing the pipes in every direction and easy maintenance. All pipes used for water supply should be thoroughly and efficiently disinfected before taken in to use.

3.02.02 Back Flow

The layout of pipe work shall be such that there is no possibility of back flow towards the source of supply from any cistern or appliances, whether by siphonage or otherwise. All pipe works shall be so laid or fixed and maintained as to be and to remain completely watertight, thereby avoiding waste of water, damage of property and the risk of contamination of the water conveyed.

3.02.03 Contamination

There shall be no cross connection whatsoever between a pipe/fitting for conveying or containing wholesome water and a pipe/fitting for containing impure water or water liable to contamination or of uncertain quality of water which has been used for any other purpose. No piping shall be laid or fixed so as to pass into or through any sewer, scour outlet or drain or any manhole connected therewith.

3.02.04 Underground Piping

Underground piping shall be laid at such a depth that it is not likely to be damaged by traffic and other loads and frost, where applicable. The size and depth of the trench shall be as approved by the Engineer. Back filling shall be done with selected fine earth, unless otherwise permitted, in 150 mm layers and carefully consolidated. Special care shall be taken while filling in the vicinity of the pipe to avoid damage. Before backfilling, the laid pipe shall be fully tested and approved.

Where the pipe rests on rock it may be bedded on a layer of fine selected material or concrete to avoid local point support. The trench shall be so treated by gradient and filling in the area that it does not act as a drainage channel.

3.02.05 Concealed Piping

Where desired by the Engineer or shown on the drawings the pipes shall be concealed in masonry or concrete of the structure. The Contractor may co-ordinate with the building Contractor for leaving the chases, openings, and conduits as necessary. However, the Contractor will rectify if required the chases, openings, and conduits, supplement and make good after laying and testing of the concealed pipelines.

3.02.06 Jointing of Pipes

All G.I. pipes shall be properly thread/weld jointed and made completely water tight and durable. Burr from the joints shall be removed after screwing. Union joints shall be provided for all required location to facilitate maintenance.

3.02.07 Painting

Where required, underground G.I. pipes shall be given 2 coats of bituminous paint on the outside after laying. When painting is to be done above ground G.I. pipes shall be given one coat of red lead or zinc chromate primer and top coats shall be minimum 2 coats of best quality paint as specified.

3.03.00 RAINWATER DOWN COMERS

3.03.01 Pipes

Rainwater down comers shall be standard Cast Iron or Asbestos Cement Pipes. In case where specifically desired, M.S. pipes may also be used. M.S. pipes shall be painted outside with two coats of anticorrosive paints under a coat of primer.

Rainwater down comers shall run along and be secured to walls, columns etc. Where desired by the Engineer these may have to be installed in chases cut in the structure. All pipes shall be well secured and supported by adequately strong brackets. The brackets may be wrought iron clevis type, split ring type, or perforated strap iron type as approved by the Engineer. For vertical runs each pipe shall hang freely on its brackets fixed just below the socket. Suitable spacer blocks shall be provided against the vertical surface to which the pipe is fixed.

All bends and junctions shall be supplied with watertight cleanouts.

Roof and floor drains and yard gullies shall be installed, if required, by cutting into the structure and grouted with 1:2:4 cement concrete. All gutters shall be provided with removable gratings.

All horizontal pipes shall have a minimum fall of 1 in 100.

3.03.02 Khurras

The khurras shall be constructed before the work in parapet wall is taken up and it shall be 45x45 cm in size, unless otherwise specified and shall be formed of cement concrete of M-20 grade.

3.03.03 Gutters

The gutters shall be made of G.I. or A.C and procured from reputed specialised manufacturers. Each section shall be sufficiently rigid, edges and corners straight and the slopes perfectly uniform. G.I. gutters shall have the edges strengthened by suitable means.

Unless noted otherwise the gutters shall have a minimum fall of 1 in 120. Adequate number of string supports shall be provided so that there is no sagging even when the gutter is full. Each joint must have a support. Unless otherwise specified the supports shall be fabricated M.S. brackets. All junctions shall be thoroughly watertight. The joints may be made by riveting, bolting or soldering. All joints between successive lengths of gutters shall

have on overlap of at least 5 cm. The drop in the overlap shall always be in the direction of the fall of the gutter. Ends of gutters shall be closed watertight. Junction with rainwater down comers shall be made fully watertight and secured.

3.04.00 SOIL AND DRAINAGE PIPES

3.04.01 Gradients

If not specified, the minimum gradients of soil and drainage pipeline shall be as follows:

100 mm nominal dia.	:	1 in 35
150 mm nominal dia.	:	1 in 65
230 mm nominal dia.	:	1 in 120
300 mm nominal dia.	:	1 in 200

3.04.02 Relation with water supply pipelines

Unless specifically cleared by the Engineer, under no circumstances shall drainage and sewer pipes be allowed to come close to water supply pipelines.

3.04.03 Laying

Each separate pipe shall be individually set for line and for level. Where lengths of sewer or drain pipes are laid in trench, properly painted sight rails shall be fixed across the trench at a height, equal to length of the boning rod to be used, above the required invert level of the drain or sewer at the point where the sight is fixed. More sight rails shall be required at manholes, change of gradient and intermediate positions if the distance for sighting is more than 50 ft. apart. The excavation shall be boned in at least once in every 6 ft. The foot of the boning rod shall be set on a block of wood of the exact, thickness of the wall of the pipe. Each pipe shall be separately and accurately boned between sight rails.

3.04.04 Support and Protection of Pipelines

All pipes shall be laid with sockets leading uphill. Preferably the pipe shall rest on solid and even foundations for the full length of the barrel. However, the pipe manufacturer's instruction as approved by the Engineer shall be followed in the matter of support and jointing.

To achieve full and continuous support, concrete for bedding and packing is the best. Where pipes are not bedded on concrete, the floor shall be left slightly high and carefully placed so that the pipe barrels rest on undisturbed ground. If anywhere the excavation has been carried too low packing shall be

done in concrete. Where laid on rock or very hard ground which cannot be easily excavated to a smooth surface, the pipes shall be laid on a cradle of fine concrete floor of gravel and crushed stone over laid with concrete or on a well consolidated gravel and crushed stone bed as desired by the Engineer. PVC or similar pipes shall be laid directly on stable soil and packed with selected soil.

The minimum support and protection for glazed stoneware pipes shall be as follows:

a) When cover is less than 2 metre below ground level and where pipes are unavoidably exposed above ground surface, the pipes shall be completely encased or surrounded with concrete.

b) Where pipes are laid on soft soil with the maximum water table laying at the invert of the pipe, the sewer shall be bedded on concrete.

c) Where the pipes have to be laid on soft soil with the maximum water table rising above the invert of the pipe, but below the top of the barrel, the pipe sewer shall be haunched.

d) Where maximum water table is likely to rise above the top of the barrel or wherever the pipe is laid on soft soil the pipe sewers shall be completely encased or surrounded with concrete.

Vitrified clay pipes shall be laid on a bed of 150 mm thick cement concrete (1:3:6) nominal mix by volume.

Cast iron pipes and concrete pipes may be supported on suitable concrete or brick support, where specified. The supports shall be unyielding and strong enough. At least one support shall be located close to ends. Spacing of intermediate supports shall be as decided by the Engineer. Pipes shall be secured to the supports by approved means.

Anchoring of pipes where necessary shall be achieved by suitable concrete encasing designed for the expected thrust.

3.04.05 Entry into structures

For entry of the pipe lines into any building of structure suitable conduits under the structure or sleeves shall be used. The conduits and sleeves shall be such as to allow easy repairs and replacement of the pipes. When openings or chases are required to be made in the structure for entry of pipelines, locations and sizes shall be marked and checked by the Engineer. After laying of the pipeline the openings and chases shall be mended.

3.04.06 Ducts

Where solid, waste and ventilating pipes are accommodated in ducts, access to cleaning areas shall be provided. Connection to drain shall be through a gully with sealed cover to guard against ingress of sewer gas, vermin, or backflow.

3.04.07 Traps and Ventilating Pipes

Pipes are carrying off the waste from water closets and waste water and overflow water from baths, wash basins, sinks to drains shall be trapped immediately beneath such fixtures. Traps shall have minimum water seal of 50 mm and shall be ventilated whenever such ventilation is necessary to maintain water seal of the trap. Ventilating pipes shall be carried up vertically from the drain to a height of at least 600 mm above the outer covering of the roof of the building or as shown on drawings. All vertical ventilating, anti-syphonage and similar pipe shall be covered on top with a cowl. The cowl shall be made of C. I. unless desired otherwise by the Engineer.

3.04.08 Manhole & Inspection Chambers

At every change of alignment, gradient or diameter there shall be a manhole or inspection chamber. The maximum distance between manholes shall be 30 meter unless specially permitted otherwise. However, for truck route (for pipes above 900 mm dia.) this distance can be increased to 45 M. The distance between manhole or inspection chamber and gully chamber shall not exceed 6 metres unless desired otherwise provision of IS: 4111 (Part-1) shall be followed for construction of a manhole. Manhole shall be constructed so as to be watertight under test. The change in alignment shall be carried out in such a manner as to provide no lodgement for any splashing in case of accidental flashing of the chamber. The channel or drain at the bottom of chamber shall be plastered with 1:2 cement, sand mortar and finished smooth to the grade. The channels and drains shall be shaped and laid to provide smooth flow.

Connecting to existing sewer lines shall be through a manhole.

Unless otherwise specified, 560 mm dia. circular cast iron manhole cover with frame, heavy-duty, conforming to IS: 1726 shall be provided. The covers shall be close fittings so as to prevent gases from coming out.

3.04.09 Cutting of Pipes

Manufacturer's instructions shall be followed for cutting of pipes where necessary. Suitable and approved tools shall be used for the cutting so as to leave surface clean and square to the axis of the pipe.

3.04.10 Jointing

Jointing of pipes shall be so planned as to avoid completely any movement or strain to the joints already made. If any joint is suspected to be damaged it shall be opened out and redone.

All joints between pipes, pipes and fittings and manholes shall be gas-tight when above ground and watertight when underground. Method of jointing shall be as per instructions of the pipe and fittings manufacturer and as approved by the Engineer. However, in the absence of any instruction available from the manufacturer the methods as detailed hereunder shall be used.

a) Cast Iron Pipes

Socket and spigot pipes shall be jointed by the cast lead joints. The spigot shall be centred in the socket of the pipe by tightly caulking in sufficient turns of tarred gasket or hemp yarn to have unfilled half the depth of socket. When the gasket or hemp yarn has been caulked tightly a jointing shall be placed round the barrel and tightened against the face of the socket to prevent airlock. Molten lead shall then be poured in to fill the remainder of the socket and caulked with suitable tools right round the joint to make up for shrinkage of the molten metal on cooling and shall be finished 3 mm behind the socket face.

Joints in cast iron pipes with special jointing arrangements like 'Tyton' Joints etc. shall follow the instructions of the manufactures.

In special cases if flanged joints are accepted by the Engineer the joints shall be made leak proof by inserting approved type of rubber gaskets. The bolts shall be secured in stages to avoid uneven strain.

b) Concrete Pipes

Jointing of concrete pipes shall be generally of rigid type. Unless otherwise stated collar type joint shall be provided. IS: 783 shall be followed for general guidance.

The two adjoining pipes shall be butted against each other and adjoined in correct position. The collar shall then be slipped over the joint, covering equally both the pipes. The angular space shall be filled with stiff mixture of cement mortar 1:2 (1 cement: 2 sand) which shall be rammed with caulking tool. After a day’s work, any extraneous material shall be removed from the inside of the pipe and the newly made joint shall be cured for 7 days.

c) Glazed Stoneware Pipes

Tarred gasket or hemp yarn soaked in thick cement slurry shall first be placed round the spigot of each pipe and the spigot shall then be placed into the socket of the pipe previously laid. The pipe shall then be adjusted and fixed in the correct position and the gasket caulked tightly so as not to fill more than 1/4 of the total depth of the socket. The remainder of the socket shall be filled with a stiff mixture of cement mortar 1:1 (1 cement: 1 sand). A fillet shall be formed round the joint with a trowel, forming an angle of 45 deg. with the barrel of the pipe. The newly made joints shall be protected, until set and shall be cured by covering with damp cloth or other suitable materials.

d) Vitrified clay pipes

The vitrified clay pipe shall be made from refractory clay mixed with crushed pottery and stone and burnt at a high temperature. These shall be hard, compact, and glazed to make them acid resistant and impervious, and shall be obtained from approved manufacturer.

Special care shall be taken in handling these pipes. The pipes shall not be jointed until the earth has been partly refilled over the portion of the pipe between the joint holes. Before laying the second pipe, the socket of the first pipe laid shall be thinly painted all round on the inside with cement slurry (1 part of cement and 2 parts of clean, sharp sand). A ring of rope yarn (closely twisted hemp or jute) dipped in neat cement paste or tar or bitumen, shall be inserted in the socket of pipe and driven home with caulking tools. The rope shall fully encircle the spigot with a slight overlap and shall not occupy more than one-fourth of the total depth of the socket. Where the spigot end of the pipe is made for receiving the gasket, it shall be wrapped with two or three turns of tarred spun, as close to the end as possible, before inserting into the socket. The joint shall then be completely filled with cement mortar (1:1), which shall have very little water. A fillet shall be formed round the joint with trowel, forming an angle of 45 degrees with the outside pipe. Special care shall be taken so that any excess mortar etc. left inside the pipe joints is neatly cleaned off immediately after each joint is made. A semi-circular wooden scrapper or a rubber disc to which a long handle is fixed could be used for this purpose.

e) Lead Pipes

The joints in lead pipes shall be made as wiped solder joint. The minimum and the maximum length of the wiped solder joints shall be 8 cm. and 9 cm. respectively. The solders shall generally consist of two parts of lead and one part of tin.

f) Polyethylene Pipes

The joints shall be thermo welded or bolted as per manufacturer's instructions.

g) Jointing Cast Iron Pipes with Stoneware Pipes

Where any cast iron drain pipe, ventilating pipe or trap is connected with a stoneware or semi-vitrified waste pipe, the beaded spigot end of such cast iron drain pipe, waste or ventilating pipe or trap shall be inserted into a socket of such stoneware pipe and the joint made with mortar consisting of one part of cement and one part of clean sand after placing a ratted gasket or hemp yarn soaked in neat cement slurry round the joint and inserted in it by means of a caulking tool.

h) Jointing Stoneware with Cast Iron Pipes

Where any water closet pan or earth ware trap connected to such a pan is to be jointed with a cast iron soil pipe, the joint between the stoneware spigot and the cast iron socket shall always be of a flexible nature. Such joint shall be made with a mixture of bitumen and chopped asbestos fibre.

3.04.11 Trenches and other excavations

Width of the trench at the bottom shall be such as to provide 200 mm clearance on either side of the pipe for facility of laying and jointing.

Excavated material shall be stacked sufficiently away from the edge of the trench and the side of the spoil bank shall not be allowed to endanger the stability of the excavation. Spoil may be carted away and used for filling the trench behind the work.

Turf, top soil or other surface material shall be set aside, turf being carefully rolled and stacked for use in reinstatement.

All excavation shall be properly timbered, where necessary.

Efficient arrangements for dewatering during excavation and keeping it dry till backfilling shall be made to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sumps for dewatering shall be located away from the pipe layout.

Where the excavation proceeds through roads necessary permissions shall be secured by the Contractors from the appropriate authorities.

Special care shall be taken not to damage underground services, cables etc. These when exposed shall be kept adequately supported till the trench is backfilled.

The backfilling shall be done only after the pipeline has been tested and approved by the Engineer. Special care shall be taken under and sides of the pipe during hand packing with selected material. At least 300 mm over the pipe shall also be filled with soft earth or sand. Consolidation shall be done in 150 mm layers. The surface water shall be prevented from getting into the filled up trench. Traffic shall not be inconvenienced by heaping up unduly the backfilling material to compensate future settlement. All future settlements shall be made good regularly to minimize inconvenience of traffic where applicable.

3.04.12 Protection

Open end of each pipe shall be protected during installation by suitable covers or plugs so that the ends, threads, sockets, or spigot are not damaged and no foreign material can find its way into the pipeline. Fittings and fixtures liable to be misused or stolen during the construction phase shall be fitted only before testing and handing over.

3.05.00 WATER STORAGE TANKS

Overhead/loft type water storage tank shall be made of PVC. These tanks shall be provided for each toilet block and placed on the roof/loft of the building. Tank shall be installed with proper supports and anchorage for applicable wind and seismic condition. Installation of tank shall be carried out according to the recommendation of IS: 12701. These tanks shall rest preferable on flat surface so as to distribute the load evenly. The tank shall be leak-proof and water tight.

The outlet pipe shall be 50 mm above the bottom of the tank and provided preferably with strainers. The wash out or draining pipe shall be connected at the lowest point and flush with bottom of tank.

Tank shall be provided with all fittings for inlet, outlet, overflow pipes and ball valves.

3.06.00 SEPTIC TANK AND EFFLUENT DISPOSAL

3.06.01 Septic tank

Septic tank shall consist of the tank itself with inlet and outlets there from complete with all necessary earthwork and backfilling. The details of septic tank shall be as shown on drawings. This item shall also include ventilating

pipe of at least 100 m dia. whose top shall he provided with a suitable mosquito proof wire mesh and cowl. Ventilating pipe shall extend to a height of about 2 meter when the septic tank is at least 15 meter away from the nearest building and to a height of 2 meter above the top of building when it is located closer than 15 meter. Ventilating pipes can be connected to the normal soil ventilating system of the building where allowed.

3.06.02 Effluent Disposal

The effluent from the septic tank shall be disposed by allowing it into an open channel or a body of water if the concerned authority approves or into a soak pit for absorption by soil or shall be allowed to be absorbed by soil through open jointed SW pipes laid in a trench filled with broken bricks.

3.06.03 Soak pit

The soak pit shall be complete. It shall consist of a 900 mm dia. pit 1000 mm in depth below the invert level of the inlet pipe. The pit shall be lined with stone; brick or concrete blocks set in cement mortar (1:6) and filled with brickbats. Inlet pipe shall be taken down to a depth of 900 mm from the top as an anti-mosquito measure.

3.06.04 Open joined SW Pipe/dispersion trenches

Minimum dia. of the SW pipes shall be 150 mm nominal. The trench for laying the pipes shall be a minimum 600 x 600 mm. The joints of the pipes shall be left unsealed. The entire length of the pipe within the trench shall be buried in a 250 mm layer gravel or crushed stone of uniform size. On top of gravel/crushed stone layer is a 150 mm bed of well-graded coarse aggregate. Ordinary soil is used for filling the top of trench.

3.06.05 Commissioning septic tank

After the septic tank has been proved watertight and the sewage system is checked the tank shall be filled with water to its outlet level before the sewage is let into the tank. It shall be seeded with well digested sludge obtained from septic tank or sludge digestion tank. In the absence of digested sludge, a small quantity of decaying organic matter such as digested cow-dung may be introduced.

3.07.00 Related Works

All works, like earthwork, masonry, concrete, steelwork, cutting holes, chases, repairs and rectification associated directly with installation of water supply and sanitation systems shall come under scope of the Contractor unless specifically excluded. These works are not detailed out in this Section.

3.08.00 Regulation

The work which is required to be carried out under this section, shall be executed by a licensed Plumber only (engaged by the Contractor) and he shall obtain all necessary sanctions, permissions, certificates etc., from Municipal and/or other Local Authorities and shall abide by all the rules of such Authorities.

4.00.00 TESTING AND ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

4.01.00 Inspection Before installation

All pipes, fittings, and appliance shall be inspected, before delivery at the site to see whether they conform to accepted standards. The pipes and fittings shall be inspected on site before laying and shall be sounded to disclose cracks. Any defective items shall be clearly marked as rejected and forthwith removed from the site.

4.02.00 Testing of Water Supply pipe line

4.02.01 Testing of Mains After Laying

After laying and jointing, the main shall be slowly and carefully charged with water, so that all air is expelled from the main by providing a 25 mm inlet with a stop-cock, allowed to stand full of water for a few days if time permits, and then tested under pressure. The test pressure shall be 5 Kg/sq.cm or double the maximum working pressure, whichever is greater. The pressure shall be applied by means of a manually operated test pump, or in the case of long mains or mains of a large diameter, by a power driven test pump, provided that the pump is not left unattached. In either case due precaution shall be taken to ensure that the required test pressure is not exceeded. Pressure gauges shall be accurate and shall preferably have been recalibrated before the test. The pump having been stopped, the test pressure shall maintain itself without measurable less for at least five minutes. The end of the main shall be closed by fitting a watertight expanding plug and the plug shall be secured by struts to resist the end thrust of the water pressure in the mains.

4.02.02 Testing of Service Pipes and Fittings

The service pipes shall be slowly and carefully charged with water allowing all air to escape avoiding all shock or water hammer. The service pipe shall then be inspected under working conditions of pressure and flow. When all draw-off taps are closed, the service pipes shall be absolutely watertight. All piping, fittings, and appliances shall be checked for satisfactory support and protection from damage, corrosion, and frost.

4.03.00 Testing of Drain and Sewerage Pipelines

All soil pipes, waste pipes, ventilating pipes and all other pipes, when above ground, shall be gas tight. All sewers and drainpipes laid below ground shall be tested water tight. The method of actual tests shall be decided by the Engineer. All test data shall be recorded and submitted to the Engineer for review and instruction. The Engineer's discretion regarding tolerance shall be final.

General guidance for the tests are given below:

a) Smoke test

All soil pipes, waste pipes and vent pipes and all other pipes when above ground shall be approved gastight by a smoke test conducted under a pressure of 25 mm of water and maintained for 15 minutes after all trap seals have been filled with water. The smoke is produced by burning oily waste or tarpaper or similar material in the combustion chamber of a smoke machine. Chemical smokes shall not be used.

b) Water test

The pipes shall be subjected to a test pressure of at least 1.5 m head of water at the highest point of the section under tests. The tolerance figure of two litres per centimetre of diameter per kilometre may be allowed during a period of 10 (ten) minutes. The test shall be carried out by suitably plugging the low end of the drain and the ends of connections, if any, and filling the system, with water. A knuckle bend shall be temporarily jointed in at the top end and a sufficient length of the vertical pipe jointed to it so as to provide the required test head or the top end may be plugged with a connection to a hose ending in a funnel which could be raised or lowered till the required head is obtained and fixed suitably for observation.

Subsidence of test water may be due to one or more of the following cases:

a) Absorption by pipes and joints

b) Sweating of pipes or joints

c) Leakage at joints or from defective pipes

d) Trapped air.

Allowance shall be made for (a) by adding water until absorption has ceased and after which the test proper should commence. Any leakage and the defective part of the work shall be cut out and made good.

c) For straightness

i) By inserting at the high end of the sewer or drain a smooth ball of a diameter 13 mm less than the pipe bore. In the absence of obstruction, such as yarn or mortar projecting through the joints, the ball with roll down the invert of the pipe end emerge at the lower end; and

ii) By means of a mirror at one end of the line and lamp at the other. If the pipeline is straight, the full circle of light may be observed. The mirror will also indicate obstruction in the barrel if the pipeline is not straight.

4.04.00 Fittings and Fixtures etc.

All fittings and fixtures shall be connected by water tight joints. No dripping of water shall be acceptable.

4.05.00 Testing Septic Tank

The septic tank shall be tested for water tightness. It shall be filled up with water and allowed to soak for 24 hours. Then, it shall be topped up and allowed to stand again for 24 hours and loss of level recorded. The fall shall not be more than 15 mm in 24 hrs.

5.00.00 I.S. CODES

Important relevant IS Codes for this specification are listed below:

Latest editions shall always be consulted.

IS: 404	:	Lead pipes.
IS: 407	:	Brass tubes for general purposes.
IS: 458	:	Concrete pipes (with or without reinforcement)
IS: 783	:	Code of Practice for laying of concrete pipes.
IS: 1172	:	Code of basic requirements for water supply, drainage and sanitation.
IS: 1200 (Pt. XVI)	:	Laying of water and sewer lines, including appurtenant items.

IS: 1230	:	Cast iron rain water pipes and fittings.
IS: 1239 (Pt. I & III)	:	Specification for Mild Steel Tubes and Mild Steel Tubulars and other wrought steel pipe fittings (10 mm to 15 mm nominal diameter).
IS: 1536	:	Specification for centrifugally cast (Spun) iron pressure pipes for water gas and sewage.
IS: 1537	:	Specification for vertically cast iron pressure pipes for water, gas and sewage.
IS: 1592	:	Asbestos cement pressure pipes,
IS: 1626	:	Asbestos cement pressure pipes, gutters and fittings (Spigot and Socket types).
IS: 2065	:	Code of Practice for Water Supply in buildings.
IS: 2501	:	Copper tubes for general engineering purposes.
IS: 2556	:	Specification for vitreous sanitary appliances (vitreous china) Part – I - General requirement
IS: 2633	:	Method of testing, uniformity of coating on zinc coated articles.
IS: 3076	:	Low density polyethylene pipes for portable water supplies.
IS: 3486	:	Specification for Cast iron spigot and socket drain pipes (80 mm to 250 mm nominal diameter).
IS: 3589	:	Specification for Electrically welded steel pipe for water, gas and sewage (200 mm to 2000 mm nominal diameter).
IS: 4827	:	Specification for electro plated coatings of nickel and chromium on copper and copper alloy.
IS: 4964	:	High-density polyethylene pipes for portable water supplies.
IS: 12701	:	Rotational moulded polyethylene water storage tanks

6.00.00 RATE AND MEASUREMENT

6.01.00 RATE

6.01.01 G.I. Pipes for Water Supply

Rate shall include providing and fixing of the pipes including all specials and fittings, such as tees, bands, elbows, clamps, drain heads, cleanouts etc. with cutting, making chases and jointing of pipes, making good the walls.

6.01.02 Rainwater Down-comers

Rate shall include providing and fixing of the pipes including all specials and fittings, such as tees, bands, elbows, clamps, drain heads, cleanouts etc. The rate also includes cost of jointing and making good the opening in structure.

6.01.03 Sanitary Fixtures

Rate shall include providing and fixing of sanitary appliances & fixtures and at all elevation, including all accessories and fittings, connections pipes, waste trap and pipes all complete as per description of “Schedule of Items”. Rate shall also include the jointing of waste & traps to drain pipes.

6.01.04 Drainage and Sewer Pipes

Rate shall be inclusive of providing, laying and jointing of pipes as specified. Rate also include cost of lead joints or other joint as specified, cost for painting and cutting and making good walls, floors etc.

6.01.05 Floor and Gully Traps

Rate of traps is inclusive of all excavation, filling, repair, making good of opening in floor and walls, grating, painting etc. complete as described in “Schedule of Items”.

6.01.06 Manholes, Septic Tank, Soak Pit and Cover

Rate of manholes, septic tank, soak pit shall be paid under respective items of work executed like brick work, plastering, concrete, reinforcement steel etc. provided for completion of the structure as per drawing and specifications. Manhole cover shall be paid separately as per description of item.

6.01.07 Water Storage Tank

The rate for water storage tank is inclusive of supply and installation of tank with all fittings, inlets, outlets, valves etc. complete.

6.02.00 MEASUREMENTS

6.02.01 Pipe for Water Supply and Drainage

For G.I. Pipe of water supply line, rainwater down comers, drainage and sewer pipe, the measurements shall be in running metres and shall be taken along centre line of pipe or specials.

The pipe shall be measured separately according to dia. and class of pipe.

Fixtures like bibcock, stopcocks, valves etc. shall be measured in numbers.

6.02.02 Sanitary Appliances & Fixtures and Allied Works

All sanitary appliances & fixtures like sink, washbasin, WC, shall be measured in numbers for the complete work as described in schedule of items.

Floor and gully traps shall be measured in numbers unless otherwise specified.

Water storage tank shall be measured in numbers for the capacity as specified in “Schedule of Items”.

The item of work executed for completion of manholes, septic tank & soak pit shall be measured in respective items of work like brick work, RCC, plastering etc. CI cover shall be measured in numbers as specified in “Schedule of Items”.

VOLUME: II B

SECTION - D

SUB-SECTION – D16

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C016

ROAD AND DRAINAGE

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Project Engineering Management
PPEI Building, Power Sector,
Plot No. 25, Sector 16A,
Noida (U.P.)-201301

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C016
Maharatna Company	**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD AND DRAINAGE**	VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D | SUB-SECTION – D16
		REV.NO. 00 DATE 03/10/2017
		SHEET 2 OF 36

C 0 N T E N T

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION	SHEET NO.
1.00.00	SCOPE	3
2.00.0	CODES AND STANDARDS	4
3.00.0	EXECUTION	7
4.00.00	TESTING AND ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	36
5.00.00	MEASUREMENT	36

Standard Technical Specification
For Road and Drainage

1.00.00 Scope

The scope include all works required for the construction of road including construction of embankment, sub-base course, base course, tack coat, bituminous macadam, wearing course, liquid seal coat, shoulder and all incidental items of work specified or not shown but reasonably implied or necessary for the completion of the work etc.

The scope also include all works required for the construction of drainage including construction of road side drains, RCC culverts, pipe culverts, drainage pipes, manholes and all other incidental items necessary for the completion of the work etc.

1.01.00 Works to Be Provided by The Contractor

The works to be provided by the contractor unless specified otherwise shall include but not be limited to the following.

a) Construction of roads including providing all materials, labour, supervision, services, equipments, tools and plants, transportation etc. all required for the completion of the work.

b) Submission of detailed scheme of all operations required for executing the work (e.g. material handling, placement, services, approaches etc.) to the engineer for approval.

c) Carrying out tests whenever required by the engineer to assess the quality of work and submission of the test results to the engineer after completion of the same etc.

1.02.00 Work to Be Provided by Others

No work under this specification will be provided for by any agency other than the contractor unless specifically mentioned elsewhere in the contract.

1.03.00 Conformity with Designs

The contractor shall carryout the work as per the construction drawings, specification and as directed by the engineer.

1.04.00 Materials to Be Used

All materials required for the work shall be the best commercial variety and as approved by the engineer.

2.00.00 Codes and Standards

All works under this specification shall conform to the latest revision and/or replacement of the following or any other IRC/IS Codes and Standard Practices unless specified otherwise.

a) Specification for road and bridge works of Ministry of Shipping & Transport (Road Wing) Published by the IRC

b) IRC: 19 - Standard specification and code of practice for Water bound Macadam

c) IRC: SP 11 - Hand Book of Quality Control for Construction of Roads and Runways

d) IS:456 - Indian Standard Code of Practice for Plain and Reinforced Concrete.

e) IS:2212 - Code of Practice for Brick work

f) IS: 783 - Code of Practice for Laying of Concrete Pipes

g) IS: 1201 - Methods of testing tar and bituminous materials to 1220

h) IS: 73 - Specification for paving bitumen

i) IS: 215 - Specification for Road tar

j) IS: 216 - Coal tar pitch

k) IS: 217 - Specification for cut-back bitumen

l) IS: 454 - Specification for cut-back bitumen from waxy crude

m) IS: 1834 - Specification for hot applied sealing compound for joint in concrete

n) IS: 1838 - Specification for performed fillers for expansion joints in concrete, non-extruding and resilient type
Part I Bitumen impregnated fibre

Part II CNSL Aldehyde resin and coconut pith

o) IS: 334 - Glossary of terms relating to bitumen and tar

p) IS: 1077 - Common burnt clay building bricks

q) IS: 3117 - Specification for bitumen emulsion roads (anionic type)

r) IS: 1200 - Method of measurement of building and civil engineering work (Part-17)- Road work including airfield pavements

s) Other specifications mentioned elsewhere in this specification.

In case any particular aspect of work is not covered specifically by the specification/Indian Standard Code of practices, any other standard practice as may be specified by the engineer shall be followed.

2.01.00 Quality Control

The Contractor shall establish and maintain quality control for all materials, procedures, workmanship and equipments used. All works shall conform to the lines, grades, cross sections and dimensions shown on the drawings, specification and as directed by the engineer. Permitted tolerances for road works are described hereinafter.

a) Horizontal Alignment

Horizontal alignment shall be reckoned with respect to the centre line of the carriageway as shown on the drawings. The edges of the carriageway as constructed shall be correct within a tolerance of ± 25mm therefrom. The corresponding tolerance for edges of the roadway and lower layers of the pavement shall be ± 40mm.

b) Longitudinal Profile

The finished levels of the sub-grade and different pavement courses as constructed shall not vary from those calculated with reference to the longitudinal and cross-profile of the road shown on the drawings or as directed by the engineer and shall not exceed the tolerances as mentioned below.

Sub-grade ± 25 mm
Sub-base ± 20 mm
Base course ± 15 mm
Wearing course ± 10 mm

Tolerance in wearing course shall not be permitted in conjunction with the positive tolerance on base course if the thickness of the wearing course is thereby reduced by more than 6 mm.

c) Surface Regularity of Sub-grade and Pavement Courses

The surface regularity of the completed sub-base, base course and wearing surfaces in the longitudinal and transverse directions shall be within the tolerances indicated in Table - I. The longitudinal profile shall be checked with a 3m long straight edge at the middle of each traffic lane along a line parallel to the center of the road. The transverse profile shall be checked with a set of three camber boards at intervals of 10m.

TABLE –I

PERMITTED TOLERANCE OF SURFACE REGULARITY FOR PAVEMENT COURSES

Sl. No.	Type of Construction	Longitudinal profile with 3m straight edge					Cross Profile
		Maximum permissible Undulation (mm)	Maximum number of undulations permitted in any 300m length with undulation exceeding (mm)				Maximum permissible variation from specified profile under camber template (mm)
			18	12	10	6	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	Earthen sub-grade	25	30	-	-	-	15
2.	Granular sub-base	15	-	30	-	-	12
3.	Water Bound Macadam with oversize metal (40-90 mm size)	15	-	30	-	-	12
4.	Water Bound Macadam with normal size metal (20-50 mm and 40-63 mm size), Bituminous Penetration Macadam	12	-	-	30	-	8

5.	Surface dressing** (two coat) over WBM (20-50 mm or 40-63 mm size metal), Bituminous penetration macadam	12	-	-	20	-	8
6.	Open graded premix carpet, mix seal Surfacing	10	-	-	-	30	6
7.	Bituminous macadam	10	-	-	-	20***	6
8.	Semi-dense carpet	10	-	-	-	20***	6
9.	Asphaltic Concrete	8	-	-	-	10***	4

Notes:

1. ** For surface dressing in all other cases, the standards of surface evenness will be the same as those for the surface receiving the surface dressing.

2. *** These are for machine laid surfaces. If laid manually due to unavoidable reasons, tolerance upto 50 percent above these values in this column may be permitted at the discretion of the Engineer. However, this relaxation does not apply to the values of maximum undulation for longitudinal and cross profiles mentioned in columns 3 and 8 on the table.

3. Surface evenness requirements in respect of both the longitudinal and cross profiles should be simultaneously satisfied.

3.00.00 Execution

3.01.00 Setting Out

Within 15 days of the award of contract, the contractor shall prepare and submit to the Engineer detailed drawings/schemes of embankment filling and excavation works as proposed to be executed by him showing the dimensions as per construction drawings and specification adding his proposals of drainage and dewatering of pits, watering and compacting the embankment fill etc. On receiving the approval from the Engineer with modifications and corrections if any, the contractor shall set out the work from the control points furnished by the Engineer and fix permanent points and markers for ease of future checking. These permanent points and markers will be checked by the Engineer and certified by him after which the contractor shall proceed with the work. It should be noted that this checking by the Engineer prior to the start of the work will in no way absolve the contractor of his responsibility of carrying out the work to true lines and levels as per the approved drawings. If any errors are noticed in the Contractor's work at any stage, the contractor at his own risk and cost shall rectify the same. Profiles of the embankment made with Bamboo, earth or other convenient materials and strings shall be set up at suitable intervals for the guidance of the workmen.

3.02.00 Clearing and Grubbing

Before commencement of earthwork, the surface area of ground to be occupied shall be cleared of all fences, trees, logs, stumps, bushes, vegetation, rubbish, slush etc. Cutting of trees shall include trees having girth of any size and removing roots upto a depth of 600mm below ground level or 300mm below formation level whichever is deeper. After the removal of roots of trees, the pot holes formed shall be filled with good earth in 250mm layers (loose thickness) and compacted unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. The trees shall be cut into suitable pieces as instructed by the Engineer. Before earthwork is started, all the spoils and unserviceable materials and rubbish shall be burnt or removed from the site to the approved disposal areas as may be specified. Useful materials, saleable timbers, firewood etc. shall be the property of the Owner and shall be stacked properly at the work site in a manner as directed by the Engineer.

3.03.00 Filling in Embankment

3.03.01 General

The material used for constructing the embankment shall be earth, moorum, gravel or a mixture of the above or any other material approved by the Engineer. The material shall be free from lumps and clods, boulders and rock pieces, roots and vegetation, harmful salts and chemicals, organic materials, loose silts, fine sands and expansive clays in order to provide a stable embankment. The filling and compaction operation should be such that the best available materials are saved for the top portion and will result in an acceptable and uniform gradation of material and provide impermeability and stability to the embankment when compacted. The size of the coarse material in the mixture of earth shall ordinarily not exceed 75mm. However, the Engineer may at his discretion permit the use of material coarser than the specified if he is satisfied that the same will not present any difficulty as regard to the placement and compaction of the fill material are concerned. Ordinarily, only the materials satisfying the density requirements as given below in Table-II shall be employed for embankment construction.

Table - II

Density Requirements of Embankment Materials

Sl. No.	Type of Work	Maximum laboratory dry density when tested as per IS: 2720 (Part - VII)
1.	Embankment upto 3m height	Not less than 1.44 gm/cc
2.	Embankment exceeding 3m height and embankment of any height subject to long period of inundation	Not less than 1.52 gm/cc
3.	Top 0.5m of the embankment below sub-base and shoulders (where earth shoulders are specified)	Not less than 1.65 gm/cc

Expansive clays exhibiting marked swell and shrinkage properties shall not be used for embankment construction.

The material for embankment construction shall be obtained from approved sources with preference given to the materials available from nearby road excavation or any other excavation under the same contract.

3.03.02 Setting Out

After the site clearance, the work shall be set out true to lines, curves, slopes, grades and sections as shown on the approved drawings or as directed by the Engineer. The contractor shall provide all labour, survey instruments and materials such as strings, pegs, nails, bamboo, stones, lime, mortar, concrete etc. required in connection with the setting out of the works and establishment of the bench marks. The limits of the embankment shall be marked by fixing batter pegs on both sides at regular intervals as guides before commencing the earthwork. To ensure the safety, the pegs should normally be fixed about 500mm away from the actual limits of the fill and to be painted in a distinct colour. The centreline of the embankment shall be pegged at regular intervals of 25/30m and at all skews/curves. The actual profile of the embankment shall be made at every third centre line peg with bamboo posts and strings. Preferably prototype profiles developed with wooden planks need to be fixed at every 200m and at the intersection points at curves. The profile shall be about 3m long.

3.03.03 Stripping and Storing top soil

The construction of the earthen embankment by filling shall conform to the dimensions, slopes and other details shown in the approved drawings. Before commencement of the embankment construction, the surface area of ground to be occupied after clearing and grubbing shall be stripped off to a minimum depth of 150mm or more as directed by the Engineer in order to remove all perishable materials and any soil which may become unstable on saturation or may interfere with the development or proper bonding between the foundation and embankment. It is not necessary to remove all the soil containing fine hair like roots but only the rather heavy mats are to be removed. In localities where most of the available embankment fill materials are not conducive to plant growth or when so directed by the Engineer, the top soil suitable for plant growth existing over the embankment foundation areas shall be stripped to specified depths not exceeding 150mm and stored for covering the embankment slopes where revegetation is desired.

3.03.04 Compacting Original Ground

In all cases, the original ground after stripping shall be compacted by rolling with a minimum six passes of 8-10 tons' roller and as directed by the Engineer.

Where the height of the proposed embankment is less than 0.5m and the original ground does not already have a relative compaction of atleast 95 percent of Standard Proctor density (maximum dry density), the same shall be loosened upto a depth of 0.5m and filled in layers not exceeding 250mm in loose thickness and each layer shall be watered and compacted to 100% maximum dry density of the fill material determined in accordance with IS:2720, Part-VII. However before relaying and compacting the loosened material, the surface below this level shall be suitably compacted as directed by the Engineer with a minimum six passes of 8 - 10 tonne roller.

Where so directed by the Engineer, any unsuitable material occurring in the embankment foundation shall be removed and replaced with approved materials suitably compacted. Embankment work shall not proceed until the foundation soil of the embankment is inspected by the Engineer and approved.

3.03.05 Filling

The embankment material shall be spread uniformly over the entire width of the embankment in layers not exceeding 250mm in loose thickness. Successive layers of embankment shall not be placed until the layer under construction has been thoroughly compacted to the requirements set down hereunder. Moisture content of the fill material shall be checked at the source of supply and if found less than that specified for compaction, the same shall

be made good either at the source or after spreading the soil in loose thickness for compaction. In the latter case water shall be sprinkled directly from a hose line or from a truck mounted water tank and flooding shall not be permitted under any circumstances. After adding required amount of water, the soil shall be processed by means of harrows, rotary mixers or by any other approved method until the layer is uniformly wet.

If the material delivered to the road bed is too wet, it shall be dried by aeration and exposure to the sun till the moisture content is acceptable for compaction. Should circumstances arise where owing to wet weather, the moisture content cannot be reduced to the required amount by the above procedure, the work on compaction shall be suspended.

Moisture content of each layer shall be checked in accordance with IS:2720, Part-II and unless otherwise specified shall be so maintained making due allowance for evaporation losses that during compaction, the moisture content shall be in the range of 1 percent above to 2 percent below the optimum moisture content as determined in accordance with IS:2720, Part-VII.

Clods or hard lumps of earth shall be broken to have a maximum size of 150mm when being placed in the lower layers of the embankment and a maximum size of 60mm when being placed in the top 0.5m portion of the embankment below sub-base.

Hauling equipment shall be dispersed uniformly over the entire surface of the previously constructed layer to minimise rutting or uneven compaction.

Where the embankment is to be constructed across a low swampy ground that will not support the weight of trucks or other hauling equipments, the lower part of the fill shall be constructed by dumping successive loads in a uniformly distributed layer to a thickness not greater than that necessary to support the hauling equipment while placing subsequent layers.

3.03.06 Compaction

Compaction equipment approved by the Engineer shall only be employed for construction. If directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall demonstrate the efficiency of the plant he intends to use by carrying out compaction trials.
Each layer shall be thoroughly compacted to the density as specified in Table-III. Subsequent layers shall be placed only after the finished layer has been tested and accepted by the Engineer.

Table - III

Compaction Requirements for Embankment

Sl. No.	Type of work/material	Field dry density as a percentage of maximum laboratory dry density as per IS: 2720, Part-VII
1.	Top 0.5m portion of embankment below sub-base and shoulders	Not less than 100
2.	Other portions of embankment	Not less than 95

When density measurements reveal any soft area in the embankment, further compaction shall be carried out as directed by the Engineer. If in spite of that the specified compaction is not achieved, the material in the soft area shall be removed and replaced with approved material and compacted to the density requirements and satisfaction of the Engineer.

3.03.07 Drainage

The surface of the embankment at all times during construction shall be maintained at such a cross fall as will shed water and prevent ponding.

3.03.08 Finishing Operations

Finishing operations shall include the work of shaping and dressing the shoulders, road bed and side slopes to conform the alignment, levels, cross sections and dimensions as shown on the drawings or as directed by the Engineer. Both the upper and lower ends of the side slopes shall be rounded off to improve the appearance and merge the embankment with the adjacent terrain.

3.04.00 Turfing with Sods

3.04.01 General

This work shall consist of furnishing and laying live sod of perennial turf forming grass on embankment slopes, shoulders or other locations as shown on the drawings or as directed by the Engineer. Unless otherwise specified the work shall be taken up following the construction of embankment provided the season is favourable for establishment of the sod.

3.04.02 Materials

The sod shall consist of dense, well rooted growth of permanent and desirable grasses indigenous to the locality where it is to be used and shall be practically

free from weeds and other undesirable matters. At the time the sod is cut, the grass shall have a length of approximately 50mm and the sod shall be free from any debris.

Thickness of the sod shall be as uniform as possible with about 50 to 80mm of soil covering the grass roots depending on the nature of the sod so that practically all the dense root system of the grass is retained in the sod strip. The sods shall be cut in rectangular strips of uniform width not less than 250mm x 300mm in size but not so large so that it is convenient to handle and transport without damage. During wet weather the sod shall be allowed to dry sufficiently to prevent rearing during handling and during dry weather it shall be watered before lifting to ensure its vitality and to prevent dropping of soil during handling.

3.04.03 Placing The Sods

The area to be sodded shall be previously constructed to the required slope and cross section. Soil in the area shall be loosened, freed from all stones larger than 50mm size, sticks, stumps and any other undesirable foreign matters etc. and brought to a reasonably granular texture to a depth not less than 25mm for receiving the sod.

Where required, top soil shall be spread over the slopes. Prior to placing the top soil, the slopes shall be roughened and wetted in order to have a satisfactory bond. The depth of top soil (to be spread) shall be 75mm.

Following soil preparation and top soiling (if required), fertilizer and ground limestone when specified shall be spread uniformly. After spreading, the materials shall be incorporated in the soil by discing or other means. The prepared sod bed shall be moistened if not already sufficiently moist and the sod shall be placed thereon within 24 hours after the same has been cut. Each sod strip shall be laid in close contact with each other and shall be lightly tamped with suitable wooden or metal tampers so as to eliminate air pockets and to press it into the underlying soil. At points where water may flow over the sod, the upper edges of the sod strips shall be turned into the soil below the adjacent area and a layer of earth shall be placed over it followed by thorough compaction.

3.04.04 Staking the Sods

Where the side slope is 2 to 1 or steeper and the distance along the slope is more than 2m, the sods shall be staked with pegs or nails spaced approximately 500 to 1000mm along the longitudinal axis of the sod strips. Stakes shall be driven approximately plumb through the sods and to be almost flushed with them.

3.04.05 Top Dressing

After the sods have been laid in position, the surface shall be cleaned of any loose sod, excess soil and other foreign materials. Thereafter a thin layer of top soil shall be scattered over the top dressed surface and the area shall be thoroughly moistened by sprinkling water.

3.04.06 Watering and Maintenance

The turfing so laid shall be well watered and protected until final acceptance. Watering shall be done in such a way that no erosion or damage to the sodded areas/embankment occur. The Contractor shall erect necessary warning signs and barriers, repair or replace the sods which are failing to show uniform growth of grass or damaged by his operation and shall maintain the sod at his own cost until final acceptance.

3.05.00 Shoulder Construction

3.05.01 Description

This work shall consist of constructing shoulder on either side of the pavement in accordance with the requirements of this specification and in conformity with the lines, grades and cross sections shown on the approved drawings and as directed by the Engineer.

3.05.02 Materials

Shoulder shall be made of selected earth or granular material as specified conforming to relevant IRC standards.

3.05.03 Construction Operations

Except in the case of bituminous pavements, the shoulders shall be constructed in advance to the laying of pavement courses. The compacted thickness of each layer of shoulder shall correspond to the compacted layer of pavement course to be laid adjacent to it. After compaction, the inside edges of shoulders shall be trimmed vertical and the area enclosed between the shoulders shall be cleaned of all spilled materials before proceeding with the construction of the pavement layer.

In the case of bituminous pavements, shoulder shall be constructed only after the pavement courses have been laid and compacted.

Regardless of the method of laying, all shoulder construction material shall be placed directly on the shoulder. Any spilled material dragged on to the pavement surface shall be immediately removed without any damage to the

pavement and the area so affected shall be thoroughly cleaned. During all stages of shoulder construction, the required cross fall shall be maintained to drain off surface water.

3.06.00 Kerb

3.06.01 Material

Kerb if required for the construction of footpath shall consist of precast concrete blocks with concrete grade of M-20. The blocks shall be of 100mm thick and of suitable length. The depth of blocks unless otherwise mentioned elsewhere shall be 375mm considering 225mm height of footpath above the road level.

3.06.02 Laying

The kerb shall be laid by cutting trenches of 150mm deep. The width of the trench shall be minimum and just sufficient to insert the kerbs. The inside faces of the kerbs shall be in plumb and the gap between the block shall not be more than 10mm.The gap shall be filled with cement mortar as specified.

The kerbs shall be thoroughly packed with a mixture of stone chips (50%) and moorum (50%) at the outside face. The laying and packing shall be done in a proper workmanlike manner acceptable to the Engineer.

3.07.00 Sub-base (Granular Sub-base)

3.07.01 Description

This work shall consist of laying and compacting well graded material on the prepared sub-grade in accordance with the specification. The material shall be laid in one or more layers as shown on the drawings and shall conform to the lines, grades and cross sections shown on the drawings and as directed by the Engineer.

3.07.02 Materials

The materials to be used for the work shall be natural sand, moorum, gravel, crushed stone, crushed slag, crushed concrete, brick metal, laterite, kankar etc or combinations thereof depending upon the grading required. The mixed materials shall be free from organic and other deleterious constituents and conform to one of the three grading given in Table - IV below.

Table - IV
Grading for Granular Sub-Base Material

Sieve designation	Percent by weight passing the sieve		
	Grading 1	Grading 2	Grading 3
80 mm 63 mm 4.75 mm 75 micron	100 90 - 100 35 - 70 0 - 20	100 90 - 100 40 - 90 0 - 25	100 90 - 100 50 - 100 0 - 30
Minimum CBR value for the fraction of material passing 20 mm sieve.	30 %	25%	20%

Note: The materials passing 425micron sieve for all the three gradings when tested according to IS: 2720, Part V shall have liquid limit and plasticity index not more than 25 percent and 6 percent respectively.

3.07.03 Physical Requirements

The fraction of materials passing 20mm sieve shall give a CBR value as specified in Table – IV when tested in accordance with IS: 2720, Part XVI after preparing the samples at maximum dry density and optimum moisture content corresponding to IS: 2720, Part VII and soaking the same in water for 4 days.

3.07.04 Spreading and Compacting

Immediately prior to laying of sub-base, the sub-grade already finished shall be prepared by removing all vegetation’s and other extraneous matters, lightly sprinkled with water if necessary and rolled with one pass of 8 - 10 tonne smooth wheeled roller.

The sub-base material shall be spread on the sub-grade with the help of a drag spreader, motor grader or other approved means. The thickness of loose layers shall be so regulated that the maximum thickness of each layer after compaction shall not exceed 150mm.

Moisture content of the loose material shall be checked in accordance with IS: 2720, Part II and shall be suitably adjusted by sprinkling additional water from a hose line, truck mounted water tank or other approved means so that at the time of compaction it shall be from 1 percent above to 2 percent below the optimum moisture content. While adding water, due allowance shall be made for evaporation losses. After water has been added, the material shall be processed by mechanical or other approved means if so directed by the Engineer until the layer is uniformly wet.

Immediately thereafter, rolling shall be done with 8 to 10 tonne smooth wheeled rollers or with any other approved plant. Rolling shall commence from the edges and progress towards the centre longitudinally except on super elevated portions where it shall progress from the lower to the upper edge parallel to the centre line of the pavement. Each pass of the roller shall uniformly overlap not less than one third of the track made in the preceding pass. During rolling, the grade and camber shall be checked and any high spots or depressions which become apparent shall be corrected by removing or adding fresh material.

Rolling shall be continued till the density achieved is at least 100% of the maximum dry density of the material determined as per IS: 2720, Part VII. The surface of any layer of material on completion of compaction shall be well closed, free from movement under compaction plant and from compaction planes, ridges, cracks or loose materials. All loose, segregated or otherwise defective areas shall be made good to the full thickness of layer and recompacted.

3.08.00 Water Bound Macadam Sub-base/Base Course

3.08.01 Description

Water bound macadam shall consist of clean crushed aggregates mechanically interlocked by rolling and bonded together with screenings, binding material wherever necessary and water, laid on the prepared sub-grade or sub-base as the case may be and finished in accordance with the specification and in conformity with the lines, grades and cross-sections shown on the approved drawings.

3.08.02 Materials

a) Coarse Aggregates - General Requirements

Coarse aggregates shall be either crushed or broken stone. The aggregates shall conform to the physical requirements set forth in Table - V.

Table – V

Physical Requirements of Coarse Aggregates for Water Bound Macadam

S.No.	Type of Construction	Test	**Test method**	Requirements
1.	Sub-base	Los Angeles Abrasion Value *	IS: 2386 (Part IV)	50 percent maximum
		or		
		Aggregate Impact Value	IS: 2386 (Part IV) or IS: 5640**	40 percent maximum
2.	Base	a) Loss Angeles Abrasion value*	IS: 2386 (Part IV)	50 percent maximum
		or		
		Aggregate Impact Value	IS: 2386 (Part IV) or IS: 5640 **	40 percent maximum
		b) Flakiness Index ***	IS: 2386 (Part I)	15 percent maximum

* Aggregates shall satisfy requirements of either of the two tests.

** Aggregates like brick metal, kankar and laterite which get softened in presence of water shall be tested for impact value under conditions in accordance with IS: 5640.

*** The requirements of Flakiness Index shall be enforced only in case of crushed or broken stone and crushed slag.

b) Crushed or Broken Stone

Crushed or broken stone shall be hard, durable and free from excess flat, elongated, soft and disintegrated particles, dirt and other objectionable matters.

c) Grading Requirements of Coarse Aggregates

The coarse aggregates shall conform to one of the gradings given in Table – VI. However, the use of Grading-1 shall be restricted to sub-base courses only.

Table - VI
Grading Requirements of Coarse Aggregates

Grading	Size range	Sieve designation	Percent by weight passing the sieve
1.	90mm to 40 mm	100 mm 80 mm 63 mm 40 mm 20 mm	100 65 - 85 25 - 60 0 - 15 0 - 5
2.	63 mm to 40 mm	80 mm 63 mm 50 mm 40 mm 20 mm	100 90 - 100 35 - 70 0 - 15 0 - 5
3.	50 mm to 20 mm	63 mm 50 mm 40 mm 20 mm 10 mm	100 95 - 100 35 - 70 0 - 10 0 - 5

d) Screenings

Screenings to fill the voids in the coarse aggregate shall generally consist of the same material as the coarse aggregates. However, where permitted, predominantly non-plastic material such as moorum or gravel (other than rounded river borne material) may be used for this purpose provided liquid limit and plasticity index of such material is below 20 and 6 respectively and fraction passing 75-micron sieve does not exceed 10 percent.

As far as possible, screenings shall conform to the grading set forth in Table-VII. Screenings of Type-A in Table-VII shall be used with coarse aggregates of Grading-1 in Table-VI. Screenings of Type-A or B shall be used with coarse aggregates of Grading-2. Screenings of Type-B shall be used with coarse aggregates of Grading-3.

Table - VII
Grading for Screenings

Grading classification	Size of screenings	Sieve designation	Percent by weight passing the sieve
A	12.5 mm	12.5 mm 10.0 mm 4.75 mm 150 micron	100 90 - 100 10 - 30 0 - 8
B	10 mm	10 mm 4.75 mm 150 micron	100 85 - 100 10 - 30

e) Binding Material

Binding material to be used for water bound macadam construction shall comprise of a suitable material approved by the Engineer having plasticity index value less than 6 as determined in accordance with IS: 2720, Part V. Application of binding material may not be necessary when the screenings used are of crushable type such as moorum or gravel.

3.08.03 Construction Operations

a) The sub-grade/sub-base to receive the water bound macadam coarse shall be prepared to the specified grade and camber and made free of any dust and other extraneous materials. Any ruts or soft yielding places shall be corrected in an approved manner and rolled until firm. Where water bound macadam is to be laid over an existing black topped surface, 50mm x 50mm furrows shall be cut at an angle of 45 degrees to the center line of the road at 1m intervals in the latter before laying the coarse aggregates.

b) Inverted Choke

If water bound macadam is to be laid directly over the sub-grade without any other intervening pavement course, a 25mm course of screenings (Grading-B) shall be spread on the prepared sub-grade before application of coarse aggregates is taken up.

c) Spreading Coarse Aggregates

The coarse aggregates shall be spread uniformly over the prepared surface in such quantities that the thickness of each compacted layer is limited to 100mm for Grading-1 and 75 - 100mm for Grading-2 and 3. The spreading shall be

done from stockpiles along the side of the roadway or directly from the vehicles. In no case shall the aggregate be dumped in heaps directly on the surface prepared to receive the aggregates nor shall hauling over permitted. The surface of the aggregates spread shall be carefully checked with templates and all high or low spots remedied by removing or adding aggregates as may be required. No segregation of large or fine particles shall be allowed and the coarse aggregates as spread shall be of uniform gradation with no pockets of fine material. The coarse aggregates shall not normally be spread more than 3 days in advance of the subsequent construction operation.

d) Rolling

Immediately following the spreading of the coarse aggregates, rolling shall be started with three wheeled power rollers of 8 to 10 tonne capacity or with tandem or vibratory rollers of approved type. The weight of the roller shall depend upon the type of the aggregate and be indicated by the Engineer.

Except on super elevated portions where the rolling shall proceed from inner edge to the outer, rolling shall begin from the edges gradually progressing towards the centre. First the edge/edges shall be compacted with roller running forward and backward. The roller shall then move inwards parallel to the centre line of the road. Each pass of the roller shall uniformly overlap not less than one half the width of the track made in the preceding pass.

Rolling shall continue until the aggregates are thoroughly keyed and the creeping of aggregates ahead of the roller is no longer visible. During rolling slight sprinkling of water may be done if necessary. Rolling shall not be done when the sub-grade is soft or yielding or when it causes a wavelike motion in the sub-grade or sub-base course.

The rolled surface shall be checked transversely and longitudinally with templates and any irregularities found shall be corrected by loosening the surface, adding or removing necessary amount of aggregates and rerolled until the entire surface conform to the desired camber and grade. In no case shall the use of screenings be permitted to make up the depressions.

e) Application of Screenings

After the coarse aggregate has been rolled, screenings to completely fill the interstices shall be applied gradually over the surface. These shall not be damp or wet at the time of application. Dry rolling shall be done while the screenings are being spread so that vibrations of the roller cause them to settle into the voids of the coarse aggregates. The screenings shall not be dumped in piles but be spread uniformly in successive thin layers either by the spreading motion of hand shovels or by mechanical spreader or directly from trucks. Trucks operating for spreading the screenings shall be so driven as not to disturb the coarse aggregates.

The screenings shall be applied at a slow and uniform rate (in three or more applications) so as to ensure filling of all voids. This shall be accompanied by dry rolling and brooming with mechanical brooms or hand brooms or with both. In no case shall the screenings be applied so fast and thick as to form cakes or ridges on the surface in such a manner as would prevent filling of voids or prevent the direct bearing of the roller on the coarse aggregate. These operations shall continue until no more screenings can be forced into the voids of the coarse aggregates.

The spreading, rolling and brooming of screenings shall be carried out in only such lengths of road which could be completed within one day's operation.

f) Sprinkling and Grouting

After the screenings have been applied, the surface shall be copiously sprinkled with water, swept and rolled. Hand brooms shall be used to seep the wet screenings into the voids and to distribute them evenly. The sprinkling, sweeping and rolling operations shall be continued with additional screenings applied as necessary until the coarse aggregates are thoroughly keyed, well bonded and firmly set to its full depth and a grout has been formed of screenings. Care shall be taken to see that the base or sub-grade does not get damaged due to the addition of excess quantity of water during construction.

g) Application of Binding Material

After the application of screenings, the binding material where it is required to be used shall be applied successively in two or more thin layers at a slow and uniform rate. After each application, the surface shall be copiously sprinkled with water and the resulting slurry shall be swept in with hand brooms or mechanical brooms to fill the voids properly and rolled during which water shall be applied to the wheels of the rollers if necessary to wash down the binding material sticking to them. These operations shall continue until the resulting slurry after filling the voids form a wave ahead of the wheels of the moving roller.

h) Setting and Drying

After the final compaction of water bound macadam course, the road shall be allowed to dry overnight. Next morning hungry spots shall be filled with screenings or binding material as directed, lightly sprinkled with water if necessary and rolled. No traffic shall be allowed on the road until the macadam is set. The Engineer shall have the discretion to stop hauling traffic from using the complete water bound macadam course if in his opinion it would cause excessive damage to the surface.

3.09.00 Tack Coat

3.09.01 Description

The work shall consist of application of a single coat of low viscosity liquid bituminous material to an existing road surface preparatory to another bituminous construction.

3.09.02 Materials

The binder used for tack coat shall be bitumen of a suitable grade as approved by the Engineer and conforming to IS-73, IS-217 or IS-454 as applicable or any other approved cutback.

3.09.03 Construction Operations

a) Preparation of Base

The surface on which the tack coat is to be applied shall be thoroughly swept and scraped clean of dust and any other extraneous materials before the application of the binder.

b) Application of Binder

Binder shall be heated to the temperature appropriate to the grade of bitumen used and approved by the Engineer and sprayed on the base at the rate specified below. The rate of spread in terms of straight run bitumen shall be 5 kg per 10 square metre area for an untreated water bound macadam surface. The binder shall be supplied uniformly with the aid of sprayers. The tack coat shall be applied just ahead of the oncoming bituminous construction.

3.10.00 Bituminous Macadam Binder Course

3.10.01 Description

This work shall consist of construction in a single course of 50mm/75mm thickness of compacted crushed aggregates premixed with a bituminous binder laid immediately after mixing on a base prepared previously in accordance with the specification and in conformity with the lines, grades and cross sections shown on the approved drawings.

3.10.02 Materials

a) Binder

The Binder shall be straight run bitumen of a suitable grade as directed by the Engineer complying with IS: 73.

b) Aggregates

The aggregates shall consist of crushed stone, crushed gravel (shingle) or other stones. They shall be clean, strong, durable, fairly cubical in shape and free from any disintegrated pieces, organic and other deleterious matter and adherent coats. The aggregates shall preferably be hydrophobic and of low porosity.

The aggregates shall satisfy the physical requirements set forth in Table - VIII.

Table – VIII

Physical Requirements of Aggregates for Bituminous Macadam

Sl. No.	Test	Test method	Requirements
1.	Los Angeles Abrasion Value *	IS: 2386 (Part IV)	35 percent maximum
2.	Aggregate Impact Value *	IS: 2386 (Part IV)	30 percent maximum
3.	Flakiness Index	IS: 2386 (Part I)	35 percent maximum
4.	Stripping Value	IS: 6241 (Part IV)	25 percent maximum
5.	Water Absorption	IS: 2386 (Part III)	2 percent maximum

*Aggregates may satisfy requirements of either of the two tests.

The aggregates for bituminous macadam for different thickness shall conform to Grading- A or B as given in Table-IX or X as the case may be.

Table-IX
Aggregates Grading for 75mm Compacted Thickness of Bituminous Macadam

Sieve Designation	Percent by weight passing the sieve	
	Grading A	Grading B
63 mm	100	
50 mm	90 - 100	
40 mm	35 - 65	100
25 mm	20 - 40	70 - 100
20 mm	-	50 - 80
12.5 mm	5 - 20	-
4.75 mm	-	10 - 30
2.36 mm	-	5 - 20
75 micron	0 - 5	0 - 4

Table-X
Aggregates Grading for 50mm Compacted Thickness of Bituminous Macadam

Sieve Designation	Percent by weight passing the sieve	
	Grading A	Grading B
50 mm	100	
40 mm	90 - 100	
25 mm	50 - 80	100
20 mm	-	70 -100
12.5 mm	10 - 30	-
10 mm	-	35 - 60
4.75 mm	-	15 - 35
2.36 mm	-	5 - 20
75 micron	0 - 5	0 - 4

c) Proportioning of Materials

The binder content for premixing shall be 3.5 and 4.0 percent by weight of the total mix for aggregate Grading-A and B respectively unless directed otherwise by the Engineer. The quantity of aggregates to be used shall be sufficient to yield the specified thickness after compaction.

d) Variation in Proportioning of Materials

The Contractor shall have the responsibility for ensuring proper proportion of materials and producing a uniform mix. A variation in binder content upto ± 0.3 percent by weight of total mix shall however be permissible for individual specimens taken for quality control tests.

3.10.03 Construction Operations

a) Weather and Seasonal Limitations

Bituminous macadam shall not be laid during rainy weather or when the base course is damp or wet.

b) Preparation of Base

The base on which the bituminous macadam is to be laid shall be prepared, shaped and conditioned to the specified lines, grade and cross sections as shown on the drawings and as directed by the Engineer. The surface shall be thoroughly swept and scraped clean and free of any dust and foreign matter.

c) Tack Coat

A tack coat shall be applied over the base.

d) Preparation and Transport of Mix

Hot mix plant of adequate capacity shall be used for preparing the mix. The temperature of binder at the time of mixing shall be in the range 150 Deg. - 165 Deg. C and to that of aggregates shall be in the range 125 Deg. - 150 Deg. C provided the temperature difference between the binder and the aggregate at no time exceeds 25 Deg. C. Mixing shall be thorough to ensure that a homogenous mixture is obtained in which all particles of the aggregates are coated uniformly. The mixture shall be transported from the mixing plant to the point of use in a suitable vehicle. The vehicle employed for transport shall be clean and be covered over in transit if so directed by the Engineer.

e) Spreading

After mixing, the mix shall be spread immediately by means of a self-propelled mechanical paver with suitable screeds capable of spreading, tamping and finishing the mix to the specified lines, grade and cross sections. However, in restricted locations and in narrow widths where the available plants cannot operate in the opinion of the Engineer may permit manual laying of the mix. The temperature of mix at the time of laying shall be in the range 110 Deg. - 135 Deg. C.

In multilayer construction, the longitudinal joint in one layer shall offset into the layer below by about 150mm. However, the joint in the topmost layer shall be at the centre line of the pavement.

Longitudinal joints and edges shall be constructed true to the delineating lines parallel to the centre line of the road. All joints shall be cut vertical to the full thickness of the previously laid mix and the surface painted with hot bitumen before placing fresh material.

f) Rolling

After spreading of mix, the rolling shall be done with 8 to 10 tons' power roller or with any other approved plant. Rolling should start as soon as the materials are spread. Rolling shall be done with care to avoid any undulation in the pavement surface.

Rolling on the longitudinal joint shall be done immediately after the paving operation. After this, the rolling shall commence at the edges and progress towards the center longitudinally except on superelevated portions where it shall progress from the lower to the upper edge parallel to the center line of the pavement.

The initial or breakdown rolling shall be done as soon as it is possible to roll the mixture without cracking the surface and no mix pick up on the roller wheels. The second or intermediate rolling shall follow the break down rolling as early as possible and be done while the paving mix is still at a temperature that will result in maximum density. The final rolling shall be done while the material is still workable enough for removal of roller marks.

When the roller has passed over the whole area once, any high spots or depressions which become apparent shall be corrected by removing or adding fresh materials. The rolling shall then be continued till the entire surface has been rolled to compaction and there is no crushing of aggregates and till all the roller marks are eliminated. Each pass of the roller shall uniformly overlap not less than one third of the track made in the preceding pass. The roller wheels shall be kept damp if necessary to avoid the bituminous material from sticking on the wheels and being picked up. In no case shall fuel/lubricating oil be used for this purpose.

Rolling operation shall be completed in every respect before the temperature of the mix fall below 80 Deg. C.

Rollers shall not stand on the newly laid material as it may lead to undue deformation. The edges along and transverse of the bituminous macadam laid and compacted earlier shall be cut to their full depth so as to expose fresh

surface which shall be painted with a thin surface coat of appropriate binder before the new mix is placed against it.

The bituminous macadam shall be provided with a final surfacing without any delay. If there is to be any delay the course shall be covered by seal coat before allowing any traffic over it.

3.11.00 Open Graded Premix Carpet

3.11.01 Description

This work shall consist of laying and compacting open graded carpet of specified thickness in a single course of suitable small sized aggregates premixed with bituminous binder on a previously prepared base to form wearing course in accordance with the specification.

3.11.02 Materials

a) Binder

The binder shall be bitumen of suitable grade as approved by the Engineer and satisfying the requirements of IS: 73, 217, 454 or any other approved cutback as applicable.

b) Aggregates

The aggregates shall consist of angular fragments of clean, hard, tough and durable rock of uniform quality throughout. They shall be obtained by crushing rock, gravel or river shingle and be free of elongated and flaky pieces, soft and disintegrated materials, vegetable and any other deleterious matter etc. They shall preferably be hydrophobic type. The aggregates shall satisfy the quality requirements set forth in Table-VIII except that the flakiness Index shall be limited to a maximum of 30.

c) Proportioning of Materials

The materials shall be proportioned as per the quantities given in Table-XI for 20mm thick open graded premix carpet.

Table - XI

Quantity of Materials Required for 10 Sq. M of Road Surface for 20mm Thick Open Graded Premix Carpet

Aggregates for Carpet		
i)	Stone Chippings - 12mm size; passing 20 mm sieve and retained on 10 mm sieve	0.18 Cu.m
ii)	Stone Chippings - 10 mm size; passing 12.5 mm sieve and retained on 6.3 mm sieve	0.09 Cu.m
	Total	0. 27 Cu.m
Binder for premixing (quantities in terms of straight run bitumen)		
i)	For 0. 18 Cu.m of 12 mm size stone Chippings at 52 Kg per Cu.m	9.5 Kg
ii)	For 0.09 Cu. M of 10mm size stone Chippings at 56 Kg per Cu.m	5.1 Kg
	Total	14.6 Kg

3.11.03 Construction Operation

a) Weather and Seasonal Limitations

Open graded premix carpet shall not be laid during rainy weather or when the base course is damp or wet or when the atmospheric temperature in shade is 16 Deg. C or below.

b) Preparation of Base

The underlying base on which the bituminous carpet is to be laid shall be prepared, shaped and conditioned to the specified lines, grade and cross section in accordance with the drawing, specification and as directed by the Engineer. The surface shall be well cleaned by removing caked earth and other foreign matters with wire brushes, sweeping with brooms and finally dusting with sacks as necessary.

c) Tack Coat

A tack coat complying with clause 3.09.00 shall be applied over the base preparatory to laying of the carpet. However, application of tack coat shall not be necessary when the laying of carpet follows soon after laying the bituminous course.

d) Preparation of Premix

Mixers of approved type shall be employed for mixing the aggregates with the bituminous binder. The binder shall be heated to the temperature appropriate to the grade of bitumen approved by the Engineer in boilers of suitable design avoiding local overheating and ensuring a continuous supply. The aggregates shall be dry and suitably heated to a temperature as directed by the Engineer before these are placed in the mixer. After about 15 seconds of dry mixing, the heated binder shall be distributed over the aggregates at the rate specified. The mixing of binder with chipping shall be continued until the chippings are thoroughly coated with the binder. The mix shall be immediately transported from the mixer to the point of use in suitable vehicles or wheel barrows. The vehicles employed for transport shall be clean and be covered over in transit if so directed.

e) Spreading and Rolling

The premixed material shall be spread on the road surface with rakes to the required thickness and camber or distributed evenly with the help of a drag spreader without any undue loss of time. The camber shall be checked by means of camber boards and inequalities evened out. As soon as sufficient length of bituminous material is laid, rolling shall be commenced with 6 to 8 tons' power rollers preferably with smooth wheel tandem type or with any other approved plant. Rolling shall begin at the edges and progress toward the center longitudinally except on the superelevated portions where it shall progress from the lower to upper edge parallel to the center line of the pavement.

When the roller has passed over the whole area once, any high spots or depressions which become apparent shall be corrected by removing or adding premixed materials. Rolling shall then be continued until the entire surface has been rolled to compaction and all the roller marks have been eliminated. In each pass of the roller, preceding track shall be overlapped uniformly by at least 1/3 width. The roller wheels shall be kept damp to prevent the premix from adhering to the wheels and being picked up. In no case shall fuel/lubricating oil be used for this purpose. Rollers shall not stand on newly laid material as it may lead to undue deformations.

The edges along and transverse of the carpet laid and compacted earlier shall be cut to their full depth so as to expose fresh surface which shall be painted

with a thin surface coat of approved binder before the new mix is placed against it.

f) Seal Coat

A seal coat conforming to clause 3.12.00 shall be applied to the surface immediately after laying the carpet. No traffic shall be allowed on the road till the seal coat has been placed.

3.12.00 Seal Coat

3.12.01 Description

This work shall consist of application of a seal coat as specified for sealing the voids in the bituminous surface laid to the specified levels, grade and camber.

Type-A: Liquid seal coat comprising of an application of a layer of bituminous binder followed by a cover of stone chippings.

Type-B: Premixed seal coat comprising of a thin application of fine aggregate premixed with bituminous binder.

3.12.02 Materials

a) Binder

The binder shall be bitumen of suitable grade as directed by the Engineer and conforming to the requirements of IS: 73, 217 or 454 as applicable or any other approved cutback.

The quantity of binder to be adopted in terms of straight run bitumen shall be 9.8 Kg and 6.8 Kg per 10 square metre area for Type-A and Type-B seal coat respectively.

b) Stone Chippings for Type a Seal Coat

The stone chippings shall consist of angular fragments of clean, hard, tough and durable rock of uniform quality throughout. They shall be free of elongated or flaky pieces, soft or disintegrated stone, vegetable or other deleterious matters etc. Stone chippings shall be of 6mm size defined as 100 percent passing through 10mm sieve and retained on 2.36mm sieve. The quantity used for spreading shall be 0.09 cu.m. per 10 sq.m area. The chippings shall satisfy the quality requirements spelled out in Table- VIII except that the upper limit for flakiness Index shall be 30.

c) Fine Aggregate for Type B Seal Coat

The fine aggregate shall be sand or fine grit and shall consist of clean, hard, durable, uncoated dry particles and shall be free from dust, soft or flaky material, organic matter or other deleterious substances. The aggregate shall pass 1.7 mm sieve and be retained on 180-micron sieve. The quantity used for premixing shall be 0.06 cubic metre per 10 square metre area.

3.12.03 Construction Operations

a) Preparation of Base

The seal coat shall be applied immediately after laying the bituminous course which is required to be sealed. Before application of seal coat, the surface shall be cleaned free of any dust or other extraneous matters.

b) Construction of Type-A Seal Coat

The binder shall be heated in boilers of suitable design to the temperature appropriate to the grade of bitumen approved by the Engineer and sprayed on the dry surface in a uniform manner preferably with the help of mechanical sprayers. Excessive deposits of binder caused by stopping or starting of the sprayer or through leakage or due to any other reason shall be suitably corrected before the stone chippings are spread.

Immediately after the application of binder, stone chippings in a dry and clean state shall be spread uniformly on the surface preferably by means of a mechanical grittier or otherwise manually so as to cover the surface completely. If necessary, the surface shall be broomed to ensure uniform spread of chippings. Immediately after the application of the cover material, the entire surface shall be rolled with a 8 - 10 tonne smooth wheeled roller. Rolling shall commence from the edges and progress towards the centre except in superelevated portions where it shall proceed from the inner edge to the outer. Each pass of the roller shall uniformly overlap not less than one third of the track made in the preceding pass. While rolling is in progress additional chippings shall be spread by hand in whatever quantities required to make up the irregularities. Rolling shall continue until all aggregate particles are firmly bedded in the binder and present a uniform closed surface.

c) Construction of Type-B Seal Coat

Mixers of approved type shall be employed for mixing the aggregates with the bituminous binder. The binder shall be heated in boilers of suitable design to the temperature appropriate to the grade of bitumen approved by the Engineer. Also the aggregates shall be dry and suitably heated to a temperature as directed by the Engineer before the same are placed in the mixer. Mixing of

binder with aggregates to the specified proportions shall be continued till the latter is thoroughly coated with the former. The mix shall be immediately transported from the mixing plant to the point of use and spread uniformly on the bituminous surface to be sealed. As soon as sufficient length has been covered with the premixed material, the surface shall be rolled with 6 - 8 tonne smooth wheeled power rollers. Rolling shall be continued till the premixed material completely seals the voids in the bituminous course and a smooth uniform surface is obtained.

3.12.04 Opening to Traffic

In case of Type-B Seal coat, traffic may be allowed soon after the final rolling when the premixed materials are cooled down to the surrounding temperature. However, in case of Type- A seal coat, the traffic shall not be permitted until the following day.

3.13.00 Repair of Existing Water Bound Macadam Surfaces

Pot holes or patches and ruts in the water bound macadam base or surface course which is to be surface treated shall be repaired by removing all loose materials by cutting in rectangular patches and replacing with suitable materials. The repair shall be done as under.

Pot holes, patches and ruts shall be drained of any water and cut to regular shape with vertical sides and then be filled either with i) coarse aggregates and screenings conforming to the specification for water bound macadam and compacted with rollers or other approved rammer etc. or with ii) premixed material conforming to the specification for open graded premix carpet and compacted with rollers or other approved means after painting the sides and bottom of the holes with a thin application of bitumen or a combination of both as directed by the Engineer.

3.14.00 Road Side Drains

3.14.01 Drains

The road side drains shall be made in sizes and slopes as shown on the approved drawings. The sides and bottom shall be neatly dressed after excavation. Proper connections shall be made to the culverts outside the plant area as per the drawings and instructions of the Engineer.

The excavated spoils other than that required for backfilling shall be transported and filled in low areas within the plant area or in embankments as instructed by the Engineer. The lining for drains shall be as per the drawings. Lining of drains may be of bricks or cement concrete blocks of specified grade as shown on the approved drawing or as directed by the Engineer. If shown

on approved drawing, drains shall be of R.C.C. construction with necessary slopes.

3.15.00 Culverts

Excavation in trenches for foundation of culverts and wing walls shall be done with side slopes as per the drawings and instructions of the Engineer after clearing the site etc. As described in the "Specification for Earthwork in Excavation and Backfilling", backfilling in layers with watering and compaction shall be done after the construction of foundations. The construction of culverts shall be done true to the lines and levels as shown on the drawings. The specification for Masonry and/or Plain and Reinforced Cement concrete shall be followed as applicable.

3.16.00 Pipe Culverts and Drainage Pipes

3.16.01 Materials

The drainage pipes shall be made of R.C.C and shall be either class NP-2 or NP-3 as shown on the approved drawings. Pipe culverts shall be made of reinforced concrete pipe and shall be of class NP4 or RDSO class for railways as shown in the drawing. All pipes shall meet the requirements of IS: 458 and shall be procured from approved manufacturers with collars as per manufacturer's specification. The tenderer shall specifically mention the particular manufacturer's product he proposes to use.

Cement shall be ordinary Portland Cement as per IS:269. Coarse Aggregates shall be as per IS:383. Maximum size shall not exceed one third the thickness of the pipe or 20 mm whichever is smaller. Fine aggregates for concrete shall be as per IS:383.

3.16.02 Laying of Pipes

Laying of concrete pipes shall correspond to IS:783 and as per the specification given below.

a) The foundation bed for pipe shall be excavated true to lines and grades shown on the drawings and as directed by the Engineer. When trenching is involved, its width on either side of the pipe shall not be less than 150mm and not more than one third the diameter of pipe unless otherwise instructed/permitted by the Engineer. The sides of the trench shall be as nearly vertical as possible. Side slope, shoring, bailing out water etc. as required shall be done by the Contractor.

Side slips if there be any shall be removed by the Contractor. After laying of the pipes are completed, backfilling of the trenches shall be done as per "Specification for Earthwork in Excavation and Backfilling" to the

satisfaction of the Engineer. The surplus spoils shall be transported and filled in low areas within the plant area as instructed by the Engineer.

When bedrock or boulder stratum is encountered during excavation, the excavation shall be taken down to at least 200mm below the bottom of the pipe with prior permission of the Engineer and all rock/boulders in the area shall be removed and space filled with approved earth free from stone or fragmented materials, shaped to the requirements and thoroughly compacted to provide adequate support for the pipe.

Filling of trench shall be carried out simultaneously on both sides of the pipe in such a manner that unequal pressures do not occur and shall be done as per the "Specification for Earthwork in Excavation and Backfilling". When two or more pipes are to be laid adjacent to each other, they shall be separated by a distance equal to at least half the diameter of the pipe subject to a minimum of 450 mm. Laying of pipes shall start from the outlet and proceed towards inlet. All pipes and fittings shall be gradually lowered into the trench or placed on the supports by approved means taking due care to avoid any damage. Under no circumstances the pipes shall be dropped into the trench or on supports from heights.

b) Pipe bedding shall be first class projection bedding for positive projecting pipes as per IS: 783 having a projection ratio not greater than 0.70. The pipe shall be carefully laid on bedding made up of fine granular materials in an earth foundation; the bedding shall be carefully shaped to fit the lower part of the pipe exterior for at least ten percent of its overall height and in which the fill material is thoroughly compacted in layers not exceeding 150mm in depth around the pipe for the remainder of the pipe laid in trench.

When indicated on the drawings or directed by the Engineer, the pipe shall be bedded on a cradle constructed of concrete having a mix not leaner than M-15. The shape and dimension of the cradle shall be as indicated on the drawing or as directed by the Engineer. The pipe shall be laid on the concrete bedding before the concrete is set.

c) The drop walls shall be made with first class brickwork in 1:4 cement mortar.

d) The pipe culverts shall be made with proper care with respect to the invert of the pipe, gradient if any etc. as specified on the drawings and as instructed by the Engineer.

e) Where R.C.C pipes are encased in concrete at road crossings or at other places the pipes need be suitably supported avoiding reinforcements of concrete blocks, joints properly done before concreting is taken up. Concreting of total height of block may be done in a single operation or may be done upto some height for pipes to be properly laid in position and the balance height of the block shall be concreted subsequently.

f) The R.C.C. pipes shall be joined with cement mortar. Cement mortar shall consist of 1 part of cement and 2 part of clean sand with only enough water for workability. Procedure of jointing shall be as per IS: 783.

3.16.03 Relation with Water Supply Pipeline

Unless specifically cleared by the Engineer, under no circumstances shall the drainage pipes be allowed to come close to water supply pipelines.

3.17.00 Manholes and Inspection Chambers

The maximum distance between the manholes shall be 30m unless specifically permitted otherwise. In addition, at every change of alignment, gradient or diameter there shall be a manhole or inspection chamber. The distance between the manhole or inspection chamber and gully chamber shall not exceed 6 meters unless permitted otherwise. Manhole shall be constructed so as to be water tight under test. The channel or drain at the bottom of chamber shall be plastered with 1:2 cement sand mortar and finished smooth to the grade. The channels and drains shall be shaped and laid to provide a smooth flow. Connection to the existing pipelines shall be through a manhole. Manholes shall be provided with standard covers usually of C.I. or as directed by the Engineer. The cover shall be closely fitted so as to prevent gases from coming out.

4.00.00 Testing and Acceptance Criteria

All testing as mentioned in the specification and as mentioned in Clause No. 900 of the “Specification for Roads and Bridge Works, 1983” published by IRC on behalf of Ministry of Shipping and Transport (Roads Wing) shall be carried out by the Contractor as per the direction of the Engineer.

5.00.00 MEASUREMENT

Method of measurement shall be as per the latest version of IS:1200, Part-17 and as directed by the Engineer.

	TITLE:	
Maharatna Company	**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FABRICATION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL WORK**	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C017 VOLUME - II B SECTION - D SUBSECTION -D17 REV.NO. 0 DATE 03/10/2017 SHEET 1 OF 41

VOLUME: II B

SECTION - D
(PART I)

SUB-SECTION – D 17

FABRICATION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL WORK

Maharatna Company

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Project Engineering Management
PPEI Building, Power Sector,
Plot No. 25, Sector 16A,
Noida (U.P.)-201301

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C017
Maharatna Company	**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FABRICATION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL WORK**	VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D SUBSECTION -D17
		REV.NO. 0 DATE 03/10/2017
		SHEET 2 OF 41

C 0 N T E N T

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION	SHEET NO.
1.00.00	SCOPE	3
2.00.00	GENERAL	3
3.00.00	WORKMANSHIP	19
4.00.00	INSPECTION, TESTING, ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA AND DELIVERY	29
5.00.00	INFORMATION TO BE SUBMITTED	33
6.00.00	RATES AND MEASUREMENTS	34

SUB-SECTION – D XVII

FABRICATION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL WORK

1.00.00 SCOPE

This specification covers supply, fabrication, testing, painting and delivery to site of structural steelwork including supply of all consumable stores and rivets, bolts, nuts, washers, electrodes and other materials required for fabrication and field connections of all structural steelwork covered under the scope of the contract.

2.00.00 GENERAL

2.01.00 Work to be provided for by the Contractor

The work to be provided for by the Contractor, unless otherwise specified elsewhere in the contract, shall include, but not be limited to the following

a) Preparation of complete detailed fabrication drawings and erection marking drawings required for all the structures covered under the scope of the contract based on the approved design drawings. As decided by the Engineer, some or all of these detailed drawings will have to be submitted for approval.

b) To submit revised design with calculations and detailed fabrication drawings in case any substitution of the designed sections are to be made.

c) To submit design calculations for joints and. connections developed by the contractor along with detailed fabrication drawings.

d) Furnish all materials, labour, tools and plant and all consumables required for fabrication and supply, all necessary rivets, bolts, nuts, washers, tie rods and welding electrodes for field connections,

e) Furnish shop painting of all fabricated steelwork as per requirements of this Specification.

f) Suitably mark, bundle, and pack for transport all fabricated materials.

g) Prepare and furnish detailed Bill of Materials, Drawing Office Dispatch lists, Rivet and Bolt List and any other list of bought out items required in connection with the fabrication and erection of the structural steelwork.

h) Insure, load and transport all fabricated steelwork field connection materials to site.

i) Maintain a fully equipped workshop at site for fabrication, modification and repairs of steelwork at site as may be required to complete the works in accordance with the Contract.

2.02.00 Work by others

No work under this specification will be provided for by any agency other than the contractor, unless specifically mentioned otherwise elsewhere in the contract.

2.03.00 Codes and standards

All work under this specification shall, unless otherwise specified in the contract, conform to the requirements of the latest revision and/or replacements of the following or any other relevant Indian Standard specifications and codes of practice. In case any particular aspect of the work is not specifically covered by any Indian Standard specification, any other standard practice, as may be specified by the Engineer shall be followed:

IS: 226 - Structural steel (Standard Quality)

IS: 800 - Code of Practice for general construction in steel.

IS: 806 - Code of practice for use of steel tubes in general building construction.

IS: 808 - Rolled steel beams, channels, and angle sections

IS: 813 - Scheme of symbols for welding

IS: 814 - Covered electrodes for metal arc welding of structural steel

IS: 815 - Classification and coding of covered electrodes for metal arc welding of structural steels.

IS: 816 - Code of practice for use of metal arc welding for general construction in mild steel

IS: 817 - Code of practice for training and testing metal arc welders

IS: 818 - Code of practice for safety and health requirements in electric and gas welding and cutting operations

IS: 822 - Code of practice for inspection of welds

IS: 919 - Recommendations for limits and fits for Engineering

IS: 961 - Structural Steel (High Tensile)

IS: 1148 - Rivet bars for structural purposes

IS: 1149 - High tensile rivet bars for structural purposes

IS: 1161 - Steel Tubes for structural purposes

IS: 1200 - Method of measurement of steelwork and ironwork (Part 8)

IS: 1239 - Mild Steel Tubes

IS: 1363 - Black hexagon bolts, nuts and lock nuts (dia. 6 to 30 mm) and black hexagon screws (Dia 6 to 24 mm)

IS: 1364 - Precision and semi-precision hexagon bolts, screws, nuts and l locknuts (Dia, range 6 to 39 mm)

IS: 1367 - Technical supply conditions for threaded fasteners

IS: 1442 - Covered electrodes for the metal are welding of high tensile structural steel

IS: 1608 - Method for tensile testing of steel products other than sheet strip, wire and tube

IS: 1730 - Dimensions for steel plate, sheet, and strip for structural and general engineering purposes.

IS: 1731 - Dimensions for steel flats for structural and general engineering purposes

IS: 1852 - Rolling and cutting tolerances for hot-rolled steel products

IS: 1977 - Structural steel (ordinary quality) St-42-0

IS: 2062 - Steel for General Structural Purposes

IS: 2074 - Ready mixed paint, red oxide Zinc chromate priming

IS: 2595 - Code of Practice for Radiographic Testing

IS: 2629 - Recommended practice for Hot-Dip Galvanizing of Iron and Steel

IS: 2633 - Method for testing uniformity of coating on Zinc Coated Articles

IS: 3757 - High strength structural bolts

IS: 4759 - Specifications for Hot-Dip Zinc Coatings on Structural Steel and other allied products

IS: 7205 - Safety Code for Erection of Structural Steelwork

IS: 7215 - Tolerances for fabrication of steel structures

IS: 7280 - Bare wire electrodes for submerged arc welding of structural steels.

IS: 9595 - Recommendations for metal arc welding of carbon and carbon manganese steels.

2.04.00 Conformity with Designs

The contractor shall design all connections, supply and fabricate all steelwork and furnish all connection materials in accordance with the approved drawings and/or as instructed by the Engineer keeping in view the maximum Utilization of the available sizes and sections of steel materials. The methods of painting, marking, packing and delivery of all fabricated materials shall be in accordance with the provisions of the contract and/or as approved by the Engineer. Provision of all relevant Indian Standard Specifications and Codes of Practice shall be followed unless otherwise specified in the contract.

2.05.00 Materials to be used

2.05.01 General

All steel materials required for the work will be supplied by the contractor unless otherwise specified elsewhere in the contract. The materials shall be free from all imperfections, mill scales, slag intrusions, laminations, fittings, rusts etc. that may impair their strength, durability, and appearance. All materials shall be of tested quality only unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer and/or Consultant. If desired by the Engineer, Test Certificates in respect of each consignment shall be submitted in triplicate. Whenever the materials are required to be used from unidentified stocks, if permitted by the Engineer, a random sample shall be tested at an approved laboratory from each lot of 50 tones or less of any particular section.

The arc welding electrodes shall be of approved reputed manufacture and conforming to the relevant Indian Standard Codes of Practice and Specifications and shall be of heavily coated type and the thickness of the coating shall be uniform and concentric. With each container of electrodes, the manufacturer shall furnish instructions giving recommended voltage and

amperage (Polarity in case of D.C. supply) for which the electrodes are suitable.

2.05.02 Steel

All steel materials to be used in construction within the purview of this specification shall comply with any of the following Indian Standard Specifications as may be applicable:

a) IS: 2062 - Steel for general structural purposes

b) IS: 961 - Structural steel High Tensile

c) IS: 1977 - Structural steel (Ordinary quality) St-42-0

In case of imported steel materials being used, these shall conform to specifications equivalent to any of the above as may be applicable.

2.05.03 Rivet Steel

All rivet steel used in construction within the purview of this Specification shall comply with one of the following Indian Standard Specifications as may be applicable:

a) IS: 1148 - Rivet Bars for structural purpose

b) IS: 1149 - High tensile rivet bars for structural purposes. Where high tensile steel is specified for rivets, steps shall be taken to ensure that the rivets are so manufactured that they can be driven and heads formed satisfactorily without the physical properties of steel being impaired.

2.05.04 Electrodes

All electrodes to be used under the Contract shall be of approved reputed manufacture, low hydrogen electrode and shall comply with any of the following Indian Standard Specifications as may be applicable

a) IS: 814 - Covered electrodes for metal arc welding of structural steel

b) IS: 815 - Classification and coding of covered electrodes for metal arc welding of mild steel and low alloy high tensile steel

c) IS: 1442 - Covered electrodes for the metal arc welding of high tensile structural steel

d) IS: 7280 - Bare wire electrodes for submerged arc welding of structural steels

2.05.05 Bolts and Nuts

All bolts and nuts shall conform to the requirements of Indian Standard Specification IS: 1367 - Technical Supply Conditions for Threaded Fasteners.

Materials for Bolts and nuts under the purview of this contract shall comply with any of the following Indian Standard Specifications as may be applicable.

a) Mild Steel

All mild steel for bolts and nuts when tested in accordance with the following Indian Standard Specification shall have a tensile strength of not less than 44 Kg/mm² and a minimum elongation of 23 per cent on a gauge length of 5.6 _/A, where "A" is the cross sectional area of the test specimen

i) IS: 1367: Technical supply conditions for threaded fasteners

ii) IS: 1608: Method for tensile testing of steel products other than sheet, strip, wire and tube

b) High Tensile Steel

The material used for the manufacture of high tensile steel bolts and nuts shall have the mechanical properties appropriate to the particular class of steel as set out in IS: 1367 or as approved by the Engineer.

2.05.06 Washers

Washers shall be made of steel conforming to any of the following Indian Standard Specifications as may be applicable under the provisions of the Contract:

a) IS: 2062 - Steel for general structural purposes

b) IS: 961 - Structural Steel (High Tensile Quality)

c) IS: 1977 - Structural steel (Ordinary Quality) St-42-0

d) IS: 6649 - Hardened washers

2.05.07 Paints

Paints to be used for shop coat of fabricated steel under the purview of this contract shall conform to the Indian Standard Specification IS: 2074 - Ready Mixed Paint, Red oxide Zinc Chromate Priming.

2.06.00 Coal Bin

2.06.01 Shape of bins shall be circular, polygonal, square, or rectangular in plan. Bottom hopper portion may have been conical-cum-hyperbolic or any other profile shape as shown in the drawing. Bin shall be termed as bunkers or silos according to their shape and plane of rupture of coal.

2.06.02 For general requirements, fabrication and construction details IS: 9178 (Pt. l & 11) shall be followed as general guidance. The bins shall be fabricated and erected in segments.

2.06.03 The Coal bins shall be made of mild steel plates joined together with full strength butt weld and provided with stiffeners at regular interval. Stiffeners shall be provided on the external face and it may be welded with external face.

2.06.04 Bending of plates and rolled sections to the required shape for fabrication shall be done by plate bending machine or cold bending process Without resorting to heating, hammering, angle smithy and black smithy process.

2.06.05 Poking hole (manual or pneumatic) and striking plate shall be provided to facilitate coal flow. Poking holes shall have circular MS pipe and cover cap as detailed in the drawing.

2.07.00 New Erection Marks

2.07.01 Additional structures involving new erection marks may be required to be added at any stage of work.

2.07.02 All such new erection marks shall be detailed and included in marking schemes and fabrication carded out thereafter.

2.07.03 All such new erection marks shall be considered under item of original fabrication work. As a result of additional structures becoming necessary if the work is delayed beyond the time schedule stipulated, the Engineer shall give suitable extension of time provided he is satisfied about the reasonableness of the delay involved. However, no claim for extra payments or revision of rates due to delay shall be entertained.

2.08.00 ELECTRO FORGED STEEL GRATINGS

2.08.01 Factory made fabricated electro forged gratings unit with steel conforming to IS: 2062 shall be supplied, fabricated, transported, erected and aligned in floorings, platforms, drain and trench covers, walkways, passages, staircases with edge binding strips and anti skid nosing in treads etc.

2.08.02 All grating units shall be rectangular in pattern and electro forged. The size and the spacing of the bearing bars and cross bars shall be as detailed in fabrication drawings. The contractor shall submit the grating design for different spans and load intensities along with fabrication drawings. The depth of the grating unit shall be 40 mm, unless specified otherwise.

2.08.03 The gratings shall be made up in panel units designed to coincide with the span of the structural steel framing or openings as indicated in the design/ scope drawings. Maximum possible standardization of the grating panel sizes shall be tried and designed.

2.08.04 The grating unit shall be accurately fabricated and finished, free from wraps, twists, or any defects that would impair their strength, serviceability, and appearance.

2.08.05 Grating work shall include cut outs and clearance opening for all columns, pipes, ducts, conduits or any other installation penetrating through the grating work. Such cut outs and clearances shall be treated as specified in subsequent clauses.

2.08.06 The gratings shall be notched, trimmed and neatly finished around flanges and webs of the columns, moment connections, cap plates, and such other components of the steel structures encountered during the placement of the gratings. In all such cases, the trimming shall be done to follow the profile of the components encountered. After trimming, the binding strip shall be provided on the grating to suit the profile so obtained.

2.08.07 Opening in gratings for pipes or ducts that are 150mm in size or diameter or larger shall be provided with steel bar toe plates of not less than 5mm thickness and appropriate width, set flush with the bottom of the bearing bars.

2.08.08 Penetrations in gratings that are more than 50mm but less than 150mm in size or diameter shall be welded with plates of size shown in the detailed drawings set flush with the bottom of the grating panel.

2.08.09 Unless otherwise indicated on the drawings, grating units at all penetrations shall be made up in split section, accurately fitted and neatly finished to provide for proper assembly and erection at the job site.

2.08.10 Grating units shall be provided with all necessary clips, bolts, nuts and lock washers required for proper assembly and rigid installation and fastening to abutting units supporting structural steel framing members.

2.08.11 The gratings shall be of reputed make and manufacturer, as approved by Engineer. The unit rate quoted by him for this item shall be inclusive of transport of gratings to the project site, all taxes, duties etc. He shall also provide all facilities and access to the Engineer or his representative to carry out inspection during all stages of manufacturing of gratings.

2.08.12 Maximum deviation in linear dimension from the approved dimension shall not exceed 12mm.

2.08.13 All fabricated grating section and accessories shall be blast cleaned to near white metal surface (Sa 2½) followed by either of the following two:

(a) Two coats of red lead primer and two coats of black enamel finish paint.

(b) Hot dipped galvanization at 610 gm/sq.m.

in the shop prior to erection at site, as the approved drawing.

2.08.14 Prior to finishing all surfaces shall be cleaned, free from rust, mill scale, grease, oil, or any other foreign matter by blast cleaning. BS: 4232 shall be followed for blast cleaning.

2.08.15 Primer can be applied by spray guns or by brushes, however the finish paint shall necessarily be applied by means of spray guns. The applied coatings shall be uniform, free from voids and streaks; drilled or punched holes shall be touched up prior to erection or assembly.

2.09.00 GALVANIZATION OF GRATINGS

2.09.01 Purity of Zinc to be used-for galvanizing shall be 99.5% as per IS: 2 15

2.09.02 After the shop work is complete, the structural material shall be punched with erection mark and be hot double dip galvanized. Before galvanizing the steel section shall be thoroughly blast cleaned to near white metal surface (Sa 2½).

2.09.03 The weight of the zinc coating shall be at least 610 gm/m² - unless noted otherwise.

2.09.04 The galvanized surface shall consist of a continuous and uniformly thick coating of zinc, firmly adhering to the surface of steel. The finished surface shall be cleaned and smooth and shall be free from defects like discoloured patches, bare spots, unevenness of coating, spelter that is loosely attached to

the steel, blistered surface, flaking or peeling off etc. The presence of any of these defects noticed on visual or microscopic inspection shall render the material liable to rejection.

2.09.05 There shall be no flaking or loosening when struck squarely with a chisel faced hammer. The galvanized steel member shall withstand minimum four one minute dips in copper sulphate solution as per IS: 2633.

2.09.06 When the steel section is removed from the galvanizing kettle, excess spelter shall be removed by 'bumping'. The processes known as 'wiping' or 'scrapping' shall not be used for this purpose.

2.09.07 Defects in certain members indicating presence of impurities in the galvanizing bath in quantities larger than that permitted by the specifications or lack of quality control in any manner in the galvanizing plant, shall render the entire, production in the relevant shift liable to rejection.

2.09.08 All structural steel shall be treated with sodium dichromate or an approved equivalent solution after galvanizing; so as to prevent white storage stains.

2.09.09 If the galvanizing of any member is damaged, the Engineer shall be shown of the extent of damage, if so directed the galvanizing may have to the redone in the similar manner as stated above at no extra cost to the Owner.

2.10.00 STAINLESS STEEL HOPPERS (As per BOQ item)

2.10.01 Material

In case SS Hopper is to be fabricated & erected as per BOQ item with SS415M, following specification shall be followed.
Stainless steel hopper of grade SS 415M as manufactured by SAIL or equivalent shall be provided in the lower portion of bunker hopper. SS 4 15M having the following chemical composition shall be used.

Material	**%**	**Remarks**
Carbon	10.03%	Max.
Silicon	1.60%	Max.
Manganese	0.80% to 1.50%	
Phosphorous	0.03%	Max.
Sulphur	0.03%	Max.
Chromium	10.80% to 12.50%	

Nickel	1.50%	Max.
Titanium	0.75%	Max.
Nitrogen	0.03%	Max.

The mechanical properties shall be as follows:

Description	**Value**	**Remarks**
Hardness Rock Well B Scale	90	Max.
Tensile Strength	450 MPa	Min.
Yield Strength	300 MPa	Min.
Elongation	25%	Min.

2.10.02 Fabrication

The fabrication, erection, alignment and welding shall be carried out as per the accepted practice and in accordance with relevant I.S. and international specification as well as stipulations contained herein. Fabrication drawings shall be prepared by the contractor on the basis of the design / scope drawings furnished by Engineer. The fabrication and erection works shall be done as per the approved fabrication drawings.

2.10.03 Fabrication Drawings

a) Fabrication drawing shall give the cutting plan for each hopper plate. Such, cutting plan shall be based on the size of the Stainless Steel plate available at store. In order to reduce the wastage and ensure the maximum utilization of stainless steel plate, the cutting plan shall take in the consideration of the reverse curvature and place the various elements of hopper plate in opposite fashion to reduce the end wastage. Similarly, the hopper plate element having different radii shall be placed one inside the other, to optimize the stainless steel plate use. Such optimization may also require adjustment in the size of each element of hopper plate and also additional weld joints.

b) The bill of material of hopper plate shall indicate the inner surface area of the hopper, weight of the hopper based on the inner surface area, weight of each of the cut plate of hopper fabrication, weight of cut and scrap pieces generated. Contractor shall return to the Owner's store all unutilized (surplus) stainless steel plates and all waste and cut pieces generated. Non return of any part of the surplus/waste steel pieces to the Owner's store

will call for the penal recovery at three (03) times the maximum procurement rate for the weight of stainless steel pieces not returned to the store.

c) In case the contractor does the cutting of the stainless steel without approved cutting plan then all the wastage (i.e. the difference between the weight of stainless steel plate cuts and the actual finished weight considered for the measurement for payment) shall be subjected to the penal recovery at the rate mentioned above.

2.10.04 Cuffing

Cutting may be affected by shearing, or by using plasma. The cut edges of all plates shall be perfectly straight and uniform through out. Cutting shall be done as per the cutting plan shown in the fabrication drawing. Should the Engineer find it necessary, the edges shall be ground smooth afterwards by contractor within the unit rates quoted by him. All the edge s shall be ground smooth before they are welded.

2.10.05 Jointing

Welding shall join stainless steel. All weld joints (along the inclined plane) shall be staggered. Any common welding process can weld stainless steel viz. MIG, metal arc or plasma using the covered compatible electrodes as per IS: 5206 or by inert gas arc welding as per IS: 2811. Shielding gas shall be Argon + Hydrogen mixture or Argon + Oxygen mixture. However, Argon + Oxygen mixture shall be preferred. Carbon-di-oxide mixture shall be avoided. 308L and 315L electrodes/fillers shall be used for the welding of Stainless Steel to Stainless Steel and Stainless Steel to Mild Steel respectively. However, the welding process and the type of the electrodes to be used for welding shall be as per welding procedure, as approved by the Engineer. On the basis of the welding procedure, the Contractor shall conduct qualification test.

2.10.06 Bending

The stainless steel plates shall be subjected to cold forming and bending in order to get the desired shape and profile.

2.10.07 Welding sequence

The type of electrodes, welding sequence, preheat and interpass temperature and post weld heat treatment shall be as approved by the Engineer.

2.10.08 Acceptance Criteria of Fabricated Structures

The acceptance of the fabricated structure work shall depend upon correct dimensions and alignment, absence of distortion in the structure, satisfactory

results from the inspection and testing of the welded structure joints and the test specimens, general workmanship being good meeting the tolerance requirements given in IS: 7215.

2.11.00 BEARINGS

2.11.01 PTFE (Poly tetra fluorethylene) slide bearing

a) General

The bearings shall consist of upper and lower units. The upper unit shall include a sole plate with mirror finish stainless steel facing bonded to the bottom surface of the sole plate. The lower unit shall consist of a relevant laminated elastomers pad surfaced with PTFE. A rigid confining medium substructure bonds the PTFE to the pad. When the upper and lower units are mated the stainless steel slides on the PTFE surface with an extremely low coefficient of friction. These bearings shall be designed as per the performance requirements. The bearing shall be of reputed make and manufacturer as approved by Engineer, for required vertical loads, as per the construction drawings and for a maximum displacement of ± 50 mm.

b) Material

PTFE bearing shall be sliding against highly polished stainless steel and the coefficient of friction between them shall be less than 0.06 at 55 kg/cm². In order to prevent cold flow in the PTFE surface it shall be rigidly bonded by a special high temperature resistant adhesive to the stainless steel sub-strata. The stainless steel surface, which slides against the PTFE, is mirror polished. The stainless steel shall be bonded to the top plate by special high strength adhesive. The thickness of the stainless steel shall be between 1.0 to 1.5mm.

The resilient bearing pad shall consist of multiple layers of lightweight fabric impregnated with a high quality elastomer compound vulcanized into slabs of uniform standard thickness as per the requirement. This shall withstand vertical (compressive) load not less than 500 kg/cm² and shear loads upto 40 kg/cm².

c) Installation

The seating area for PTFE bearing shall be prepared accurately level and furnished with a thin layer of epoxy resin mortar. The bearing will be placed on this layer while it is still workable and the bearing is levelled. The bearing should not be displaced as the beam is lowered into position. When the mortar and adhesive are fully set and the beam slightly above the top of the bearing. The upper surface of the bearing shall then be coated with sufficient thickness of epoxy resin mortar so that when the

beam is lowered on to the temporary supports it comes into full contact with the mortar and some is squeezed out. The surplus shall be troweled off and after the mortar is fully set the temporary supports removed.

2.12.00 Storage of material

2.12.01 General

All materials shall be so stored as to prevent deterioration and to ensure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the work. Any material, which has deteriorated or has been damaged, shall be removed from the contractor's yard immediately, failing which, the Engineer shall be at liberty to get the material removed and the cost incurred thereof shall be realised from the Contractor. The Contractor shall maintain upto date accounts in respect of receipt, use, and balance of all sizes and sections of steel and other materials. In case the fabrication is carried out in contractor's fabrication shop outside the plant site where other fabrication works are also carried out, all materials meant for use in this contract shall be stacked separately with easily identifiable marks.

2.12.02 Steel

The steel to be used in fabrication and the resulting cut-pieces shall be stored in separate stacks off the ground section wise and lengthwise so that they can be easily inspected, measured, and accounted for at any time. If required by the Engineer, the materials may have to be stored under cover and suitably painted for protection against weather.

2.12.03 Electrodes

The electrodes for electric arc welding shall be stored in properly designed racks, separating different types of electrodes in distinctly marked compartments. The electrodes shall be kept in a dry and warm condition if necessary by resorting to heating.

2.12.04 Bolts, Nuts and Washers

Bolts, nuts and washers and other fastening materials shall be stored on racks off the ground with a coating of suitable protective oil. These shall be stored in separate gunny bags or compartments according to diameter, length, and quality.

2.12.05 Paints

Paints shall be stored under cover in air tight containers. Paints supplied in sealed containers shall be used up as soon as possible once the container is opened.

2.13.00 Quality Control

The Contractor shall establish and maintain quality control procedures for different items of work and materials to the extent he deems necessary to ensure that all work is performed in accordance with this specification. In addition to the Contractor's quality control procedures, materials and workmanship at all times shall be subjected to inspection by the Engineer or Engineer's representative. As far as possible, all inspection by the Engineer or Engineer's representative shall be made at the Contractor's fabrication shop whether located at Site or elsewhere. The Contractor shall co-operate with the Engineer or Engineer's representative in permitting access for inspection to all places where work is being done and in providing free of cost all necessary help in respect of tools and plants, instrument, labour and materials required to carry out the inspection. The inspection shall be so scheduled as to provide the minimum interruption to the work of the Contractor.

Materials or workmanship not in reasonable conformance with the provisions of this Specification may be rejected at any time during the progress of the work.

The quality control procedure shall cover but not be limited to the following items of work

a) Steel: Quality manufacturer's test certificates, test reports of representative samples of materials from unidentified stocks if permitted to be used.

b) Rivets, Bolts, Nuts & Washers : Manufacturer's certificate, dimension checks, material testing.

c) Electrodes : Manufacturer's certificate, thickness and quality of flux coating.

d) Welders : Qualifying Tests

e) Welding sets : Performance Tests

f) Welds : Inspection, X-ray, Ultrasonic tests

g) Paints : Manufacturer's certificate, physical inspection reports

h) Galvanizing : Tests in accordance with IS 2633 - Method for testing uniformity of coating on Zinc Coated Articles and IS : 4759 - Specification for Hot-Dip Zinc coatings on Structural Steel and other allied products.

2.14.00 Standard dimensions, forms and weights

The dimensions, forms, weights and tolerances of all rolled shapes rivets, bolts, nuts, studs, washers etc. and other members used in the fabrication of any structure shall, wherever applicable, conform to the requirements of the latest relevant Indian Standards, wherever they exist, or, in the absence of Indian Standards, to other equivalent standards.

2.15.00 Fabrication Drawings

The contractor shall within thirty (30) days after the award of the Contract submit to the Engineer the Schedule of Fabrication and erection of structural Steelworks, for approval. Within one week after receipt of approval on design of any steel structure (part or full) based on the approved design. As decided by the Engineer, six (6) copies each of some or all of the detailed fabrication drawings will have to be submitted for approval.

The sequence of preparation of fabrication drawings shall match with the approved fabrication and erection schedule. The above-mentioned approval for fabrication drawings will be accorded only towards the general conformity with the design requirements as well as specifications. The approval of drawing however shall not relieve the contractor of his sole responsibility in carrying out the work correctly and fulfilling the complete requirements of contract documents.

The fabrication drawings shall include but not limited to the following:

a) Assembly drawings giving exact sizes of the sections to be used and identification marks of the various sections.

b) Dimensional drawings of base plates, foundation bolts location etc.

c) Comparison sheets to show that the proposed alternative section, if any, is as strong as the original sections shown on the Design Drawings.

d) Complete Bill of Materials and detailed drawings of all sections as also their billing weights.

e) Any other drawings or calculations that may be required for the clarification of the works or substituted parts thereof.

These drawings shall give all the necessary information for the fabrication, erection, and painting of the steelwork in accordance with the provisions of this Specification. Fabrication drawings shall be made in accordance with the best modern practice and with due regard to sequence, speed and economy in fabrication and erection. Fabrication drawings shall give complete information

necessary for fabrication of the various components of the steelwork, including the location, type, size, and extent of welds. These shall also clearly distinguish between shop and field rivets, bolts, and welds and specify the class of bolts and nuts. The drawings shall be drawn to a scale large enough to convey all the necessary information adequately. Notes on the fabrication drawings shall indicate those joints or groups of joints in which it is particularly important that the welding sequence and technique of welding shall be carefully controlled to minimize the locked up stresses and distortion. Welding symbols used shall be in accordance with the requirements of the Indian Standard Specification. IS: 813 - Scheme of symbols for Welding, and shall be consistent throughout. Weld lengths called for on the drawings shall mean the net effective length.

The Contractor shall be responsible for and shall carry out at his cost any alterations of the work due to any discrepancies, errors or omissions on the drawings or other particulars supplied by him, whether such drawings or other particulars have been duly approved or not in accordance with the Contract.

3.00.00 WORKMANSHIP

3.01.00 Fabrication

3.01.01 General

All workmanship shall be equal to the best practice in modern structural shops, and shall conform to the provisions of the Indian Standard IS: 800 - Code of Practice for general construction in steel and other relevant Indian Standards or equivalent.

3.01.02 Straightening Material

Rolled materials before being laid off or worked, must be clean, free from sharp kinks, bends or twists and straight within the tolerances allowed by the Indian Standard Specification on IS: 1552 - Specification for rolling and cutting tolerance for hot-rolled steel products. If straightening is necessary, it may be done by mechanical means or by the application of a limited amount of localized heat. The temperature of heated areas, as measured by approved methods, shall not exceed 600°C.

3.01.03 Cutting

Shearing, cropping, or sawing shall affect cutting. Use of a mechanically controlled gas-cutting torch may be permitted for mild steel only. Gas cutting of high tensile steel may also be permitted provided special care is taken to leave sufficient metal to be removed by machining, so that all metal that has been hardened by flame is removed. Gas cutting without a mechanically controlled torch may be permitted if special care is taken and done under

expert hand, subject to the approval of the Engineer.

To determine the effective size of members cut by gas, 3 mm shall be deducted from each cut edge. Gas cut edges, which will be subjected to substantial stress or which are to have weld metal deposited on them, shall be reasonably free from gouges, occasional notches or gouges not more than 4 mm deep will be permitted. Gouges greater than 4 mm that remain from cutting shall be removed by grinding. All re-entrant corners shall be shaped notch free to a radius of at least 12 mm. Shearing, cropping and gas cutting shall be clean, reasonably square and free from any distortion.

3.01.04 Planning of edges

Planning or finishing of sheared or cropped edges of plates or shapes or of edges gas-cut with a mechanically controlled torch shall not be required, unless specifically required by design and called for on the drawings, included in a stipulation for edge preparation for welding or as may be required after the inspection of the cut surface. Surface cut with hand-flame shall generally be ground, unless specifically instructed otherwise by the Engineer.

3.01.05 Clearances

The erection clearance for cleated ends of members connecting steel to steel shall preferably be not greater than 2 mm at each end. The erection clearance at ends of beams web shall be not more than 3 mm at each end, but where for practical reasons greater clearance is necessary, suitably designed cheatings shall be provided.

3.02.00 Riveted and bolted construction

3.02.01 Holes

Holes through more than one thickness of material for members, such as compound stanchions and girder flanges, shall be drilled after the members are assembled and tightly clamped or bolted together. Punching may be permitted before assembly, if the thickness of the material is not greater than the nominal diameter of rivet or bolt plus 3 mm subject to a maximum thickness of 16 mm provided that the holes are punched 3 mm less in diameter than the required size and reamed after assembly to the full diameter.

Holes for rivets or black bolts shall be not more than 1.5 mm or 2.0 mm (depending on whether the diameter of the rivet or bolt is less or more than or equal to 25 mm) larger in diameter than the nominal diameter of the rivet or black bolt passing through them.

Holes for turned and fitted bolts shall be drilled to a diameter equal to the nominal diameter of the shank or barrel subject to a tolerance grade of BS as

specified in IS: 919. Parts to be connected shall be firmly held together by tacking welds or clamps and the holes drilled through all the thicknesses in one operation and subsequently reamed to size. Holes not drilled through all thickness in one operation shall be drilled to a smaller size and reamed out after assembly.

Holes for rivets or bolts shall not be formed by gas cutting process.

3.02.02 Assembly

All parts of riveted members shall be well pinned or bolted and rigidly held together while riveting. Drifting to enlarge unmatching holes shall not generally be permitted. In case drifting is permitted to a slight extent during assembly, it shall not distort the metal or enlarge the holes. Holes that must be enlarged to admit the rivets or bolts shall be reamed. Poor matching of holes shall be cause for rejection. The component parts shall be so assembled that they are neither twisted not otherwise damaged, and shall be so prepared that the specified cambers, if any, are maintained.

Rivets shall ordinarily be hot driven, in which case their finished heads shall be approximately hemispherical in shape and shall be of uniform size throughout the work for rivets of the same size full, neatly finished and concentric with he holes. Rivets shall be heated uniformly to a temperature not exceeding 1 125°C they shall not be driven after their temperature has fallen below 540°C.

Rivets shall be driven by power riveters, of either compression or manually operated type, employing pneumatic, hydraulic or electric power. Hand driven rivets shall not be allowed unless in exceptional cases specifically approved by the Engineer. After driving, rivets shall be tight, shall completely fill the holes and their heads shall be in full contact with the surface. In case of countersunk rivets, the countersinking shall be fully filled by the rivet, any proudness of the countersunk head being dressed off flush, if required.

Riveted members shall have all parts firmly drawn and held together before and during riveting and special care shall be taken in this respect for all single riveted connections. For multiple riveted connections, a service bolt shall be provided in every third or fourth hole.

All loose, burnt, or otherwise defective rivets shall be cut out and replaced and special care shall be taken to inspect all single riveted connections. Special care shall also be taken in heating and driving long rivets. The Contractor shall prove the quality of riveting by cutting some rivets chosen at random by the Engineer. No extra payment will be made to the Contractor for such cutting and replacing. Riveting work, for any particular section or group, will be considered satisfactory when at least 90% of the corresponding cut rivets is found to be sound. If the ratio is below 75%, all the rivets in the particular

section or group shall be cut, removed and replaced and tested again at the Contractor's expense. For cases between 75% and 90% the engineer shall have the option to instruct cutting and replacing any number of further rivets at the Contractor's cost as he deems necessary.

Bolted construction shall be permitted only in case of field connections if called for on the Drawings and is subjected to the limitation of particular connections as may be specified. In special cases, however, shop bolt connections may be allowed if shown on drawing or directed by the Engineer.

Washers shall be tapered or otherwise suitably shaped, where necessary, to give the heads and nuts of bolts a satisfactory bearing. The threaded portion of each bolt shall project trough the nut at least one thread. In all cases the bolt shall be provided with a washer of sufficient thickness under the nut to avoid any threaded portion of the bolt being within the thickness of the parts bolted together. In addition to the normal washer one spring washer or lock nut shall be provided for each bolt for connections subjected to vibrating forces or otherwise as may be specified on the Drawings.

3.03.00 Welded Construction

3.03.01 General

Welding shall be in accordance with relevant Indian Standards and as supplemented in the Specification. Welding shall be done by experienced and good welders who have been qualified by tests in accordance with IS: 817.

3.03.02 Preparation of material

Surface to be welded shall be free from loose scale, slag, rust, grease, paint, and any other foreign material except that mill scale, which withstands vigorous wire brushing, may remain. Joint surfaces shall be free from fins and tears. Preparation of edges by gas cutting shall, wherever practicable, be done by a mechanically guided torch.

3.03.03 Assembling

Parts to be fillet welded shall be brought in, as close contact as practicable and in no event shall be separated by more than 4 mm. If the separation is 1.5 mm or greater, the size of the fillet welds shall be increased by the amount of the separation. The fit of joints at contact surfaces, which are not completely sealed by, welds, shall be close enough to exclude water after painting. Abutting parts to be butt-welded shall be carefully aligned. Misalignments greater than 3 mm shall be corrected and in making the correction the parts shall not be drawn into a sharper slope than two degrees (2°).

The work shall be positioned for flat welding whenever practicable.

3.03.04 Welding Sequence

In assembling and joining parts of a structure or of built-up members, the procedure and sequence of welding shall be such as will avoid needless distortion and minimize shrinkage stresses in the closing welds of a rigid assembly, such closing welds shall be made in compression elements.

In the fabrication of cover-plated beams and built-up members, all shop splices in each component part shall be made before such component part is welded to other parts of the member. Long girders or girder sections may be made by shod splicing not more than three sub-sections, each made in accordance with this paragraph.

When required by the Engineer, welded assemblies shall be stress relieved by heat-treating in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Indian Standard or any other Standard approved by the Engineer.

3.03.05 Welding technique

All complete penetration groove welds made by manual welding, except when produced with the aid of backing material not more than 8 m thick with root opening not less than one-half the thickness of the thinner part joined, shall have the root of the initial layer gouged out on the back side before welding is started from that side, and shall be so welded as to secure sound metal and complete fusion throughout the entire cross-section. Groove welds made with the use of the backing of the same material, as the base metal shall have the weld metal thoroughly fused with the backing material. Backing strips need not be removed. If required, they may be removed by gouging or gas cutting after welding is completed, provided no injury is done to the base metal and weld metal and the weld metal surface is left flush or slightly convex with full throat thickness.

Groove welds shall be terminated at the ends of a joint in a manner that will ensure their soundness. Where possible, this should be done by use of extension bars or run-off plates. Extension bars or run-off plates need not be removed upon completion of the weld unless otherwise specified elsewhere in the contract.
To get the best and consistent quality of welding, automatic submerged arc process shall be preferred. The technique of welding employed, the appearance and quality of welds made, and the methods of correcting defective work shall all conform to the relevant Indian Standards.

3.03. 12 Temperature

No welding shall normally be done on parent material at a temperature below (-) 5°C. However, if welding is to undertaken at low temperature, adequate

precautions as recommended in relevant Indian Standard shall be taken. When the parent material is less than 40 mm thick and the temperature is between (-) 5°C and 0°C, the surface around the joint to a distance of 100 mm or 4 times the thickness of the material, whichever is greater, shall be preheated till it is hand warm. When the parent material is more than 40 mm thick, the temperature of the area mentioned above shall be in no case be less than 20°C. All requirements regarding preheating of the parent material shall be in accordance with the relevant Indian Standard.

3.03. 13 Peening

Where required, intermediate layers of multiple-layer welds may be peened with light blows from a power hammer, using a round-nose tool, peening shall be done after the weld has cooled to a temperature warm to the hand. Care shall be exercised to prevent scaling or flaking of weld and base metal from over peening.

3.03. 14 Equipment

These shall be capable of producing proper current so that the operator may produce satisfactory welds. The welding machine shall be of a type and capacity as recommended by the manufacturers of electrodes or as may be approved by the engineer.

3.04.00 Finish

Column splices and butt joints of compression members depending on contact for stress transmission shall be accurately machined and close-butted over the whole section with a clearance not exceeding 0.1 mm locally at any place. In column caps and bases, the ends of shafts together with the attached gussets, angles, channels etc; after welding/riveting together, should be accurately machined so that the parts connected butt over the entire surfaces of contact. Care should be taken that those connecting angles of channels are fixed with such accuracy that they are not reduced in thickness by machining by more than 1.0 mm.

3.05.00 Slab bases and caps

Bases and caps fabricated out of steel slabs, except when cut material with true surface, shall be accurately machined over the bearing surface and shall be in effective contact with the end of the stanchion. A bearing face, which is to be grouted direct to a foundation, need not be machined if such face is true and parallel to the upper face.

To facilitate grouting, holes shall be provided, where necessary, in stanchion bases for the escape of air.

3. 12.00 Lacing bars

The ends of lacing bars shall be neat and free from burns.

3. 13.00 Separators

Rolled section or built-up steel separators or diaphragms shall be required for all double beams except where encased in concrete, in which case, pipe separators shall be used.

3.14.00 Bearing Plates

Provision shall be made for all necessary steel bearing plates to take up reaction of beams and columns and the required stiffeners and gussets whether or not specified in Drawings.

3.15.00 Floor Grating

All grating units shall be rectangular in pattern and of pressure locked assembly. The size and spacing of bearing bars and cross bars shall be as approved in detailed drawings. Alternatively, diamond pattern grating if approved may be used.

The grating shall be made in panel units designed to span as indicated in structural steel framing drawing or as directed by the Engineer.

The grating units shall be finished free from warps, twists, or any other defects. Grating work shall include cutouts and clearance openings for all columns, pipes, ducts, conduits etc. The gratings shall be notched, trimmed, and neatly finished around components of the steel structures encountered. Binding strip shall be provided on the grating to suit the profile. Openings in gratings shall be provided with steel bar toe plates of not less than 5 mm thickness and 100 mm width.

Unless otherwise indicated on drawings, all penetrations of grating units shall be made up in split section, accurately fitted, and neatly finished. Grating units shall be provided with all necessary clips, bolts, lock washers etc. for proper assembly and installation on supporting steel members. Maximum deviation in linear dimension shall not exceed 12 mm.

3.10.00 Chequered Plates

Minimum thickness of chequered plate floorings, covers etc. shall be 6 mm O/P. Chequered plate shall be accurately cut to the required sizes and shapes and the cut edges properly ground. Stiffeners shall be provided wherever required from design consideration.

3.11.00 Architectural Clearances

Bearing plates and stiffener connections shall not be permitted to encroach on the designed architectural clearances.

3.11.00 Shop connections

a) All shop connections shall be otherwise riveted or welded as specified on the Drawings.

b) Heads of rivets on surfaces carrying brick walls shall be flattened to 10 mm thick projection.

c) Certain connections, specified to be shop connections, may be changed to field connections if desired by the Engineer for convenience of erection and the contractor will have to make the desired changes at no extra cost to the exchequer.

3.13.00 Castings

Steel castings shall be annealed.

3.14.00 Shop erection

The steelwork shall be temporarily shop-erected complete or as directed by the Engineer so that accuracy of fit may be checked before dispatch. The parts shall be shop-erected with a sufficient number of parallel drifts to bring and keep the parts in place. In case of parts drilled or punched using steel jigs to make all similar parts interchangeable, the steelwork shall be shop erected in such a way as will facilitate the check of interchange ability.

3.15.00 Shop painting

3.15.01 General

Unless otherwise specified, steelwork, which will be concealed by interior building finish, need not be painted; steelwork to be encased in concrete shall not be painted. Unless specifically exempted, all other steelwork shall be given one coat of shop paint, applied thoroughly and evenly to dry surfaces which have been cleaned, in accordance with the following paragraph, by brush, spray, roller coating, flow-coating or dipping as may be approved by the Engineer.

After inspection and approval and before leaving the shop, all steelwork specified to be painted shall be cleaned by hand-wire brushing or by other methods of loose mill scale, loose rust, weld slag or flux deposit, dirt and other foreign matter. Oil and grease deposits shall be removed by the solvent. Steelwork specified to have no shop paint shall, after fabrication, be cleaned of oil or grease by solvent cleaners and be cleaned of dirt and other foreign material by trough sweeping with a fibre brush.

3.15.02 Inaccessible parts

Surfaces not in contact, but inaccessible after assembly, shall receive two coats of shop paint, positively of different colours to prove application of two coats before assembly. This does not apply to the interior of sealed hollow sections.

3.15.03 Contact surfaces

Contact surface shall be cleaned in accordance with sub-clause 3.13.1 before assembly.

3.15.04 Finished surfaces

Machine finished surfaces shall be protected against corrosion by a rust inhibiting coating that can be easily removed prior to erection or which has characteristics that make removal unnecessary prior to erection.

3.15.05 Surfaces adjacent to field welds

Unless otherwise provided for, surfaces within 50 of any field weld location shall be free of materials that would prevent proper welding or produce objectionable fumes while welding is being done.

3.16.00 Galvanizing

3.16.01 General

Structural steelwork for switchyard or other structures as may be specified in the contract shall be hot dip galvanized in accordance with the American Society for Testing and Materials Specification ASTM-A 123 or IS: 2629 - Recommended practice for Hot-Dip Galvanizing of Iron and steel. Where the steel structures are required to be galvanized the field connection materials like bolts, nuts and washers shall also be galvanized.

3.16.02 Surface Preparation

All members to be galvanized shall be cleaned, by the process of pickling of rust, loose scale, oil, grease, slag and spatter of welded areas and other foreign substances prior to galvanizing. Pickling shall be carried out by immersing the steel in an acid bath containing either sulphuric or hydrochloric acid at a suitable concentration and temperature. The concentration of the acid and the temperature of the bath can be varied, provided that the pickling time is adjusted accordingly.

The pickling process shall be completed by thoroughly rinsing with water, which should preferably be warm, so as to remove the residual acid.

3.16.03 Procedure

Galvanizing shall be carried out by hot dip process in a proper and uniformly heated bath. It shall meet all the requirements when tested in accordance with IS: 2633 - Method for testing uniformity of coating on Zinc Coated Articles and IS: 4759 - Specification for Hot-dip zinc coatings on Structural Steel & other allied products.

After finishing the threads of bolts, galvanizing shall be applied over the entire surface uniformly. The threads of bolts shall not be machined after galvanizing and shall not be clogged with zinc. The threads of nuts may be tapped after galvanizing but care shall be taken to use oil in the threads of nuts during erection.

The surface preparation for galvanizing and the process of galvanizing itself, shall not adversely affect the mechanical properties of the materials to be galvanized. Where members are of such lengths as to prevent complete dipping in one operation, great care shall be taken to prevent warping.

Materials on which galvanizing has been damaged shall be acid stripped and re-galvanized unless otherwise directed, but if any member becomes damaged after leaving been dipped twice, it shall be rejected. Special care shall be taken

not to injure the skin on galvanized surfaces during transport, handling, and erection. Damages, if occur, shall be made good in accordance or as directed by the Engineer.

4.00.00 INSPECTION, TESTING, ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA AND DELIVERY

4.01.00 Inspection

Unless specified otherwise, inspection to all, work shall be made by the or Engineer's representative at the place of manufacture prior to delivery. The Engineer or his representative shall have free access at all reasonable times to those parts of the manufacturer's works which are concerned with the fabrication of the steelwork under this Contract and he shall be afforded all reasonable facilities for satisfying himself that the fabrication is being done in accordance with the provisions of this Specification.

The Contractor shall provide free of charge, such labour, materials, electricity, fuel, water, stores, tools and plant, apparatus and instruments as may be required by the Engineer to carry out inspection and/or tests in accordance with the Contract. The Contractor shall guarantee compliance with the provisions of this Specification.

4.02.00 Testing and Acceptance Criteria

4.02.01 General

The Contractor shall carry out sampling and testing in accordance with the relevant Indian Standards and as supplemented herein for the following items at his own Cost. The Contractor shall get the specimens tested in a laboratory approved by the Engineer and submit to the Engineer the test results in triplicate within 3 (three) days after completion of the test.

4.02.02 Steel

All steel supplied by, the Contractor shall conform, to the relevant Indian Standards. Except otherwise mentioned in the contract, only tested quality steel having mill test reports shall be used. In case unidentified steel materials are permitted to be used by the Engineer, random samples of materials will be taken from each unidentified lot of 50 M.T or less of any particular section for tests to conform to relevant Indian Standards. Cost of all tests shall be born by the contractor.

All material shall be free from all imperfections, mill scales, slag intrusions, laminations, fittings, rusts etc. that may impair their strength, durability, and appearance.

4.02.02 Welding

a) The weld surface shall be cleaned with steel wire brush to remove spatter metal, slag etc. and 100% of welds shall be inspected visually for size, length of weldment and external defects. Weld gauges shall be used for checking weld sizes. The surface shall be clean with regular beads and free from slags, cracks, blow-holes etc.

b) Non-destructive examination shall be carried out to determine soundness of weldments as follows:

   i) 10% at random on fillet-joints.

   ii) 100% on all butt-joints.

c) Should the ND tests indicate defects like improper root penetration, extensive blowholes, slag intrusion etc., such welds shall be back gauged, joints prepared again and rewelded. All defects shall be rectified by the Contractor at no extra costs.

d) All electrodes shall be procured from approved reputed manufacturers with test certificates. The correct grade and size of electrode, which has not deteriorated in storage, shall be used. The inspection and testing of welding shall be performed in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Indian Standards or other equivalents. For every 50 tones of welded fabrication, the Engineer may ask for 1(one) test-destructive or non-destructive including X -ray, ultrasonic test or similar, the cost of which shall be borne by the Contractor.

4.02.04 Rivets, bolts, nuts and washers

All rivets, bolts, nuts, and washers shall be procured from M/s. Guest Keen William Ltd. or equivalent and shall confirm to the relevant Indian Standards. If desired by the Engineer, representative samples of these materials may have to be tested in an approved laboratory and in accordance with the procedures described in relevant Indian Standards. Cost of all such testing shall have to be borne by the Contractor. In addition to testing the rivets by hammer, 2% (two per cent) of the rivets done shall have to be cut off by chisels to ascertain the fit, quality of material and workmanship. The removal of the cut rivets and re-installing new rivets shall be done by the Contractor at his own cost.

4.02.05 Shop painting

All paints and primers shall be of standard quality and procured from approved manufacturers and shall conform to the provisions of the relevant Indian Standards.

4.02. 12 Galvanizing

All galvanizing shall be uniform and of standard quality when tested in accordance with IS: 2633 - Method for testing uniformity of coating on Zinc Coated Articles and 15: 4759 - specification for Hot-Dip Zinc Coatings on Structural Steel & other allied products.

4.03.00 Tolerance

The tolerances on the dimensions of individual rolled steel components shall be as specified in IS: 1852 - specification for rolling and Cutting Tolerances for Hot-rolled Steel Products. The tolerances on straightness, length etc. of various fabricated components (such as beams and girders, columns, crane gantry girder etc.) of the steel structures shall be as specified in IS: 721 - Tolerances for Fabrication of Steel Structures.

4.04.00 Acceptance

Should any structure or part of a structure be found not to comply with any of the provisions of this specification, the same shall be liable to rejection. No Structure or part of the structure once rejected, shall be offered again for test, except in cases where the Engineer considers the defects rectifiable. The Engineer may, at his discretion, check some of the tests at an appropriate laboratory at the contractors cost.

When all tests to be performed in the Contractor’s shop under the terms of this contract have been successfully carried out, the steelwork will be accepted forthwith and the Engineer will issue acceptance certificate, upon receipt of which, the items will be shop painted, packed and dispatched. No item to be delivered unless an acceptance certificate for the same has been issued. The satisfactory completion of these tests or the issue of the certificates shall not bind the Owner to accept the work, should it, on further tests before or after erection, be found not in compliance with the Contract.

4.05.00 Delivery of materials

4.05.01 General

The Contractor will deliver the fabricated structural steel materials to site with all necessary field connection materials in such sequence as will permit the most efficient and economical performance of the erection work. The Owner may prescribe or control the sequence of delivery of materials, at his own discretion.

4.05.02 Marking

Each separate piece of fabricated steelwork shall be distinctly marked on all surfaces before delivery in accordance with the markings shown on approved erection drawings and shall bear such other marks as will further facilitate identification and erection.

4.05.03 Shipping

Shipping shall be strictly in accordance with the sequence stipulated in the agreed Programme. Contractor shall dispatch the materials to the e worksite securely protecting and packing the materials to avoid loss or damage during transport by rail, road or water. All parts shall be adequately braced to prevent damage in transit.

Each bundle, bale or package delivered under this contract shall be marked on as many sides as possible and such distinct marking (all previous irrelevant markings being carefully obliterated) shall show the following:

a) Name and address of the consignee

b) Name and address of the consignor

c) Gross weight of the package in tonnes and its dimensions

d) Identification marks and/or number of the package

e) Custom registration number, if required

All markings shall be carried out with such materials as would ensure quick drying and indelibility.

Each component or part or piece of material when shipped, shall be indelibly marked and/or tagged with reference to assembly drawings and corresponding piece numbers.

Each packing case shall contain in duplicate in English a packing list pasted on to the inside of the cover in a water-proof envelope, quoting especially -

a) Name of the Contractor

b) Number and date of the Contract

c) Name of the office placing the contract

d) Nomenclature of stores

e) A schedule of parts or pieces, giving the parts or piece number with reference to assembly drawings and the quantity of each.

The shipping dimensions of each packing shall not exceed the maximum dimensions permissible for transport over the Indian Railways/Roads.

After delivery of the materials at site, all packing materials shall automatically become the property of the Owner.

Notwithstanding anything stated hereinbefore, any loss or damage resulting from inadequate packing shall be made good by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner. When facilities exist, all shipments shall be covered by approved Insurance Policy for transit at the cost of the Contractor.

The contractor shall ship the complete materials or part on board a vessel belonging to an agency approved by the Owner or on rail and/or road transport as directed. The Contractor shall take all reasonable steps to ensure correct appraisal of freight rates, weights and volumes and in no case will the Owner be liable to pay any warehouse, wharfage, demurrage and other charges.

If, however, the Owner has to make payment of any of the above-mentioned charges, the amount paid will be deducted from the bills of the Contractor.

Necessary advice regarding the shipment with relevant details shall reach the Engineer at least a week in advance.

5.00.00 INFORMATION TO BE SUBMITTED

5.01.00 With Tender

The following information is required to be submitted with the Tender:

a) Progress Schedule

The Contractor shall quote in his Tender a detailed schedule of progress of work and total time of completion, itemizing the time required for each of the following aspects of work.

i) Preparation and approval of fabrication drawing

ii) Procurement of Materials

iii) Fabrication and shipping of all anchor bolts

iv) Fabrication and shipping of main steelwork.

v) Fabrication and shipping of steelwork for bunkers, tanks and/or silos as applicable.

vi) Fabrication and shipping of all other remaining steelwork including miscellaneous steelwork.

vii) Final date of completion of all shipments.

b) Shop

Location of the Tenderer's fabrication workshop giving details of equipment, manpower, the total capacity, and the capacity that will be available exclusively for this contract shall be submitted.

5.02.00 After Award

After award of the Contract the successful Tenderer is to submit the following:

a) Complete fabrication drawings, material lists, cutting lists, rive and bolt lists, field welding schedules based on the approved design drawings prepared by him in accordance with the approved schedule.

b) Monthly Progress Report with necessary photographs in six (6) copies to reach the Engineer on or before the 7th day o. each month, giving the up-to-date status of preparation of detailed shop drawings, bill of materials, procurement of materials, actual fabrication done, shipping and all other relevant information.

c) Detailed monthly material reconciliation statements relevant to the Work done and reported in the Progress Report, giving the stock at hand of raw steel, work in progress, finished materials.

d) Results of any test as and when conducted and as require by the engineer.

e) Manufacturer’s mill test report in respect of steel materials, rivets, bolts, nuts, and electrodes as may be applicable.

6.00.00 RATES AND MEASUREMENT

6.01.00 Rates

6.01.01 The items of work in the Schedule of items describe the work in brief. The various items of the Schedule of items shall be read in conjunction with these specifications including amendments and additions, general conditions of contract, special conditions of contracts, and other tender documents, if any. For each item of Schedule of Items, the bidder's rates shall include the activities covered in the description of the item as well as all necessary operations described in the Specifications.

6.01.02 The bidder's rates shall include cost of all minor details which are obviously and fairly intended and which may not have been included in the description in these documents but are essential for the satisfactory completion of the work. Rates shall also include for taking all safety measures.

6.01.03 The bidder's -rates for all items of schedule of items shall include complete cost towards plant, equipment, erection and dismantling of scaffolding, men, materials and consumables, skilled and unskilled labour, levies, taxes, royalties, duties, transport, storage, repair/rectification/maintenance until handing over, contingencies, overhead and all incidental items not specifically mentioned but reasonably implied and necessary to complete the work.

6.01.04 No claims shall be entertained, if the details shown on the `Released for Construction' drawings differ from those shown on the bid/tender drawings.

6.01.05 Rates shall be inclusive of all leads and lifts/elevation.

6.01.06 The bidder's rates for Structural Steel shall include for fabrication and erection, transportation to site, preparation checking collecting and distributing of the fabrication drawings and design calculations, erection scheme, alignment, welding, including preheating and post heating, testing of welders, inspection of welds, visual inspection, non destructive and special testing, rectification and correction of defective welding works, production test plate, inspection and testing, erection scheme, protection against damage in transit, stability of structures, etc. The rates shall also be inclusive of providing and installing temporary structures, transport of Owner issue material from store, return of surplus/waste steel materials including cut pieces'/waste steel, provision of additional butt/weld joint to reduce the wastage and all other general, special, such requirements as may be required, for the successful completion of the work.

The rates for fabrication are inclusive of all tests on welds and material and no extra shall be payable for quality tests specified for fabrication of structure in shop or at site.

Separate BOQ items for test on welds like radiography or Ultrasonic, DPT, magnetic particle tests are kept for tests on material/fabrication not covered under regular fabrication item of BOQ.

6.01.07 The bidder's rates for foundation bolts assembly shall include fabrication, threading, heat treatment, erection, installation, and alignment of complete bolt assembly with nuts, locknuts, anchor plates, stiffener plates, protective tape, etc. This shall also include the cost of all materials not issued by the Owner. Material issued by Owner will be specified in GCC.

6.01.08 The bidder’s rates for application of inorganic primer shall include surface preparation to near white metal surface by blast cleaning, abrasives, touch up painting, suitable enclosure to avoid contamination and the necessary statutory approval from the factory inspector/pollution control board etc. regarding the method of blast cleaning and abrasives used, and getting approval of the specialized agency supplying the primer specified.

6.01.09 The bidder's rates for application of finish painting system shall include surface preparation, application of intermediate (under) coat, finish coat and final finish coat, and getting approval of the specialized agency supplying the finish paint.

6.01.10 The bidder's rates for electro-forged gratings (if specified) shall include supply, fabrication, transportation to the site, erection and alignment of factory made electro-forged gratings, all taxes, duties thereon etc. The rates shall also include preparation of grating design for different spans and load intensifies, preparation of design and fabrication drawings, edge preparation, blast cleaning followed by finish paint.

6.01.11 The bidder's rates for galvanization of factory made electro-forged gratings (if specified) shall include the application of hot dipped galvanization as finish over the fabricated gratings and the treatment to be given for prevention of white storage stains, as per the technical Aspiration.

6.01.12 The bidder’s rates for permanent mild steel bolts, nuts and washers shall include the supply and fixing of such bolts, nuts and washers in position, for various types of Structural Steel works, as per the technical specification.

6.01.13 The bidder’s rates for high strength structural bolts, nuts and washers shall include the supply and fixing of such bolts, nuts and washers in position, for various types, of Structural Steel works, as per the technical specification.

6.01.14 The bidder's rates for dismantling, additions to, alterations in and/or modifications shall be inclusive of all operations such as lowering of material, carriage etc., as mentioned in the technical specification. Unutilised steel pieces cut/removed shall be returned to the project stores free of charge. Non-return of unublized steel pieces to the Owner's store would be considered as wastage and recovery would be affected as per the provision of contract for structural steel consumption. This shall not include the weight of temporarily dismantled/supported members, connected member.

The bidder should prepare an optimised cutting plan as per fabrication drawing to utilise the steel material upto maximum extent and minimise the wastage/scrap. Quantity of wastage/scrap of material should be limited to the percentage mentioned elsewhere in the conditions of tender/ contract specifications.

6.01.15 The bidder's rates for re-erection of erection marks after additions to, alterations in and/or modifications shall be inclusive of all operations mentioned in technical specification for the calculated weight of the rectified/modified erection mark rejected at site. This shall not include the weight of temporarily dismantled/supported members, connected member. All the operations mentioned above for restoring such members shall be carried out at no extra cost. The work of erection of any erection mark which has not been dismantled but have been modified/rectified before erection shall not be paid under this item but shall be paid under relevant item of fabrication and erection of steel work of Schedule of items for the modified weight.

6.01.16 The bidder's rates for PTFE shall include design, supply, transportation of the complete assembly with guides and dust protection cover and installation of bearings in position drilling, bolting, erecting aligning etc. along with any taxes, duties thereon etc.

6.01.17 The bidder's rates for Stainless Steel hopper (if specified) shall include fabrication and erection, transportation to site, preparation checking collecting and distributing of the fabrication drawings and design calculations, all other operations mentioned in the technical specification. The rates shall also include for erection scheme, alignment, making cutting plan, cutting, jointing, bending, rolling, grinding, drilling, bolting, assembly, edge preparation, welding including pre-heating, post-heating, testing of welders, inspection of welds, inspection and testing, protection against damage in transit, stability of structures, installation of temporary structures etc. The rates shall also be inclusive of providing and installing temporary structures, transport of Owner issue material from store, return of surplus / waste steel materials including cut pieces'/waste steel, provision of additional butt / weld joint to reduce the wastage and all other general, special, such requirements as may be required, for the successful completion of the work.

6.01.18 The bidder's rates for preformed flexible open ended bellow strap of neoprene (if specified) shall include supply and transportation, installation in position, drilling, bolting, aligning etc. complete along with any taxes, duties thereon etc.

6.01.19 The bidder's rates for Stainless Steel Hand Rail (if specified) shall include complete Hand Rail including, materials, fabrication, grinding & finishing, stainless steel beading, stainless steel cleats, stainless steel fasteners, neoprene gaskets, preparation of shop drawing but excluding the cost of glazing. The Owner shall supply no material for this item of work.

6.02.00 MODE OF MEASUREMENT

6.02.01 The measurement for the item of foundation bolts assembly including that of nuts; locknuts shall be based on the calculated weight of steel installed in Metric Tonne, corrected to second place of decimal. The weight of the foundation bolt shall be calculated in the same way as that done for the item of fabrication, erection, alignment of structural steel. The weight of the nut / locknut shall be taken as per actual weight supplied by the contractor and accepted by the Engineer.

6.02.02 The measurement for the item of fabrication, erection, alignment, welding, etc. of structural steel work shall be based on the approved weight of steel nearest to a Kg, by applying the unit weight as adopted at the time of issue of structural steel on the measurements worked out as given below.

6.02.03 For ISMB, ISMC, ISA, flats, round bars, square bars and pipes, length shall be taken as per distance between planes normal to the axis of the member passing through the extreme points of the section.

6.02.04 Gussets plates in trusses, and bracings, brackets plates, stiffeners, and skew cuts if any in plates for butt welds, the area shall be assumed as the minimum circumscribed rectangle. However, deduction for any notch/skew cut shall be made as mentioned in clause no-6.02.06.

6.02.05 For bunker wall plates, the minimum-circumscribing rectangle of the individual plate/pieces out of which these wall plates are assembled by butt-welding, shall be measured. Care shall be taken to ensure maximum utilization of cut-pieces generated by providing extra butt joints (for which no extra payment shall be made).

6.02.06 For all other plates, where the area of any notch/skew cut in the plate is less than 0.05 sq.m. the area of the plate shall be assumed as that of the minimum circumscribing rectangle for the purpose of measurement and calculation of area for the purpose of payment. However, if the area of any notch/skew cuts in a plate is more than 0.05 sq.m, the area of notch/skew cut shall be deducted

from assumed minimum circumscribing rectangular area for the purpose of payment.

6.02.07 No deduction shall be made for the hole in the members, if the area of individual hole is less than 0.05 sq.m. The weight shall be calculated by deducting the area of holes, if area of individual hole is more than 0.05 sq.m.

6.02.08 All cut-pieces and scrap generated due to cutting of holes, skew-cuts of plates, gussets, brackets, stiffeners, etc. shall be stacked separately and handed over to the project stores without being considered for material accounting as the circumscribing rectangle has been considered for payment.

6.02.09 The splice plate shown in the fabrication drawing or approved by the Engineer shall only be measured for payment.

6.02.10 The weight of permanent bolts, washers and nuts and welds shall not be included in the weights of the members. No extra payment shall be made for welding/bolting.

6.02.11 The bolts and nuts required for erection purpose shall not be paid for and may be taken away by the Contractor after final welding for members. Erection boltholes left after removal of erection bolts shall be suitably plugged with welds.

6.02.12 The measurement for the item of application of inorganic primer including blast cleaning of steel surfaces shall be based on the weight on which the zinc silicate primer is applied, after blast cleaning in Metric Tonne, corrected to third place of decimal. The weight shall be the weight as approved, for erection mark/element of the mark painted, for payment of the item of fabrication and erection of structural steel works.

6.02.13 The measurement for the item of application of finish primer system shall be based on the weight on which the epoxy based finish primer is applied in Metric Tonne, corrected to third place of decimal. The weight shall be the weight as approved, for erection mark/element of the mark painted, for payment of the item of fabrication and erection of structural steel works.

6.02.14 The measurement for the item of gratings shall be based on the actual weight in Kgs, corrected to second place of decimal, as supplied by the Contractor, and accepted by the Engineer. Nothing extra shall be payable for making cutouts, notches, openings of any profile, trimming profiles etc. in the grating units.

6.02.15 The measurement for the item of hot dipped galvanization of gratings shall be based on the actual weight in Kgs, corrected to second place of decimal of gratings galvanized by the Contractor and accepted by the Engineer.

6.02.16 The measurement for the item of permanent bolts with nuts and washers shall be based on the actual weight in Kgs, corrected to second place of decimal, as supplied by the Contractor and accepted by the Engineer, and as per the approved bolts and nuts schedules.

6.02.17 The measurement for the item of High Strength Structural bolts with nuts and washers shall be based on the actual weight in Kgs, corrected to second place of decimal, as supplied by the Contractor and accepted by the Engineer, and as per the approved bolts and nuts schedules.

6.02.18 The measurement for the item of the work of dismantling, additions, alterations, reerection etc. shall be as given below

6.02.19 For dismantling, the unmodified weight of the actually dismantled erection marks shall only be measured.

6.02.20 For the work of addition to, alteration in and / or modification of 'erection marks' either in erected position or in the fabrication yard, measurement of weight for payment purpose shall be calculated as the arithmetic sum of weight of steel cut and removed from the erection mark, weight of steel reutilised out of such cut and removed pieces and weight of additional new steel pieces added to the erection mark.

6.02.21 For re-erection the weight of the modified erection mark shall only be measured.

6.02.22 The weight shall be measured nearest to kg. and shall be arrived in a manner similar to the measurement for the item of fabrication, erection, alignment and welding of structural steel.

6.02.23 The measurement for the item of PTFE bearings shall be based on the load carrying capacity of PTFE in MT, corrected to third place of decimal, supplied by the contractor and as accepted by the Engineer and as per the approved bearing schedule, for the total vertical load carrying capacity, for all bearings.

6.02.24 The measurement for the item of stainless steel hopper shall be based on the actual finished weight of hopper weight in Kgs, corrected to second place of decimal. The hopper weight shall be arrived by multiplying of the inner surface area of the hopper with the unit weight of the hopper plate.

6.02.25 The measurement for the item of flexible open-ended bellows straps of neoprene shall be based in running meter, corrected to second place of decimal. Bellow Straps shall be supplied as per the requirement of the approved drawings. The measurement shall be done for the inner circumference of the bunker on which neoprene has been fixed and for the length supplied by the Contractor 'and as accepted by the Engineer.

6.02.26 The measurement for the item of Stainless Steel Hand Railing shall be based on finished weight of handrail in Kgs corrected to second place of decimal. The weight shall also include the weight of Stainless Steel fasteners, Stainless Steel beading, Stainless Steel cleats etc. The weight shall be the finished weight of Hand Rail, as accepted by the Engineer.

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C018
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ERECTION OF STRUCTURAL STEELWORK	VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D SUBSECTION – D18
		REV.NO. 0 DATE 03/10/2017
		SHEET 1 OF 17

VOLUME: II B

SECTION - D
(PART I)

SUB-SECTION – D 18

ERECTION OF STRUCTURAL STEELWORK

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Project Engineering Management
PPEI Building, Power Sector,
Plot No. 25, Sector 16A,
Noida (U.P.)-201301

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C018
Maharatna Company	**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ERECTION OF STRUCTURAL STEELWORK**	VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D SUBSECTION – D18
		REV.NO. 0 DATE 03/10/2017
		SHEET 2 OF 17

C 0 N T E N T

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION	SHEET NO.
1.00.00	SCOPE	3
2.00.00	GENERAL	3
3.00.00	WORKMANSHIP	6
4.00.00	TESTING AND ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	12
5.00.00	INFORMATION TO BE SUBMITTED	16

SUB-SECTION – D 18

ERECTION OF STRUCTURAL STEELWORK

1.00.00 SCOPE

This specification covers the erection of structural steelwork including receiving and taking delivery of fabricated structural steel materials arriving at site, installing the same in position, painting and grouting the stanchion bases all complete as per Drawings, this Specification and other provision of the Contract.

2.00.00 GENERAL

2.01.00 Work to be provided for by the Contractor, unless otherwise specified in the Contract, shall include but not be limited to the following:

a) The Contractor shall provide all construction and transport equipment, tools, tackle, consumables, materials, labour, and supervision required for erection of the structural steelwork.

b) Receiving, unloading, checking, and moving to storage yard at Site including prompt attendance to all insurance matters as necessary for all fabricated steel materials arriving at Site. The Contractor shall pay all demurrage and/or wharfage charges etc. on account of default on his part.

c) Transportation of all fabricated structural steel materials from Site storage yard, handling, rigging, assembling, riveting, bolting, welding and satisfactory installation of all fabricated structural steel materials in proper location according to approved erection drawings and/or as directed by the Engineer. If necessary suitable temporary approach roads to be built for transportation of fabricated steel structures.

d) Checking centre lines, levels of all foundation blocks including checking line, level, position and plumb of all bolts and pockets. Any defect observed in the foundation shall be rectified with Engineer's approval. The Contractor shall fully satisfy himself regarding the correctness of the foundations before installing the fabricated steel structures on the foundation blocks.

e) Aligning, plumbing, levelling, riveting, bolting, welding and securely fixing the fabricated steel structures including floor gratings, chequered plates etc. in accordance with the Drawings or as directed by the Engineer.

f) Painting of the erected steel structures.

g) All minor modifications of the fabricated steel structures as directed by the Engineer including but not limited to the following:

i) Removal of bends, kinks, twists etc. for parts damaged during transport and handling.

ii) Cutting, chipping, filling, grinding, etc. if required for preparation and finishing of site connections.

iii) Reaming of holes for use of higher size rivet or bolt if required.

iv) Refabrication of parts damaged beyond repair during transport and handling or refabrication of parts, which are incorrectly fabricated.

v) Fabrication of parts omitted during fabrication by error, or subsequently found necessary.

vi) Drilling of holes which are either not drilled at all or are drilled in incorrect location during fabrication.

vii) Carry out tests in accordance with this specification.

2.02.00 Work by Others

No work under this Specification will be provided for by any agency other than the Contractor unless specifically mentioned elsewhere in the contract.

2.03.00 Codes and Standards

All work under this Specification shall, unless specified otherwise, conform to the latest revisions and/or replacements of the following or any other Indian Standard Specification and codes of Practice of equivalent:

IS: 800 - Code of practice for general construction in steel.

IS: 456 - Code of practice for main or reinforced concrete.

2.04.00 Conformity with Designs

The Contractor will erect the entire fabricated steel structure, align all the members, complete all field connections and grout the foundations all as per the provisions of this specification and the sequence and the design criteria laid down by the Engineer. All work shall conform to the provisions of this specification and /or instructions of the engineer. The testing and acceptance of the erected structures shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Specifications and/or the instructions o the Engineer.

2.05.00 Material

2.05.01 General

All fabricated steel structures and connection materials shall be supplied by the Contractor to the site. The Contractor shall take delivery from railway wagons or trucks at site, and unload the materials and perform all formalities like checking of materials and attend to insurance matters in accordance with Sub-Clause 2.01.00 and as specified hereinbefore.

2.05.02 Materials to conform to Indian standards

All materials required to be supplied by the Contractor under this contract shall conform to the relevant Indian Standard specifications.

2.06.00 Storage of Materials

2.06.01 General

All material shall be so stored as to prevent deterioration and to ensure the preservation of their quality and fitness for use in the works. Any material which has been deteriorated or damaged beyond repairs and has become unfit for use shall be removed immediately from the site, failing which, the engineer shall be at liberty to get the materials removed by agency and the cost incurred thereof shall be realised from the Contractor's dues.

2.06.02 Yard

The Contractor will have to establish a suitable yard in an approved location at site for storing the fabricated steel structures and other raw steel materials such as structural sections and plates as required. The yard shall have facilities like drainage, lighting, and suitable access for large cranes, trailers, and other heavy equipments. The yard shall be fenced all around with security arrangement and shall be of sufficiently large area to permit systematic storage of the fabricated steel structures without overcrowding and with suitable access for cranes, trailers and other equipment for use in erection work in proper sequence in accordance with the approved Programme of work.

The Tenderer must visit the site prior to submission of his tender to acquaint himself with the availability of land and the development necessary by way of filling, drainage, access roads, fences, sheds etc. all of which shall be carried out by the Contractor at his own cost as directed by the Engineer.

2.06.03 Covered Store

All field connection materials, paints, cement etc. shall be stored on well designed racks and platforms off the ground in a properly covered store building to be built at the cost of the Contractor.

2.07.00 Quality Control

The contractor shall establish and maintain quality control procedures for different items of work and materials as may be directed by the Engineer to assure compliance with the provisions of the Contract and shall submit the records of the same to the Engineer. The quality control operation shall include but not be limited to the Following items of work:

i) Erection: Lines, levels, grades, plumbs, joint characteristics including tightness of bolts.

ii) Grouting: Cleaning and roughness of foundation, quality of materials used for grouting, admixtures, consistency, and strength of grout.

iii) Painting: Preparation of surface for painting, quality of primers and paints, thinners, application and uniformity of coats.

2.08.00 Taking Delivery

The Contractor shall take delivery of fabricated structural steel and necessary connection materials from railhead/trucks as may be necessary and as directed by the Engineer. He shall check, unload; transport the materials to his stores for proper storing at his own cost. The Contractor shall submit claims to insurance or other authorities and pursue the same in case of loss or damage during transit and handling and all loss thereof shall be borne by him.

The Contractor shall also take all precautions against damage of the materials in his custody after taking delivery and till the same are erected in place and accepted. The Contractor shall salvage, collect, and deliver all the packing materials to the Owner free of charge.

3.00.00 WORKMANSHIP

3.01.00 Erection

3.01.01 Plant and Equipment

The suitability and adequacy of all erection tools and plant and equipment proposed to be used shall be thoroughly verified. They shall be efficient, dependable, in good working condition and shall have the approval of the Engineer.

3.01.02 Method and sequence of erection

The method and sequence of erection shall have the prior approval of the Engineer. The Contractor shall arrange for most economical method and sequence available to him consistent with the drawings and specifications and other relevant stipulations of the contract.

3.01.03 Temporary Bracing

Unless adequate bracing is included as a part of the permanent framing, the erector during erecrtion shall install, free of cost to the Owne, temporary guys and bracings where needed to secure the framing against loads such as wind or seismic forces comparable in intensity to that for which the structure has been designed, acting upon exposed framing as well as loads due to erection equipment and erection operations.

If additional temporary guys are required to resist wind or seismic forces acting upon components of the finished structure installed by others during the course of the erection of the steel framing, arrangement for their installation by the erector shall be made free of cost to the Owner.

The requirement of temporary bracings and guys shall cease when the structural steel is once located, plumbed, levelled, aligned, and grouted within the tolerances permitted under the specification and guyed and braced to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The temporary guys, braces, false work, and cribbing shall not be the property of the Owner and they may be removed immediately upon completion of the steel erection.

3.01.04 Temporary Floors for Buildings

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide free of cost planking and to cover such floors during the work in progress as may be required by any Act of Parliament and/or bylaws of state, Municipal or other local authorities.

3.01.05 Setting Out

Positioning and levelling of all steelwork, plumbing of stanchions and placing of every part of the structure with accuracy shall be in accordance with the approved Drawings and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. For heavy columns, etc. the Contractor shall set proper screed bars to maintain proper level. No extra payment shall be made for this.

Each tier of column shall be plumbed and maintained in a true vertical position subject to the limits of tolerance under this Specification.
No permanent field connections by riveting, bolting or shall be carried out until proper alignment and plumbing has been attained.

3.01.06 Field Riveting

All rivets shall be heated and driven with pneumatic tools. Hand passing or "throwing" of rivets are desirable. Any other method of conveying hot rivets from the furnace to the driving point must be approved by the engineer. No-cold rivets shall be driven. All other requirements of riveting including quality and acceptance criteria shall be in accordance with the relevant portions of the Specification for Fabrication of Structural Steelwork of the Project.

3.01.07 Field Bolting

All relevant Portions in respect of bolted construction of the Specification for Fabrication of Structural Steelwork applicable to the Project shall also be applicable for field bolting in addition to the following:

Bolts shall be inserted in such a way so that they may remain in position under gravity even before fixing the nut. Bolted parts shall fit solidly together when assembled and shall not be separated by gaskets or any other interposed compressible materials. When assembled, all joint surfaces, including those adjacent to the washers shall be free of scales except tight mill scales. They shall be free of dirt, loose scales, burns, and other, defects that would prevent solid seating of the parts. Contact surfaces within friction type joints shall be free of oil, paint, lacquer, or galvanizing.

All high tensile bolts shall be tightened to provide, when all fasteners in the joint are tight, the required minimum bolt tension by any of the following methods.

a) Turn-of-nut Method

When the turn-of-nut method is used to provide the bolt tension, there shall first be enough bolts brought to a "snug tight" condition to ensure that the parts of the Joint are brought into good contact with each other. 'Snug tight" is defined as the tightness attained by a few impacts of an impact wrench or the full effort of a man using an ordinary spud wrench. Following this initial operation, bolts shall be placed in any remaining holes in the connection and brought to snug tightness. All bolts in the joint shall then be tightened additionally by the applicable amount of nut rotation specified in Table-I with tightening progressing systematically from the most rigid part of the joint to its free edges. During this operation

there shall be no rotation of the part not turned by the wrench.

TABLE-I

Bolts length not exceeding 8 times Dia or 200 mm	Bolt length exceeding 8 times Dia or 200 mm	Remarks
1/2 turn	2/3 turn	Nut rotation is relative to bolt regardless of the element (nut or bolt) being turned. Tolerance on rotation-30° over or under.

Bolts may be installed without hardened washers when tightening is done by the turn -of-nut -method. However, normal washers shall be used.

Bolts tightened by the turn-of-nut method may have the outer face of the match-marked with the protruding bolt point before final tightening, thus affording the inspector visual means of noting the actual nut rotation. Such marks can be made by the wrench operator by suitable means after the bolts have been brought up snug tight.

b) Torque Wrench Tightening

When torque wrenches are used to provide the bolt tensions, the bolts shall be tightened to the torques specified in TABLE-II (See Note below the Table). Nuts shall be in tightening motion when torque is measured. When using torque wrenches to install several bolts in a single joint, the wrench shall be returned to touch up bolts previously tightened, which may have been loosened by the tightening of subsequent bolts, until all are tightened to the required tension.

TABLE-II

Nominal Bolt Diameter (mm) (Kg.M) of IS:1367	Torque to be applied for bolt class 8.8
20	59.94
22	81.63
24	103.73

Note: The above torque values are approximate for providing tensions of 14. 7 T for 20 mm dia.; and 21.2 T for 24 mm dia. bolts under moderately lubricated condition. The torque wrench shall be calibrated at least once daily to find out the actual torque required to produce the above required tension in the bolt by placing it in a tension indicating device. These torques shall be applied for tightening the bolts on that day with the particular wrench.

In either of the above two methods, if required, for bolt entering and wrench operation clearances, tightening may be done by turning the bolt while the nut is prevented from rotating.

Impact wrenches if used shall be of adequate capacity and sufficiently supplied with air to perform the required tightening of each bolt in approximately ten seconds. Holes for turned bolts to be inserted in the field shall be reamed in the field. All drilling and reaming for turned bolts shall be done only after the parts to be connected are assembled. Tolerances applicable in the fit of the bolts shall be in accordance with relevant Indian Standard Specifications. All other requirements regarding assembly and bolt tightening shall be in accordance with this sub clause.

3.01.08 Field Welding

All field assembly and welding shall be carried out in accordance with the requirements of the specification for fabrication work applicable to the project, excepting such provisions therein which manifestly apply to shop conditions only. Where the fabricated structural steel members have been delivered painted, the paint shall be removed before field welding for a distance of at least 50 mm on either side of the joints.

3.01.09 Holes, Cutting and Fitting

No cutting of sections, flanges, webs, cleats, rivets, bolts, welds etc. shall be done unless specifically approved and /or instructed by the Engineer.

The erector shall not cut, drill, or otherwise alter the work of other trades, unless such work is clearly specified in the Contract or directed by the Engineer. Wherever such work is obtain specified the Contractor shall obtain complete information as to size, location and number of alterations prior to carrying out any work. The Contractor shall not be entitled for any payment on account of any such work.

3.02.00 Drifting

Correction of minor misfits and reasonable amount of reaming and cutting of excess stock from rivets will be considered as permissible. For this, light drifting may be used to draw holes together and drills shall be used to enlarge

holes as necessary to make connections. Reaming, that weakens the member or makes it impossible to fill the holes properly or to adjust accurately after reaming, shall not be allowed.

Any error in shop work which prevents the proper assembling and fitting of parts by moderate use of drift pins and reamers shall immediately be called to the attention of the Engineer and approval of the method of correction obtained. The use of gas cutting torches at erection site is prohibited.

3.03.00 Grouting of stanchion bases and bearings of beams and girders on stone, brick or concrete (Plain or reinforced)

Grouting shall be carried out with Ordinary Cement grout as described below:

The mix shall be one (1) part cement and one (1) part sand and just enough water to make it workable. The positions to be grouted shall be cleaned thoroughly with compressed air jet and wetted with water and any accumulated water shall be removed. These shall be placed under expert supervision, taking care to avoid air locks. Edges shall be finished properly. If the thickness of grout is 25 mm or more, two (2) parts of 6 mm down graded stone chips may be added to the above noted cement-sand grout mix, if required, by the Engineer or shown on the drawings.

No grouting shall be carried out until a sufficient number of bottom lengths of stanchions have been properly lined, leveled, and plumbed and sufficient floor beams are tied in position.

Whatever method of grouting is employed, the operation shall not be carried out until the steelwork has been finally levelled and plumbed, the stanchion bases being supported meanwhile by steel wedges, and immediately before grouting, the space under steel shall be thoroughly cleaned.

If required by the Engineer, certain admixtures like aluminium powder, “ironite” or equivalent, may be required to be added to the grout to enhance certain desirable properties of the grout. Approved non-shrink pre-mixed grout having required flowability and compressive strength may also be used with Engineer's approval.

3.04.00 Painting after Erection

Field painting shall only be done after the structure is erected, levelled, plumbed, aligned and grouted in its final position, tested and accepted by the Engineer. Normally, final painting shall be done only after the floor slabs are concreted and masonry walls are built. However, touch up painting, making good any damaged shop painting and completing any unfinished portion of the shop coat shall be carried out by the Contractor free of cost to the Owner. The materials and specification for such painting in the field shall be in accordance

with the requirements of the specification for fabrication of structural steelwork applicable for the project.

Painting shall not be done in frosty or foggy weather or when humidity is such as to cause condensation on the surfaces to be painted. Before painting of steel, which is delivered unpainted, is commenced, all surfaces to be painted shall be dried and thoroughly cleaned from all loose scale and rust.

All field rivets, bolts, welds, and abrasions to the shop coat shall be spot painted with the same paint used for the shop coat. Where specified, surfaces, which will be in contact after site assembling, shall receive a coat of paint (in addition to the shop coat, if any) and shall be brought together while the paint is still wet.

Surface, which will be inaccessible after field assembly shall receive the full, specified protective treatment before Bolts and fabricated steel members who are galvanized or otherwise treated and steel members to be encased shall not be painted.

The final painting shall be of tow coats of Synthetics Enamel painting or Aluminium paint of approved manufacture as per the approved “Schedule of Painting”. The shades shall also be as per the approved schedule. Synthetic enamel paint shall conform to IS: 2932.

3.05.00 Final cleaning up

Upon completion of erection and before final acceptance of the work by the Engineer, the contractor shall remove free of cost all false work, rubbish and all Temporary Works resulting in connection with the performance of his work.

4.00.00 TESTING AND ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

4.01.00 General

Loading tests shall be carried out on erected structures, if required by the Engineer, to check adequacy of fabrication and/or erection. Any structure or a part thereof found to be unsuitable for acceptance as a result of the test shall have to be dismantled and replaced with suitable member as per the Contract and no payment towards the cost of the dismantled portion and any connected work shall be made to the contractor. In course of dismantling, if any damage is done to any other parts of the structure or to any fixtures, the same shall be made good free of cost by the Contractor, to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Cost of the tests specified hereinafter shall be borne by the Owner; but if the structure fails to pass the tests, the cost of the tests shall be recovered from the Contractor. Any extra claim due to loss of time, idle labour, etc. arising out of these testing operations shall not be entertained, however, only reasonable

and appropriate time extensions will be allowed.

The structure or structural member under consideration shall be loaded with its actual dead load for as long a time as possible before testing and the tests shall be conducted as indicated in the following sub-clauses 4.01.01, 4.01.02 and 4.01.03. The method of testing and application of loading shall be as approved by the Engineer.

4.01.01 Stiffness Test

In this test, the structure or member shall be subjected, addition to its actual dead load, to a test load equal to 1.5 times the specified superimposed load, and this loading shall be maintained for 24 hours. The maximum deflection attained during the test shall be within the permissible limit. If, after removal of the test load, the member or structure does not show a recovery of at least 80 per cent of the maximum strain or deflection shown during 24 hours under load, the test shall be repeated. The structure or member shall be considered to have sufficient stiffness, provided that the recovery after this second test is not less than 90 per cent of the maximum increase in strain or deflection recorded during the second test.

4.01.02 Strength Test

The structure or structural member under consideration shall be subjected, in addition to its actual dead load, to a test load equal to the sum of the dead load and twice the specified superimposed load, and this load shall be maintained for 24 hours.

In the case of wind load, a load corresponding to twice the specified wind load shall be applied and maintained for 24 hours, either with or without the vertical test load for more severe condition in the member under consideration or the structure as a whole. Complete tests under both conditions may be necessary to verify the strength of the structure. The structure shall be deemed to have adequate strength if, during the test, no part fails and if on the removal of the test load, the structure shows a recovery of at least 20 per cent of the maximum deflection or strain recorded during the 24 hours under load.

4.01.03 Structure of same design

Where several structures are built to the same design and it is considered unnecessary to test all of them, one structure, as a prototype, shall be fully tested, as described in previous Sub-clauses, but in addition, during the first application of the test load, particular note shall be taken of the strain or deflection when the test load 1.5 times the specified superimposed load has been maintained for 24 hours. This information is required as a basis of comparison in any check test carried out on samples of the structure.

When a structure of the same type is selected for a check test, it shall be subjected, in addition to its actual dead load, to a superimposed test load, equal to 1.5 time the specified live load, in a manner and to an extent prescribed by the Engineer. This load shall be maintained for 24 hours, during which time, the maximum deflection shall be recorded. The check test shall be considered satisfactory, provided that the maximum strain or deflection recorded in the check test does not exceed by more than 20% of the maximum strain or deflection recorded at similar load in the test on the prototype.

4.01.04 Repair for subsequent test and use after strength tests

An actual structure which has passed the “Strength Test” as specified in Sub-clause 4.1.2 hereinbefore and is subsequently to be erected for use, shall be considered satisfactory for use after it has been strengthened by replacing any distorted members and has subsequently satisfied the 'Stiffness Test' as specified in Sub-clause 4.01.01 hereinbefore.

4.02.00 Tolerances

Some variation is to be expected in the finished dimensions of structural steel frames. Unless otherwise specified, such variations are deemed to be within the limits of good practice when they are not in excess of the cumulative effect of detailed erection clearances, fabricating tolerances for the finished parts and the rolling tolerances for the profile dimensions permitted under the Specifications for fabrication of structural steel work applicable to this Project and as specified below: The specified tolerance is mainly for welded erection. In case of bolted erection, no tolerance is desired so that all prefabricated bolt holes are matched on erection.

I. For Buildings Containing Cranes

Component	Description	Variation Allowed
1.	2.	3.
Main columns	a) shifting of column axis at foundation level with respect to building line	
	i) In longitudinal direction	i) ± 3.0 mm
	ii) In lateral direction	ii) ± 3.0 mm
	b) Deviation of both major column axis from vertical between foundation and	

	other member connection levels:	
	i) For a column upto and including 10M height	i) ± 3.5 mm from true vertical
	ii) For a column greater than 10M but less than 40M height	ii) ± 3.5 mm from true vertical for any 10 M length measured between connection levels, but not more than ±7 mm per 30m length.
	c) For adjacent pairs of columns across the width of the building prior to placing of truss	± 9.0 mm on true span.
	d) For any individual column deviation of any bearing or resting level from levels shown on drawings.	± 3.0 mm
	e) For adjacent pairs of columns either across the width of building or longitudinally level difference allowed between bearing or seating	3.0 mm
Trusses	a) Deviation at centre of span of upper chord member from vertical plane running through centre of bottom chord.	1/1500 of the span or greater than 10mm whichever is the least.
Trusses	b) Lateral displacement of top chord at center of span from vertical plane running through center of supports.	1/250 of depth of truss or 20 mm which ever is the - least.
Crane Cirders	a) Difference in levels of crane rail measured between adjacent columns.	2.0 mm.
	b) Deviation to crane rail-gauge	± 3.0 mm

	c) Relative shifting of ends of adjacent crane rail in plan and elevation after thermite welding.	1.0 mm.
	d) Deviation of crane rail axis from centre line of web.	± 3.5 mm
Setting of Expansion gaps	At the time of setting of the expansion gaps, due regard shall be taken of the ambient temperature above or below 30°C. The coefficient of expansion or contraction shall be taken as 0.000012 per °C per unit length.	

iv) For Building without Cranes

The maximum tolerances for line and level of the steel work shall be ±3.0 mm on any part of the structure. The structure shall not be Out of Plumb more than 3.5 mm on each lox section of height and not more than 7.0 mm per 30 m section.

These tolerances shall apply to all parts of the structure unless the drawings issued for erection purposes state otherwise.

4.03.00 Acceptance

Structures and members have passed the tests and conform to all requirements specified in the foregoing Sub-clause 4.01.00, 4.01.01, 4.01.02, 4.01.03 and 4.01.04 and other applicable provisions of this specification and are within the limits of tolerances specified in Sub-clause 4.02.00 and/or otherwise approved by the Engineer shall be treated as approved and accepted for the purpose of fulfillment of the provisions of this contract.

5.00.00 INFORMATION TO BE SUBMITTED

5.01.00 Before Tender

5.01.01 Tentative Programme

The Tenderer shall submit a tentative programme based on the information available in the Tender Document and visit to site indicating the structure-wise erection schedule proposed to be maintained by the Contractor to complete the job in time in accordance with the Contract.

5.01.02 Constructional Plant and Equipment, Tools, Temporary works & manpower A detailed list of all constructional plant and equipment like cranes, derricks, winches, welding sets, erection tools etc. along with their make, model, present condition and location available with the Tenderer which he will be able to employ on the job to maintain the progress of work in accordance with the Contract shall be submitted along with the Tender. The total number of each category of experienced personnel like fitters, welders, riggers etc. that he will be able to employ on the job shall also be indicated.

5.01.03 Erection Yard

A site plan showing the layout and location of the erection yard proposed to be established by the tenderer shall also be attached with the tender indicating the storage space for fabricated steel materials, site-fabrication and repair shop, covered stores, offices, locations of erection equipments and other facilities. The Engineer shall have the right to modify the arrangement and location of the proposed yard to suit site conditions and the Contractor shall comply with the same without any claim whatsoever.

5.02.00 After award of the Contract

After award of the contract, the Contractor shall submit the following:

5.02.01 Detailed Programme

The Contractor shall submit a detailed erection programme within a month of the award of the Contract for completion of the work in time in accordance with the Contract. This will show the target programme, with details of erection proposed to be carried out in each fortnight, details of major equipment required, and an assessment of required strength of various categories of workers in a proforma approved by the Engineer.

5.02.02 Fortnightly Progress Report

The Contractor shall submit fortnightly progress reports in triplicate to the Engineer showing along with necessary photographs, 125 mm x 90 mm size, and all details of actual achievements against the target programme specified in Sub-clause 5.02.01 above. Any shortfall in the achievement in a particular fortnight must be made up within the next fortnight. Along with this report, the Contractor shall also furnish details of fabricated materials in hand at site and the strength of his workers.

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C019
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ROOF DECKING	VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D | SUB-SECTION – D19
		REV.NO. 00 DATE 03/10/2017
		SHEET 1 OF 7

VOLUME: II B

SECTION - D

SUB-SECTION – D19

ROOF DECKING

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C019

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Project Engineering Management
PPEI Building, Power Sector,
Plot No. 25, Sector 16A,
Noida (U.P.)-201301

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C019
Maharatna Company	**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ROOF DECKING**	VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D | SUB-SECTION – D19
		REV.NO. 00 DATE 03/10/2017
		SHEET 2 OF 7

C 0 N T E N T

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION	SHEET NO.
1.00.00	SCOPE	3
2.00.00	MATERIALS	3
3.00.00	INSTALLATION	3
4.00.00	ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	6
5.00.00	IS CODES	6
6.00.00	RATES AND MEASUREMENTS	7

ROOF DECKING

1.00.00 Scope

This section of the specification covers the supply, fabrication and erection of profiled light gauge Metal Decks (coated and painted) as roof decking to the main plant building and any other area as indicated in the drawings.

2.00.00 Material

2.01.01 Roof of main plant TG and Deaerator bay and bunker building consists of permanently colour coated (on exposed face) galvanized MS trough metal sheet decking plate of approved colour over roof purlins for cast-in-situ roof slab as per IS: 14246 and conform to class 3. Thickness of deck plate shall be minimum 0.8mm and minimum trough depth of 44 mm and center to center of the valley shall be 130mm with minimum yield strength of 250 Mpa. Silicon modified polyester paint shall be used for permanent coating over galvanized surface with minimum rate of galvanization 150 gm/sqm. DFT of permanent colour coating shall be 20 microns. It shall serve as permanent shuttering for cast-in-situ roof slab. It should have adequate strength to support weight of green concrete and imposed load during construction. The thickness of the deck plate shall however be designed suitably according to the spacing of roof purlins.

3.00.00 INSTALLATION

The Contractor shall furnish all labour, equipment and materials as required for the design, fabrication, coating, erection and fixing of the decking over purlins, painting and for the complete performance of the work in accordance with the construction drawings and as described herein.

The description, which follows, gives a general indication of the nature and extent of the work but is not necessarily exhaustive and does not purport to cover all the details/operations which will be necessary in order to carry out the work.

3.01.00 Detailed Design of Roof Decking

The Contractor, in conjunction with the manufacturer, shall be responsible for the detailing of the profiled decking, fittings and fixtures and shall submit with his tender particulars of the proposed manufacturer and of the particular product proposed for use. The detailing is to be based on typical details furnished by the Engineer. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, two copies of the general arrangement and detailed working drawings for the proposed design, together with all calculations necessary to verify the adequacy and completeness of the design & detailing of decking sheets, fixtures, flashings and trims. After approval he shall supply further eight copies.

The Engineer will verify the correct interpretation of his requirements but may not necessarily check the design and details, and the Contractor shall be entirely responsible for the accuracy of the drawings and the correctness of the design and the suitability of the details. Manufacture of roof decking sheets shall not commence until the necessary approval of the Engineer has been obtained.

3.02.00 Erection & Fixing

3.02.01 Sequence of Manufacture/Erection

Cutting Schedules, delivery to site and stacking arrangements in store shall ensure that sheets are erected in a sequence which follows that for the manufacture. The decking sheets shall be erected using an arrangement of sheets and joints to conform with the requirements of this specification. Decking erection for each elevation or feature shall commence at one end only and proceed towards the other end, in order to ensure tight fitting laps.

3.02.02 Position and Location of Laps

Side and end laps of roof decking sheets shall be located and positioned in such a manner as to provide the maximum weather protection taking into account the direction of the prevailing wind.

The lines formed by horizontal laps and fixing shall where possible, be continuous and coincide with the edges of large openings in the roof.

3.02.03 Alignment of Sheets and Fixings

All roof decking sheets shall be fixed plumb and level with all fixings evenly spaced and accurately lined. All dirt and grease shall be removed from the surfaces of the sheets as the work proceeds.

3.02.04 Site Cutting

Approval must be obtained before the roof decking sheets are cut at site. Generally cutting of sheets to length will not be permitted, only special cutting and trimming for small openings shall allowed. Where possible, site cut edges shall be concealed at laps.

3.02.05 Damaged Sheets

Distorted, blemished or water stained sheets and any other fittings shall not be used.

3.02.06 Laps

End laps and side laps to roof decking sheets shall be sufficiently large to ensure that the decking complies with the weather tightness and other requirements of this specification. The length of each decking sheet shall be adjusted so that the end laps shall bear on the purlins. In no case end laps shall not be less than 150 mm and side laps shall not be less than 53 mm.

3.02.07 End Lap Fixings

End lap fixings shall be located at least 25 mm from the end of each sheet.

3.02.08 Side Lap Fixings

The spacing of side lap fixings shall ensure compliance with this specification regarding tightness. The spacing of these fixing screws shall not exceed 500mm. The fixing shall be located in the bottom flat of the corrugation.

3.02.09 Holes

Holes in MS decking sheets shall be punched. In case holes are drilled holes, it is to be ensured that the holes do not go oversize due to the small thickness of the sheeting. All drilling swarf shall be removed from the surfaces of decking, supporting steel work, purlins etc.

3.02.10 Location and Spacing of Fixings

Fixings shall be accurately located in position in the centre of the corrugations to ensure that the heads of bolts, nuts and washers bear squarely down on the surface of the sheeting and are not located at the edge or on the joints in supporting purlins.

3.02.11 Fixings

The tenderer shall submit with his tender details of the proposed method for securing the roofing sheets to the metal purlins. The roof decking sheets are to be fixed to the roof purlins with hex washer head white zinc plated heat treated carbon steel self-drilling / self-tapping screws of minimum thread diameter of 5.6mm. These self-drilling screws shall be drilled through the roofing sheets and purlins supporting the roofing sheets. These purlins shall be suitably spaced as per the requirement of roofing sheets and the roofing sheets shall not sag more than span/250 for the loads likely to be imposed during concreting and in future. The self-drilling screws are to be spaced at a maximum distance of 390mm centre to centre along the length of the purlins and top chord of truss. The screws are to be located preferably in the valley only and shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's

recommendations using tools approved by the manufacturer which do not damage the coating of the decking sheets.

3.03.00 Protection during Construction

Precautions shall be taken during the erection of the roof decking to ensure that partially erected decking are protected during inclement weather and damage at all times.

3.04.00 Damage

Any damage to coating & primer during transportation is to redone with the similar type of coating as per the manufacturer's specification at no extra cost to the Owner.

4.00.00 Acceptance Criteria

The installation shall present a neat appearance and shall be checked for water tightness. The following shall be checked:

a) Side and end laps

b) Absence of damage in the sheeting.

c) Conformity of fixings with the approved design.

5.00.00 IS Codes

All work shall be carried out as per this specification and shall conform to the latest revision and/or replacements of the following or any other Indian Standard (IS) Codes, unless specified otherwise. In case any particular aspect of work is not specifically covered by Indian Standard Codes, any other standard practice, as may be specified by the Engineer, shall be followed.

IS: 513- Specification for cold rolled carbon steel sheets.

IS: 3618 - Specification for phosphate treatment of iron and steel for protection against corrosion.

IS: 4431 - Specification for carbon & carbon manganese free cutting steel.

IS: 1573 - Electroplated Coatings of zinc on iron and steel.

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C019
Maharatna Company	**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ROOF DECKING**	VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D | SUB-SECTION – D19
		REV.NO. 00 DATE 03/10/2017
		SHEET 7 OF 7

6.00.0 RATES AND MEASUREMENTS

6.01.00 Rates

Rates shall be unit rate for complete item described in the Schedule of Items and shall include all wastage.

6.02.00 Method of Measurement

Roofing shall be measured for net area of the work done. Profiled sheeting (coated & painted) shall be measured in plan area of sheets and not girthed. No deduction shall be made for openings measuring up to 0.1 sq.m. in area. No extra shall be paid for extra labour in cutting and for wastage etc. in making opening and cutting to size.

No payments shall be made for laps.

	TITLE:	
Maharatna Company	**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FALSE FLOORING**	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C020 VOLUME - II B SECTION - D | SUB-SECTION – D20 REV.NO. 00 DATE 03/10/2017 SHEET 1 OF 6

VOLUME: II B

SECTION - D

SUB-SECTION – D20

FALSE FLOORING

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C020

Maharatna Company

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Project Engineering Management
PPEI Building, Power Sector,
Plot No. 25, Sector 16A,
Noida (U.P.)-201301

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C020
Maharatna Company	**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FALSE FLOORING**	VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D | SUB-SECTION – D20
		REV.NO. 00 DATE 03/10/2017
		SHEET 2 OF 6

C 0 N T E N T

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION	SHEET NO.
1.00.00	GENERAL	3
2.00.00	MATERIALS	3
3.00.00	INSTALLATION	4
4.00.00	ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	5
5.00.00	IS CODES	6
6.00.00	RATES AND MEASUREMENTS	6

FALSE FLOORING

1.00.00 General

This section of the specification covers the supply, fabrication and installation of false flooring system having PVC top finish particle board, GI supporting system, painting etc. as per schedule of items in the main plant building and any other area as indicated in the drawings.

The scope of contractor covers supplies of all materials, fabrication & installation works required to be carried out for completion of false flooring in the area specified in the drawings.

2.00.00 MATERIAL

2.01.00 Supporting structure

Supporting pedestals shall be made of steel and will be of height as required. Supporting pedestal shall be truly vertical and located at distances to conform with size of floor panels and shall be equipped with locking devices to prevent disturbances of finished elevation. Base of pedestal shall have integral load dispersion plate of size 100x100x8mm to transmit the load evenly to the base floor. Adjustment of pedestal shall be provided by threaded vertical rod of 25mm diameter and elevating nut. The pedestal head shall provide positive interlocking of the steel grid channels supporting system and shall prevent lateral shifting.

The grid channels shall be made of galvanised steel of 40mm x 40mm x 3.15mm thick and shall be placed at 610mm centre to centre both ways to support floor panels in uniform levelled elevations. Nominal height of the false flooring system shall be 600 mm unless otherwise indicated. Pedestal head shall be equipped with conducting grounding pad if so desired by the Engineer

2.02.00 Floor Panels

The floor panels shall be made of fire resistant particle board, phenol formaldehyde bonded. Size of each panel shall be 610mm x 610mm with all panel edges finished to a tolerance of + 0.2mm. Floor panel shall have 2mm thick non-static PVC on top, 2mm thick hard PVC strip lipping on four edges and 26 G aluminium sheet fixed with araldite at bottom. Minimum thickness of the panel shall be 35mm, unless otherwise noted. All panels shall be completely interchangeable and easily removable with a suction lift tool. Panels shall be square within a tolerance of $\pm$ 0.25 mm on the diagonal. The floor panels shall be cut, wherever required for providing suitable outlets for cables and edges shall be lipped with hard PVC sheets.

2.02.01 Strength

Each 610mm x 610 mm floor panel must be capable of withstanding the designed service load. The ultimate strength shall provide a safety factor of 3. The false flooring shall be capable of carrying a axial load of 800 kg and uniform load of 2000 kg/sq.m with maximum deflection of 1/350. If required by the Engineer, the samples shall be accepted only after carrying out load tests. The Engineer may relax the test requirements with concentrated load in case cabinets are not handled with castor fitting arrangement.

One additional pedestal shall be provided under floor stringer along front panel area of each control board for taking possible additional load that may occur from time to time.

2.02.02 Surface finish

All removable panels shall have the top surface finished with 2 mm thick flexible PVC flooring conforming to IS:3462 and shall be fixed to the surface with compatible high-creep resistant adhesive. The PVC floor tile shall be in single piece for each floor panel. Under side of panels shall also be painted with suitable epoxy or oil based paint.

2.02.03 Damaged Floor Panels

Distorted, blemished or stained floor panels shall not be used.

2.03.00 Skirting

Skirting shall be 150 mm high and 2 mm thick, completely matching with false flooring surface finish materials and shall be fixed to the wall surface as per manufacturer's installation instructions.

3.00.00 INSTALLATION

3.01.00 Base

The system shall be placed over a base of RCC floor slab and beams. Any grouting etc. that is necessary to fix the supporting structure shall be done.

The concrete sub floor shall be sealed with two coats of polyurethane paint to prevent moisture from coming in contact with cables and to minimize dust problem.

The floor panels and channels shall be completely interchangeable and remain in position without screwing or bolting under working/imposed loadings.

Any damage to the sub floor during installation of the false flooring system

shall be made good by the contractor without any extra cost to the Owner. All steel surfaces are to be protected by two coats of polyurethane paint over a compatible primer and any damage to the paint during installation shall be made good. In case the loads exerted by the weight of machines are above the stated characteristics of floor finish material, the floor shall be protected by overlaying hard board during installation of machine or equipment.

All installation work of the false flooring system shall be supervised by the manufacturer's authorized representative.

3.03.00 Painting

After fixing the false flooring supporting system the sub floor shall be given a coat of polyurethane paint.

3.04.00 Protection during Construction

All precautions shall be taken during the erection of the false flooring to ensure that partially erected flooring are protected and shall not be damaged before handing over to owner.

3.05.00 Damage

Any damage of coating to supporting system caused during transportation is to be redone with the similar type of coating as per the manufacturer’s specification at no extra cost to the Owner.

4.00.00 ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

The false flooring system shall only be accepted after completion of following checks:

a. Level

b. Alignment of joints

c. Thickness of joints

d. Surface finish

e. Colour and texture

f. Details of edges, junctions etc.

g. Performance

h. Criteria specified for strength.

5.00.00 IS CODES

All work shall be carried out as per this specification and shall conform to the latest revision and/or replacements of the following or any other Indian Standard (IS) Codes, unless specified otherwise. In case any particular aspect of work is not specifically covered by Indian Standard Codes, any other standard practice, as may be specified by the Engineer, shall be followed.

IS:5318 Laying of flexible sheet and flooring.

IS:3462 Flexible PVC flooring

IS:3087 Wood particle boards (medium density) for general purposes.

6.00.0 RATES AND MEASUREMENTS

6.01.00 Rates

Rates shall be unit rate for complete item described in the Schedule of Items and shall include, but not limited to, supply & installation of floor panels, supporting systems, paintings etc.

6.02.00 Method of Measurement

False flooring shall be measured in Sq.M for net area of the work done. No deduction shall be made for openings measuring up to 0.4 sq.m. in area. No extra shall be paid for extra labour in cutting and for wastage etc. in making opening and cutting to size.

VOLUME: II B

SECTION - D

SUB-SECTION – D21

BORED CAST-IN-SITU RCC PILES

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C021

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Project Engineering Management
PPEI Building, Power Sector,
Plot No. 25, Sector 16A,
Noida (U.P.)-201301

CONTENTS

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION	
1.00.00	SCOPE	3
2.00.00	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	3
3.00.00	MATERIALS	5
4.00.00	PILE INSTALLATION	6
5.00.0	SAMPLING, TESTING, AND QUALITY ASSURANCE	12
6.00.00	PILE TESTING	15
7.00.00	CODES AND STANDARDS	16
8.00.00	RATES AND MEASUREMENT	17
	ANNEXURE-A	
	ANNEXURE-B	
	ANNEXURE-C	
	ANNEXURE-D	
	TABLE - 1	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR INSTALLATION OF BORED CAST-IN-SITU PILES

1.00.00 SCOPE

This specification covers the installation of bored cast-in-situ reinforced concrete vertical piles of specified load carrying capacity and diameter for various structures. This specification also covers carrying out initial and routine load tests on piles to assess their vertical, horizontal and pull out load carrying capacities.

2.00.00 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

2.01.00 This specification along with specific requirements under Annexure-A covers the technical requirements for piling work.

2.02.00 The work shall include supplying and providing necessary materials, mobilization of all necessary equipments (Annexure-B), providing necessary engineering supervision through qualified and technical personnel, skilled and unskilled labour, etc. as required to carry out the complete piling work, and submission of records as per schedule.

2.03.00 The Contractor shall carryout all works as mentioned in Scope above. All works shall be executed to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

2.04.00 Pile capacities in vertical compression, horizontal, pull-out loads for various pile diameters are given in Annexure-A.

2.05.00 The Contractor shall confirm and guarantee the "Safe Load" capacities by conducting both initial and working load test on piles as mentioned in the specific requirements.

2.06.00 The Contractor shall submit along with tender documents his tender design of piles based on soil data furnished by the Owner along with this specification. The ultimate load capacity of a pile may be estimated using suitable static formula and the minimum factor of safety shall be 2.5. However, safe load carrying capacity shall be conformed and guaranteed by conducting initial and routine load tests.

2.07.00 In case of initial or routine load test piles, if the Contractor fails to establish the safe load capacity as per his design, the Owner has the right to either derate the pile capacity on prorata basis or insist the Contractor to modify the pile design, to achieve the desired safe load capacity at no extra cost to the Owner.

2.08.00 Derating is acceptable up to 90 percent. In such case, additional piles shall be installed as per the design requirements.

2.09.00 The Owner shall decide whether to derate or modify the design based on the design considerations such as providing additional piles in the designed pile cap, provision for extending the pile cap size, etc.

2.10.00 In case the Owner decides to modify the design instead of derating the pile, the contractor shall carry out the same and install separate test piles and test the same to guarantee the safe load at no extra cost to the Owner. However, no extra shall be charged for the additional test piles as well as testing of these piles as per agreed contract conditions.

2.11.00 In case of working piles, if the pile does not meet the guaranteed capacity or rejected due to any other reason, the Contractor shall install extra piles at no extra cost to the Owner. Further, the extra cost, due to the increase in the pile cap size if any, on account of extra piles, shall be borne by the Contractor.

2.12.00 It is essential that all equipment and instruments are properly calibrated both at commencement and immediately after the completion of tests so that they represent true values. Certificates to this effect from an approved institution shall be furnished to the Engineer. If the Engineer so desires the Contractor shall arrange for having the instruments tested at an approved laboratory at no extra cost to the Owner and the test report shall be submitted to the Engineer. If the Engineer desires to witness such tests Contractor shall arrange to conduct the test in his presence.

2.13.00 The Contractor shall make his own arrangements for locating the coordinates and position of piles as per drawings supplied to him and for determining the Reduced Levels (RL) of these locations with respect to the benchmark indicated by the Engineer. Two established reference lines in mutually perpendicular direction shall be indicated to the Contractor. The Contractor shall provide at site all the required survey instruments to the satisfaction of the Engineer so that the work can be carried out accurately according to specifications and drawings.

2.14.00 The contractor shall assure the quality of piling work including cleaning of pile bore, quality of concrete, integrity of piles, etc.

2.15.00 **AVAILABLE SUB-SOIL DATA**

An abstract of the sub soil data is furnished in the tender document. However, the detailed soil investigation report shall be made available for reference of the bidder, if so required, at the office of the Owner. The soil data furnished is in good faith and only for the guidance of the Bidder, to arrive at design parameters and construction methods.

3.00.00 MATERIALS

3.01.00 General

All materials viz cement, steel, aggregates, water, etc. which are to be used for pile construction shall conform to relevant IS codes for properties, storage and handling of common building materials. However, aggregates more than 20 mm size shall not be used.

3.02.00 CONCRETE

Concrete shall be manufactured either by central batching plant or Ready Mix concrete. However, for initial test piles suitable method as approved by the Engineer may be used. Concrete shall conform to IS: 10262 & IS: 456.

3.02.01 Technical Specification for Cement Concrete (Plain and Reinforced) works along with IS: 2911 Part I/Sec 2 shall be followed for concrete works of piles. Use of plasticiser to control the water cement ratio shall be permitted on specific approval from the Engineer. Water cement ratio shall not be greater than 0.5.

3.02.02 Grade and minimum cement content
Minimum grade of concrete shall be as per Annexure-A conforming to IS: 456. Minimum cement content of 400 Kg/M^3 of concrete shall be used for M-20 grade concrete.

3.02.03 Slump of concrete
The slump of concrete shall vary between 150 to 180 mm.

3.03.00 REINFORCEMENT

3.03.01 Longitudinal reinforcement in pile shall be high strength deformed steel bars conforming to IS: 1786 unless specified otherwise. Lateral reinforcement in pile shall be of mild steel conforming to IS: 432 Part-1 or HYSD bars as per IS: 1786.

3.03.02 The longitudinal reinforcement shall be provided considering the combination of vertical (compression and tension) and horizontal loads. However, the minimum longitudinal reinforcement shall be 0.4 percent of the sectional area calculated on the basis of nominal pile diameter. Minimum six numbers of bars shall be provided for longitudinal reinforcement. The diameter of longitudinal reinforcement bars shall not be less than 12mm. The stipulated minimum reinforcement shall be provided for the full length of pile.

3.03.03 The longitudinal reinforcement shall project 50 times its diameter above cut off level unless otherwise indicated.

3.03.04 The laterals shall be tied to the longitudinal reinforcement to maintain its shape and spacing. The laterals may in the form of links or spirals. The minimum diameter of the links or spirals shall be 6 mm and the spacing of the links or spiral shall not be less than 150 mm and in no case more than 250 mm.

3.03.05 Reinforcement cage shall be sufficiently rigid to withstand handling and installation without any deformation and damage. As far as possible number of joints (laps) in longitudinal reinforcement shall be minimum. In case the reinforcement cage is made up of more than one segment, these shall preferably be assembled before lowering into casing tube/pilebore by providing necessary laps as per IS: 456.

3.03.06 The minimum clear distance between the two adjacent main reinforcement bars shall normally be 100 mm for the full depth of cage.

3.03.07 The laps in the reinforcement shall be such that the full strength of the bar is effective across the joint and the reinforcement cage is of sound construction.

3.03.08 Laps shall be staggered as far as practicable and not more than 50% bars shall be lapped at a 'particular section. Lap joints shall be staggered by at least 1.3 times the lapped length (Centre to Centre).

3.03.09 Proper cover and central placement of the reinforcement cage in the pile bore shall be ensured by use of suitable concrete spacers or rollers, cast specifically for the purpose.

3.03.10 Minimum clear cover to the longitudinal reinforcement shall be 50 mm, unless otherwise mentioned.

3.03.11 Bundling of bars is not permitted.

4.00.00 PILE INSTALLATION

Installation of piles shall be carried out as per pile layout drawings, installation criteria, and the direction of the Engineer.

4.01.00 Equipment and Accessories

4.01.01 The equipment and accessories for installation of bored cast-in-situ piles shall be selected giving due consideration to the sub soil conditions, ground water conditions and the method of casting, etc. These shall be of standard type and shall have the approval of the Engineer.

4.01.02 List and details of equipment and accessories proposed to be used for the job shall be submitted along with the bid.

4.01.03 The capacity of the rig shall be adequate so as to reach the specified founding level.

4.01.04 Provision shall be kept for chiselling within the pilebore, as specified elsewhere in this specification. Chiselling shall be carried out only with the approval of Engineer.

4.02.00 Installation Criteria

4.02.01 For determining the founding level of piles in soil as specified elsewhere, the Contractor shall have to perform Standard penetration test (SPT) as per IS: 2131 in a separate bore hole. The SPT shall be conducted at 1.0 m interval between the depths covering 5 metres each above and below the specified founding level. The bore shall be 100 mm diameter and method of boring shall conform to IS: 1892.

4.02.02 For determining founding level of piles in rock, as specified elsewhere socketing horizon shall be established by the Contractor by collecting rock cores of NX size in a separate borehole, and testing the same for uniaxial compressive strength (UCS). Cores shall be collected by double tube core barrel attached with diamond bit. Coring shall be done upto a depth as indicated in the "specific requirements." Coring in rock shall conform to IS: 6926.

4.02.03 In case it is not possible to test the cores so obtained for uniaxial compressive strength, cores shall be tested for point load strength index and correlated to obtain uniaxial compressive strength.

4.02.04 Number of boreholes for carrying out SPT in soil or uniaxial compressive strength in rock, shall vary from one in 100 to 150 piles or pile group of 150 Sqm depending on the site condition and as decided by the Engineer. However, at the location of initial load test piles, one such borehole shall be done.

4.02.05 A protocol between contractor and BHEL site shall be maintained regarding the strata at founding level. SPT value and UCS from the nearest borehole shall be indicated therein.

4.02.06 The founding level of the pile shall be decided based on the criteria elaborated in the specific requirements under Annexure-A. Concreting shall not be done until the above conditions for founding level are satisfied.

4.02.07 Approval of founding level by the Engineer shall in no way absolve the Contractor of his responsibility to guarantee the Safe load capacity of the piles as indicated in this document.

4.03.00 Control of position and alignment

4.03.01 Piles shall be installed as accurately vertical as possible. The permissible limits for deviation with respect to position and (inclination) alignment shall conform to IS: 2911 Part I/Sec. 2, which is reproduced below for ready reference.

a) The maximum deviation of vertical piles shall not exceed 1.5 per cent in alignment.

b) Piles shall not deviate more than 75 mm or D/4 whichever is less (75mm or D/10 whichever is more in case of piles having diameter more then 750mm) from their designed position at the working level.

4.04.00 Boring

4.04.01 Boring operations shall be done by rotary or percussion type drilling rigs using reverse mud circulation (RMC) method. Rotary hydraulic pulley shall be preferred.

4.04.02 The Contractor shall satisfy himself about the suitability of the method to be adopted for site. If DMC (direct mud circulation) or RMC is used Bentonite slurry shall be pumped through drill rods by means of high-pressure pumps. The cutting tool shall have suitable ports for the bentonite slurry to flow out at high pressure. If on mobilisation, the Contractor fails to make a proper bore for any reason, the Contractor has to switchover to other boring methods as approved by the Engineer at no extra cost to the Owner.

4.04.03 Working level shall be above the cut off level. After the initial boring of about 1.0m a temporary guide casing of suitable length shall be lowered in the pile bore. The diameter of guide casing shall be of such diameter, so as to give the necessary finished diameter of the concrete pile. The centre line of guide casing shall be checked before continuing further boring. Guide casing shall be minimum of 1.0m length. Additional length of casing may be used depending on the condition of the strata, ground water level etc.

4.04.04 Use of drilling mud (bentonite slurry) for stabilizing the sides of the pile bore is necessary wherever subsoil is likely to collapse in the pile bore. Drilling mud to be used shall meet the requirement as given in Annexure-C.

4.04.05 The bentonite slurry and the cuttings, which are carried to the surface by the rising flow of the slurry, shall pass through settling tanks of adequate size to remove the sand and spoils from the slurry before the slurry is recirculated to the boring. The bentonite slurry mixing and recirculation plant shall be suitably designed and installed.

4.04.06 The bentonite slurry shall be maintained at 1.5m above the ground water level during boring operations and till the pile is concreted. When DMC or RMC

method is used the bentonite slurry shall be under constant circulation till start of concreting.

4.04.07 The size of cutting tools shall not be less than the diameter of the pile by more than 75mm. However, the pile bore shall be of the specified size.

4.05.00 Chiselling

4.05.01 Chiselling may be resorted to with the permission of the Engineer below the socketing horizon. The chiselling tool or bit shall be of adequate size and weight so as to reach the desired depth.

4.06.00 Cleaning of Pile bore

4.06.01 On completion of the pile bore upto the required depth, the bottom of the hole shall be cleaned very carefully before concreting work is taken up. Cleaning shall ensure that the pile bore is completely free from sludge/bored materials, debris of rock/boulder etc. Necessary checks shall be made as given in clause 5.0 to confirm the thorough cleaning of the pile bore.

4.06.02 Pile bore shall be cleaned by fresh drilling mud through tremie pipe after placing reinforcement and just before start of concreting.

4.06.03 Pile bore spoil along with used drilling mud shall be disposed off from site as directed by the Engineer.

4.06.04 Pile bore bottom shall be thoroughly cleaned to make it free from sludge or any foreign matter before and after placing the reinforcement cage.

4.07.00 Adjacent Structures

4.07.01 When working near existing structures care shall be taken to avoid any damage to such structures.

4.08.00 Concreting

4.08.01 The Contractor shall carry out concrete mix design in accordance with IS: 10262 and submit mix design calculations and get them approved from the Engineer well in advance for installation of piles. Adequate number of tests on cubes, etc. shall be carried out as mentioned in clause 5.0 to ensure concrete of the minimum specified strength in accordance with IS: 456 at requisite workability (slump).

4.08.02 Concreting shall not be done until the Engineer is satisfied that the bearing strata (soil/rock) met with at the termination level of pile.

4.08.03 The time interval between the completion of boring and placing of concrete shall not exceed 6 hrs. In case the time interval exceeds 6 hrs the pilebore shall be abandoned. However, the Engineer may allow concreting provided the Contractor extends the pile bore by 0.5 m beyond the proposed depth, and clean the pilebore. The entire cost of all operation and materials for this extra length shall be borne by the Contractor.

4.08.04 Proper placement of the reinforcement cage to its full length shall be ensured before concreting.

4.08.05 Concreting shall be done by tremie method as specified by IS: 2911 (Part I /Sec.2). The level of drilling mud shall be maintained sufficiently above the ground water level.

4.08.06 The concreting operations shall not be taken up when the specific gravity of bottom slurry is more than 1.2 and sand content more than 7%. The drilling mud sample shall be collected from the bottom of pilebore as mentioned in clause 5.

4.08.07 Consistency of the drilling mud suspension shall be controlled throughout the concreting operations in order to keep the bore stabilized as well as to prevent concrete getting mixed up with the thicker suspension of the mud.

4.08.08 It shall be ensured that volume of concrete poured is at least equal to the theoretically computed volume of pile shaft being cast.

4.08.09 The temporary guide casing shall be withdrawn cautiously, after concreting is done upto the required level. While withdrawing the casing concrete shall not be disturbed.

4.09.00 Cut off level (COL)

4.09.01 Cut off level of piles shall be as indicated in drawings released for construction or as indicated by the Engineer.

4.09.02 The top of concrete in pile shall be brought above the COL to remove all laitance and weak concrete and to ensure good concrete at COL for proper embedment in to pile cap.

4.09.03 When the pile cut off level is less than 1.0 metre below the working level, concrete shall be cast to the piling platform level to permit overflow of concrete for visual inspection. In case COL of pile is more than 1.0 metre below working level then concrete shall be cast to a minimum of one metre above COL.

4.10.00 Sequence of Piling

4.10.01 Each pile shall be identified with a reference number.

4.10.02 The convenience of installation may be taken into account while scheduling the sequence of piling in a group. This scheduling shall avoid piles being bored close to other recently constructed piles.

4.11.00 Building up of Piles

4.11.01 If any pile, already cast as per construction drawing, requires any extra casting due to any change in cut off level or the cast pile top level is less than the specified level or for any other reason, then the pile shall be built-up by using atleast one grade higher concrete than that used for concreting of the same pile, ensuring proper continuity with the existing concrete and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Necessary reinforcement as per design requirement and suitable shuttering shall be provided before casting the concrete. Surrounding soil shall also be built up to the required level by proper compaction to ensure lateral capacity of the pile.

4.12.00 Breaking off of Piles

4.12.01 If any pile already cast, requires breaking due to lowering in cut off level or for any other reason, then the same shall be carried out, not before seven days of casting without affecting the quality of existing pile such as loosening, cracking etc. and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

4.13.00 Preparation of Pile head

4.13.01 The soil surrounding the piles shall be excavated upto the bottom of the lean concrete below the pile cap, with provision for working space, sufficient enough to place shuttering, reinforcement, concreting and any other related operations.

4.13.02 The exposed part of concrete above the COL shall be removed/chipped off and made to a uniform level at COL, but not before seven days of casting of pile.

4.13.03 The projected reinforcement above COL shall be properly cleaned and bent to the required shape and level to be anchored into the pile cap.

4.13.04 The pile top shall be embedded into the pile cap by 50mm or clear cover to reinforcement, whichever is higher.

4.13.05 All loose material, like debris due to chipping/breaking of pile head to the desired level, shall be removed and disposed off as directed by the Engineer.

4.14.00 Rejection and Replacement of Defective Piles

4.14.01 The Engineer reserves the right to reject any pile which in his opinion is defective on account of load capacity, structural integrity, position, alignment, concrete quality etc. Piles that are defective shall be pulled out or left in place as judged convenient by the Engineer, without affecting the performance of adjacent piles. The Contractor shall install additional piles to substitute the defective piles as per the directions of the Engineer, at no extra cost to the Owner.

4.15.00 Recording of Piling Data

4.15.01 The Contractor shall record all the information during installation of piles. Typical data sheet for recording pile data shall be as shown in Appendix D of IS: 2911 Part I/Sec.2. The pile data shall also include all the details as in Annexure-D. On completion of each pile installation, pile record in triplicate shall be submitted to Engineer within two days of completion of concreting of the pile.

5.00.00 SAMPLING, TESTING AND QUALITY ASSURANCE

5.01.00 Facilities required for sampling and testing of materials, concrete, etc. in field and in laboratory should be provided by the Contractor. The Contractor shall carry out all sampling and testing in accordance with the relevant Indian Standards and this Specification. Where no specific testing procedure is mentioned the tests shall be carried out as per the prevalent accepted engineering practice and as per the directions of the Engineer. Tests shall be done in the presence of the Engineer or his authorized representative. In case the Engineer requires additional tests, the Contractor shall arrange to get these tests done and submit to the Engineer the test results in triplicate within three days after completion of any test.

5.02.00 The Contractor shall maintain records of all inspection and testing, which shall be made available to the Engineer. The Engineer at his discretion may waive some of the stipulations for small and unimportant concreting operations and other works.

5.03.00 Materials found unsuitable for acceptance shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor. The work done by this unsuitable material shell be redone as per specification requirements & and to the satisfaction of the Engineer at no extra cost to the Owner.

5.04.00 Quality Assurance Programme

a) The Contractor shall submit and finalize a detailed Field Quality Assurance Programme within 30 days from the date of award of the contract, according to the requirements of this specification. This shall include setting

up of a testing laboratory, arrangement of testing apparatus/equipment, deployment of qualified/experienced manpower, preparation of field quality plan, etc. On finalized field quality plan, the Owner shall identify, customer hold points, beyond which work shall not proceed without written approval from the Engineer. The testing apparatus/equipment installed in the field laboratory shall be calibrated/ corrected by the qualified persons as frequently as possible to give accurate testing results.

b) Frequency of sampling and testing, etc. and Acceptance Criteria are given in Table - 1. The testing shall be done at field laboratory or any other laboratory approved by the Engineer. However, the testing frequencies set forth are the desirable minimum and the Engineer shall have the full authority to call for tests as frequently as he may deem necessary to satisfy himself that the materials and works comply with the appropriate specifications. The materials shall be tested to meet all the specified requirements before acceptance at manufacturers premises or at independent government approved laboratory. Tests indicated in the table are for cross checking at site the conformity of the materials to some of the specifications.

5.05.00 Testing of Concrete

5.05.01 Concrete and other materials shall be tested for quality, strength and other properties. Details of testing shall be as specified under technical specification for Cement concrete (Plain and Reinforced).

5.05.02 One sample consisting of six test cubes shall be made from the concrete used in each test pile, three to be tested after 7 days and three after 28 days.

5.05.03 For working piles, minimum one sample consisting of six test cubes shall be made from the concrete for the first ten piles, three to be tested after 7 days and three after 28 days. Thereafter, minimum one sample consisting of three test cubes for every 10 piles shall be tested for the 7-days & 28-days cube strength.

5.05.04 In preparation of test cubes or specimen's vibrators shall not be used.

5.05.05 Concrete shall be tested for slump at every 1-hour interval during concreting of piles.

5.05.06 The frequency of sampling and testing of concrete and materials shall be done as per technical specification for cement concrete (Plain & Reinforced).

5.05.07 The acceptance criteria shall be as mentioned in Table-1.

5.06.00 Testing for position and alignment

5.06.01 Each pile shall be checked for its position with respect to specified location. Each pile bore shall be checked for its alignment.

5.06.02 Permissible limits for deviation shall be as specified under clause no. 4.03.

5.07.00 Properties of Drilling mud

5.07.01 Properties of drilling mud shall be checked as per requirement under Annexure C. Prior to the commencement of piling work and thereafter minimum once in a week or as found necessary by the Engineer, one sample consisting of 3 specimens shall be tested. Acceptance criteria applicable are as specified elsewhere with 5% variation. This relaxation is not applicable for properties of drilling mud before concreting.

5.07.02 Density of the drilling mud shall be checked in each pile before concreting.

5.08.00 Check for Pile bore

5.08.01 On completion of boring and cleaning the bottom of each pilebore shall be checked from the sample collected from near the bottom of pile bore or by any other methods as approved by the Engineer, to ensure that it is free from pilebore spoil/debris and any other loose material, before concreting. Concreting shall be done only after the approval of the Engineer.

5.08.02 For sampling of drilling mud from the pilebore the following method or any other suitable method shall be adopted.

a) A solid cone shall be lowered by a string to the bottom of pilebore. A sampler tube closed at top with a central hole (hollow cylinder) is lowered over the cone, and then a top cover shall be lowered over the cylinder. Care shall be taken for proper fittings of assembly to minimize the leakage while lifting the cone assembly to the ground surface. The slurry collected in the sampler tube shall be tested for density and sand content.

b) Use of borehole camera for checking the pile bore spoil and strata is acceptable on approval of the Engineer.

5.09.00 Pile Integrity test

5.09.01 Low strain integrity test shall be conducted on 50% of the jobs piles and on all test piles or as directed by Engineer. The system shall have the computer readout facility and report on the findings of this shall be furnished to the Owner. This test shall be used to identify the job piles for routine load test.

Piles shall be trimmed to cut off level or sound concrete level. No pile cap blindage work should be undertaken prior to this test. The cast in-situ piles should not be tested before 14 days of casting.

5.09.02 The test shall be undertaken by persons trained and experienced and capable of interpreting the results with specific regard to piling. This test is limited to

testing the integrity of the shaft and is not intended to replace the use of static load testing.

5.09.03 Low Strain Integrity Test Methodology:

a) In this test, a low stress wave is set up in the pile shaft and is also known as Sonic Integrity or Sonic Echo test.

b) A small metal/hard rubber hammer is used to produce a light blow on top of the pile. The shock wave travelling down the length of the pile is reflected back from the toe of the pile and recorded through a suitable transducer/ accelerometer in a computer for subsequent analysis.

c) The primary shockwave, which travels down the length of the shaft, is reflected from the toe by the change in density between the concrete and sub strata. However, if the pile has any imperfections or discontinuities within its length these will set up secondary reflections, which will be added to the return signal.

d) By analysis of the captured signal and knowledge of the conditions of the ground, age of concrete, etc. a picture of the locations of pile shaft defects can be built up. The observed signals are amplified into digital display as velocity versus length records providing information on structural integrity of piles.

e) The stress wave velocity and approximate pile lengths are provided as input for the integrity testing. The stress wave velocity is dependent on the Young's Modulus and mass density of pile concrete.

f) More than one recording of signals shall be done until repeatability of signals is achieved on the same pile.

g) The tests shall be conducted at 3-6 locations to cover the entire cross section of the pile.

6.00.00 PILE TESTING

Pile load test shall be carried out as per IS:2911 Part-4 (latest edition) or as directed by Engineer.

6.01.00 INITIAL LOAD TEST

Initial load test shall be carried out on separately cast piles for confirmation of estimated pile capacities and to fix a more accurate driving criteria viz. set/bow, total number of blows and approximate depth etc. of founding level. At least 2 nos. of tests shall be conducted for each mode (vertical compression, pull out and lateral). The maximum test load shall be as

mentioned in bill of quantities.

6.02.00 ROUTINE LOAD TEST

Routine load tests shall be carried out on job (working) piles for 0.5% of total no. of piles (for each mode and type). Maximum test load shall be 1.5 times the design safe load capacity. Piles showing unsatisfactory results as per load test results shall be treated as defective piles. Defective piles shall be removed or left in place and replaced by additional piles as directed by Engineer at no extra cost to the owner. Any additional cost towards design implications, if any, due to above shall be borne by the contractor.

7.00.00 CODES AND STANDARDS

All work shall be carried out as per this specification and shall conform to the latest revision and/or replacements of the following or any other Indian Standard (IS) Codes, unless specified otherwise. In case any particular aspect of work is not specifically covered by Indian Standard Codes, any other standard practice, as may be specified by the Engineer, shall be followed.

IS: 432 (Part 1 & 11)	-	Specification for mild steel and medium tensile steel bars and hard drawn steel wire for concrete reinforcement.
IS: 456	-	Code of practice for plain and reinforced concrete.
IS: 1200 (Part 23)	-	Measurement of Building and Civil Engineering works Piling.
IS: 1786	-	Code of practice for twisted steel high strength deformed bars for concrete reinforcement.
IS: 1892	-	Code of practice for Subsurface Investigation for foundation.
IS: 2131	-	Method of Standard Penetration Test for Soils
IS: 2911 Part I/Sec 2	-	Code of practice for design and construction of pile foundations - Bored cast-in-situ concrete piles.
IS: 2911 Part IV	-	Code of practice for design and construction of pile foundation - Load test on piles.
IS: 6926	-	Code of practice for Diamond Core Drilling for Site Investigation for River Valley Projects.
IS: 10262	-	Recommended guidelines for concrete mix design.

8.00.00 RATES AND MEASUREMENTS

The clauses below shall apply for item rate contracts only. They shall not be applicable to turnkey/lump sum Contracts.

8.01.00 Rates

8.01.01 The items of work in the schedule of items, describe the work in brief. The various items in schedule of items shall be read in conjunction with the corresponding sections in the Technical Specifications, including amendments, and additions, if any. For each item in schedule of items, the unit rate shall include for the activities covered in the description of the item as well as for all necessary operations described in the specification and specific requirements.

8.01.02 The unit rates shall include for minor details which are obviously and fairly intended, and which may not have been included in the description in these documents, but are essential for the satisfactory completion of the work. Unit rates shall also include for all safety measures as required by codal provisions, local regulations, acts, bye-laws, etc. and for execution of work to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

8.01.03 The quoted rate for each item shall be inclusive of mobilization of all plant, equipment, scaffolding, labour, materials, skilled and unskilled labour, and demobilization after completion of work, supervision, establishing the level and coordinates at each work.

8.01.04 The quoted rate for piling for a particular diameter and capacity of pile shall remain valid for the actual lengths provided /to be provided irrespective of the minimum length specified elsewhere in this specification.

8.01.05 The quoted rate for piling as per description of item works shall be inclusive of providing all plant equipment, labour, materials, skilled and unskilled labour, making observations, establishing the ground level and coordinates at each location of pile by carrying levels from one established bench mark and distances from one set of grid lines furnished by the owner.

8.01.06 The quoted rate for piling shall be inclusive of bailing out all the pile bore spoil from the pilebore, keeping the borehole free from bored material/debris etc. and disposing the bored/chiselled material along with the drilling mud upto 2 Km. beyond plant boundary or as directed by Engineer, flushing the pile bore by fresh bentonite before concreting, collection of samples from bottom of pilebore, transporting to laboratory, testing and reporting of results.

8.01.07 The quoted rate for piling shall include shifting of plant and equipment from one pile location to another pile location, providing temporary casing pipe and removal of the same after completing, concreting, supply of necessary materials,

equipment and manpower, cost of boring by approved method as specified, circulation of bentonite slurry and cleaning of borehole free from sludge, as specified, etc.

8.01.08 The quoted rate for piling shall also include chiselling, if any, required for socketing the pile in rock.

8.01.09 The quoted rate for the piling shall include concreting by termite method, length of pile above COL, withdrawal of guide casing, cost for preparation of pile head and disposal of debris etc., resulting from breaking off of pile upto COL, upto a distance of 2 Km from the plant boundary or as directed by Engineer.

8.01.10 The quoted rate for piling shall also include providing reinforcement and its cleaning, straightening, cutting, bending, binding with annealed wire, welding, tack welding, providing concrete cover blocks, spacers, placing the reinforcement cage in pile casing/bore and other cost of tools and plants, materials, labours, carting the steel from store to piling site and return of unused steel to the Owners storage point, etc.

8.02.11 Plasticiser/Admixture when used as directed by the Engineer shall be included in piling rates.

8.01.12 The quoted rate for piling shall include for all quality assurance requirements, but not limited to providing for technical inspection, transportation of samples to laboratory, testing samples, maintaining and submitting all test records, etc.

8.01.13 The quoted rate for boring in separate borehole shall be inclusive of performing of SPT at regular intervals as specified and collecting rock cores from boreholes, upto the depth as specified shall be inclusive of transporting to laboratory, testing and reporting of the results.

8.01.14 Unit rate for low integrity test shall be inclusive of mobilization of the entire set of equipment, computer readout, printer, and equipment which may not lave been included in the description but are essential for the satisfactory completion of the work as per internationally accepted practice. The rate quoted shall be inclusive of repeatability of test, preparation of pile top surface etc.

8.02.00 Measurement

8.02.01 Piling length shall be measurement by linear measurement from pile cut-off level to the tip of pile in meters upto second place of decimal separately for each diameter and capacity of pile. The length of pile to be cast above cut off level, as per specification, and as approved by Engineer, shall be considered for cement reconciliation only. Theoretical diameter of piles shall be

considered for reconciliation of cement consumption. No extra payment shall be made for the length from existing ground to cut-off level.

8.02.02 Reinforcement steel shall be measured for reconciliation purpose only and the measurement shall be done for providing and placing reinforcement in piles, by weight in tones, up to third place of decimal in the following manner:

i) The weight shall be arrived at by multiplying the actual length measured along with standard hooks, rings or spirals, spacers, cranks, bends, authorized laps, etc. by sectional weight. These shall be submitted with supporting documents giving the schedule of bars with sketches. The sectional weight to be adopted shall be IS code's sectional weight. Nothing extra shall be payable to the contractor on account of difference in weight, if any, due to different methods adopted for issue and measurement.

ii) Standard hooks, cranks, bend, authorized laps, supports, hangers and chairs which are covered in approved bar bending schedule shall be measured in tones.

iii) Dowels, neither shown on the drawings nor instructed by the Engineer, but required for construction facilities shall not be measured.

8.02.03 Breaking off of piles, due to subsequent change in design cut off level, shall be measured separately. This shall be measured in cubic metres upto second place of decimal. This will be payable only when the pile is cast and on the basis of written instruction of the Engineer for lowering of COL.

8.02.04 Measurements for the item of boring in a separate borehole shall be measured in metres from ground level upto the depth as specified, upto second place of decimal. Item of work of boring in soil and coring in rock shall be measured separately for the actual length of boring in soil and coring in rock.

8.02.05 The item for pile integrity test shall be measured in terms of no. of piles tested.

ANNEXURE-A

Specific Requirements for Bored Cast-in-situ RCC Piles

Al.0 Minimum cement concrete grade M-25

Minimum cement content 400 Kg/M³

A1.1 Safe load

Diameter of Pile

Diameter of Pile (mm)	Vertical/ Compression (MT)	**Horizontal/ Lateral (MX)**	**Pul lout/Tension (MT)**
*	*	*	*
*	*	*	*

A2. Installation criteria

The installed pile(s) shall satisfy the following criteria.

A2.1 In Soil/weathered Rock

a) Minimum length of the pile shall be _____* m below COL.

b) The pile shall be terminated after penetrating through the strata having SPT penetration less than __* cm for ____* blows, for a minimum length of _____* times the diameter of the pile.

A2.2 In Rock

a) Piles shall be installed and socketed into the rocks for a length (socketing length) equal to _____* times the pile diameter subject to a minimum of _____* meter below the socketing horizon.

b) Socketing horizon shall consist of rock strata having minimum uniaxial compressive strength of _____* kg/sq.cm.

A3. Average cut-off level for tender design and initial load test can be assumed as _____* m below ground level.

A4. A protocol shall be signed between BHEL site and contractor regarding,

Strata at the founding depth

Installation criteria

Socketing depth

Density of bentonite before concreting

Slump of concrete.

Time interval between end of boring and start of concreting,

* Values shall be indicated separately depending upon subsoil strata of the site.

ANNEXURE-B

List of Equipments

S. No	Description	Capacity No.
1.	Piling Rigs	
2.	Chisel	3 T min 6 T max
3.	High pressure Mud Pumps	10 HP min 25 HP max
4.	Bentonite mixing plants	
5.	Concrete batching plant	
6.	Soil testing equipments	

Note:

1. The no. and capacity of the piling equipment varies for each work.

2. Additional equipments shall be mobilized if required as per the directions of the Engineer to match the work schedule at no extra cost to the Owner.

ANNEXURE-C

Bentonite suspension used for piling work shall satisfy the following requirements

a) Liquid limit of bentonite when tested in accordance with IS: 2720(Part V) shall be more than 300 percent and less than 450 percent.

b) Sand content of the bentonite powder shall not be greater than 7 percent.

c) Bentonite solution should be made by mixing it with fresh water using pump for circulation. The density of the freshly prepared bentonite suspension shall be between 1.034 and 1.10 gm/ml depending upon the pile dimensions and type of soil in which the pile is to be installed. However, the density of bentonite suspension after mixing with deleterious materials in the pilebore may be upto 1.25 gm/ml.

d) The Marsh viscosity when tested by a Marsh cone shall be between 30 to 60 seconds.

e) The differential free swell shall be more than 540 percent.

f) The pH value of the bentonite suspension shall be between 9 and 11.5.

ANNEXURE-D

PILE DATA

1. Reference No. Location (Co-ordinates) _____area.
2. Sequence of Piling
3. Pile diameter & Type
4. Working level (Platform level)
5. Cut off level (COL)
6. Actual length below COL
7. Pile termination level
8. Top of finished concrete level
9. Date and time of start and completion of boring.
10. Depth of Ground water table in the vicinity.
11. Type of soil at pile tip
12. Method of boring operation
13. Details of drilling mud as used:

    i) Freshly supplied mud
    Liquid limit -

    Sand content -

    Density -

    Marsh viscosity -

    Swelling index -

    pH value -

    ii) Contaminated mud
    Density -

    Sand content -

14. SPT* N values in soil (from the nearest bore hole).
+UCS** value in rock (from the nearest bore hole).

* Standard penetration Test
** Unconfined compression strength

15. Chiselling if any, from..….. m to ….... m

16. Date and time of start and completion of concreting.

17. Method of placing concrete

18. Concrete quantity
Actual

Theoretical

19. Ref. Number of test cubes

20. Grade and slump of concrete

21. Results of test cubes

22. Reinforcement details:

Main Reinforcement	Stirrups: Type
No._____	No._____
Dia. _____	Dia._____
Depth _____	Spacing _____

23. Any other information regarding obstructions, delay and other interruption to the sequence of work.

TABLE -1

FREQUENCY OF SAMPLING AND TESTING

SI. No	Type of material work	Nature of Test/ characteristics	Method of Test & frequency	No. of test	Acceptance Criteria
1.	Pilebore size a) diameter b) length		Physical measurement	each pile	as per specification
2.	Founding level	to establish socketing horizon/ and or founding level & upto depth 5m below founding level.	in separate borehole meant for the purpose a) SPT in soils/ weathered rock b) Core & UCS value of rock	1 borehole for 100-150 piles or group of 150 Sqm	Annexure - B
3.	Bentonite (Mud) properties. a) Basic properties of bentonite before use. b) Contaminated mud from pile bore bottom before concreting	Liquid Limit, Marsh Viscosity, Specific gravity, sand content, swelling index, pH value. Density, sand content	in lab in lab	As per Cl. 5.7 Each Pile	As per Annexure C As per annexure C
4.	Position and Alignment	-	Physical or any Approved method	Each Pile	As per Cl. 4.3
5.	Cleaning of pilebore	-	As per Cl. 5.8	Each Pile	Pilebore be free from bored material debris/sludge
6.	Reinforcement (R/F) Spacing of longitudinal R/F cover laps binding of laterals		Physical inspection and measurement	each cage	As per approved design
7.	Concrete a) Workability b) Cubes	 Slump cone test Compressive Strength test	 Each pile As per spec.	 As per Cl. 5.5 As per Cl. 5.5	 As per specification. As per IS: 456
8.	Materials like aggregate, sand etc.	As per technical specification for concrete and relevant IS codes			
9.	Pile head		Physical	each pile	

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C022
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SITE LEVELLING & GRADING WORKS	VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D | SUB-SECTION – D22
		REV.NO. 00 DATE 03/10/2017
		SHEET 1 OF 16

VOLUME: II B

SECTION - D

SUB-SECTION – D22

SITE LEVELLING & GRADING WORKS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C022

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Project Engineering Management
PPEI Building, Power Sector,
Plot No. 25, Sector 16A,
Noida (U.P.)-201301

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C022
BHEL Maharatna Company	**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SITE LEVELLING & GRADING WORKS**	VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D | SUB-SECTION – D22
		REV.NO. 00 DATE 03/10/2017
		SHEET 2 OF 16

C 0 N T E N T

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION	SHEET NO.
1.00.00	GENERAL	3
2.00.00	SCOPE	3
3.00.00	MATERIALS	4
4.00.00	QUALITY CONTROL	6
5.00.00	EXECUTION	6
6.00.00	RATES AND MEASUREMENTS	15

GENERAL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SITE LEVELLING AND GRADING

1.00 GENERAL

This specification covers the works to be carried out for **"Site Levelling and Grading Works including Slope Protection"** etc. for the entire plant and associated areas. The specified formation level(s) shall be achieved either by excavation or by raising with controlled fill with excavated/borrowed earth as the case may be.

2.00 SCOPE

2.01 The scope include all works involved in levelling the site to the lines, grades, cross sections and dimensions as shown on the approved drawings and/or as directed by the engineer including site clearance, setting out, earth work in excavation, stacking, loading, transportation, unloading, dewatering, drainage, filling, watering, compaction, turfing on slopes (if required), lighting, disposal of residual/surplus earth etc. It also includes supplying and providing all labour, materials, supervision, services, equipments, tools and plants, testing and all incidental items of work not shown or specified but reasonably implied or necessary for the completion of the work etc.

2.02 All tools and plants, equipments and machineries to be used in this work shall be of standard quality and manufactured by reputed concerns conforming to Indian Standard (IS) codes or equivalent thereof.

2.03 Work to be provided by the Contractor

The works to be provided by the contractor unless specified otherwise shall include but not be limited to the following.

a) Supplying and providing all labour, supervision, services including as required under statutory labour regulations, materials, equipments, tools and plants, approaches, transportation etc. required for the completion of the work.

b) Preparation and submission of detailed scheme of all operations required for executing the work (material handling, placement, services, approaches etc.) to the engineer for approval.

c) Carrying out sampling and testing on fill materials/fills to assess the quality/moisture content/degree of compaction and submission of the test results whenever required by the engineer.

d) Design, construction and maintenance of Magazine of proper capacity for storage of explosives for blasting work and removal of the same after completion of the work etc.

2.04 Work to be provided by others

No work under this specification will be provided for by any agency other than the contractor unless specifically mentioned elsewhere in the contract.

2.05 Codes and Standards

All work shall be carried out as per this specification and shall conform to the latest revision and/or replacements of the following or any other Indian Standard (IS) codes unless specified otherwise.

IS: 1200 Methods of measurement of building and civil engineering works, Part-1: Earthwork

IS: 2720 Method of test for soils (Relevant parts)

IS: 3764 Excavation work- Code of safety

IS: 4081 Safety code for blasting and related drilling operations

IS: 4701 Code of practice for earthwork on canals

IS: 6922 Criteria for safety and design of structures subject to underground Blasts

In case of conflict between this specification and those (IS codes) referred to herein, the former shall prevail. In case any particular aspect of work is not covered specifically by the specification or/and by the IS codes, any other standard practice as may be specified by the engineer shall be followed.

2.06 Conformity with Designs

The contractor shall carry out the work as per the approved drawings, specification and as directed by the engineer.

3.00 MATERIALS

All materials required for the work shall be of best variety and approved by the engineer.

3.01 Materials for Excavation

For the purpose of identifying the various strata met during the course of excavation, the following classification is to be followed.

a) Soil

It includes all type of soil including laterite, moorum etc. with/without any percentage of kankar which can be excavated by normal means such as shovel, pick axe, crow bar, spade etc. and those which do not fall under **clause** 3.01 (b) and (c) etc.

b) Soft Rock

It includes the rocks (including weathered rock) which are removable by splitting with the help of crow bar, pick axe, wedges, pavement breakers, pneumatic tools, hammers or such implements etc. and not requiring blasting (for excavation) in the opinion of the engineer.

c) Hard Rock

It includes the rocks, which require blasting for excavation in the opinion of the engineer. Where blasting is prohibited for any reasons, the excavation shall be carried out by chiseling or any other method as approved by the engineer. The mere fact that the contractor resorts to blasting shall not classify the soft rock under hard rock.

However, the engineer's decision on the type of strata encountered during excavation shall be the final and binding on the contractor.

3.02 Materials for Filling

Any coarse grained or fine grained low plastic soil free from vegetation, roots, shingle, salts, organic matters, sod and any other harmful chemicals shall be used for filling. The contractor shall test the fill material to establish its suitability and submit the results to the engineer for approval. Fill material shall be got approved by the engineer. The following type of materials shall not be used for filling.

a) Materials from swamps, marshes and bogs
b) Expansive clays
c)Peat, logs, sod and perishable materials
d)Materials susceptible to combustion
e) Any material or industrial and domestic produce which will adversely affect other materials of work
f) Materials from prohibited areas

The earth available by cutting the high grounds within the project site and the materials (if) available from the road excavation or any other excavation under the same contract shall be used for filling depending upon its suitability as fill material. Filling with excavated rock (in the project site) shall be done only with the written permission of the engineer in the following manner. The boulders shall be broken into pieces not exceeding 150mm size in any direction and mixed with fine materials consisting of decomposed rock, moorum or any

approved earth to fill the voids as for as possible and the mixture shall then be used for filling. In case the earth required for filling is over and above the earth available from the compulsory excavations within the project area, then borrow areas for obtaining suitable fill material shall be arranged by the contractor himself from outside the plant boundary limits and all expenses including royalties, taxes, duties etc. shall be borne by him. He shall obtain and submit the necessary clearances/permissions from the concerned authorities to the engineer for the borrow areas/materials acquired.

4.00 QUALITY CONTROL

All works shall conform to the lines, levels, grades, cross sections and dimensions shown on the approved drawings and/or as directed by the engineer. The contractor shall establish and maintain quality control for the various aspects of the work, method of construction, materials and equipments used etc. The quality control operation shall include but not be limited to the following.

Sl. No.	Activity	Check
1	Lines, levels & grades	a) By periodic surveys b) By establishing markers, boards etc
2	Filling	(a) On quality of fill material (b) On moisture content of fill material (c) On degree of compaction achieved

5.00 EXECUTION

The contractor shall prepare and submit the detailed drawings/schemes for excavation and filling works as proposed to be executed by him showing the dimensions as per the construction drawings and specification adding his proposal of approaches, dewatering (if any), drainage and compaction etc. within 15 days of award of the contract to the engineer for approval.

5.01 Site Clearance

Before the commencement of earthwork, the entire area of cutting and filling shall be cleared of all trees, stumps, bushes, grasses, vegetation etc. with their roots, fences, logs, rubbish, water, slush etc. It is not necessary to remove all the soil containing fine hair like roots but only the rather heavy mats are to be removed. Cutting of trees shall include trees having girth of any size and removing roots upto a depth of 600mm below the existing ground level or 300mm below the formation level whichever is deeper. After the removal of roots of trees, the pot holes formed shall be filled with good earth in 250mm layers (loose thickness) and compacted unless otherwise directed by the engineer. The trees shall be cut in to suitable pieces as instructed by the engineer. Before earthwork is started, all the spoils, unserviceable materials and rubbish shall be burnt or removed and disposed off to the approved disposal area(s) as specified by the engineer. Useful materials, saleable timbers, fire

woods etc. shall be the property of owner and shall be stacked properly at the worksite in a manner as directed by the engineer.

5.02 Setting Out

On receiving the approval from the engineer with modifications and corrections if any, the contractor shall set out the work from the control points furnished by the engineer and fix permanent points and markers for the ease of periodic checking as the work proceeds. These permanent points and markers shall be fixed at the interval as prescribed by the engineer and shall be got checked and certified by the engineer after whom the contractor shall proceed with the work. It should be noted that this checking by the engineer prior to the start of the work will in no way relieve the contractor of his responsibility of carrying out the work to true lines, levels and grades as per the drawings and specification. If any errors are noticed in the contractor's work at any stage, the contractor at his own risk and cost shall rectify the same. The contractor shall take spot levels of the area (with respect to the bench mark/ available source as provided by the engineer) to be excavated or to be filled at an interval of not more than 10m or as directed by the engineer before starting any earth work and shall be submitted to the engineer for prior approval.

5.03 Excavation

Levelling by excavation shall be carried out where the existing ground levels are higher than the specified formation level. Excavation shall include removal of all materials whatever nature as may be and whether wet or dry shall be carried out exactly in accordance with the line, levels, grades and curves shown on the approved drawings and/or as directed by the engineer. All excavations shall be done to the minimum dimensions as required. The contractor shall obtain prior approval of the engineer for the method he proposes to adopt for excavation in different types of strata including dimensions, side slopes and dewatering if any, stacking or disposal etc. This approval however shall not in any way make the engineer responsible for any consequent loss or damage. The excavation must be carried out in the most expeditious and efficient manner. The work shall be carried out in a workmanlike manner without endangering the safety of nearby structures/services or works and without causing hindrance to any other activities in the area. **Prior to starting the excavation, the ground level at the location shall be checked jointly with the engineer.**
The rough excavation may be carried up to a maximum depth of 150mm above the final formation level. The balance shall be excavated with special care and the final surface shall be compacted by rolling with 6 passes of 8 to 10 tonne roller. If directed by the engineer, soft and undesirable spots shall be removed even below the final level. The extra excavation shall be filled up with good earth in 250mm layers (loose thickness) and compacted unless otherwise directed by the engineer. The contractor shall be paid for the extra excavation and filling at the appropriate items of work.

If the excavation is done to a depth greater than that shown on the drawing or as directed by the engineer due to the contractor's fault, the excess depth shall be

filled up to the required level with good earth in 250mm layers (loose thickness) and compacted unless otherwise directed by the engineer at the own risk and cost of the contractor.

Suitable slope in cutting as per the requirements and as directed by the engineer shall be adopted to withhold the face of earth. The contractor shall be held responsible for any damage to any part of the work caused by the collapse of the side of excavations.

5.03.01 Excavation in Hard Rock

Excavation in hard rock shall normally be done with blasting. In case where blasting is prohibited for any reasons, the excavation shall be carried out by chiselling or any other approved method as directed by the engineer. Personnel deployed for rock excavation shall be protected from all hazards such as loose rock/boulder rolling down and from general slips of excavated surfaces.

5.03.02 Blasting

a) General

Storage, handing and use of explosives shall be governed by the current explosive rules/regulations laid down by the Central and the State Governments. The contractor shall ensure that these rules/regulations are strictly adhere to. The following instructions are also to be strictly followed and the instructions wherever found in variance with the above said rules/regulations, the former (instructions) shall be superseded with the later (above said rules/regulations).

No child under the age of 16 and no person who is in a state of intoxication shall be allowed to enter the premises where explosives are stored nor they shall be allowed to handle the explosives. The contractor shall obtain licence from the District Authorities for undertaking the blasting work as well as for obtaining and storing the explosives as per Explosives Rules, 1940 corrected upto date. The contractor shall purchase the explosives, fuses, detonators etc only from a licensed dealer and shall be responsible for the safe custody and proper accounting of the explosive materials. The engineer or his authorized representative shall have the access to check the contractor's store of explosives and his accounts at any time. It is the full responsibility of the contractor to

transport the explosives as and when required for the work in a safe manner to the work spot.

Further, the engineer may issue modifications, alterations and new instructions to the contractor from time to time. The contractor shall comply with the same without these being made a cause for any extra claim.

b) Materials

All materials such as explosives, detonators, fuses, tamping materials etc proposed to be used in the blasting operation shall have the prior approval of the engineer. Only explosives of approved make and strength are to be used. The fuses known as instantaneous fuse must not be used. The issue of fuse with only one protective coat is prohibited. The fuse shall be sufficiently water resistant as to be unaffected when immersed in water for 30 minutes. The rate of burning of the fuse shall be uniform and shall be not less than 4 seconds per inch of length with 10% tolerance on either side. Before use, the fuse shall be inspected. Moist, damaged or broken ones shall be discarded. When the fuses are in stock for long, the rate of burning of fuses shall be tested before use. The detonators shall be capable of giving an effective blasting of the explosives. Moist and damaged detonators shall be discarded.

c) Storage of Explosives

The current Explosive Rules shall govern the storage of explosives. Explosives shall be stored in a clean, dry and well-ventilated magazine to be specially built for the purpose. Under no circumstances should a magazine be erected within 400m of the actual work site or any source of fire. The space surrounding the magazine shall be fenced and the ground inside shall be kept clear and free from trees, bushes etc. The admission to this fenced space shall be through a single gate only and no person shall be allowed without the permission of the officerin-charge. The clear space between the fence and the magazine shall not be less than 90m. The magazine shall be well drained. Two lightning conductors, one at each end shall be provided to the magazine. The lightning conductors shall be tested once in every year.

Explosives, fuses and detonators shall each be separately stored. Cases of explosives must be kept clear of the walls and floors for free circulation of air on all sides. Special care shall be taken to keep the floor free from any grains of explosives. Cases containing explosives shall not be opened inside the magazine and the explosives in open cases shall not be received into a magazine. Explosives which appear to be in a damaged or dangerous condition are not to be kept in any magazine but must be removed without delay to a safe distance and be destroyed.

Artificial light, matches, inflammable materials, oily cotton, rag waste and articles liable to spontaneous ignition shall not be allowed inside the magazine.

Illumination shall be obtained from an electric storage battery lantern. No smoking shall be allowed within 100m distance from any magazine. Magazine shoes without nails shall be used while entering the magazine. The persons entering the magazine must put on the magazine shoes which shall be provided at the magazine for this purpose and should be careful

* not to put their feet on the clean floor unless the magazine shoes on.

* not to touch the magazine shoes on ground outside the clean floor.

* not to allow any dirt or grit to fall on the clean floor.

Persons with bare feet shall dip their feet in water before entering the magazine and then step directly from the tub to the clean floor. No person having article of steel or iron with/on him shall be allowed to enter the magazine. Workmen shall be examined before entering the magazine to check none of the prohibited articles are with them. A brush broom shall be kept in the lobby of the magazine for cleaning the magazine. Cleaning shall be done immediately after each occasion whenever the magazine is opened for receipt, delivery or inspection of the explosives.

The mallets, levers, wedges etc for opening the barrels or cases shall be of wood. The cases of explosives are to be carried by hand and shall not be rolled or dragged inside the magazine. Explosives which have been issued and returned to the magazine are to be issued first; otherwise those which have been stored long in the store are to be issued first. Neither the magazine shall be opened nor any person shall be allowed in the vicinity of the magazine during any dust storm or thunderstorm. All magazines shall be officially inspected at definite intervals and a record of such inspections shall be kept.

d) Carriage of Explosives

Detonators and explosives shall be transported separately to the blast site. Explosives shall be kept dry and away from direct rays of the sun, artificial lights, steam pipes or heated metal and other sources of heat. Before explosives are removed, each case or package shall be carefully examined to ascertain that it is properly closed and shows no sign of leakage.

No person except the driver shall be allowed to travel on the vehicle conveying explosives. No explosive shall be transported in a carriage or vessel unless all iron or steel therein the carriage or vessel which are likely to contact the package containing explosives are effectually covered with lead, leather, wood, cloth or any other suitable material. No light shall be carried on the vehicle carrying explosives and no operation connected with the loading, unloading and handling of explosives shall be conducted after sunset.

e) Use of Explosives

The contractor shall appoint an agent who shall personally superintend the firing and all operations connected therewith. The contractor shall satisfy himself that the person so appointed is fully acquainted with his responsibilities. Holes for charging the explosives shall be drilled with pneumatic drills and the drilling pattern shall be so planned that the rock pieces after blasting will be suitable for handling. The hole diameter shall be of such a size that the cartridges can easily pass down through them and any undue force is not required during charging. Charging operation shall be carried out by or under the personal supervision of the shot firer. Wrappings shall never be removed from the explosive cartridges. Only one cartridge at a time shall be inserted in a hole and wooden rods shall only be used for loading and stemming the shot

holes. Only such quantities of explosives as are required for a particular work shall be brought to the work site. Should any surplus remain when all the holes have been charged shall be carefully removed to a point at least 300m away from the firing point.

The authorized shot firer himself shall make all the connections. The shot firing cable shall not be dragged along the ground to avoid any damage to the insulation. The shot firing cable shall be tested each time for its continuity and possible short circuiting. The shot firer shall always carry the exploder handle with him until he is ready to fire shots. The number of shots fired at a time shall not exceed the permissible limits. Before any blasting is carried out it shall be ensured that all workmen, vehicles and equipment on the site are cleared from an area of minimum 300m radius from the firing point or as required by the statutory regulations at least 10 minutes before the time of firing by sounding a warning siren and the area shall be encircled by red flags.

The explosives shall be fired by means of an electric detonator placed inside the cartridge. For simultaneous firing of a number of charges, the electric detonators shall be connected with the exploder through the shot firing cable in a simple series circuit. Due precautions shall be taken to keep the firing circuit insulated from the ground, bare wires, rails, pipes or any other path of stray current etc. and keep the lead wires short circuited until it is ready to fire. Any kink in the detonator leading wire shall be avoided. For simultaneous firing of a large number of shot holes, use of cordtex may be done. An electric detonator attached to its side with adhesive tape shall initiate cordtex connecting wire or string. Blasting shall only be carried out at certain specified times to be agreed jointly by the contractor and the engineer.

At least five minutes after the blast has been fired in case of electric firing or as stipulated in the regulations, the authorized shot firer shall return to the blast area and inspect carefully the work and satisfy himself that all the charged holes have exploded. Cases of misfired unexploded charges shall be exploded by drilling a parallel fresh hole at a distance of not less than 600mm from the misfired hole and by exploding a new charge. The authorized shot firer shall be

present during the removal of debris as it may contain unexploded explosives near the misfired hole. The workmen shall not return to the site of firing until at least half an hour after firing.

Where blasting is to be carried out in proximity of other structures, controlled blasting by drilling shallow shot holes and proper muffling arrangements with steel plates loaded with sand bags etc. shall be used on top of the blast holes to prevent the rock fragments from causing any damage to the adjacent structures and other properties. Adequate safety precautions as per building byelaws, safety codes, statutory regulations etc. shall be taken during blasting operations.

5.03.04 Restrictions on Blasting

a) Blasting which may disturb or endanger the stability, safety or quality of the adjacent structures/foundations shall not be permitted.
b) Blasting within 200m of a permanent structure or construction work in progress shall not be permitted.
c) Progressive blasting shall be limited to two third of the total remaining depth of excavation.
d) No large scale blasting operations will be resorted to when the excavation reaches the last one meter and only small charge preferably black powder may be allowed so as not to shatter the parent rock.
e) The last blast shall not be more than 0.50 m in depth.
f) In rocky formations, at locations where specifically indicated or ordered in writing by the engineer, the use of explosives shall be discontinued and excavation shall be completed by chiseling or any other suitable method as approved by the engineer.

5.04 Sorting of Excavated Materials

The excavated material shall be carefully sorted for use in filling the areas in the project site by removing roots, grasses, organic matters and other objectionable materials and be sorted out into different types of materials for use and as directed by the engineer. The excavated material which is not considered fit for filling purpose shall be immediately removed and disposed at such a place and in such a manner as will be directed by the engineer. The material found unusable should be got approved by the engineer before actually disposing it off. The useful materials that cannot be used directly shall be heaped in separate area as stock piles. Stockpiles shall be of regular size as for as possible for ease of measurement. The materials heaped shall be utilized as and when required and as directed by the engineer. The cost of complete item of earthwork includes the cost of rehandling of the materials and temporarily heaped and reused.

5.05 Disposal of Surplus/ Waste Materials

Surplus and other waste materials shall be removed and disposed of from the construction site to the area demarcated by the engineer. No material shall be wasted unless approved by the engineer.

5.06 Earth Work in Filling

Levelling by raising with controlled fill of approved excavated/borrowed earth shall be carried out where the existing ground levels are lower than the specified formation level. After clearing site as per clause 5.01, the original ground shall be compacted by rolling subject to a minimum 6 passes of 8 to 10 tons' roller. The approved earth/fill material shall then be spread in horizontal layers' not exceeding 300mm in compacted thickness. Each layer shall be watered and thoroughly compacted with proper moisture content and such equipments as may be required to obtain a minimum of 95% of its maximum dry density as

determined by standard Proctor's test as per IS: 2720 part-VII or 85% of relative density as per IS:2720 part-XIV as specified. Moisture content of the fill material shall be controlled near optimum moisture content during compaction.

The fill material shall be tested for its optimum moisture content and maximum dry density as per IS: 2720, part-VII. Moisture content shall be checked at the source of supply in accordance with IS:2720 part- II and if found less than that required for proper compaction, the same shall be made good either at the source or after spreading the soil in loose thickness for compaction. In the latter case, water shall be sprinkled directly from the hose line or from the truck-mounted water tank etc. making due allowance for evaporation losses and the fill material be thoroughly mixed by means of harrows, rotary mixers or by any other suitable approved method until the layer is uniformly wet. **Flooding shall not be permitted for watering purpose under any circumstances.** If the material delivered is too wet, it shall then be dried by aeration and exposure to the sun till the moisture content is suitable for compaction. Should circumstances arise owing to wet weather the moisture content cannot be reduced to the required amount by the above procedure, the work on compaction shall be suspended. Clods or hard lumps of earth shall be broken to have a maximum size of 150mm when being placed in the layers before compaction. For each of the above tests on the fill material, one sample for every 10,000cu.m shall be tested. Additional samples shall be tested whenever there is a change of source or type of material.

Before start of filling, the contractor shall submit the engineer his proposal for the methodology to be adopted for compaction. The compaction equipments as approved by the engineer shall only be employed to compact the different type materials encountered during construction. If directed by the engineer, the contractor shall demonstrate the efficacy of the plant he intends to use by carrying out compaction trials. Moisture content of the fill material shall be controlled near optimum moisture content during compaction.

The compacted layer shall be tested for its dry density as per IS:2720**,** part-XXVIII or XXIX as directed by the engineer. Samples shall be taken at the rate of one sample for every 10,000sq.m area of each compacted layer. In addition random checks shall be carried out in compacted layers by means of Proctor needle penetration test. Contractor shall submit all the test results to the engineer immediately after completion of the tests. A sample shall be deemed to have passed the test when the dry density of the compacted fill is equal to or more than 95% of its maximum dry density. When field density measurements reveal any soft areas in the fills, further compaction shall be carried out as directed by the engineer. If in spite of that, the specified compaction is not achieved, the material in the soft areas shall be replaced with approved material compacted to the density requirements and satisfaction of the engineer.

Subsequent layers shall be placed only after the finished layer has been tested and accepted by the engineer.

Where the filling is to be done across low swampy ground that will not support the weight of trucks or other hauling equipments, the lower part of the fill shall be constructed by dumping successive loads in a uniformly distributed

layer of a thickness not greater than that necessary to support the hauling equipment while placing subsequent layers.

5.07 Dewatering and Drainage

It shall be ensured that the area to be excavated/filled shall be free from water. The contractor shall remove the water (if any) by pumping or by any other means as approved by the engineer. At all times, the surface of cutting/filling during execution shall be maintained at such a cross fall as will shed water and prevent ponding. All existing drains/channels (if any) in the work area shall be suitably diverted by the contractor before taking up any excavation or filling. These diversions shall be such that it shall ensure effective disposal of water without any accumulation or flooding within the project site and in adjoining areas.

5.08 Finishing Operations

Finishing operation shall include the work of shaping and dressing the excavated/filled ground to the required grades, levels, lines, side slopes, cross-sections
and dimensions as shown on the approved drawings or as directed by the engineer.

5.09 Turfing

Turfing shall be provided at the slopes and other locations as shown on the drawings or as directed by the engineer. The turf shall be of approved quality of grass. The sod shall consist of dense, well rooted growth of permanent and desirable grasses indigenous to the locality where it is to be used and shall be practically free from weeds or other undesirable matter. The grass on the sod shall have a length of approximately 50mm and the sod shall be free of any

debris. Thickness of the sod shall be as uniform as possible with 50 to 80mm of soil covering the grass roots depending on the nature of the sod so that all the dense root system of the grasses is retained in the sod strip. The sods shall be cut in rectangular strips of uniform width not less than about 300mm x 250mm size but not so large so that it is convenient to handle and transport without damage.

The area to be sodded shall be previously constructed to the required slope and cross section. Prior to placing the sods, the slopes shall be **roughned** and wetted in order to have a satisfactory bond. The strips of sod shall be laid in close contact with each other and be tamped firmly in place so as to fill and close the joints between them. The turfing so laid shall be well watered and protected until final acceptance.

5.10 Approaches

The contractor shall provide proper approaches for workmen and inspection.

5.11 Lighting

Full scale lighting is to be provided if night work is permitted or directed by the engineer. If no night work is in progress, red warning lights should be provided at the edges of excavations and fills.

6.00 RATES AND MEASUREMENTS

6.01 Rates

a) The item of work in the schedule of quantities describe the work very briefly. The various items of the schedule of quantities shall be read in conjunction with the corresponding sections in the technical specification including amendments and additions if any. For each item in the schedule of quantities, the bidder's rate shall include all the activities covered in the description of the items as well as for all necessary operations in detail as described in the technical specification.

b) No claims shall be entertained if the details shown on the released for construction drawings differ in any way from those shown on the tender drawings.

c) The unit rate quoted shall include minor details which are obviously and fairly intended and which may not have been included in these documents but are essential for the satisfactory completion of the work.

d) The bidder's quoted rate shall be inclusive of supplying and providing all labour, men, materials, equipments, tools and plants, supervision, services, approaches, schemes etc.

6.02 Measurements

Method of measurements are specified in the proceeding sections. Where not so specified, the latest version of IS:1200, Part-1 shall be applicable.

a) The length, breadth and depth shall be measured correct to the nearest centimeter if measurements are taken by tape. Rounding of numerical shall be as per relevant IS Codes. If the measurements are taken with staff and level, the levels shall be recorded correct to 5mm. The area and volume shall be worked out in square meter and cubic meter correct to the nearest of two decimal places.

b) For earth work in excavation, the ground levels shall be taken before and after completion of the work in the actually excavated area. The quantity of earth work in cutting shall be computed from these levels in cubic meter.

c) Where soft rock and hard rock are mixed, the measurement shall be done as follows. The two types of rock shall be stacked separately and measured in

stacks. The net quantity of each type of rock shall be so arrived by applying a deduction of 50% for looseness/voids in the stacks. If the sum of net quantity of the two types of rock so arrived exceeds the total quantity of excavation then the quantity of each type of rock shall be worked out from the total quantity (from excavation) in the ratio of net quantities in stack measurements of the two types of rock. If stacking is not feasible, the method as suggested by the engineer shall be followed.

d) Where soil, soft rock and hard rock are mixed, the measurement shall be done as follows. The soft and hard rock shall be removed from the excavated material and stacked separately and measured in stacks. The net quantity of each type of rock shall be so arrived by applying a deduction of 50% for looseness/voids in stacks. The difference between the entire excavation and the sum of the quantities of soft and hard rocks so arrived shall be taken as soil.

e) For earth work in filling, the actual measurements of fill shall be calculated by taking levels of the original ground before start of the work but after site clearance and after compaction of fills. The quantity of earth work in filling shall be computed from these levels in cubic meter.

f) For turfing, the measurement shall be made on the finished work in square meter.

VOLUME – II B

SECTION – D

SUB SECTION – D23

ANTI-TERMITE TREATMENT

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C023

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Project Engineering Management
PPEI Building, Power Sector,
Plot No. 25, Sector 16A,
Noida (U.P.)-201301

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C023
Maharatna Company	**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ANTI-TERMITE TREATMENT**	VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D | SUB-SECTION – D23
		REV.NO. 00 DATE 03/10/2017
		SHEET 2 OF 5

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
1.00.00	SCOPE	3
2.00.00	EXECUTION	3
3.00.00	ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	4
4.00.00	RATES	4
5.00.00	METHOD OF MEASUREMENT	4
6.00.00	I.S. CODES	5

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ANTI-TERMITE TREATMENT

1.00.00 SCOPE

The scope of work is to set up a chemical barrier against attack by subterranean termites while the building is under construction.

2.00.00 EXECUTION

2.01.00 General

All work shall in general be executed as specified in IS: 6313 Part II-1981 and as per approved specification of the agency having special know-how for the job.

All necessary work to ensure uniform distribution and proper penetration of treatment of treating solution shall be done according to the instruction of the Engineer.

Soil treatment shall not be done when it is raining or when the soil is wet with rain or subsoil water. Once formed, the treated soil barrier shall not be disturbed.

2.02.00 Chemicals and Rate of Application

Any of the following chemicals (conforming to relevant Indian Standards) in water emulsion shall be applied by pressure pumps, uniformly over the area treated.

Chemicals		Concentration by Weight, Percentage
Chlorpyrifos Emulsifiable (IS 8944 - 1978)	:	1.0
Heptachlor Emulsifiable Concentrate (IS: 6439 - 1978)	:	0.5
Chlordane Emulsifiable Concentrate (IS: 2682 - 1984)	:	1.0

2.02.01 Treatment of Column Pits, Wall Trenches and Basement Excavations

Foundations, basements etc. may either be fully enveloped by the chemical barrier or the treatment may start 500 mm below ground level. The bottom surface and sides of excavation (upto a height of about 300 mm) for column

pits, walls trenches and basements shall be treated with chemicals at the rate of 5 litres / M^2 of surface area. Backfills around columns, walls etc. shall be treated at the rate of 7.5 litres / M^2 of the vertical surface.

Chemical treatment shall be done in stages following the compaction of earth in layers. The treatment shall be carried out after the ramming operation is done by rodding the earth at 150 mm centres close to the wall surface and spraying the chemicals in the specified dose.

2.02.02 Treatment of Top Surface of Plinth Filling

Holes 50 mm to 75 mm deep at 150 mm centres both ways shall be made with crowbars on the surface of compacted plinth fill. Chemical emulsion at the rate of 5 litres / M^2 of surface shall be applied prior to laying soling or sub-grade. Special care shall be taken to maintain continuity of the chemical barrier at the junction of vertical and horizontal surfaces.

2.02.03 Treatment of Soil Surrounding Pipes, Wastes and Conduits

Special care shall be taken at the points where pipes and conduits enter the building and the soil shall be treated for a distance of 150 mm and a depth of 75 mm at the point where they enter the building.

2.02.04 Treatment of Expansion Joints

These shall receive special attention and shall be treated in a manner approved by the Engineer.

2.02.05 Treatment at Junction of the Wall and the Floor

Special care shall be taken to establish continuity of the vertical chemical barrier on inner wall surfaces from ground level up to the level of the filled earth surface.
A small channel 30 x 30 mm shall be made at all the junctions of wall and columns with the floor. Rod holes made in the channel up to the ground level 150 mm apart and the chemical emulsion poured along the channel at the rate of 7.5 litres per square meter of the vertical wall or column surface. The soil should be tamped back into place after this operation.

3.00.00 ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

The Contractor shall give a 10-year service guarantee in writing supplemented by a separate and unilateral guarantee from the specialised agency for the job to keep the building free of termites for the specified period.

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C023
Maharatna Company	**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ANTI-TERMITE TREATMENT**	VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D | SUB-SECTION – D23
		REV.NO. 00 DATE 03/10/2017
		SHEET 5 OF 5

4.00.00 RATES

Rates shall be of complete work per unit area as stated in the Schedule.

5.00.00 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Complete work of anti-termite treatment shall be measured for plinth area treated.

This includes treatment, to foundations, walls, trenches, basements, plinth, burried pipes, conduits etc. The extended portions of foundation and like beyond plinth limit shall be the part of complete work.

6.00.00 I.S. CODE

Relevant code applicable for this Specification.

IS: 6313 (Part-II) 1981 : Code of Practice of Anti-Termite Measures in Buildings
Pre-constructional chemical treatment measures.

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C024	
Maharatna Company	QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTS AND INSPECTION	VOLUME - IIB	
		SECTION - D	SUB SECTION- D24
		REV. 0	DATE 03/10/2017
		SHEET 1 of 6	

VOLUME: II B

SECTION – D

SUB SECTION – D24

QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTS AND INSPECTION

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C024

Maharatna Company

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Project Engineering Management
PPEI Building, Power Sector,
Plot No. 25, Sector 16A,
Noida (U.P.)-201301

	TITLE: QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTS AND INSPECTION	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C024	
		VOLUME - IIB	
		SECTION - D	SUB SECTION- D24
		REV. 0	DATE 03/10/2017
		SHEET 2 of 6	

QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTS AND INSPECTION

CIVIL & STRUCTURAL WORKS

Item/Components		Test Requirements	Remarks/Frequency of Test
1. EARTH WORK			* For Test at S.No. 1, 2, 6 & 7 frequency of test shall be one in every 2000 M^3 for each type & source of fill material. # Frequency of test for Sr. No. 3, 4 & 5 shall be one in every 5000 M^3 for each type & source of fill material. @ For foundation filling, one for every 10 foundations for each compacted layer. However for heavily loaded foundations, each layer shall be tested. For area filling, one for every 1000 M^2 area for each compacted Layer. Note: **The contractor shall include provision for setting up testing laboratory with all apparatus and equipments necessary for carrying out field tests.**
a) Earth Fill Material (Before Compaction)	1	Grain Size Analysis *	Y
	2	Liquid Limit & Plastic Limit *	Y
	3	Shrinkage Limit #	Y
	4	Free Swell Index #	Y
	5	Chemical Analysis #	Y
	6	STD Proctor Test *	Y
	7	Moisture Content *	Y
	8	Dry Density by core cutter/sand display cut @	-
	9	Relative Density Index @	-
	10	Dry Density by Proctor Needle Penetration @	-
	11	All tests as per Indian/International STDS	Y
b) Earth Fill Material (After Compaction)	1	Grain Size Analysis *	-
	2	Liquid Limit & Plastic Limit *	-
	3	Shrinkage Limit #	-
	4	Free Swell Index #	-
	5	Chemical Analysis #	-
	6	STD Proctor Test *	-
	7	Moisture Content *	-
	8	Dry Density by core cutter/sand display cut @	Y
	9	Relative Density Index @	Y
	10	Dry Density by Proctor Needle Penetration @	Y
	11	All tests as per Indian/International STDS	Y

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C024	
BHEL Maharatna Company	QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTS AND INSPECTION	VOLUME - IIB	
		SECTION - D	SUB SECTION- D24
		REV. 0	DATE 03/10/2017
		SHEET 3 of 6	

CIVIL & STRUCTURAL WORKS

| Item/Components | | Test Requirement Checks | | |

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C024	
BHEL Maharatna Company	QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTS AND INSPECTION	VOLUME - IIB	
		SECTION - D	SUB SECTION- D24
		REV. 0	DATE 03/10/2017
		SHEET 4 of 6	

CIVIL & STRUCTURAL WORKS

Test Checks / Requirement / Item/Components	3. Form Work a) Staging	b) Shuttering	4. Reinforcement	5. Bricks	6. Mortar	7. Masonary	8. Water Supply & sanitary items	9. Water retaining structures (Tank/reservoir etc.)	10. Roof water proofing	11. RCC structures	12. Doors Windows	13. Pre-cast concrete members	14. All bought out items Approval by BHEL
Load test on structures as per IS: 456 & core test	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y*	-	-	-
Water tightness test as per IS: 3370 & Is: 6494	-	-	-	-	Y	-	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-
All Tests as per Indian/International Standard/ BHEL Tech. Spec.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	Y
Core Test	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	-	Y	-
Ultrasonic Test	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Verticality all	-	-	-	-	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	Y	-
Work man ship	-	-	-	-	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Retentivity as per IS: 2250	-	-	-	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	-
Consistency as per IS: 2250	-	-	-	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Warpage	-	-	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Efflorences	-	-	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Absorption	-	-	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compressive Strength	-	-	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plumb	-	Y	-	-	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cutting tolerances	-	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Placement	-	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dimensions	-	Y	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	-	Y
Physical & Chemical Properties	-	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleanliness	-	Y	-	-	-	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-
Visual Exam.	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	Y	-	Y
Joint Adequacy	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Durability, strength an soundness	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Remarks/Frequency of Test

* These tests shall be carried out, incase of doubt regarding grade of concrete to due poor workmans-hip based on results of cube strength.

	TITLE: QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTS AND INSPECTION	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C024	
BHEL Maharatna Company		VOLUME - IIB	
		SECTION - D	SUB SECTION- D24
		REV. 0	DATE 03/10/2017
		SHEET 5 of 6	

CIVIL & STRUCTURAL WORKS

Item/Components	Test Requirements	Remarks/Frequency of Test
		1. Quantum of check for R.T. on butt welds under tension zone shall be 100% and for remaining butt welds unless specified shall be 10%. Acceptances norms for NDTs shall be as per AWS D1.1 2. RT on all butt welds for bunker supporting girders (Longitudinal/Transverse) shall be 100 %. 3. RT on all butt welds for deaerator supporting girders shall be 100 %. 4. All site fillet welds of bunker supporting structure shall be 100 % NDT. 5. All above quality control and super vision shall be carried out by an independent inspection body. * 100% on 'T' joints and 10% on longitudinal and circumferential butt welds.
15. Structural Steel Like Columns, Girders, Beams & Truss Etc.	Hydraulic test	Y
	All tests as per Indian/International Codes/Standards	Y Y
	Dimensional	Y Y
	Mechanical Test of Butt Weld Coupons	Y -
	Macrotech Exam. of Fillet Welds Coupons	Y -
	Fit up/Assy	Y Y
	Visual Exam.	Y Y
	Radiographic Test (RT) on Welds	Y Y*
	Liquid Penetration Test (LPT) on Welds	Y Y
	WPS/PQR/WQR	Y Y
	Ultrasonic Test (UT) on Material Above 40 mm Thickness	Y -
	Material T.Cs	Y Y
16. C.W. Pipes/Ducts		

	TITLE: QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTS AND INSPECTION	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-999-600-C024	
		VOLUME - IIB	
		SECTION - D	SUB SECTION- D24
		REV. 0	DATE 03/10/2017
		SHEET 6 of 6	

CIVIL & STRUCTURAL WORKS

Item/Components		Test Requirements																
17. Roof Decking sheets (Supply and fixing)																		
18. Wall Cladding work																		
a) Outer sheet	1	Y	2	Y	3	Y	4	Y	5	Y	6	Y	7	-	8	-	9	Y
b) Inner sheet		-		-		-		-		-		-		Y		Y		Y
c) Insulation		-		-		-		-		-		-		Y		Y		-
d) Fixing of wall cladding		-		-		-		Y		Y		-		-		-		-
19. Acid Resistant Lining																		
a) Acid resistant Bricks/Tiles	15	-	16	-														
b) Acid resistant Mortar		-		-														

	TITLE: RCC STACK	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-443-620-C002	
		VOLUME - IIB	
		SECTION - D	SUB SECTION- D25
		REV. 0	DATE 27/05/2019
		SHEET 1 of 41	

VOLUME: II B

SECTION – D

SUB SECTION – D25

RCC STACK

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-443-620-C002

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Project Engineering Management
PPEI Building, Power Sector,
Plot No. 25, Sector 16A,
Noida (U.P.)-201301

	TITLE: RCC STACK	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-443-620-C002	
		VOLUME - IIB	
		SECTION - D	SUB SECTION- D25
		REV. 0	DATE 27/05/2019
		SHEET 2 of 41	

TABLE OF CONTENT

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
1.0.0	SCOPE	3
2.0.0	GENERAL	3
3.0.0	EXECUTION	14
4.0.0	TESTING AND ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	37
5.0.0	INFORMATION TO BE SUBMITTED	38

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE CHIMNEY

1.0.0 SCOPE

This specification covers reinforced cement concrete works, including brick flue and insulation work, painting and protective treatment work, and other works associated with construction of RCC single flue chimney.

2.0.0 GENERAL

2.1.0 Work to be provided for by the Contractor

Work to be provided by the Contractor, unless specified otherwise, shall include but shall not be limited to the following:

a) Furnish all labour, supervision, services, insurance, material, power, fuel forms, templates, supports, scaffolding, tools, plants, construction equipment, approaches, transportation etc. required for the entire work.

b) Design and prepare working drawings for formworks, scaffoldings, supports, staging hoisting arrangement for men and material etc. and submit them for approval.

c) Prepare and submit for approval, as per approved schedule, detailed drawings for RCC work in shell, platforms at various levels, roof and ground floor and bending schedules for reinforcement bars, showing the positions and details of spacers, chairs, supports, hangers, openings etc.

d) If in scope, prepare detailed fabrication and erection marking drawings for steel flues including flue expansion compensators, steel flue supports and restraint arrangements along with fittings and accessories and submit them for approval.

e) Prepare and submit for approval detailed shop drawings, with list of materials and material specifications for Load Bearing Insulation Blocks and Lateral Restraint Insulation Blocks.

f) Prepare and submit for approval detailed schemes for operations like material handling, placement of concrete erection of steel flues, fixing of insulations, installation, dismantling and maintenance of flue expansion compensator etc. and for items like approaches, services etc.

g) Design and submit for approval mix proportions for concrete to be adopted on job.

h) Furnish samples and submit for approval the results of tests for various properties of the following materials:
i) Ingredients of concrete, (ii) Concrete,
iii) Acid/Chemical Resistant Tiles, (iv) Castable refractories, (v) Insulation materials, (vi) Paints. (vii) S/S liner.

i) Provide all incidental items not specified or shown on drawings in particulars but reasonably implied or necessary for successful completion of the work in accordance with drawings and specifications.

j) Produce, if directed by the Engineer, a guarantee, in approved proforma, for satisfactory performance, for a specified period, of material manufactured by specialist firms.

2.2.0 **Work by Others**

No work under this specification will be provided for by agency other than the Contractor for this Contract unless specifically mentioned otherwise in the Contract.

2.3.0 **Codes and Standards**

All works under this Specification, unless specified otherwise, shall conform to the latest revisions/replacements of the following Indian Standard Codes, Criteria, Specifications, along with those mentioned therein. In case any particular aspect of work is not covered by Indian Standards, other standard specification, as may be specified by the Engineer, shall be followed. "IS Specification" shall mean Codes, Criteria etc. of ISI.

IS:6 Moderate heat duty fireclay refractories, Group-A.

IS:104 Ready mixed paint, brushing, zinc chrome, priming.

IS:158 Ready mixed paint, brushing, bituminous, black, lead free, acid, alkali, water and heat resisting for general purposes.

IS:195	Specification for fire clay mortar for laying fireclay refractory bricks.
IS:269	Ordinary, and low heat Portland cement.
IS:383	Coarse and fine aggregates from natural sources for concrete.
IS:432	Mild steel and medium tensile steel bars.
IS:456	Code of practice for plain and reinforced concrete.
IS:516	Methods of test for strength of concrete.
IS:732	Code of practice for electrical wiring installations (System Voltage not exceeding 650 Volts).
IS:800	Code of practice for general construction in steel.
IS:813	Scheme of symbols for welding.
IS:814	Covered electrodes for metal arc welding of structural steel.
IS:816	Code of practice for use of metal arc welding for general construction in mild steel.
IS:817	Code of practice for training and testing of metal arc welders.
IS:818	Code of practice for safety and health requirements in electric and gas welding and cutting operations.
IS:822	Code of procedure for inspection of welds.
IS:875	Draft Standard for Code of practice for structural safety of buildings loading standards.
IS:1080	Code of practice for design and construction of simple spread foundations.
IS:1139	Hot rolled mild steel, medium tensile steel and high yield strength steel deformed bars for concrete reinforcements.
IS:1161	Steel tubes for structural purposes.
IS:1199	Methods of sampling and analysis of concrete.
IS:1200	Methods of measurement of building works.

IS:1230	Cast Iron Rainwater pipes and fittings.
IS:1239 (Part-I)	Mild steel tubes.
IS:1367	Technical supply conditions for threaded fasteners.
IS:1526	Sizes and shapes for firebricks (230 mm. series).
IS:1554	Cables.
IS:1566	Hard-drawn steel wire fabric for concrete reinforcement.
IS:1608	Methods for tensile testing of steel products.
IS:1730	Dimensions for steel plate, sheet and strip for structural and general engineering purposes.
IS:1731	Dimensions for steel flats for structural and general engineering purposes.
IS:1786	Cold-twisted steel bars for concrete reinforcement.
IS:1791	Batch type concrete mixers.
IS:1893	Criteria for Earthquake Resistant Design of Structures.
IS:1947	Flood light.
IS:1977	Structural steel (ordinary quality).
IS:2062	Weldable structural steel.
IS:2074	Ready mixed paint, red oxide - zinc chrome priming.
IS:2309	Code of practice for the protection of buildings and allied structures against lightning.
IS:2386 (Part-I)	Methods of test for aggregates for concrete. Particle size and shape.
IS:2386 (Part-II)	Estimation of deleterious materials and organic impurities.
IS:2386 (Part-III)	Specific gravity, density, voids, absorption and bulking.
IS:2386 (Part-IV)	Mechanical properties.
IS:2386	Soundness.

(Part-V)

IS:2386 (Part-VI)	Measuring mortar making properties of fine aggregate.
IS:2386 (Part-VII)	Alkali aggregate reactivity.
IS:2386 (Part-VIII)	Petrographic examination.
IS:2502	Code of practice for bending and fixing of bars for concrete reinforcement.
IS:2505	Concrete vibrators, immersion type.
IS:2506	Screed board concrete vibrators.
IS:2633	Methods of testing uniformity of coating on zinc coated articles.
IS:2722	Portable swing weighbatchers for concrete (single and double bucket type).
IS:2750	Steel scaffoldings.
IS:2751	Code of practice for welding of mild steel bars used for reinforced concrete construction.
IS:2950	Code of practice for design and construction of raft foundations.
IS:3025	Methods of sampling and test (Physical and Chemical) for water used in industry.
IS:3043	Code of Earthing.
IS:3144	Methods of Test for Mineral Wool Thermal Insulation Material.
IS:3346	Method for the determination of thermal conductivity of thermal insulation materials (two slab, guarded hot- plate method).
IS:3495 (Part-I to IV)	Method of test for clay building bricks.
IS:3550	Methods of test for routine control for water used in industry.
IS:3558	Code of practice for use of immersion vibrators for consolidating concrete.

IS:3677	Unbonded rock and slag wool for thermal insulation.
IS:4014 (Part-I&II)	Code of practice for steel tubular scaffolding.
IS:4031	Method of physical tests for hydraulic cement.
IS:4457	Ceramic Unglazed Vitreous acidresistant tiles.
IS:4634	Method for testing performance of batch-type concrete mixers.
IS:4687	Gland packing asbestos.
IS:4832	Chemical Resistant mortars.
IS:4860	Acid-resistant bricks.
IS:4990	Plywood for concrete shuttering work.
IS:4998 (Part-I)	Criteria for design of reinforced concrete chimneys.
IS:5410	Cement paint, colour as required.
IS:5445	Long fluted machine reamers with Morse taper shanks.
IS:5495	Sizes and shapes for firebrick (300 mm. and higher series).
IS:6911	Stainless Steel plate, sheet and strip.
IS:8112	High strength ordinary portland cement.
IS:8183	Bonded Mineral Wool.
IS:9595	Recommendation for Metal Arc Welding of Carbon and Carbon Manganese steels.
CP326 -	British Standard - Protection of structures against lightning.

NEPA NO. 78 Code of protection against lightning.

The Indian Electricity Rules.

The requirements of Department of Civil Aviation, Govt. of India.

2.4.0 **Conformity with Drawings and Specifications**

The Contractor shall carry out all the work in strict accordance with the drawings stamped "Released for Construction" and specification issued to him and as per Contractor's detailed drawings approved by the Consulting Engineer. Prior to concreting, the Contractor shall prepare a check list on a set format of all items of work involved, and inform the Engineer well in advance so that the Engineer shall have the opportunity of satisfying himself if the works mentioned in the format are done according to drawings and specification, and he can allow the Contractor in writing to start pouring of concrete. The entire operation of concreting shall be carried on as per specification, to the complete satisfaction of the Engineer. No deviation from the drawings will be allowed unless otherwise directed by the Engineer in writing.

For Load Bearing Thermal Insulation block assembly and lateral restraint insulation block assembly, Contractor shall design sizes of all components of the blocks and details of their connections, supply and fabricate the same in accordance with the approved shop drawings prepared by him.

For steelwork and metal work, the Contractor shall design all connections, inserts for scaffolding, supply and fabricate all steelwork and metal work and furnish all connection materials in accordance with approved shop drawings prepared by him and/or as instructed by the Engineer, keeping in view the maximum utilization of the available sizes and shapes for metal components.

2.5.0 **Materials to be used**

2.5.1 **General Requirement**

All materials, whether to be incorporated in the work or to be used temporarily for the construction, shall conform to the relevant IS specifications unless stated otherwise and shall be of the quality approved by the Engineer.

2.5.2 **Cement**

Ordinary Portland cement of grade 43, as per the requirements laid down in IS:8112, shall be used, until otherwise stated elsewhere in the specification.

2.5.3 Coarse Aggregate

Coarse aggregate shall be graded crushed or broken stone from approved sources, free from impurities and shall be screened free of dust and other deleterious matter. It shall conform to IS:383 or IS:515 and shall be washed clean, if necessary. The maximum size of coarse aggregate for stack superstructure shall be 25 mm down graded, unless otherwise stated (vide serial 5(b) of clause 3.03.06). Grading for a particular size shall conform to relevant IS Codes and shall be such as to produce a dense concrete of specified proportion and strength and shall be of consistency that will work readily into position without segregation.

2.5.4 Fine Aggregate

Fine aggregate shall be river or pit sand, free from any clay, earth, vegetable matters, salt or other impurities and shall be clean and fit for use, to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sand acceptable for the work shall normally have a grading falling within the limits of one of the three grades, mentioned in the relevant IS Specifications.

2.5.5 Water

The water for both mixing and curing of concrete shall be clean, free from oil, acid, alkali, organic or other deleterious substances. Contractor shall test the water as and when required by the Engineer.

2.5.6 Reinforcement

Mild steel or Medium or High Tensile steel deformed bars specified for reinforcement shall conform to the latest relevant IS Specifications and shall be of tested quality under ISI

Certification Scheme. The reinforcement shall be free from any oil, foreign material or mill or rust scales.

2.5.7 **Steel Flue**

a) All mild steel material to be used in construction of steel flue shall comply with IS:2062, IS:1239, IS:1367, IS:1608, IS:800 and with other relevant IS Specifications. The ultimate tensile strength of this steel shall not be less than 410 N/Sq.mm.

b) Stainless steel liners shall be fabricated using materials conforming to the requirements of relevant IS Specifications and/or AISI 316L or BS:1449 Part-2. Grade of Stainless steel shall be equivalent to BS:1449 (Part-2) 316 S.12.

c) Materials to be used for fabrication of Flue expansion compensator shall be suitable for the flue gas tempeature and shall be acid resisting.

The Expansion compensator shall comprise several layers of materials given below in order from the gas side.

i) Two layer of insulation, each consisting of heavy weight texturized glass cloth impregnated with graphite suspension, having an approximate weight of 1.00 Kg/Sq.m

ii) A continuous filament glass cloth coated both sides with a flouro-elastomer having an approximate weight of 1.5 Kg/Sq.m.

iii) Two layers of PTFE (Poly Tetra Flouro-Ethylene) film of minimum thickness 0.15 mm each.

iv) A layer of glass felt of minimum thickness 10 mm and an approximate weight of 1.5 Kg/Sq.M.

2.5.8 **Paints**

Paints to be used for shop coat of fabricated steel shall conform to the IS:2074. Paint for treatment of outside face of Chimney with Cement water proof paint shall conform to IS:5410.

2.5.9 **Acid Resistant Tiles and Castable Refractories**

Acid resistant tiles to be provided over roof of stack should conform to IS:4457. Matching mortars to be used for tiles. Castable refractories shall be of hydraulic setting, rapid hardening type. It shall have refractory properties similar to Fire bricks conforming to IS:6, Group-A and working temperature shall be upto 1350 Deg.C.

2.5.10 **Insulations**

a) **On Exterior Surface of Flues**

The normal flue gas temperature inside the flue shall be 145 Deg.C with momentary rise upto 400 Deg.C (Maximum) occasionally. The insulation material shall be able to withstand this temperature without any deterioration in thermal properties or breakdown. The thermal conductivity of the insulating material shall not exceed 0.06 W/M Deg.C at a mean temperature of 150 Deg.C. The insulation shall also not be affected by any acid condensation from flue gas and shall be free from any impurities which may cause corrosion to the flue material.

For steel flues 65 mm thick semi rigid resin bonded fibrous mineral wool of density not less than 96 Kg/Cu.m as per IS:8183 or resin bonded fibrous crown glass wool (high temperature) of same thickness and density not less than 36 Kg/Cu.m capable of sustaining temperature to the tune of 540 Deg.C without any loss of material thermal property, may be used. The mineral wool for exposed top portion of flue shall be semi-rigid with minimum density of 200 Kg/Cu.M or the glass wool for exposed top portion of flue shall have minimum density of 75 Kg/Cu.M.

Slag wool insulation shall not be accepted.

The insulation free from shots should be supplied in the form of mat to be fixed with staggered joints on outer surface of the flue with suitably spaced stud by galvanised wire mesh. Insulation on the top portion of flue shall be covered by stainless steel cladding.

b) **At Load Bearing and Side Restraints of Flues**

Load bearing insulation assembly to have (i) a properly mechined mild steel plate with recess at its top for seating PTFE (Poly Tetra Fluoro Ethylene) sheets conforming to BS:5400 (ii) saddle plate (MS) in the middle having stainless steel plate fixed at its bottom surface and lead/elastomeric sheet at top, and (iii) top plate formed of two numbers insulation blocks each made of minimum 50mm thick rigid, non-combustible asbestos fibre reinforced lime-silica board (SINDANYO BLOCKS NATURAL GRADE CS-51) bonded to mild steel plates at top and bottom. For side restraints assembly of insulation blocks of SINDANYO Natural Grade CS-51 and stainless

steel plate shall be used. All stainless steel in these assemblies shall conform to AISI-316L and Mild steel to IS-2062. SINDANYO BLOCKS shall be suitable for operation at 320 Deg.C and shall primarily satisfy the following physical prolperties :

i) Minimum compressive stress prior to onset of compression yield of not less than 12 N/Sq.mm.

ii) Minimum shear strength of 30 N/Sq.mm when tested in accordance with BS:3497-1979.

iii) Thermal conductivity shall not exceed 0.67 W/m Deg.C at a mean temperature of 200 Deg.C and its coeff. of linear expansion not to exceed 1.2 x 10^{-5} per Deg.C.

iv) Adhesive used for bonding purposes shall be of material with equivalent high temperature properties as approved by the Engineer. It may be of "Fortafix Fiborclad Adhesive" as manufactured by Fortafix Ltd., England.

2.6.0 **Storage of Materials**

2.6.1 **General**

All materials shall be so stored as to prevent deterioration and intrusion of foreign matter and to ensure the preservation of their quality and characteristics for the work. Any material, which is deteriorated or is damaged or is otherwise considered defective by the Engineer, shall not be used for construction and shall be removed from site immediately, failing which the Engineer shall be at liberty to get the materials removed. The Contractor shall maintain an upto date accounts of receipt, issue and balance of all materials issued by the Owner.

2.6.2 **Cement**

Contractor shall store cement in water-tight and properly designed stores so that the Cement can be kept dry and the stock can be handled in rotation. The doors of stores shall

be at least 30 cm. above G.L. Deteriorated cement shall be removed immediately from the site. Not more than ten bags of cement shall be stacked one above the other.

2.6.3 Aggregate

Different materials shall be transported, handled and stored separately in such a manner as to prevent damage, deterioration or contamination. Stock piles of fine and coarse aggregates shall be allowed to drain, so that aggregates do not contain too much water.

2.6.4 Reinforcement

Reinforcement shall be stored preferably under cover and stacked off ground in size and grade-wise separate stacks for easy identification.

2.6.5 Steel, Metal and Fittings

All steel, metal and fittings to be used for fabrication and erection shall be stored sectionwise and lengthwise in separate stacks, off ground, so that they can be handled, inspected, measured and accounted for easily at any time. If required by the Engineer, the materials may have to be stored in a covered shed.

2.6.6 Paints

Paints shall be stored under cover, in air-tight containers. Paints supplied in sealed containers shall be used as soon as possible once the container is opened. Left over paints shall be kept in air-tight containers.

2.6.7 Steel Flue

Fabricated pieces of steel (flue) liner shall be stored systematically for ease of handling.

2.6.8 Insulation Material

All insulation materials like bearing insulation blocks, restraint insulation blocks, glass or mineral wool, asbestos ropes etc. shall be stored in packing boxes, under covered shed, avoiding their coming in contact with objectionable matter.

2.7.0 Quality Control

Contractor shall establish and maintain quality control for different items or work and materials as may be directed by the Engineer to assure compliance with contract requirement and submit to the Engineer records of the same.

The Contractor shall submit all records and test results in original to the Engineer for his approval, if so desired by him.

The quality control operation shall include but shall not be limited to the following items of work :

a) Cement : Test to satisfy relevant IS Specifications if supplied by the Contractor.

b) Aggregate : Physical, Chemical and Mineralogical qualities, grading, moisture contents and impurities.

c) Water : Impurities Test.

d) Reinforcement: Material tests or certificates to satisfy relevant IS Specification if supplied by the Contractor.

e) Structural Steel : Material tests or certificate to satisfy relevant IS Specification if supplied by the Contractor.

f) Steel flue : Material tests or certificate to satisfy relevant IS Specification if supplied by the Contractor.

g) Stainless Steel : Material tests or certificate to satisfy relevant IS Specification if supplied by the Contractor.

h) Acid Resistant : Compressive and tensile strength, acid tiles& mortar resistance and water absorption test.

i) Mortar : Compressive and tensile strength, adhesion and acid resistance test.

j) Insulation : Thermal conductivity, density, heat and acid resistance tests. Bearing capacity will be tested for bearing/restraint insulation blocks.

3.0.0 EXECUTION

3.1.0 Concrete

3.1.1 Trial Mix, Grades of Concrete

At least three weeks before commencing any concreting in the work the Contractor shall make trial mixes using samples of coarse aggregates, sand, water and cement, typical of those to be used in the work. A clean dry mixer shall be used for mixing and the first batch shall be discarded.

For guidance in designing the mix, standard tables for maximum allowable water-cement ratio, minimum cement content, maximum proportion of aggregates and limits of consistency may be used by the Contractor. The Contractor's design mix shall fall within limits of the following tables :

i) Strength requirements of concrete : Table-2 of IS:456-2000.

ii) Concrete Mix Proportion : Table-3 of IS:456-2000.

iii) Minimum cement content/Cu.m. of finished concrete shall be as per Table 5 of IS 456-2000.
However, it should be noted that minimum cement content for concrete of chimney shell of grade M30,M35,M40 shall be 400kg, 430 kg and 450 kg respectively.

iv) Limit of consistency : Refer Table in Item 3.1.4 of this specification.

v) Cement/Total Aggregate Ratio : As per the following table.

MIX PROPORTIONS (BY WEIGHT) EXPECTED TO GIVE DIFFERENT DEGREES OF WORKABILITY WITH DIFFERENT VALUES OF WATER - CEMENT RATIO (FOR GUIDANCE)

3.1 CEMENT/TOTAL AGGREGATES RATIOS

Workability	Water/ Cement Ratio	Ratio by Weight of Cement to Gravel Aggregate		Ratio by Weight of Cement to Crushed Stone Aggregate	
		20 mm. Size	38 mm. size	20 mm. size	38 mm. size
Very Low slump 0-25 mm.	0.4	01:04.8	01:05.3	01:04.5	1:05
	0.5	01:07.2	01:07.7	01:06.5	01:07.4
	0.6	01:09.4	1:10	01:07.8	01:09.6
	0.7	1:10	1:12	01:08.7	01:10.6
Low slump 25-50 mm	0.4	01:03.9	01:04.5	01:03.5	1:04
	0.5	01:05.5	01:06.7	1:05	01:05.5
	0.6	01:06.8	01:07.4	01:06.3	1:07
	0.7	1:08	01:08.5	01:07.4	1:08
Medium slump 50-100mm.	0.4	01:03.5	01:03.8	01:03.1	01:03.6
	0.5	01:04.8	01:05.7	01:04.2	1:05
	0.6	1:06	01:07.3	01:05.2	01:06.2
High slump 100 - 175 mm.	0.4	01:03.2	01:03.5	01:02.9	01:03.3
	0.5	01:04.4	01:05.2	01:03.9	01:04.6
	0.6	01:05.4	01:06.7	01:04.7	01:05.7
	0.7	01:06.2	01:07.4	01:05.5	01:06.5

NOTE-1 : Notwithstanding anything mentioned above, the cement / Total aggregate ratio is not to be increased beyond 1:9 without specific permission of the Engineer.

It should be noted that such high aggregate cement ratios will be required for concretes of very low slump and high water-cement ratios which may be required to be used in mass concrete work only.

NOTE-2 : The above figures are for guidance only, the actual cement/ aggregate ratios are to be worked out from the specific gravities of coarse aggregates and sand being used and from trial mixes. For each grade of concrete, a set of eighteen cubes shall be made. Of these not more than six may be made on any day and further, of the six cubes made in one day not more than two cubes may be made from any single batch. Nine of these cubes each representing a different batch of concrete shall be tested at the age of seven days and remaining at twenty eight days. The making of the cubes, their curing, storing, transporting and testing shall be in accordance with the relevant IS Specifications. The test shall be carried out in laboratory approved by the Engineer. If the average strength of the concrete cubes falls below the requirement, the method described above shall be repeated till acceptable results are obtained. The method may have to be repeated whenever there is a significant change in the quality of any of the ingredients for concrete, at the discretion of the Engineer.

3.1.2 Batching of Concrete

For controlled concrete, only weigh batching shall be allowed. All concrete ingredients, except water, shall be batched by weight, using an approved make of weigh batcher. Batching shall be accurate to 1/2 Kg. The batcher shall be tested for accuracy of calibration, first before commencement of work and at least once a fortnight or as directed by the Engineer thereafter. Water shall be batched by weight or by volume measures, as approved by the Engineer.

3.1.3 Mixing of Concrete

Materials for concrete shall be emptied in rotation into the mixer. When all the ingredients are in the drum, the drum will rotate for one minute for dry mixing. After that water shall be added in measured quantities in the manner specified. The mixer shall then rotate for at

least two minutes, or at least forty revolutions or until there is apparent uniform distribution of the materials and till the mass is uniform in colour. The entire content of the drum shall be discharged before the ingredients for the succeeding batch are fed into the drum. The mixer shall be thoroughly cleaned to the satisfaction of the Engineer, before a different quality of concrete is put through the mixer and also at the end of day's work.

3.1.4 Workability of Concrete

The degree of workability necessary to allow the concrete to be well consolidated and to be worked into the corners of formwork and around the reinforcement and embedments, and to give the required surface finish shall depend on the type and nature of structure and shall be based on experience and tests.120 mm to 150 mm, where concrete is pumped, otherwise, 100mm-120mm slump in chimney shell works shall be adopted subject to Engineer's approval unless stated otherwise (vide serial 1(d) of clause no. 3.3.6). The usual limits of consistency for various types of structure are given below:

LIMITS OF CONSISTENCY

Degree of Workability	Slump in mm. with Standard Concrete		Use for which Concrete is suitable
	Min.	Max.	
Very Low	0	15	Large mass concrete work with heavy compaction equipment.
Medium	35	65	Deep and wide RCC structures with congestion of reinforcement and inserts.
1.1.1 High 1.1.2 1.1.3	65	100	Very narrow and deep RCC structures with congestion due to reinforcement and inserts.

NOTE: The above table is for guidance only. Notwithstanding anything mentioned above, the slump to be obtained for work in progress shall be as per direction of the Engineer.

With the permission of the Engineer, for any grade of concrete, if the water has to be increased in special cases, cement shall also be increased proportionately, to keep the ratio of water to cement same, as adopted in trial mix design, for each grade of concrete.

The workability of concrete shall be checked at frequent intervals by slump tests. Alternatively, where facilities exist or if required by the Engineer, the compacting factor test, in accordance with IS:1199, shall be carried out.

3.1.5 Placing and Compaction of Concrete

Concreting shall proceed in a manner directed by the Engineer, concrete shall be placed in forms as soon as possible but in no case later than twenty minutes, after mixing.

The height of any single lift of concrete, for different structural members, shall be decided by the Engineer. The concrete shall be placed in the forms gently and not dropped from a height which may cause segregation of aggregates. Each layer of concrete shall be compacted fully before the succeeding layer is placed and separate batches shall follow

each other so closely that the succeeding layer shall be placed and fully compacted before the layer immediately below has taken an initial set.

The concrete, after placing, shall be consolidated only by power driven vibrators. The vibrators shall be of a make and size, approved by the Engineer. In using the vibrator, the standard practice and the Engineer's directions, shall be followed.

Vibration shall begin as soon as one batch of concrete has been placed and shall continue till the entire section being poured has been thoroughly consolidated.

To secure even and dense surfaces, free from aggregate pockets, vibration shall be supplemented by tamping or rodding by hand in the corners of forms and along the form surfaces while the concrete is plastic, without damaging or endangering the stability of the formwork.

A sufficient number of spare vibrators including petrol vibrators shall be kept readily accessible to the place of deposition of the concrete to assure adequate vibration in case of breakdown of those in use.

3.1.6 **Curing of Concrete**

Curing of exposed surface of concrete shall commence immediately after the concrete has set. Exposed sides shall be covered with canvas etc. immediately after stripping of forms, and curing shall be continued for a period of not less than 14 days, reckoned from the date and hour of completion of concreting. All surfaces of the pour shall be kept wet with water at all times after concreting and till the curing period is over. The Contractor shall plan and employ proper equipment and sufficient labour considered adequate by the Engineer under able supervisor for curing.

3.1.7 Construction Joints

In concreting the chimney shell one full ring lift shall be completed in a day's pour. Before the formwork for the following pour starts the horizontal surface of the Chimney shell shall be chipped, cleaned and washed with water, and when the formwork is complete, the surface shall be cleaned and washed again and covered with 1:2 sand cement slurry before fresh concrete is placed. The horizontal construction joints shall be so arranged and made that they are regular and neat. No vertical joint shall be allowed. No separate payment shall be allowed to the Contractor for forming joints or chipping and cleaning them or cover with slurry prior to concreting. The number of construction joint shall be kept minimum and the spacing should not exceed three (3) meters. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, any proposal of providing construction joints to facilitate his work, for the study and approval of the Engineer well in advance.

3.1.8 Ordinary Concrete

Ordinary concrete like lean concrete shall be of nominal mix as per relevant clauses of IS:456.

3.2.0 Reinforcement

3.2.1 Bending of Reinforcement

All bars shall be carefully and accurately bent by the Contractor in accordance with approved Drawings and bar bending schedules. Special care shall be taken to ensure correct lengths of laps. The bars shall not be bent or straightened in any manner that will injure the bars or impair the bond between reinforcement & concrete. Bends and hooks are to be provided as laid down in the IS:2502.

3.2.2 Placing

All reinforcement shall be placed and maintained in the position shown in the drawings. Contractor shall provide approved type of cover blocks to suit the requirement of the Drawings. Where reinforcement is to be provided on two faces of the shell, the Contractor shall provide adequate number of separators, with the approval of the Engineer. Any additional support to the reinforcing cage, if required at the time of concreting, shall also be provided, to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Lapping of reinforcement as specified in the drawings or as directed by the Engineer, shall be provided. Laps shall be staggered and too many laps shall be avoided. Welded laps shall be provided only when directed or approved by the Engineer.

3.2.3 **Fixing of Reinforcement**

18 SWG annealed steel wire shall be used as binding wire. Bar crossing one another and contact laps shall be bound with this wire twisted tight to make the skeleton or network rigid so that the reinforcement is not displaced during placing of concrete.

3.10 **Forms**

Construction by Slip-form Method

Slip-form construction shall be for construction of the wind shield. Type of Slip-form proposed should be indicated in the offer with sketches, drawings and construction statement as explained hereinafter. Number, type and capacities of jacks, the control system and achievable rate of progress in mm/hour should also be indicated. The chosen scheme shall be of a past proven design. A certified performance record of the scheme should be submitted with the offer to guarantee workability of the scheme both from execution time and safety point of view.

The Tenderer should furnish a brief but commprehensive statement indicating the planning & programme and method of work to be followed, for the approval of Owner at the time of submitting Tender. This statement shall include the following items:

i) Type and description of Slip-form equipment and its accessories.

ii) Design of scaffolding and staging.

iii) Description of materials including admixtures to be used for construction.

iv) Manpower planning, construction spaces required, standby arrangement.

vi) Rate of Slip-forming.

vii) Proposed workability requirement of concrete and type of cement & admixture to be used.

viii) Quality assurance programme.

ix) Method of Traansportation of material

x) Method of curing and rectification of defects.

xi) Planned interruption, if proposed, and activities during planned interruption. Treatment of construction joint.

xii) Contingency solution for unplanned interruptions.

xiii) Time of completion.

While selecting the Contractor, due consideration will be given to the merit of the above mentioned statement proposed by the Tenderer.

Not withstanding what have been specified in earlier clauses, following guide lines are being presented which should be kept in view by intending Tenderers, while quoting for Slip-form method of construction:

1. Care to be taken to prevent dragging of concrete along with upward movement of the shuttering. For this purpose following steps are advisable:

   a) Shutter plates have to be smooth and should be thoroughly clean. Before fixing them in position all the surfaces which will be coming in contact with concrete to have a coat of epoxy paint.

   b) In areas where concrete thickness is 750 mm or more, rate of pouring should be such that minimum slipping of shuttering is maintained to avoid initial set of concrete before slip form movement.

   c) Mix design should be so done that it will be self- lubricant at the contact face of shutter and concrete and thus reduce friction. Suitable cement of approved manufacturer (conforming to relevant I.S. Specification) may be used for the purpose. An optimum ratio of coarse/fine aggregate should be established to suit the purpose depending on availability of aggregates.

   d) Mix design also should be so done that it has a slump of around 100mm-120mm, at the point where concrete is placed under an ambient temperature of around 40 Deg.C. This will also keep vibration by needle vibrators to required minimum. Slump should not drop down to zero in less than 45 minutes. Suitable retarding agent and plasticizer of approved manufacture may be added in mix to achieve this purpose.

These admixtures to be properly identified by preliminary tests both for performance and for compatibility with particular type of cement proposed to be used.

Additional steps like spraying of water over the shutters and keeping down the temperature of coarse aggregates by continuous spraying of water over those may be resorted to if ambient temperature is more than 40 Deg.C.

2. Care must be taken to prevent twist, which predominantly occur in the initial stages because of low slipping rate, in the horizontal plane of Slip-form assembly. A thorough check on this aspect must be kept at every 15 minutes interval. One person should exclusively be assigned this work together with rectifying any defect.

3. Every endeavour has to be made so as not to occur any tilt in the shutter assembly. To achieve this following steps need be taken:

a) Performance of jacks has to be closely observed and any defective one needs immediate replacement. Difference in levels of opposite jacks at any instant of time should not exceed 5 mm.

b) Loading on Slip-form truss/yokes has to be fairly equal.

c) Sleeve through which jacking rod passes has to be of sufficient length so that later gets an uniform clearance and does not get any chance to tilt. Sleeve should have a minimum wall thickness of 3.25 mm and should be such that jacking rod gets a maximum clearance of 1 mm to 1.5 mm around.

4. For taper walled chimneys overlapping of shutters which are kept to effect the tapering, needs careful attention otherwise these may be filled with concrete slurry.

5. In designing the mix following aspects should be borne in mind:

a) Cement used should have an initial setting time of not less than 50 minutes and preferably should have a specific surface around 3600 Sq.Cm.per gram.

b) Coarse and fine aggregates should be well graded and rounded aggregates offer better performance in Slip-form technique. These help to keep down water/cement ratio and also offers better lubrication between concrete and shutter surface. 40 mm down size of coarse aggregates should preferably be used unless reinforcement detailing calls for lesser size aggregates.

c) From the point of view of creep, shrinkage as well as initial setting property of concrete, cement content should not preferably be more than 450 Kg. per Cu.M of concrete.

d) Minimum compressive strength (after 4 to 6 hours of mixing) of concrete immediately below the shutter as slipform proceeds should be between 0.1 to 0.2 Newton/ Sq.mm.

e) It is advisable to use cement from a single source during the entire operation of slipform technique since once the system starts, there might not be any time left for conducting trial mixes if the source of procurement of cement changes.

6. Large diameter vibrator needles should not be used for vibrating concrete. Sizes of these needles should preferably be restricted to 25 mm diameter and to 40 mm diameter - only in exceptional cases. At least two nos. standby vibrator units should always be maintained on top of working deck at all time during the entire period of slipform operation.

7. It is preferable to have membrane curing compounds sprayed on fresh surfaces emerging out of shutter panels for ensuring proper curing at great heights.

   In case such spraying is not envisaged then elaborate arrangement has to be made for adequate supply of water both on inside and outside vertical surfaces with spraying arrangement, necessary length of pipelines and pump of adequate head to serve the purpose. It is always advisable to have a stand-by pump for effective utilisation of the system.

8. Rate of slipping should be around 100 mm – 150mm per hour, subjected to a maximum limit of 3.0 m per 24hrs.

9. Exact number and capacity of jacks as well as spacing of yoke frames are to be determined taking into account various loadings including self weight of the system, dead and live loads on working and other platforms, horizontal load on formwork, wind load etc.

   It is desirable that jacking system, based on which the entire slip form system works, should consist of jacks 3 Tonne/ 6 Tonne capacity and a hydraulic pump with necessary pipe connections.

   Spacing of yoke legs should preferably be kept within 2 metres to prevent overloading on jacks and consequent failure resulting in twist of the formwork.

Jacking rods should be of 25 mm diameter for 3 Tonne Jacks and 32 mm diameter for 6 Tonne Jacks.

10. At least 30% spare jacks and jacking rods should be kept ready during the entire operation. It is obligatory to maintain spare hydraulic pump along with a set of loose pipes in perfect working condition on top of working deck.

11. In sections where thickness is 500 mm or more it is prudent to go in for two nos. of jacks for each slip form yoke.

12. For effective utility of this technique following areas need careful attentions at the very conceptual stage:

    a) Detailed quality assurance programme.

    b) Advance Planning and preparations.

    c) Arrangement for on site supervision and adequate access facilities.

13. Construction methods including description and types of different equipment proposed to be used, structural arrangement and analysis of the system, description and type of different materials, planned interruptions, description and frequency of various checks and tests for Slipform technique as well as for material, method of preparing, transporting and pouring of concrete, solution for probable defects during slipping, sequence of operations during planned interruptions etc. should be prepared beforehand by executing agency and to be approved by Engineer before starting the actual work.

14. Placing and binding of reinforcement is also a very critical item and needs special attention. From practical considerations not more than two or three layers of horizontal steel can be tied at a time and this causes a definite limitation in placement of reinforcement.

    Vertical reinforcements should be kept vertical by providing suitable holders within the slipform system.

15. It is desirable to have a break of at least one day for every two weeks of continuous operation. Such break should be utilised for various maintenance activities, removal of jack rods etc.

16. Numbers and locations of hoists for lifting concrete, reinforcement and other materials have to be planned well in advance. Capacity of hoists should be such as to match with hourly requirement of concrete and

reinforcement. If felt necessary one hoist may be exclusively earmarked for transporting concrete.

For movement of personnel supervising the work a seperate hoist must be arranged for.

17. The system being operative round the clock it is obligatory to have adequate lighting arrangement both on various platform levels as well as on ground below. Arrangement has to be made for facilitating continuous upward movement of the entire system alongwith slipform.

18. Winches for lifting men and material and mixers, if located within unnsafe area around chimney, should be protected by adequate shelter from possible damage.

19. Proper tele-communication system has to be established between the personnel working on top of Chimney and control room below.

20. A small laboratory should be maintained at site for testing different materials like cement, coarse and fine aggregates. A cube testing machine may also be installed at site for getting quick feed back results.

    Apart from using plumb bobs, level and theodolite instruments for survey purpose arrangement should also be kept for lasers.

21. In case of interruption in the course of slipping of formwork following measures should be taken:

    a) Provision of a key and additional reinforcement at the junction of new and old concrete.

    b) Slip form system should be brought up freely to have a minimum overlap of 100 mm or so over previously cast concrete.

    c) Washing of old concrete surface with compressed air and water jet and thereafter pouring a layer of neat cement grout.

    d) Clearing of shuttering panels of loose materials, concrete etc. by compressed air and applying a coat of epoxy paint, if felt necessary by Engineer.

    e) Neatly finishing the interface of old or new concrete as soon as it comes out of shutter panel.

22. It is preferable to suspend the construction work under high wind condition.

23. It is of utmost importance that for effective implementation of this system an Engineer fully conversant with Slip form technique with

enough experience in planning and control of formwork should be in overall command of the site and he should be ably supported by well trained mid level supervisory staff, skilled workers and operators, having experience of similar construction in past. It is to be noted that enough manpower (as agreed by owners engineer at site) of above mentioned quality, is always ensured at site for smooth and uninterrupted work of slip form.

24. Operation of slip form method of construction is a continuous one and it demands continuous/intermediate inspection of accuracies in line, level, dimensions and position and immediate rectification of any noticed deviation. All these ask for personnel of high quality having constant vigilance over the construction activity.

25. While all the activities in effective implementation of the work needs utmost care keeping safety of men and material in mind it is obligatory that all activities should be carried out under the guidance of a qualified and trained safety Engineer.

26. For smooth and unhindered supply of concrete, while the slip form is in operation, it is desired that batching plant for concrete of chimney shell be placed in close proximity of chimney shell. However, all the safety measures required for placing batching plant close to shell must be ensured.

Safety measures as listed below must be adhered to but should not be limited to only these:

a) Safety helmets and belts to be provided to all supervising staff and workers.

b) Safety nets to be provided below both inside and outside platforms as instructed by Engineer.

c) Hand railing and toe guard to be provided around all openings and platforms.

d) Regular maintenance of equipment, checking of hoists, scaffoldings etc.

e) Passenger hoist must have multiple ropes with adequate factor of safety.

f) Emergency lights, coloured lamps to be provided in accordance with relevant Indian Standards and as supplemented in the Specification and to be operative in case of sudden power failure Emergency standby generator must be kept ready during the entire period of slipform method of construction.

g) Emergency vehicles, first aid facilities must be kept ready during the entire period of work.

26. Permissible construction tolerances should be limited to the following:

Variation in wall thickness	:	(-) 5 mm, (+) 25 mm
Variation from Design Diameter	:	(±) 25 mm or (±) 2.5 mm per 3 m dia. whichever is larger, but in no case more than (±) 5 mm.
Out of Plumb in General	:	1 in 1000 of height subject to a maximum of 200 mm.

3.4.0 Steel Flues

3.4.1 General

Fabrication and erection of Steel Flues shall conform to "Technical Specification for Fabrication and Erection of Structural Steelworks" furnished in this Specification.

3.4.2 Fabrication

Plates out of which flues will be fabricated, should be bent to the required shape on an appropriate machine. No smithy process shall be adopted for the purpose. Plates are to be prevented from distorting by more than the tolerances specified during transportation, storage, handling, erection and jointing. All components should be correctly located and brought into correct alignment and level within specified erection tolerances, before adjacent pieces are jointed or secured.

3.4.3 Assembly

Each flue would be assembled from its Component "Cans" near to ground level within the wind-shield. Incomplete flue would be hung only from the flue support platform during assembly, and progessively hoisted to enable connection of further cans at its lower end. Upon completion of the initial sectional length, this length will be hoisted and supported in its final position at the flue support floogr as indicated in the drawing. It is envisaged that each flue will be assembled and hoisted in three sectional lengths; site joints between sectional lengthy being located just above a steel floor level.

Joints between individual cans should be flanged and bolted on outside and to have sealed welded joints on inside in accordance with clause 3.3.0 - "Welded Construction" under Technical Specifications" for Fabrication of

structural steel work. The Contractor shall submit a drawing showing proposals for erection and indicating locations of all site joints which should be kept to minimum.

3.4.4 Flue Expansion Compensator

For installation of Expansion Compensators, the manufacturer's instruction should form the basis of the Contractor's method. This method, in a statement, should be submitted to the Engineer for approval. Once approved it has to be followed throughout the installation sequence. Expansion Compensators should be prevented from distortion during transportation, handling, erection and jointing, by more stringout tolerances than specified by the manufacturer.

3.4.5 Tolerances

Permissible tolerances in the fabrication and erection of steel flues are given below :

a) Internal diameter shall not vary by more than : ± 12 mm

b) Centre of any section shall not be eccentric from vertical centre line by more than : 10 mm in any 15 metre height

c) Centre of any section at height ‘h' is in mm. above GL shall : (h/2500 + 10)mm, not be vertical centre where line by more than

d) Local deviation from a true circular form should not exceed the shell thickness (Measurement should be made from a segmental circular template having radius of flue shown in drawing and a chord length equal to 0.15 of that radius).

e) Peaking or stepping at welded horizontal seams shall not exceed 4 mm. (Measurement shall be made with a straight edged template long enough to contact the straight shell on either side of the peaked area).

3.4.6 Erection

Erection of Steel Flues and C.I. Chimney caps shall be done as per requirement of IS:800.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a programme of erection for his approval. All plant, equipment, tools, tackle and any other accessories required for the erection shall be

provided by the Contractor. Storing and handling of fabricated materials for erection, setting out of members, providing temporary supports, bracing, fasteners, bolts, nuts etc. shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be taken into account in quoting the rate.

3.5.0 Insulation and Protective Treatment

3.5.1 Acid and Heat Resistant Paint

Top 15 meters of the outside face of R.C.C. windshield horizontal surface at the top of windshield and inside face from the top of the windshield to the top of roof slab or as specified in the drawing shall receive a protective treatment of three coats of acid and heat resistant black paint. The quality and type of the paint shall have the prior approval of the Engineer. For this, a small area shall be painted and a sample of paint shall be shown to the Engineer.

The surface to be painted shall be prepared and primary coat, if required as per the paint manufacturer's specification and direction of the Engineer, shall be applied. The paint shall conform, unless otherwise stated, to the requirement of IS:158. Necessary samples, test certificates and manufacturer's literature shall be submitted to the Engineer for his approval. The surface to be painted shall be completely dry before the paint is applied and the drying time between consecutive coats shall not be less than 5 hours. The overall combined thickness of paint shall be a minimum of 230 microns.

3.5.2 Cement Paint

The outside face of the Chimney shell, unless specified otherwise, shall be painted with Cement water proof paint. The quality shall be approved by the Engineer. Necessary samples shall be submitted to the Engineer for his approval. The surface of the shell shall be prepared as per paint manufacturer's specification. In addition, care shall be taken that the surface is free from stain, honey comb and any rough and uneven surface. The joints between two shuttering and two lifts of shuttering shall be so prepared that any uneveness, if by chance exists, shall be removed. If one coat of paint is not sufficient to give the required finish, the Contractor shall repaint the surface, until the Engineer is satisfied with the workmanship. The paint shall conform, unless otherwise stated, to IS:5410. Necessary samples, test certificates and manufacturer's literature shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval.

3.5.3 Insulation and Packing

All insulation material should be of dimension and type, shown in the drawing. Load bearing insulations at supports and side restraints of Steel liners should be an assembly of M.S. Plates, Stainless Steel Plates, PTFE (Poly Tetra Fluoro Ethylene) sheets and or/asbestos fibre reinforced boards (SINDANYO BLOCKS). Insulation to be fixed on outer surface of steel flues should be made of glass or mineral wool.

a) **Load Bearing Insulation Block**

Load bearing assembly should consist of three units and be fabricated according to approved drawings. It would be fabricated from mild steel units with a stainless steel sheet bearing plate and load bearing insulation blocks as indicated in drawing.

The first unit is bolted to the supporting beam. It consists of a M.S. base plate with bolt holes on which a machined M.S. plate is welded. This plate is provided with recess for PTFE sheet (conforming to BS : 5400) to seat, being lubricated with silicon grease.

The second unit also consists of a M.S. plate having adequate size & thickness as shown in drawing. While one surface of the plate is provided with a stainless steel bearing plate the other surface has a thin layer of lead/ elastomeric sheet. The side having stainless steel surface is placed on PTFE surface of First unit.

The third unit consists of two layers of load bearing insulation blocks each having a minimum thickness of 50 mm and factory bonded to top & bottom M.S. plates. These are separated by 100 mm. long load bearing insulation dowels as shown in the drawing. These plates are in turn welded to two additional M.S. plates. Of the two surfaces thus created one shall be welded to bracket assembly while the other should rest on the lead sheet of second unit. Bearing assembly, thus formed, should be levelled by using suitable M.S. shims.

Support arrangement typically consists of flue support shoe (a part of flue), flue support bracket connected to the shoe by precision bolted connection. The bracket in turn is welded to the bearing assembly, which in turn is bolted to available supporting beams.

Support brackets and bearing assembly are welded to locally thickened area of flue. These support the flue on support platform at suitable locations indicated on the drawing.

The arrangement described above should cater for easy and smooth thermal movements of linear element. Suitable restraint brackets and M.S. stop plates need be provided as shown in drawings to prevent excessive movement and thus keeping different units of bearing assembly in proper position.

b) **Insulation Block at Lateral Restraints**

At flue restraint platforms, necessary restraint arrangement with load bearing insulation blocks and stainless steel bearing plates fixed to the insulation blocks should be provided as indicated in drawings.

Restraint and support brackets need be provided for the bottom supported portion of the flue which rests on the support platform provided at the base to cater for bearing and restraint requirements.

c) **Glass or Mineral Wool**

Insulation thickness of 65 mm as is specified in clause 2.05.10 shall be built up using two (2) layers composed of 40mm and 25 mm thick insulation blocks. Thicker layer shall be put as first layer around the flue on its exterior surface.

The insulation on the flue shall be fixed using chicken G.I. wire mesh, G.I. wire ties, insulation retaining studs, washers etc. All joints shall be staggered. The insulation shall be tightly secured to the exterior surface of the flue by impaling on the studs and fixing in place by means of 63mm round or square metal plated speed washers. 20 gauge galvanized wire netting shall be wrapped continuously over the entire exterior of insulation. The wire mesh shall be 25mm hexagonal pattern conforming to IS:1566. All joints in the mesh shall be tapped a minimum of 150 mm tied by 16 gauge soft annealed wire at 300 mm spacings. Lacing at joints shall not be used. The Contractor before application of insulation, shall take prior approval of actual fixing arrangement from the Engineer.

The insulation shall be able to sustain structural vibrations and shall not settle under such conditions during erection, construction & operation. The insulation shall be suitably tied to prevent dislocation under adverse conditions.

The cladding of stainless steel sheet over the insulation shall be well secured using pins, fasteners etc.

d) **Vermiculite Concrete**

Vermiculite concrete shall be made by mixing exfoliated vermiculite, portland cement and water. It shall be of Grade-B, having a density of 210 Kg./Cu.M. The vermiculite aggregate size shall be maximum 6 mm. The mix shall be 1 cement and 8 vermiculite by volume.

3.6.0 **Acid-Proof/Chemical Resistant Protection to Roof Slab**

Acid-Proof/Chemical Resistant tiles bedded on acid proof/chemical resistant mortar shall be provided for the protection of roof slab. The intervening space between the tiles shall also be filled up by chemical resistant/acid-proof epoxy mortar grouts. The mortar shall be used immediately after mixing.

Tiles shall be made of clay, feldsper or quartz and vitrified at a high temperature in ceramic kilns. These should be unglazed, free from

deleterious materials and should conform to IS:4457. Iron oxide in the raw materials used, shall not exceed 2 percent. They should show a fine grained, dense and homogenous fracture when broken. They shall be sound, true to shape, flat and free from flaws and other manufacturing defects. Dimensions of the tiles shall be 198.5 x 198.5 x 35 mm. Depth of the groove on the underside shall not be more than 3 mm. Compressive and tensile strengths of the tiles shall not be less than 70 N/Sq.mm and 3.5 N/Sq.mm respectively.

3.7.0 Flue Acid Drains and Manholes

Flue acid drainage system, where provided, will comprise of collection sumps, dilution manholes, conveying pipes including connection to main drainage system.

Stainless steel pipes, bends, collection sumps, fixing straps, bolts etc. conforming to the relevant Indian Standards (or in absence of which British Standard BS:3605) shall be used in work. Pipes should be cut and joined as per manufacturer's instructions so as to leave the surface clean and square to the axis of pipe.

Manhole should be constructed as per drawing. However, for general guidance it may be noted that pit of required dimensions should be excavated, lean concrete (1:2:4 mix) of required thickness to be laid, Acid-proof/Chemical resistant brick masonry in 1:4 acid resistant cement mortar of necessary thickness be built and both sides plastered by 12mm thick acid proof plaster (1:3 mix) having waterproof admixtures.

Manholes should be covered by reinforced concrete slab on which a heavy duty (HD) manhole cover with frame having diameter 560mm and total weight 255 Kg (140 Kg for manhole and 115 Kg for cover) is to be fixed. For additional safety another inner cover or other approved methods may be adopted. The manhole cover shall be distinctively coded to indicate the type of drainage involved.

Inside manholes necessary channels and benchings finished smooth by neat cement in cement concrete (1:2:4) and foot rungs made from 20mm round bars at 300mm centres and staggered should be provided. Rungs should project 100mm from wall face and be embedded 200mm inside cement concrete block made in that location of brick work. These foot rests shall be painted with coal tar in the projected portions and cement slurry in the embedded part. Joint of any pipe with brick work shall be rendered perfectly leak proof.

Pipes and fittings in the connection pipe to the main drainage system shall be vitrified clayware conforming to relevant IS and laid to the line and level indicated in the drawings.

3.8.0 Roof Drainage

3.8.1 General

Rainwater outlets and down comers to run along inner face of stack wall, shall be made of standard cast iron rainwater pipes conforming to IS:1230. The brackets used to hold the pipes alongside the walls shall be wrought iron clevis type, split ring type or of perforated strap iron as approved by the Engineer. Each vertical pipe shall hang freely on its bracket fixed just below the socket. Suitable spacer blocks are to be kept in between the pipe and wall surface for fixing the pipe. All bends and junctions shall be provided with water tight clean-outs.

3.8.2 Pipe Joints

All joints between pipes, pipes and fittings and manholes shall be gas-tight when above ground and water tight when under ground. Method of pipe cutting and jointing shall be as per instruction of the pipe and fittings manufacturer or as approved by the Engineer. However following guidelines may be followed in absence of any instruction available from the manufacturer.

Socket and Spigot pipes shall be joined by cast lead joints. Spigot of the following pipe should be centred in the socket of the preceding pipe by tightly caulking in sufficient turns of tarred gasket or hemp yarn to have unfilled half the depth of socket. After the gasket or hemp yarn has been caulked tightly, a jointing ring shall be placed round the barrel and tightened against the face of the socket to prevent air lock. Molten lead shall then be placed round the barrel and tightened against the face of the socket. Thereafter molten lead should be poured in to fill the remainder of the socket and caulked with suitable tools tight round the joint to make up for shrinkage of the molten metal on cooling and should be finished 3mm behind the socket face. If any joint is suspected to be damaged it has to be opened out & redone.
Joints in cast iron pipes with special jointing arrangements like "Tyton" joints etc. shall follow the instructions of the manufacturer.

4.0.0 TESTING AND ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

4.1.0 General

The Contractor shall carry out all sampling and testing in accordance with the relevant IS Specifications and as supplemented herein, for the following items or any other item as may be required by the Engineer unless otherwise specified in this specification. The Contractor shall get the specimens tested in laboratory, approved by the Engineer and shall submit to him, the original test results in triplicate, within seven days after the completion of the test. Engineer may present himself while such tests are being carried out.

4.2.0 **Cement**

Representative samples shall be taken as per the relevant IS Specification from each consignment of Cement received from the Purchaser/Manufacturer/Supplier for carrying out the tests for fineness (by hand sieving), setting time, compressive strength and soundness tests, and the Contractor shall carry out the above tests as per relevant Indian Standard. If the cement is supplied by the Contractor the test shall be carried out by him. The Contractor shall carry out any or all the tests on aggregates as may be required by the Engineer, in accordance with IS:2386 Parts-I to VIII. The acceptance criteria of the samples tested shall be in accordance with the requirements of the relevant IS specifications.

4.3.0 **Water**

Sampling and testing of water being used for concrete works shall be carried out as per IS:3550, by the Contractor, at regular intervals and whenever directed by the Engineer. The final acceptance criterion in case of doubt shall be as per IS:3025.

4.4.0 **Concrete**

The Contractor shall take cubes for works test as per requirement laid down in IS:516 regularly from the day's pour. The number of test cubes to be taken shall be as per IS:456. The Engineer may also use his discretion in deciding the rate of cubes to be taken. The acceptance criteria is to meet the requirement of IS:456. If the cube test results indicate that some portions of the work is below the required strength, the Engineer may order demolition of that portion of work which is below strength and ask the Contractor to rebuild, provided a satisfactory method of load testing is not possible. Such testing or demolishing and rebuilding shall be carried out by the Contractor.

4.5.0 **Steel Flue**

All site and shop welded joints shall be inspected and tested in accordance with clause 4.00.00 of Technical specification for Fab. and Erection of structural steel work.

4.6.0 **Insulations**

The insulating materials shall be tested for its stipulated characteristics and properties in accordance with the latest editions of IS:3144 and IS:3346 and/or as directed by the Engineer.

5.0.0 INFORMATION TO BE SUBMITTED

5.1.0 With Tender

The following technical information are required with the tender:

a) Source and arrangement of processing of aggregates proposed to be adopted.

b) Type of plant and equipment proposed to be used.

c) Names of firms with which association is sought for to execute the special items of work e.g. flue expansion compensator, load bearing insulation blocks etc. in the contract.

d) Types of formwork proposed to be used. All details as per clause no. 3.03.06 to be submitted, if slip form method is proposed to be used.

e) Shop proposed for fabrication of steel (flue) liners. Detailed write-up on procedure of erection of complete liner system including details of equipment proposed for the same.

f) For insulating material tests to be offered for inspection & tests for which test certificates will be submitted. A drawing showing the details of fixing insulation on the flues at bearings, lateral restraints and exterior surface.

g) Proposal for lifting of men and material in constructing the chimney.

5.2.0 After Award

The following information and data including samples where necessary, shall be submitted by the Contractor, progressively during the execution of the Contract.

5.2.1 Programme of Execution and requirement of Materials

Within 30 days of the award of the Contract, the Contractor will submit a Master Programme for completion of the work giving monthwise requirement of materials, particularly mentioning in details the materials which are to be supplied by the Owner and for the procurement of which the help of the Owner is required as per the terms & conditions of the Contract. In case the Contractor proposes to take on hire any

machinery or tools and plants from the Owner, the detailed phased out programme of such hire is also to be submitted.

The master programme may have to be reviewed and updated by the Contractor quarterly or at more frequent intervals as may be directed by the Engineer depending on the exegencies of the work.

Detailed day to day programme of every month is to be submitted by the Contractor before the commencement of the month.

5.2.2 **Samples**

Samples of all materials proposed to be used shall be submitted as directed by the Engineer, in sufficient quantities, for approval. All samples shall be submitted well in advance of starting work at site. Approved samples will be preserved by the Engineer for future reference. The approval of the Engineer shall not, in any way, relieve the Contractor of his responsibility of supplying material of specified quality.

5.2.3 **Design Mix**

Design mix as per details of this specification giving proportions of ingredients, sources of aggregates and cement along with accompanying test results of trial mixes as per relevant IS Specifications shall be submitted to the Engineer, for his approval, before it can be used on the work.
Further, the mix design for concrete of shell to be validated from a third party agency of national repute, as agreed upon by the owner.

5.2.4 **Detail Drawings**

Following items shall be provided by the Contractor which are to be approved by the Owner and Consultant.

a) Detail drawings and designs of form work including scaffolding to be used. If slipform method of construction is adopted, then detail drawings showing all the arrangements for slipform technique including methods for reducing internal diameter and providing required slopes on outer diameter.

b) Detail drawings and bar bending schedules for concrete components.

c) Shop drawings for structural steel and metal work, including inserts etc. The Contractor shall submit his proposal for testing site and shop joints provided in steel members.

d) Detail drawings for templates and temporary supports for embedments.

e) Category wise requirements of MS, tor and structural steel including GI flats of various sizes for procurement.

f) Detailed drawings of steel flues indicating details of joints, supports and restraints including insulation blocks, and details of expansion compensator.

g) Detailed drawing of hoisting arrangement for men and material satisfying statutory regulations laid down for safety purpose.

5.2.5 **Reports**

Following Test Reports shall be furnished by the Contractor:

a) Mill Test Report for cement and reinforcing steel if the materials are supplied by the Contractor.

b) Inspection Report of bought out items.

c) Inspection Report of formwork and reinforcement, insulations etc.

d) Reports of tests of various material and concrete.

e) Radiographic tests on welded joints in steel flues.

d) Any other data or report or test result required by the relevant IS Specifications and if required by the Engineer for satisfactory quality control of the workmanship.

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-443-620-C002	
Maharatna Company	BOROSILICATE GLASS BLOCK LINING SYSTEM (2X660 MW NTPC BARH STAGE-II FGD CHIMNEY)	VOLUME - IIB	
		SECTION - D	SUB SECTION- D26
		REV. 0	DATE 30/05/2019
		SHEET 1 of 9	

VOLUME: II B

SECTION – D

SUB SECTION – D26

BOROSILICATE GLASS BLOCK LINING SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-443-620-C002

Maharatna Company

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Project Engineering Management
PPEI Building, Power Sector,
Plot No. 25, Sector 16A,
Noida (U.P.)-201301

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-443-620-C002	
BHEL Maharatna Company	BOROSILICATE GLASS BLOCK LINING SYSTEM (2X660 MW NTPC BARH STAGE-II FGD CHIMNEY)	VOLUME - IIB	
		SECTION - D	SUB SECTION- D26
		REV. 0	DATE 30/05/2019
		SHEET 2 of 9	

Table of Contents

1. Project Description
   - 1.1 Description
   - 1.2 Flue gas characteristics
   - 1.3 General configuration

2. Scope of work
   - 2.1 scope of supply
   - 2.2 Bidder services

3. Special equipment, Tools and Instruments

4. Standard and codes

5. Quality assurance and quality control

6. Safety, Noise and Environment requirements
   - 6.1 Safety
   - 6.2 Environment data

7. Mechanical Technical Requirement
   - 7.1 Design parameters
   - 7.2 Operating conditions
   - 7.3 Performance Requirements
   - 7.4 Design requirements
   - 7.5 Material requirements

8. Handling, Storage and protection
   - 8.1 Facilities
   - 8.2 Storage

9. Job site inspection and preparation

1 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1. Description

The subject project includes two R.C.C chimney of 150m high each with single MS flue and borosilicate glass block lining system on inside surface of flue.

1.2. Flue gas characteristics (Refer Annexure I)

The chimney shall be working with the operating conditions for the flue gases as per Annexure-I.

1.3. General configuration

The Chimney general arrangement configuration shall be as provided elsewhere in the specification. However, during detailed engineering, minor modification may be done. with owner's consent, without any extra cost implication.

2 SCOPE OF WORK

2.1 The scope of work includes Engineering, materials, equipment's and Services for the:

2.1.1 Design, preparation of drawing, material supply, fabrication, erection, application, Handling, transportation, storage, preserve, pack and furnish with adequate moisture proof packing, test and on site, application of borosilicate glass block lining system, over corten-B steel liner in the chimney, including:

a) Supply of suitable primer, supply of two components adhesive membrane and supply of closed cell borosilicate glass blocks.

b) Required Surface finish (minimum (SA 2 $^{1}/_{2}$)) of internal surface of corten-B flue can, on ground or in erected position, over which borosilicate lining system can be applied, using grit blasting, and application of suitable epoxy primer, under expert supervision by borosilicate glass block lining manufacturer/supplier.

c) Installing closed cell borosilicate glass block lining system, over all heights, on ground or in erected position, on internal surface of corten-B steel flue can & SS mini shell, using two component suitable adhesive membrane material under controlled temperature and humidity conditions, including cost of skilled labor, material, tools & tackles, equipment required to create controlled temperature & humidity conditions on ground or in erected flue can during installation, hot blow cleaning (after priming) of internal surface before application, mixing of two components adhesive membrane by automated mixing machines etc. all complete.

d) Complete onsite QA and supervision, by borosilicate glass block lining manufacturer/supplier, during surface finish, application of primer, application of two components adhesive membrane, installation of borosilicate glass block on internal surface of flue can.

e) Ten (10) year full replacement guarantee, including cost of supply, erection, enabling works, all labor, material, adhesive, primer, surface preparation, arrangement for

application etc. all complete, and fulltime onsite QA supervision during erection & commissioning.

During the guarantee period if the lining system fails to protect the chimney flue from deterioration, the borosilicate glass block lining manufacturer/supplier shall replace the partially affected portion or complete borosilicate lining system without any additional cost, including all labor, material, surface finish (SA $2\ ^1/_2$), supply and application of primer, supply and application of two component adhesive membrane, supply and application of closed cell borosilicate glass blocks, arrangement for application on erected flue cans etc all complete with onsite QA supervision of borosilicate glass block supplier.

Corten-B steel flue can fabrication and erection is not in this scope of work and shall be done by chimney EPC contractor.

2.1.2 All necessary parts, and works necessary for transport, storage and application purposes. Coordination with chimney designer & chimney contractor- providing required inputs.

2.1.3 Submission of the drawings and getting the same approved from BHEL and the project owner for borosilicate glass block lining system, erection, transportation and storage.

2.1.4 The Bidder shall furnish all design, labor, materials, tools and equipment necessary for the installation of borosilicate lining system, as indicated and specified herein.

2.1.5 The Work shall include everything requisite and necessary to finish the job properly, to the satisfaction of engineer in charge, notwithstanding that every item of labor or materials or accessories required to make the installation complete may not be specifically mentioned.

2.1.6 The Equipment / material for the Unit shall be supplied complete with provisions for appurtenances and accessories, to form a complete system which will achieve and assure safe and reliable operation with best overall performance.

2.1.7 Bidder shall provide, in the required format and form and in a timely manner, all drawings and documentation required by this Specification and/or required by applicable Standards and codes. A consistent nomenclature shall be used project-wide in naming all component parts within the Scope of Work. This shall apply to all drawings, Bill of Materials, special instructions, etc. The cost of correcting inconsistent nomenclature shall be borne by the Bidder.

2.1.8 Changes in design and drawings already approved by the owner are normally unaccepted. However, should such changes become necessary on an exceptional basis, the Bidder shall obtain the owners approval prior to introducing any such change.

2.2 Bidder Services

Field personnel provided by the Bidder shall be capable and qualified to perform the required duties to the satisfaction of BHEL and the owner.

Erection services:

The Bidder shall furnish competent supervision for erecting the equipment provided under this Specification. The erection services shall be coordinated with other agencies in the scope of the subject chimney contract.

3 SPECIAL EQUIPMENT, TOOLS AND INSTRUMENTS

Bidder shall provide all special equipment, tools and instruments, skilled manpower required for handling and storage, and for test and maintenance of borosilicate lining system provided under this Contract.

4 STANDARDS AND CODES

4.1 The borosilicate lining system to be provided under this Specification, including all appurtenances and accessories, shall be designed, fabricated, inspected, tested, stamped and preserved to the extent indicated in said referenced Standards and Codes. Where this Specification does not include such reference, the system, or any of its components, shall be designed, fabricated, inspected, tested and preserved, as applicable, to comply with currently recognized International and/or manufacturer's specification, whichever is stringent and more restrictive.

4.2 In all cases Bidder shall adhere to and comply with the requirements of Indian standards, which are found to be more restrictive than those specified herein.

5 QUALITY ASSURANCE AND QUALITY CONTROL

5.1 The Bidder shall submit upon request a copy of Its Quality Assurance Manual including Quality Procedures.

5.2 The Bidder shall conduct an inspection and testing program which shall record and verify the essential properties of the constituent materials and the finished liner.

5.3 The Bidder shall conduct test to verify the mechanical properties of borosilicate bricks and adhesive/mortar and the tests shall be documented during the course of design and fabrication, and shall be made available to owner.

5.4 Unless otherwise specified the bidder's standard tests shall be performed on all batches of materials furnished. The owner may or may not elect to witness tests, but the bidder shall notify the Owner's Quality Assurance Department no later than 10 days in advance of all scheduled tests.

6 SAFETY, NOISE AND ENVIRONMENT REQUIREMENTS

6.1 SAFETY

The equipment supplied under this Specification shall meet the U.S. "OCCUPATION, SAFETY, AND HAZARD ADMINISTRATION" (OSHA) requirements or equivalent.

6.1.1 Jobsite Safety and Scrap Disposal

- Safety programs and procedures shall be within the scope of this Specification, it should be noted that the all materials that are potentially flammable materials and must be handled in keeping with

good industry practice and in compliance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

- Owner shall supply the Bidder with the applicable rules and regulations for disposal of scrap and waste materials, which are to be followed by the bidder.

6.1.2 Safety and protection of work and property:
The Bidder shall provide for the safety and protection of the work and of materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site. Provide protection at all times against rain, wind, storms, condensation, or heat so as to maintain all work and equipment and materials free from injury of damage. At the end of each day, all new work likely to be damaged shall be appropriately protected.

6.2 Environmental Data

6.2.1 Should the lining system to be furnished by the Bidder have discharge points to the environment and/or generate waste materials that must be discharged to the environment, the Bidder shall provide, upon Purchaser's request, a plan for the treatment of the discharge/waste to meet current regulations of the Indian government/ regulatory authorities.

6.2.2 The Bidder shall submit, within thirty (30) days of demand, additional information on noise and/or other environmental data. All information shall be prepared in a manner acceptable Indian government/ regulatory authorities.

7 TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

7.1 Design parameters

7.1.1 Liner considerations

The borosilicate glass block liner will have a minimum thickness of 38 mm for all its entire length. Proper provisioning should be made for borosilicate lining system for lining around gas sampling ports, expansion joints, man holes and other appurtenances.

7.2 Operating conditions

- Operating conditions shall be as per Annexure-I
- A margin of 15 deg centigrade above the operating conditions mentioned in Annexure-I shall be taken while selecting the appropriate material and thickness for design of the lining system.

7.3 Performance Requirements

7.3.1 Borosilicate brick lining system will be designed in such a way that it will not require unscheduled outages for repair except for planned and scheduled routine maintenance and inspections.

7.3.2 Borosilicate brick lining system and all of the required components will be designed for a safe, useful life of thirty (30) years (minimum).

7.3.3 Ten (10) year full replacement guarantee, including cost of supply, erection, enabling works, all labor, material, adhesive, primer, surface preparation, arrangement for application etc. all complete, and fulltime onsite QA supervision during erection & commissioning. During the guarantee period if the lining system fails to protect the chimney flue from deterioration, the borosilicate glass block lining manufacturer/supplier shall replace the partially affected portion or complete borosilicate lining system without any additional cost, including all labor, material, surface finish (SA $2\,{}^{1}/_{2}$), supply and application of primer, supply and application of two component adhesive membrane, supply and application of closed cell borosilicate glass blocks, arrangement for application on ground or erected flue cans etc all complete with onsite QA supervision of borosilicate glass block supplier.

7.3.4 The lining system (borosilicate glass block and adhesive) shall be offered by a supplier with demonstrated capabilities in the area of onsite technical support and QA/QC supervision, who employs QA/QC supervisors with a demonstrated experience in technical support and QA/QC supervision of the subject lining system.

7.3.5 The supplied lining system (borosilicate glass block and adhesive) shall be capable of withstanding fire risk for a minimum period of 2 hours as per ASTM E-119. Proper certification from an independent institute of sufficient knowledge and experience shall be submitted by supplier subject to acceptance by the project owner, showing the capability of the lining system (borosilicate glass block and adhesive) to protect the steel chimney flues from structural damage by fire of said rating.

7.3.6 Supplier shall produce certificates from an independent institute of sufficient knowledge and experience, subject to acceptance by the project owner, showing that the workers can do the work on supplied lining system safely, without any adverse health effects and without requiring excessive protective measures.

7.4 Design Requirements

7.4.1 General

- Design of the borosilicate lining system must be performed by a professional engineer in the design of such system for chimney flues.
- Specified requirements of this specification are to be regarded as minimum requirements. If the Fabricator's design and/or experience dictate these minimum requirements should be exceeded, the design, supply and application shall be performed accordingly, without any extra cost implication.

7.5 Materials Requirements

The steel chimney flues, made of minimum 10 mm thick corten-B steel, shall be internally protected with a lining system consisting of 38 mm thk closed cell borosilicate glass blocks, applied with a flexible, chemically resistant adhesive, using a lining system that meets all of the following requirements:

7.5.1 The lining system shall use closed cell borosilicate glass blocks with the following Physical properties:

a. Minimum Density of 0.144 x 10^3 kg/m3
b. coefficient of linear thermal expansion not greater than 5.5 x 10^ (-6) /°C,
c. Minimum compressive strength of 1.00 Mpa as per ASTM C 165,
d. Minimum flexural strength of 0.62 Mpa as per ASTM C.203/C.240.
e. The blocks shall be resistant to thermal cyclic loading under FGD bypass/ hot gas service conditions, and sudden temperature changes, including high temperature spikes.

7.5.2 The borosilicate glass block system shall use a flexible, chemically resistant adhesive, with all required surface preparation, primer, labor, equipment etc., all complete. The adhesive membrane shall be a 2-component having excellent elastomeric properties and be acid & heat resistant. The adhesive membrane shall be applied in between and behind the blocks in a 3 mm thick layer ensuring a proper bond and adhesion. The adhesive membrane shall have the following properties.

a. Minimum tensile strength at 23 °C greater than or equal to 1.0 N/mm2 as per ASTM D.412
b. Resistant to corrosive flue gas environments.
c. Remain elastomeric and flexible under hot gas conditions and sudden temperature changes.
d. The adhesive shall be suitable for trowel application.

7.5.3 The steel surface shall be grit blasted to a cleanliness of SA 2 $^{1}/_{2}$ and approved by the supplier of the lining system. The substrate shall thereafter be primed using a high performance epoxy primer within a short time window approved by the supplier. The lining system manufacturer shall demonstrate a proven Quality Control system that monitors and documents the key physical properties, as described above.

8 HANDLING, STORAGE AND PROTECTION

8.1 Facilities

8.1.1 Bidder shall construct adequate facilities for the storage of material. Upon completion of fabrication, the Bidder shall remove the fabrication facility from the site and return the area to the pre-construction condition.

8.1.2 The installation of borosilicate lining system must be done in a suitable environment (temperature, humidity etc. control as per manufacturer recommendation to stand by the required guarantee). Maintenance of the required suitable condition and any tools/tackles, machinery required to maintain the controlled environment during installation of borosilicate glass block shall be in the scope of bidder.

8.2 Storage

8.2.1 Materials shall be stored in a dry area and within the temperature and humidity limits recommended by the material Bidders. Do not allow shelf-life limits, as determined by the Bidder, to be exceeded.

8.2.2 Materials surfaces shall be protected from dust, fog, rain and other contaminants.

8.2.3 Affected plies shall be removed if any of the above requirements are not met during final surface preparation. The surface exposed due to the removal of the plies shall be abraded and prepared, per this Specification, before applying new plies.

9 JOB SITE INSPECTION AND PREPARATION

9.1 In coordination with the chimney contractor the borosilicate installation agency should submit a plan detailing the application sequence and methods to be employed, including moving, handling, storage, erection, fit up and the methods to be used for environmental protection.

Date: 18.04.2019

BHEL/PEM/MSE

NTPC BARH II-2X660MW

Our point wise reply to NTPC comments received vide l.r.n. CC: PEB:9560:109:37827 dtd. 27.03.19 are as:

S.no.	NTPC Comments	BHEL Replies
1.	Mass balance and GA of absorber is not approved. Any changes in approved doc will be incorporated in Chimney sizing for future .	BHEL confirms that our documents shall remain in line with mass balance document of FGD manufacturer.
2.	-----	Document Revised with **Single Flue Chimney** in line with latest inputs received from FGD manufacturer.

KIndly explain why chimney is replaced with single flue can instead of double flue can .

FIRST ANGLE PROJECTION(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM)

REV	DATE	ALTERED: LG / CHECKED: SSV	Revised inline with NTPC comments received vide l.r.n. CC:PEB:9560:109:37766 dtd. 09.01.19
01	02.02.19		

REV	DATE	ALTERED: LG / CHECKED: SSV	Revised inline with NTPC comments received vide l.r.n. CC:PEB:9560:109:37794 dtd. 19.02.19
02	12.03.19		

TENDER NOTICE & SCT DOC. NO. CC201020.

JOB NO. 443

REV	DATE	ALTERED: LG / CHECKED: SSV	Revised inline with latest Chimney arrangement for BARH II.
03	18.04.19		

COPY RIGHT AND CONFIDENTIAL
The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED it must not be used directly or indirectly in any way detrimental to the interest of the company

NTPC DOC. NO.:9560-109-PEM-PVC-U-013

NTPC LTD.

2X660 MW NTPC BARH STPP STAGE II

(FGD System Package)

REF.DRG. NO.

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT, NEW DELHI

DEPT.	CODE	SCALE	WEIGHT(KG)	REF TO ASSY DRG.	ITEM
M	20	NTS	-		-

CHIMNEY SIZING CALCULATION

	NAME	SIGN.	DATE
PREP.	LG	-sd-	24.12.18
CHECKED	RV/PKS	-sd-	24.12.18
APPD.	CM/SSV	-sd-	24.12.18

								CARD CODE	DRAWING NO.	REV.
DEPT.								-	PE-DC-443-100-N318	03
SIGN			N.A.							
DATE									SHEET NO. 01	NO. OF SHEETS 02

NTPC BARH II-2X660MW

CHIMNEY FLUE ID CALCULATION

Parameter	Units	Guarantee Point (660 MW)	Design point (VWO)
Flue gas quantity per boiler	T/Hr	3471	3763
Temp. of flue gas at stack inlet	^{o}C	56.8	60.8
Flue gas density at stack inlet	Kg/m^3	1.04242	1.01478
Volumetric flow per boiler	M^3/s	925	1030
Flue Arrangement	-	Single Flue	Single Flue
Stack Height	M	150	150
Ambient air temp.	^{o}C	27	45
Relative Humidity	%	60	60
Air density at ambient temp.	Kg/m^3	1.160	1.080
Temp. drop in flue gas	^{o}C	5	5
Temp. of flue gas at stack exit	^{o}C	51.8	55.8
Flue gas density at stack exit (corrected for barometric pressure)	Kg/m^3	1.0240	0.9968
Flue gas density at stack exit (corrected for barometric pressure & exit temperature)	Kg/m^3	1.0398	1.0120
Average Flue gas density	Kg/m^3	1.0411	1.0134
Effective Stack Height	M	115.55	115.55
Draft created	mmWC	13.75	7.70
Internal flue dia (with 38 mm thick Borosilicate lining = 8.65-2*0.038)	M	8.57	8.57
Flue gas velocity at stack exit	m/sec	16.03	17.85
Exit velocity loss	mmWC	13.61	16.43
Frictional loss (for cylindrical flue)	mmWC	2.57	3.10
Unaccounted loss (10%)	mmWC	1.62	1.95
Total Loss	mmWC	17.80	21.49
Net draft	mmWC	-4.05	-13.79
Draft Required from FAN	mmWC	5.0	15.0

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-443-503-A-001	
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION STACK ELEVATOR	VOLUME - IIB	
		SECTION "D"	SUB-SECTION A6
		REV. 00	DATE:
		Sheet 1 of 7	

SECTION - D
SUB-SECTION – A6

STACK ELEVATOR

	TECHNICAL SECIFICATION STACK ELEVATOR	SPECIFICATION NO.PE-TS-443-503-A-001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	SUB-SECTION A6
		REV. 0	
		Sheet 2 of 7	

1. DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

1.1 Stack Elevator - General

1.1.1 The stack elevator including mechanical and electrical components shall be installed outside/inside Single flue/ multi flue chimney. Since chimney is a free standing structure, deflection of chimney top is expected during the normal operation, so the design of the elevator shall be in such a way that the elevator operation will be safe even with the expected maximum deflection of the chimney structure. The stack elevator shall lift a pay load as indicated against rated load as mentioned in Data sheet-A or its nearest as per manufacturer's present standard in addition to the weight of the car and its accessories and shall travel at a rated speed as indicated in the data sheet-A. Travel of the elevator car, number of landings and levels shall be as per Data sheet-A attached to this section.

1.1.2 Stack elevator mechanical and electrical operating devices and trailing cable shall be designed for operation indoors/out door with dusty and high humidity conditions and shall operate equally well in any ambient temperature encountered in the site conditions. Additionally, all mechanical and electrical components of the elevator shall be designed to withstand without damage a temperature of 100oC when the elevator is not operating.

1.1.3 Cage earthing shall be done through trailing cable.

1.1.4 Stack elevator shall be attached to the chimney shell using expansion type anchor bolts drilled in to chimney shell. Elevator shall be capable of operating from the ground floor to the top platform with intermediate stops at all platforms. Landing for elevator parking shall be one (1) metre above the stack ground floor. Suitable concrete/brick steps leading to the landing for entry to cabin shall also be provided,

1.1.5 The stack elevator shall be designed in line with recommendations contained in the latest editions of the applicable codes and standards.

1.2 Equipment Specification

1.2.1 Enclosures

i. A three-sided enclosure with one access door shall be provided at graded level. At each platform landing above graded level, a one sided enclosure with access door shall be provided. Enclosures shall be fabricated from tubular steel and expanded metal or wire mesh, 2.1 m high and one coat of epoxy primer coated. Enclosure access doors shall be electrically and mechanically interlocked so that they remain closed and locked except when the Cab is at the landing. Doors shall be bi-parting and swinging type.

ii. Base of three-sided enclosure shall be securely anchored to the grade level floor slab using expansion type anchors.

1.2.2 Mast

i. Mast shall be provided in sections approximately 1.52 m in lengths considering of tubular sections and/or structural shapes welded together to form a frame work to which the rack is bolted. Mast shall be securely anchored to the concrete chimney walls.

1.2.3 Cab

i. Cab frame shall be fabricated from tubular steel and enclosed with expanded metal or wire mesh.

ii. Cab floor shall be of skid resistant glass fibre reinforced plywood or approved equal. Cab shall be attached to a framed structure and form integral part with the drive mechanism located atop the cab.

Framed structure shall include guide rollers and safety hooks to ensure positive engagement of the rack and pinion to prevent cab disengagement in case of roller failure.

1.2.4 Buffers

i. Sufficient numbers of buffers of spring loaded/hydraulic type shall be fitted below the cab. The buffers shall be capable of stopping the cab without permanent damage or deformation to themselves or any other part of the equipment. The number of buffers shall be so fixed as to ensure proper sharing of impact loads by all of them.

1.2.5 Drive unit and safety Device

i. Drive unit located on the top of the cab shall be complete with Ac squirrel cage induction motor, reduction gear, drive pinion and an over speed governor. Drive unit shall incorporate an electric disc brake and an external manual brake release. The brake on the electric motor will be of the electromagnetic single disc self-adjusting type with the mechanical compression spring being held off by the electromagnet.

ii. The hoist shall be provided with a centrifugal brake to prevent accidental tripping of safety device when the cage shall be taken to the ground by gravity in case of power failure.

1.2.6 Power and Control

i. All electrical components furnished with the elevator shall be completely wired, energised and checked. Necessary power distribution arrangement shall be provided by the contractor to feed the electrical power to the elevator.

ii. All electrical control devices shall be in enclosures. Equipment furnished shall also include the following:

a) Momentary contact push button for raise lower control.

b) Reversing combination motor starter with a moulded case circuit breaker for the motor. Starter shall be equipped with three thermal overload relays for motor protection. Operating handle for the combination starter circuit breaker shall be accessible from inside the cab and shall also serve as an emergency stop switch.

c) Electrical and mechanical interlocks on cab access door and landing level enclosure doors.

d) Over travel protection, emergency stop push button, over speed governors.

e) All electrical and mechanical interlocks on cab access door and landing level enclosure doors, phase reversal protection shall be provided.

f) An alarm push button shall be provided in the cage connected to a battery-operated alarm at the elevator base. Simultaneous alarm shall also sound at the plant control room in the event of any fault in the stack elevator for which one potential free contact shall be provided in each elevator for audiovisual alarm in PCR for “Stack Elevator fault” indication.

g) Reverse phase relay connected to prevent operation of the cab with improper phase rotation or failure in any phase in the power supply.

h) Continuous duty electric torque motor recoil cable reels as required to maintain electrical power service to all elevator electrical components throughout the limits of travel.

i) One auxiliary panel shall be furnished and mounted on the grade level enclosure. Panel shall be equipped with a main 'ON-OFF' isolating switch, main contactor, relays, control transformer and fuses, tone frequency transfer, terminal blocks and all other accessories required for normal operation of the elevator.

j) One main control panel shall be furnished and mounted on the top of the cab. Panel shall be equipped with necessary, equipped like rectifier, battery, charger, tone frequency receiver, contactors, MCBs, control transformer and fuses, thermal overload relays, and all other equipment and accessories required for normal operation of the elevator.

k) Control cabinets shall be sheet steel enclosed and shall be dust, weather and vermin proof. Sheet steel used shall be cold rolled and at least 2.0 mm thick and properly braced to prevent wobbling. Degree of protection of the control cabinets shall be IP-52 as per IS:2147. Control cabinets shall be provided with hinged door(s) with padlocking arrangement. All doors, removable covers and plates shall be gasket all around with neoprene gaskets, louvers, when provided, shall have screeners and filters. The screens shall be of fine wire mesh made of brass or GI wire. Suitable cable gland plate shall be supplied fitted on to this gland plate. All cable glands shall be screwed on type and made of brass.

l) Each motor to be controlled from the control cabinet shall be provided with 3 pole isolating switch. HRC fuses, contactors of AC4 duty class with thermal overload relays with single phasing preventer and other equipment required for satisfactory control motor. The isolating switch and contractor shall be rated at least 20% more than the connected motor full load current. Motors of 0.2 KW and above shall be rated for 415 V 3 Phase and below 0.2 KW will be 240 V single phase supply.

m) The controllers and resistors for motors shall conform to IS-8544 (latest edition) and IS-2959 (latest edition) and shall be continuously rated for 150% full load current of the motor. Switches shall be hand operated, air breaker heavy duty, quick make, quick break type conforming to IS-4064. The rating of switch shall be so chosen as to get complete protection by associated O/L relay or fuse under all normal / abnormal conditions such as full load, overload, locked rotor, short circuit. The incoming power supply isolating switch shall be inter-locked with the control cabinet door so as to prevent opening of the door when the switch is closed. Device for bypassing the door interlock shall also be provided. Switch handle shall have provision for locking in both fully open and fully closed positions.

n) All fuses shall be of the HRC cartridge type mounted on plug in type of fuse base having a prospective current rating of not less than 80 KA. Fuses shall be provided with visible operation indicators to show that they have operated. All accessible live connections shall be adequately shrouded and it shall be possible to change fuses with the circuit alive without danger of contact with live metal.

o) Contractor shall provide dry type transformers with class B insulation for control power supply, lighting and space heating. Control supply will be 240 V AC.

Transformer for control supply shall be provided with a control tap at 110 V, which will be earthed. Power and control supply to individual drives and users shall be distributed with separate isolating switches and primary and secondary fuses.

p) All push buttons shall be of push to actuate type having 2 “NO” and 2 “NC” self reset contacts. They shall be provided with integral escutcheon on plate engraved with their functions. Push button contacts shall be rated for 5 Amp at 415 V AC and 1 Amp. Inductive breaking at 250 V, DC. Mushroom type emergency push button to open the main contactor shall be provided in the operator’s cabin and two on the bridge platform within easy reach indicating lamps shall be of the filament type and low watt consumption lamps shall be provided with series resistors.

q) Strip type space heaters of adequate capacity shall be provided inside in each cabinet.

r) Control cabinets shall be supplied completely wired. All wiring shall be carried out with 650 V grade PVC insulated, stranded conductors. Power circuits shall be wired with stranded aluminum conductors of adequate sizes to suit the rated circuit shall be wired with stranded copper conductors of sizes not small than 1.5 Sq.mm. Control circuits shall be isolated from power circuits.

s) Cab shall be controlled by a semi-automatic floor selection control system. Cab shall be furnished with 240 Volt grounding type receptacle, emergency alarm push button with a normally open contact rated 0.5 ampere at 220 VDC volts, indicating light, limit switches, and all other necessary control devices required to ensure safe and continuous cab operation. One trailing cable shall connect the cab main control panel to the auxiliary panel at ground level. Cable shall supply the cab with all power requirements. Cable guides shall be installed at every 6 metres to avoid entanglement of this cable. Control signals between the auxiliary panel at ground level and the main control panel on the cab. Will be provided with the tone frequency receiver. However control and interlocks from the landings shall be connected to the auxiliary panels located at ground level through fixed armoured cables. The power and control cables and training power cables shall be FRLS type.

t) Each landing assembly shall include a limit switch for door interlock and push button control station installed and wired to a landing junction box.

u) Cable trolley with cable guides for recoil of cable on to cable reel to maintain electrical power service to all elevator components through out the limits of travel.

v) Contractor shall furnish, install, and connect a system equipment ground to the Owner’s existing chimney ground system. System equipment ground shall electrically connect panels and junction boxes, which contain electrical devices, motors, and elevator platforms and support structure. Raceway system shall not be considered as an equipment ground.

w) All enclosures containing electrical devices shall be provided with 240 Volt, single-phase space heaters with adjustable thermostat control.

x) All power cables and race way shall be furnished and installed by the Contractor for interconnection of the main control panel, auxiliary panel and landing junction boxes etc. Conductors included in the cable shall be as required to energise all electrical equipment furnished with the elevator. Transmission of

alarm signals is done by means of tone frequency equipment. Hence communication conductors are not required.

1.2.7 Electric Motor

i. Elevator drive motor shall be squirrel-cage induction type designed and fabricated to conform to the requirements indicated below.

ii. Motor shall be designed for operation at the required speed: 415 Volts, 3 phase, 50 hertz. And shall be suitable for full voltage starting, S4 duty class as per IS-4722 with CDF of 25% and maximum number of 120 starts per hour in 55 Deg. C ambient temperature. Motor shall be tested at the factory to determine that it is free from electrical or mechanical defects.

1.2.8 Raceway

i. General

a) Complete raceway system for the elevator shall be furnished and installed in accordance with this section and the Contractor's shop drawings as reviewed and accepted by the Engineer-in-Charge. The Contractor shall provide drawings for acceptance showing the routing of conduit and wiring for the control circuits associated with the elevator.

b) Raceway system is defined to include conduit and all related materials and devices required to support, secure and provide a complete system for support and protection of electrical cable and wiring.

ii. Materials

a) Raceway shall be rigid galvanized steel conduit, provided in accordance with IS-1653 (latest edition).

b) Steel conduit, couplings, and elbows shall be hot-dip galvanized rigid mild steel. Each length of threaded conduit shall be complete with a coupling on one end and a thread protector on the other. Thread protector shall have sufficient mechanical strength to protect the threads during normal handling and storage. Flexible conduits shall be plastic jacketed, liquid tight galvanized steel.

c) Galvanized iron or galvanized cast steel fittings shall be used with galvanized steel conduit. Fittings installed outdoors or in damp locations shall be sealed and gasketted. Outdoor fittings shall be of heavy cast construction.

1.2.9 PVC Insulated FRLS Cable

i. Materials

a) Electrical part of this specification shall be referred for FRLS cable. Unless specified otherwise, Contractor shall submit to the Engineer-in-Charge four copies of the manufacturer's test report on each cable furnished. Conductor accessories including terminal materials like glands, lugs etc. makers, tying materials and cable support shall be furnished and installed. Wire termination materials for conductors 10 Sq. mm and larger shall be pressure or bolted type. Terminals for conductors smaller than 10 Sq. mm shall be an insulated pressure connection in the shape of a ring.

ii. Installation

a) Power and control cable shall be routed as required by the drawings. Cables pulled into the wrong conduit or cut too short shall be replaced. Cables removed from one conduit shall not be installed in another conduit.

1.2.10 Earthing

i. General

a) Earthing system furnished and installed and include a complete earthing system for the elevator. Earthing equipment and materials shall be furnished and installed in accordance with the reference codes and standards these specifications and the contractor's shop drawings as reviewed and accepted by the Engineer-in-Charge.

ii. Materials

a) The earthing of all electrical items being supplied by the Bidder shall be in his scope. For earthing the various equipment, conductor sizes shall be as listed below:

- MCCs Motor above 90 KW : 50 x 6 Sq.mm G.I. flat
- Motors above 30 KW, upto 75 KW and lighting panel/ control panels/auxiliary panels : 25 x 6 Sq. mm G.I. flat
- Motor above 5 KW upto 30 KW : 25 x 3 mm G.I. flat
- Motors upto 5 KW and misc. : 8 SWG GI wire
- Small item like conduits,
- Junction boxes etc..

	Title	Spec. No.: PE-TS-443-503-A-001	
	STACK ELEVATOR	Volume III	SUB SECTION A6
	DATA SHEET 'B'	Sheet 1 of 11	

SUB-SECTION - A6

STACK ELEVATORS

1.01.00 **ELEVATOR PARTICULARS**

i) Load Carrying Capacity in Kg
ii) Type of loading for which the stack elevator is designed
iii) Type of stack elevator
iv) Rated Load in Kg
v) Speed in metre/minute
vi) Chimney height in metre
vii) Total travel height in metre
viii) No. of floors to be served
ix) Elevations of the floors to be served
x) Method of control
xi) Details of indicators and control
xii) Weight of cab complete without load in Kg
xiii) Weight of hoist cab in Kg
xiv) Efficiency of Elevator

1.02.00 GROUND ENCLOSURE

i) Size of the enclosure (Length x breadth x height)
ii) Material of construction
iii) Size of landing entrance
iv) Method of door operation
v) Electrical & mechanical interlocking Of the door provided.
vi) Method of fixing enclosure to chimney
vii) Any other details not covered above

1.03.00 LANDING ENCLOSURES

viii) Size of the enclosure (Length x breadth x height)

ix) Material of construction

x) Size of landing entrance

xi) Method of door operation

xii) Electrical & mechanical interlocking
Of the door provided.

xiii) Method of fixing enclosure

xiv) Any other details not covered above

1.04.00 MAST

i) Material of mast

ii) Section of mast

iii) Size of each piece of mast

iv) Method of fixing of mast

v) Type of mast

1.05.0 CAB

i) Internal size
(Length x breadth x height)

ii) Material of construction

iii) Type of floor

iv) Size of the cab door

v) Method of operation of cab door

vi) Electrical & mechanical interlocking provided

vii) Escape hatch, electrically interlocked

viii) Guide roller and safety hooks provided

ix) Arrangement of light/fan inside the cab.

x) Indicators & controls inside the cab.

1.06.00 ELEVATOR DRIVE UNIT

i) Location of drive unit

ii) Name of components of drive unit

1.07.00 DETAILS OF ELECTRIC MOTOR

i) Manufacturer
ii) Equipment driven by motor
iii) Type
iv) Frame size, type & designation
v) Maximum load considered for
Sizing of motor
vi) Margin considered for sizing motor
vii) Rated power in KW
viii) Service factor
ix) Speed in rpm
x) Rated voltage in V
xi) Current at rated voltage
- Full load
- Locked rotor

xii) Insulation class
xiii) Type of bearing and type of lubricant
xiv) Space heater rating
xv) Duration considered for specified
Ambient temperature
xvi) Applicable standard to which motor conforms
xvii) Degree of protection
xviii) Efficiency at rated output
xix) Power factor
xx) Type of mounting

1.08.00 DETAILS OF REDUCTION GEAR

i) Make
ii) Material of the gears and hardness in BHN
iii) Type of gear
iv) Gear ratio

	Title	Spec. No.: PE-TS-443-503-A-001	
	STACK ELEVATOR	Volume III	SUB SECTION A6
	DATA SHEET 'B'	Sheet 5 of 11	

v) Gear power transmitted

vi) Input and output speed

1.09.0 DETAILS OF DRIVE AND PINION

i) Material

ii) Hardness

iii) Fixing arrangement

1.10.0 DETAILS OF RACK

i) Material

ii) Hardness

iii) Fixing arrangement

1.11.00 SAFETY DEVICE

i) Make

ii) Type of safety device

iii) Speed at which the safety device
Come into action

iv) Method operation

v) Other details

vi) Remote control for testing
The safety device

1.12.00 BRAKES

i) Manufacturer

ii) Types of brakes provided

iii) Method of operation

iv) Interlocking if any

v) Electromagnetic brake and external
Manual brake release

vi) Degree of protection

1.13.00 CENTRIFUGAL BRAKE

i) Make

ii) Details

iii) Remote control for testing

The safety device provided.

iv) Any other details of drive unit

Not covered above.

1.14.00 BUFFERS

i) No. and location of the buffers provided

ii) Type of buffers

iii) If the buffers are spring type

Furnish the following:

- Diameter of the spring in mm
- Max. Compression under extreme cond.
- No. of spring coil
- Sectional dimension
- Material of spring
- Compression /unit load

1.15.00 POWER CABLES Fixed Trailing

i) Manufacturer

ii) Type and material

iii) Rated voltage

iv) Rated current

v) Type of insulation

vi) No. of strands

vii) No. of cores

viii) Short circuit current rating

ix) Resistance per 1000 metres

x) Applicable standards

1.16.00 CONTROL CABLES

xi) Manufacturer
xii) Type and material
xiii) Rated voltage
xiv) Rated current
xv) Type of insulation
xvi) No. of strands
xvii) No. of cores
xviii) Short circuit current rating
xix) Resistance per 1000 metres
xx) Applicable standards

1.17.00 CONDUITS/ACCESSORIES AND FITTINGS

i) Material
ii) Manufacturer
iii) Applicable standard

1.18.00 CONTACTORS

i) Make
ii) Type
iii) Applicable standards
iv) No. of poles
v) Rated voltage
vi) Rated frequency
vii) Rated current
viii) Closing coil
- Rated voltage
- Current consumption

- Power consumption in KW
- Insulation class for electromagnet

ix) Rated duty

- Rated insulation category
- No. of operations per hour
- Rated breaking capacity
- Rated making capacity
- Short time rating in sec

ix) Limits of operation

- Supply voltage variations (%)
- Supply frequency variations (%)
- Drop out voltage (%)
- Min. pick up voltage (%)

x) Thermal overload relay setting range available

xi) Auxiliary contacts

- Numbers
- Current rating (Make and break)

xi) Rated utilization category as per IS 2459

xii) Max. recommended back up HRC fuse size

1.19.00 FUSES

i) Make

ii) Type

iii) Continuous current

iv) Rated voltage

v) Rated frequency

vi) Rupturing capacity

vii) Mounting details

viii) Fixing and removing arrangement

ix) Visual indication for fuses

x) Applicable standards

1.20.00 INDICATING LAMPS

i) Make

ii) Type

iii) Rated voltage

iv) Rated power consumption in Watt

v) Permissible voltage variation

vi) Series resistance provided

1.21.00 PUSH BUTTONS

i) Make

ii) Type

iii) Rating

- Voltage
- Continuous current

iv) No. of aux. Contacts

- Normally open
- Normally closed

v) Contact rating

vi) Colours

vii) Mounting arrangement

1.22.00 OVER TRAVEL LIMIT SWITCH

i) Make

ii) Type

iii) Material of contacts

iv) Contact rating

v) Numbers furnished

1.23.00 CONTROL TRANSFORMER

i) Make

ii) Type

iii) Output rating (VA)

iv) Ratio

v) Class of insulation

vi) Max. temp rise of winding over
Specified ambient temperature.

vii) One minute power frequency test voltage

viii) Applicable standards

1.24.00 CIRCUIT BREAKER AND ISOLATOR

i) Make

ii) Type

iii) Current rating in amps

iv) Interruption duty

v) Max. breaking capacity

vi) Operating voltage of tripping and closing coils

vii) Max. permissible variation of operating voltage

1.25.00 RACEWAY

i) Raceway as per specification

ii) Material of

- Indoor fittings
- Outdoor fittings
- Raceway support
- Junction boxes

1.26.0 EARTHING

i) Earthing conductor

- Size
- Material

ii) Material of earthing cable

iii) Clamps. Bolts, washers, nuts and another
Hardware of iron steel are galvanized.

	Title	Spec. No.: PE-TS-443-503-A-001	
	STACK ELEVATOR	Volume III	SUB SECTION A6
	DATA SHEET 'B'	Sheet 11 of 11	

1.27.00 MOTOR STARTER

i) Make & Size

ii) Rating]

iii) Mechanically latched type

iv) Single phase prevention feature provided

v) Degree of protection

1.28.00 DETAILS OF CONTROL PANELS

i) No. of panels

ii) Type of enclosures (Degree of protection)

iii) Thickness of sheet metal

iv) Painting

- Colour
- Finish

v) Cable entry

vi) Manufacturer

Name of Bidder / Vendor						
Project						
Revision No.	0	1	2	3	4	5
Signature of Bidder / Vendor / Authorised Representative						
Date						

Maharatna Company	**TITLE: - 2X660 MW NTPC BARH ST-II FGD** **SPECIFICATIONS FOR RCC CHIMNEY**	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-443-620-C002 VOLUME : IIB SECTION : C REV.NO. 00 SHEET

2X500 MW NTPC BARH STAGE-II FGD

VOLUME II-B

CIVIL, STRUCTURAL AND ARCHITECTURAL WORKS

SECTION – C

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

(RCC CHIMNEY)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-443-620-C002
REV-00

Maharatna Company

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Project Engineering Management
Power Sector, PPEI BUILDING, Plot No-25
SECTOR 16A, NOIDA-201301, UP

Maharatna Company	**TITLE: - 2X660 MW NTPC BARH ST-II FGD** **SPECIFICATIONS FOR RCC CHIMNEY**	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-443-620-C002 VOLUME : IIB SECTION : C REV.NO. 00 SHEET

PREAMBLE

Standard technical details as indicated in specification shall be agreed upon between BHEL & Bidder.

Technical requirements are stipulated in this Volume which comprises of

Section C : This section indicates the technical requirements specific to the contract not covered in Section D

Section D : This section comprises of technical specification(s)

The requirements mentioned in the Section C shall prevail and govern in case of conflict between the same and the corresponding requirements mentioned in the Section D in the specification. In case on any conflict between technical specification and BOQ, BOQ shall prevail.

Maharatna Company	**TITLE: - 2X660 MW NTPC BARH ST-II FGD** **SPECIFICATIONS FOR RCC CHIMNEY**	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-443-620-C002 VOLUME : IIB SECTION : C REV.NO. 00 SHEET

INDEX

SECTION **DESCRIPTION**

Section-C **SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

i) CIVIL
ii) ELECTRICAL
iii) Chimney Elevator

Section-D **SPECIFICATION FOR CIVIL, STRUCTURAL AND ARCHITECTURAL WORKS**

Sub-section D1: Earthwork in excavation and backfilling

Sub-section D2: Cement concrete (Plain and reinforced) and formwork

Sub-section D3: Carpentry and joinery

Sub-section D4: Roof and underground structures water proofing, insulation and allied works

Sub-section D5: Metal doors, windows, ventilators, louvers etc.

Sub-section D6: Glass and glazing.

Sub-section D7: Rolling Steel Shutter and Grills

Sub-section D8: Miscellaneous Metal

Sub-section D9: Masonry and allied works

Sub-section D10: Finish to masonry and concrete

Sub-section D11: Painting, Whitewashing, polishing

Sub-section D12: Floor finish and allied works

Sub-section D13: Sheet work in roof and siding

Sub-section D14: Suspended ceiling

Sub-section D15: Water supply, drainage & sanitation

Sub-section D16: Road and drainage

Sub-section D17: Fabrication of structural steelwork

Maharatna Company	**TITLE: - 2X660 MW NTPC BARH ST-II FGD** **SPECIFICATIONS FOR RCC CHIMNEY**	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-443-620-C002 VOLUME : IIB SECTION : C REV.NO. 00 SHEET

Sub-section D18: Erection of structural steelwork

Sub-section D19: Roof decking

Sub-section D20: False flooring

Sub-section D21: Bored cast in situ RCC pile

Sub-section D22: Levelling and grading

Sub-section D23: Anti termite

Sub-section D24: Quality Assurance & Inspection

Sub-section D25: RCC stack

Sub-section D26: Borosilicate glass block lining system

Sub-section D27: Specification for electrical works.

Sub-section D28: specification for chimney elevator

Maharatna Company	**TITLE: - 2X660 MW NTPC BARH ST-II FGD** **SPECIFICATIONS FOR RCC CHIMNEY**	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-443-620-C002 VOLUME : IIB SECTION : C REV.NO. 00 SHEET

SECTION-C

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR CIVIL WORKS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-443-620-C002

Maharatna Company	**TITLE: - 2X660 MW NTPC BARH ST-II FGD** **SPECIFICATIONS FOR SINGLE FLUE RCC CHIMNEY**	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-443-620-C002 VOLUME : SECTION : REV.NO. 00 SHEET

SECTION-C

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL WORKS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-443-620-C002

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHIMNEY(ELECTRICAL

SECTION-C

VOLUME – II

SECTION-C

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL WORKS

Note : In case of any conflict between section-C & section-D of electrical portion, section-C of electrical portion shall prevail.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHIMNEY (ELECTRICAL)

SECTION-C

01.00.00 GENERAL

This specification lays down requirement of work for the Electrics to be executed on Chimney. The Bidder will include all such items of work which are essential to make the individual equipment/system complete in all respect and satisfactory completion of the proposed scheme irrespective of whether specifically mentioned here or not.

All equipment/ fittings will be easily approachable for maintenance/ replacement. Necessary platforms with handrails will be provided for maintenance of all the fittings/ equipment.

All equipment and accessories covered under this specification will conform to Technical Specification given in this document. The owner, however, reserves the right to accept or reject the proposal without assigning any reason.

All safety measures as required to be adopted as per the statutory regulations and the safety rules of the plant will be strictly followed by the Bidder during execution of the contract.

Supply, laying and termination of all the cables required for chimney elevator including trailing cable will be under scope of the Bidder.

01.01.00 Standards and Regulations

The electrical equipment / installation will comply with the requirements of the following Rules/regulations as amended up to date:

i) Indian Electricity Rules

ii) National Electrical codes and Indian standards

iii) International Civil Aviation Organization regulations

iv) National Airport Authority / DARA regulations

01.02.00 Ambient conditions

The entire electrical installation of the chimney will be suitable for an ambient temperature of 55 deg C since this temperature is likely to be encountered during service when the chimney is in full operation. The equipment will be suitable for operation in the rigorous weather conditions prevailing at the chimney.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHIMNEY (ELECTRICAL)

SECTION-C

02.00.00 SCOPE AND BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF WORK

The scope of work includes design, detailed engineering, procurement of items, shop testing, packaging, delivery to site, unloading at site, storage, handling, comprehensive insurance, erection, testing and commissioning of all necessary items for the chimney as indicated below.

1) Lightning protection system consisting of air termination, down rods/ GI strips, test points etc.
2) Main Power Distribution boards(PDB), Emergency distribution board, Elevator board, Lighting Panels, Power Panels etc. for power supply to various electrical items
3) Earthing system for equipment and structures of the chimney.
4) Aviation warning system.
5) Illumination of various platforms & landings of RCC chimney
6) Welding sockets, Power receptacles, switches and other hardware
7) Power and control Cables
8) Cabling system including trays, supporting structure, conduits etc.
9) Electrics for the freight cum passenger elevator and roll up door.
10) Accessories like clamps, nuts, bolts etc.
11) Under ground earthing for the earthing system as well as lightning protection
12) Communication system

The Bidder will provide change over facility in the DB

The successful Bidder will have to carry out the detailed engineering for the entire work.
For installation of fixtures etc., the Bidder will have to arrange tools, tackles, welding sets, pipe bending machine, cable crimping tools, IR megger, earth megger, tester etc.

The Bidder will be responsible for supply and fixing of all accessories required for installation of lightning protection equipment, aviation lighting system equipment, light fittings, distribution panel, electrics for the freight cum passenger elevator, elevator control panel, etc. at required places even though every individual item necessarily may not have been detailed out explicitly in the specification.

The main items in the scope will be as follows:

- AC distribution board
- Telephone handset

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHIMNEY (ELECTRICAL)

SECTION-C

- Power & control Cables including incoming cables to the board
- Cable accessories like glands, lugs, clamps, brackets, JBs, ferrules and other fixing accessories
- Conduits of required sizes for protection of cables
- Air termination rods
- GI strips for lightning protection.
- GI strips for earthing of equipment & structures
- Earthing electrodes & Treated earth pits.
- Aviation warning lights
- 24 Hrs timer, Photoelectric light detector etc. for controlling the lights
- Outdoor type fittings and lamps
- Indoor type fittings for illumination of premises inside
- 20A and 63 A Power receptacles, 24V sockets etc.
- O & M spares and commissioning spares
- Special tools and tackles for the equipment/system supplied
- Complete electrics for the freight cum passenger elevator and for electrically operated door.
- Danger boards, safety items etc.
- Various fixing accessories such as nut bolts, check nuts, bushes, clips, nails, clamps, screws, hoppers, conduits, etc.

For lightning protection, Bidder scope of work will include supply, installation testing and commissioning of the complete system consisting of air terminations, down rods, earth, testing points, earthing pits, etc.

Bidder will furnish a detailed drawing of the lightning protection and earthing system and execution of work will be commenced only after obtaining approval to this from the owner.

For aviation warning system Bidder scope of work will include supply and installation & commissioning of the complete aviation warning system including supply & laying of cables, termination etc.

Aviation lighting system will be test operated by the Bidder for not less than 60 days. Equipment and work, which fails during the test period, will be repaired or replaced at the option of the owner.

The scope will also include the civil works associated with aviation lighting.

The Bidder will furnish a detailed drawing of aviation warning system and associated power distribution scheme and execution of work will be commenced only after obtaining approval to this from the owner.

For general illumination of chimney , scope of work includes installation of complete illumination system including distribution board, illumination fittings,

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHIMNEY (ELECTRICAL)

SECTION-C

cabling, power receptacles, maintenance sockets, earthing etc.

The Bidder will also furnish a detailed drawing of illumination system and associated power distribution network.

02.01.00 **Power Supply System**

The details of power supply system are outlined below.

a) 415 Volt system (Normal)

i)	System voltage	415 V +/-10%, three phase, 4 wire, neutral solidly earthed
ii)	System frequency	50 Hz +/- 5%
iii)	Combined Voltage and frequency variation	10%
iv)	Fault level	50 KA

b) 415 Volt system (Emergency)

i)	System voltage	415 V +/-10%, three phase, 3 wire syatem
ii)	System frequency	50 Hz +/- 5%
iii)	Combined Voltage and frequency variation	10%
iv)	Fault level	50 KA

c) In case any power supply other than 415 V, 3 phase indicated above is required, same will be generated by the Bidder through suitable step down transformer, rectifier etc.

03.00.00 **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION/DETAILS OF EQUIPMENT AND INSTALLATION**

03.01.00 **LIGHTNING PROTECTION**

The chimney will be protected against damage by the lightning protection system complying with IEC-62305 & latest IS standard,and will be subject to approval of the owner.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHIMNEY (ELECTRICAL)

SECTION-C

Around the top of each of the flue ducts, a coronal band of lead coated copper strip of size 50x6 mm or equivalent approved section will be provided. The circumferential conductor will be connected to the down conductors of minimum 50x6 mm size galvanized steel strips. The other end of each down conductor will be connected to an earth termination. Vertical down conductors will be spaced as per IEC-62305 & latest IS standard.

Vertical air termination will be of 2.5 m height and will be projecting 0.75 m above the highest part of the chimney. Air terminations will be equally spaced along the periphery at intervals of maximum 2.4 m.

The vertical air terminations will be made of minimum 20 mm dia solid copper rod with top with lead coating and will have spikes on solid sphere on top. The termination rod will be secured to the top of the chimney with adequate number of fasteners to withstand high wind pressure at the height involved.

The vertical air terminations will be electrically connected together with the lead coated copper strip coronal band which will be fixed 600 mm below top of the chimney . The coronal band will be clamped along the surface at intervals of 600 mm by 25x6 mm GI clamps. The connection between copper and GI will be done by brazing.

The down conductor will be clamped along the surface at intervals of 1500 mm by GI clamps. The connection between the GI Flats and GI clamps will be done by arc welding.

The down conductors will be minimum two numbers per flue ducts and will be evenly spaced along the periphery.

At each chimney platform level, a circulating band will be provided which will be made of 50 x 6 mm GI flat and electrically connected to each down conductor.

Earthing system for lightning protection will be electrically separate from the earthing of ladders, platforms, equipment and structures. Separate earthing systems will be provided accordingly.

Earth termination will consist of earth electrodes made of 3 Metre long MS rods driven into ground. The earth electrode will conform to IS: 3043. Test joint will be provided at a height of 1.0m from grade level for each down conductor before termination on earth electrode. The test point will be covered in 150 X 150 X 100 mm GI box. The testing point of the down conductors will be convenient for testing but inaccessible for interference. Testing point will be of phosphor-bronze gunmetal or copper. The down conductors will come via these test points to the earth pits. Sufficient earth electrodes will be provided to limit the earth resistance as per standards. No sharp bends will be formed in the down conductors and will be kept as straight as possible.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHIMNEY (ELECTRICAL)

SECTION-C

A suitable chamber having a water tight manhole cover of approved pattern and size will be constructed around each earth termination and will also house the joint between the earth termination and the down conductor.

Earth pit will consist of 40 mm dia 3000 mm long MS rod electrode in accordance with IS: 3043. These earth pits will be interconnected by providing a peripheral band of 40 mm dia MS rods to be laid at depth of minimum 600 mm below grade level. At least two pig tails each of 2 nos. 40 mm MS rod will be brought out one meter above ground to interconnect the Earth grid of RCC Biflue chimney with the main grounding grid. Interconnection will be done by the Bidder.

All connections clamps, anchors, etc. of the lightning protection system will be made of suitable galvanized steel fittings. All joints will be clamped or bolted by high-pressure contact or by phosphorus copper brazing of the metal to form a connection of adequate current carrying capacity and mechanical strength. Soldered connections will not be permitted.

All reinforcing bars will be properly bonded and connected to down conductors if the latter is taken along the wall of the structure.

The ohmic resistance of the lightning conductor system when isolated from earth electrode will be less than 1.0 ohm. The earth electrode resistance will also be less than 1 ohm when measured after disconnecting from plant grid.

The minimum number of earth pits will be eight, however, to achieve earth resistance value as described above, more pits will be provided.

The exposed conductors, connections, clamps, base plates, etc., will be protected by hot dip galvanizing. All site-welded joints in down conductors will be coated with anticorrosive paints over a coat of primer.

All metallic structures like ladders, handrails, light fixtures along with reinforcement bars will be bonded to the down conductors/circumferential conductor by GI strip of size not less than 50x6 mm either by welding or by bolting.

The down conductors on the base diagonal columns will be protected from mechanical damage for a height of 2.5 metres from the grade by taking them through cement pipe fixed on the face of the column, the pipe in turn filled with concrete of 1:5:10 nominal mix.

During the construction of the chimney, temporary lightning protection will be maintained by connecting the reinforcement bars to two earth electrodes by means of two 50x6 mm GI conductors. Temporary protection will be provided even after the completion of the tower till such time that the permanent air

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHIMNEY (ELECTRICAL)

SECTION-C

termination rods are installed.
Interconnection of earth pits will be done by bolting so that earth resistance of individual earth pits can be measured.

Separate earthing systems will be considered for lightning protection and for equipment/structure earthing.

03.02.00 **AVIATION WARNING SYSTEM**

The aviation warning system lights will meet the regulations of ICAO, National Airport Authority.

The aviation warning lights will be clustered type LED.

The aviation warning system will be of High intensity flashing white LED

Aviation warning light will have Integral flasher & intensity control and latched lid for easy flashtube replacement. It will have three auto switched intensities - day / twilight and night.

The aviation warning lights will be controlled through photo electric control unit. Photo electric controller will be housed in a rugged, weather tight, IP 65, enclosure. LEDs will be provided to indicate the operation status of the unit. A bypass manual switch will be provided to bypass the photoelectric device, whenever required. Aviation warning light will have a day time effective intensity

Aviation obstruction lighting system shall conform to the requirements of the latest rules and regulations of the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO), National Airports Authority (NAA) and Directorate of Air Routes and Aerodromes (DARA). The type of aviation obstruction lighting system shall be of high intensity aviation obstruction lights having an effective intensity of 4000 to 200,000 cd (minimum) depending upon back ground illuminance. Obstacle lights shall have a day time effective intensity of minimum 200000 cd. The intensity of lights shall be 20000 cd ± 25% at twilight and shall reduce automatically to a night time intensity of 4000 cd ± 25% through the use of photocell. The obstacle lights shall flash simultaneously at a rate between 20 to 60 per minute. A minimum of three levels will be provided with aviation obstruction lights and there will be four light units per level. The lowest level should not be lower than 45 meters above the ground and vertical spacing of the intermediate levels could vary between 45 and 105 meters. The intermediate lights shall be spaced as equally as possible. Aviation obstruction lighting shall be complete with lights, photo cell, controller, special cables, etc.

The system will be suitable for operation on 240V +/- 10%, single phase, 50 Hz, AC supply. Emergency supply shall feed aviation obstruction lighting.

Aviation Warning Lights (AWL) shall be mounted on door panel of required size (open able from interior of chimney shell) fixed to openings in the chimney shell at
locations and levels specified elsewhere. Suitable provision for approach to the AWL
shall be provided at the platform level. AWL shall be located at about 1-1.5 metre
above the top of platform to enable easy handling for maintenance.
The size of roll-up door shall be determined based on minimum requirement for ventilation and transportation & erection of flue segments.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHIMNEY (ELECTRICAL)

SECTION-C

The body of the aviation light will be made of corrosion resistant aluminium casting finished in stove-enameled aviation yellow. The fittings will be complete with double compression type cable glands.

Aviation lights supports etc. will be fitted to the chimney by GI nuts on to GI inserts projecting from concrete surface. All bolts clamps etc used will be hot dip galvanized.

All the aviation light fixtures will be weatherproof and outdoor type suitable for highly humid and flue laden atmosphere.

The aviation light circuits will be distributed among R,Y and B phases of 3 phase, 4 wire supply.

1100 V grade, cable as per Electrical BOQ PVC insulated, heat resistant, steel wire armoured cable conforming to IS-1554 (Part-I) will be used for wiring the aviation warning system. The cable will be clamped by the side of the ladder at 750 mm centers by means of GI clamps.

Weather proof terminal boxes with cable glands made of brass, tin plate will be provided at the location of each of the aviation warning lights for termination of cables.

Temporary warning lights will be installed during construction suitably located above the top most point of obstruction and will be shifted up as the construction progresses. These lights need be installed only after the level of obstruction is greater than 40 m above the graded level.

Temporary warning lights will be four fixtures each with not less than 10 candelas of red light. As construction progresses, each completed level will be provided with temporary aviation warning lights. Temporary obstruction lights will have four fixtures located in a horizontal plane on the chimney structure to ensure unobstructed visibility of at least one obstruction light from aircraft at any normal angle of approach. Power for operation of the temporary lights will be obtained from the construction Power system. Supply circuits for these lights will be furnished, installed and maintained by the Bidder. These lights will be operated right from sunset to sunrise on each day of the contract period until the normal aviation warning system is commissioned and put to operation.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHIMNEY (ELECTRICAL)

SECTION-C

The Bidder will provide sufficient hand railing, ladders, and platforms to attend any maintenance work.

03.03.00 **POWER DISTRIBUTION BOARD (PDB) / ACDB**

Distribution board will be of metal enclosed , single front, Indoor, floor mounted, free standing , fixed type conforming to IS: 13947 Part-1. The elevator board / power panels/Lighting panel will be of floor/wall mounted type. The equipment will be fully assembled and wired, complete with base frame, anchoring arrangement, gland plates, internal wiring, terminal blocks etc. Operating height of switches will be limited to 1800 mm.

Boards will have IP 52 enclosure.

PDB/AC Distribution Board (DB) will house SFU
modules only. They will have duplicate incomer with bus coupler.

Will have base channel of size ISMC 75.

Will have isolated busbar chamber for main busbar at the top, running through out the length of the board. Chamber will have removable cover.

Cable alley will have sufficient space for aluminium power cables and bottom cable chamber will be left free completely isolated from the vertical busbar.

Busbars will have same cross section through out the length. Rating of the neutral busbar will be 50% of the main busbar. Earth bus bar will run in bottom chamber throughout the length of the panel.

Bus bars and jumper connections will be of high conductivity aluminium alloy/copper.

Temperature rise of busbar and contacts when carrying rated current will not exceed 45 deg C with silver plated joints and 35 deg C with other type of joints over an ambient of 55 deg C..
All busbars will be adequately supported by non-hygroscopic, non-combustible track resistant and high strength sheet moulded compound or polyester fibre glass moulded insulators.

20% of the total feeders will be kept as spare.

The front of the feeder compartments will have hinged door with locking facility.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHIMNEY (ELECTRICAL)

SECTION-C

The incoming SFU unit of the distribution board will be changeover type and will have provision for two incoming supplies and one outgoing. At a time one source will be feeding chimney loads and on failure of the supply the incoming source vill be changed over to the other source.

The board will be painted with one coat of zinc chromate primer (yellow) and two coats of synthetic enamel paint of approved shade.

DB will have indicating meters in the incoming feeders. Ammeter and voltmeter selector switches will be of rotary type with four stay put positions with adequate number of contacts for 3 phase 4 wire system.

All indicating meters will be flush mounted on panel front. They will be of at least 96 mm square size with 90 deg scales and will have an accuracy class of 2.0 or better.

Current transformers will be completely encapsulated epoxy resin insulated type having accuracy class of 1.0 conforming to IS 2705.

DB will have indicating lamps. Indicating lamps will be of the panel mounting, low wattage type. Lamps and lamp covers will be easily replaceable from the front of the panels.

Wiring for power circuits will be through 1100 V grade, copper wires of 2.5 sq mm size.

All internal control wiring will be through 660V grade, single core, 1.5 sq mm or larger stranded copper wires.

All panels will have continuous earth bus of minimum 50 x 6 mm size.

Lighting Circuits

Lighting panels will receive power from the power DB through lighting transformer for reducing the fault level. Lighting transformers will be dry type, natural air cooled with class F insulation or better. +/- 5% taps will be provided in steps of 2.5%. In case the transformer is not mounted inside the DB, same will be mounted in a separate enclosure with IP 42 degree of protection. However transformer terminal box will have IP-52 degree of protection.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHIMNEY (ELECTRICAL)

SECTION-C

Miniature Circuit Breakers (MCB) will be used for the lighting circuits. They will conform to IS 8828.They will be current limiting type with magnetic and thermal release suitable for manual closing and automatic tripping under fault condition. MCBs will have interrupting capacity of 9 KA rms. MCB terminal will be shrouded to avoid accidental contact.
Different circuits will be used for aviation warning lights and general lighting. Various lights will be grouped in to different circuits and will be controlled through Miniature Circuit Breakers (MCBs) of adequate rating. MCB feeders will be provided for power receptacles and instrument supplies also. 20% of the MCBs will be kept as spare. Distribution board will be installed at a convenient operating height of 1.5 mtr from floor level. Supporting structure of the DB will be grouted properly. The distribution board will be supplied with tinned brass glands and tinned crimping type copper cable lugs for termination of cables. The DB and the entire installation will be earthed as per IS 3043 and electricity rules.

03.04.00 **GENERAL ILLUMINATION**

Adequate illumination will be provided at various platforms, stairways, landings etc.

The following average illumination levels will be maintained at different locations:

a) On equipment : 150 Lux
b) General platform area : 70 Lux
c) Stairways and landings : 100 Lux

Minimum one fitting will be provided on each landing.

80% of lighting at various platforms and 50% lighting in staircases will be fed from normal AC source and balance from Emergency AC source. Emergency AC supply will be obtained from Emergency Distribution board.

Following type of fixtures will be used:

a) LED well glass fixture (for platforms)
b) Energy efficient lamp fixture (for staircase)
c) Dust tight well glass fixture for internal light at each floor.
d) Street light type fixture (for area illumination, illumination at 0.0 level etc.)

General illumination will be controlled by 24 hrs timer.

General illumination of the RCC chimney will be done for platform lighting with industrial weather proof dust tight with reflector integral mounted control gear

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHIMNEY (ELECTRICAL)

SECTION-C

with LED lamps mounted on brackets on the platform hand rails on fabricated MS angle support

Number of light fittings for platform lighting provided on each platform level will be four. These fittings will be equally spaced on the platform outside the chimney at each level. Two fittings will be fixed to the ladder near access doors at each level. Lights will be operated through switches, outdoor duty type, located on the platform.

Light fixtures will have IP-55 enclosure.

The fittings will be fixed on hand railing of the platform such that they can be capable of withstanding high wind pressure.

General lighting system of chimney will be fed from a separate feeder of distribution board.

Considering voltage drop, 1100V, cable as per Electrical BOQ
armoured, PVC insulated, heat resistance cable conforming to IS:1554(part-I) will be used for wiring all lighting fixtures and power receptacles. The cable will be clamped by the side of the ladder at 750 mm centers by means of GI clamps.

Lighting fixtures, conduits, junction boxes etc. will be properly earthed using galvanized iron wire of 8 SWG. Earth wire will run inside along the entire length of conduit between the fixtures and distribution panel where it will be connected to the earth.

Heavy duty metal clad, welding receptacles rated for 415 V, 63 A will be provided at each internal platform level. Welding receptacles will have IP 55 degree of protection. The receptacle unit will be compete with 63A, AC 23 category switch, plug top and safety lid.

The welding receptacle will be wall mounted type. It will be interlocked such that

a) Switch can be put ON only when the plug is fully engaged

b) Plug can be taken out only when the switch is in OFF position.

c) Cover can be opened only when the switch is in OFF position.

Two nos. 20A, 240V, AC 3 pin industrial type power receptacles with controlling switches and loose matching plugs mounted in a weather proof and dust tight boxes will be supplied and installed at each of the platforms near access doors. The box will be fabricated of galvanized sheet steel having suitable hinged door properly gasketted to make it dust proof.

The lighting fixtures and receptacles will be fed such that loading of all the three

phases is balanced. The lamps on the same vertical line will be fed from different phases, so that failure of any one phase will not cause total blackout on one side.

WIRING ARRANGEMENT AND INSTALLATION FOR ILLUMINATION WORK

For aviation warning system two independent and separate circuits will be laid along the ladder inside the chimney and will come out through the access door to the outside platform . Cable as per Electrical BOQ will be laid for this purpose. At each platform a junction box will be provided for taking connection through MCB. Junction box at a platform will be looped with the junction box at next higher platform. The two circuits will be diametrically opposite of the chimney. At ground level in aviation lighting circuit contacts of the contactor will be provided to monitor the aviation lights. The contactor will be operating through a suitable timer/ photoelectric device which is mounted at the bottom on the distribution board. In case of malfunction of timer/ photoelectric device, manual bypass arrangement through bypass switch will be provided.

Similarly for platform lighting two independent circuits will be laid along the stairs at each platform junction boxes will be provided for taking connection through MCB to light fittings. From the junction box, cable will be connected to another junction box located at higher elevation. as per Electrical BOQ
cables will be laid for this purpose. From each circuit at each platform two separate sub circuits will be provided, one for platform level lighting and one for sockets.

Wiring installation covers supply and wiring of all the conduits, junction boxes, wires, accessories, cable identification tags/ferrules, hardware and consumables required to complete the installation.

All the cables and conduits will be clamped in steel supports fixed to the wall. Necessary dash fasteners will be provided by the Bidder for this purpose. The conduits will be supported at 750 mm intervals. The wiring will be continuous without any loose joints. Whenever looping or connection is to be made on wires, it will be done within the junction box through suitable fixed terminal strips. For longer run of conduits, pullout boxes will be provided at an interval of 4 m. Separate conduit will be used for individual phases.

All conduits will be electrically continuous and thoroughly grounded by drawing 8 SWG GI wire along the conduit.

The Bidder will install weather proof terminal boxes with MCBs and cable glands on each platform of the chimney at location close to the aviation warning beacons. The maximum conduit fill will not exceed 60%. Suitable pull boxes will be provided at convenient locations. All aviation light fixture, conduits and junction boxes etc. will be properly earthed. Earth wire will run inside along the entire length of conduit between the fixtures and distribution board where it will

be connected to earth.

Cables will be protected with GI pipes wherever there is a chance of mechanical damage.

03.05.00 **Cables**

Power cables will be 1100V grade, multi core, FRLS HR PVC or XLPE insulated, PVC sheathed, steel wire or steel strip armoured, stranded copper or aluminium conductor conforming to IS-1554.

Control cables will be 1100V grade, multi core, FRLS HR PVC insulated, PVC inner sheathed, steel wire armoured, PVC outer sheathed, stranded copper conductor conforming to IS-1554.

Following factors will be considered in sizing of cables:

a) Continuous current carrying capacity
b) Short circuit capacity
c) Voltage drop
d) Ambient temperature (55 deg C)
e) Cable grouping factors

Maximum voltage drop between main DB and the final equipment will be imited to 3 % when carrying full load current.

All cable sizing calculation will be submitted for approval.

Minimum size of cable will be 2.5 sq mm for copper and 6 sq mm for Aluminium.

03.06 Installation

Equipments/items will be installed in a neat manner so that it is leveled, plumbed, squared and properly aligned and oriented.

The Bidder will furnish all supervision, labour, tools, equipment, rigging materials, incidental items such as bolts, wedges, anchors/angles, frames, studs, rawl plugs, concrete inserts etc. required to completely install, test, adjust and fix the equipment.

Manufacturer's drawings, instructions and recommendations will be correctly followed in handling, erecting, testing and commissioning of all items/equipments and care will be exercised in handling to avoid distortion to stationary structures, the marring of finish, or damaging of delicate instruments or other electrical parts. All care should be taken to avoid damage of galvanised/painted surfaces during installation. All damaged surfaces of galvanised or ungalvanised faces of steel structures, conduits, junction boxes,

trays etc. will be brushed up and will be painted with red primer paint followed by two coats of aluminium paint/enamel paint to the satisfaction of Engineer.

Connections between distribution boards, between distribution board and Elevator board/lighting & power panels and between distribution board/power panels & receptacles will be carried out with FRLS-HRPVC or XLPE insulated armoured copper / aluminium cables. Connections between lighting panel and lighting fixture/ receptacles and for aviation lighting system will be carried out with PVC insulated copper / aluminium wires laid in galvanised steel conduit.

After installation of lighting fixtures/ receptacles/switch boxes, the panel number and circuit number will be painted on them at a suitable place.

Wherever non-galvanised steel members/structures are erected, they will be brushed before giving one coat of lead primer followed by two coats of epoxy paint. All nuts, bolts and washers required for complete installation will be hot dipped galvanised.

Wooden plugs in walls and ceilings for fixing of lighting fixtures and accessories are not acceptable. A suitable fool-proof method (preferably using dash fasteners) for fixing these will be offered and this will be subject to Owner's approval.

To distinguish emergency AC fixtures from normal AC fixtures, red painted circular mark of 1 cm. dia. will be provided on emergency fixtures

Exposed conduits will run in straight lines. Conduits will be fixed by using metallic saddles/clamp secured to suitable nylon rawl plugs with screws or secured to the wall/structure at an interval of not more than 1 metre. Notwithstanding the above in case of couplers or similar fittings, saddles/clamps will be fixed at a distance of 30 cm from the center of such fittings.

All openings in the floor/wall/ceiling etc, made for conduit installation will be sealed and made water proof.

For long conduit runs pull out boxes will be provided at suitable intervals (not exceeding 4 m to facilitate wiring. However pull out boxes need not be provided wherever junction boxes exists in circuit.

The entire metallic conduit system whether embedded or exposed will be electrically continuous and thoroughly grounded. Where slip joints are used, suitable bonding will be provided among the joint to ensure a continuous ground circuit. G.I. Pull wire of adequate size will be laid in all conduits before installation.

Each conduit run will be marked with its designation as indicated on the drawings. Identifications will be marked by means of painting so that each run of conduit is readily identified at each end. Where conduits terminate at panels, switch boxes, junction boxes, or other enclosures, the designations will also be

painted on the inside of the enclosure adjacent to the conduits.

Wires will not be pulled through more than two equivalent 90 deg bends in a single circuit run. Wherever required, suitable conduit junction boxes/pull boxes will be provided. All types of wiring, concealed or unconcealed will be capable of easy inspection

Receptacles and lighting circuits will be fed from different circuits. The switch controlling these circuits will be on the live side (phase wire) of the circuits

A.C. normal & AC emergency wiring will run throughout, in separate conduits. Wires of different phases will run in different conduits

Wiring will be spliced only at junction boxes. Maximum two wires will be connected at each terminal. In vertical run of wires, in conduit the wires will be suitably supported by means of hard rubber plugs, at each pull/junction box

Cables will be installed on trays/troughs or cleated to steel work. Cable trays/ troughs and supports will be prefabricated and hot dip galvanised. Cable trays/ troughs will be of ladder/ perforated type constructed of minimum 2mm thick mild steel

Cable tray/trough supports will be fixed by bolting in case of concrete structures and by welding in case of steel structures. Cable trays will be adequately fastened to supports. Cables will be cleated/clamped with cable tray/ trough on vertical runs at every 1 metre interval. Cables laid on horizontal runs will be secured to trays with nylon cable ties at every 5 metre interval.

Wherever cable passes through floor/wall, pipe sleeves will be provided and will be properly sealed after laying cable. No joints will be allowed in any cable run. Power and control cables will not be laid together. Cable tags will be provided on all cables at each end, on both sides of floor/wall crossings and at every 20 metre interval in cable tray runs.

Electrics for Roll up Door

The Bidder will include all necessary Electrics including electric drive, starter panel consisting of isolator , contactor , overload relay, On/Off push button , wiring etc.

Starter panel will be of IP54 enclosure and all components will be approved make only.

Types of cables and glands will be used as per details given in earlier clauses.

Incoming power supply will be taken from distribution board.

04.00 LIST OF MAJOR APPLICABLE CODES FOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHIMNEY (ELECTRICAL)

SECTION-C

Protection against lightning	:	IEC-62305 & latest IS standard.
Earthing	:	IS-3043 (1991)
Aviation warning lighting	:	IS-4998 (1992)
Dust proof electric lighting fittings	:	IS-4012 (1990)
Switches	:	IS-13947 (1993)
Elevator motor/main control panel	:	IS-325 / IS-4722

Communication system

Communication system comprising of telephone socket at every internal platform level and at grade level,necessary wiring installation ,a telephone handset,junction boxes etc shall also be provided.Telephone cables shall be of mimimum 0.6mm diameter annealed high conductivity elecro copper conductor,PVC insulated,twisted,PVC tape wrapped,screened,rip corded,PVC sheathed,conforming to relevant ITD(Indian telephones department)specifications.

All equipment to be supplied shall be of type tested quality.The contractor shall submit for owner's approval the reports of all type tests as listed below:

(A) Distribution boards/panels-degree of protection tests

(B)aviation lights:

1)Intensity test

2)degree of protection test

Rack & Pinion Elevator

Drive motor shall be of S3 duty class with CDF of 25% and maximum number of 120 starts per hour in 55 degree celsius ambient temperature. The motor shall be provided with internal 220V AC single phase space heaters or an alternate heating system.Emergency supply shall feed the elevator load

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

ELEVATORS (ELECTRICALS)

1.00.00 **CODES AND STANDARDS**

1.01.00 All standards, specifications and codes of practice referred to herein shall be the latest editions including all applicable official amendments and revisions. In case of conflict between this specification and those (IS codes, standards, etc.) referred to herein, the former shall prevail. All work shall be carried out as per the following standards/ codes as applicable.

IS:4722, IS:325

2.00.00 **Electric motor:**

The driving motors shall conform to I.S 325 and suitable for the Variable Voltage Variable Frequency (VVVF) application. All motors shall be squirrel cage induction type, suitable for operation at 415V (+/- 10% variation) , 3 phase, 3 wire, 50HZ (+3% to -5% variation) supply. Motors shall be provided with **thermal class 130 (B) or better insulation**

3.00.00 **CAR ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES**

The following accessories shall be provided :

i) LED light fittings for illumination level of 100 lux on car floor.

ii) Portable light and alarm bell with battery and charger ventilation fan with control.

iii) Car control station with position indicator inside the car and at landing platforms (both visual and audio).

iv) Emergency stop switch.

v) 5/15A, 3 pin plug socket with switch on top of lift car.

vi) Hand free speaker telephone set connected to plant network.

vii) AUTOMATIC RESCUE DEVICE (ARD)-(BATTERY DRIVE) :

Contractor to provide a modern Advanced electronic drive system of "RESCUING Passenger Trapped in a ELEVATOR".

viii) EMERGENCY SAFETY DEVICES :

The lift shall be provided with safety Device attached to the lift car frame and placed beneath the car. The safety device shall be capable of stopping and sustaining the lift car up at governor tripping speed with full rated load in car.

4.00.00 **OPERATIONAL REQUIRMENTS:**

a. Contractor shall provide car operating panel with luminous buttons, car position indication in car (both visual and audio) combined with direction arrows, overload warning indicator, battery operated alarm bell and emergency light and fan & hands free speaker telephone set with suitable battery, charger & controls.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	b. Contractor shall provide emergency indicator to indicate the location of elevator in case of elevator being stuck up between the floors through automatic flashers (both audio & visual). c. Contractor shall provide electronic door detector (Infra red curtain type). d. Digital hall position indicator at all floors, tell lights at all floors shall also be provided by the Contractor. e. For facilitating the movement of visually & hearing impaired persons, hall lantern and car arrival chimes shall be provided f. All fixtures shall be in stainless steel face plates. g. Push buttons shall be fixed in the car for holding the doors open for any length of the time required. h. All other safety/protection/operation interlocks as required by IS:14665 (latest edition).
4.00.00	**POWER SUPPLY** Each elevator shall be provided with a separate three phase, three wire 415V feeder of adequate rating
5.00.00	**Controls:** The controls shall be Variable Voltage and Variable frequency type and shall provide smooth and constant acceleration and retardation under all conditions of operation . Suitable control panel shall be provided in the machine room.
6.00.00	**Cables and wiring:** All the cables except trailing cables shall be as per IS:1554-1 or IS-7098-I. the PVC outer sheath of these cables shall be flame retardant, low smoke (FRLS) type with the following FRLS properties. a) Oxygen index of min. 29 (as per IS:10810 Part-58) b) Acid gas emission of max. 20% (as per IEC-754-I). c) Smoke density rating shall not be more than 60% (as per ASTMD-2843). The circular trailing cables shall be either in accordance with IS 4289 Part-I (Elastomer insulated) or IS-4289 Part-II (PVC insulated). The flat type trailing cables if offered shall be in accordance with IEC-60227-6. All wiring / cabling between the equipments in the lift machine room and that between the machine room and equipments in the lift well and at the landings shall be wired in HDP conduits/ galvanized steel conduits to be supplied by the contractor. Alternatively armored cables may be used.
7.00.00	**Earthing:** The elevator structures and all Electrical equipment, including metal conduits shall be effectively earthed with the earth conductors provided in the machine room as per IS: 3043.

ANNEXURE-A
CHARACTERISTICS OF OBSTACLE LIGHT (As per ICAL, Chapter -6)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Light Type	Colour	Signal Type/ (flash rate)	Peak intensity (cd) at given Background Luminance			Vertical Beam Spread (C)	Intensity (cd) at given Elevation Angles when the light unit is leveled (d)				
			Above 500 cd/m²	50-500 cd/m²	Below 50 cd/m²		-10° (e)	-1°(f)	±0°(f)	+6°	+10°
Light-intensity, Type A (fixed obstacle)	Red	Fixed	N/A	10 mnm	10 mnm	10°	–	–	–	10mnm (g)	10mnm (g)
Light-intensity, Type B (fixed obstacle)	Red	Fixed	N/A	32 mnm	32 mnm	10°	–	–	–	32mnm (g)	32mnm (g)
Light-intensity, Type C (Mobile obstacle)	Yellow/Blue (a)	Flashing (60-90 fpm)	N/A	40 mnm (b) 400 max	40 mnm (b) 400 max	12° (h)	–	–	–	–	–
Light-intensity, Type D Follow-me Vehicle	Yellow	Flashing (60-90 fpm)	N/A	200 mnm (b) 400 max	200 mnm (b) 400 max	12° (i)	–	–	–	–	–
Medium-intensity Type A	White	Flashing (20-60 fpm)	20,000 (b) ± 25%	20,000(b) ± 25%	2,000(b) ± 25%	3° mnm	3%max	50%mnm 75% max	100%mnm	–	–
Medium-intensity Type B	Red	Flashing (20-60 fpm)	N/A	N/A	2,000 (b) ± 25%	3° mnm	–	50%mnm 75% max	100%mnm	–	–

Medium-intensity Type C	Red	Fixed	N/A	N/A	2,000 (b) ± 25%	3º mnm	–	50%mnm 75% max	100%mnm	–	–
High-intensity Type A	**White**	**Flashing (40-60 fpm)**	**200,000 (b) ± 25%**	**20,000 (b) ± 25%**	**2,000 (b) ± 25%**	**3º-7º**	**3%max**	**50%mnm 75% max**	**100%mnm**	–	–
High-intensity Type B	White	Flashing (40-60 fpm)	100,000 (b) ± 25%	20,000 (b) ± 25%	2,000 (b) ± 25%	3º-7º	3%max	50%mnm 75% max	100%mnm	–	–

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHIMNEY (ELECTRICAL)

SECTION-C

Table 6.3. Characteristics of obstacle light

Note: - This table does not include recommended horizontal beam spreads. 6.3.22 requires 360º coverage around an obstacle. Therefore, the number of light needed to meet this requirement will depend on the horizontal beam spreads of each light as well as the obstacle. Thus, with narrower beam spreads, more lights will be required.

a) See 6.3.25
b) Effective intensity, as determined in accordance with the Aerodrome Design Manual, Part4.
c) Beam spread is defined as the angle between two directions in a plane for which the intensity is equal to 50% of the lower tolerance value of the intensity shown in columns 4.,5and 6. The beam pattern is not necessarily symmetrical about the elevation angle at which the peak intensity occurs.
d) Elevation (vertical) angle are referenced to the horizontal.
e) Intensity at any specified horizontal radial as a percentage of the actual peak intensity at he same radial when operated at each of the intensities shown in columns 4, 5and 6.
f) Intensity at any specified horizontal radial as a percentage of the lower tolerance value of the intensity shown in columns 4, 5 and 6.
g) In addition to specified values, light will have sufficient intensity to ensure conspicuity at elevation angle ±0º and 50º.
h) Peak intensity should be located at approximately 2.5º vertical.
i) Peak intensity should be located at approximately 17º vertical.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHIMNEY(ELECTRICAL

SECTION-C

DRAWINGS, DATA AND MANUALS

1. **To be submitted with the Bid**

1.01.01 Typical general arrangement drawing of Chimney showing location of lighting fixtures, lightning protection system, grounding system etc.

1.01.02 Typical general arrangement drawing of A.C. distribution board, lightning board.

1.01.03 Catalogue cuts of various types of lightning fixtures, major components, cables, conduits etc

1.01.04 Type Test Certificate of various equipment

2. **To be submitted for Approval (A) / Reference (R) and subsequent Distribution**

2.02.01 Dimensional general arrangement drawing of chimney showing disposition of aviation warning lights, interior lights on platforms and stairs, receptacles, A.C. distribution boards, lighting boards including their fixing arrangements (A).

2.02.02 Arrangement drawings for lightning protection and grounding system (A)

2.02.03 Single line drawing of A.C. distribution boards and lighting boards (A)

2.02.04 Cable and Conduit layout (A)

2.02.05 Technical data sheet of all equipment / components (A).

2.02.06 Instruction Manuals and Catalogue cuts of all equipment (R)

The manuals shall clearly indicate the method of installation, check-up and tests to be carried out before commissioning of the equipment.

2.02.07 Any other relevant drawing or data necessary for satisfactory installation, operation and maintenance.

2.03.00 The Contractor may note that the drawings, data and manuals listed are minimum requirement only. The Contractor shall ensure that all other necessary information required to fully describe the equipment / system offered are submitted with his Bid.

Maharatna Company	**TITLE: - 2X500 MW NTPC MAUDA ST-I FGD** **SPECIFICATIONS FOR SINGLE FLUE RCC CHIMNEY**	SPECIFICATION NO: PE-TS-444-620-C002 VOLUME : SECTION : REV.NO : 00 SHEET :

SECTION-C

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR CHIMNEY ELEVATOR

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-444-620-C002

	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT STACK ELEVATORS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-443-503-A-001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION C	SUB-SECTION A6
		REV. 0	
		SHEET 1 of 5	

SECTION - C
SUB SECTION – A6

STACK ELEVATORS

	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT STACK ELEVATORS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-443-503-A-001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION C	SUB-SECTION A6
		REV. 0	
		SHEET 2 of 5	

1. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

1.1 The Rack and pinion type stack elevator is required for installation inside multi-flue or outside single flue chimney. The stack Elevator is normally used for the movement of the maintenance personnel and for materials such as refractory bricks, etc. for maintenance of chimney.

2. SCOPE OF SUPPLY AND SERVICES

2.1 The scope of supply and services covered under the specification are broadly described below:

2.1.1 Two Nos. Rack and Pinion type stack elevator complete with all other accessories and associated steel work.

2.1.2 Drive motor and control panel for Stack elevator

2.1.3 Control Panel

2.1.4 Equipment earthing

2.1.5 All power and control cables, trailing cables

2.1.6 Limit switches

2.1.7 Over speed governor

2.1.8 Alarm push button in the cage connected to battery operated alarm at elevator base.

2.1.9 Reverse phase relay connected to prevent operation of the cab with improper phase rotation or failure in any phase of power supply.

2.1.10 Continuous duty electrical torque motor recoil cable reels or cable trolley or any equivalent arrangement to maintain electrical power service to all electrical components of the elevator for complete travel of stack elevator.

2.1.11 One auxiliary panel shall be provided and mounted on the graded level enclosure equipped with a main ON-OFF selector switch, main contractor, breaker, relays, control transformer and fuses, tone frequency transmitter or equivalent arrangement, terminal blocks and all other accessories required for normal operation of the elevator.

2.1.12 One main control panel shall be furnished and mounted on top of the cab. Panel shall be in enclosure equipped with necessary equipment like rectifier, battery charger charger, tone frequency receiver, contactors, breakers, control transformer and fuses, thermal overload relays, and all other equipment and accessories required for normal operation of the elevator.

2.1.13 Cab shall be controlled by semi-automatic floor selection control system. Cab shall be furnished with 240 V grounding receptacle, emergency alarm push button with normally open contact, indicating light, limit switches, and all other necessary control devices required to ensure safe and continuous cab operation. One trailing cable shall connect the main control panel to aux. Panel at ground level. Cable shall supply the cab necessary power supply requirements. Cable guides shall be installed at every 6 m intervals to avoid entanglement of this cable. Control signal between the aux. Panel at ground level, the main control panel on the cab and the landings shall be provided with tone frequency receiver or any other equivalent arrangement by trailing control cable.

2.1.14 Each landing assembly shall include a limit switch and push button control station installed and wired to a landing junction box.

2.1.15 All power cable and race way shall be provided and installed by the bidder for interconnection of the main control panel, auxiliary panel and landing junction boxes. Trailing cables shall be as per relevant IS/IEC standard.

2.1.16 Bidder shall provide, install and connect a system equipment ground to owner's chimney grounding system. Equipment grounding system shall electrically connect panels and junction boxes which contain electrical devices, motors and elevator platform and structures. Raceway system shall not be considered as an equipment ground.

2.1.17 All enclosures containing electrical devices shall be provided with 240 V, single phase heaters with adjustable thermostat control.

2.1.18 Cab shall be equipped with a 240 V AC interior light and duplex outlet.

2.1.19 Cable accessories as required to install the cables in bidder's scope shall be provided by the bidders.

2.1.20 Complete erection, testing and commissioning including all erection materials, consumables and other tools and tackles required for erection along with commissioning spares.

2.1.21 All inserts, anchor bolts, sleeves, anchoring steel and any other items required to complete the job satisfactorily shall be in bidder's scope.

2.1.22 First fill of lubricant and consumables shall be in bidder's scope.

2.1.23 Satisfactory running and maintenance of elevator for a continuous period of 30 days including training of owner's operators.

2.1.24 Supply of One complete set of special maintenance tools and tackles shall be in bidder's scope.

2.1.25 Any other equipment or accessories not specified, but required for the satisfactory operation of chimney elevator shall be in bidder's scope.

2.1.26 Recommended spares including instrumentation for 3 years of normal operation of stack elevator. (List to be furnished by the bidder and for which order shall be placed separately by owner as per their requirements)

	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT STACK ELEVATORS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-443-503-A-001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION C	SUB-SECTION A6
		REV. 0	
		SHEET 4 of 5	

3. SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

3.1 The equipment supplied, erected and commissioned shall meet the technical requirements of respective Section –D and Data Sheet-A.

3.2 Bidder shall note that all QP and Field quality plans shall be subject to purchaser's approval.

3.3 All equipment offered shall have suitable provision of termination and connection of power and control cables inclusive of cable boxes, lugs and glands, etc.

3.4 All the equipment shall be suitable for the power supply fault level and other climatic conditions as indicated in project information.

3.5 The bidder shall guarantee the rating and performance parameters of the system/equipment offered in accordance with specification requirements.

3.6 It is the responsibility of bidder to arrange license for operation of chimney elevator from statutory body of that area before handing over.

3.7 Bidder shall furnish deviation (clause wise) in the deviation schedule. In absence of dully filled deviation list, it will be presumed that offer is exactly in line with the technical specification.

3.8 Bidder shall furnish duly filled data sheet –B along with the offer. In absence of same, offer shall be treated as incomplete.

3.9 Bidder shall offer the stack elevator considering prevailing statutory and regulatory requirements of project location.

3.10 Bidder shall indicate degree of protection of various electrical equipment in the offer.

3.11 Makes of all bought out items shall subject to purchaser's approval after award of contract.

3.12 All drawings/documents shall subject to purchaser's approval after award of contract.

3.13 Please refer / comply customer- NTPC specification *(rack & pinion type elevator)*

	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT STACK ELEVATORS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-443-503-A-001	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION C	SUB-SECTION A6
		REV. 0	
		SHEET 5 of 5	

DATA SHEET

1	Designation Elevator	:	Rack and Pinion type Stack
2	Type of loading	:	Passenger cum goods
3	Quantity	:	As per project requirement
4	Carrying Capacity	:	400 Kg (approximately)
5	Pay load	:	400 Kg min.
6	Operating Speed	:	40 m/min.
7	Dimension of lift and lift well/cut out	:	As per IS: 3534
8	No. of landings	:	Four (4) nos. including ground. (0.0 m, 45 m, 90 m, and 135 m)
9	Total vertical travel	:	135 m.
10	Electrical power supply system	:	415 V, 3 ph, 50 Hz
11	Other accessories	:	As required

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.14.11	**Rack and Pinion Elevator** A rack and pinion elevator, with a load carrying capacity of 400 kg (min) (passenger cum goods), cabin floor size of 1100 mm x 1000 mm (min.) and an operating speed

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	of 40 m/min. (approx.), shall be provided for travel from the grade level to the top of the chimney. A landing platform shall be provided at all access/ platform levels. The elevator shall be of a proven and approved make. Enclosure shall be fabricated from tubular steel and expanded metal or wire mesh, 2.1 m high (Approx.). A Safety device comprising of an over speed governor in constant mesh with the rack by means of a flame hardened steel pinion shall be provided to protect the cab against over speed during the cab downward motion and the same shall actuate the brake mechanism and stop the down ward motion gradually. The lift shall be installed using anchor fasteners. The electrical requirement of the system shall conform to the main electrical specification. Drive motor shall be of S3 duty class with CDF of 25% and maximum number of 120 starts per hour in 55 degree Celsius ambient temperature. The motor shall be provided with internal 220V AC single phase space heaters or an alternate heating system. The elevator shall be supplied, installed, painted, tested, commissioned etc. complete with all mandatory spares (as specified in Part-F of this specification) and operation maintenance manual

CLAUSE NO.	MANDATORY SPARES	

1.27.00 MANDATORY SPARES FOR CHIMNEY ELEVATOR
(Qty. indicated are for one (1) No. Chimney Elevator)

A.	BRAKE	ASSEMBLY	Qty.
	1. Brake Assembly complete	1 No.	
B.	GEAR ASSEMBLY		
	2. Gear Assembly complete	1 No.	
C.	DOOR FRONT		
	3. Bearing	3 Nos.	
	4. Roller	3 Nos.	
	5. Bushing (if applicable)	2 Nos.	
D.	LIMIT CAMS		
	6. Sensor	3 Nos.	
	7. Switch arm	3 Nos.	
E.	CAB		
	8. Guide roller	100% of the total ones installed each type or min. 1 no. whichever is higher	
	9. Switch	3 Nos.	
F.	SLIDING DOOR		
	10. Rollers (if applicable)	4 Nos. each type	
G.	MACHINERY		
	11. Guide roller	2 Nos.	
	12. Pinion	2 Nos.	

CLAUSE NO.	MANDATORY SPARES	
	13. Rubber inserts (if applicable)	12 Nos.
	14. Groove ring (if applicable)	6 Nos.
	15. Brake motor	1 No.
H.	CABLE TROLLEY BEARING (if applicable)	
	16. Bearing	3 Nos. of each type
I.	ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS	
	17. Contactors	1 No. of each type
	18. Auxiliary transformer	1 No.
	19. Relays	1 No. of each type & rating
	20. Switch	2 Nos. each type
	21. Rectifier	3 Nos.
	22. Limit switch	3 Nos. each type
	23. Transmitter (if applicable)	1 No. if applicable
	24. Receiver (if applicable)	1 No. if applicable
	25. Battery charger	1 No.
	26. Push Buttons	3 Nos. of each type
	27. Timers	2 Nos. of each type & rating
	28. Main drive motor with control system	1 Set

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
OF
LIGHTNING PROTECTION OF CHIMNEY

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-509-02A

1.0 GENERAL

1.1 This section includes the design, fabrication, supply, installation and testing of Lightning Protection system for the Chimney(s). The requirements of this specification shall be complied with in relation to the requirements set out in Data Sheet-A & Section-C.

1.2 The contractor's scope, besides material supply shall include complete installation of Lightning Protection System, protective coating application, and testing of the system. All materials, consumables, erection equipment etc. as required for the completion of installation and testing facilities shall be supplied.

2.0 CODES & STANDARDS

2.1 The latest revisions of the following codes & standards shall be applicable:

IS:2309 Code of practice for protection of buildings & allied structures against lightning.

IS:3043 Code of Practice for earthing

IS:4759 Hot-dipped galvanised coating on structural steel

IS:2629 Recommended practice for Hot-dipped galvanising for Iron & Steel.

IS:2633 Methods of Testing Uniformity of Coating on zinc-coated Articles.

IS:1731 Dimensions for Steel flats for structural & General Engineering Purposes.

IS:1752 Electroplated Coatings of Cadmium on Iron & Steel

Indian Electricity Rules, 1956,

Indian Electricity Act, 1960.

IS:4990(Part-I) Criteria for Design of Reinforced concrete Chimney.

3.0 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS In case on any conflict between technical specification and BOQ, BOQ shall prevail.

3.1 Lightning Protection system for the chimney shall consist of air-termination network comprising requisite number of vertical copper rods, 20mm in dia, projecting at least 1000mm above the top of the chimney and the flues, spaced uniformly along the top periphery of the outer shell of the Chimney and that of the flues. A ring of 75x6mm GI strip shall be laid along the top periphery of the flues and the Chimney, forming the

annular horizontal air terminations. The vertical air terminations shall be electrically connected (Brazed) to the horizontal air terminations, the vertical termination of the flues and those of the Chimney to the horizontal termination of the Chimney. The vertical terminations shall be spaced not more than 3m apart from each other.

3.2 The air terminations shall be secured to the top of Chimney top by an arrangement of substantially strong construction to withstand high wind pressure prevalent in the area commensurate with the height involved. All materials for the securing arrangement shall be of the same grade as the conductors and must be galvanised. The vertical air terminals at the top of the shell shall also be secured to the guard ring at the top of the shell.

3.3 A minimum of two numbers of equally spaced conductors, each consisting of 50x6mm GI strip, shall be brought down from their connecting points on the annular rings at the top of the Chimney/flues. The down-conductors originating at the top of the flues shall be brought down along the walls of the flues and electrically connected (welded) to the annular ring at the top of the outer shell of the Chimney. The down conductors (minimum two numbers) from the chimney top shall be brought down to the bottom of the Chimney all along the exterior Chimney wall.

3.4 A test link of copper black/phosphor bronze gunmetal bolted to the conductor for the purpose of isolation & testing shall be provided on each down conductor 1000mm above ground level.

3.5 Down conductors shall be cleated to the wall at an interval of 1500mm all along the length of the Chimney.

3.6 Down conductors near ground level shall be protected against mechanical injuries by means of wood-moulding or non-metallic cover. A removable cover of the same material shall be provided over the test- link for easy access.

3.7 The connection between the downconductor from the test link onwards upto an annular ring of galvanised steel running around the entire periphery of the chimney bottom shall be provided through risers which shall be of 40mm dia MS rods.

3.8 The risers shall be terminated on the annular ring of 40mm dia MS rod running around the periphery of the chimney buried 1 metre deep in the ground and clearing all foundation by at least 2 metres.

3.9 From the termination points of the downconductors on to this underground ring, mild steel rods shall terminate at test pits complete with test-links and electrodes.

3.10 The test pits at para 3.9 shall in turn be connected to the main earthmat of the power house through 40mm dia MS rod.

3.11 All joints, except for testing purposes, shall be welded type lap joints with an overlap of 100mm. The welding shall be complete around the joint and not tack welded. Electric arc welding shall be used for all joints.

3.12 After welding, two coats of anti-corrosive (red-oxide) paint followed by a coat of bituminous paint shall be applied to each joint.

3.13 The 40mm dia MS rods shall be protected against corrosion by applying a coat of barium chromate paint and two coats of bitumen below the test link.

3.14 The complete lightning protection system arrangement including air-terminations, conductors, connections, fittings etc. and materials located on the exterior within 10m from the top of the chimney shall have lead coating of 2.0mm thickness.

3.15 All exposed metal structures such as hand rails, platforms, ladders/stairs shall be connected to the downconductors through earthing band rings, of 50x6mm GI strip located 2000mm above each platform. Ladders and platforms shall be bonded together for electrical continuity. A strip of 25x3mm GI shall be used for connection between equipment and earthing band rings. Similarly, all lighting fixtures shall be earthed.

3.16 Temporary lightning protection system shall have to be provided and maintained during the construction of chimney or till final lightning protection system is installed by the contractor free of cost and in line with IS:4998(Part-I).

3.17 For general reference and guidance, Below Ground Earthing Typical Details drg.no. PE-DG-XXX-509-0004 & drg.no.PE-DG-XXX-509-003 may be used.

4.0 GALVANISING

4.1 All steel strips and materials requiring galvanisation shall be hot-dip galvanised according the IS:2629 & IS:4759. Galvanising shall be done at a place where galvanising and testing facilities conforming to the relevant Indian Standards exist. The galvanising shall be smooth, clean, uniform, continuous & free from acid spots. The thickness of zinc deposit at any spot shall not be less than 75 microns. The purchaser reserves the right to measure the thickness of zinc deposit and reject any component which shows thickness of zinc at any location less than 75 microns. Should the galvanising of the sample be found defective, the entire batch of the steel will have to be re-galvanised at the seller's cost.

4.2 All nuts, bolts and washers, wherever used, shall be cadmium coated or zinc passivated, the thickness of plating conforming to the relevant Indian Standards.

5.0 INSPECTION & TESTING

5.1 The following stages of manufacture/installation shall be stage inspected by purchaser or his duly authorised representative:

5.1.1 Inspection of all material such as vertical air terminals, steel strips, electrodes, test links including hardware items such as bolts, nuts etc.

5.1.2 Inspection of manufacturing processes such as shearing, punching, beinding, welding, galvanising, painting etc.

5.1.3 Inspection of installation procedures

The actual inspection will be carried out as per the agreed Quality Plan.

5.2 TESTING

5.2.1 The supplier shall perform all tests necessary to ensure that the material and workmanship conform to relevant standards and that such tests are adequate to

demonstrate that the equipment shall comply with the requirements of this specification.

5.2.2 The tolerance in dimensions shall be in accordance with appropriate Indian Standards.

5.2.3 Forged steel below 10mm thick is subject to Magnetic Particle Testing.

6.0 DRAWINGS, DATA & DOCUMENTS

6.1 Data sheet-A of this specification gives the details of materials to be used for the Lightning Protection system for Chimney.

6.2 The tenderer shall submit his design(s) and drawings for Direct stroke Lightning Protection System of Chimneys for purchaser's evaluation/scrutiny and approval.

6.3 The contractor shall furnish his design(s) and installation drawings for approval.

6.4 The contractor shall furnish the requisite number of prints & RTF's of all drawings as specified elsewhere in this specification.

6.5 The site modifications/deviations shall be marked on the latest revision of the drawings & submitted as 'As Built' drawings to the purchaser after completion of installation.

6.6 Tenderer shall submit all filled up schedules as per Volume-III.

6.7 The tenderer shall submit reports on Type tests & Special tests conducted on lightning protection materials & accessories.

7.0 COMPLETENESS

7.1 The offer for supply and erection shall be complete in all respects & shall include all materials, tools and appliances, whether specified or not, required for the completion of the job.

7.2 Supply/arrangements of all accessories and material etc. shall be the responsibility of the contractor.

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

MATERIALS & SIZES

The following are the minimum sizes of material to be used for lightning protection system:

S.No.	Material	Minimum Size
1.	COPPER RODS (Lead Coated)(for vertical air Terminations projecting 1000mm above the Chimney/ flues)	20mm dia
2.	GI STRIP (for annular horizontal band ring at the top of the Chimney/flues)	75x6mm
3.	GI STRIP (for downconductor)	50x6mm
4.	GI STRIP (for earthing band ring each platform)	50x6mm
5.	MS ROD (for risers)	40mm dia
6.	TEST LINK	compatible with size at Sl.No.3 & 5 above
7.	MS ROD (for annular ring buried 1 metre in the ground around the chimney)	40mm dia
8.	MS ROD (for electrodes) with Test Pits	40mm dia
9.	MS ROD (for connection between test pit and customer's earthmat)	40mm dia
10.	GI STRIP/WIRE (for connection between equipment and earthing band rings)	25x3mm/As required

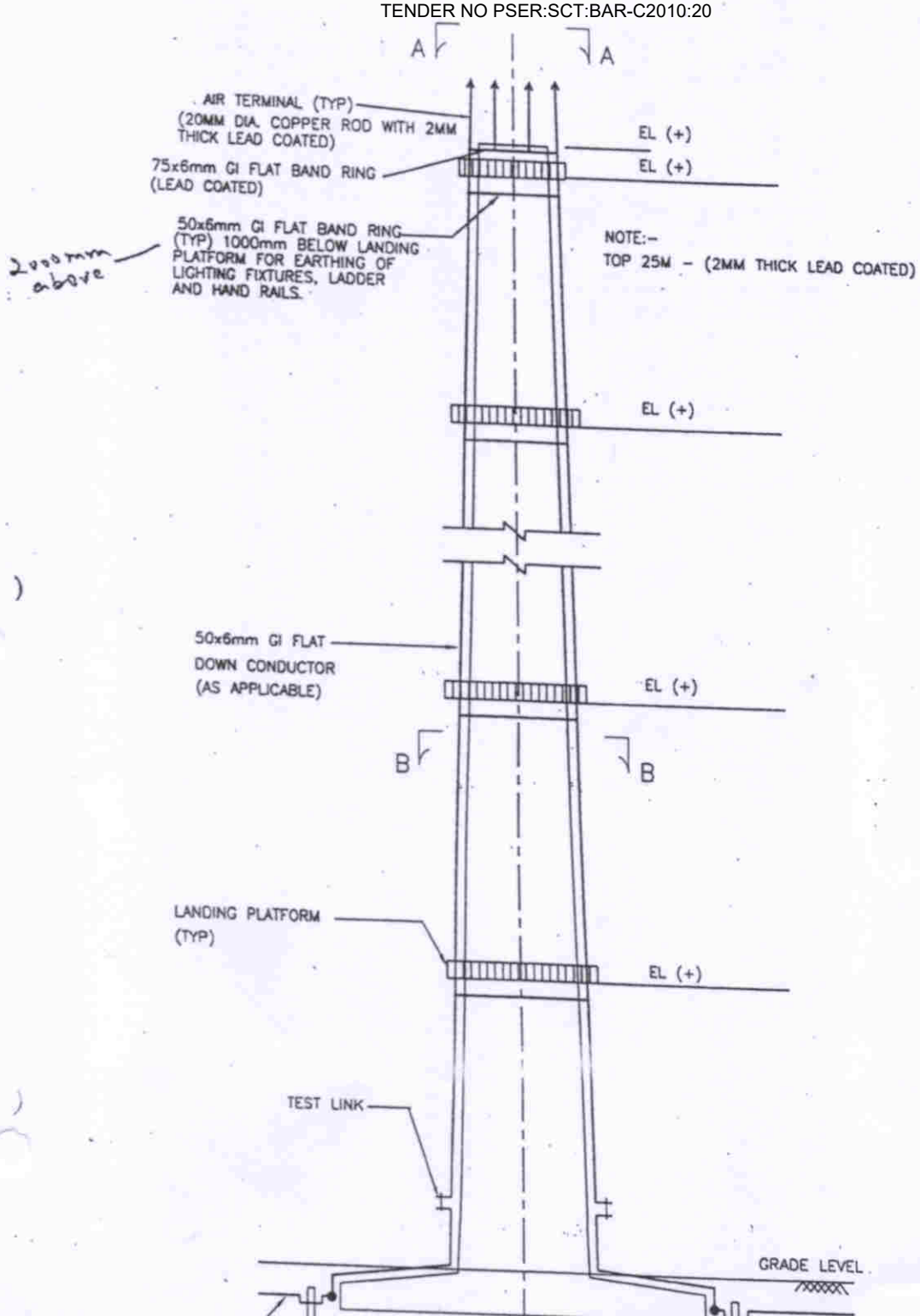
1.0 GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS:

The tenderer shall fill up and submit the following technical particulars:

1.01	Name of Manufacturer		:
1.02	Place and country of Manufacture		:
1.03	Standards applicable		:
	i/	For materials & sizes	:
	ii/	For galvanisation/Electroplated coating	:
	iii/	For testing uniformity of Galvanization	:
	iv/	For code of practice	:
	v/	For hexagonal bolts, nuts washers	:
	vi/	For welding	:
1.04	Thickness of galvanizing on steel		:
1.05	Thickness of Electriplated coatings		:
1.06	Thickness of Lend coating on copper		:
1.07	Materials and sizes offered		:
	i/	Below ground conductor	:
	ii/	Electrodes	:
	iii/	Risers	:
	iv/	Down Conductors	:
	v/	Air terminations (Vertical)	:
	vi/	Air termination (Horizontal)	:
	vii/	Test Pits	:
	viii/	Test Links	:

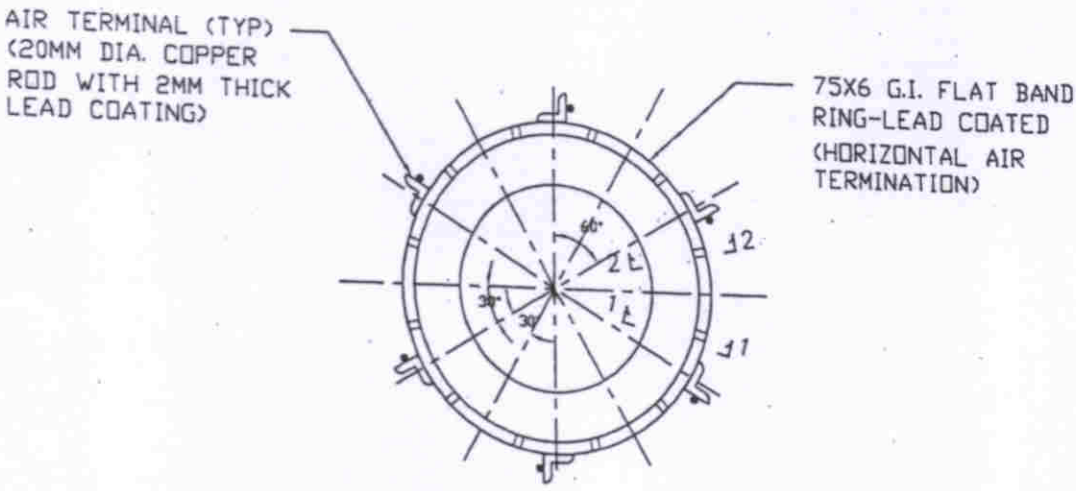
1.08 Whether all type test certificates furnished

1.09 Whether all schedules of Vol.III filled up and submitted.

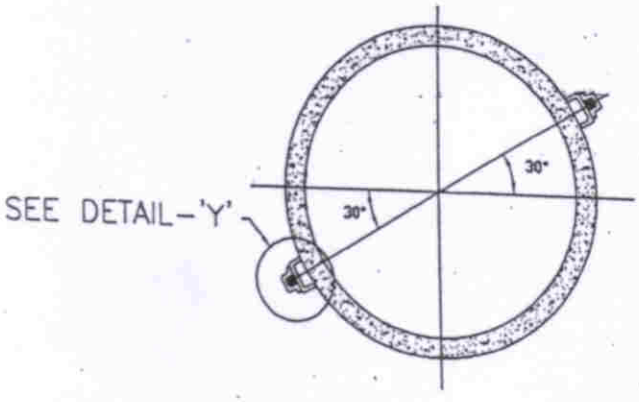


CHIMNEY (ELEVATION)

BHEL	[illegible]	LIGHTNING PROTN. OF CHIMN.
	BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT NEW DELHI	DRG. No. PE-DG-XXX-509-0003
		SHEET 1 OF 4 | REV. 00



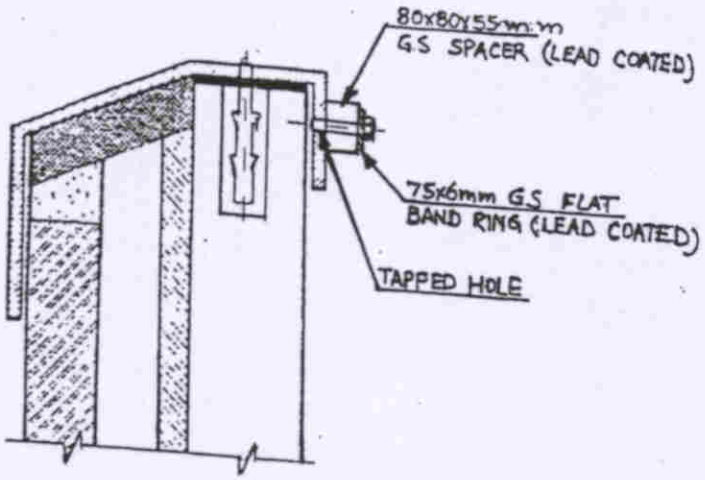
SECTION A-A



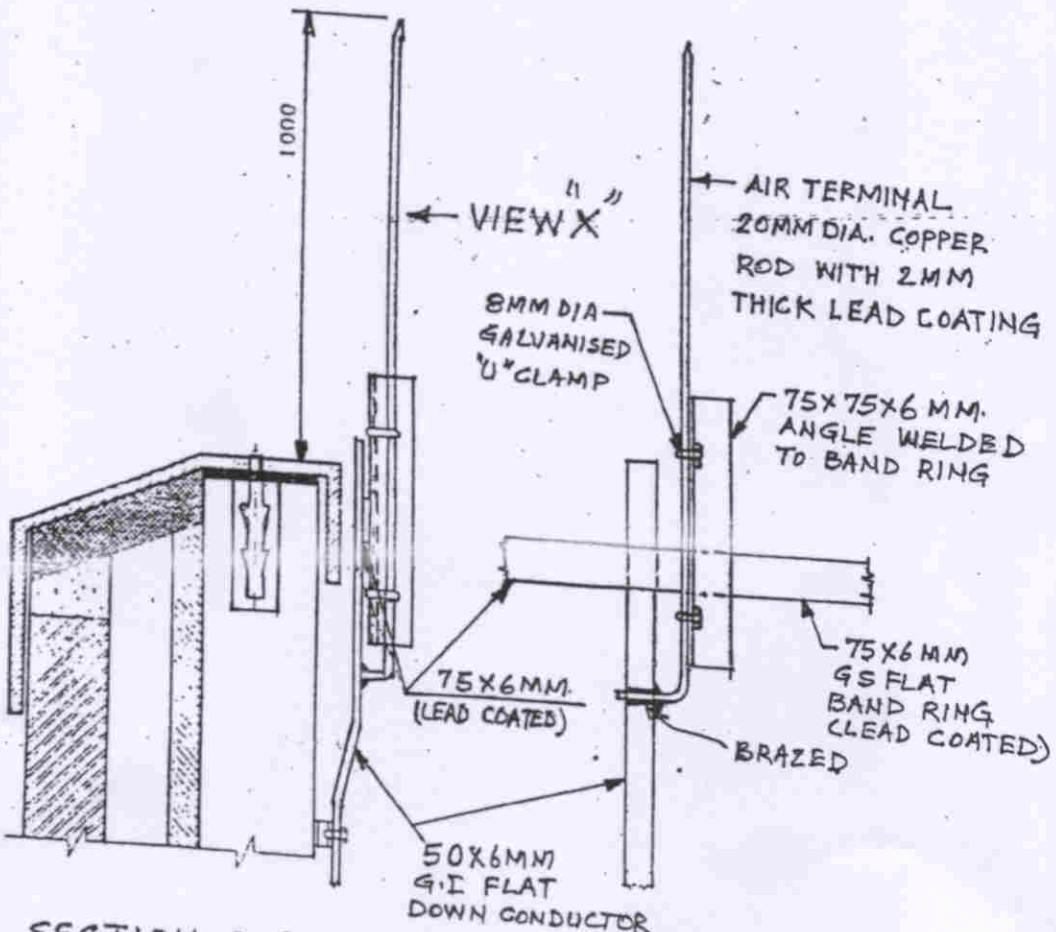
SECTION B-B

NOTE:-
TOP 25M OF CHIMNEY SHALL HAVE A LEAD COATING OF 2MM THICKNESS.

BHEL	BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT NEW DELHI	DRG. No. PE-DG-XXX-509-0003 SHEET 2 OF 4 REV. 00



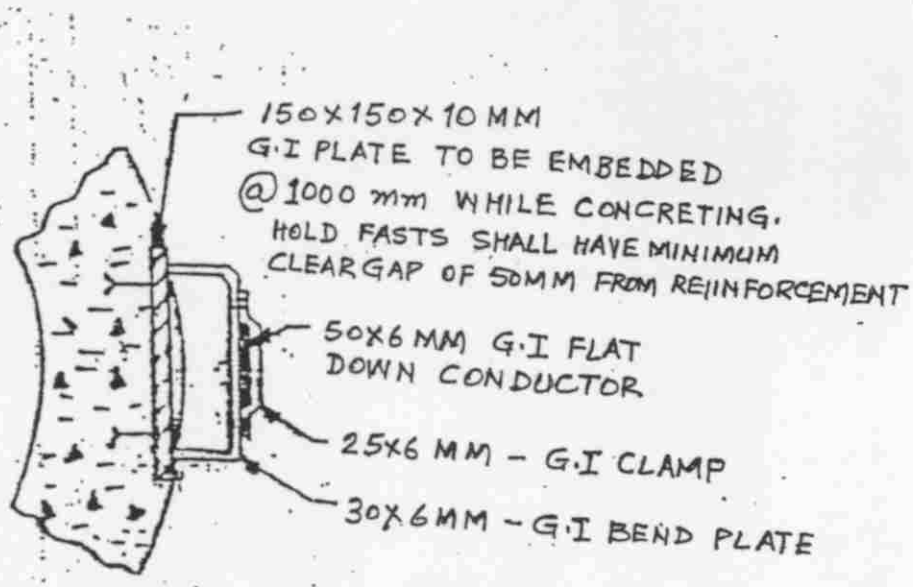
SECTION 1-1



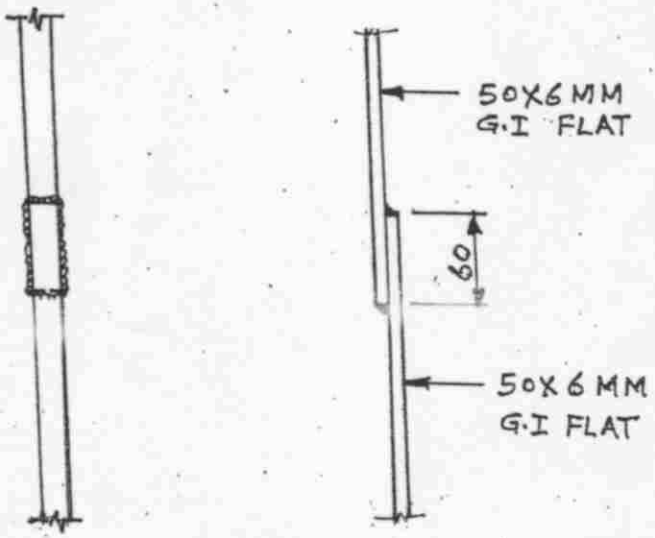
SECTION 2-2

VIEW- "X"

BHEL	BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT NEW DELHI	DRG. No. PE-DG-XXX-509-0003	
		SHEET 3 OF 4	REV. 00



DETAIL-"Y"



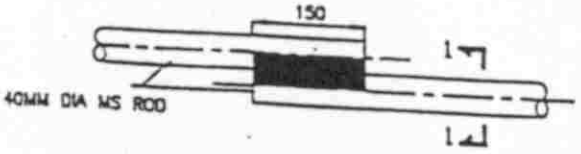
TYPICAL WELDED JOINT

BHEL		
	BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT NEW DELHI	DRG. No. PE-DG-XXX-509-0003 SHEET 4 OF 4 REV. 00

BELOW GROUND EARTHING TYPICAL DETAILS

DRG. NO. PE-DG-~~XXX~~-509-0004

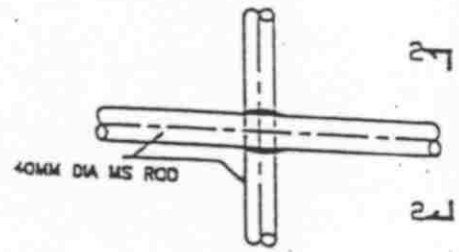
LAP JOINT

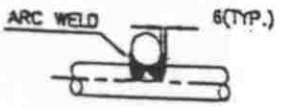




SECTION 1-1

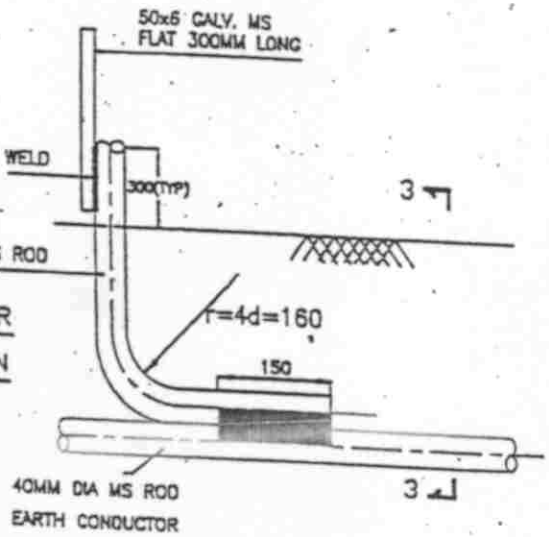
CROSS JOINT

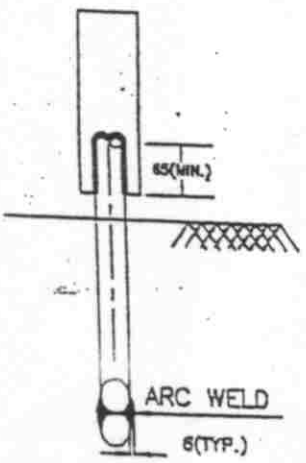




SECTION 2-2

LAP JOINT FOR RISER/COLUMN EARTHING





SECTION 3-3

WELDED JOINTS

NOTES :-

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM.

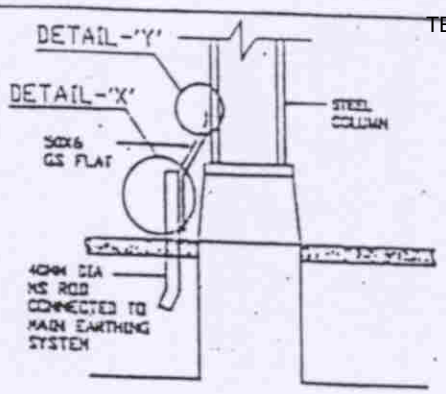
BHEL

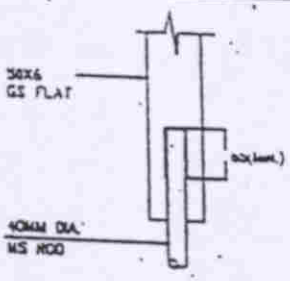
BELOW GROUND EARTHING TYPICAL DETAILS

BHEL DRAWING No.

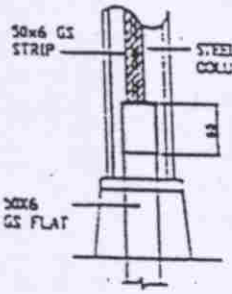
PE-DG-XXX-509-0004

SHEET 2 OF 8



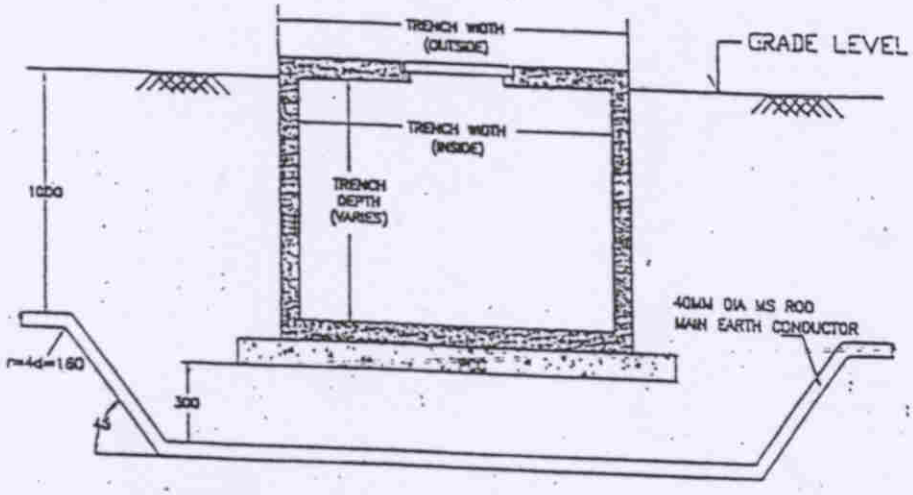


DETAIL-'X'

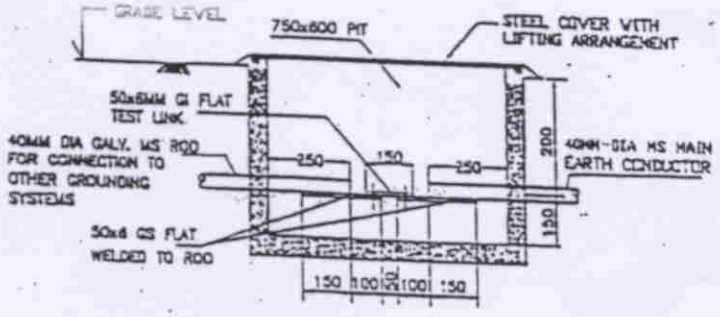


DETAIL-'Y'

COLUMN EARTHING



TRENCH CROSSING



Concrete cover

TEST-LINK

(PROVIDED FOR CONNECTION BETWEEN VARIOUS GROUNDING SYSTEMS)

NOTES :-

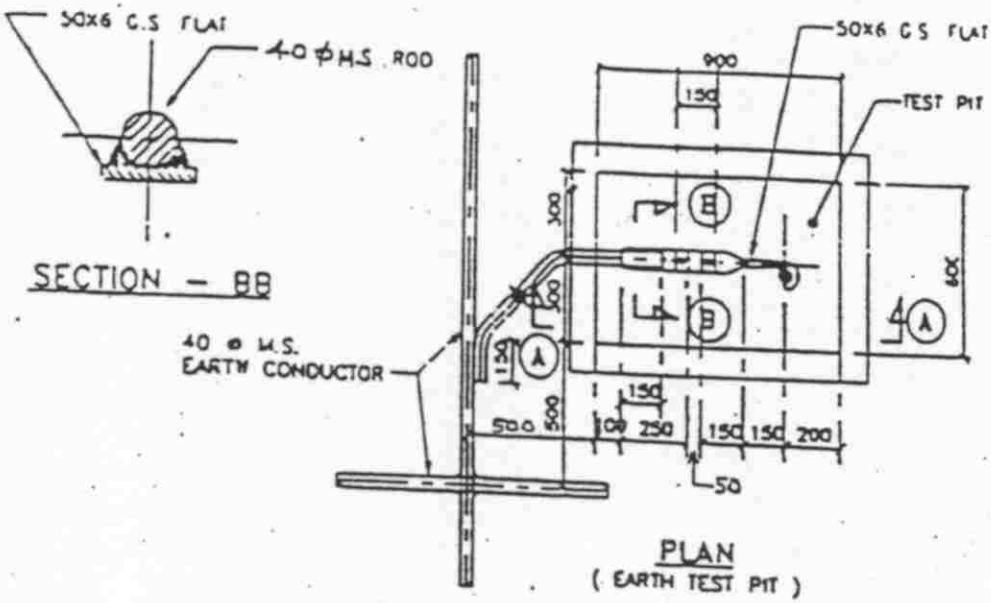
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM.

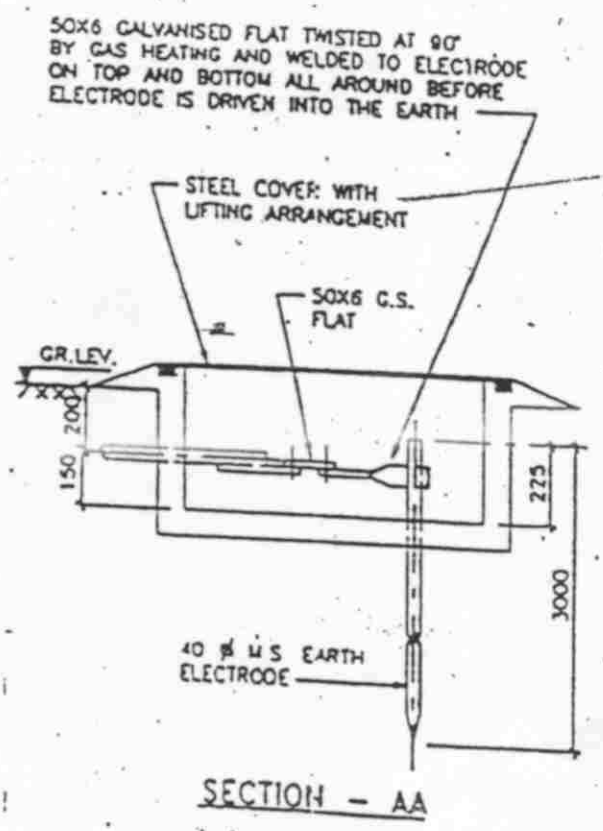
BHEL DRAWING No.

PE-DG-XXX-503-0004

BELOW GROUND EARTHING TYPICAL DETAILS

SHEET 3 OF 8





NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM.

75

SIPUS PM

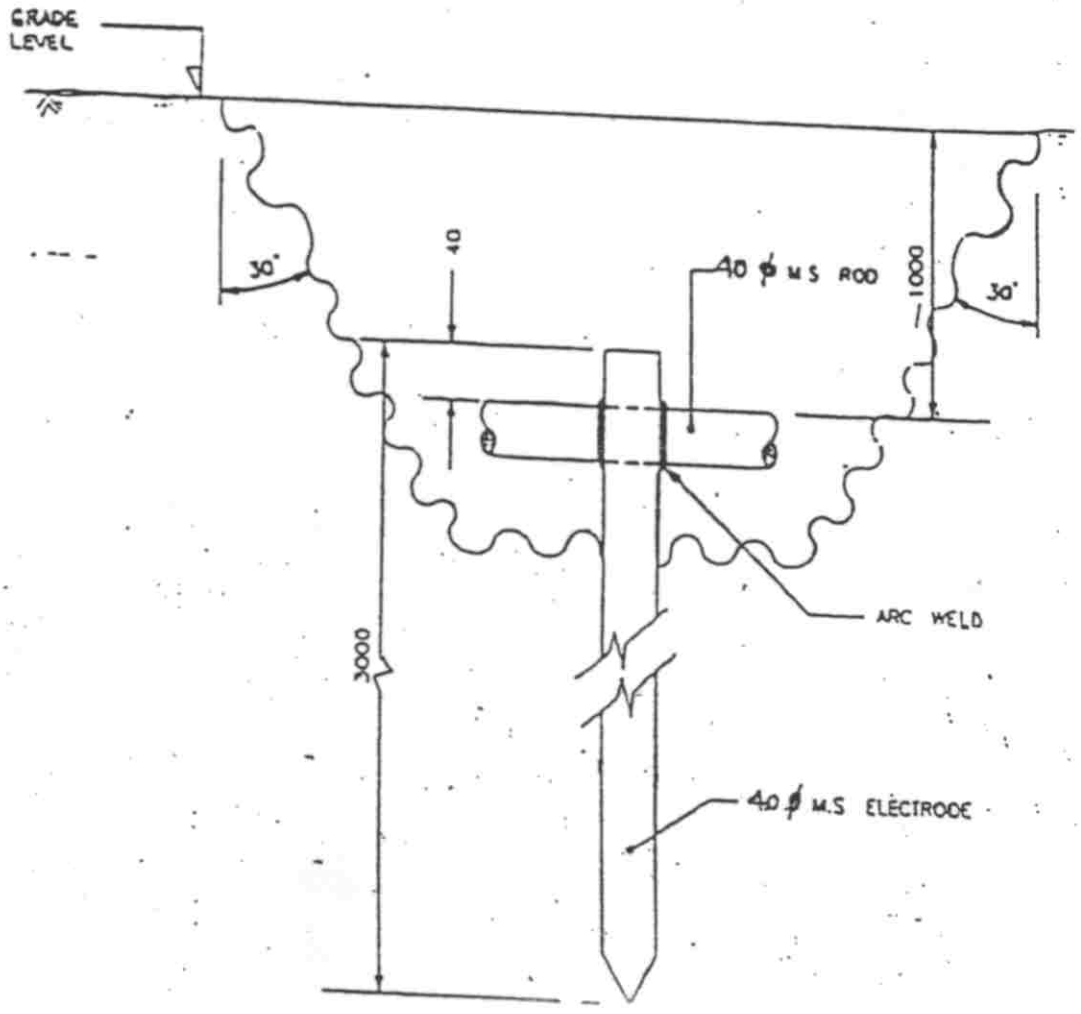
BELOW GROUND EARTHING
TYPICAL DETAILS

BHEL DRAWING No.

PE-DG-XXX-509-0004

SHEET 4 OF 8

124



GROUND ELECTRODE

NOTE:-

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM.

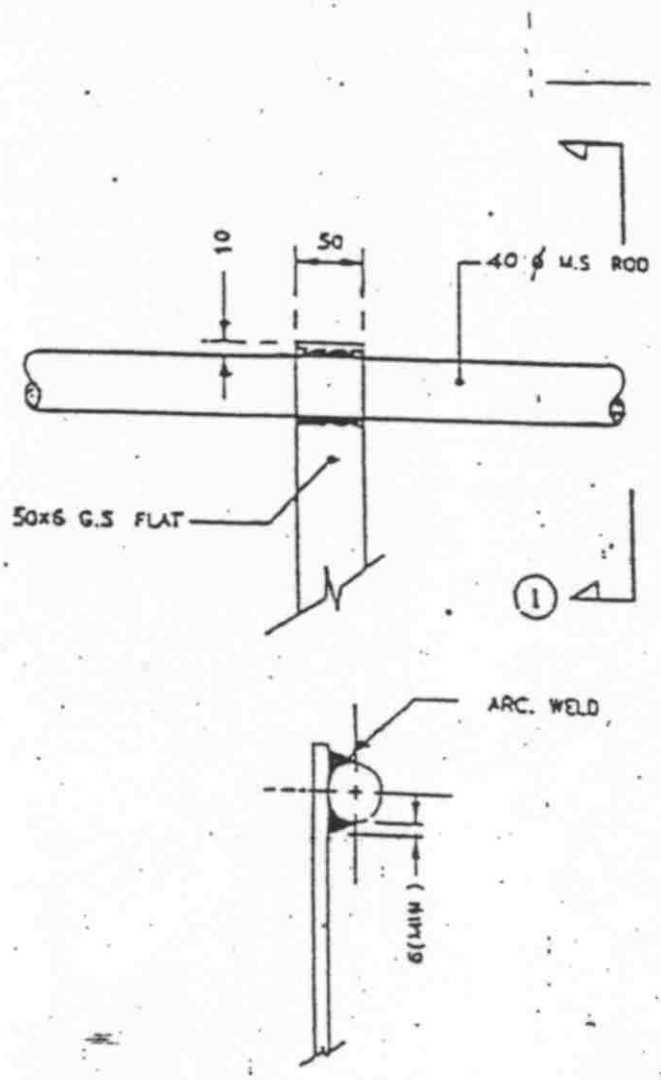
27

BELOW GROUND EARTHING
TYPICAL DETAILS

BHEL DRAWING No.

PE-DG-XXX509-0004

SHEET 5 OF 8



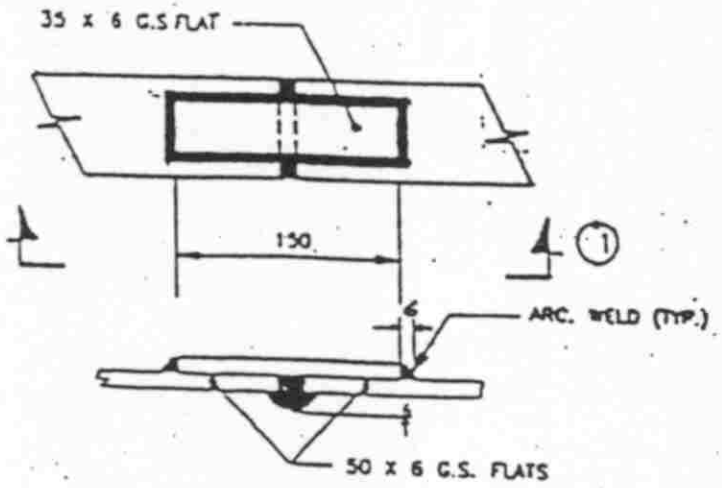
SECTION - (1)

CROSS JOINT
BETWEEN M.S. ROD & G.S FLAT

NOTE:-
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM.

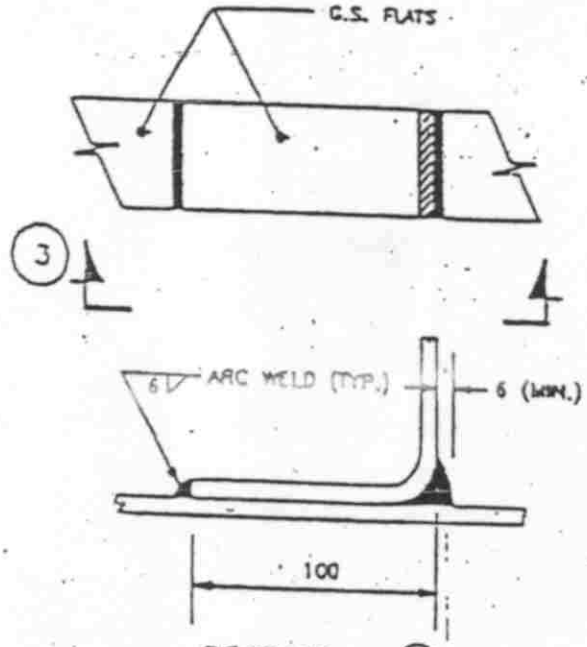
BELOW GROUND EARTHING
TYPICAL DETAILS

BHEL DRAWING No.
PE-DG-XXX509-0004



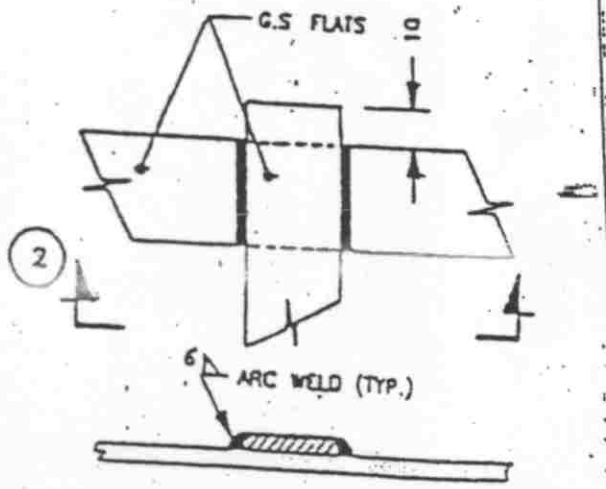
SECTION – (1)

LAP JOINT
BETWEEN G. S. FLATS



SECTION – (3)

ANGULAR JOINT
BETWEEN G. S. FLATS



SECTION – (2)

CROSS JOINT
BETWEEN G. S. FLATS

BHEL

BELOW GROUND EARTHING
TYPICAL DETAILS

BHEL DRAWING No.

PE-DG-~~XXX~~-509-0004

NOTES:-

1. WELDING OF GALVANISED FLAT/MS RODS SHALL BE CARRIED OUT AS FOLLOWS:
   a) CLEANING OF WELD AREA WITH WIRE BRUSH.
   b) REMOVAL OF GALVANISATION COATING IN THE WELD AREA.
   c) WELDING OF CONDUCTORS AS PER DETAILS SHOWN IN THIS DRAWING BY ELECTRIC ARC WELDING PROCESS USING LOW HYDROGEN CONTENT WELDING ELECTRODES.
   d) NATURAL COOLING OF WELDED JOINT.
2. EARTH CONDUCTOR SHALL BE ROUTED BELOW ROADS/ TRENCHES WITH MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF 300MM.
3. CIVIL DETAILS OF EARTH PITS/ TEST PITS ARE INDICATIVE. ACTUAL DETAILS SHALL BE SHOWN IN CIVIL DRAWINGS.
4. MINIMUM DEPTH OF BURIAL OF EARTH CONDUCTOR SHALL BE 1000 MM.

NOTES :-
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM.

BHEL PSWR PTN

BELOW GROUND EARTHING
TYPICAL DETAILS

BHEL DRAWING No.
PE-DG-XXX-509-0004

SHEET 8 OF 8

FORM No. PEM - 0000-0

	TITLE CHIMNEY LIGHTING	SPECIFICATION NO. PES-558-03
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 1 DATE 7.2.95
		SHEET 1 OF 7

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

OF

CHIMNEY LIGHTING

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-558-03 REV-01

	TITLE CHIMNEY LIGHTING	SPECIFICATION NO. PES-558-03
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. | DATE 7.2.95
		SHEET 2 OF 7

1.0 **GENERAL**

1.1 This specification covers the following :

- Engineering of lighting system including the associated power distribution system for chimney.
- Design, manufacture, supply, storage at site, testing of all necessary equipment such as lighting luminaries, lamps, wires, conduits, wiring accessories and any other equipment and material as would be found necessary for the satisfactory execution/ completion of the job.
- Erection, testing and commissioning of the lighting system for chimney.
- Temporary warning lights shall be provided during the course of work for heights above 45m free of cost.

2.0 **CODES & STANDARDS**

2.1 Unless otherwise specified, the following codes & standards are applicable. In all cases latest revision of codes shall be referred to.

Indian Standards	Title
IS 418	Tungsten flament general service electric lamps.
IS 732	Code of practice for electric wiring installation (system voltage not exceeding 650 V)
IS 5133 (Part-I)	Boxes for enclosure of electrical accessories steel & cast iron boxes.
IS 9537	Hot dip galvanised conduit.
IS 1913	General Safety requirements for electric lighting fitting.
IS 1947	Specification for flood lights.
IS 9900	High pressure mercury Vapour Lamp.
IS 3043	Code of practice for earthing.
IS 9974	High pressure sodium vapour Lamps.

	TITLE CHIMNEY LIGHTING	SPECIFICATION NO. PES-558-03
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 1 DATE 7.2.95
		SHEET 3 OF 7

IS 3528 Water proof electric lighting fitting.

IS 694 PVC insulated cables for working voltages up to & including 1100 V.

Indian Electricity Rules -1956.
International Civil Aviation Code.

3.0 **DESIGN REQUIREMENTS**

3.1 **Lighting luminaries**

3.1.1 Twin obstruction luminaire for aviation lighting shall be used having aluminium alloy casting body with separate galleries to take two specially designed red prismatic glass domes to give a symmetrical light distribution with maximum intensity 10 degrees above horizontal. Two porcelain Bayonet caplamp holders for 100 watt incandescent lamps shall be provided. Approved weather proof paint shall be provided.

3.1.2 Alternatively Neon lamp type Luminaire shall also be quoted.

3.1.3 The obstruction lights shall be fixed lights, red in colour,having an intensity sufficient to ensure conspiquity considering the intensity of adjacent lights and general level of illumination against which they would normally be viewed. In no case, the intensity shall be less than 10 candles of red lights.

3.1.4 Flood light shall be outdoor type consisting of light weight die cast aluminium alloy housing, heat resistant and toughened glass cover with synthetic rubber gasket, reflector and mounting bracket. The luminaries shall be suitable for 1x250 W High pressure Mercury Vapour lamp (HPMV) with suitable lamp holder, ballast, power factor improvement capacitor, mounting box for accessories and connector block & fuses duly pra-wired.

3.1.5 Alternatively flood lights with 150 W High Pressure sodium vapaur lamp (HPSV) HPSV lamp shall be provided with external igniters and rapid restart facility.

3.2 **Arrangement of lights**

3.2.1 The number and arrangement of lights at each platform to be provided shall be such that the obstruction is indicated from every angle in azimuth. Number of obstruction luminaire at each platform shall not be less than four.

	TITLE CHIMNEY LIGHTING	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-S-558-13
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 1 DATE 7.2.95
		SHEET 4 OF 7

3.2.2 The lights shall be placed between 1.5 metres and 3 metres below the top of chimney.

3.2.3 When the top of the chimney is more than 45metres above the level of the surrounding ground, intermiate lights shall be provided for each additional 45metres or fraction thereof.

3.2.4 Four (4) Nos. flood lights shall be provided at the lowest platform of chimney for illuminating the surrounding of chimney.

3.3 **Power Distribution Scheme**

3.3.1 Lighting system load shall be supplied from A.C. Emergency lighting board. From the outgoing of A.C. ELDB, PVC armoured cable of suitable size shall emanate for feeding supply to lighting panel for chimney.

3.3.2 The contractor shall install lighting panel to be supplied by the purchaser.

3.3.4 A.C. ELDB shall be supplied & erected by the purchaser. Inter-connecting power cable between A.C. ELDB and lighting panel shall be supplied and installed by the purchaser. However, necessary provision shall be made by the chimney vendor in his civil works near the chimney for installation of above cable.

3.4 **Method of wiring**

3.4.1 From A.C. ELDB to lighting panel for chimney 650/1100 V grade, PVC insulated, PVC sheathed, armoured cable of aluminium conductor shall be installed. From lighting panel further distribution to lighting luminaries shall be done with 650 V/1100V grade, Single core ,stranded copper conductor, PVC insulated, unsheathed wires of minimum 4mm sq in conduits fixed on the chimney wall.

3.4.2 Each circuit from lighting panel shall be taken in a separate conduit.

3.4.3 The minimum acceptable copper conductor size for connecting lighting fixtures shall be 4 sq.mm. or more depending upon the voltage drop consideration.

3.4.4 Minimum conductor size shall be such that the voltage drop to the farthest lighting point shall not exceed 2.5% of 240 V.

3.4.5 The aviation obstruction lights/flood lights shall be balanced on all the three phases to the extent possible.

FORM No. PEM - 6666-0

	TITLE: CHIMNEY LIGHTING	SPECIFICATION NO. PES-558-03
		VOLUME IIB
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 1 | DATE 7.2.95
		SHEET 5 OF 7

3.5. **Conduits**

3.5.1 Conduits (Heavy gauge) & junction boxes, shall be hot dip galvanised type as per relevant IS. No conduit less than 20mm diameter shall be used. Junction boxes/pull boxes shall be made from 1.6mm thick galvanised sheet steel and shall incorporate terminal block for termination of incoming and outgoing cables. Junction boxes to be used outdoor shall be weather proof type with gasket conforming to degree of protection IP 55.

3.5.2 Conduit accessories/ fittings shall be as per relevant IS.

3.6 **Earthing**

A separate G.I. wire of 14 SWG shall be used for earthing the lighting fittings, lighting panels as per IE Rules & IS 3403. The contractor shall connect this earthing system to main earthing mat provided by the purchaser . Main earthing mat shall be located near the chimney.

3.7 For other general reqts. of Lighting design, refer to (w enclosed "Lighting Notes & Details" (Dg No. PE-DG-XXX-558-0004).

4.0 **TESTING & INSPECTION**

4.1 Standard quality plan (QP) for lighting system is enclosed in VOL III. Bidder to confirm compliance to this quality plan by signing every page of it.

4.2 All equipment shall comply with the type and routine tests as prescribed in the relevant standards. Certificates of type tests shall be furnished with the tender. The vendor shall furnish certified test reports for all routine tests before the equipment is dispatched.

4.3 Test at Site: The vendor, in the presence of the customer shall subject the installation to the following tests.

a) Insulation resistance test.

b) Testing of earth continuity path connections.

c) Complete operational tests on the whole of the installation.

4.4 Field quality plan (FQP) for quality checks to be observed at site during erection, testing & commissioning shall also be furnished by vendor alongwith offer as per standard BHEL format.

	TITLE CHIMNEY LIGHTING	SPECIFICATION NO. PES-558-03
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 1 DATE 7.2.95
		SHEET 6 OF 7

5.0 SPARE PARTS

Recommended list of spares for commissioning and for operation and maintenance of the lighting system for a period specified in data sheet -A shall be furnished. The vendor shall furnish separate price and list of the same. Unit rates shall also be furnished in addition to total price.

6.0 GUARANTEED PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

The vendor shall guarantee satisfactory performance of equipment supplied under all conditions & requirement as laid down by this specification.

7.0 DRAWINGS & DATA

7.1 Drawings & data to be furnished with the offer

a) Filled in Data Sheet B.

b) Technical leaflets of luminaires offered.

7.2 Drawings & data to be furnished after award of contract

a) Design calculation for luminaries.

b) Design calculation for selection of lighting wires.

c) Lighting Layout plan showing lighting fixtures, conduit routing, conduit Size, cable size etc.

d) Fixing and mounting details of luminaires, conduits, junction boxes etc.

e) Test certificates for all equipment .

f) General arrangement drawing of equipment supplied.

g) Manufacturer catalogues/literature.

h) Field quality plan

i) As built drawings

	TITLE CHIMNEY LIGHTING	SPECIFICATION NO. PES-5 S8-03
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 1 DATE 7.2.95
		SHEET 7 OF 7

8.0 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Operation and maintenance manual shall contain the followings :

a) Technical Data Sheet.

b) Instruction for maintenance for various lighting equipment.

FORM No. PEM - 0000-0

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. PE
BHEL	DATA SHEET A CHIMNEY LIGHTING	VOLUME II B SECTION A REV. NO. 0 DATE SHEET 1 OF 1

1.0	**Details of Supply System**		
	a) Rated voltage	:	415 V ± 10%.
	b) Rated frequency	:	50 Hz ± 5%
	c) Combined voltage and frequency variation	:	10% (Absolute)
	d) System fault level at rated voltage	:	50 kA for 0.25 sec.
	e) LV System grounding	:	Solidly
	f) Design ambient temp.	:	50°C
2.0	Type of conduit mounting	:	Surface Mounting
3.0	Type of obstruction light	:	i) GEC ZA 750(L) NEON ii) High intensity flashing white light having intensity > 200 candles & flashing freq. 40-60/min.
4.0	Type of Flood light	:	→ 250 W HPSV lamps
5.0	Source for power	:	Normal AC & Emergency AC
6.0	Junction boxes	:	Weather-proof, Galvanised steel
7.0	Main earthing mat details	:	MS Rod 40 mm dia
8.0	No. of years for which O&M spares required	:	3 years

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO.
BHEL	DATA SHEET - B CHIMNEY LIGHTING	VOLUME III
		SHEET 1 OF 2

FORM No. PEM - 6019 B-0

INSTRUCTIONS FOR BHEL

1. In the ... 'SPECIFICATION NO.' the specification number for th... ject shall be entered by DE b... e issue for an enquiry. The standard specification number sha... not be entered.

1.0 **CONDUIT**

a) Make :

b) Size :

c) Material :

d) Applicable Standard :

2.0 Applicable Standard for Conduit accessories and fittings :

3.0 **JUNCTION BOX**
(for each type & size)

a) Make :

b) Type :

c) Material :

d) Degree of protection of enclosure :

e) Applicable Standard

4.0 **LIGHTING WIRES**

a) Make :

b) Type :

c) Conductor material :

d) Size :

e) Voltage grade :

f) Applicable Standard :

Name of Bidder / Vendor				Project
Revision Number	0	1	2	3
Signature of Bidder / Vendor / Authorised Representative				
Date				

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO.
BHEL	DATA SHEET - B CHIMNEY LIGHTING	VOLUME III
		SHEET 2 OF 2

FORM No. PEM - 6019 B-0

1. In the "SPECIFICATION NO." the specification number for the DE being issue for an enquiry. The standard specification number shall not be entered. For BHEL purchases, it shall be entered by

5.0 LUMINARIES

a) Make :

b) Type :

c) Type of lamp holder :

d) Applicable Standard :

6.0 LAMPS

a) Make :

b) Type :

c) Wattage :

d) Nominal lamp voltage :

e) Light output :

f) Applicable Standard :

Name of Bidder / Vendor				Project	
Revision Number	0	1	2	3	
Signature of Bidder / Vendor / Authorised Representative					BIDDER'S SEAL
Date					

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO.
BHEL	DATA SHEET - C CHIMNEY LIGHTING	VOLUME II B PART D SHEET 1 OF 3

1.0 **CONDUIT**
(for each type & size)

a) Make :

b) Type :

c) Size :

d) Applicable Standard :

2.0 **JUNCTION BOX**
(for each type & size)

a) Make :

b) Material :

c) Size :

d) Degree of protection of enclosure :

e) Applicable Standard :

3.0 **LIGHTING WIRES**

a) Make :

b) Type :

c) Voltage grade :

d) Applicable Standard :

e) Continuous current rating at design ambient :

f) Conductor

i. Material :

Name of Bidder / Vendor				Project
Revision Number	0	1	2	3
Signature of Bidder / Vendor / Authorised Representative				
Date				

BIDDER'S SEAL

Form No. PEM-60188-0
...shall be entered by ... be entered.
"SPECIFICATION NO." the specification number for ...ue for an enquiry. The standard specification number
FOR BHEL

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO.
BHEL	DATA SHEET - C CHIMNEY LIGHTING	VOLUME II B PART D SHEET 2 OF 3

Form No. PEM - 6018B-0

ii. Nominal cross sectional area :

iii. No. & Diameter: of wires

g) **Insulation**

i. Composition of insulation :

ii. Thickness of insulation :

iii. Tolerance on thickness of insulation :

h) Colour scheme for identification of wires :

4.0 **LUMINARIES**
(for each type)

a) Make :

b) Type :

c) Type of lamp holder :

d) Capacitor rating :

e) Weight of luminaires :

f) Applicable Standards :

5.0 **LAMPS**

a) Make :

b) Type :

c) Wattage :

Name of Bidder / Vendor				Project
Revision Number	0	1	2	3
Signature of Bidder / Vendor / Authorised Representative				
Date				

BIDDER'S SEAL

INSTRUCTIONS FOR BHEL ... in 'SPECIFICATION NO.' the specification number for ... issue for an enquiry. The standard specification number ... ject shall be entered by ... ll not be entered.

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO.
BHEL	DATA SHEET - C CHIMNEY LIGHTING	VOLUME II B PART D SHEET 3 OF 3

Form No. PEM - 60188-0

d) Nominal lamp voltage :

e) Light output (lumen) :

f) Life of lamp :

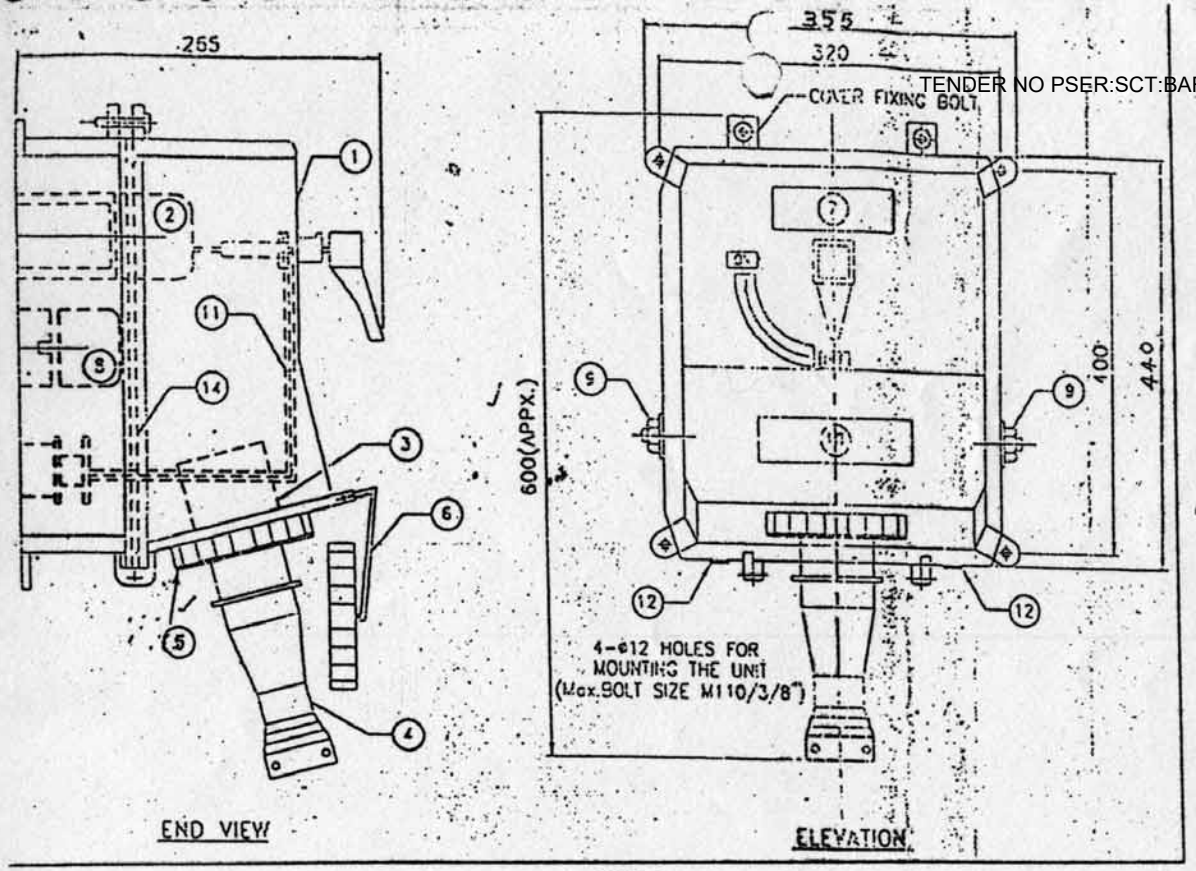
g) Applicable Standard :

INSTRUCTIONS FOR BHEL

...olumn 'SPECIFICATION NO.' the specification number for ... shall be entered by ... issue for an enquiry. The standard specification number ... be entered.

Name of Bidder / Vendor				Project
Revision Number	0	1	2	3
Signature of Bidder / Vendor / Authorised Representative				

TENDER NO PSER:SCT:BAR-C2010:20

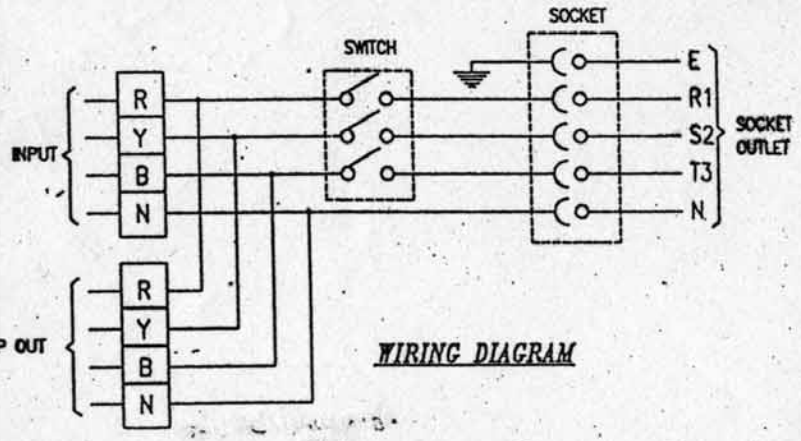


SPECIFICATION

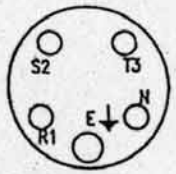
1] ALUMINIUM ALLOY HOUSING (MIN THICKNESS 3mm)
2] GE POWER CONTROL TP ON/OFF SWITCH DOUBLE BREAK TYPE SP02, AC23 CATEGORY CONFORMING TO IS-13947-3
3] BEST & CROMPTON MAKE-63A, 415V, 5 PIN TRIPLE POLE, NEUTRAL & EARTH SOCKET
4] BEST & CROMPTON MAKE-63A, 415V, 5 PIN TRIPLE POLE, NEUTRAL & EARTH PLUG
5] PLUG RING
6] SPRING LOADED COVER FOR SOCKET OUTLET
7] NAME PLATE
8] 4 WAY STUD TYPE TERMINAL BLOCK 2 Nos. FOR LOOP IN LOOP OUT, ARRAGEMENT TO TERMINATE 3.5Cx50 sq.mm STUD TYPE BEST & CROMPTON MAKE
9] ELECTROPLATED EARTHING TERMINAL 2 Nos. COMPLETE WITH 6mm BOLT,NUT & WASHER SUITABLE FOR 14 SWG. GI. EARTHING CONDUCTOR
10] CAUTION STACKER
11] MECHANICAL INTERLOCKING ARRANGEMENT
12] DETACHABLE GLAND PLATE O TAKE 2 Nos. GLAND SUITABLE FOR 3.5x70 sq.mM. CABLES.

NOTES

1] ALL DIMENSION ARE IM MM UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED SUBJECT TO TOLERANCE ±5mm
2] EACH UNIT PROVIDED WITH INTERNAL WIRING SIZE 16 2.5 sq.mm. CABLE
3] THE ENCLOSURE IS PAINTED WITH SHADE GREY RAL 9002 – POWER COATING
4] THE UNIT ARE SUITABLE FOR OUTDOOR USE, IP-55 AS PER IS-13947
5] SWITCH CAN NOT BE MADE 'ON' UNLESS PLUG IS INSERTED
PLUG CAN NOT BE WITHDRAWN UNLESS SWITCH IS IN OFF POSITION
6] UNIT IS MANUFACTURE BY "BEST & CROMPTON"
7] SUITABLE CABLE GRIP SHALL BE PROVIDED



WIRING DIAGRAM



SHOWING TERMINAL POSITION

COLOUR CODED SLEVE WILL BE PROVIDED ON BOTH ENDS ON COPPER FLEXIBLE
R PHASE – RED COLOUR
Y PHASE – YELLOW COLOUR
B PHASE – BLUE COLOUR
NEATRAL – BLACK COLOUR

1230-001-29PE-PVE-B-073

CHIMNEY LIGHTING SPECIFICATION

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
01		
02		

NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
RIHAND 2X500MW THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
POWER SECTOR, PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
NEW DELHI

bajaj electricals limited MUMBAI
Engineering & Projects Division.

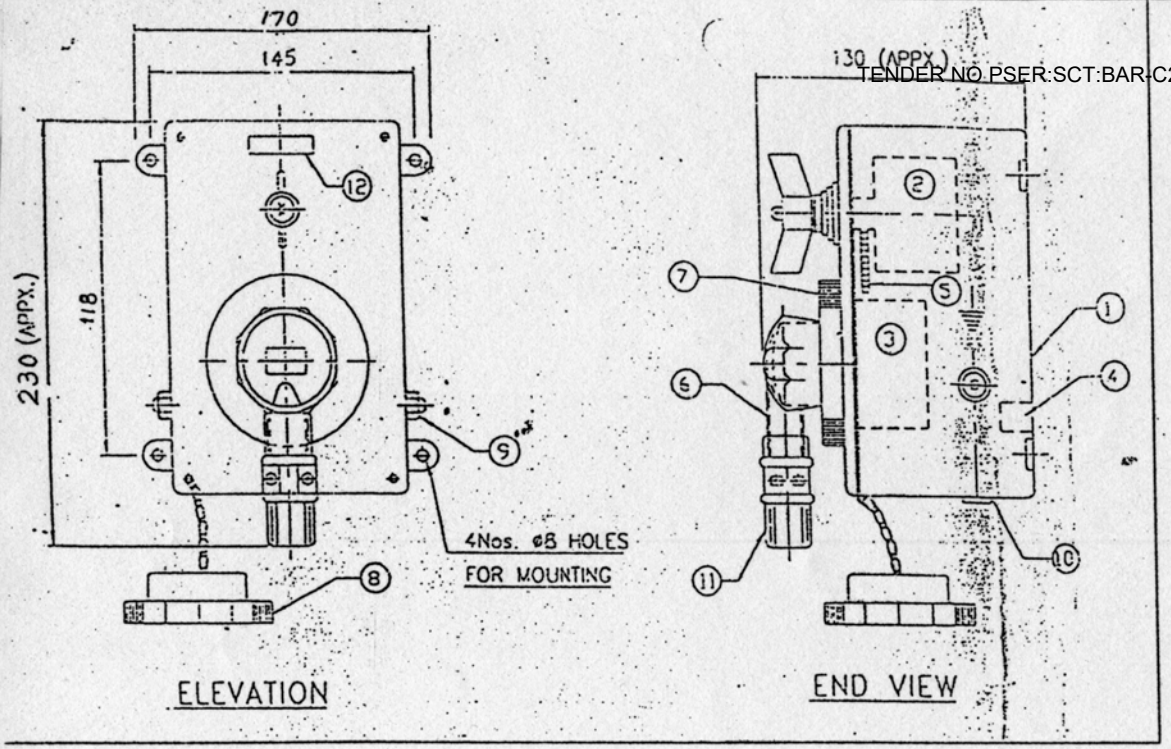
DRN	CHKD	APPD	DATE	BHEL DWG. No
KBM	JS	AP	30.06.03	PE-V0-200-558-E073

TITLE GENERAL ARRANGEMENT DWG FOR 63 A FULLY INTERLOCKED SWITCHED PLUG 63 AMPS 415 VOLTS [TYPE RC]

DWG. NO. EPBU-03-PS005-04-073 REV 0

SHT. 1 OF 1

TENDER NO PSER:SCT:BAR-C2010:20



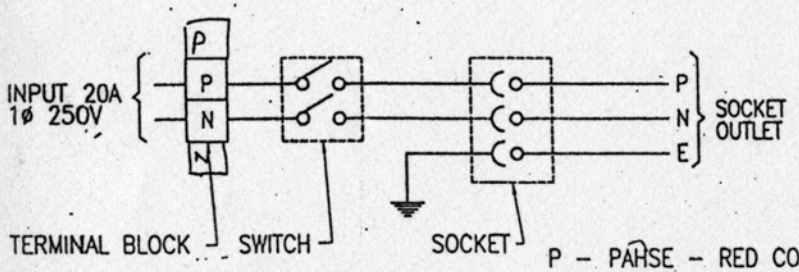
SPECIFICATION

1] ALUMINIUM ALLOY ENCLOSURE 3mm THICK
2] 25A, 250V, DOUBLE POLE/ OFF ROTARY SWITCH AC 23 CATEGORY IS-4064 – RECOM MAKE
3] ALUMINIUM ALLOY METAL CLAD SOCKET UNIT "BEST & CROMPTON" MAKE
4] BAKELITE STUD TYPE 2 WAY TERMINAL BLOCK TO TERMINATE 2Cx4 sq.mm CABLE
5] MECHANICAL INTERLOCKING SYSTEM
6] DIE CAST ALUMINIUM ALLOY METAL CLAD PLUG AND SOCKET OF 20A, 240V, 3 PIN (P+N+E), 3rd PIN GROUNDED
7] THREADED PLUG LOCKING RING
8] SOCKET COVER WITH CHAIN FOR SOCKET OUTLET
9] EARTHING TERMINAL 2 Nos. – M6 SIZE
10] CABLE ENTRY 25mm DIA – 2Nos.
11] PVC CABLE GRIP
12] NAME PLATE

NOTES

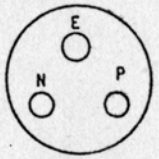
1] ALL DIMENSION ARE IN MM UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED SUBJECT TO TOLERANCE OF ±5mm
2] EACH UNIT PROVIDED WITH INTERNAL WIRING SIZE 4 sq.mm. COPPER CABLE
3] THE ENCLOSURE IS PAINTED WITH SHADE GREY RAL 9002 – POWDER COATING
4] THE UNIT ARE SUITABLE FOR OUTDOOR USE, IP-55 AS PER IS-13947
5] SWITCH CAN NOT BE MADE 'ON' ONLY WHEN PLUG IS FULLY ENGAGED WITH SOCKET. PLUG CAN NOT BE WITH DRAWN WHEN SWITCH IS ON
6] 2 Nos. CABLE ENTRY AT BOTTOM

CHIMNEY LIGHTING SPECIFICATION.



WIRING DIAGRAM
(FOR SINGLE PHASE UNIT)

P – PHASE – RED COLOUR
N – NEUTRAL – BLACK COLOUR
E – GREEN COLOUR.



VIEW ON SOCKET
PLUG REMOVED

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
01		
02		

1230-001-29PE-PVC-B-070

NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
RIHAND 2X500MW THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
POWER SECTOR, PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT

bajaj electricals limited MUMBAI
Engineering & Projects Division

DRN	CHKD	APPD	DATE	BHEL DWG. No
KBM	IS	AP	30.05.03	PE-V0-200-558-E070

TITLE GENERAL ARRANGEMENT DWG FOR FULLY INTERLOCKED SWITCHED PLUG 20 AMPS, 250 VOLTS [TYPE RA]

DWG. NO. EPBU-03-PS005-04-070 REV 0

SHT. 1 OF 1

	TITLE:	
	LIGHTING NOTES AND DETAILS	SPECIFICATION NO. PES-558-0004
		VOLUME - II
		SECTION - C Sub Sec -II
		REV.NO. 0 DATE
		SHEET 1 OF

LIGHTING NOTES AND DETAILS

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-558-0004

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PES-558-0004
	LIGHTING NOTES AND DETAILS	VOLUME - II
		SECTION - C Sub Sec -II
		REV.NO. 0 DATE
		SHEET 1 OF

LIGHTING NOTES

1.0 These lighting notes and details shall be read and construed in conjunction with the lighting specifications and drawings

2.0 Contractor shall develop final conduit/cable routings based on fixture location and other site conditions.

3.0 Unless otherwise shown, the mounting heights of lighting fixtures and accessories shall generally be as follows.

3.a. Lighting fixture in general areas of powerhouse, miscl. Pump house etc.

- 3.a.i. Low bay type : 3000 mm to bottom.
- 3.a.ii. Medium bay type : bet 3500 mm to 8000 mm to bottom.
- 3.a.iii. High bay type : above 8000mm to bottom.

3.b. Bracket lights over door opening : 300 mm bot of fixture above opening.

3.c. Receptacles

- 3.c.i. In control room office : 450 mm floor to center.
- 3.c.ii. Elsewhere : 900 mm floor to center.

3.d. Local switches : 1500 mm floor to center

3.e. Lighting panels : 1800 mm floor to top

4.0 All outdoor illumination fixtures unless it fed from photocell/tank-switch controlled lighting panel shall be provided with outdoor type local switches.

5.0 Separate neutral wire shall be provided for each circuit. Wiring throughout the installation shall be such that there is no break in the neutral wire in the form of switch or fuse.

5. SEPARATE NEUTRAL WIRE SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH CIRCUIT. WIRING THROUGHOUT THE INSTALLATION SHALL BE SUCH THAT THERE IS NO BREAK IN THE NEUTRAL WIRE IN THE FORM OF SWITCH OR FUSE.

6. ALL EXPOSED CONDUIT RUNS IN BATTERY ROOM, CHEMICAL FEED STATION AREA, WATER TREATMENT BUILDING ETC. SHALL BE SUITABLY PAINTED WITH ACID/ ALKALI PROOF PAINTS.

7. THE ENTIRE METALLIC CONDUIT SYSTEM SHALL BE ELECTRICALLY CONTINUOUS AND THOROUGHLY GROUNDED.

8. LIGHTING FIXTURES SHALL NOT BE SUSPENDED DIRECTLY FROM JUNCTION BOX IN THE MAIN CONDUIT RUN.

9. AC AND DC CIRCUITS SHALL NOT BE RUN IN THE SAME CONDUIT.

10. RECEPTACLES SUB-CIRCUITS SHALL BE KEPT SEPARATE AND DISTINCT FROM LIGHTING AND FAN SUB-CIRCUITS.

11. WIRES/CABLES SHALL BE SPLICED ONLY AT JUNCTION BOXES WITH RING-TONGUE LUGS OR APPROVED EQUAL.

12. FOR CABLE/WIRE NUMBERING, PVC SLEEVE WITH CABLE/WIRE TAG NUMBER OF DIFFERENT COLOUR CODE SHALL BE USED.

13. IN OUTDOOR AREAS, MAIN RUNS FROM LIGHTING PANELS SHALL BE BY MEANS OF AIVY CABLES, LAID IN TRENCHES OR DIRECTLY BURIED IN GROUND WITH PROPER PROTECTION AS PER DETAILS SHOWN.

14. WHEN BURIED CABLES CROSS ROAD/RAILWAY TRACK, ADDITIONAL PROTECTION TO BE PROVIDED IN FORM OF HUME/C.I. PIPE.

15. FLAME PROOF INSTALLATIONS SHALL BE CARRIED OUT WITH FLAME-PROOF C.I. CONDUIT AND FLAME-PROOF ACCESSORIES AND JUNCTION BOXES.

16. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, THE SIZE OF CABLES, WIRES, CONDUITS, JUNCTION BOXES SHALL BE AS BELOW :-

A) CABLES

FROM STATION AUXILIARY SYSTEM TO MAIN LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARDS : AL [redacted]PVC FRLS *

i) FROM MAIN LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARDS TO 415 V NORMAL A.C. LIGHTING PANELS : AL [redacted]PVC FRLS *

ii) FROM EMERGENCY MAIN LIGHTING DIST. BOARDS (EMLDB) TO 415 V EMERGENCY A.C. LIGHTING PANELS : AL [redacted]PVC FRLS *

iii) FROM MAIN LIGHTING DIST. BOARDS (MLDB) TO 415 V AC/220 V DC EMERGENCY LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARDS (DCELDB) : AL [redacted]PVC FRLS *

iv) FROM 220 V MAIN DC DISTRIBUTION BOARDS TO 415 V AC/220 V DC EMERGENCY LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARD (DC ELDB) : AL [redacted]PVC FRLS *

v) FROM MCC/PMCC/DB TO RC, RD RECEPTACLES : AL HRPVC FRLS *

vi) FROM 415 V NORMAL AC STREET AREA LIGHTING PANEL TO STREET LIGHTING POLE JUNCTION BOX : AYWY *

* SIZES OF CABLES TO BE DECIDED BY THE BIDDER.

B) WIRES

i) FROM LIGHTING PANELS TO JUNCTION BOXES : 1C, 4 MM^2 Cu

ii) FROM JUNCTION BOXES TO LIGHTING FIXTURES : 1C, 2.5 MM^2 Cu.

iii) FROM JUNCTION BOXES TO FLOOD LIGHT FIXTURES : 2 x 2.5 MM^2, 1C, Cu

iv) FROM LIGHTING PANELS TO 240 V AC 5/15A, 1 PHASE RECEPTACLES & 24 V AC SUPPLY MODULES TYPE M4 : 1C, 4 MM^2 Cu

v) FROM 24 V AC SUPPLY MODULES TO 24 V AC, 5A RECEPTACLES : 1C, 4 MM^2 Cu

C) CONDUITS

CABLE SIZE	CONDUIT SIZE 20-MM	25 MM	32MM	40MM	50 MM	
i) 10 MM^2 AL	-	2	5	7	8	MAXIMUM NO. OF CONDUCTORS ADMISSIBLE FOR CONDUIT
ii) 2.5 MM^2 CU	3	5	9	-	-	

D) JUNCTION BOXES

CONDUIT SIZE (MM)	JUNCTION BOX SIZE (MM) 4-WAY	3-WAY	STRAIGHT THROUGH	90°
i) 20 / 25	150x150x100	150x100x100	88 ϕ	88 ϕ
ii) 32 / 40	254x200x127	254x200x127	150x150x100	-
iii) 50	254x200x127	254x200x127	254x200x127	-

17. ALL LIGHTING PANELS/DISTRIBUTION BOARDS, JUNCTION BOXES, RECEPTACLES, FIXTURES, CONDUITS, ETC. SHALL BE GROUNDED IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE PROVISION OF I.E. RULE AND AS DETAILED BELOW :-

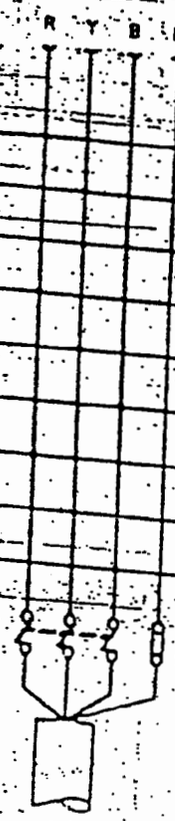
i)	LIGHTING PANELS	: 35 x 6 MM G.S. FLATS
ii)	DISTRIBUTION BOARDS	: 50 x 6 MM G.S. FLATS
iii)	FIXTURES, RECEPTACLES, SWITCHES, CONDUITS, JUNCTION BOXES ETC.	: 16 SWG G.I. WIRE
iv)	STREET LIGHT POLES & TOWERS FOR FLOOD LIGHTING	: 50 x 6 MM G.S. FLATS

18. A CONTINUOUS GROUND CONDUCTOR OF 12 SWG G.I. WIRE SHALL RUN ALONG EACH CONDUIT RUN AND BONDED TO IT EVERY 600 MM.

19. THE ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION WORK SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF INDIAN ELECTRICITY RULES, RELEVANT IS CIDES OF PRACTICE & SAFETY CODES, ALL AS AMENDED UPTO DATE. IN ADITION, OTHER RULES OR REGULATIONS, AS APPLICABLE TO THE WORK SHALL BE FOLLOWED. IN CASE OF ANY DISCREPANCY, THE MORE RESTRICTIVE RULE SHALL BE BINDING.

20. TYPICAL DETAILS OF LIGHTING FIXTURES, OTHER LIGHTING SYSTEM COMPONENTS AND THEIR MOUNTING ARRANGEMENT AS SHOWN IN DRAWING NO. E [illegible] SHEET 6 TO [illegible] ARE FOR GENERAL GUIDANCE ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR HAS TO DESIGN THE SAME FULFILLING THE REQUIREMENT OF THE SPECIFICATION.

LOCATION	No. & TYPE OF FIXTURE	LOAD (WATT)	CKT. No.
			1
			2
			3
			4
			5
			6
			7
			8
			9



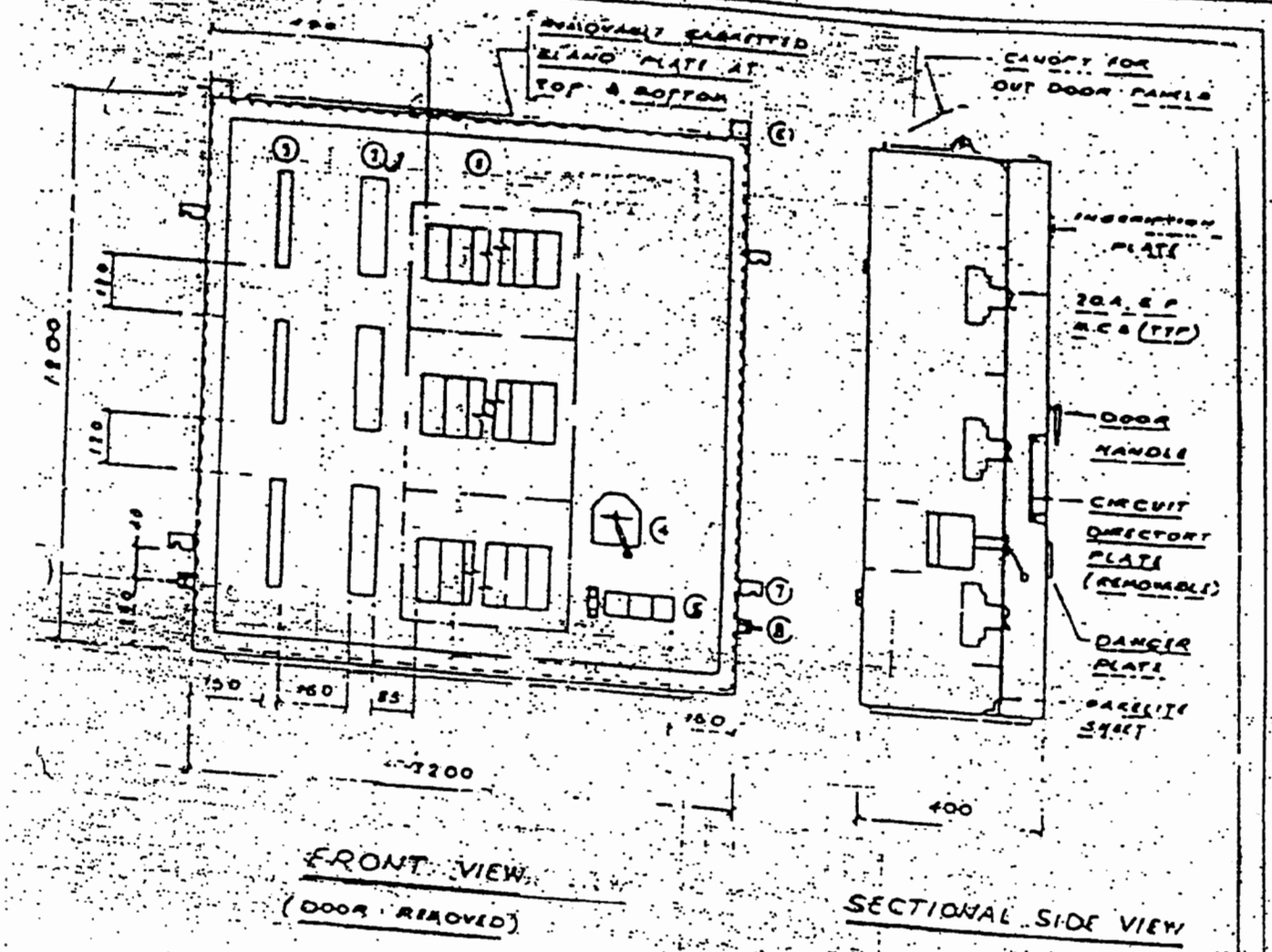
CKT. No.	LOAD (WATT)	No. & TYPE OF FIXTURE	LOCATION
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			

LIGHTING NOTES & DETAILS
SLD OF 415V LTG PANEL

DRG. No.
PE-DG-XXX-558-0004

REV. No. 0

SHEET 7 OF 15



FRONT VIEW
(DOOR REMOVED)

SECTIONAL SIDE VIEW



FOUNDATION PLAN

LEGEND

- MINIATURE CKT BKR.
- PHASE TERMINALS STUD
- NEUTRAL BUS WITH NUT, BOLT & WASHER
- ISOLATOR
- TERMINAL BLOCK
- LIFTING LUG
- FIXING LUG
- EARTHING STUD WITH NUTS

LIGHTING NOTES & DETAILS G.A. OF LIGHTING PANEL	DRG. No. PE-DG-XXX-558-0004
	REV. No. 0
	SHEET 6 OF 15

LOCATION	No. & TYPE OF FIXTURE	LOAD (WATT)	CKT. No.
			1
			2
			3
			4
			5
			6
			7
			8
			9



CKT. No.	LOAD (WATT)	No. & TYPE OF FIXTURE	LOCATION
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			

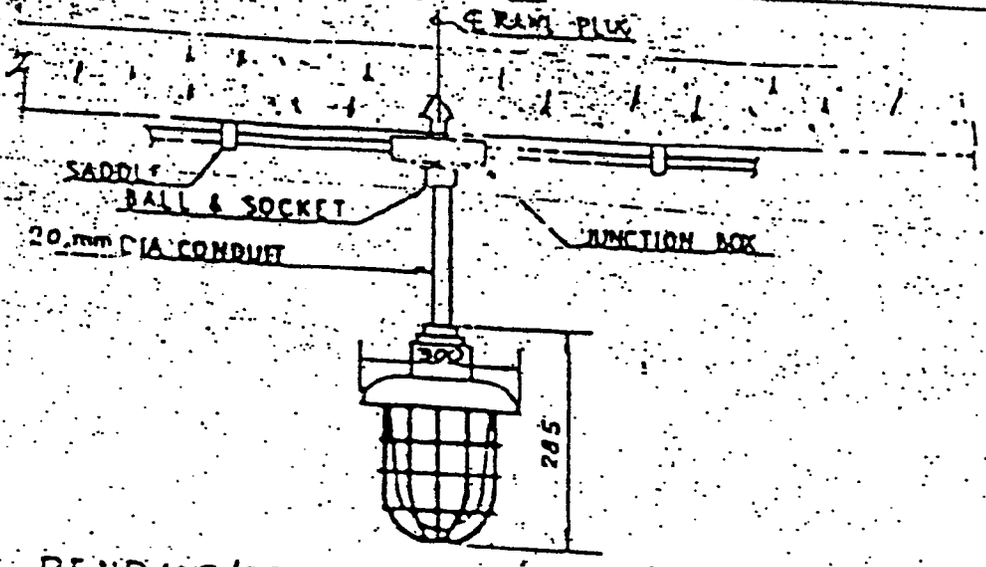
WAPCOS PVT

LIGHTING NOTES & DETAILS
SLD OF 415V LTG PANEL

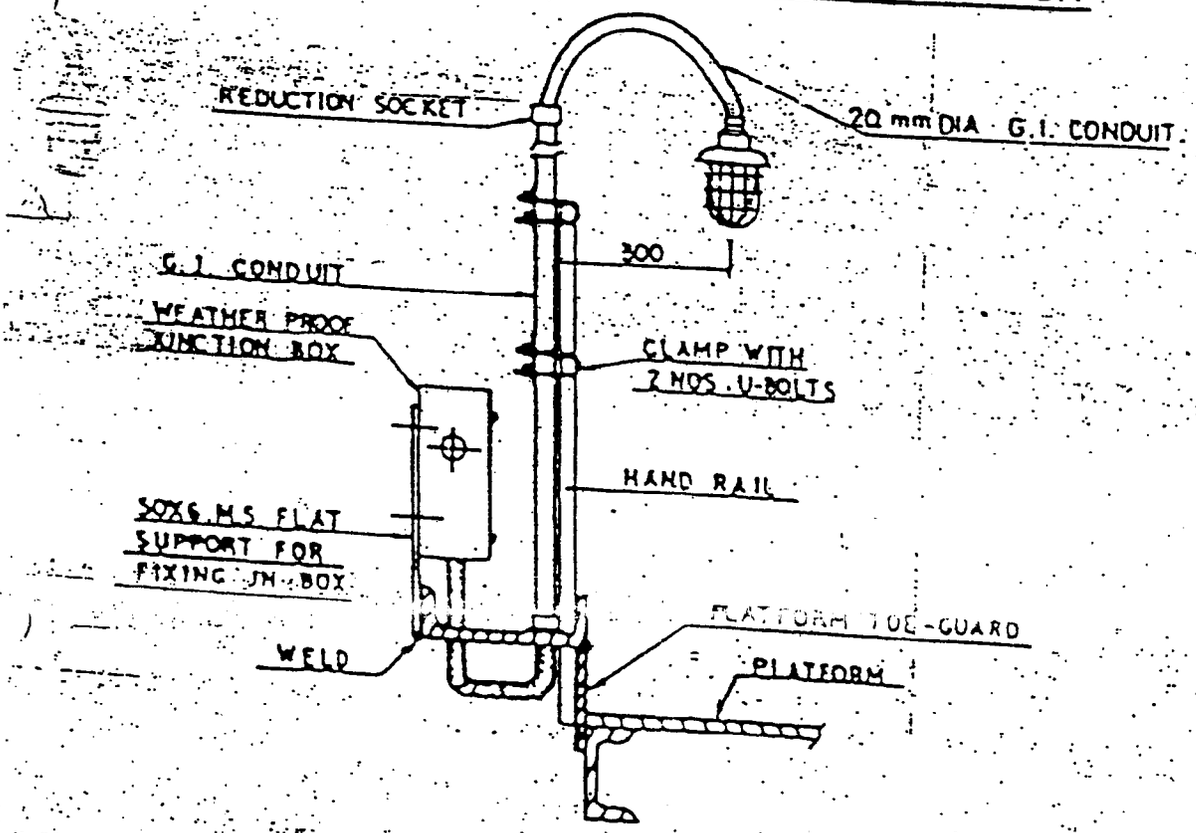
DRG. No.
PE-DG-XXX-558-0004

REV. No.
0

SHEET 7 OF 15

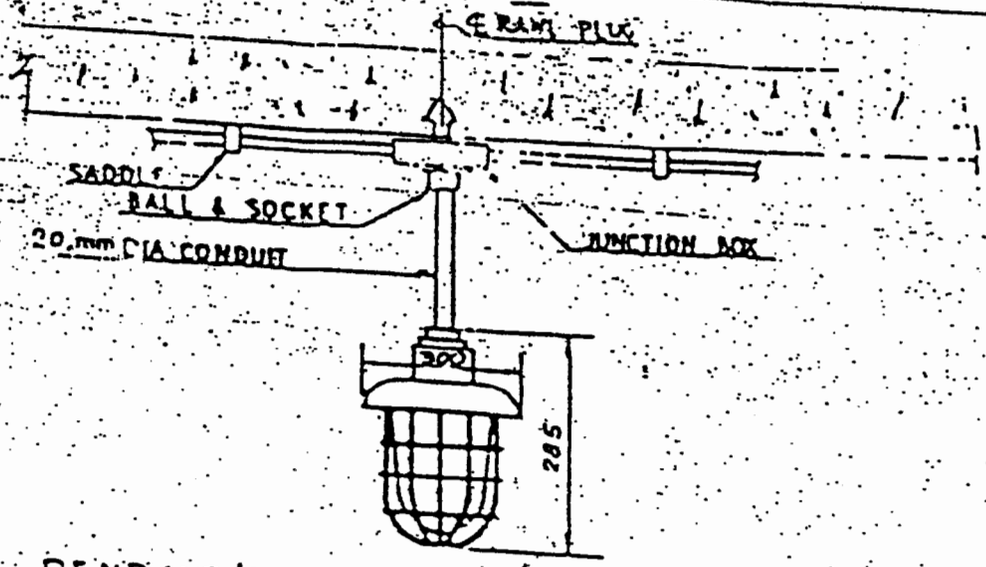


PENDANT/CEILING MOUNTING : TYPE-CA

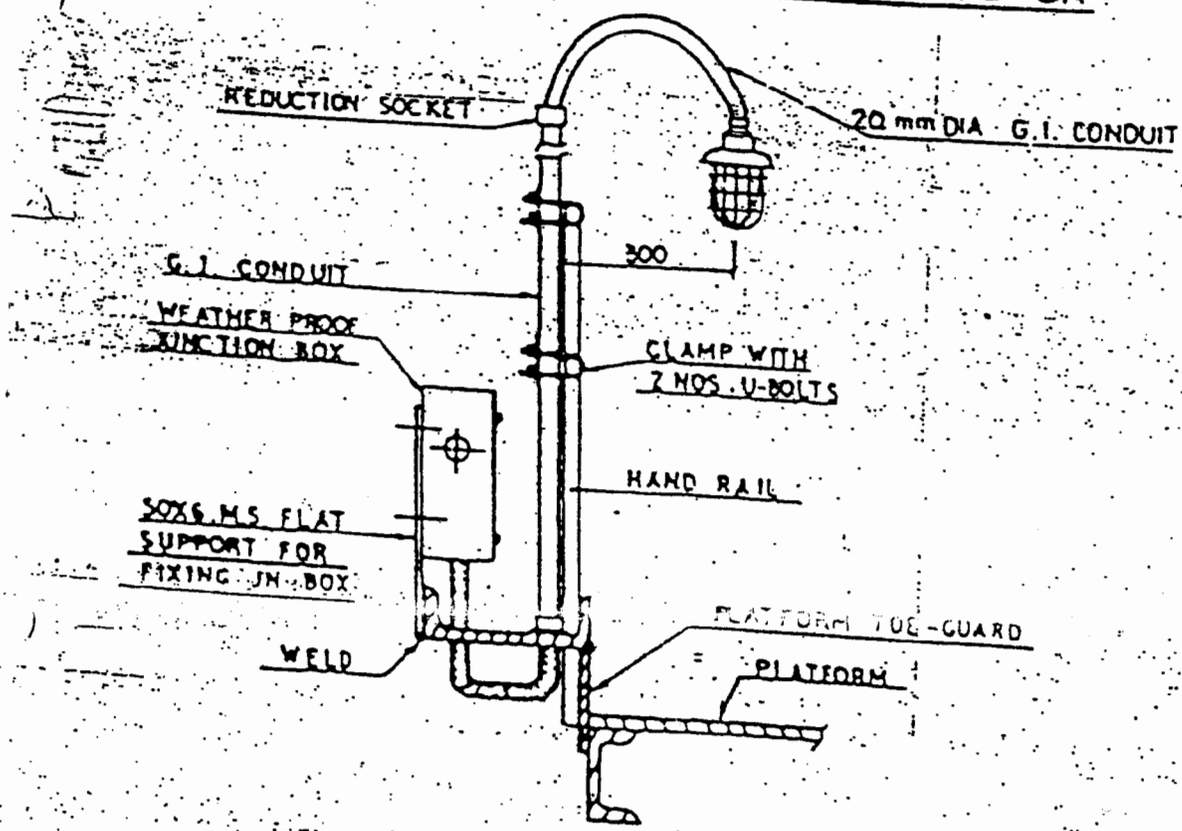


PLATFORM MOUNTING : TYPE-CB

LIGHTING NOTES & DETAILS FIXTURE MOUNTING ON DECK & STAIRS	DRG. No. PE-DG-XXX-558-0004	
	REV. No. 0	
	SHEET 8 OF 15	

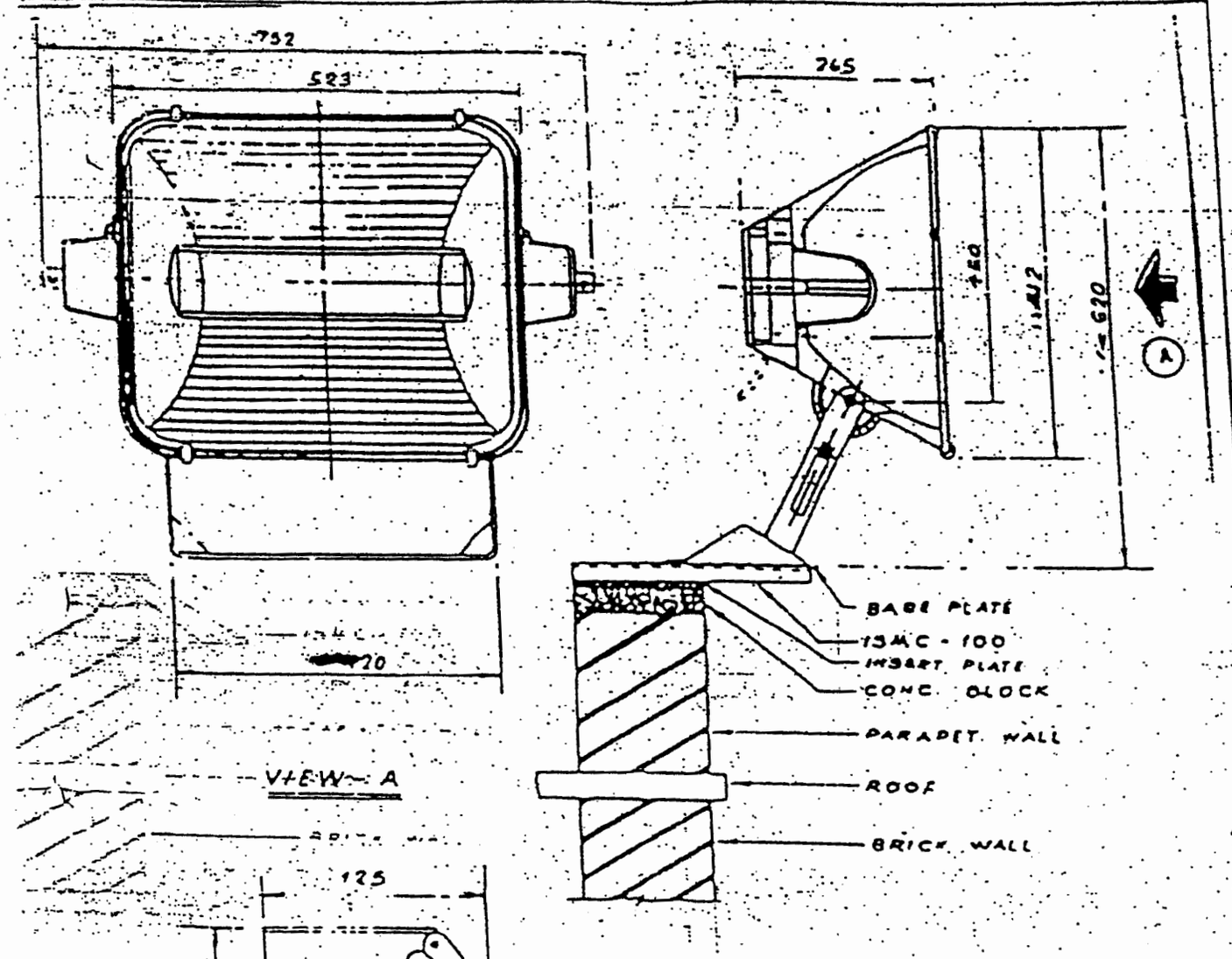


PENDANT/CEILING MOUNTING : TYPE-CA



PLATFORM MOUNTING : TYPE-CB

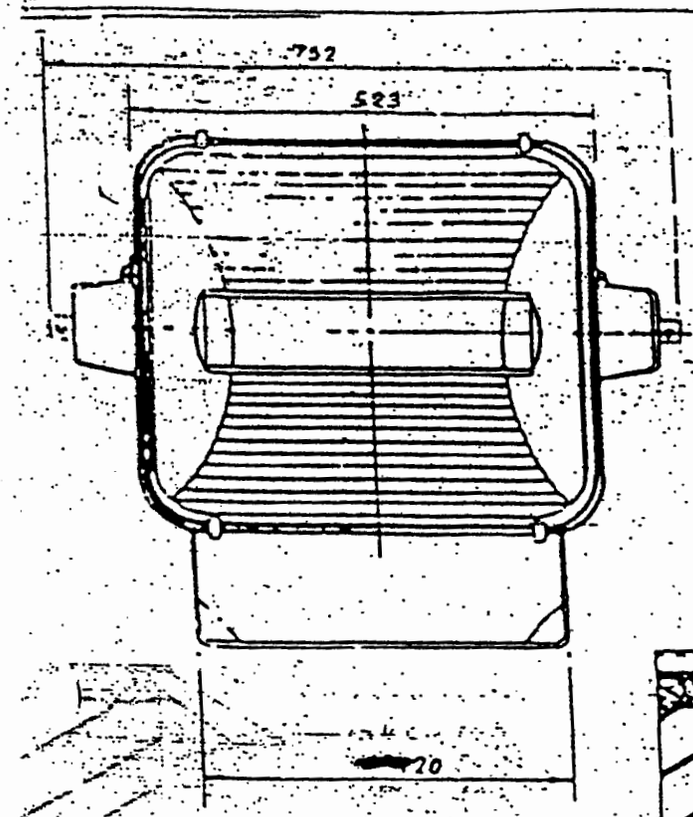
	LIGHTING NOTES & DETAILS FIXTURE MOUNTING ON DECK & STAIRS	DRG. No. PE-DG-XXX-558-0004
		REV. No. 0
		SHEET 8 OF 15



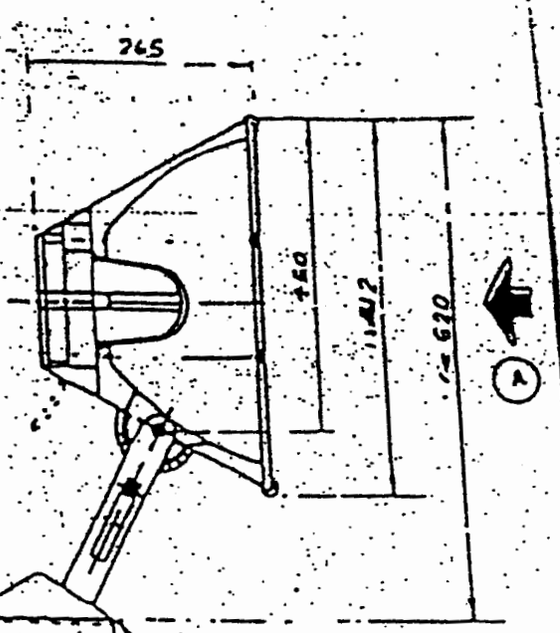
TYPICAL MOUNTING ARRANGEMENT OF FLOOD LIGHT FIXTURE ON THE ROOF

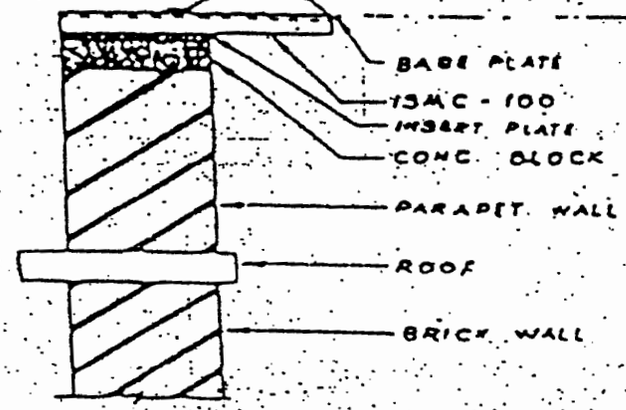
BASE PLATE

LIGHTING NOTES & DETAILS MOUNTING OF FLOOD LIGHT FIXTURE	DRG. No. PE-DG-~~XXX~~-558-0004 REV. No. 0 SHEET 9 OF 15

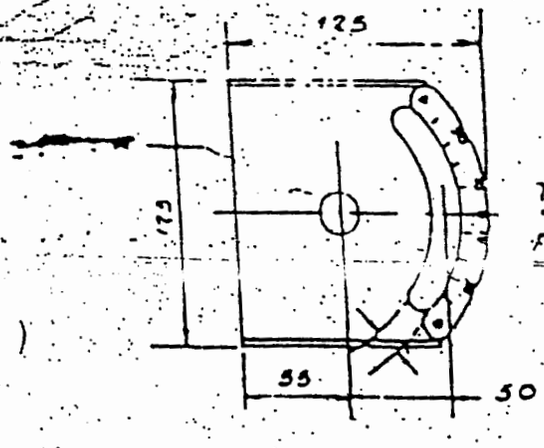


VIEW A



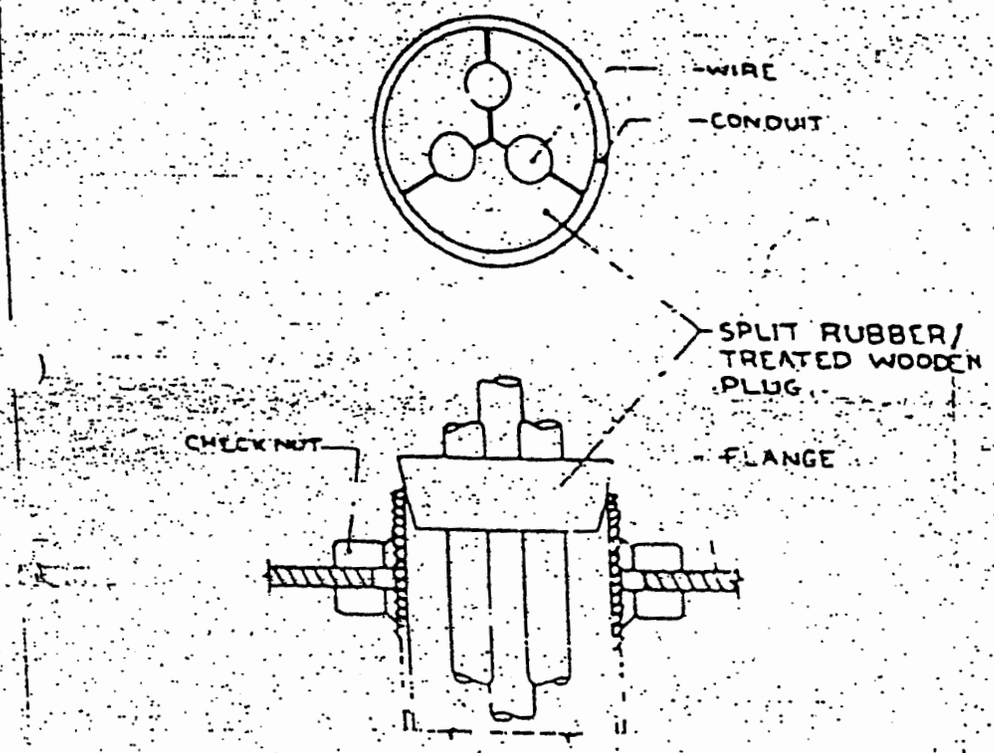


TYPICAL MOUNTING ARRANGEMENT OF FLOOD LIGHT FIXTURE ON THE ROOF



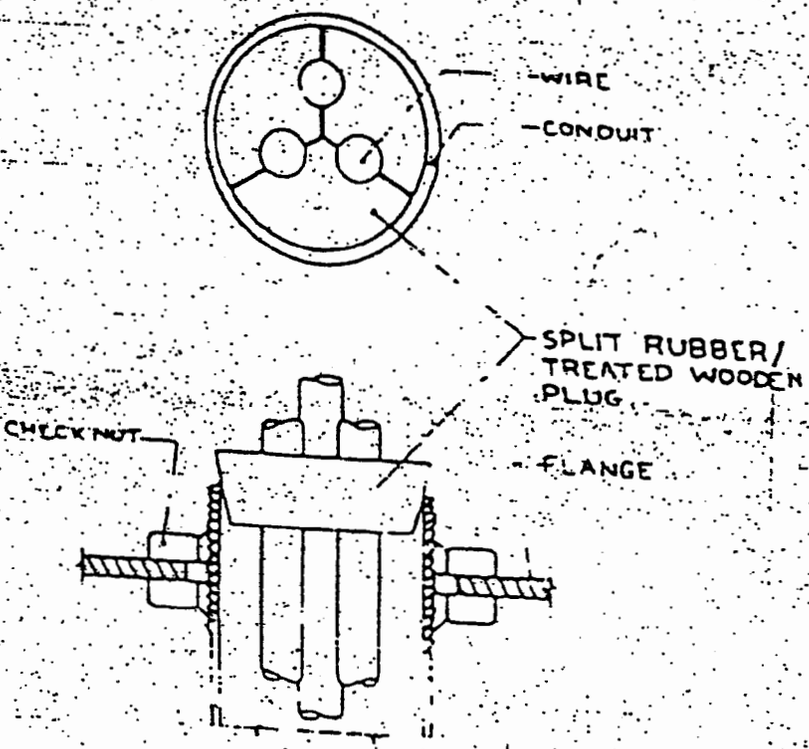
BASE PLATE

LIGHTING NOTES & DETAILS MOUNTING OF FLOOD LIGHT FIXTURE	DRG. No. PE-DG-XXX-558-0004
	REV. No. 0
	SHEET 9 OF 15

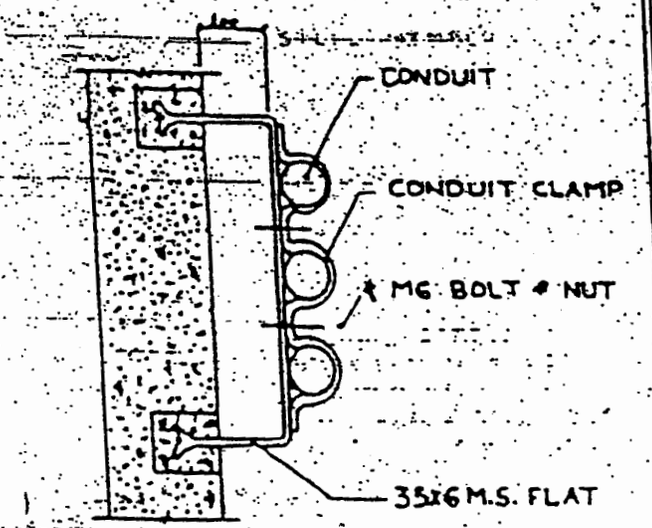


CLAMPING OF WIRES
IN CONDUIT VERTICAL RUN

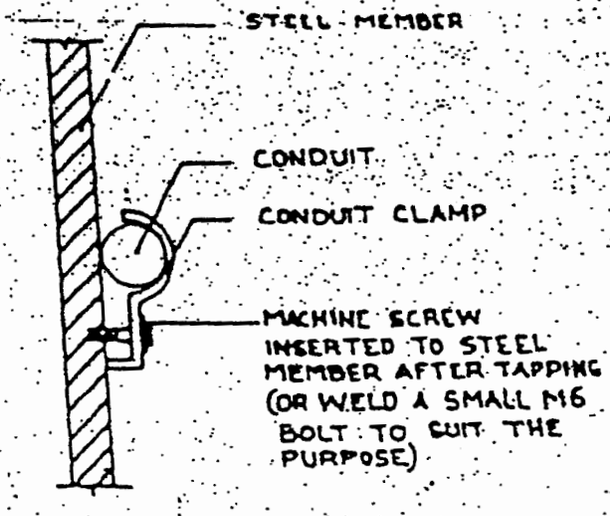
भाभा परमाणु अनुसंधान केन्द्र BARC	LIGHTING NOTES & DETAILS	DRG. No. PE-DG-~~XXX~~-558-0004
		REV. No. 0
		SHEET 10 OF 15



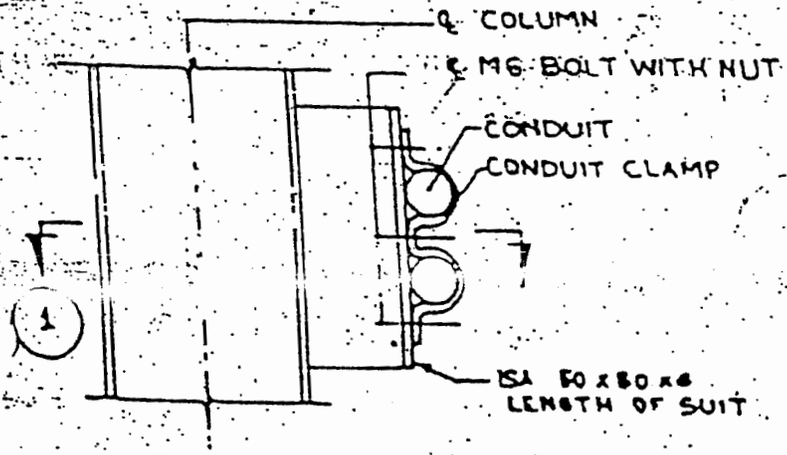
CLAMPING OF WIRES IN CONDUIT VERTICAL RUN



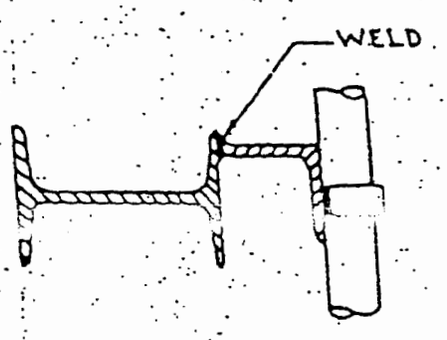
GROUP OF CONDUITS RUN ON CONCRETE SURFACE



SINGLE CONDUIT RUN ON STEEL MEMBER



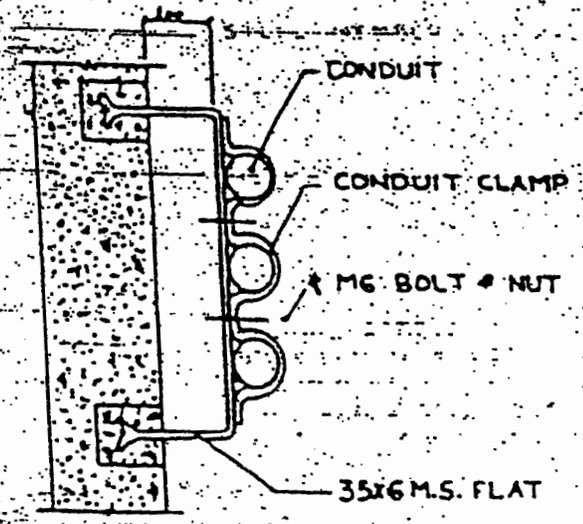
ELEVATION



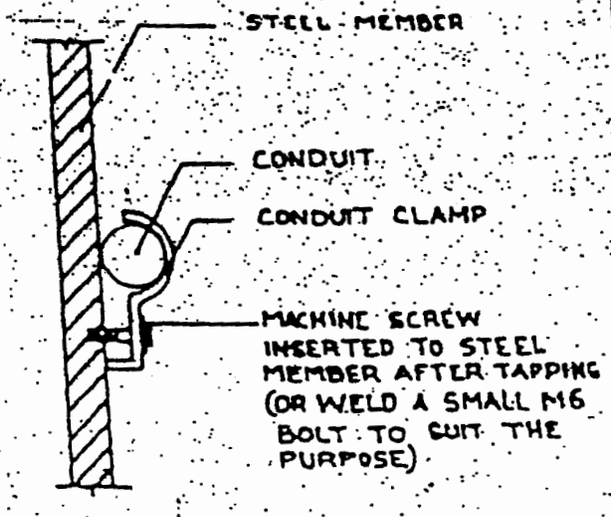
SECTION — (1)

GROUP OF CONDUIT RUN ON STEEL MEMBER ARRANGEMENT-A

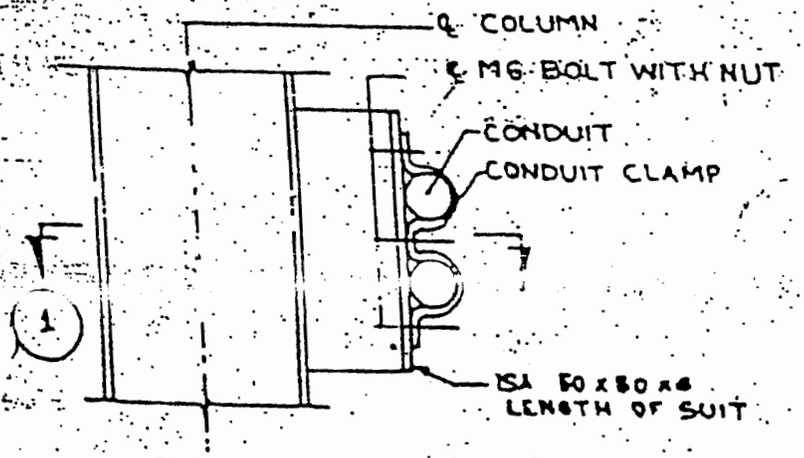
	LIGHTING NOTES & DETAILS	DRG. No. PE-DG-~~XXX~~-558-0004
		REV. No. 11 OF 15



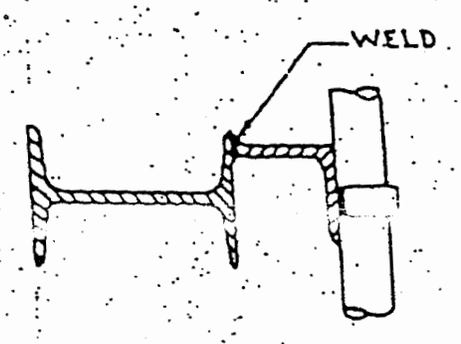
GROUP OF CONDUITS RUN ON CONCRETE SURFACE



SINGLE CONDUIT RUN ON STEEL MEMBER



ELEVATION



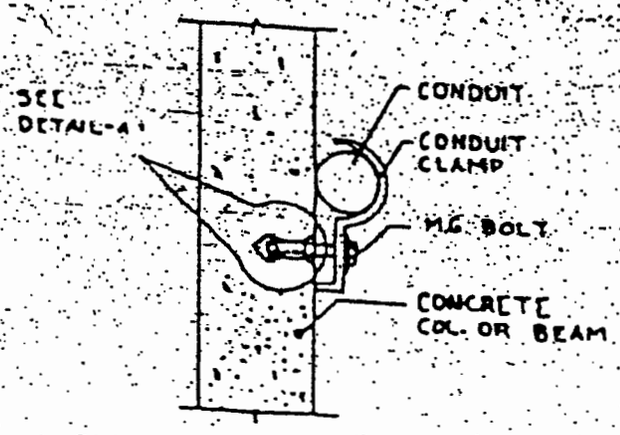
SECTION — (1)

GROUP OF CONDUIT RUN ON STEEL MEMBER ARRANGEMENT-A

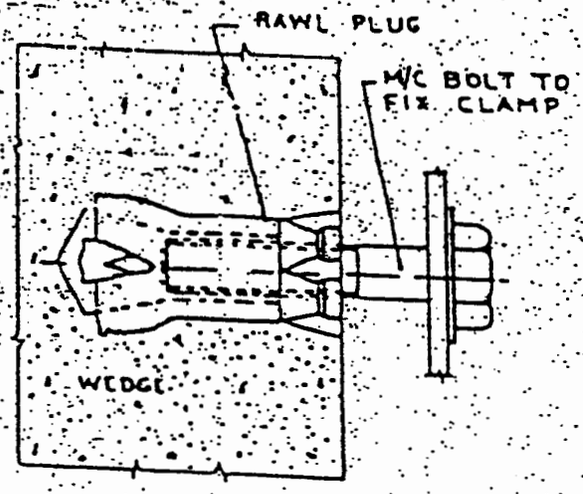
LIGHTING NOTES & DETAILS

DRG. No.
PE-DG-~~XXX~~-558-0004

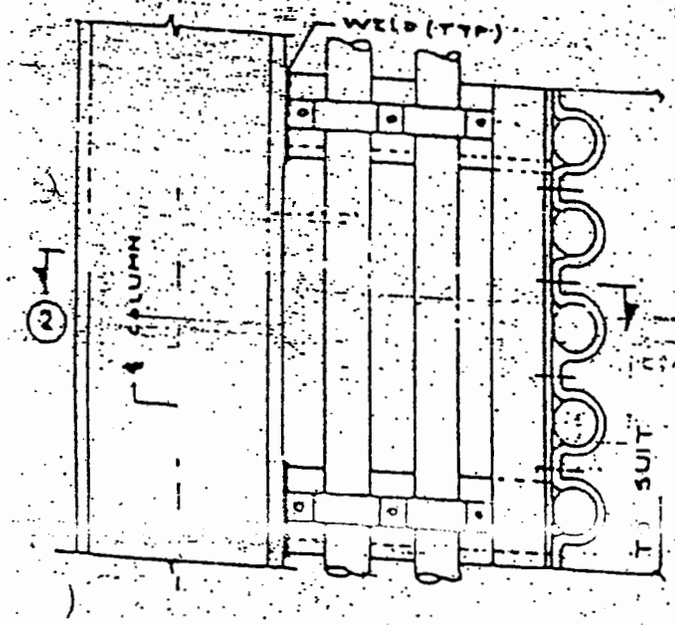
REV. No. 11 OF 15



SINGLE CONDUIT RUN ON CONCRETE SURFACE

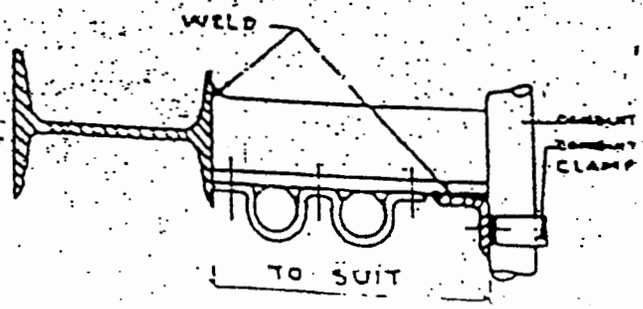


DETAIL - A



ELEVATION

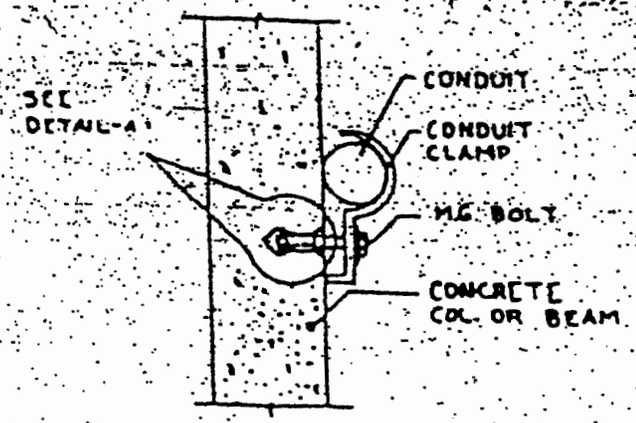
GROUP OF CONDUIT RUN ON STEEL MEMBER ARRANGEMENT-B



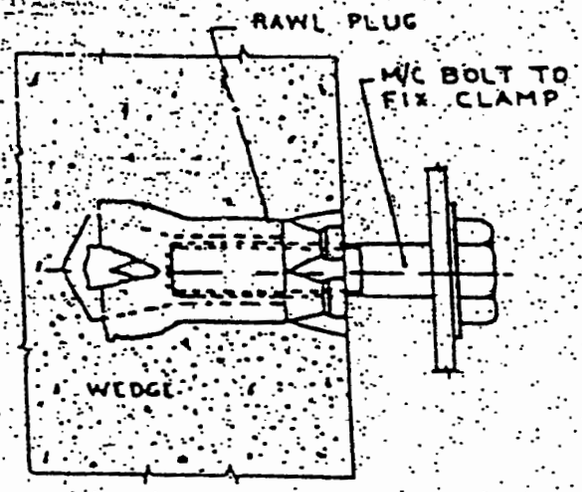
SECTION - ②

LIGHTING NOTES & DETAILS

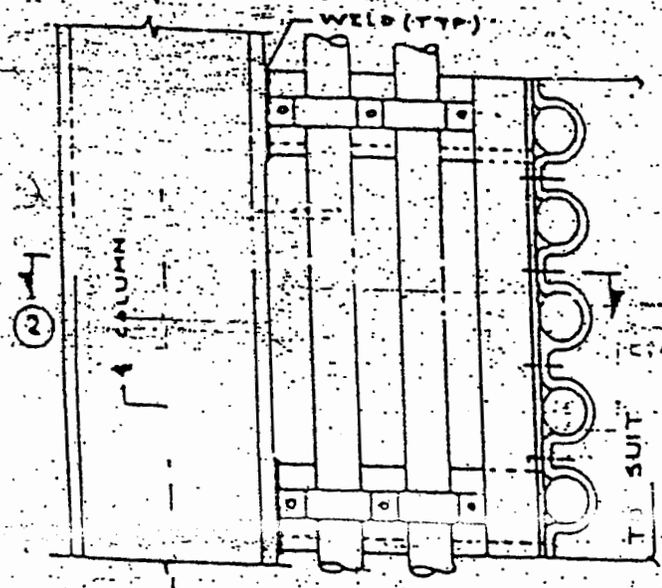
DRG. No.	PE-DG-XXX-558-0004
REV. No.	0
SHEET 12	OF 15



SINGLE CONDUIT RUN ON CONCRETE SURFACE

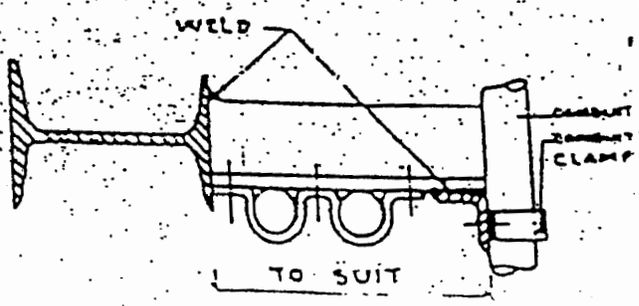


DETAIL - A



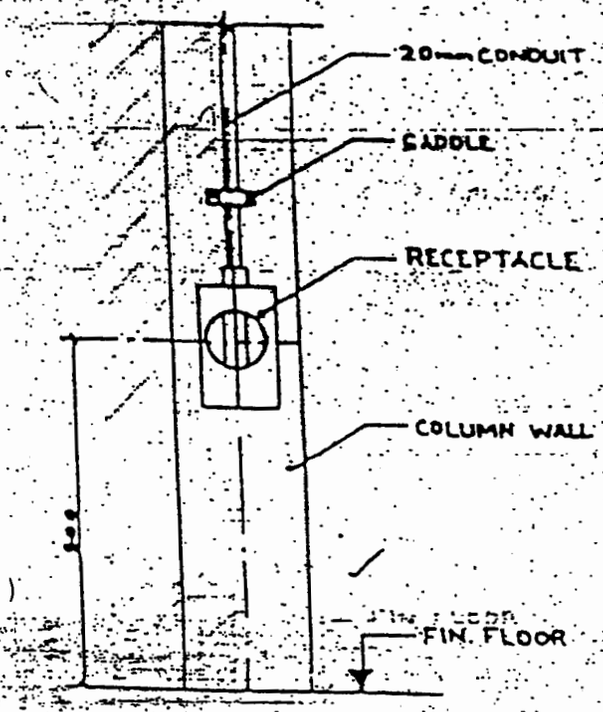
ELEVATION

GROUP OF CONDUIT RUN ON STELL MEMBER ARRANGEMENT-B



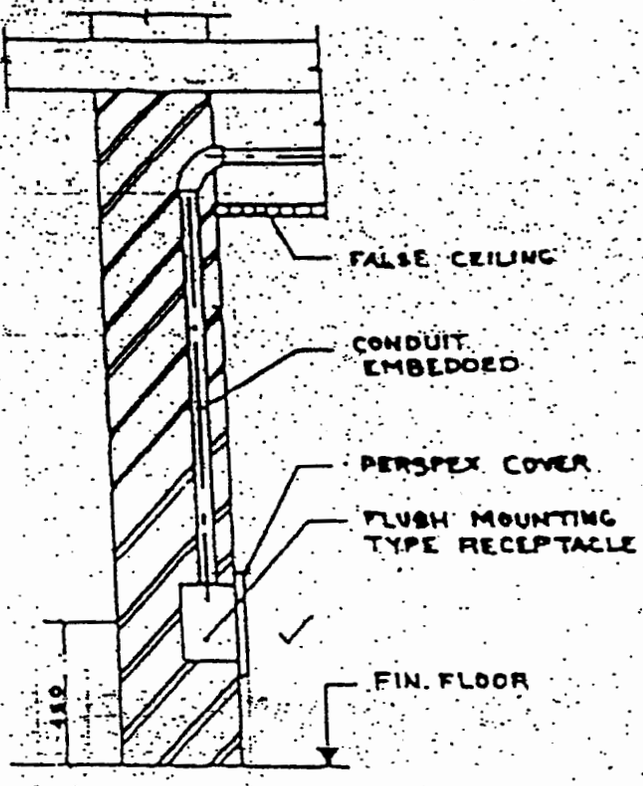
SECTION-(2)

	LIGHTING NOTES & DETAILS	DRG. No. PE-DG-XXX-558-0001
		REV. No. 0
		SHEET 12 OF 15



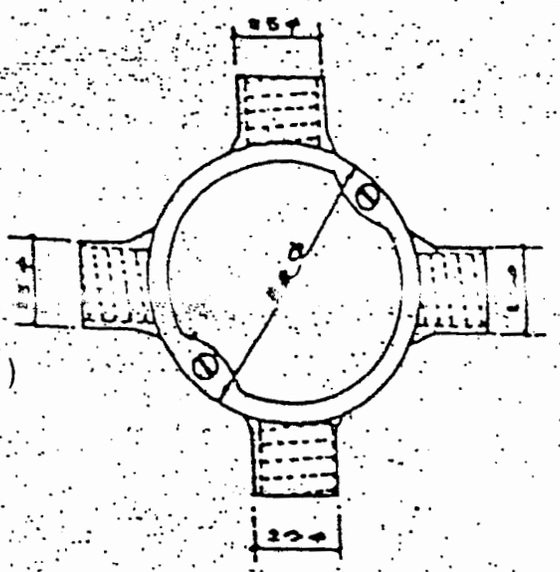
RECEPTACLE – TYPE 'RB'

(STRUCTURE MOUNTING)



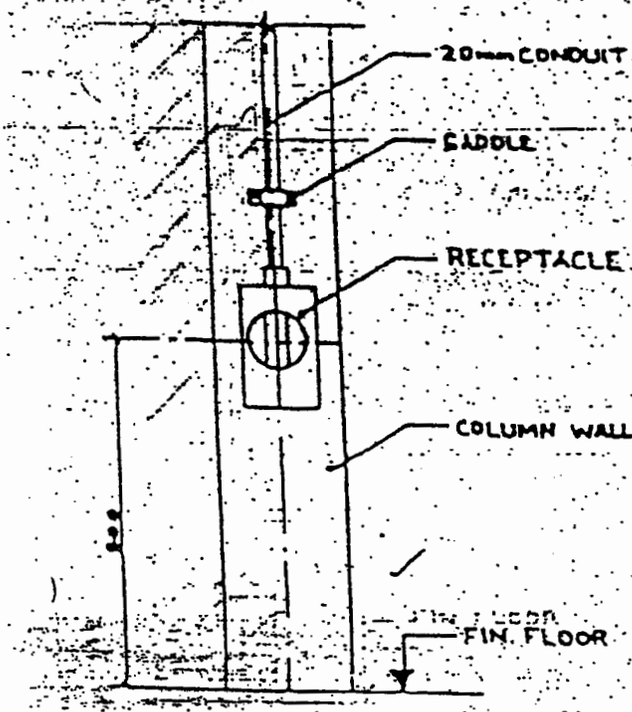
RECEPTACLE – TYPE 'RA'

(WALL MOUNTING)



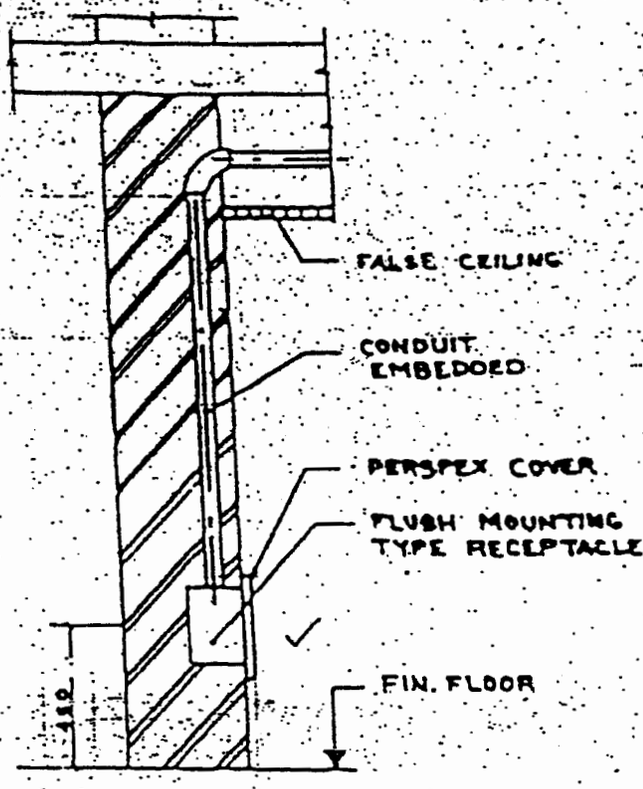
JUNCTION BOX ROUND (TYP.)

	LIGHTING NOTES & DETAILS	DRG. No. PE-DG-~~XXX~~558-0004
		REV. No. 0
		SHEET 13 OF 15



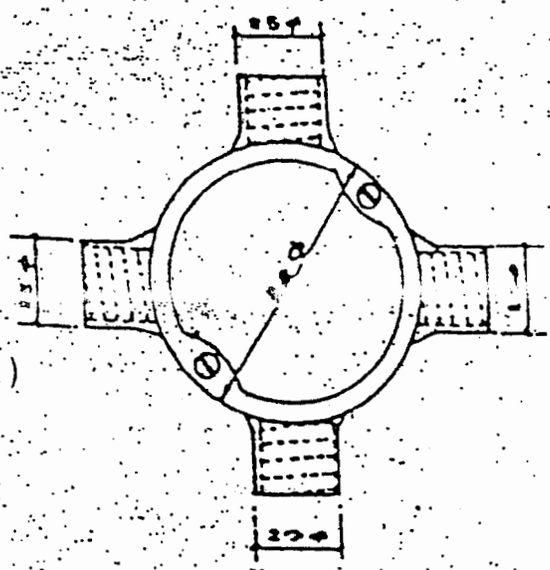
RECEPTACLE – TYPE 'R$_B$'

(STRUCTURE MOUNTING)



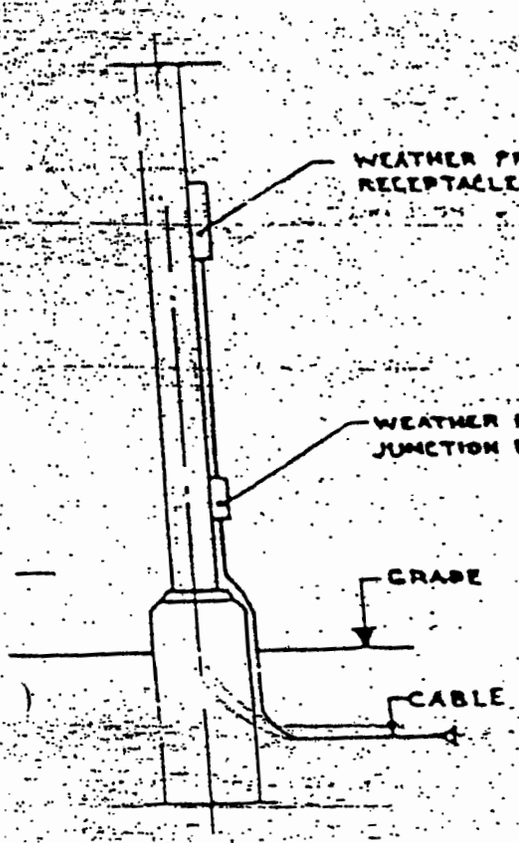
RECEPTACLE – TYPE 'R$_A$'

(WALL MOUNTING)

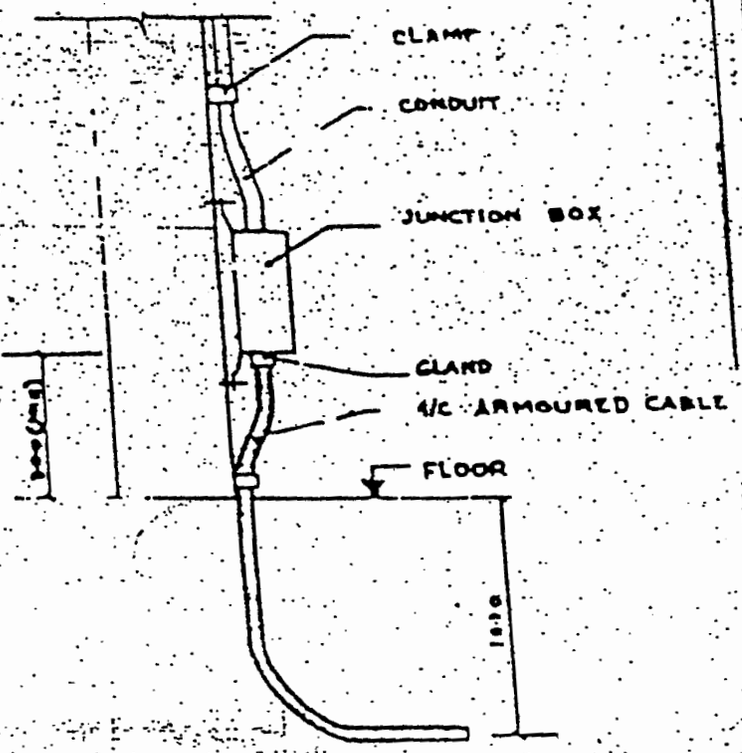


JUNCTION BOX ROUND (TYP.)

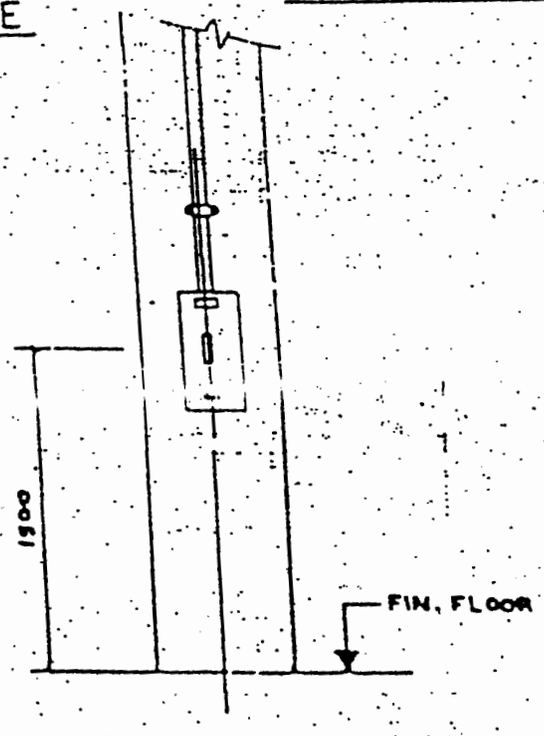
NIPUS KIT	LIGHTING NOTES & DETAILS	DRG. No. PE-DG-~~XXX~~558-0004
		REV. No. 0
		SHEET 13 OF 15



OUTDOOR RECEPTACLE



JUNCTION BOX
MOUNTING (TYP.)



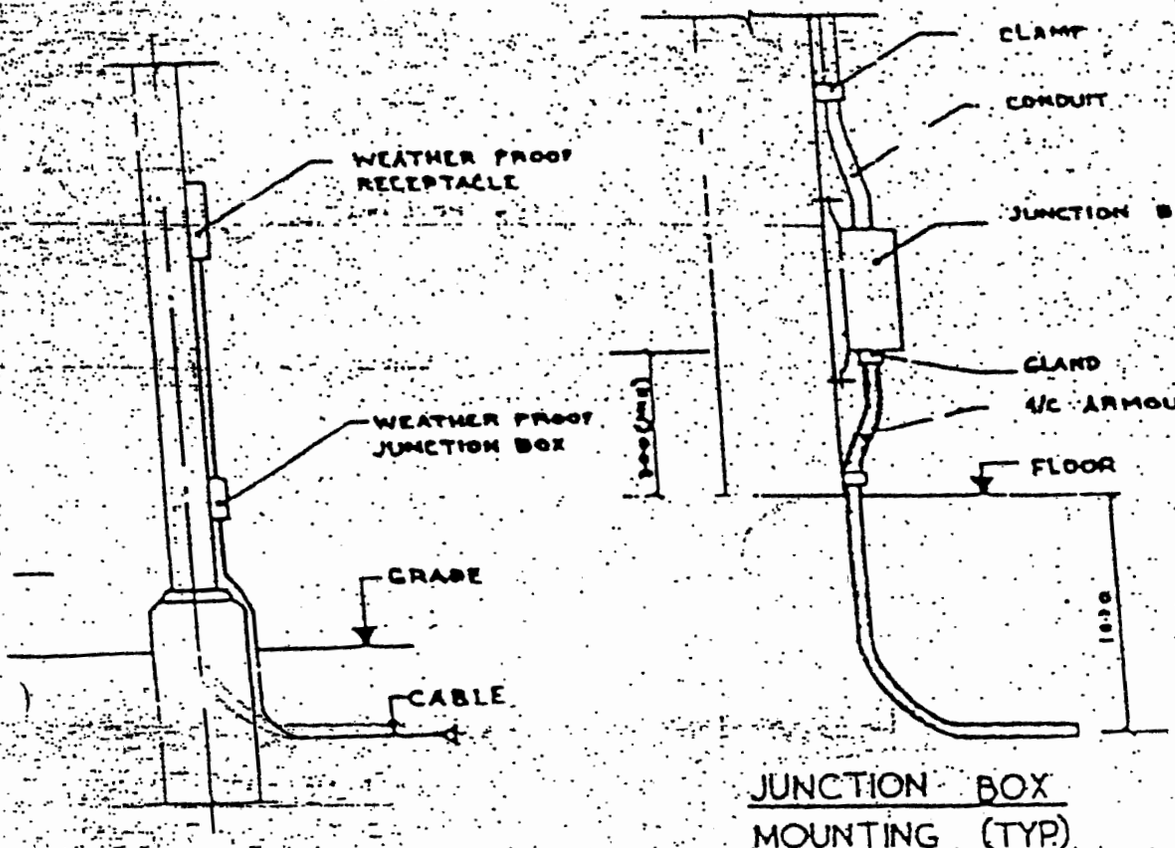
SWITCH ON COLUMN

LIGHTING NOTES & DETAILS

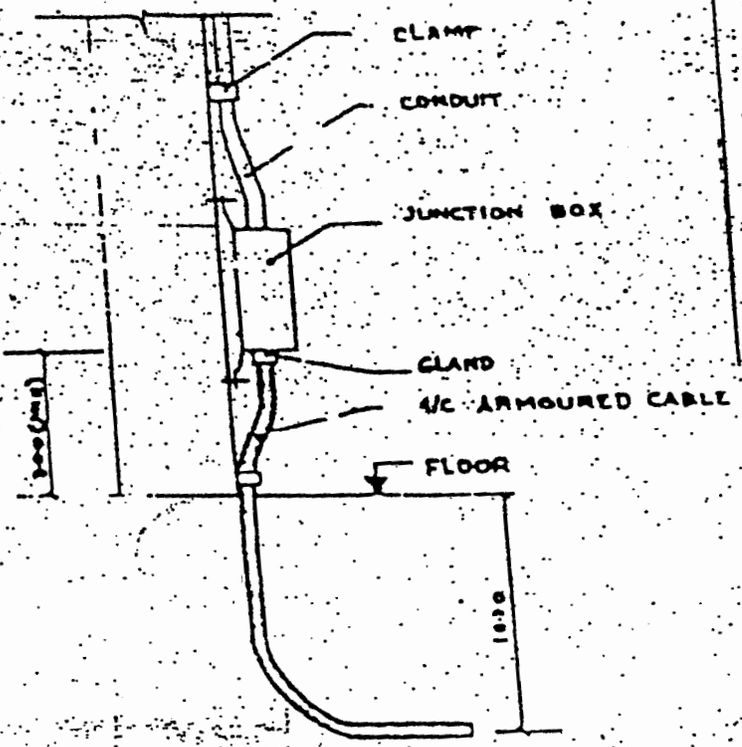
DRG. No.
PE-DG-~~XXX~~558-0004

REV. No. 0

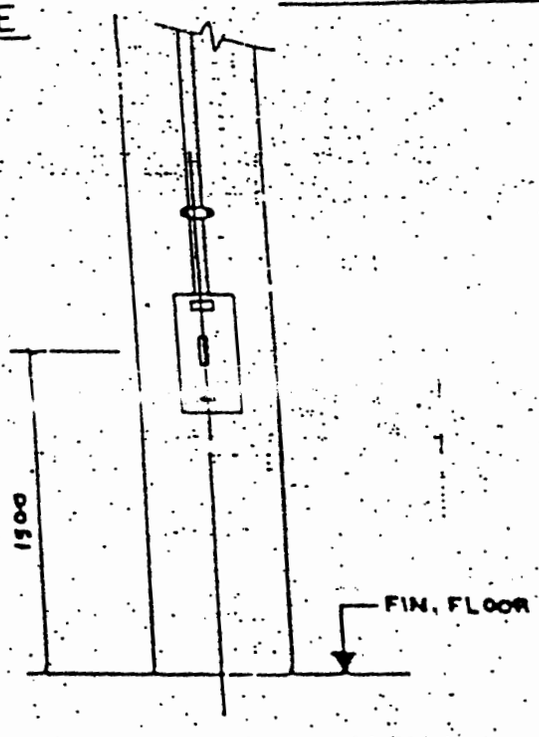
SHEET 14 OF 15



OUTDOOR RECEPTACLE

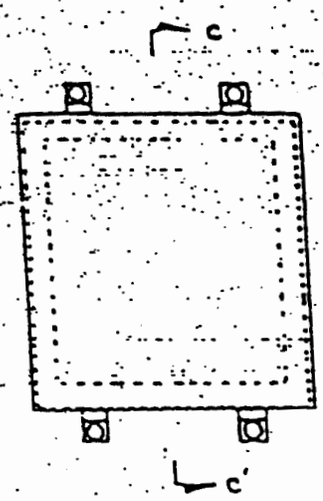


JUNCTION BOX MOUNTING (TYP)

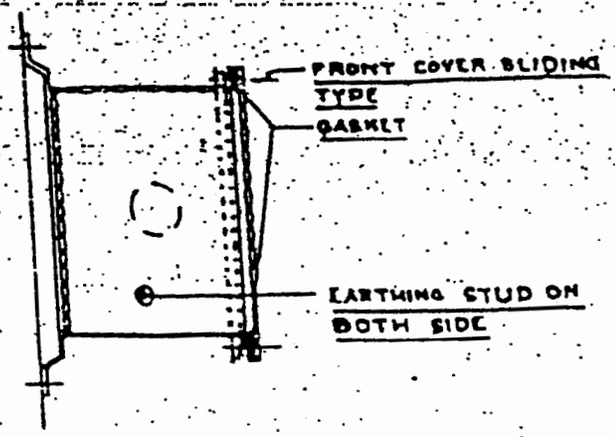


SWITCH ON COLUMN

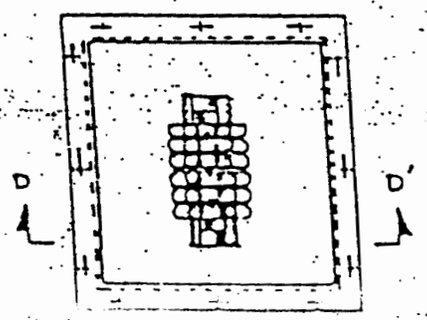
	LIGHTING NOTES & DETAILS	DRG. No. PE-DG-~~XXX~~558-0004
		REV. No. 0
		SHEET 14 OF 15



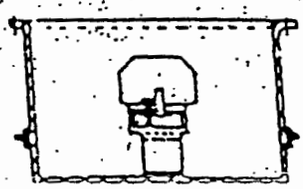
TYP. FIXING DETAIL OF JUNCTION BOX



SECTION: C-C'



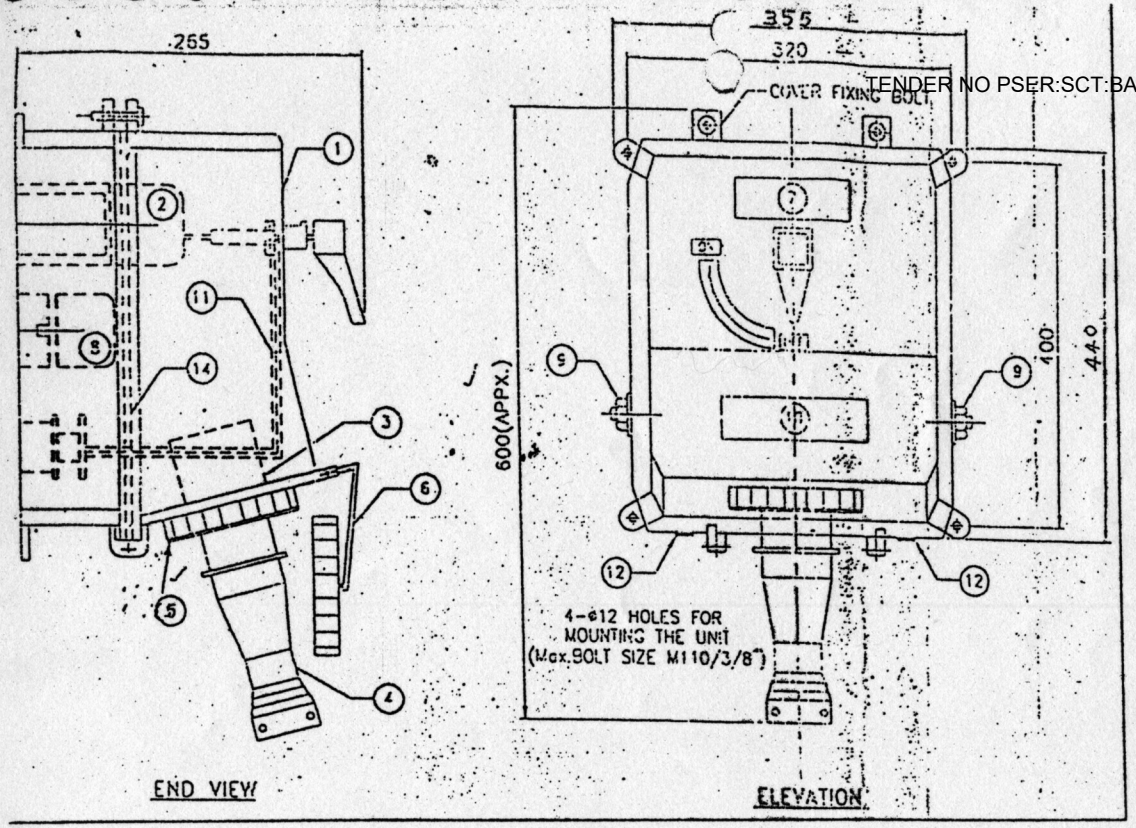
JUNCTION BOX (TYP.) FRONT VIEW



SECTION: D-D'

	LIGHTING NOTES & DETAILS	DRG. No. PE-DG-~~XXX~~558-0004
		REV. No. 0
		SHEET 15 OF 15

TENDER NO PSER:SCT:BAR-C2010:20

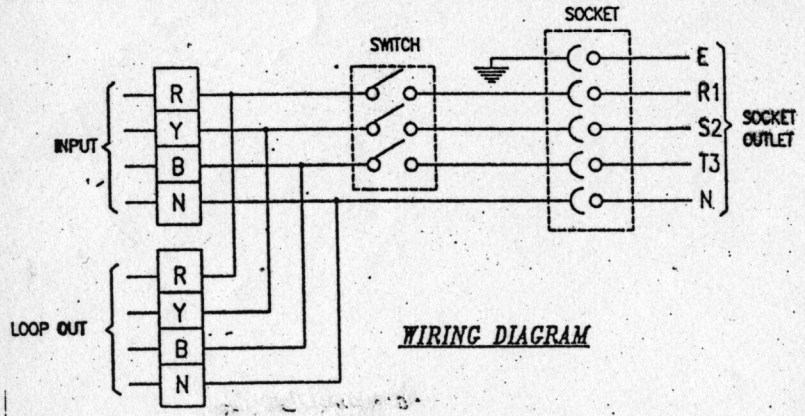


SPECIFICATION

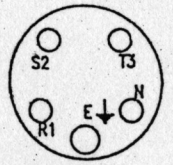
1] ALUMINIUM ALLOY HOUSING (MIN THICKNESS 3mm)
2] GE POWER CONTROL TP ON/OFF SWITCH DOUBLE BREAK TYPE SP02, AC23 CATEGORY CONFORMING TO IS-13947-3
3] BEST & CROMPTON MAKE-63A, 415V, 5 PIN TRIPLE POLE, NEUTRAL & EARTH SOCKET
4] BEST & CROMPTON MAKE-63A, 415V, 5 PIN TRIPLE POLE, NEUTRAL & EARTH PLUG
5] PLUG RING
6] SPRING LOADED COVER FOR SOCKET OUTLET
7] NAME PLATE
8] 4 WAY STUD TYPE TERMINAL BLOCK 2 Nos. FOR LOOP IN LOOP OUT, ARRAGEMENT TO TERMINATE 3.5Cx50 sq.mm STUD TYPE BEST & CROMPTON MAKE
9] ELECTROPLATED EARTHING TERMINAL 2 Nos. COMPLETE WITH 6mm BOLT,NUT & WASHER SUITABLE FOR 14 SWG. GI. EARTHING CONDUCTOR
10] CAUTION STACKER
11] MECHANICAL INTERLOCKING ARRANGEMENT
12] DETACHABLE GLAND PLATE O TAKE 2 Nos. GLAND SUITABLE FOR 3.5x70 sq.mM. CABLES.

NOTES

1] ALL DIMENSION ARE IM MM UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED SUBJECT TO TOLERANCE ±5mm
2] EACH UNIT PROVIDED WITH INTERNAL WIRING SIZE 16 25 sq.mm. CABLE
3] THE ENCLOSURE IS PAINTED WITH SHADE GREY RAL 9002 – POWER COATING
4] THE UNIT ARE SUITABLE FOR OUTDOOR USE, IP-55 AS PER IS-13947
5] SWITCH CAN NOT BE MADE 'ON' UNLESS PLUG IS INSERTED
PLUG CAN NOT BE WITHDRAWN UNLESS SWITCH IS IN OFF POSITION
6] UNIT IS MANUFACTURE BY "BEST & CROMPTON"
7] SUITABLE CABLE GRIP SHALL BE PROVIDED



WIRING DIAGRAM



SHOWING TERMINAL POSITION

COLOUR CODED SLEVE WILL BE PROVIDED ON BOTH ENDS ON COPPER FLEIBLE
R PHASE – RED COLOUR
Y PHASE – YELLOW COLOUR
B PHASE – BLUE COLOUR
NEATRAL – BLACK COLOUR

CHIMNEY LIGHTING SPECIFICATION

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
01		
02		

1230-001-29PE-PVE-B-073

NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
RIHAND 2X500MW THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
POWER SECTOR, PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
NEW DELHI

bajaj electricals limited MUMBAI
Engineering & Projects Division.

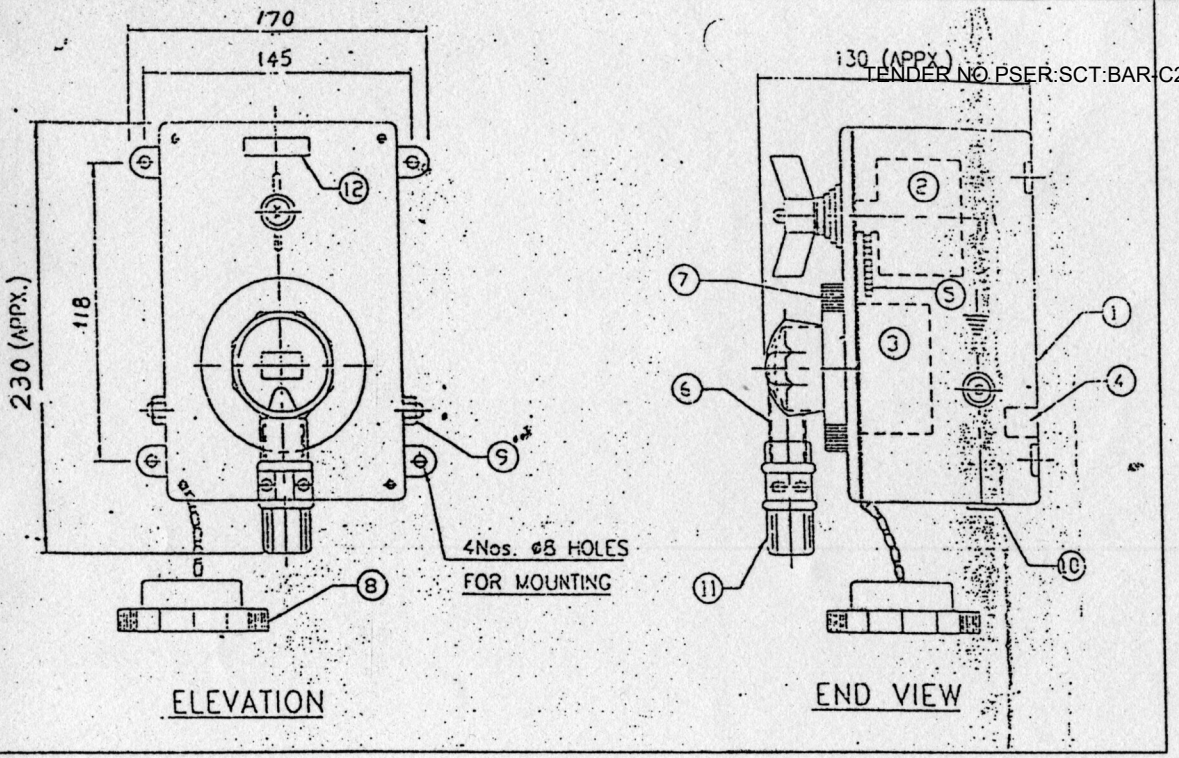
DRN	CHKD	APPD	DATE	BHEL DWG. No
KBM	JS	AP	30.06.03	PE-V0-200-558-E073

TITLE GENERAL ARRANGEMENT DWG FOR 63 A FULLY INTERLOCKED SWITCHED PLUG 63 AMPS 415 VOLTS [TYPE RC]

DWG. NO. EPBU-03-PS005-04-073 REV 0

SHT. 1 OF 1

TENDER NO PSER:SCT:BAR-C2010:20



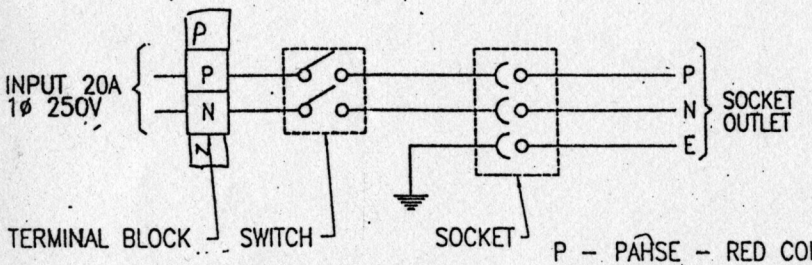
SPECIFICATION

1] ALUMINIUM ALLOY ENCLOSURE 3mm THICK
2] 25A, 250V, DOUBLE POLE/ OFF ROTARY SWITCH AC 23 CATEGORY IS-4064 – RECOM MAKE
3] ALUMINIUM ALLOY METAL CLAD SOCKET UNIT "BEST & CROMPTON" MAKE
4] BAKELITE STUD TYPE 2 WAY TERMINAL BLOCK TO TERMINATE 2Cx4 sq.mm CABLE
5] MECHANICAL INTERLOCKING SYSTEM
6] DIE CAST ALUMINIUM ALLOY METAL CLAD PLUG AND SOCKET OF 20A, 240V, 3 PIN (P+N+E), 3rd PIN GROUNDED
7] THREADED PLUG LOCKING RING
8] SOCKET COVER WITH CHAIN FOR SOCKET OUTLET
9] EARTHING TERMINAL 2 Nos. – M6 SIZE
10] CABLE ENTRY 25mm DIA – 2Nos.
11] PVC CABLE GRIP
12] NAME PLATE

NOTES

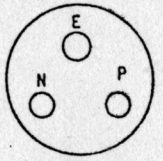
1] ALL DIMENSION ARE IN MM UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED SUBJECT TO TOLERANCE OF ±5mm
2] EACH UNIT PROVIDED WITH INTERNAL WIRING SIZE 4 sq.mm. COPPER CABLE
3] THE ENCLOSURE IS PAINTED WITH SHADE GREY RAL 9002 – POWDER COATING
4] THE UNIT ARE SUITABLE FOR OUTDOOR USE, IP-55 AS PER IS-13947
5] SWITCH CAN ~~NOT~~ BE MADE 'ON' ONLY WHEN PLUG IS FULLY ENGAGED WITH SOCKET. PLUG CAN NOT BE WITH DRAWN WHEN SWITCH IS ON
6] 2 Nos. CABLE ENTRY AT BOTTOM

CHIMNEY LIGHTING SPECIFICATION.



WIRING DIAGRAM
(FOR SINGLE PHASE UNIT)

P – PHASE – RED COLOUR
N – NEUTRAL – BLACK COLOUR
E – GREEN COLOUR.



VIEW ON SOCKET PLUG REMOVED

1230-061-298E-PVG-B-070

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
01		
02		

NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
RIHAND 2X500MW THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
POWER SECTOR, PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT

bajaj electricals limited MUMBAI
Engineering & Projects Division

DRN	CHKD	APPD	DATE	BHEL DWG. No
KBU	IS	AP	30.06.03	PE-V0-200-558-E070

TITLE GENERAL ARRANGEMENT DWG FOR FULLY INTERLOCKED SWITCHED PLUG 20 AMPS, 250 VOLTS [TYPE RA]

DWG. NO. EPBU-03-PS005-04-070 REV 0

SHT. 1 OF 1

FORM No. PEM 6041–0

	QUALITY PLAN	CUSTOMER	PROJECT TITLE	SPECIFICATION NUMBER
		BIDDER / VENDOR	QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED–558–00–Q–001/01	SPECIFICATION TITLE
	SHEET 1 OF 3	SYSTEM	ITEM ILLUMINATION	SECTION VOLUME III

S. NO.	COMPONENT / OPERATION	CHARACTE–RISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									P	W	V	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
1.0	CABLES & WIRES	1. SURFACE DEFECTS	MA	VISUAL	SAMPLE	BHEL SPEC., IS:694, IS:1554	BHEL SPEC., IS:694, IS:1554	INSPN. REPORT & TEST REPORT FROM MANUFACTURER	3⁄2	2	1	TO BE PROCURED FROM APPROVED SOURCE
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	–DO–	–DO–	–DO–	3⁄2	2	1	
		3. TYPE TESTS	CR	ELEC. TESTS	ONE/TYPE & SIZE	BHEL SPEC., IS:694, IS:1554	BHEL SPEC., IS:694, IS:1554	TEST CERT.	3	2	1	
		4.ACCEP–TANCE TESTS	MA	–DO–	SAMPLING	–DO–	–DO–	–DO–	3	2	1	
		5. ROUTINE TESTS	MA	–DO–	100%	–DO–	–DO–	–DO–	3	–	2,1	
		6. FRLS PROPS.	CR	FRLS TESTS	SAMPLES	BHEL SPEC.	BHEL SPEC.	–DO–	3	2	1	
2.0	JUNCTION BOXES, LIGHTING PANELS AND DISTRIBUTION BOARDS											
2.1	JUNCTION BOXES	1.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENTS	100%	BHEL DRG.	BHEL DRG.	INSP. REPORT	3	–	2	COMPONENTS TO BE OF APPROVED MAKE.
		2.PAINT SHADE/ THICKNESS	MA	VISUAL / MEAS.	SAMPLE	BHEL SPEC./DRG.	BHELSPEC./DRG.	–DO–	3	–	2	
		3.HV / IR / HV	MA	ELECT. TESTS	100%	2KV AC FOR 1 MINUTE	2KV AC FOR 1 MINUTE	–DO–	3	–	2	
		4.DEGREE OF PROTECTION	MA	TESTS	1/SIZE	IS:2147	IS:2147	TEST CERT.	–	–	2,1	
		5.SPECIAL TESTS IF ANY, EXPLOSION PROOF ETC.	MA	–DO–	–DO–	IS:2148	IS:2148	–DO–	–	–	2,1	
2.2	LIGHTING PANELS AND LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARDS	1. DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	BHEL DRG.	BHEL DRG.	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	–	COMPONENTS TO BE OF APPROVED MAKE.

BHEL	PARTICULARS	BIDDER / VENDOR
	NAME	
	SIGNATURE	

FORM No. PEM 6041–0

	QUALITY PLAN	CUSTOMER	PROJECT TITLE	SPECIFICATION NUMBER
		BIDDER / VENDOR	QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED–558–00–Q–001/01	SPECIFICATION TITLE
	SHEET 2 OF 3	SYSTEM	ITEM ILLUMINATION	SECTION VOLUME III

S. NO.	COMPONENT / OPERATION	CHARACTE–RISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	AGENCY W	AGENCY V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	10	10	11
		2. PAINT SHADE/ THICKNESS	MA	VISUAL/ MEASUREMENT	–DO–	BHEL SPEC./DRG.	BHEL SPEC./DRG.	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	–	
		3.DEGREE OF PROTECTION (INCLUDING EXPLOSION PROOF IF ANY)	MA	TESTS	1/SIZE	BHEL SPEC./ RELEVANT IS	BHEL SPEC./ RELEVANT IS	TEST CERTF.	–	–	2,1	
		4.PERFORMANCE TESTS	MA	ELEC.	100%	BHEL SPEC.	BHEL SPEC.	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	–	BHEL SHALL WITNESS ON RANDOM ONE SAMPLE, THOUGH EACH ITEM SHALL BE CHECKED BY THE MANUFACTURER.
		5.HV/IR/HV	MA	ELEC.	100%	2.5 KV AC FOR 1 MINUTE	2.5 KV AC FOR 1 MINUTE	–DO–	3	2,1	–	–DO–
		6. TEMP. RISE TEST (FOR COM–PLETE ASSEMBL–ED LDB)	MA	ELEC.	1/RATING	BHEL SPEC.	BHEL SPEC.	–DO–	3	2	1	
3.0	TUNGSTEN FILAMENT LAMPS, TUBULAR FLUORESCENT LAMPS, H.P. MERCURY VAPOUR LAMPS,SODIUM VAPOUR LAMPS,BALLASTS, LUMINAIRES	1. – ACCEPTANCE TESTS	MA	TESTS	SAMPLE	BHEL SPEC./ RELEVANT IS	BHEL SPEC./ RELEVANT IS	TEST CERTF.	3,2	–	1	

BHEL	PARTICULARS	BIDDER / VENDOR
	NAME	
	SIGNATURE	

FORM No. PEM 6041–0

	QUALITY PLAN	CUSTOMER	PROJECT TITLE	SPECIFICATION NUMBER
		BIDDER / VENDOR	QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED–558–00–Q–001/01	SPECIFICATION TITLE
	SHEET OF 3	SYSTEM	ITEM ILLUMINATION	SECTION VOLUME III

S. NO.	COMPONENT / OPERATION	CHARACTE–RISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	AGENCY W	AGENCY V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
4.0	CONDUITS	1. MATERIAL	MA	VISUAL, MECH. AND CHEMICAL	AS PER SPEC./ IS : 9537	IS:9537	IS:9537	INSPT. REPORT	3	2	1	
		2. DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	AS PER SPEC./ IS : 9537	IS:9537	IS:9537	–DO–	3	2	1	
		3. OTHER TESTS	MA	TESTS	AS PER SPEC./ IS:9537,	AS PER SPEC./ IS:9537,	IS:9537,	–DO–	3	2	1	
5.0	ELECTRIC POLES											
5.1	MATERIAL	1. CHEMICAL COMP.	MA	CHEM. ANALYSIS	SAMPLE	IS:2713, IS:228 & IS:1894	IS:2713 IS:228 & IS:1894	–DO–	3/2	–	2,1	
		2. PHYSICAL PROP.	MA	PHYS. TESTS	–DO–	–DO–	–DO–	–DO–	3/2	–	2,1	
5.2	FINAL INSPECTION	1. WORK–MANSHIP & FINISH	MA	VISUAL & MEAS.	SAMPLES	BHEL DRG./IS:2713	BHEL DRG./IS:2713	–DO–	3/2	2,1	–	
		2. DIMENSIONS	MA	–DO–	–DO–	–DO–	–DO–	–DO–	3/2	2,1	–	
		3. WEIGHT	MA	–DO–	–DO–	–DO–	–DO–	–DO–	3/2	2,1	–	
		4. TESTS AS PER IS:2713	MA	–DO–	–DO–	IS:2713	IS:2713	–DO–	3/2	2,1	–	

NOTE : IN CASE TYPE TEST CERTIFICATE FOR DEGREE OFPROTECTION /EXPLOSION PROOFNESS FROM INDEPENDENT LAB. IS NOT AVAILABLE, THE ITEM SHALL BE TESTED AT AN INDEPENDENT LAB.

BHEL	PARTICULARS	BIDDER / VENDOR
	NAME	
	SIGNATURE	

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-Q11-600-C051
BHEL	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT	VOLUME - IIB
		SECTION "C" | Sub Sec-II
		REV. 00 DATE: 22 – 10 - 2003
		SHEET 1 of 3

1.00.00 **CODES AND STANDARDS** IS:1554, IS:7098, IEC:502, IS:6380, IS:9968

2.00.00 **TYPE** All cable shall be Flame retardent low smoke type

3.00.00 **RATING** As per requirement specified in General Electrical Requirements.

4.00.00 **OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS**

All cables shall be suitable for high ambient, high humid tropical Indian climatic conditions. All cables shall be designed to withstand the mechanical, electrical and thermal stresses under the foreseen steady state and transient/fault conditions, and shall be suitable for the proposed method of installation.

5.00.00 **DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES**

5.01.00 Parameters of the cables are as follows :

Particulars	Power cables		Control cables	Trailing cables
	XLPE	PVC		
a) Conductor				
i) Material	Stranded Aluminium		Stranded plain annealed copper	Tinned copper of class 5 of IS:8130
ii) Size	As required, but Min. 6 sq.mm size.		As required, but min. 1.5 sq.mm. size.	As required, but min. 1.5 sq.mm. size.
iii) Shape	Circular/ sector shaped. Circular only for HT cables	Circular/ sector shaped		
b) Main Insulation				
i) Material	XLPE	PVC	PVC	Heat resistant elastomeric compound based on Ethylene Propyline Rubber (EPR)

Particulars	Power cables		Control cables	Trailing cables
	XLPE	PVC		
ii) Continuous withstand temperature (deg.C)	90	70 / 70	90	
iii) Short circuit withstand temperature (deg.C)	250	160 / 160	250	
iv) Colour identi-fication	As per relevant codes and standards			
c) Inner Sheath	All armoured and multicore unarmoured cables have distinct extruded inner sheath			
i) Material	PVC	PVC	PVC	Heat resistant elastomeric compound.
ii) Colour	Black	Black	Black	Black
d) Armour, wherever provided				
i) Material	Aluminium wire for single core cable and GS wire/flat for multi-core cables as per relevant IS. Minimum Coverage of 90%		GS wire/flat as per relevant IS. Min. coverage of 90%.	Nylon cord reinforcemenet
ii) Breaking load of joint	95% of normal armour		95% of normal armour	
e) Outer sheath	All power & control cable shall have extruded outer sheath.			
i) Material (Polyethe-lene based halogen free material not acceptable)	PVC	PVC	PVC	Heat resistant, oil resistant & flame retardant heavy duty elast-tomeric compound

Particulars		Power cables		Control cables	Trailing cables
		XLPE	PVC		
ii)	Colour	Black	Black	Grey	Black
iii)	Marking	- Cable size & voltage grade (by embossing) - Word "FRLS" @ 5m (by embossing) - Sequential marking @1m		Same as for Power Cables	Same as for Power Cables

f)	FRLS properties on outer sheath	Oxygen Index : Acid gas generation: Smoke density rating:	Min. 29 (As per ASTMD 2863) Max. 20% (As per IEC754-I) 60% (As per ASTMD 2843)
g)	Flamability test on all types of cables	As per Swedish chimney test F3 as per SEN 4241475 As per IEC 332 Part-3 (Category B)	

5.01.02 **HT cables**

For HT cables conductor screen and insulation screen shall be of extruded semi-conducting compound and shall be applied alongwith XLPE insulation in a single operation by triple extrusion process. Method of curing for 11kV/6.6kV cables shall be "Dry curing/gas curing/steam curing" whereas for 33KV cables it shall be "Dry/Gas curing". 11kV/6.6kV cables shall be provided with copper metallic screen suitable for carrying allowable earth fault current for 2 secs. All other voltage grade HT cables shall be provided with copper metallic screen suitable for carrying earth fault current as per E0. For single core armoured cables, the armouring shall constitute the metallic part of screening.

5.01.03 LT Cables of size 150 sq.mm. and above shall be with XLPE insulation.

5.01.04 **Core identification**

For cables having more than five (5) cores, each core shall be identified by number marking. However, for cables upto five (5) cores, the same shall be by colour as per IS.

5.01.05 **Armouring**

Cables buried direct in ground and cables in switchyard shall be armoured.

Clause No.	POWER AND CONTROL CABLES		
		..... (Bidder's Name)	
	POWER AND CONTROL CABLES (Use separate sheet for each type and size of cables)		
1.00.00	Make	.....	.....
1.02.00	Country of Manufacturer	.....	.....
1.03.00	Type & designation	.....	.....
1.04.00	Applicable standard	.....	.....
1.05.00	Cable size & no. of cores	.....	.....
1.06.00	Rated voltage	.....	.....
1.07.00	Catalogue attached as Annexure No.	.....	.....
1.08.00	Continuous current rating for max. conductor temperature	.....	.....
	a) When laid in air at an ambient temperature of 50 deg. C	.....	.....
	b) When buried in soil having thermal resistivity of 150 deg.C cm/n at a depth of 1000 mm at ground ambient temperature of 40 deg. C	.....	.....
1.09.00	Short circuit withstand capacity and duration for	.....	.....
	a) Conductor	.....	.....
	b) Screen	.....	.....
	c) Armour	.....	.....
1.10.00	Conductor	.....	.....
	a) Material	.....	.....
	b) Nominal cross section area in sq. mm	.....	.....

Clause No.	POWER AND CONTROL CABLES		
		..... (Bidder's Name)	
	c) Shape of conductor	.....	.....
	d) DC resistance at 20°C	.....	.....
1.11.00	Insulation		
	a) Material	.....	.....
	b) Nominal thickness (in mm)	.....	.....
	c) Type of curing (for XLPE)	.....	.....
1.12.00	Metallic screen (wherever applicable)		
	a) Material	.....	.....
	b) Type	.....	.....
	c) Rating KA, Sec		
1.13.00	Material & Type of Inner sheath	.....	.....
1.14.00	Armour material & shape	.....	.....
1.15.00	Outer sheath material & type	.....	.....
1.16.00	Over all dia of cable (in mm)	.....	.....
1.17.00	Guaranteed value of minimum oxygen index of outer sheath	.....	.....
1.18.00	Maximum acid-gas generation by weight (%) of outer sheath	.....	.....
1.19.00	Smoke Density rating of outer sheath	.....	.....

FORM No. PEM 6041–0

44

QUALITY PLAN

	CUSTOMER	PROJECT TITLE	SPECIFICATION NUMBER
	BIDDER / VENDOR	QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED–507–00–Q–002 / 02	SPECIFICATION TITLE
SHEET 1 OF 6	SYSTEM	ITEM PVC POWER & CONTROL CABLE	SECTION VOLUME III

S. NO.	COMPONENT / OPERATION	CHARACTE–RISTICS CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	AGENCY W	AGENCY V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	10	10	11
1.0	RAW MATERIAL											
1.1	PVC COMPOUND (FOR INSULATION- AND SHEATH)	1. PHYSICAL PRO- PERTIES	MA	PHYS TESTS	SAM- PLE	IS:5831/ BHEL SPEC- IFICATION	IS:5831/ BHEL SPEC IFICATION	LOG BOOK /TEST CERT	3/2	-	2	
		2. ELEC. PROPER- TIES	MA	ELEC TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	3/2	-	2	
		3.MAKE & TYPE	MA	VISUAL	100 %	PLANT STD.	PLANT STD.	DO	2	-	-	
1.2	GALVANIZED STEEL WIRE / STRIP	1. PHY. AND ELEC PROPERTIES	MA	PHY. ELEC.TESTS	SAM-* PLE	IS:3975, BHEL SPEC	IS:3975 BHEL SPEC	-DO-	3/2	-	2	* SAMPLE FROM EACH BATCH / LOT
		2. DIMENSION	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	3/2	-	2	
		3. GALVANIZAT- ION QUALITY	MA	GALV. TESTS	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	3/2	-	2	
1.3	COPPER / ALUMINIUM RODS / WIRES	1. PHYSICAL PROERTIES.	MA	PHY.TESTS	-DO-	IS:613 IS:5484 IS:8130 AND BHEL SPEC.	IS:613 IS:5484 IS:8130 AND BHEL SPEC.	-DO-	3/2	-	2	
		2.CHEM COMPOS- ITION & PURITY	MA	CHEM ANALYSIS	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	3/2	-	2	
		3. ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES	MA	ELECTRICAL TESTS	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	3/2	-	2	
		4. DIMENSION	MA	MEASURMENT	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	3/2	-	2	

BHEL	PARTICULARS	BIDDER / VENDOR	
	NAME		
	SIGNATURE		
	DATE		BIDDER'S / VENDOR'S COMPANY SEAL

FORM No. PEM 6041–0

	QUALITY PLAN	CUSTOMER	PROJECT TITLE	SPECIFICATION NUMBER
		BIDDER / VENDOR	QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED–507–00–Q–002 / 02	SPECIFICATION TITLE
	SHEET 2 OF 6	SYSTEM	ITEM PVC POWER & CONTROL CABLE	SECTION VOLUME III

S. NO.	COMPONENT / OPERATION	CHARACTE–RISTICS CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	AGENCY W	AGENCY V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
2.0	IN PROCESS											
2.1	WIRE DRAWING, TINNING AND ANNEALING	1. PHYSICAL, ELECT. FINISH & DIMEN.	CR	PHY. & ELECT-TESTS VISUAL, MEAS.	SAMPLE	BHEL SPEC., IS-8130	BHEL SPEC., IS-8130	LOG BOOK	2	-	1	
		2. CHEMICAL TEST FOR TINNING	CR	CHEMICAL TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	-	-	
2.2	STRANDING OF WIRES	1. NO. OF WIRES	MA	COUNTING	SAMPLE	VENDORS/ BHEL SPEC. & APPD. DATA SHEET & RELEVANT IS	VENDORS/ BHEL SPEC. & APPD. DATA SHEET & RELEVANT IS	LOG BOOK	2	-	-	
		2 SEQUENCE,LAY LENGTH AND DIRECTION	MA	VISUAL, MEAS	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	-	-	
		3. SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	-	-	
		4. DIMENSION	MA	MEASURE-MENT	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	-	-	
2.3	CORE - INSULATION (NO REPAIR PERMITTED)	1 SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM BULGING, BURNT PARTICLES LUMPS, CUTS & SCRATCHES	-DO-	2	-	1	
		2. INSULATION THICKNESS	CR	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	APPD.DATA SHT. IS : 1554	APPD.DATA SHT. IS : 1554	-DO-	2	-	-	

BHEL	PARTICULARS	BIDDER / VENDOR	
	NAME		
	SIGNATURE		
	DATE		BIDDER'S / VENDOR'S COMPANY SEAL

FORM No. PEM 6041–0

BHEL	QUALITY PLAN	CUSTOMER	PROJECT TITLE / SPECIFICATION NUMBER
		BIDDER / VENDOR	QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED–507–00–Q–002 / 02 / SPECIFICATION TITLE
	SHEET 3 OF 6	SYSTEM	ITEM PVC POWER & CONTROL CABLE / SECTION VOLUME III

S. NO.	COMPONENT / OPERATION	CHARACTE–RISTICS CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	AGENCY W	AGENCY V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
		3. CONCENTRI-CITY. #	CR	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MFR. STD. ./APPD. DATA SHEET.	MFR. STD. /APPD. DATA SHEET.	-DO-	2	-	1	# TO BE CHECKED AT STARTING & FINISH END OF EXTRUDED LENGTH
		4. DIA OVER INS-ULATION	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	-	-	
		5. SPARK TEST OR WATER IMMERSION TEST	CR	ELECTRICAL	100%	MFR. STD.	MFR. STD.	-DO-	2	-	1	
		6. CORE IDENTIF-ICATION.	MA	VISUAL	100%	IS:1554	IS:1554	-DO-	2	-	-	
2.4	CORE - LAYING	1.DIA OVER LAID UP CORE	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	-	-	
		2.SEQUENCE OF LAY, LAY LENGTH & DIRECTION UP CORE	MA	VISUAL & MEAS.	SAMPLE	MFR. STD/ RELEVANT IS	MFR. STD/ RELEVANT IS	LOG BOOK	2	-	-	
2.5	INNER SHEATH EXTRUSION	1. SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	–	FREE FROM BULGING,BURNT PARTICLES, LUMPS CUTS & SCRATCHES	-DO-	2	-	-	
		2. SHEATH THICKNESS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	IS:5831 & DATA SHEET IS-1554	IS:5831 & DATA SHEET IS-1554	-DO-	2	-	-	
		3. DIA OVER INN-ER SHEATH	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	-	-	
2.6	ARMOURING	1. NO. OF WIRES/ STRIPS	MA	COUNTING	AT THE START OF THE PROCESS	BHEL SPEC./ APPD.DATA SH. IS:3975 & IS:1554	BHEL SPEC./ APPD.DATA SH. IS:3975 & IS:1554	-DO-	2	-	-	
		2. LAY DIRECTION	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	-	-	

BHEL	PARTICULARS	BIDDER / VENDOR	
	NAME		
	SIGNATURE		
	DATE		BIDDER'S / VENDOR'S COMPANY SEAL

FORM No. PEM 6041–0

BHEL	QUALITY PLAN	CUSTOMER	PROJECT TITLE / SPECIFICATION NUMBER
		BIDDER / VENDOR	QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED–507–00–Q–002 / 02 / SPECIFICATION TITLE
	SHEET 4 OF 6	SYSTEM	ITEM PVC POWER & CONTROL CABLE / SECTION VOLUME III

S. NO.	COMPONENT / OPERATION	CHARACTE–RISTICS CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	AGENCY W	AGENCY V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
		3. LAY LENGTH	MA	VISUAL, MEAS.	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	-	-	
		4. COVERAGE	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	-	-	
		5. DIA OVER - ARMOURING	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	-	-	
2.7	OUTER SHEATH EXTRUSION	1. SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM BUL-GING, BURNT PA-RTICLES, LUMPS CUTS & SCRATC-HES.	LOG BOOK	2	-	-	
		2. SHEATH THICK-NESS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	IS:5831 & IS-1554 DATA SHEET	IS:5831 & IS-1554 DATA SHEET	-DO-	2	-	-	
		3.DIA OVER OUT-ER SHEATH	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	-	-	
		4. MARKING	MA	VISUAL	100%	IS:1554 & BHEL SPEC.	IS:1554 & BHEL SPEC.	TEST REPORT	2	-	-	SEQUENTIAL MARKING SHALL BE DONE BY PRINTING.
2.8	FINISHED CABLE	1. ROUTINE TEST	CR	ELEC. & MEAS.	100%	IS:1554 & BHEL SPEC.	IS:1554 & BHEL SPEC.	TEST REPORT	2	-	1	
		2.TYPE AND FRLS TESTS	CR	ELEC. PHY & MEAS	SAMPLE *	-DO-/APPD. DATA SHEET.	-DO-/APPD.DATA SHEET.	-DO-	2	-	1	*ONE DRUM / SIZE / LOT
3.0	FINAL INSPECTION	1. FINISH & LENGTH	MA	VISUAL	(SEE REMARK)	BHEL SPEC. IS: 1554	FREE FROM BULGING,BURNT PARTICLES LUMPS CUTS & SCRATC-HES.	-DO-	2	1	-	ONE DRUM EACH FOR POWER AND CONTROL CABLES IN A LOT

BHEL	PARTICULARS	BIDDER / VENDOR	
	NAME		
	SIGNATURE		
	DATE		BIDDER'S / VENDOR'S COMPANY SEAL

FORM No. PEM 6041–0

BHEL	QUALITY PLAN	CUSTOMER	PROJECT TITLE	SPECIFICATION NUMBER
		BIDDER / VENDOR	QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED–507–00–Q–002 / 02	SPECIFICATION TITLE
	SHEET 5 OF 6	SYSTEM	ITEM PVC POWER & CONTROL CABLE	SECTION VOLUME III

S. NO.	COMPONENT / OPERATION	CHARACTE–RISTICS CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	AGENCY W	AGENCY V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
		2. DIMENSION	MA	MEASUREMENT	AS PER IS	APPD.DATA SHEET. IS:1554 IS:10810	APPD.DATA SHEET. IS:1554 IS:10810	-DO-	2	1	-	
		3. ARMOURING-COVERAGE NO.OF WIRES /STRIPS	MA	VISUAL & MEAS.	AS PER IS	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	1	-	
		4.MARKING/COL-OUR CODING	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	1	-	
		5 ACCEPTANCE TESTS	CR	PHY. & ELECT. TESTS	-D0-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	1		
		6. TYPE & FRLS TESTS	CR	MEASUREMENT	(SEE REMARK)	BHEL SPEC. , APPD. DATA SHEET	BHEL SPEC. APPD. DATA SHEET	-DO-	2	1	-	TYPE TEST SHELL BE WITNESSED ON ONE SAMPLE PER TYPE (POWER / CONTROL) OF EVERY LOT.

BHEL	PARTICULARS	BIDDER / VENDOR	
	NAME		
	SIGNATURE		
	DATE		BIDDER'S / VENDOR'S COMPANY SEAL

FORM No. PEM 6041–0

BHEL	QUALITY PLAN	CUSTOMER	PROJECT TITLE	SPECIFICATION NUMBER
		BIDDER / VENDOR	QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED–507–00–Q–002 / 02	SPECIFICATION TITLE
	SHEET 6 OF 6	SYSTEM	ITEM PVC POWER & CONTROL CABLE	SECTION VOLUME III

S. NO.	COMPONENT / OPERATION	CHARACTE–RISTICS CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	AGENCY W	AGENCY V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11

NOTES:
A) JOINTS IN WIRES SHALL BE AS PERMITTED BY IS/BHEL SPECIFICATION. VENDOR TO CERTIFY THE SAME
B) NO REPAIR OF CORE INSULATION FERMITTED.
C) CABLE ENDS SHALL BE SEALED AS PER BHEL SPECIFICATION.
D) PURCHASER SHALL HAVE RIGHT TO WITNESS THE SPARK TEST AT CORE STAGE.
E) RECORD OF RAW MATERIAL, PROCESS & ALL STAGES SHALL BE CERTIFIED BY VENDOR'S Q.C. AND ARE LIABLE TO AUDIT CHECK BY PURCHASER.
F) FILLERS / DUMMY CORES ETC. SHALL BE AS PER BHEL SPECIFICATION.
G) WHEREVER EXTENT OF CHECK FOR STAGE IS MENTIONED AS SAMPLES, THE SAME SHALL BE AS PER VENDOR'S SAMPLING PLAN.
H) VENDOR SHALL FURNISH COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE TO THE INSPECTION AGENCY CONFIRMING THE PACKING AS PER BHEL SPECIFICATION.

LEGEND :– P – PERFORMER : W–WITNESSER : V – VERIFYER:
1–BHEL/BHEL'S CUSTOMER : 2– VENDOR : 3–SUB VENDOR

BHEL	PARTICULARS	BIDDER / VENDOR	
	NAME		
	SIGNATURE		
	DATE		BIDDER'S / VENDOR'S COMPANY SEAL

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
OF
415 V AC DISTRIBUTION BOARD

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-506-05
(7 SHEETS)

TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. PES-506-05
415 V AC DISTRIBUTION BOARD	VOLUME II B
	SECTION D
	REV NO. 0 DATE 11.02.2002
	SHEET 1 OF 3

1.0 SCOPE

This specification covers the design, manufacture, assembly, testing, packing & despatch of AC Distribution Boards complete in all respect with all components, fittings & accessories for efficient and trouble free operation.

2.0 STANDARDS

Major standards which shall be followed are listed below. Other applicable standards for any component, if not covered in the listed standards, shall also be followed.

IS:375	Marking& arrangement for swgr. busbars, main connections & aux. Wiring
IS:4064	Air-break switches, disconnectors switch-disconnectors & fuse combination units
IS:2147	Degree of protection provided by enclosures
IS:8623	Factory built assemblies of switchgear & controlgear

3.0 CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

ACDBs shall be of single front contruction having a continuous line-up of vertical sections housing switch-fuse modules only. ACDBs shall have duplicate incomers and a bus-section.In-cubicle rating of incomer and bus-section switches shall be identical to the associated busbar rating.Outgoing feeders shall be such so as to ensure uniform loading on each section DB.

ACDBs shall be indoor, air insulated, metal-clad and fixed type suitable for floor mounting.It shall conform to the degree of protection IP:54. Panels shall be fabricated from minimum 2mm thick CRCA sheet steel.

DB shall be front wired and front connected. They shall be fully compartmentalised with metal insulating partitions between compartments. Working height shall be limited between 450mm and 1800mm from floor level.

All instruments, switches etc. mounted on the front face of the panels shall be of flush type.

Each panel shall be provided with internal illumination lamp operated by door switch, space heater and switchfuse unit and plug socket with switch for hand lamp.

DBs shall be supplied with base frame made out of structural steel sections along with all necessary mounting hardware required for bolting/welding the base frames to the foundation.

3.2 BUSBARS & CONNECTIONS

Busbars shall be sized to carry continuously the total running load of the ACDB plus a 20% margin. The minimum clearance in air between phases and between phases and

earth for entire run of horizontal and vertical busbars shall be 25mm. Horizontal and vertical busbars and bus connections shall be of high conductivity copper/ aluminium alloy. Maximum temperature shall be limited to 90 deg C.

3.3 PANEL WIRING

All panels shall be fully wired at the factory to ensure proper functioning of all control, protection and interlock schemes. All wiring for external connection shall be brought to terminal blocks and numbered.

Panel wiring shall be carried out with flexible heat resistant 650V grade, PVC insulated stranded copper wire of minimum 2.5sq.mm cross-section.

Solderless compression /clamp type connection shall be used for wire terminals. Wiring shall be continuous between terminals without splicing. Each wire shall be identified at both ends with permanent markers having wire numbers as per approved wiring drawings.

Terminal blocks shall be box clamp type with marking strip. Not more than two wires shall be connected to one terminal. Spare terminals equal in number to 20% of active terminals shall be furnished.

3.4 GROUNDING

A copper ground bus, sized to carry maximum short circuit current shall run along the entire length of panel structure and shall have terminal connection at each end for connection to station ground grid (50x6 mm GI flat).

3.5 NAME PLATE

Name plates of approved design shall be furnished on each panel and for each instrument or device mounted on panel.

The material shall be lanucoid or approved equal 3mm thick with white letters on black background.

Name plates shall be held by self tapping screws. Name plates size shall be minimum 20x75mm for instruments devices and 40x50mm for panels.

4.0 SWITCHGEAR COMPONENTS

4.1 SWITCHES

Switches shall be triple/double pole air break type.

The switch shall have a quick-make, quick-break mechanism operated by a suitable external handle, complete with position indicator. This handle shall have provision for padlocking in ON & OFF position.

The compartment door shall be interlocked mechanically with the switch such that the door cannot be opened unless the switch is in OFF position . Means shall be provided for releasing the interlock at any time.

Switches shall be capable of withstanding the through fault current of back up fuse.

Wherever two incoming switches and one bus-section switch are provided for an assembly, these shall be mechanically/key interlocked to ensure that only two out of three can be closed at a time.

4.2 FUSES

Fuses shall be HRC, preferably link type with a minimum interrupting capacity equal to short circuit current of the LV system.

Fuses shall be furnished complete with fuse bases and fittings of such design as to permit easy and safe replacement of fuse element. Visible indication shall be provided on blowing of the fuse.

The fuse on incoming feeder wherever provided shall be chosen to provide discrimination with outgoing feeder fuses.

4.3 METERS & METER SELECTOR SWITCHES

All indicating instruments (96x96mm) shall be switchboard types with 250deg. Scale, antiglare glass and accuracy class of ±2% full scale. Each meter shall have zero adjuster on the front.

Meter selector switches shall be maintained contact, stay-put type with knob handle. Voltmeter selector switches shall be four position type.

5.0 PAINTING

All metal surface shall be cleaned, phosphated and given two coats of rust-resistant primer followed by two coats of synthetic enamel paint in light grey shade (IS:5 shade 631).

6.0 TESTS

Each panel shall be completely assembled, wired, adjusted and tested at the factory prior to shipment. The test shall include wiring continuity tests, insulation tests and functional tests to ensure satisfactory operation and control of individual equipment.

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO.
BHEL	415 V AC DISTRIBUTION BOARD (DATA SHEET – A)	VOLUME II B SECTION D REV NO. DATE SHEET 1 OF 1

1.0	GENERAL		
1.1	Type	:	Fixed Type
1.2	Service	:	Indoor
1.3	Enclosure	:	IP-54
2.0	SYSTEM		
2.1	Voltage	:	415 V±10%
2.2	Phase	:	3
2.3	Frequency	:	50Hz±5%
2.4	System	:	Solidly grounded
3.0	RATED CURRENT AT 50 DEG.C		
31.	Busbar	:	to be decided by tenderer
3.2	Switches	:	to be decided by tenderer
4.0	SHORT CIRCUIT RATING		
4.1	Interrupting	:	50kA
4.2	Short time for 1sec.	:	50kA
5.0	INSULATION LEVEL	:	2.5kV for 1min

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO.
	415 V AC DISTRIBUTION BOARD	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
	DATA SHEET C/B	REV NO. / DATE
		SHEET 1 OF 3

1.0 EQUIPMENT

1.1 Make :

1.2 Type :

1.3 Reference Standard :

1.4 Construction

a/ Degree of protection :

b/ Sheet metal thickness (mm):

c/ Floor channel sills vibration damping pads & kick plate furnished

1.5 Whether all equipment are flush: Mounted

1.6 Name plate

a/ Material :

b/ Thickness :

c/ Size for

-Equipment :

-Panels :

1.7 Internal illumination

a/ Volt :

b/ Watt :

c/ Door switch controlled :

1.8 Space Heater :

a/ Volt :

b/ Watt :

c/ Thermostat controlled :

1.9 Plug Socket :

a/ Type :

b/ Rating :

1.10 Type & rating of isolating Switch-fuse units for incoming AC supply

1.11 Internal Wiring :
a/ Wire type :
b/ Voltage grade :
c/ Conductor material :
d/ Conductor size for :
-Current control circuit :
-Voltage circuit :

1.12 Terminal Block
a/ Make :
b/ Type :
c/ 20% spare terminals furnished

1.13 Ground Bus
a/ Material
b/ Size

1.14 Painting
a/ Type of finish
b/ Colour shade

2.0 SWITCHES
2.1 Make
2.2 Type
2.3 Reference standard
2.4 Breaking current at 415V AC

3.0 FUSE
3.1 Make
3.2 Type

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO.
BHEL	415 V AC DISTRIBUTION BOARD	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
	DATA SHEET C/B	REV NO. / DATE
		SHEET 3 OF 3

3.3	Reference standard
3.4	Rupturing capacity (kA rms)
3.5	Cont. current at 50deg.C ambient and within cubicle (Amp.)
3.6	Cut-off currents (kA peak)
3.7	Whether fuse characteristics furnished
4.0	METER SELECTOR SWITCH
4.1	Make
4.2	Type
4.3	Reference standard
4.4	Contact rating
	a/ Make & continuous (Amp.)
	b/ Break inductive (Amp.)
5.0	INDICATING INSTRUMENT
5.1	Make
5.2	Type
5.3	Reference Standard
5.4	Type of movement
5.5	Accuracy class
5.6	Scale in degrees
5.7	VA barden

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PES-558-01A
	LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARD & LIGHTING PANEL	VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D
		REV.NO. 0 DATE
		SHEET 1 OF

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

OF

LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARD
&
LIGHTING PANEL

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-559-01A

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. PES-558-01A
BHPUS RM	LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARD & LIGHTING PANEL	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV NO. 0 DATE 11.02.2002
		SHEET 1 OF 14

1.0 SCOPE

This specification covers the design, manufacture, assembly, testing, packing & despatch, installation & commissioning of AC Lighting Distribution Boards complete in all respect with all components, fittings & accessories for efficient and trouble free operation.

2.0 STANDARDS

Unless specified otherwise, the latest revisions of standards, codes and other applicable statutory rules and regulations specified in Annexure-I of Data Sheet A are applicable and shall be referred to.

3.0 Light Distribution Boards (LDBs)

3.1 General Requirements

3.1.1 LDBs shall be totally enclosed, modular in construction, indoor type and suitable for electrical system data as specified in Data Sheet A. The LDB shall be free standing type suitable for installation on cable trenches / floor.

3.1.2 LDBs shall be constructed from CRCA sheet and structural sections. Sheet thickness for load bearing members shall be 2.0 mm and that for non-load bearing members shall be 1.6 mm, unless specified otherwise in Data Sheet A. The design and construction of LDBs shall ensure adequate rigidity.

3.1.3 Vertical cable chambers / alleys of adequate width but not less than 250 mm shall be provided for incoming / outgoing cables of each panel.

3.1.4 LDBs shall have only one operational front. Door shall be provided at the front of each module to give full access to all the components.

3.1.5 LDBs shall consist of dust and vermin proof cubicles without the use of louvers (except the transformer compartment, where applicable).

3.1.6 Good quality synthetic rubber / neoprene gaskets shall be put around the door, cover edges and cutout edges for pushbutton, lamps etc. for protection against dust. The door when closed, shall compress the gasket uniformly.

3.1.7 Cutout edges for instruments, relays etc. shall have sufficient overlap surface to minimize the dust entry. The arrangement for the front mounting of switch handles shall render the LDB reasonably dust free such that the normal operations are not affected.

3.1.8 Degree of protection for completed LDBs (Distribution Board) shall be IP:52 unless mentioned otherwise in Data Sheet A.

3.1.9 The LDBs shall be designed to prevent contact with live parts both within the modules and in the cable alley.

3.1.10 The ratings of all components shown in the enclosed drawings are indicative only. The bidder shall be responsible to check and coordinate the MCB characteristic with back up fuses etc. provided. Any change in size / ratings of components required for final arrangement may be complied with and provided by the vendor at no extra cost.

3.1.11 All equipment shall be constructed of non-hygroscopic and non-inflammable materials.

3.1.12 All components mounted in the LDBs shall be accessible and shall not impede access to wiring or terminals. All faults except busbar fault which may occur within any individual unit shall be confined within that unit only and shall not cause shutdown of any section of the board other than the affected unit itself. Maintenance and inspection shall be possible in any individual unit without affecting other units.

3.1.13 Incoming unit shall comprise of either switch-fuse / composite fuse-switch unit or MCCB as per scheme / Data Sheet A. Outgoing units shall be a switch-fuse / composite fuse-switch unit / MCB.

3.1.14 The rated continuous current of the equipment and components shall be as given in the schemes. These ratings shall be obtained with the components mounted in their housing as in service without exceeding the permissible temperature rise.

3.1.15 Interlock between compartment door and modules shall be provided such that the door cannot be opened without switching off the power supply to the module.

3.1.16 Defeat interlock shall be provided for the units comprising of switch or moulded case circuit breaker as a means of isolation device, such that it is possible to open the door with device ON. It shall not be possible to close the door till the interlock has been reinstated.

3.1.17 Each LDB shall be fitted with base frame made of angle or channel.

3.1.18 All fixing nuts and bolts together with grounding bolts shall be provided.

3.1.19 Lifting lugs shall be provided for each shipping section of LDB. Removal of such lugs or hooks shall leave no opening in the LDB.

3.2 LDBs with transformers (Additional Features)

3.2.1 The lighting distribution board shall be arranged in two adjacent but separate compartments, one compartment for the lighting transformer and the other for the incoming & outgoing feeders etc.

3.2.2 The transformer shall be mounted on the base channel and it shall be possible to easily remove the transformer from the cubicle after opening the door. Necessary portable ramp made of mild steel shall be supplied along with each LDB.

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PES-558-01A
	LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARD & LIGHTING PANEL	VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D
		REV.NO. 0 DATE
		SHEET 1 OF

3.2.3 Independent gasketted hinged door with operating handle shall be provided for access to transformer & its taps. Operating handle shall have built-in key locking arrangement.

3.2.4 Suitable ventilation arrangement for the transformer compartment to dissipate the heat of the transformer shall be provided. The arrangement shall be in the form of louvers and the same shall be provided with galvanized wire mesh with dust catchers on the inside.

3.2.5 The degree of protection for transformer compartment shall be IP:42 unless mentioned otherwise in Data Sheet A.

3.2.6 Connections between transformer secondary terminals and the busbars shall be made by using PVC insulated flexible copper cables or busbars.

3.2.7 Warning plate shall be provided on transformer enclosure. The inscription of warning plate shall be as given below:

- DO NOT OPEN DOORS WHEN ENERGISED

- KEEP TAPS AT SAME POSITION FOR ALL PHASES

3.2.8 Transformer enclosure shall be provided with a danger plate.

3.3 Lighting Transformer

3.3.1 Lighting transformer, where specified shall form an integral part of lighting distribution board.

3.3.2 Lighting transformer shall be dry type, natural air cooled and suitable for mounting inside the lighting distribution board. Transformer shall be non-encapsulated type, unless specified otherwise in Data Sheet A.

3.3.3 Rating of transformer shall be 50 kVA as per type of LDB.

3.3.4 Voltage rating shall be given in Data Sheet A.

3.3.5 Percentage impedance shall be 3% for 50kVA and 4% for 100 kVA transformers, unless specified otherwise in Data Sheet A.

3.3.6 Off circuit tap changers/links shall be provided for $\pm$ 5% in steps of 2.5%.

3.3.7 Transformer winding insulation shall be class “F” or better.

3.3.8 Transformer shall be of vector group Dynl.

3.3.9 Winding shall be of copper material maximum winding temperature at full load and under site conditions shall not exceed 120 Deg. C.

3.3.10 Transformer shall be suitable for cable connections on the primary side and flexible cable or busbar connectin on the secondary side.

3.3.11 The secondary neutral of the transformer shall be brought out for getting a grounded 4 wire supply system.

3.3.12 The transformer neutral shall be brought outside the LDB for earthing. The neutral busbar shall be insulated from the LDB enclosure.

3.3.13 Transformer shall be provided with the rollers, pulling holes, lifting lugs, jacking positions etc.

3.4 Busbars, Connections and Joints

3.4.1 Busbars shall be made of aluminium grade E 91E or high conductivity copper (ETC), Busbar material shall generally be aluminium unless mentioned otherwise in Data Sheet A.

3.4.2 Busbars shall be supported on non-hygroscopic and non-inflammable insulators of material such as glass reinforced moulded plastic material, epoxy cast resin etc. Separate supports shall be provided for each phase of the busbars, Insulation level of neutral busbar shall be same as that of phase busbars.

3.4.3 Busbars shall be contained in a separate vermin-proof compartment within the LDB and shall have bolted sheet steel covers for providing suitable access.

3.4.4 Busbar clearances in the air shall be as per applicable standard for 500V, 3 phase system.

3.4.5 Temperature of busbars, droppers and connections shall not exceed 90 Deg. C for an ambient of 50 Deg. C while carrying maximum continuous current.

3.4.6 The busbar, busbar connections and supports shall have sufficient strength to withstand thermal and electromechanical stresses produced by the specified short circuit level of the system.

3.4.7 Busbars (including neutral busbar) shall be capable of carrying the short-time current specified in Data Sheet A. The duration of short-time current shall be 1 sec unless mentioned otherwise in Data Sheet A. For the specified current and duration, there shall be no damage to the equipment.

3.4.8 The neutral bus shall be rated same as phase bus.

3.4.9 Main busbars and connections shall be prominently marked and displaced for standard sequence counting from rear to front top to bottom, or left to right as viewed from the switching device operating mechanism side.

3.4.10 Busbars and connections shall be provided with colour coded PVD sleeves. All live parts shall be properly shrouded with insulating material.

3.4.11 Earth busbar shall be provided separately. Material of earth busbar shall be GI unless mentioned otherwise in Data Sheet A.

3.4.12 Busbar Joints

a) Busbar and tap off joints shall be bolted type.

b) Busbars shall be thoroughly cleaned before jointing. Suitable contact greae shall be applied to remove oxide film just before jointing.

c) For copper busbars, the connecting portion shall be tinned or silver plated.

3.5 Wiring and Terminals

3.5.1 All internal wiring for connections to remote equipment shall be brought to terminal boards. Spare contacts of devices shall also be wired upto terminal board as per schemes. Wires shall not be jointed or teed-off except at terminal points.

3.5.2 Wiring shall be made by 1000 volt grade three / seven strand PVC insulated copper wire having a cross-sectional area of not less that 1.5 sq.mm. All connections from CT leads upto instruments, terminals shall be made by copper wires of minimum 2.5 sq.mm. size.

3.5.3 All wiring shall be made with the Colour Codes specified below:

a) 3 phase AC Connections

Phase 1 (R)	Red
Phase 2 (Y)	Yellow
Phase 1 (B)	Blue
Neutral	Black

b) 1 phase AC Connections

Phase Red/ Yellow / Blue (as per associated circuit)	
Neutral	Black

c) DC Connections

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PES-558-01A
	LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARD & LIGHTING PANEL	VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D
		REV.NO. 0 DATE
		SHEET 1 OF

Positive While
Negative Grey

d) Earth Connection Green

3.5.4 Where wiring passes from one compartment to another, the aperture shall be 'Bushed' to prevent damage to wires against sheet metal edges. Bushes may comprise of good quality rubber/ PVC grommets.

3.5.5 Every wire end shall be fitted with numbered ferrules of white or yellow colour having glossy finish with identification number engraved in black, Ferrules shall be made of moisture and oil resisting insulating material. Ferrules shall be or interlocked type or tight fitting type. Ferrules shall be so fitted that they will not get detached, when the wire is removed from the terminal.

3.5.6 System of marking of wiring shall be as per applicable standard.

3.5.7 All wires used internally shall have crimped on tinned copper lugs for terminations.

3.5.8 Terminal boards shall be stud type with insulating barriers of adequate height.

3.5.9 Terminal boards shall have separate terminals for incoming and outgoing wires with not more than two wires connected to any one terminal.

3.5.10 Terminal boards shall be mounted vertically or in the horizontal rows and properly spaced to have clean wiring arrangement, adequate access for putting ferrules, making terminations etc. It shall be possible to read the ferrule numbers when the wiring is complete. Where terminals may be live when the equipment is isolated from the main supply, these shall be clearly marked near the terminal boards.

3.6 Controls

The controls shall be provided as per purchaser's requirements covered in the specification and control schemes.

3.7 Switch Fuse Units

3.7.1 These units shall preferably comprise of switches having integral fuses, called composite units. Alternatively, combination units of separate switch and fuse may also be acceptable.

3.7.2 These units shall be provided for general purpose i.e. incoming or outgoing units.

3.7.3 The units shall be of the air break air insulated type and designed to ensure safety to operating personnel.

3.7.4 Composite units shall have integral fuses i.e. fuse carrier with fuse link (fuse link forming the moving contact). The design shall ensure that the moving contact is not live when switch is open i.e. in OFF position, so as to facilitate removal of fuse.

3.7.5 The switch shall be capable making and carrying the system prospective fault current, but limited in magnitude and duration by the cut off characteristics of the largest HRC fuse link that may be fitted to that unit.

3.7.6 The fixed contact shall be so shrouded that maintenance of the unit can be carried out in safety with the busbars live.

3.7.7 Where one isolating switch is used as the incoming device, the incoming side fixed contacts shall be shrouded to ensure that maintenance can be carried out with the remote fuse and switch closed.

3.7.8 Composite switch-fuse or the combination of switch and fuse shall meet the requirements of its components as follows:

3.7.9 Isolating Switch

a) Switches shall be air-break, quick make, quick break heavy duty type conforming to applicable standard.

b) All switches shall have visible ON / OFF position indication and shall be padlockable in any (ON /OFF) position.

c) Switches shall be door interlocked such that it shall not be possible to gain access to inside the unit unless the isolating switch is in OFF position.

d) The switches shall be suitable for independent manual operation.

e) The switch contacts shall be of silver alloy or silver plated copper and springs of non corrosive material.

f) Inter-phase barriers shall be provided to prevent possibilities of phase to phase fault in the switch. The switch shall also be shrouded from all sides to prevent access to live parts on the switch after opening the unit door. The barriers and shrouding shall extend upto the height of switch to fully enclose both side terminals of the device. The arrangement shall permit easy maintenance.

3.7.10 High Rupturing Capacity (HRC) Fuses

a) The fuse serving as the short-circuit protective device in isolating fuse-switch units shall be of HRC cartridge, current limiting and plug-in non-deteriorating type.

b) The fuse carriers shall be easily withdrawable for replacement of fuse, Insulated fuse pullers shall be provided where fuses are not mounted in insulating carriers to remove and replace fuses in live conditions.

c) Fuses shall preferably be fitted with a device to indicate operation (i.e. when the fuse has blown).

d) Live terminals of fuse bases shall be shrouded to prevent contact with personnel where fuse links are not mounted in carriers and are directly plugged into the fuse base. Inter-phase barriers extending throughout the length of the fuse base shall be provided to prevent inter-phase short circuit. They shall be shrouded from all sides to prevent accidental contact.

e) Fuse carriers and bases shall be of good quality moulded insulating material. Porcelain fuse bases and carriers will not be accepted.

3.8 Cable Terminations

3.8.1 All cable, either incoming or outgoing to the LDB, shall be terminated in a cable chamber. For each panel, there shall be a cable chamber on the side. The door of cable chamber should open or be locked with the help of a tool. Unless stated otherwise in Data Sheet A, all cables shall enter from the bottom.

3.8.2 Removable undrilled gland plates of sheet steel shall be provided in the cable chamber for entry of cables. Minimum thickness of gland plate shall be 3mm. The gland plate shall be of adequate size for connecting requisite number of cable glands for power and control cables.

3.8.3 Heavy duty bolt-on termination tinned copper lugs of compression type shall be used in for power cable termination.

3.8.4 For supporting and clamping of cable cores at regular interval in cable alleys, suitable slotted angle upto the respective terminal blocks shall be provided.

3.8.5 The supply of tinned copper cable lugs for power cables from part the supply of equipment.

3.9 Earthing

3.9.1 An earth busbar of adequate size of galvanized MS shall be provided at the bottom for the entire length of the LDB.

3.9.2 Every metal part other than those forming parts of an electrical circuit shall connected to the earth bus by means of high conductivity copper wire of size not less than 2.5 sq. mm cross-sectional area.

3.9.3 Doors shall have a flexible copper wire for earth connection to fixed unit.

3.9.4 Each LDB shall be fitted with two earthing studs located in accessible position on sides for connection of internal earth busbar to the external earthing connection.

3.9.5 Earth busbar shall be brought outside LDB for making external connections.

3.10 Type of LDBs

The LDBs shall be of following type:

a) LDB-H (n) - AC LDB with 100 kVA transformer

b) LDB-F (n) - AC LDB with 50 kVA transformer

c) LDB-N (n) - AC LDB with no transformer

d) LDB-D (n) - DC LDB

NOTE: (n) indicates number of outgoing feeders.

3.10.1 AC LDBs (LDB-H, LDB-F, LDB-N)

Each LDB shall comprise of the following and comply with the enclosed single line diagrams:

a) One lighting transformer (LDB-H & LDB-F)
LIGHTING SYSTEM

b) One incomer of TP / TPN switch-fuse unit or MCCB / MCCB with neutral link as per Data Sheet A. It shall be provided on the primary side of transformer for LDB type LDB-H & LDB-F.

c) Set of busbars with 3 phase and neutral.

d) TPN switchfuse units for each outgoing circuit.

e) Three indicating lamps with fuses for indicating bus supply ON.

f) CT operated ammeter with selector switch.

g) VT operated voltmeter with selector switch.

h) Power & control terminals, earth-stud, earth busbar, designation labels, internal wiring, power cable lugs, glands etc. shall be provided to complete the LDB in all respects.

3.10.2 DC LDBs (LDB-D)

Each LDB shall comprise of the following and comply with the enclosed single line diagrams:;

a) One incomer of two pole switch-fuse unit.

b) Two pole DC contactor on the incoming circuit for changeover to DC in case of AC normal supply failure.

c) One under voltage relay of suitable range, if specified in Data Sheet A.

d) One ON delay timer.

e) One test push button.

f) Set of busbars for positive and negative.

g) Two pole switch-fuse units / MCB for outgoing feeders.

h) Two indicating lamps with fuses for indicating but supply ON.

i) Power & control terminals, earth busbar, designation labels, internal wiring, power cable lugs, glands etc. shall be provided to complete the LDB in all respects.

4.0 LIGHTING PANELS (LPs)

4.1 General Requirements of Lighting Panels

4.1.1. LPs shall be totally enclosed, suitable for electrical system data as specified ind Data Sheet A.

4.1.2 Panels shall be suitable for indoor / outdoor application as per Data Sheet A and BOQ. Outdoor panels shall have a sloping canopy.

4.1.3 LPs shall be constructed from CRCA sheet. Sheet thickness shall be 2.0mm, unless mentioned otherwise in Data Sheet A. The construction of LPs shall ensure adequate rigidity.

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PES-558-01A
	LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARD & LIGHTING PANEL	VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D
		REV.NO. 0 DATE
		SHEET 1 OF

4.1.4 All components of the LP shall be fully mounted inside the panel, LPs shall have only one operational front. Door shall be provided to give full access to all the components. Door shall have padlocking arrangement.

4.1.5 LPs shall consist of dust and vermin proof cubicles without the use of louvers.

4.16 Good quality synthetic rubber / neoprene gaskets shall be put around the door. The door when closed, shall compress the gasket uniformity.

4.17 Unless mentioned otherwise in Data Sheet A, degree of protection for completed LPs shall be IP:52 for indoor LPs and IP:55 (with weather-proof protection & canopy) for outdoor LPs.

4.1.8 The LPs shall be designed to prevent contact with live parts when the front door is open.

4.1.9 All busbars (phase, neutral, positive, negative as applicable) within a panel shall be of the same size.

4.1.10 All control wiring inside the panels shall be carried out with 1100 V grade, PVC insulated flexible copper wire of 2.5 sq.mm size.

4.1.11 The rated continuous current of the equipment and components

4.1.12 Each LP shall be fitted with MS. Mounting brackets.

4.1.13 Panel shall be suitable for top / bottom cable / conduit entires. However, outdoor LPs shall have bottom cable / conduit entry. Removable undrilled undrilled gland plate of sheet steel shall be provided for entry of cables. Minimum thickness of gland plate shall be 3 mm. The gland plate shall be of adequate size having knock-outs for requisite number cable connections. Gland plate shall be provided with gasket.

4.1.14 The lighting panel shall be complete with copper busbars, and shall incorporate switch fuse or MCB on the incoming side, single pole miniature circuit breakers (MCBs) for AC outgoing circuits and double pole MCBs for DC outgoing circuits. Number of outgoing circuits shall be as per BOQ.

4.1.15 Each lighting panel shall be fitting with two GI earth studs located in accessible position on the outside of the panel on opposite sides.

4.1.16 All metal parts of the panel except current carrying parts shall be bonded together electrically to the earthing stud.

4.1.17 Each panel shall be fitted with phase barriers of fireproof insulating material in such a manner that it is not readily possible for personnel to touch the phase busbars.

Insulating sheet shall be fitted around the MCBs such that only the surface and toggle of the MCBs are available on the front.

4.1.18 The supply of cable lugs for power and control cable connections forms part the supply of equipment.

4.1.19 Each panel shall be provided with a circuit directory plate with inscriptions neatly typed and laminated fitted on the inside of door.

4.2 Type of Lighting Panels

a)	LP-A (n)	-	AC	Lighting Panel
b)	LP-D (n)	-	DC	Lighting Panel
c)	LP-F (n)	-	Fancy	Lighting Panel (Decorative)
d)	LP-V (n)	-	Aviation	Lighting Panel

NOTE: (n) indicates number of outgoing circuits.

4.3 AC Lighting Panel (LP-A)

4.3.1 LPs shall be provided with TPN switch as incomer.

4.3.2 Requisite number of single pole MCBs shall be provided for outgoing circuits.

4.3.3 Separate neutral shall be available at terminal block for each outgoing circuit.

4.3.4 Construction of AC Normal and AC Emergency panels shall be same.

4.4 DC Lighting Panels (LP-D)

4.4.1 LPs shall be provided with double pole switch as incomer.

4.4.2 Requisite number of double pole MCBs shall be provided for outgoing circuits.

4.5 Decorative Type Lighting Panels (LP-F)

4.5.1 Decorative lighting panels shall be designed for use in areas like administrative building, service building, canteen, residential premises etc.

4.5.2 Thickness of sheet steel shall be as per manufacturer’s practice.

4.5.3 LPs shall be of tone colour with elegant finish.

4.5.4 LPs shall be provided with TPN switch as incomer and requisite number of MCBs shall be provided for outgoing circuits.

4.5.5 LPs shall be suitable for either surface or flush mounting as per Data Sheet A and BOQ. Flush mounted panels shall have the collared door suitable for matching with the wall.

4.5.6 Lighting Panels may be provided with transparent acrylic cover for operation of MCBs, if asked for in Data Sheet A.

4.5.7 LPs shall be provided with knockouts on the top, bottom and sides.

4.6 Aviation Lighting Panel (LP_V)

4.6.1 Aviation Lighting Panels shall be provided for feeding power supply to Aviation obstruction luminaries.

4.6.2 Each Aviation Lighting Panel shall comprise of the following:

a) One TPN door interlocked switch-use unit. Interlock defeat feature shall also be provided.

b) Three pole AC Contactor

c) 00-24 hrs timer and a photo-electric switch for automatic switching of contactor

d) Three phase & neutral busbars

e) Single pole or three pole MCBs for each outgoing circuit as per Data Sheet A

f) Two lamps for bus supply ON & OFF indications

g) Complete wiring arrangement as per control scheme.

h) Auto-Manual selector switch

i) ON push button

j) OFF push button

k) Photo switch

4.6.3 Switching ON and switching OFF shall be through both 00-24 hrs timer and light sensor in automatic mode.

4.6.4 One number light sensor in weather proof enclosure having IP:55 degree of protection shall be supplied loose along with each SLP.

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PES-558-01A
	LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARD & LIGHTING PANEL	VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D
		REV.NO. 0 DATE
		SHEET 1 OF

4.6.5 Internal power wiring shall be done with PVC insulated Cu wire of suitable size. All control wiring inside the panel shall be carried out with 1100 V grade, PVC insulated flexible copper wires.

5.0 Guaranteed Performance Requirements

5.1 The vendor shall guarantee satisfactory performance of the equipment under all conditions and requirement as laid down by this specification.

5.2 For the general requirements of performance guarantees refer to other parts of the specification.

6.0 PAINTING

(All metal surface shall be cleaned, phosphated and given two coats of rust-resistant primer followed by two coats of synthetic enamel paint in light grey shade (IS:5 shade 631).

7.0 TESTS

Each panel shall be completely assembled, wired, adjusted and tested at the factory prior to shipment. The test shall include wiring continuity tests, insulation tests and functional tests to ensure satisfactory operation and control of individual equipment.

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PES-558-01A
	LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARD & LIGHTING PANEL	VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D
		REV.NO. 0 DATE
		SHEET 1 OF

1.0 SYSTEM DESIGN DATA

1.1	Design Ambient		:	50 Deg.C
1.2	Relative humidity		:	
	a)	Average	:	As per project synopsis
	b)	Maximum	:	-do-
1.3	Details of Operating parameters			
	a)	AC Supply		
		i. Rated voltage	:	415 V
		ii. Rated frequency	:	50 Hz
		iii. Voltage variation (Permissible)	:	± 10 %
		iv. Frequency variation (Premissible)	:	± 5 %
		v. Combined voltage & Frequency variation (sum of absolutes permissible)	:	10%
		vi. System fault level At rated voltage	:	50 kA for 0.25 sec.
		vii. System grounding	:	Solidly
	b)	DC Supply		Not applicable
		i. Rated voltage	:	V
		ii. Voltage variation (Permissible)	:	%
		iii. System fault level at rated voltage	:	
	c)	AC Emergency luminaries as per percentage of total luminaries	:	Not applicable %

2.0 APPLICABLE STANDARDS : As per Annexure I

	TITLE:	SPECIFICATION NO. PES-558-01A
	LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARD & LIGHTING PANEL	VOLUME - II B
		SECTION - D
		REV.NO. 0 DATE
		SHEET 1 OF

3.0	LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARDS			
3.1	Sheet thickness	:	2.0	mm
3.2	Degree of protection	:		
	a) Main panel	:	IP 54	
	b) Transformer cubicle	:	IP 33	
3.3	Type of Incomer	:	Switch-Fuse	
3.4	Type of Outgoing Feeders	:	Switch-Fuse	
3.5	Voltage rating of transformer	:	415 V	
3.6	Whether transformer is encapsulated:		No	
3.7	Transformer impedance			
	a) 100 kVA	:	-	%
	b) 50 kVA	:	4.0	%
3.8	Bus bar material	:	Aluminium	
3.9	Earth busbar material	:	GI (50X6 mm)	
3.10	Cable entry	:	Bottom	
3.11	Whether under voltage relay required in DC LDB	:	Not applicable	
4.0	LIGHTING PANEL			
4.1	Application	:	Both Indoor & outdoor	
4.2	Sheet thickness	:	2.0	mm
4.3	Degree of protection			
	a) Indoor	:	IP : 54	
	b) Outdoor	:	IP : 55 (weather-proof protection with canopy)	
4.4	Type of Incomer	:	Switch-Fuse	
4.5	No. of poles for Aviation lighting panel MCBs	:	1 / 3	

4.6	Type of mounting of decorative lighting panel		:	Not applicable	
4.7	Whether decorative lighting panel required with acrylic panel		:	Not applicable	
5.0	LABELING		:	As per specification	
6.0	PAINTING		:		
6.1	Shade (as per IS:5)				
				Interior	Exterior
	a)	LDBs	:	Glossy white	631 of IS:5
	b)	LPs	:	-do-	-do-
6.2	FINISH				
	a)	Interior	:	Semi-glossy	
	b)	Exterior	:	Semi-glossy	
6.3	Paint thickness (min.)		:	50 microns	
7.0	MAKE OF COMPONENTS		:	Shall be subject to BHEL approval	

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO.
BHEL	LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARD & LIGHTING PANEL (DATA SHEET – B)	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV NO. / DATE
		SHEET 1 OF 4

1.0 SYSTEM DESIGN DATA

1.1 Design Ambient : °C

1.2 Details of Operating parameters

a) AC Supply

i. Rated voltage : V

ii. Rated frequency : Hz

iii. Voltage variation (Permissible) : %

iv. Frequency variation (Permissible) : %

v. Combined voltage & frequency variation (sum of absolutes permissible) : %

vi. System fault level at rated voltage :

b) DC Supply

i. Rated voltage : V

ii. Voltage variation (Permissible) : %

iii. System fault level at rated voltage :

2.0 APPLICABLE STANDARDS : As per Annexure I

3.0 Lighting Distribution Boards

3.1 Sheet thickness : mm

3.2 Degree of protection

a) Main panel :

b) Transformer cubicle :

3.3	Type of Incomer	:	[ ] MCCB [ ] Switch-Fuse
3.4	Type of Outgoing Feeders	:	[ ] Switch-Fuse [ ] MCB
3.5	Bus bar material	:	[ ] Aluminium [ ] Copper
3.6	Cable entry	:	[ ] Bottom [ ] Top
3.7	Whether under voltage relay required in DC LDB	:	[ ] Yes [ ] No
3.8	Range of time delay relay	:	
3.9	Whether hinged door with locking facility provided	:	[ ] Yes [ ] No
3.10	Whether earth busbar provided	:	[ ] Yes [ ] No
3.11	Earth busbar material	:	[ ] GI [ ] Copper
3.12	Fault current and duration	:	kA
3.13	Lighting Transformer		
a)	kVA Rating(s)	:	50 100
b)	Type of cooling	:	
c)	Rated current		
i.	Primary	:	Amp.
ii.	Secondary	:	Amp.
d)	Rated voltage		
i.	Primary	:	Volts
ii.	Secondary	:	Volts
e)	Rated frequency	:	Hz
f)	No. of phases	:	
g)	Temperature rise above ambient in winding by resistance	:	^{o}C

h)	Vector Group	:		
i)	Tap changer			
	i. Type	:		
	ii. Range	:		
	iii. No. of taps	:		
	iv. Voltage of each tap	:		
j)	Type of ventilation arrangement provided for transformer enclosure	:		
k)	Iron loss at 50 Hz and 100% rated voltage	:		kW
l)	Regulation at full load and at 75 ^{o}C and 0.8 p.f. lagging	:		
m)	Copper loss at rated load and 75 ^{o}C	:		kW
n)	Impedance at rated current, frequency and at 75 ^{o}C	:		
o)	Winding conductor material	:		
p)	Whether transformer is encapsulated	:	[ ] Yes	[ ] No
q)	Insulation class	:		
r)	Weight	:		kg

4.0 Lighting Panel

4.1	Application	:	[ ] Indoor	[ ] Outdoor [ ] Both
4.2	Sheet thickness	:		mm
4.3	Degree of protection			
a)	Indoor	:	IP :	

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO.
	LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARD & LIGHTING PANEL (DATA SHEET – B)	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV NO. / DATE
		SHEET 4 OF 4

	b)	Outdoor	:	IP :
4.4	Type of Incomer		:	[ ] Switch-Fuse [ ] MCB
4.5	MCB type for street lighting panel.		:	[ ] 1 pole [ ] 3 pole
4.6	Busbar material		:	
4.7	Whether hinged door with with locking facility provided		:	[ ] Yes [ ] No
4.8	Whether earthing studs provided		:	[ ] Yes [ ] No

5.0 LABELING

Requirement of specification complied with : [ ] Yes [ ] No

6.0 PAINTING

6.1 Shade (as per IS:5)

			Interior	Exterior
a)	LDBs	:		
b)	LPs	:		

6.2 Finish

a)	Interior	:	[ ] Matt [ ] Semi-glossy
b)	Exterior	:	[ ] Semi-glossy [ ] Full-glossy

6.3 Paint thickness (min.) : microns

7.0 <u>O&M SPARES</u>

7.1 Duration for which O&M spares considered : years

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO.
	LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARD & LIGHTING PANEL (DATA SHEET – C)	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV NO. / DATE
		SHEET 1 OF 5

1.0 SYSTEM DESIGN DATA

1.1 Design Ambient : °C

1.2 Details of Operating parameters

a) AC Supply

i. Rated voltage : V

ii. Rated frequency : Hz

iii. Voltage variation (Permissible) : %

iv. Frequency variation (Permissible) : %

v. Combined voltage & frequency variation (sum of absolutes permissible) : %

vi. System fault level at rated voltage :

b) DC Supply

i. Rated voltage : V

ii. Voltage variation (Permissible) : %

iii. System fault level at rated voltage :

2.0 APPLICABLE STANDARDS : As per Annexure I

3.0 LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARDS

3.1 Sheet thickness : mm

3.2 Degree of protection

a) Main panel :

b) Transformer cubicle :

3.3 Type of Incomer : [ ] MCCB

			[ ] Switch-Fuse
3.4	Type of Outgoing Feeders	:	[ ] Switch-Fuse [ ] MCB
3.5	Bus bar material	:	[ ] Aluminium [ ] Copper
3.6	Cable entry	:	[ ] Bottom [ ] Top
3.7	Whether under voltage relay required in DC LDB	:	[ ] Yes [ ] No
3.8	Range of time delay relay	:	
3.9	Whether hinged door with locking facility provided	:	[ ] Yes [ ] No
3.10	Whether earth busbar provided	:	[ ] Yes [ ] No
3.11	Earth busbar material	:	[ ] GI [ ] Copper
3.12	Fault current and duration	:	kA
3.13	Lighting Transformer		
a)	kVA Rating(s)	:	50 100
b)	Type of cooling	:	
c)	Rated current		
i.	Primary	:	Amp.
ii.	Secondary	:	Amp.
d)	Rated voltage		
i.	Primary	:	Volts
ii.	Secondary	:	Volts
e)	Rated frequency	:	Hz
f)	No. of phases	:	
g)	Temperature rise above ambient in winding by resistance	:	^{o}C
h)	Vector Group	:	

i) Tap changer

i. Type :

ii. Range :

iii. No. of taps :

iv. Voltage of each tap :

j) Type of ventilation arrangement provided for transformer enclosure :

k) Iron loss at 50 Hz and 100% rated voltage : kW

l) Regulation at full load and at 75 ^{o}C and 0.8 p.f. lagging :

m) Copper loss at rated load and 75 ^{o}C : kW

n) Impedance at rated current, frequency and at 75 ^{o}C :

o) Winding conductor material :

p) Whether transformer is encapsulated : [ ] Yes [ ] No

q) Insulation class :

r) Weight : kg

4.0 LIGHTING PANEL

4.1 Application : [ ] Indoor [ ] Outdoor [ ] Both

4.2 Sheet thickness : mm

4.3 Degree of protection

a) Indoor : IP :

b) Outdoor : IP :

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO.
BHEL	LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARD & LIGHTING PANEL (DATA SHEET – C)	VOLUME II B SECTION D REV NO. DATE SHEET 4 OF 5

4.4	Type of Incomer	:	[ ] Switch-Fuse [ ] MCB
4.5	MCB type for street lighting panel.	:	[ ] 1 pole [ ] 3 pole
4.6	Busbar material	:	
4.7	Whether hinged door with with locking facility provided	:	[ ] Yes [ ] No
4.8	Whether earthing studs provided	:	[ ] Yes [ ] No

5.0 LABELING

	Requirement of specification complied with	:	[ ] Yes [ ] No

6.0 PAINTING

6.1 Shade (as per IS:5)

		Interior	Exterior
a)	LDBs	:	
b)	LPs	:	

6.2 FINISH

a)	Interior	:	[ ] Matt [ ] Semi-glossy
b)	Exterior	:	[ ] Semi-glossy [ ] Full-glossy

6.3 Paint thickness (min.) : microns

7.0 MAKE

EQUIPMENT	MAKE	TYPE DESIGNATION OF MANUFACTURER
7.1 LDBs		
a) AC		
b) DC		

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO.
	LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARD & LIGHTING PANEL (DATA SHEET – C)	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV NO. / DATE
		SHEET 5 OF 5

7.2 LPs

a) AC

b) DC

c) Decorative

d) Street Lighting

8.0 QUANTITY VARIATION (Limited to the value of the contract)

a) Till the "Engineering" is complete : %

b) Till the "Erection" is complete : %

9.0 O&M SPARES

9.1 Duration for which O&M spares considered : years

10.0 DOCUMENTATION

Whether following enclosed :

a) General Arrangement drawings of all types of LDBs : [ ] Yes [ ] No

b) General Arrangement drawing of Lighting Transformer : [ ] Yes [ ] No

c) Bar chart of activities of manufacture, testing, inspection and dispatch : [ ] Yes [ ] No

The above documents shall be submitted in the form of Annexure- A to Annexure - C in the exact order listed above along with this Data Sheet C duly filled up.

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO.	
BHEL	LIGHTNING PROTECTION OF CHIMNEY (SUPPLY & INSTALLATION)	VOLUME	II B
		SECTION	D
	DATA SHEET – C (TO BE SUBMITTED BY SUCCESSFUL BIDDER)	REV NO.	DATE
		SHEET 1 OF 1	

1.0	Name of manufacturer		:
2.0	Place & country of manufacture		:
3.0	Standards applicable		:
	i/	For materials & sizes	:
	ii/	For galvanisation/Electroplated coating	:
	iii/	For testing uniformity of Galvanization	:
	iv/	For code of practice	:
	v/	For temporary lightning protection during construction	:
4.0	Thickness of galvanizing on steel (microns)		:
5.0	Thickness of Electroplated coatings (microns)		:
6.0	Thickness of Lead coating on copper (mm)		:
7.0	Materials and sizes offered		:
	i/	Below ground annular ring conductor	:
	ii/	Electrodes	:
	iii/	Below ground interconnection conductor	:
	iv/	Down Conductors	:
	v/	Vertical air terminations	:
	vi/	Horizontal air termination	:
	vii/	Test Pit	:
	viii/	Earthing band ring (above landing platform)	:
	ix/	Test Link	:
	x/	Conductor for equipment earthing	:

ANNEXURE-I

LIST OF APPLICABLE STANDARDS

Illumination

1.	Code of practice for interior illumination	[ ] IS 3646 [ ]
2.	Code of practice for industrial lighting	[ ] IS 6665 [ ]
3.	Code of practice for design of electrical street lighting installations	[ ] IS 1944 [ ]

Luminaires

4.	General and safety requirement for electric lighting fittings	[ ] IS 1913 [ ]
5.	Luminaires	[ ] IS 10322 [ ]
6.	Industrial lighting fittings with metal reflector	[ ] IS 1777 [ ]
7.	Industrial lighting fittings with plastic reflectors	[ ] IS 3287 [ ]
8.	Decorative lighting outfits	[ ] IS 5077 [ ]
9.	Water proof electric lighting fittings	[ ] IS 3528 [ ]
10.	Water tight electric lighting fittings	[ ] IS 3553 [ ]
11.	Dust proof electric lighting fittings	[ ] IS 4012 [ ]
12.	Dust tight electric lighting fittings	[ ] IS 4013 [ ]
13.	Flameproof electric ltg. fittings well glass & bulk head types	[ ] IS 2206 [ ]
14.	Electric lighting fittings for division 2 areas	[ ] IS 8224 [ ]

PE-6666-6

P E M

DATA SHEET – A

LIGHTING SYSTEM

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

SPECIFICATION No. PES-558-01	
VOLUME IIB	SECTION D
REV. No. 01	DATE 31·03·93
SHEET 2	OF 4

Lamps

15.	Electric lamps, tungsten filament general service	[ ] IS 418 [ ]
16.	Tubular fluorescent lamps for general lighting service	[ ] IS 2418 [ ]
17.	High pressure mercury vapour lamps	[ ] IS 9900 [ ]
18.	High pressure sodium vapour lamps	[ ] IS 9974 [ ]

Luminaire Components

19.	Ballast for fluorescent lamps for switch start circuits	[ ] IS 1534 [ ]
20.	Ballast for high pressure mercury vapour lamps	[ ] IS 6616 [ ]
21.	Capacitors for electric discharge lamps (fluorescent and MV)	[ ] IS 1569 [ ]
22.	Bi-pin lamp holders for tubular fluorescent lamps	[ ] IS 3223 [ ]
23.	Methods of measurment of lamp cap temp. rise	[ ] IS 8913 [ ]
24.	Starters for fluorescent lamps	[ ] IS 2215 [ ]
25.	Holders for starters for tubular fluorescent lamps	[ ] IS 3324 [ ]
26.	Cast acrylic sheets for use in luminaires	[ ] IS 7569 [ ]

Assembled Equipment and Components

27.	General requirements for swgr. and control gear for voltage not exceeding 1000 V AC or 1200 V DC	[ ] IS 4237 [ ]
28.	Code of practice for selection, installation & maintenance of switchegear & control gear	[ ] IS 10118 [ ]
29.	Flame proof enclosures for electrical apparatus	[ ] IS 2148 [ ]

30.	Classification of hazardous areas for electrical installations	[ ] IS 5572 [ ]
31.	Degree of protection provided by enclosures for LV switchgear & control gear	[ ] IS 2147 [ ]
32.	Dry type transformers	[ ] IS 11171 [ ]
33.	Air break switches, disconnector etc. and fuse combinations units	[ ] IS 4064 [ ]
34.	Miniature air break circuit breaker for voltages not exceeding 1000 V	[ ] IS 8828 [ ]
35.	Low voltage Fuses	[ ] IS 9224 [ ]
36.	Contactors for voltags not exceeding 1000 V AC or 1200V DC	[ ] IS 2959 [ ]
37.	Indicator lamps (visual)	[ ] IS 1901 [ ]

Poles, Sockets and Other Miscellaneous

38.	Tubular steel poles for over head power lines	[ ] IS 2713 [ ]
39.	Three pin plugs and sockets	[ ] IS 1293 [ ]
40.	Switch socket outlets (non-interlocking)	[ ] IS 4615 [ ]
41.	Interlocking switch socket outlet	[ ] IS 4160 [ ]
42.	Structural steel (Standard quality)	[ ] IS 226 [ ]
43.	Danger notice plates	[ ] IS 2551 [ ]
44.	Boxes for enclosure of electric accessories steel & cast iron boxes	[ ] IS 5133 [ ]
45.	Code of practice for general construction in steel	[ ] IS 800 [ ]

46.	Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy bars, rods, tubes and sections for electrical purposes	[ ] IS 5082 [ ]
47.	Code of practice for phosphating of iron and steel	[ ] IS 6005 [ ]
48.	Colour for ready mixed paints & enamels	[ ] IS 5 [ ]
49.	Recommended practice for hot dip galvanising of iron & steel	[ ] IS 2629 [ ]
50.	Method of testing uniformity of coating on zinc coated articles	[ ] IS 2603 [ ]

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
1.	SECTION – VI, PART-A	SUB-SECTION-III-A1, FGD	7 OF 9	11.01.00	….Gypsum Dewatering system & FGD common control room & **analyser room (if required)**. The buildings must be complete……	….Gypsum Dewatering system & FGD common control room & containerised room (portable cabin) for analysers. The buildings must be complete……
2.	SECTION – VI, PART-B	SUB-SECTION-IIIC-11 Containerised cabin (Portable room)				SUB-SECTION-IIIC-11 CONTAINERISED ROOM (PORTABLE CABIN) SEPARATE CHAPTER ADDED as per attached **C&I Annexure-1.**
3.	PART-B	SUB-SECTION-IIIC-05 DDCMIS	3 of 23	1.08.01	For Control system spare capacity, refer **Contract Quantities of DDCMIS, Appendix I to** Part A, Section VI of technical specification. For HMIPIS spare capacity, refer **Annexure-II,** Contract Quantities of	For Control system spare capacity, refer **Control System Spare Capacity as mentioned in Sub section-IIIC**, Part A, Section VI of technical specification. For HMIPIS spare capacity, refer Contract Quantities of DDCMIS, Appendix-I to part A, **Sub Section IIIC,** Section VI of technical specification.

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
					DDCMIS, Appendix-I to part A, Section VI of technical specification.	
4.	VI/B	SUB-SECTION-IIIC-05 DDCMIS	3 of 23	1.06.06	DDCMIS shall meet all requirements stipulated under other Sub-sections/sections of the specification including **Sub-Section-IV**, Part-A, (including the requirement Authorisation to shipment test ATST) Quality assurance (**sub-section-III-E** Part B, Section VI of technical specifications) & General Technical Requirements (Part C Section VI of Technical Specifications).	DDCMIS shall meet all requirements stipulated under other Sub-sections/sections of the specification including **Sub-Section-IIIC**, Part-A, (including the requirement Authorization to shipment test ATST) Quality assurance (Part B, Section VI of technical specifications) & General Technical Requirements (Part C Section VI of Technical Specifications).
5.	VI/B	SUB-SECTION-IIIC-05 DDCMIS	4 of 23	1.11.00	DDCMIS shall meet system performance and parametric requirements as stipulated under Performance Guarantees under Part-A, Section-VI, Sub-Section-IV of specifications. Also the Authorisation to shipment tests shall be performed in line with the Chapter-III-E, Part-B, Section-VI.	Deleted
6.	VI/B	SUB-SECTION-IIIC-05	22 of 23	12.06.00	…… software problems, the Bidder shall depute and/or station additional specialist to rectify the problem to ensure 99.7% availability of system. **The availability of system shall be calculated as per Sub-**	…… software problems, the Bidder shall depute and/or station additional specialist to rectify the problem to ensure 99.7% availability of system.

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
		DDC MIS			**section-IV, Part-A, Section-VI of specifications.**	
7.	VI/A	SUB-SECTION-IIIC	2 of 19	1.02.01	c. For Fast Open loop controls of conventional system (**synchronization related breakers and** Tie/ trip selection), loop reaction time shall be 100ms or better.	c. For Fast Open loop controls of conventional system (Tie/ trip selection), loop reaction time shall be 100ms or better.
8.	VI/B	SUB-SECTION-III-C2 MEASURING INSTRUMENTS	13 of 13	11.00.00 NOTES:	03. If the SOx, NOx, CO2 & CO (if sampling/dilution type) analyzers do not meet the environmental conditions specified at cl. **7.00.00** of Sub Sec IIIC-01, Section-VI, Part-B, all weather Local Panel fitted with integral Air Conditioner located in non-air conditioned area shall be provided for housing analysers etc.	03. If the SOx, NOx, CO2 & CO (if sampling/dilution type) analyzers do not meet the environmental conditions specified at cl. **4.00.00** of Sub Sec IIIC-01, Section-VI, Part-B, all weather Local Panel fitted with integral Air Conditioner located in non-air conditioned area shall be provided for housing analysers etc.
9.	VI/B	II-E4	4 OF 6	2.14.04	Cables shall be armoured type if laid in CHP area or directly buried	Cables shall be armoured type if laid in CHP area, directly buried, FGD Lime Stone area and Gypsum Handling area
10.	VI/B	II-E6	6 OF 23	3.05.01	(Tender drg. no 0000-211-POE–A-51-RA of cable lug attached at the end of this chapter.)	(Tender drg. no 0000-211-POE–A-51-RA of cable lug attached at the end of this chapter.)

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
11.	VI/B	II-E15	10 OF 17	4.01.00.19	In the Offsite area/buildings DC lighting shall be provided by self-contained 90 minutes duration Emergency lighting fixtures .Each shall be provided with Ni-Cd battery, battery charger & 2X10 W fluorescent lamps.	Deleted
12.	VI/B	II E6	2 of 23	2.01.01	Interplant cabling…….. All buried cables shall be armoured.	Interplant cabling for ……All buried cables shall be armoured. Cables crossing Railway line (if applicable) shall be laid underground through nearest culvert. Necessary statutory clearance if required shall be taken by Bidder
13.	VI/E				Electrical Single Line Diagram for FGD Package 0011-109(IB)-POE-J-001 rev A	Electrical Single Line Diagram for FGD Package 0011-109(IB)-POE-J-001 rev B
14.	VI/B	II-E1	3 of 7	2.01.01	Adequate number of auxiliary transformers shall be provided to meet the demand on 11KV, 3.3KV and 415V systems under most onerous conditions, with the criteria that each 3.3KV / 415 V switchgear / MCC / DB shall be fed by 2x100% or 3 X 50 %, 3x100% transformers / feeders, and these shall be rated to carry the maximum load expected to be imposed.	Adequate number of auxiliary transformers shall be provided to meet the demand on 11KV, 3.3KV and 415V systems under most onerous conditions, with the criteria that each 3.3KV / 415 V switchgear / MCC / DB shall be fed by 2x100% or 3 X 50 %, transformers / feeders, and these shall be rated to carry the maximum load expected to be imposed.
15.	VI/B	II-E1	4 of 7	2.04.00 (b)	-	Contractor shall make necessary provisions for owners's HT switchgear control from owners DDCMIS/Contractor's FGD DDCMIS/ PLC (as decided during detailed engineering). Necessary

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
						control wiring for this purpose also shall be in contractor's scope
16.	VI/G	DE14	-	-	-	Data sheet format for Dry type indoor transformer added
17.	VI/B	II-E12	1.01.00 (s)	4 of 31	TECHNICAL PARAMETERS (s) Termination Details (Indicative only) (3) LV Phase Terminal 3.45kV- Busduct (Non-Segregated)	TECHNICAL PARAMETERS (s) Termination Details (Indicative only) (3) LV Phase Terminal 3.45kV- Busduct
18.	VI/B	II-E12	1.01.00 (n) 5 Method of neutral earthing and Vector group	2 of 31	REPLACE EXISTING TABLE.	ATTACHED TABLES—Annexure E1
19.	VI/B	II-E12	1.01.00 (p)	3 of 31	REPLACE EXISTING TABLE.	ATTACHED TABLES—Annexure E1
20.	VI/B	II-E12	1.01.00 (r)	4 of 31	REPLACE EXISTING TABLE.	ATTACHED TABLES—Annexure E1
21.	VI/B	II-E12	1.01.00 (t)	5 of 31	REPLACE EXISTING TABLE.	ATTACHED TABLES—Annexure E1

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
22.	VI/B	II-E18	---	---	-------	VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE (VFD) chapter added as Annexure -E2
23.	VI/A	III-B	1.14.00	5 of 6	**--** **------**	Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) The VFD system shall be provided for the equipment drive motors as envisaged in relevant portions of the specifications for equipment. The system shall be either Voltage Source Inverter (VSI) or Current Source Inverter (CSI) type. Complete VFD system alongwith associated equipment, HT/LT panel, HT/LT cable, Transformer etc. as applicable shall be provided. Bidder to provide Air conditioned room to house Variable Frequency Drive (VFD).
24.	VI/B	II-E1	4 of 7	2.04.00 (b)		**In case of any augmentation in owners HT switchgear (for ID booster fan motors), bidder shall make necessary provisions for switchgear control from owners DDCMIS/FGD DDDCMIS/FGD PLC (as decided during detailed engineering). Necessary control wiring for this purpose shall be in bidder's scope.**
25.	VI/B	II-E2	2 of 11	3.01.00 b)	Continuous duty LT motors upto 200 KW Output rating (at 50 deg.C ambient temperature), shall be Premium Efficiency class-IE3, conforming to IS 12615, or IEC:60034-30	Continuous duty LT motors upto 200 KW Output rating (at 50 deg.C ambient temperature), shall be Premium Efficiency class-IE3, conforming to IS 12615, or IEC:60034-30. **HT motors shall have minimum design efficiency of 95 % Tolerance on**

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
						efficiency value applicable as per IEC 60034
26.	VI/B	D	16 OF 69	3.14.10, PARA 7, LINE 3	The type of aviation obstruction lighting system shall be of medium intensity aviation obstruction lights having an effective intensity of 2000 to 20,000 cd depending upon back ground illuminance. Obstacle lights shall have a day time effective intensity of minimum 20000 cd. The intensity of lights shall be 20000 cd ± 25% at twilight and shall reduce automatically to a night time intensity of 2000 cd ± 25% through the use of photo-cell. The obstacle lights shall flash simultaneously at a rate between 20 to 60 per minute. A minimum of three levels will be provided with aviation obstruction lights and there will be four light units per level. The lowest level should not be lower than 45 meters above the ground and vertical spacing of the intermediate levels could vary between 45 and 105 meters. The intermediate lights shall be spaced as equally as possible. Aviation obstruction	The type of aviation obstruction lighting system shall be of **high intensity aviation obstruction lights having an effective intensity of 4000 to 200,000 cd (minimum)** depending upon back ground illuminance. Obstacle lights shall have a day time effective intensity of minimum 200000 cd. The intensity of lights shall be 20000 cd ± 25% at twilight and shall reduce automatically to a night time intensity of 4000 cd ± 25% through the use of photo-cell. The obstacle lights shall flash simultaneously at a rate between 20 to 60 per minute. A minimum of three levels will be provided with aviation obstruction lights and there will be four light units per level. The lowest level should not be lower than 45 meters above the ground and vertical spacing of the intermediate levels could vary between 45 and 105 meters. The intermediate lights shall be spaced as equally as possible. Aviation obstruction lighting shall be complete with lights, photo cell, controller, special cables, etc..

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
					lighting shall be complete with lights, photo cell, controller, special cables, etc..	
27.	VI/A	III-B	5 OF 6	1.15.00 (Technical Amendment no-2 / S.No.105 , Pg 43 of 61)	Table containing details for existing breakers to be used for FGD	
28.	Section-VI, Part A	III A5	2.01.01	2 of 6	Limestone will be received to power plant either through road by trucks and through Indian railway rakes. Lime stone received through Road shall be unloaded by Two (2) numbers Truck Tipplers each of minimum 40T capacity (Gross weight 60 T minimum) to discharge Limestone on to Box Feeders/ Surface Feeders/ Truck Unloading Hopper, complete with all mechanical, electrical and C&I, civil & structural works for unloading Limestone by truck tipplers.	Limestone will be received to power plant **through road by truck**. Lime stone received through Road shall be unloaded by Two (2) numbers Truck Tipplers each of minimum 40T capacity (Gross weight 60 T minimum) to discharge Limestone on to Box Feeder/ Surface Feeder/ Truck Unloading Hopper, complete with all mechanical, electrical and C&I, civil & structural works for unloading Limestone by truck tipplers. Two (2) numbers Box Feeders/Bulk-material Receiving Unit/Surface feeder, for unloading of
	Amendment No. 02 to Technical Specifications. S.No. 50					

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
					Two (2) numbers Box Feeders/ Bulk-material Receiving Unit/ ~~**Underground Truck Unloading Hopper /**~~ Surface feeder, for unloading of limestone from trucks/ self-tippling trucks/ loader shovels, complete with drives, accessories all mechanical, electrical and C&I, Civil & structural works, including its supporting foundations etc. This unit shall feed limestone onto the conveyor before Limestone crusher house. **Limestone received through Indian Railway Rakes will be unloaded in one of the side discharge Wagon Tipplers or Track Hopper of existing Coal Handling Plant (CHP). Before existing Crusher house of CHP, the unloaded limestone will be fed to new limestone crusher house through series of new conveyors/bucket elevators. All necessary modifications involving Mechanical, Electrical, C&I, Civil and Structural works in the existing CHP for taking feed to new limestone path shall be in the scope of the bidder.**	limestone from trucks/self-tippling trucks/loader shovels, complete with drives, accessories all mechanical, electrical and C&I, Civil & structural works, including its supporting foundations etc. This unit shall feed limestone onto the conveyor before Limestone crusher house.

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
29.	Section-VI, Part A	IV TERMINAL POINTS & EXCLUSIONS	1.09.00 (i)	2 of 3	For unloading of Limestone through WT/Track Hopper of the existing Coal Handling Plant, limestone 'Feed Point' before existing CHP's Crusher House	**Clause DELETED.**
30.	Section-VI, Part B	I-M6 LIMESTONE HANDLING PLANT	3.1.0	2 of 73	Unloading, Crushing and Bunker Feeding System **Indian Railway rakes consisting of wagons consisting type of wagons as specified in RDSO G-33 (Rev-1) guidelines shall transport coal to the power plant. The coal received from wagons shall be unloaded in underground RCC hopper by means of side discharge type wagon tippler. Side discharge type wagon tipplers are to be employed for unloading IR Coal rake. Side arm chargers are envisaged for placement of wagon on the tippler table & removal of empty wagon from tippler table after tippling. Clear access shall be provided for movement of pay loader/bulldozers on**	Unloading, Crushing and Bunker Feeding System Two (2) numbers Box feeders/Bulk material receiving unit…….facilities. A mechanized system……crusher.

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
					the hopper grating of wagon tippler. Grating over wagon tippler hopper shall be placed and designed accordingly. Apron feeder along with dribble conveyor are employed under each wagon tippler for extracting coal from wagon tippler hoppers. **Indian Railway rakes consisting of Bottom discharge wagons shall also transport coal to the power plant. The coal received from wagons shall be unloaded in underground RCC Track hopper. Paddle feeders complete with all electrical, rails, supporting structures, end stops, cable reeling drums, trailing cables, and necessary arrangement for cabling on floor of track hoppers along with accessories, shall be installed at the bottom of the Track hoppers to scoop the coal from track hoppers and feed coal on to the underground conveyors.** **Limestone received through through railway rakes will be unloaded in one of**	

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
					these three side discharge wagon tipplers or track hopper. **Alternatively**, Two (2) numbers Box feeders/Bulk material receiving unit…….facilities. A mechanized system……crusher.	
31.	Section-VI, Part A	V	9.15.00	21 of 22	**Dust extraction system** Type: **Venturi scrubber type** Location: Truck un-loading points, Junction Towers (limestone/ gypsum discharge & receipt points), limestone crusher house (including belt feeder & vibrating screening feeder) and lime stone/gypsum storage Shed/Silo.	**Dust extraction system** Type: **Bag Filter type** Location: Truck un-loading points, Junction Towers (limestone/ gypsum discharge & receipt points), limestone crusher house (including belt feeder & vibrating screening feeder) and lime stone/gypsum storage Shed/Silo.
	Amendment 02 to Technical Specifications. Sl.No.69					

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
32.	Section-VI, Part A	III-A5	2.01.11	3 of 6	One number of covered storage shed for crushed limestone. The storage shed shall be sufficient to store limestone equivalent to consumption of minimum 7 days at Design point (Generation of all units to be considered) **or 5000 MT (wherever Railway Rake unloading is envisaged) whichever is higher**. A reclaim hopper shall be provided below the limestone storage shed for the entire length of the stockpile. Alternatively, suitable number of Limestone Storage Silos to store limestone equivalent to consumption of minimum **7 days at Design point or 5000 MT (wherever Railway Rake unloading is envisaged) whichever is higher**. Suitable number of Belt feeders below silos shall be provided taking feed from silo and discharging onto onward conveyors/ Bucket elevators.	One number of covered storage shed**/silo** for crushed limestone. The storage shed shall be sufficient to store limestone equivalent to consumption of minimum 7 days at Design point (Generation of all units to be considered). A reclaim hopper shall be provided below the limestone storage shed for the entire length of the stockpile. Alternatively, suitable number of Limestone Storage Silos to store limestone equivalent to consumption of minimum **7 days at Design point**. Suitable number of Belt feeders **along with suitable crushed limestone feed regulating mechanism** below silos shall be provided taking feed from silo and discharging onto onward conveyors/ Bucket elevators. **The Maximum capacity of each Limestone storage Silo shall not exceed 2000 MT.**
	Amendment .02 to Technical Specifications. Sl.No.56					
33.	Section-VI, Part B	I-M6	3.5.0	3 of 73	**SYSTEM DESCRIPTION: GYPSUM HANDLING PLANT** Double conveyor stream shall be provided for conveying dewatered gypsum from gypsum vacuum belt filter to over ground storage under a shed **near plant boundary**. The storage shed shall be sized for 7 days of gypsum production with all the units in operation. Gypsum from	**SYSTEM DESCRIPTION: GYPSUM HANDLING PLANT** Double conveyor stream shall be provided for conveying dewatered gypsum from gypsum vacuum belt filter to over ground storage **inside a closed storage shed preferably near plant boundary**. The storage shed shall be sized for 7 days of gypsum production with all the units in operation. Gypsum from storage shed shall be loaded to user's trucks using front end loader/ pay loader.

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
					storage shed shall be loaded to user's trucks using front end loader/ payloader.	
34.	Section-VI, Part B	I-M6	4.20.00	27 of 73	----	New Clause: **Crushed Lime Stone Storage Silo:** The crushed lime stone storage silo shall be fabricated of minimum 10 mm thick carbon steel with a SS lining of grade SS 304 of minimum 4 mm thickness in the complete conical portion to ensure reliable discharge of material. The design of storage silos shall confirm to IS 9178 (part 1 of 3)
35.	Section-VI, Part A	III-A5	2.01.13	4 of 6	Two (2) nos. of lime sampling units, one for as received limestone in crusher house and one for as used limestone in TP before feeding to limestone bunkers, complete with all accessories and electrical, civil, structural works, supporting structures, approach/maintenance platforms, hoists etc.	One (1) nos. of lime sampling unit, for as received limestone in crusher house complete with all accessories and electrical, civil, structural works, supporting structures, approach/ maintenance platforms, hoists etc.
36.	VI/A	III-A6 Zero Liquid Discharge System			Chapter 'Zero Liquid Discharge System'	Chapter 'deleted'.

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
37.	VI/A	VI	15 of 19	4.02.00 xvii)	Waste Water Treatment System The contractor…..……. …….. …….filter test.	Deleted.
38.	VI/A	VII	16-18 of 61	1.20.00	SPARES FOR FGD Waste Water Treatment (FGD WWT) SYSTEM FOR ZLD(APPLICABLE FOR PROJECTS WHERE ZLD SYSTEM IS BEING PROVIDED)	Deleted.
39.	VI/A	I Intent of Specification	3 of 20	1.03.05	ZERO LIQUID DISCHARGE (ZLD) SYSTEM for FGD waste water for Barh-II (2X660MW)……..	Deleted.
40.	VI/A	I Intent of Specification	5 of 20	3.00.00 A(5)	Process Flow Diagram for FGD Waste water treatment (FGD WWT)…..	Deleted.
41.	VI/A	I Intent of Specification	16 of 20	4.04.00,	FGD WASTE WATER REATMENT SYSTEM FOR ZERO LIQUID DISCHARGE (ZLD)…….. ……for each project.	Deleted

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
42.	VI/A	I Intent of Specification	17 of 20	4.05.00	Provenness criteria for critical equipment, auxiliaries, systems and bou ght out items for FGD waste…… ……/Anthracite coal/lignite.	Deleted
43.	VI/B	I-M7 Zero Liquid Discharge System			Chapter 'Zero Liquid Discharge System'	Chapter 'deleted'.
44.	VI/E				Process Flow diagram for FGD waste water treatment(FGD WWT) system for ZLD Drawing No. 0011-109-POM-A-005 (Sht. 1 of 3, Sht.2 of 3 & Sht. 3 of 3)	Deleted.
45.	Attachmewnt-12 to Section VII	Part-F, Chapter-II, Sub Section:DM1	5 of 42	1.02.00 (xxviii)	Write up on ZLD…	Deleted
46.	Attachmewnt-	Part-F, Chapter-II,			Zero Liquid…..	Sub Section:DM2 'deleted'

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
	12 to Section VII	Sub Section:DM2				
47.	VI/A	IV	2 of 3	Cl.no. 1.06.00	For Gypsum washing, contractor shall take a tap off suitably from the existing HVAC header (HVAC make up pump discharge) available along C-row at CD bay rack for meeting the water requirement of gypsum washing. The pressure available at TP will be 4 Ksc (gauge) wrt FGL (approx.).	For Gypsum washing, contractor shall take a tap off suitably from the existing HVAC header (HVAC make up pump discharge) available along C-row at CD bay rack for meeting the water requirement of gypsum washing. The water quantity and pressure available at TP will be 0.015 m3/hr/MW (Maximum) & 4 Ksc (gauge) wrt FGL (approx.) respectively.
48.	VI/A	III-A4	1 of 2 and Page 2 of 2	Cl.no. 1.01.00 (i),	Piping for normal makeup to ECW tank from existing DM water transfer pump, piping for emergency makeup to ECW tank from condensate transfer pump, other piping, fittings, supports, valves and specialties including instrumentation and electrical equipment as required and as specified for the system	Piping for normal makeup to ECW tank from existing DM water transfer pump, piping for emergency makeup to ECW tank from condensate transfer pump, other piping, fittings, supports, valves and specialties including instrumentation and electrical equipment as required and as specified for the system. **Structural steel shed for housing various equipment of Equipment cooling water system and necessary handling arrangement as per Cl No-14.09.00, Sub-section-M1, Part-B, Section-VI.**

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
49	VI/A	IV	1 of 3,	Cl.no. 1.04.01,	Contractor shall take a tap off suitably from existing DM normal make up header (DM make up pump discharge) available along C-row at CD bay rack for meeting the make up water requirement of ECW system. The pressure available at TP will be 4 Ksc (gauge) wrt FGL (approx).	Contractor shall take a tap off suitably from existing DM normal make up header (DM make up pump discharge) available along C-row at CD bay rack for meeting the make up water requirement of ECW system. **The quantity and pressure available at TP will be 2 m3/hr (maximum) and 4 Ksc (gauge) wrt FGL (approx) respectively.**
50	VI/A	IV	1 of 3	Cl.no. 1.04.02,.	Contractor shall take a tap off suitably from existing DM Emergency make up header (Condensate transfer pump discharge) available along C-row at CD bay rack for meeting the emergency make up water requirement of ECW system. The pressure available at TP will be 4 Ksc (gauge) wrt FGL (approx).	Contractor shall take a tap off suitably from existing DM Emergency make up header (Condensate transfer pump discharge) available along C-row at CD bay rack for meeting the emergency make up water requirement of ECW system. **The quantity and pressure available at TP will be 2 m3/hr (maximum) and 4 Ksc (gauge) wrt FGL (approx) respectively.**
51	VI/A	VII	61 of 61	Cl.no. 1.28.00,	----	New Cl. 1.28.00 Added for mandatory spares of ECW system. Refer **Mechanical Annexure-I**
52	VI/A	III-A4	2 of 2	Cl.no. 1.01.00 (e),	2 X 100% (1 Working + 2 Standby) capacity FGD Auxiliary (Secondary) cooling water pumps along with drives.	3 X 100% (1 Working + 2 Standby) capacity FGD Auxiliary (Secondary) cooling water pumps along with drives.
53	VI/A	III-A4	2 of 2	Cl.no. 1.01.00 (f),	1 X 100% (1 Working + 1 Standby) capacity FGD DM (Primary) cooling water pumps along with drives.	2 X 100% (1 Working + 1 Standby) capacity FGD DM (Primary) cooling water pumps along with drives.

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
54.	SECTION-VI/ Part-A	III-A2	3 of 4	3.00.00(i)	Complete compressed air and piping network for service air and instrument air application in FGD and ZLD system (if provided).	Complete compressed air and piping network for service air and instrument air application in FGD and ZLD system (if provided) shall be as per Tender drawing of compressed air system.
55.	Sl no. 83 of Amendment No. 2 of Technical Specification, Section -VI				For areas like FGD control room, ZLD control room (if provided) and /or FGD cum ZLD control room (as the case may be) where load is more than 15TR ,Direct expansion (D-X) type condensing unit (with AHU) shall be provided. For other areas where air conditioning requirement is 5-10 ductable split/packaged A/C shall be provided. If the air conditioning load is less than 5TR, then Hi-wall Split/Cassette air conditioner shall be provided.	For areas like FGD control room, ZLD control room (if provided) and /or FGD cum ZLD control room (as the case may be) where load is more than 15TR ,Direct expansion (D-X) type condensing unit (with AHU) shall be provided. For other areas where air conditioning requirement is 5-15 TR ductable split/packaged A/C shall be provided. If the air conditioning load is less than 5TR, then Hi-wall Split/Cassette air conditioner shall be provided.
56.	VI/A	III-A2	2 of 4	2.00.00 (C)	Miscellaneous areas: All other areas like Limestone Grinding system building, Gypsum dewatering building, Recirculation pump & Oxidation Blower/compressor building etc & all other non-air conditioned areas covered under this package shall be ventilated by a combination of supply/exhaust fans and fresh air in-take / back draft louvers. For	Miscellaneous areas: All other areas like Limestone Grinding system building, Gypsum dewatering building, Recirculation pump & Oxidation Blower/compressor building etc & all other non-air conditioned areas covered under this package shall be ventilated by a combination of supply/exhaust fans and fresh air in-take / back draft louvers. For ventilation of Battery rooms and Oil rooms, fans

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
					ventilation of Battery rooms and Oil rooms, fans with flameproof motor shall be used. Further, toilets shall be provided with propeller type exhaust air fans.	with flameproof motor shall be used. Further, toilets shall be provided with propeller type exhaust air fans. Note: The above list of Buildings is indicative only. Any Building under this package which are of enclosed type, shall be provided by Mechanical ventilation.
57.	VI/B	I-M4	4 of 18	5.05.00	The detection zone/loop divisions of LHSC system shall match with MVW spray zones. Conveyors where LHSC shall be installed shall be divided into no. of various zones whereas conveyor for which IR detector is installed shall be considered as one zone.	The clause stands deleted
58.	VI/B	I-M4	13 of 18	5.16.00	Upon detection of fire by either QB detector or LHSC detector, the spray system shall be initiated. It shall also initiate spray system for the two adjacent zones after a time delay settable at site.	The clause stands deleted
59.	VI/B	I-M4	4 of 18	5.05.00	Mounting arrangement have been indicated in tender drawing.	Mounting arrangement will be provided as per proven practice.
60.	SECTION-VI/	III-A2	3 of 4	3.00.00(g)	Monorail with Chain pulley block of minimum 2 tons or 125% of heaviest parts of equipment to be lifted whichever is more.	Monorail with electric hoist of minimum 2 tons or 125% of heaviest parts of equipment to be lifted whichever is more.

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
	Part-A					
61.	VI/B	I-M1	6 of 51	3.02.04	The duct to Absorber inlet shall be made of Carbon steel of minimum 7mm thickness. The duct to Absorber inlet shall be made of Carbon steel of minimum 7 mm thickness. The duct from Absorber outlet to chimney shall be made of Carbon steel of minimum 7 mm thickness with 2mm (minimum) thickness lining/cladding/wall paper of Alloy C276/Alloy 59 or better material.	The duct to Absorber inlet …….thickness. The duct from Absorber outlet to the **new wet flue chimney** shall be made of Carbon steel of minimum 7mm thickness cladded with 2 mm (minimum) thickness Alloy C276 / Alloy 59 / **Titanium Gr-II**.
62.	VI/B	I-M1	31 of 51	10.01.00	**Slurry & Process Water Tanks:** All the slurry tanks……..valves etc. Suction screens shall be installed to protect the pumps.	**Slurry & Process Water Tanks:** All the slurry tanks……..valves etc. **Coarse- screen(s) at suction-side of slurry recirculation pumps shall be provided.**
63.	VI/B	I-M1	34 of 51	13.03.07	All the Process water tanks (Process water Storage tanks, Clarified water tank, Emergency water storage tanks etc.) shall be designed, fabricated, erected and tested in accordance with the IS: 803, latest edition. Additional Corrosion allowance of 3mm on the minimum tank shell thickness as calculated by IS: 803, latest edition shall be provided by the Contractor. Tanks shall be	All the Process water tanks (Process water Storage tanks, Clarified water tank, Emergency water storage tanks etc.) shall be designed, fabricated, erected and tested in accordance with the IS: 803, latest edition. Additional Corrosion allowance of **1.5 mm** on the minimum tank shell thickness as calculated by IS: 803, latest edition shall be provided by the Contractor. Tanks shall be made from IS: 2062 quality mild steel plates of tested quality. The tanks

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
					made from IS: 2062 quality mild steel plates of tested quality. The tanks shall be of welded construction. Interior surface of the tanks shall lined with replaceable chlorobutyl/bromobutyl rubber lining of minimum 4 mm thickness or with vinyl ester based flake glass lining of minimum 3 mm thickness and the outside surface shall be coated with paint as approved by the Employer. The Tanks shall be provided with drain, manholes, over flow & inlet level control valves etc.	shall be of welded construction. Interior surface of the tanks shall lined with replaceable chlorobutyl/bromobutyl rubber lining of minimum 4 mm thickness or with vinyl ester based flake glass lining of minimum 3 mm thickness or **Epoxy lining minimum three coats of 150 micron thickness** and the outside surface shall be coated with paint as approved by the Employer. The Tanks shall be provided with drain, manholes, over flow & inlet level control valves etc.
64.	VI/A	III-A1	7 of 9	11.01.00	Contractor shall provide buildings for Limestone Grinding System; Slurry re-circulating pumps & Oxidation blowers / Compressors; Gypsum Dewatering System & FGD control room & Analyser room (if required). The buildings must be complete in all respect specially facilitating the smooth operation and maintenance of associated equipments of above systems by providing adequate maintenance space, handling facilities, walkways, staircase etc.	Contractor shall provide buildings for Limestone Grinding System, Compressors, Gypsum Dewatering System & FGD control room. **Slurry re-circulating pumps & Oxidation blowers shall be located in a shed provided with roof sheeting.** The buildings/structure must be complete in all respect specially facilitating the smooth operation and maintenance of associated equipment's of above systems by providing adequate maintenance space, handling facilities, walkways, staircase etc.
65.	VI/A	III-A1	4 of 9	4.01.11	All Slurry re-circulating slurry pumps & Oxidation blowers shall be installed inside a building to be provided by the Contractor as	All Slurry re-circulating slurry pumps & Oxidation blowers shall be installed in a **shed provided with roof sheeting** to be provided by the Contractor as per

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
					per specifications specified elsewhere. *All pumps & Oxidation blowers shall be in straight line.* The building must be complete in all respect specially facilitating the smooth operation and maintenance of associated equipment's of above systems by providing adequate maintenance space, handling facilities, walkways, staircase etc. The building shall be sufficiently ventilated.	specifications specified elsewhere. All pumps & Oxidation blowers shall be in straight line, **however, if it is not possible due to layout constraints, in such case, arrangement for handling & maintenance should be properly & optimally designed.** The **shed** must be complete in all respect specially facilitating the smooth operation and maintenance of associated equipment's of above systems by providing adequate maintenance space, handling facilities, walkways, staircase etc.
66.	VI/B	I-M1	30 of 51	8.04.00	All the slurry pumps shall be provided with motorized suction and discharge valves. In addition, flushing water lines with motorized valves shall be …… shall be taken form the process water supply	All the slurry pumps shall be provided with motorized suction and discharge valves. In addition, flushing water lines with motorized/**pneumatic** valves shall be …… shall be taken **from** the process water supply. **The process water lines shall be provided with pneumatic/motorized valves as per the proven practice of the Bidder.**
67.	VI/A	III-A1	7 OF 9	7.08.00	All the storage tanks shall be lined with vinyl ester based flake glass lining from inside.	All the storage tanks shall be lined with **replaceable chlorobutyl /bromobutyl rubber lining of minimum 4 mm thickness or with vinyl ester based flake glass lining of minimum 3 mm thickness** from inside.

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
68.	VI/B	I-M1	26 of 51	7.04.03	The complete frame of the filter and all parts in contact with gypsum shall be made of corrosion resistant material or shall be provided with corrosion resistant liners of proven design.	The complete frame of the filter and all parts in contact with gypsum shall be **made with corrosion resistant material.**
69.	VI/B	I-M1	14 of 51	5.01.00(B)	**Bubbling Type Absorber** (i) In case the bidder offers an absorber with gas bubbling through the slurry, the complete gas distribution system to the slurry shall be in bidder's scope. No recirculating pump and spray header and nozzles shall be required in such case. However, 2x 100% Cooling Pumps instead of Slurry Recirculation shall be provided. The spray headers & piping for cooling pump discharge shall be made of Alloy 59 or C276 and nozzles shall be made of Silicon Carbide or ceramic or equivalent having a minimum guaranteed life of 20,000 hrs. The Cooling Pumps shall be installed inside a building.	**Bubbling Type Absorber** (i) In case the bidder offers an absorber with gas bubbling through the slurry, the complete gas distribution system to the slurry shall be in bidder's scope. No recirculating pump and spray header and nozzles shall be required in such case. However, **3 x 50% Gas** Cooling Pumps instead of Slurry Recirculation shall be provided. The spray headers & piping **which are in contact with hot flue gas** shall be made of Alloy 59 or C276 and nozzles shall be made of Silicon Carbide or ceramic or equivalent having a minimum guaranteed life of 20,000 hrs. **Cooling Pump discharge piping and valves outside the flue gas path shall be in line with the requirements specified for slurry recirculation pumps. The Cooling Pumps shall be installed** in a **shed with roof sheeting.**

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
					The sparger ……. minimum life of 5 years. Minimum 10% ……Sparger Tubes.	The sparger ……. minimum life of 5 years. Minimum 10% ……Sparger Tubes.
70.	VI/A	IV	1 of 3	1.02.00	**Flue Gas Duct** (i) Un cleaned Flue Gas For each unit: i) One tapping from the common Flue Gas Duct going towards the existing Chimney (in case of twin flue chimney). No load of duct shall be transmitted on the Employers facilities. ii) One tapping …. on the Employers facilities.	**Flue Gas Duct** (i) Un cleaned Flue Gas For each unit: i) One/**two** tapping **(depending on layout feasibility owing to space limitations and subject to Employer's approval)** from the Flue Gas Duct going towards the existing Chimney. No load of duct shall be transmitted on the Employers facilities. ii) One tapping …. on the Employers facilities.

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
71.	VI/B	I-M1	2 OF 51	1.03.02	The FGD system shall be … whenever the Steam Generator is in operation. However, provision shall …….. the gas side, with the unit in operation. For this purpose. Motorized Guillotine type gates has be provided at (i) hot gas inlet to Booster Fans, (ii) Outlet of Booster Fans and (iii) in the bypass duct (common Flue Gas Duct going towards the existing Chimney). Further, Quick opening Bi-plane ….. designing the control & logics for the FGD System.	The FGD system shall be … whenever the Steam Generator is in operation. However, provision shall …….. the gas side, with the unit in operation. For this purpose. Motorized Guillotine type gates has be provided at (i) hot gas inlet to Booster Fans, (ii) Outlet of Booster Fans. Further, Quick opening Bi-plane ….. designing the control & logics for the FGD System.
72.	VI/B	I-M1	7 OF 51	3.03.01	The arrangement of the flue gas system shall ……. at the outlet of each Booster fan. A gas tight, motor operated Guillotine gate shall be provided by the Contractor in the bypass duct (flue gas duct connecting the existing chimney).	The arrangement of the flue gas system shall ……. at the outlet of each Booster fan.

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
73.	VI/B	I-M1	14 of 51	5.01.00 A (iv)	(iv) The slurry recirculation pumps shall have motor driven knife gate valve at pump suction and discharge side.	(iv) The slurry recirculation pumps shall have motor driven knife gate valve at pump suction and discharge side. **In order to optimise power consumption of FGD system at part load operation, Bidder to provide at least one slurry recirculation pump preferably lower level with Variable Frequency Drive (VFD).**
74.	VI/B	I-M1	31 of 51	10.01.00	The tanks shall be of welded construction. Interior surface of the tanks shall be lined with replaceable chlorobutyl/bromobutyl rubber lining of minimum 5 mm thickness and the outside surface shall be coated with paint as approved by the Employer	The tanks shall be of welded construction. Interior surface of the tanks shall be lined with **the following:** **- Wastewater tank , Filtrate tank, Secondary hydro cyclone feed tank : Vinyl ester based Flake lining of min 3 mm thickness** **- Slurry tanks : Replaceable chlorobutyl /bromobutyl Rubber lining of minimum 4 mm thickness** The outside surface **of the tanks** shall be coated with paint as approved by the Employer.
75.	VI/B	I-M1	33 of 51	12.01.00	Slurry pipes shall be designed to keep the velocity above the settling velocity under all operating conditions. The contractor may provide a recirculation line with motorized isolation valve for the above purpose.	Slurry pipes shall be designed to keep the velocity above the settling velocity under all operating conditions. The contractor may provide a recirculation line with motorized isolation valve /

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
						restriction orifice made of erosion resistant material for the above purpose.
76.	VI/B	III-C7	2 of 5	2.09.00	Flanged valves shall be rated at no less then ANSI press class of 300 lbs.	Flanged valves shall be rated at no less then ANSI press class of **150 lbs.**
77.	VI/B	-I-M9	15 of 24	MDL 387 388	GA Drawing & Datasheet of 12T Hoist for Ball Mill Building GA & Datasheet of 25T Hoist	GA Drawing & Datasheet of Hoist for Ball Mill Building GA & Datasheet of Hoist
78.	VI	I-M1	19 of 51	5.06.18	In case the absorber is equipped with several spray levels they shall be designed as follows: (i) The last spray level upstream the mist eliminator shall be operated only in counter flow. (ii) …….. (iii) …….. (iv) ……..	In case the absorber is equipped with several spray levels they shall be designed as follows: (i) **For spray type Absorber,** the last spray level upstream the mist eliminator shall be operated only in counter flow. (ii) ……. (iii) ……. (iv) …….
79.	VI/B	I-M1	27 of 51	7.07.05	The secondary wastewater underflow shall be taken to the adequately sized filtrate tank, while the overflow shall be taken to a wastewater tank.	The secondary wastewater underflow shall be taken to the adequately sized filtrate tank while the overflow shall be taken to a wastewater tank. **In case Bidder opts to provide additionally Lamella separator before the wastewater tank and after the secondary hydro cyclone for**

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
						removing impurities from the system, the solids concentration in wastewater up to max 10% can be acceptable .However, the required moisture content in Gypsum & required Gypsum quality shall be complied.
80.					ZLD envisaged for all projects except Mouda.	**ZLD stands deleted for all projects of Lot1B. Accordingly, all clauses and Drgs indicated in the specification pertaining to ZLD will not be applicable and clauses and drgs indicated in the specification related Wastewater treatment system shall be applicable to all the projects.** **Wastewater treatment system shall apply to these projects, and the wastewater will be sent to ash slurry sump. Accordingly Bidder to connect pipe to ash slurry sump.**
81.	VI/A	IV	1.08.00	2 of 3	**Waste Water** FGD waste water pipes shall be terminated at 5M away from the nearest Mixing tank of Employer in HCSD Silo area. Pressure at terminal point shall be 3kg/cm2(g) at 300mm above FFL. pH shall be 7.0 (approx.) and **temperature shall be <50°C**. Bidder shall indicate the anticipated range of chloride content in the waste water at terminal point.	**Waste Water** FGD waste water pipes, **including LHP/GHP waste water pipes** shall be terminated at 5M away from the nearest Mixing tank of Employer in HCSD Silo area. Pressure at terminal point shall be 3kg/cm2(g) at 300mm above FFL. pH shall be 7.0 (approx.) and **temperature shall be 50-60°C**. Bidder shall indicate the anticipated range of chloride content in the waste water at terminal point.

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
82.	VI/A	VII	1 of 61	1.01.00 a)	The list of mandatory spares considered essential by the Employer is indicated in the list enclosed to this Sub-Section. The bidder shall indicate the prices for each and every item (except for items not applicable to the bidders design) in the 'Schedule of Mandatory Spares' whether or not he considers it necessary for the Employer to have such spares. If the bidder fails to comply with the above or fails to quote the price of any spare item, the cost of such spares shall be deemed to be included in the contract price. The bidder shall furnish the population per unit of each item in the Bid Forms & Price Schedules. Whenever the quantity is mentioned in "sets" the bidder has to give the item details and prices of each item.	The list of mandatory spares considered essential by the Employer is indicated in the list enclosed to this Sub-Section. The bidder shall indicate the prices for each and every item (except for items not applicable to the bidders design) in the 'Schedule of Mandatory Spares' whether or not he considers it necessary for the Employer to have such spares. If the bidder fails to comply with the above or fails to quote the price of any spare item, the cost of such spares shall be deemed to be included in the contract price. The bidder shall furnish **total population of each item for the project** in the Bid Forms & Price Schedules. Whenever the quantity is mentioned in "sets" the bidder has to give the item details and prices of each item.
83.	VI/A	VII	44 of 61	Note to cl. No. 1.24.00	Note	Add below Note:- 6. **Wherever rubber part viz: coupling, V belt, flexible hose etc have been used ,minimum quantity as specified above is to be supplied and any item which is not covered above**

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
						minimum 10% or 01 no whichever is higher is to be supplied. **7. Wherever nonmetallic fabric/paper filter etc have been used ,minimum quantity as specified above is to be supplied and any item which is not covered above minimum 10% or 01 no whichever is higher is to be supplied** **8. Any special tool required for maintenance of any of the equipment being supplied is to be included in mandatory T&P along with the equipment.**
84.	Section-VI, Part A	VI	5.00.00	20-23 of 24	**AUXILIARY POWER CONSUMPTION(PA) FOR EACH PROJECT**	**Revised AUXILIARY POWER CONSUMPTION (PA) FOR EACH PROJECT is enclosed at Mech Annexure-II**
85.					--	In case distance from Limestone Grinding system/ Gypsum Dewatering and Absorber is more than 500M, Bidder shall provide the following :- Flushing system at intermittent locations for the lime stone slurry pipeline which shall contain tank and pumps. Intermittent location distance of flushing system shall be based on their proven practice.
86.	VI/A	I	9 of 19	4.01.07	In case the Bidder or the proposed sub-vendor is a manufacturer of Slurry Pumps	In case the Bidder or the proposed sub-vendor is a manufacturer of Pumps, the Bidder or the proposed

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
					who meets the requirements stipulated at clause 4.01.01 (e) above, the Bidder or the proposed sub-vendor can also manufacture Slurry Recirculation Pumps, provided it has collaboration or valid licensing agreement for design, engineering, manufacturing, supply of such equipment in India with such manufacturer who meet the requirements stipulated at clause 4.01.01 (e) above for the Slurry Recirculation Pumps. Before ---- equipment.	sub-vendor can also manufacture Slurry Recirculation Pumps **and slurry pumps**, provided it has collaboration or valid licensing agreement for design, engineering, manufacturing, supply of such equipment in India with such manufacturer who meet the requirements stipulated at clause **4.01.01 (b) &** 4.01.01 (e) above for the Slurry Recirculation Pumps **and slurry pump respectively**. Before --- equipment.
87.	VI/A	V	10 of 26	Notes for clause no. 6.000	Notes:-	Following note is added. Note:- **3.For the purpose of sizing of equipments and guarantee, $MgCO_3$ shall be considered as unreactive dolomitic form.**
88.	VI/B	I-M1	8 of 51	4.01.00	The Booster ------specified range of fuels. Additionally a pressure loss of 100 mm wcl (excluding margin) shall be built up in booster fan design criteria as mentioned below to take care of pressure loss due to future installation of De-Nox system.	The Booster ------specified range of fuels. Additionally a pressure loss of 100 mm wcl (**including margin**) shall be built up in **both** booster fan design criteria as mentioned below to take care of pressure loss due to future installation of De-N**O**x system.

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
89	VI/A	VI	7.00.00	19 of 19	FGD will be regarded as a FGD in operation, when by-pass damper is closed and total flow of flue gas from boiler goes via FGD, and SO2 content is below 200 mg/Nm3 (dry basis at 6% O2) in cleaned flue gas for the range of specified coals & loads.	FGD will be regarded as a FGD in operation, when by-pass damper is closed and total flow of flue gas from boiler goes via FGD, and SO2 content is below 200 mg/Nm3 (dry basis at 6% O2) in cleaned flue gas for the range of specified coals & loads. **Note :For Muzaffarpur (2X195MW), Muzaffurpur,SO2 content below 600 mg/Nm3 (dry basis at 6% O2) may be considered for availability purpose only.**
90	VI/B	I-M1 (FGD)	5.03.02	15 of 51	Head: For spray tower process actual requirement considering choking/ blockage of minimum 10% of the oxidation nozzles / sprayers or minimum 8500 mmwc whichever is higher.	Head: For spray tower process actual requirement considering choking/ blockage of minimum 10% of the oxidation nozzles / sprayers or minimum 8500 mmwc whichever is higher. **Note:For Muzaffarpur- minimum 10% of the oxidation nozzles / sprayers or minimum 6500 mmwc whichever is higher.**
91	VI/A	III-A1 (FGD)	5.05.00	5 of 9	The gypsum slurry from each Absorber shall be fed to a common Primary hydro cyclone feed tank (sized for minimum 1 hr storage capacity) from where it will be fed to each primary set of hydro-cyclone through 2x100% Primary hydro cyclone pumps.	The gypsum slurry from each Absorber shall be fed to a common Primary hydro cyclone feed tank (sized for minimum 1 hr storage capacity) from where it will be fed to each primary set of hydro-cyclone through 2x100% Primary hydro cyclone pumps. **Note: Primary hydro cyclone feed tank for FGUTPP-IV may be provided based on Bidder's requirement.**

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
92.	VI/B	I-M1	17.01.00	42 of 51	Thermal Insulation along with aluminum cladding shall be provided for all the equipments/surfaces having skin temperature more than 60 degree Celsius.	Thermal Insulation along with aluminum cladding shall be provided for all the equipments/surfaces having skin temperature more than 60 degree Celsius **except for absorber. Further, Thermal insulation of min 70 mm shall be provided for absorber outlet flue gas duct irrespective of skin temperature.**
93.	VI/A	I	7 of 20	4.01.01(C)	Application : Wet Limestone based FGD application in **Coal fired power plant**	Application : Wet Limestone based FGD application in **Coal fired power plant or any other process application.**
93(a)	Sl. No.-15 AMENDMENT NO. CS-0011-109(1B)-2-AMDT-01(T)		5 of 15		2x100% electric driven, single stage, integrally geared, single or dual vane centrifugal type oxidation blowers complete with integral gearbox, lube oil system, instrumentation and accessories. The blower will be used for supplying a variable volume of air to the absorber reaction tank.	2x100% electric driven, single stage, integrally geared, single or dual vane centrifugal type **/ positive displacement (Helical lobe) type with VFD drive,** oxidation blowers complete with integral gearbox, lube oil system, instrumentation and accessories. The blower will be used for supplying a variable volume of air to the absorber reaction tank.
94.	VI/B	III-A1	9 of 9	25.00.05	A common Nickel based alloy material storage/neutralizing tank for the both the units of storage capacity of 12 hrs of stack condensate of both the stack shall be provided. Storage tank/neutralization tank shall be complete with dosing, mixing and	**Bidder should provide the condensate collection system such that the condensate collected shall be routed to absorber by gravity, bidder should ensure safe discharge to the absorber. However, in-case of the distance between absorber and wet stack is considerably far, bidder should provide the condensate collection system such that**

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
					preparation system. After neutralization of the stack condensate collection, same shall be pumped to common drain system. Contractor shall provide 2 X100% pumps, complete with valves, piping fittings, level control/monitoring etc. Alternatively, bidder may propose its proven system for disposal of the condensate system in its bid for Employer's consideration. All the material in contact with the condensate shall be of suitable material for the operating duty.	**condensate shall be collected in a storage tank and pumped to absorber. Tank shall be placed at zero meter with a capacity 5 m3/hr along with associated pumping system.** **A common storage tank for the both the units of storage capacity of 5 m3/hr of stack condensate of both the stack shall be provided. Storage tank shall be complete with stack condensate collection be pumped to absorber.** Contractor shall provide 2 X100% pumps, complete with valves, piping fittings, level control/monitoring etc. Alternatively, bidder may propose its proven system for disposal of the condensate system in its bid for Employer's consideration. All the material in contact with the condensate shall be of suitable material for the operating duty.
95.	VI/B	I-M1	19 of 51	5.06.11 & Refer the Sl.No.178 of Amendment No. CS-0011-	The absorber vessel shall be made of minimum 7 mm thick carbon steel. The absorber oxidation tank, absorber tower & absorber outlet duct shall be provided with 2 mm (minimum) thickness lining / cladding / wall paper of Alloy C276 / Alloy 59 or better material.	The absorber vessel shall be made of minimum 7 mm thick carbon steel. The absorber oxidation tank, absorber tower & absorber outlet duct up **to absorber outlet flange** shall be provided with 2 mm (minimum) thickness lining / cladding / Alloy C276 / Alloy 59 or better material.

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
				109(1A)-2-AMDT-03(T)		
96.	VI/B	I:M9	1 to 24 of 24	MDL List	MDL List no. 213.Motor for Booster Fan - Sub QR documents of M/s Crompton Greaves Ltd., Bhopal 214. Motor for Booster Fan - Sub QR documents of M/s Weg, Hosur 215. Motor for Booster Fan - Sub QR documents of M/s Crompton Greaves Ltd., Mandideep 433. Oxidation Blower - Sub QR documents of M/s ITO, Japan 434.Wet Limestone Grinding Mills (Ball Mills) - Sub QR documents of M/s Thysencrupp, Germany 435.Recirculation Slurry Pump - Sub QR documents of M/s DUCHTING PUMPEN, GERMANY 436.Booster Fan - Sub QR documents of M/s Solyvent Flakt AB, Sweden 437.Slurry Pump - Sub QR documents of M/s Duchting Pumpen, Germany	MDL List no. 213.Motor for Booster Fan - Sub QR documents 214. Motor for Booster Fan - Sub QR documents 215. Motor for Booster Fan - Sub QR documents 433. Oxidation Blower - Sub QR documents 434.Wet Limestone Grinding Mills (Ball Mills) - Sub QR documents 435.Recirculation Slurry Pump - Sub QR documents 436.Booster Fan - Sub QR documents 437.Slurry Pump - Sub QR documents 438.Wet Limestone Grinding Mills (Ball Mills) - Sub QR documents 439.Agitators - Sub QR documents 440.Vaccume Belt Filters - Sub QR documents 441.Vaccume Belt Filters - Sub QR documents 442.Agitators - Sub QR documents 443.Not used 444.Slurry Pump - Sub QR documents 445.Slurry Pump - Sub QR documents 446.Booster Fan - Sub QR documents 447.Wet Limestone Grinding Mills (Ball Mills) - Sub QR documents of M/s Cemtec, Austria

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
					438.Wet Limestone Grinding Mills (Ball Mills) - Sub QR documents of M/s Metso, USA 439.Agitators - Sub QR documents of M/s EKATO RMT GMBH. Germany 440.Vaccume Belt Filters - Sub QR documents of M/s Shanghai Xuhe Environmental Technology Co. Ltd., Shanghai, China 441.Vaccume Belt Filters - Sub QR documents of M/s FLSmidth, USA 442.Agitators - Sub QR documents of M/s Zhejiang Greatwall Reducer Mfg Co. Ltd. 443.Gas to Gas Heat Exchanger (GGH) - Sub QR documents 444.Slurry Pump - Sub QR documents of M/s Weir Minerals, USA 445.Slurry Pump - Sub QR documents of M/s Sam Turbo Industries Pvt. Ltd., Koimbatoor 446.Booster Fan - Sub QR documents of M/s Suewon Poongryuk Machinery Co. Ltd, Korea 447.Wet Limestone Grinding Mills (Ball Mills) - Sub QR documents of M/s Cemtec, Austria	448.Wet Limestone Grinding Mills (Ball Mills) - Sub QR documents of M/s Christian Pfeiffer Maschinenfabrik¿ Austria 449. Oxidation Air Blower - Sub QR documents of m/s Siemens Turbo Machinery / HV Turbo 602. MQP for PDB of M/s pyrotech Electronics Udaipur 628. MQP for foundation bolts M/s Quality Engineering Works, Kolkata 629. MQP for foundation bolts M/s Indiana Conveyors, Jejuri 671. MQP for Ball Valve (M/s Leader) -All drgs pertaining to GGH stands deleted

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
					448.Wet Limestone Grinding Mills (Ball Mills) - Sub QR documents of M/s Christian Pfeiffer Maschinenfabrik Austria 449. Oxidation Air Blower - Sub QR documents of m/s Siemens Turbo Machinery / HV Turbo 602. MQP for PDB of M/s pyrotech Electronics Udaipur 628. MQP for foundation bolts M/s Quality Engineering Works, Kolkata 629. MQP for foundation bolts M/s Indiana Conveyors, Jejuri 671. MQP for Ball Valve (M/s Leader) -All drgs pertaining to GGH	
97.	SECTION-VI, PART-B	I-M1	33 OF 51	12.02.00	All the pipes handling slurry shall be provided with replaceable rubber lining of proven quality. The Contractor can provide slurry pipes of **size lower than 3"** made up of FRP material (silicon carbide coating on slurry exposed surface) if it has previous experience of providing the same.	All the pipes handling slurry shall be provided with replaceable rubber lining of proven quality. The Contractor can provide slurry pipes of **size lower than 300 NB** made up of FRP material (silicon carbide coating on slurry exposed surface) if it has previous experience of providing the same. **Outer surface of the pipes should be fire retardant.**
98.	Section VI Part A	SUB-SECTION I / Intent	8 of 19	Para below the clause	The provenness criteria for equipment (Booster Fans) ------reference plant equipment.	The provenness criteria for equipment (Booster Fans) ------reference plant equipment.

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
		of Specification		no. 4.01.01 table		**The provenness criteria for equipment (Slurry Recirculation Pumps) stipulated at Sl. No. 4.01.01 (b) above shall also be considered acceptable provided the rating parameters (i.e., flow and head) is covered within the operating regime of the respective Slurry Recirculation Pump performance curve of the reference plant equipment.**
99.				New Clause		**Bidder shall utilize the area identified for FGD purpose. The area identified for FGD purpose in GLP shall be levelled and free from obstructions like sheds, trees etc. However, site clearance like removal of bushes, vegetation etc. is in Bidder's scope.**
100.	Amendment No. 02 to technical specification (Section-VI) Sl. No. 20, Page 7 of 61				**Single-flue chimney(s) shall be provided**. Chimney shall be of reinforced concrete construction. There shall be one flue (liner) for each unit**. The flue gas emission point shall be minimum 150 meters above the plant grade level.** The centre to centre distance between the proposed chimney(s) and the existing	**Single flue chimney(s) shall be provided for Unchahar-IV (1x500MW) and for all other projects single flue or twin flue chimney(s) may be provided**. Chimney shall be of reinforced concrete construction. There shall be one flue (liner) for each unit. **The flue gas emission point for single flue chimney shall be minimum 150 meters above the plant grade level for all unit sizes. In case of twin flue chimney for 500 MW unit and 195 MW, the flue gas**

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
					chimney(s) in any direction shall not be less than 150 metres.	**emission point shall be minimum 200m above the plant grade level. For unit of 660MW the flue gas emission point for twin flue chimney shall be 220m above the plant grade level.** The centre to centre distance between the proposed chimney(s) and the existing chimney(s) in any direction shall not be less than 150 metres
101.	VI/B	IV-D	3.14.01 Para 3	11 of 69	The flue duct outside the chimney shall be suitably connected to the flue liner inside the chimney through a transition duct. The transition duct **shall be bottom supported and** shall be profiled into a circular shape to connect to the flue liner. The flue duct shall be so designed that no load is transferred on the chimney shell due to the duct. The interface between the flue liner and the transition ducting shall be provided with non-metallic **fluroelastomeric fabric** expansion joint.	The flue duct outside the chimney shall be suitably connected to the flue liner inside the chimney through a transition duct. The transition duct shall be profiled into a circular shape to connect to the flue liner. The flue duct shall be so designed that no load is transferred on the chimney shell due to the duct. The interface between the flue liner and the transition ducting shall be provided with non-metallic expansion joint.
102.	VI/B	IV-D	3.14.01 Para 4	11 of 69	The expansion joint in the flue liner shall comprise of non-metallic **fluoroelastomeric** material suitable **to withstand a temperature of 300 Deg C**, shall be acid resistant to withstand acidic flue gas condensates arising out of flue gas parameters & operating conditions as specified elsewhere in the specification and shall also prevent dust	The expansion joint in the flue liner shall comprise of non-metallic material suitable **for wet stack operations,** shall be acid resistant to withstand acidic flue gas condensates arising out of flue gas parameters & operating conditions as specified elsewhere in the specification and shall also prevent dust accumulation. The space between the expansion joint material and the liner shall be packed and sealed by providing a bolster

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
					accumulation. The space between the expansion joint material and the liner shall be packed and sealed by providing a bolster made up of light weight compressible material suitable **to withstand a temperature of 300 Deg C** and acid resistant to withstand acidic flue gas condensates arising out of flue gas parameters & operating conditions as specified elsewhere in the specification. The bolster shall be confined in texturized glass fabric having a final covering of stainless steel wire mesh.	made up of light weight compressible material suitable **for wet stack operations** and acid resistant to withstand acidic flue gas condensates arising out of flue gas parameters & operating conditions as specified elsewhere in the specification. The bolster shall be confined in texturized glass fabric having a final covering of stainless steel wire mesh. Design of expansion joint shall comply EPRI guideline to avoid contact of condensate with expansion joint material and to ensure drainage of condensate.
103.	VI/B	IV-D	3.14.01 Para 5	11 of 69	Chimney roof shall be of RCC slab over a grid of structural steel beams and provided with rainwater drainage system. An internal structural steel staircase supported from chimney shell with chequered plate floor panels and pipe handrails, shall be provided **for full height of the chimney** and an internal cage ladder for a small height, over last staircase landing to access the chimney roof through a roof access hatch.	Chimney roof shall be of RCC slab over a grid of structural steel beams and provided with rainwater drainage system. An internal structural steel staircase supported from chimney shell with chequered plate floor panels and pipe handrails, shall be provided **upto the platform just below roof platform** and an internal cage ladder for a small height, over last staircase landing to access the chimney roof through a roof access hatch.
104.	VI/B	IV-D	3.14.01 Para 6	11 of 69	The other components of the chimney include liner test ports (for continuous pollution monitoring), liner hatches, grade level slab of RCC with metallic hardener floor finish, acid	The other components of the chimney include liner test ports (for continuous pollution monitoring), liner hatches, grade level slab of RCC with metallic hardener floor finish, acid resistant treatment on roof slab, a large

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
					resistant treatment on roof slab, a large electrically operated grill type roll-up door and personnel access metallic door at grade level, roof drain basin, rain water down comer pipe (150 mm diameter galvanized pipe), connection to plant drains, louvers with bird screens for ventilation and all other openings in the wind shield, **mild steel wind strakes (if required),** all finishing works, electrical power distribution boards, lighting panels, power & control cabling and wiring systems, stair and platforms lighting, socket outlet, lightning protection and grounding system, aviation obstruction lighting with photoelectric controller etc, communication system, a rack and pinion elevator and other items, though not specifically mentioned but reasonably implied and necessary to complete the job in all respects.	electrically operated grill type roll-up door and personnel access metallic door at grade level, roof drain basin, rain water down comer pipe (150 mm diameter galvanized pipe), connection to plant drains, louvers with bird screens for ventilation and all other openings in the wind shield, all finishing works, electrical power distribution boards, lighting panels, power & control cabling and wiring systems, stair and platforms lighting, socket outlet, lightning protection and grounding system, aviation obstruction lighting with photoelectric controller etc, communication system, a rack and pinion elevator and other items, though not specifically mentioned but reasonably implied and necessary to complete the job in all respects.
105.	VI/B	IV-D	3.14.02 Para 7	12 of 69	The chimney and its components shall be designed to resist the most onerous forces resulting from all the possible combinations of the various loadings. **Design of all chimney components shall be based on working stress method.**	The chimney and its components shall be designed to resist the most onerous forces resulting from all the possible combinations of the various loadings.

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
106.	VI/B	IV-D	3.14.03 Para 1	12 of 69	The wind shield shall be designed for vertical loading, cross wind loading, seismic loading, circumferential wind loading, thermal gradients etc. The **load calculation and load combinations** shall be as detailed in IS 4998 **(Part 1) : 1992**. The wind shield shall be analysed for cases with and without flue liner loads.	The wind shield shall be designed for vertical loading, cross wind loading, seismic loading, circumferential wind loading, thermal gradients etc. The **analysis and design of wind shield shall be carried out as per IS 4998**. The wind shield shall be analysed for cases with and without flue liner loads.
107.	VI/B	IV-D	3.14.03 Para 2	12 of 69	Forces/stresses in the wind shield due to eccentricity effects of local **(e.g. corbel)** loadings, insolations effects, rotation of chimney foundations, construction tolerances and moments of second order shall also be considered.	Forces/stresses in the wind shield due to eccentricity effects of local loadings, insolations effects, rotation of chimney foundations, construction tolerances and moments of second order shall also be considered.
108.	VI/B	IV-D	3.14.03 Para 6	12 of 69	The stresses for the shell design shall not exceed the limits given in Cl. 7.0 of IS:4998 (PART-I) 1975 for various combinations of loads, excepting the stress in concrete for the case of dead load + wind load which shall not exceed 0.30fck where fck is the characteristic compressive strength of concrete.	DELETED
109.	VI/B	IV-D	3.14.03 Para 9	13 of 69	There shall not be any reverse (outward) slope in the inside face of chimney shell. Where there is a **sudden** change in slope/ profile of the shell,	There shall not be any reverse (outward) slope in the inside face of chimney shell. Where there is a change in slope/ profile of the shell, the circumferential

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
					the circumferential reinforcement shall be increased to twice the requirement as per the design in a circumferential band extending atleast 3m above and below such slope/profile change level.	reinforcement shall be increased to twice the requirement as per the design in a circumferential band extending atleast 3m above and below such slope/profile change level.
110.	VI/B	IV-D	3.14.03 Para 14	13 of 69	The final design shall be checked & verified by 'Wind Tunnel Test' and shall be conducted at a reputed institution. Dynamic interference effects due to additional chimney(s)/NDCTS's and other tall structures located in the area or in the future expansion stage of the project shall be determined along with the other topographical features of the local area through model test.	The final design shall be checked & verified by 'Wind Tunnel Test' conducted at a reputed institution. Dynamic interference effects due to additional chimney(s)/NDCTS's and other tall structures located **upto distance of 20 times diameter at 2/3rd height of subject chimney,** in the area or in the future expansion stage of the project**, as envisaged by the owner at the time testing,** shall be determined along with the other topographical features of the local area through model test.
111.	VI/B	IV-D	3.14.04 Para 5	13 of 69	Clean-out door shall be provided below the flue for the removal of ash.	DELETED
112.	VI/B	IV-D	3.14.07 Para 5	14 of 69	The chimney foundation shall be designed for the most critical combination of forces and moments, resulting from all possible combinations of the various loadings from the chimney system during all stages of constructions. The effect of water table shall be considered and the foundation shall be checked for overturning for minimum and maximum	The chimney foundation shall be designed **as per limit state method as per IS 4998** for the most critical combination of forces and moments, resulting from all possible combinations of the various loadings from the chimney system during all stages of constructions. The effect of water table shall be considered and the foundation shall be checked for overturning for minimum and maximum vertical loads. There should be

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
					vertical loads. There should be no uplift under any portion of the foundation for any loading condition. Since chimney is a wind sensitive structure no allowance shall be made in the load carrying capacity of the bearing strata / piles under any load case/combination with wind. **No allowance shall be made in the stresses for design of foundation for wind loading.** The foundation diameter to depth ratio shall be maintained to around 10 and should preferably not exceed 12. The diameter of the reinforcing bar for the main radial and tangential reinforcement for the foundation shall not be less than 25mm. The spacing of radial steel at the outer edge of the foundation shall not be more than 250mm. Grade of concrete for foundation shall be minimum **M 25**.	no uplift under any portion of the foundation/**piles** for any loading condition. Since chimney is a wind sensitive structure, no allowance shall be made in the load carrying capacity of the bearing strata / piles under any load case/combination with wind. The foundation diameter to depth ratio shall be maintained to around 10 and should preferably not exceed 12. The diameter of the reinforcing bar for the main radial and tangential reinforcement for the foundation shall not be less than 25mm. The spacing of radial steel at the outer edge of the foundation shall not be more than 250mm. Grade of concrete for foundation shall be minimum **M 30**.
113.	VI/B	IV-D	3.14.08 Para 2	14 of 69	The insulation thickness shall be determined based on the maximum/minimum ambient temperature, surface air velocity worked out based on the draught of ventilation air in the annular space between the flue liner and chimney shell, insulation surface emissivity of 0.3 and the insulation cold face maximum	DELETED

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
					temperature not exceeding 55 degree Celsius. The draught of air in the annular space shall be the natural draught created by the heating of air by the flue liner and the air being vented out through the openings in the chimney shell. The increase in the annulus air temperature due to the rising heated air shall be taken into account while calculating the insulation thickness.	
114.	VI/B	IV-D	3.14.09 (i)	15 of 69	All exposed steel surfaces (including exterior surface of mild steel flue liner in case the design does not envisage provision of thermal insulation on the exterior surface of flue liner) **except surfaces of steel wind strakes** shall be painted as specified in corrosion protection clause of this specification.	All exposed steel surfaces (including exterior surface of mild steel flue liner in case the design does not envisage provision of thermal insulation on the exterior surface of flue liner) shall be painted as specified in corrosion protection clause of this specification.
115.	VI/B	IV-D	3.14.09 (ii)	15 of 69	All exposed surfaces of steel wind strakes shall be painted with epoxy phenolic coating system having total 240 microns DFT. a) All steel surfaces shall be provided with two component epoxy primer coat (having solid by volume minimum 51% ±2%) of minimum 70 micron DFT to be applied over blast cleaned surface conforming to Sa 2½ finish of ISO 8501-1 with surface profile 40-60 Micron. The primer	DELETED

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
					coat shall be applied in shop immediately after blast cleaning by airless spray technique. b) Primer coat shall be followed with the application of Intermediate coat of epoxy phenolic coating (solid by volume minimum 63%) of minimum 100 micron DFT. This coat shall be applied in shop after an interval of minimum 24 hours (from the application of primer coat) by airless spray technique. c) Intermediate coat shall be followed with the application of finish coat of two-pack aliphatic Isocyanate cured acrylic finish paint (solid by volume minimum 55% ±2%) with Gloss retention (SSPC Paint Spec No 36, ASTM D 4587, D 2244, D 523) of Level 2 (after minimum 1000 hours exposure, Gloss loss less than 30 and colour change less than 2.0 ΔE) and minimum 70 micron DFT. This coat shall be applied in shop after an interval of minimum 10 hours and within six (6) months (from the completion of Intermediate coat), Colour and shade of the coat shall be as approved by the Employer.	
116.	VI/B	IV-D	3.14.09 (iii)	15 of 69	All steel parts embedded in concrete like **Strake embedment assembly including** bolts, nuts, washers, pipe sleeves and insert plate shall be	All steel parts embedded in concrete like bolts, nuts, washers, pipe sleeves and insert plate shall be galvanized

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
					galvanized as per IS:4736. The minimum weight for galvanizing shall be 610 g/sq.m and shall comply with relevant IS Codes.	as per IS:4736. The minimum weight for galvanizing shall be 610 g/sq.m and shall comply with relevant IS Codes.
117.	VI/A	II-A1 Project Information Barh STPP Stage-II	7.03.00	10 of 33	The natural ground level is varying as per enclosed contour/spot level drawing.	The **existing ground level (EGL)** is varying as per enclosed contour/spot level drawing.
118.	VI/A	II-A2 Project Information Mauda STPP Stage-I	Annexure-III	18 of 32	The natural ground level is varying as per enclosed contour/spot level drawing.	The **existing ground level (EGL)** is varying as per enclosed contour/spot level drawing.
119.	VI/A	II-A3 Project Information Rihand STPP Stage-II &	Annexure-III	19 of 40 & 22 of 40	The natural ground level is varying as per enclosed contour/spot level drawing.	The **existing ground level (EGL)** is varying as per enclosed contour/spot level drawing.

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
		Stage-III				
120.	VI/A	II-A4 Project Information VSTPP Stage-III & Stage-IV	Annexure-III	15 of 48 & 18 of 48	The natural ground level is varying as per enclosed contour/spot level drawing.	The **existing ground level (EGL)** is varying as per enclosed contour/spot level drawing.
121.	VI/A	II-A5 Project Information FGUTPP Stage-IV	Annexure-III	19 of 38	The natural ground level is varying as per enclosed contour/spot level drawing.	The **existing ground level (EGL)** is varying as per enclosed contour/spot level drawing.
122.	VI/A	II-A6 Project Information MUZFF	Annexure-III	21 of 36	The natural ground level is varying as per enclosed contour/spot level drawing.	**The existing ground level (EGL)** is varying as per enclosed contour/spot level drawing.

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
		ARPUR Stage-II				
123.	VI/PART-A	II-A1 II-A2 II-A3 II-A4 II-A5 II-A6	-	-	**General Layout Plan** 1. Barh STPP-II (2x660 MW) 9558/9560-999-POC-F-001, **Rev.8** 2. Mouda STPP-I (2x500 MW) 9561/9575-999-POC-F-001, **Rev.11** 3. Rihand-II & III (2x500 MW+2X500 MW) 1240-999-POC-F-001, **Rev.3** 4. Vindhyachal- III & IV (2x500 MW+2X500 MW) 2250/2260-999-POC-F-001, **Rev.11**	**General Layout Plan** 1. Barh (3x660 MW) 9558/9560-999-POC-F-001, **Rev.10** 2. Mouda (2x660 MW) 9561/9575-999-POC-F-001, **Rev.13** 3. Rihand-II & III (2x500 MW+2X500 MW) 1240-999-POC-F-001, **Rev.4** 4. Vindhyachal- III & IV (2x500 MW+2X500 MW) 2250/2260-999-POC-F-001, **Rev.12**

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (SECTION VI)

SL. NO.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				EXISTING	READ AS
	SEC/ PART	SUB SEC.	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.		
					5. FGU TPP -IV (1X500 MW) 1450-001R-TGPE-PVM-F-001 (PE-DG-401-100-M001), **Rev.8** 6. Muzaffarpur TPP-II (2x195 MW) 0350/0351-999-POC-F-001, **Rev.5**	5. FGU TPP-IV (1X500 MW) 1450-001R-TGPE-PVM-F-001 (PE-DG-401-100-M001), **Rev.9** 6. Muzaffarpur TPP-II (2x195 MW) 0350/0351-999-POC-F-001, **Rev.6** **All drg are enclosed at Civil Annexure-I.**

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	RCC Firewall shall also be provided between the transformers wherever required. 300 mm thick PCC M20 encasement all around the Pylon supports inside soak pit for fire fighting system shall be provided up to top of gravel filling. Coarse aggregate filling inside the transformer oil soak pit shall be carried out only after construction/erection of Pylon supports and PCC encasement.
3.12.02	**Fencing** Fencing with toe wall and steel gates shall be provided around the transformers. Fencing shall comprise of PVC coated GI chain link fencing of minimum 8G (including PVC coating) of mesh size 75 mm and of height 2.4 m above the toe wall. The diameter of the steel wire for chain link fence (excluding PVC coating) shall not be less than 12G. Fence posts shall be of pre – cast R. C. C. of minimum M20 grade. All corner posts will have two stay posts and every tenth post will have transverse stay post. Suitable R. C. C. foundation for the post and stays shall be provided based on prevailing soil conditions. Gates shall be sturdy with locking provisions. Toe walls of brick masonry shall be provided between fence posts all along the run of the fence with suitable foundation. Toe wall shall be minimum 200 mm above the formation level with 50 mm thick P. C. C. coping (1: 1. 5: 3) and shall extend minimum 300 mm below the formation level. Toe wall shall be plastered on both sides and painted with two coats of cement paint of approved colour and shade. Toe wall shall be provided with weep holes at suitable spacing
3.13.00	**Booster Fan Foundation** Booster Fan foundations shall be RCC block foundation directly resting on virgin soil/ pile below Ground level. The vertical faces of this block foundation shall be isolated from adjacent footings by providing minimum 100mm thick polystyrene board of type-1 conforming to IS: 4671 with density 20 Kg/cum sandwiched between the vertical face of block foundation and 230 thick brick wall all round.
3.14.00	**CHIMNEY**
3.14.01	**Salient Features** Single-flue or multi-flue chimney(s) shall be provided. Chimney shall be of reinforced concrete construction. There shall be one flue (liner) for each unit. The flue gas emission point shall be minimum 150 meters above the plant grade level. The chimney shell (windshield) shall be constructed using slip form shuttering. Internal platforms of steel structure shall be provided for enabling access to various elevations of the chimney and to provide support to the flue liners. Spacing of internal platforms shall not exceed 45.0 M. The platform beams shall be supported on concrete shell using suitable load bearing arrangement in the recesses provided for the purpose. The platform beams getting supported in the chimney shell shall have complete bearing support within the thickness of shell at that location and shall in no case be supported completely/partially on corbels/ brackets from the shell. "Through openings" in shell if provided to facilitate erection of platform beams shall be closed with cast-in-situ RCC closure wall on the external face of the shell. Necessary dowel

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	bars shall be provided in the shell during construction for this purpose. Openings in the concrete shell for flue duct entry, access door & truck entry door at ground level, air ventilation etc shall be provided. Hand railing shall be provided all around internal staircase & around the ventilation voids in the internal platform using min. 32 mm nominal bore MS pipes of medium class conforming to IS:1161. Spacing of railing posts shall not be more than 1500 mm centre to centre with a minimum height of 1200 mm. The handrail shall have three rows of horizontal members between the railing posts including the top member. Kick plate of min. size 100x6 thick shall be provided in the hand railing. The flue duct outside the chimney shall be suitably connected to the flue liner inside the chimney through a transition duct. The transition duct shall be bottom supported and shall be profiled into a circular shape to connect to the flue liner. The flue duct shall be so designed that no load is transferred on the chimney shell due to the duct. The interface between the flue liner and the transition ducting shall be provided with non-metallic fluroelastomeric fabric expansion joint. The expansion joint in the flue liner shall comprise of non-metallic fluoroelastomeric material suitable to withstand a temperature of 300 Deg C, shall be acid resistant to withstand acidic flue gas condensates arising out of flue gas parameters & operating conditions as specified elsewhere in the specification and shall also prevent dust accumulation. The space between the expansion joint material and the liner shall be packed and sealed by providing a bolster made up of light weight compressible material suitable to withstand a temperature of 300 Deg C and acid resistant to withstand acidic flue gas condensates arising out of flue gas parameters & operating conditions as specified elsewhere in the specification. The bolster shall be confined in texturized glass fabric having a final covering of stainless steel wire mesh. Chimney roof shall be of RCC slab over a grid of structural steel beams and provided with rainwater drainage system. An internal structural steel staircase supported from chimney shell with chequered plate floor panels and pipe handrails, shall be provided for full height of the chimney and an internal cage ladder for a small height, over last staircase landing to access the chimney roof through a roof access hatch. The other components of the chimney include liner test ports (for continuous pollution monitoring), liner hatches, grade level slab of RCC with metallic hardener floor finish, acid resistant treatment on roof slab, a large electrically operated grill type roll-up door and personnel access metallic door at grade level, roof drain basin, rain water down comer pipe (150 mm diameter galvanized pipe), connection to plant drains, louvers with bird screens for ventilation and all other openings in the wind shield, mild steel wind strakes (if required), all finishing works, electrical power distribution boards, lighting panels, power & control cabling and wiring systems, stair and platforms lighting, socket outlet, lightning protection and grounding system, aviation obstruction lighting with photoelectric controller etc, communication system, a rack and pinion elevator and other items, though not specifically mentioned but reasonably implied and necessary to complete the job in all respects. Aviation Warning Lights (AWL) shall be mounted on door panel of required size (open able from interior of chimney shell) fixed to openings in the chimney shell at locations and levels specified elsewhere. Suitable provision for approach to the AWL shall be provided at the platform level. AWL shall be located at about 1-1.5 metre above the top of platform to enable easy handling for maintenance. The size of roll-up door shall be determined based on minimum requirement for ventilation and transportation & erection of flue segments.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
3.14.02	**Design Concept** Design and construction of various components and systems of the chimney shall be in accordance with relevant Indian Standard and where provisions are not covered in Indian Standard, reference shall be made to ACI, BS, CICIND and other international standards. In case of any conflict between this document and the Indian and International Standards, the stipulations of this document shall prevail. Imposed loading for design of all chimney components shall not be less than 5 kN/ Sq.m. An additional 25% of liner load shall be taken as impact loading for liner erection in addition to the liner load. The min. thickness of web for plate girders shall be kept as 12 mm. Seismic forces on the chimney system shall be determined based on site specific seismic information provided elsewhere in this document. Wind forces on the chimney system shall be determined based on site specific wind design criteria provided elsewhere in this document. The chimney and its components shall be designed to resist the most onerous forces resulting from all the possible combinations of the various loadings. Design of all chimney components shall be based on working stress method.
3.14.03	**Wind Shield** The wind shield shall be designed for vertical loading, cross wind loading, seismic loading, circumferential wind loading, thermal gradients etc. The load calculation and load combinations shall be as detailed in IS 4998 (Part 1) : 1992. The wind shield shall be analysed for cases with and without flue liner loads. Forces/stresses in the wind shield due to eccentricity effects of local (e.g. corbel) loadings, insolations effects, rotation of chimney foundations, construction tolerances and moments of second order shall also be considered. Seismic response of the chimney shall be computed by the response spectrum method. At least, the first five modes of vibrations shall be used for this analysis. The cross wind analysis of the chimney shall be carried out irrespective of the value of the Scruton Number for the chimney and other empirical considerations which suggest structural immunity to cross wind oscillations. The effect of the openings/cut-outs in the chimney shell shall be duly considered in the design of the windshield. The minimum thickness of shell shall not be less than 500mm. The stresses for the shell design shall not exceed the limits given in Cl. 7.0 of IS:4998 (PART-I) 1975 for various combinations of loads, excepting the stress in concrete for the case of dead load + wind load which shall not exceed 0.30fck where fck is the characteristic compressive strength of concrete. The minimum vertical reinforcement shall be 0.3% of the concrete area. The maximum spacing of the reinforcement bars shall not be more than 250 mm on each face. The minimum circumferential reinforcement shall be 0.2% of the concrete area. The maximum spacing of the reinforcement bars shall not be more than 200 mm on each face. The circumferential reinforcement in the top 3 meters of the windshield

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	shall be twice that required from design forces. The clear cover to reinforcement shall be 50 mm. There shall be a continuous ring of concrete shell without any opening for a height of atleast 5m below the soffit of flue duct openings. There shall not be any reverse (outward) slope in the inside face of chimney shell. Where there is a sudden change in slope/ profile of the shell, the circumferential reinforcement shall be increased to twice the requirement as per the design in a circumferential band extending atleast 3m above and below such slope/profile change level. The diameter of the reinforcing bar for the main vertical reinforcement of shell shall not be less than 25mm for a shell height upto the top level of flue duct opening. Shell thickness between any two 10m reference levels shall not vary more than 150mm. The minimum thickness of shell/closure wall at beam support recess/ opening locations shall be 100mm. Grade of concrete for chimney shell, and other super structure shall be minimum M 30. Only OPC cement shall be used for Chimney shell and other super structure. The final design shall be checked & verified by 'Wind Tunnel Test' and shall be conducted at a reputed institution. Dynamic interference effects due to additional chimney(s)/NDCTS's and other tall structures located in the area or in the future expansion stage of the project shall be determined along with the other topographical features of the local area through model test.
3.14.04	**Flue Liners** The flue gas parameters & various operating conditions for selection of flue liner material, material specification for flue liner and the criteria of flue gas exit velocity for sizing the flue liner shall be as specified elsewhere in the specification. For flue liner with base metal as mild steel, the thickness of the base metal shall be determined from structural considerations. The thickness of any clad metal/coating/block lining etc. provided on the base metal shall not be considered for computing the structural strength of flue liner. The minimum thickness of the mild steel base metal shall, however, not be less than that specified elsewhere in the specification. Two manholes placed diametrically opposite shall also be provided in each flue at all internal platform levels. The supporting/restraining arrangements of the liners should be such that expansion of the liners longitudinally or circumferentially is not restrained. Clean-out door shall be provided below the flue for the removal of ash.
3.14.05	**Internal Platforms** The platforms shall be designed for dead, imposed (live), erection work and other possible loadings and temperatures effects. These platforms shall provide support and lateral restraint to the steel liners and provide access for inspections and maintenance. Forces imposed on the floors due to lateral restraint of flues shall be enhanced aptly for impact effects. These platforms shall also be designed suitably for

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	the liner erection works. The platform shall be made up of chequered floor panels supported on grid of structural steel beams. All beams shall have bolted connections. The maximum permissible deflection in main steel girders supporting flue liner shall be span/1000.
3.14.06	**Internal Staircase** The staircase shall have a clear passage way width of not less than 800 mm and a clear headroom of not less than 2100 mm. The riser height shall not be more than 175 mm and tread width shall not be less than 225 mm.
3.14.07	**Foundation** The chimney foundation shall be designed for the most critical combination of forces and moments, resulting from all possible combinations of the various loadings from the chimney system during all stages of constructions. The effect of water table shall be considered and the foundation shall be checked for overturning for minimum and maximum vertical loads. There should be no uplift under any portion of the foundation for any loading condition. Since chimney is a wind sensitive structure no allowance shall be made in the load carrying capacity of the bearing strata / piles under any load case/combination with wind. No allowance shall be made in the stresses for design of foundation for wind loading. The foundation diameter to depth ratio shall be maintained to around 10 and should preferably not exceed 12. The diameter of the reinforcing bar for the main radial and tangential reinforcement for the foundation shall not be less than 25mm. The spacing of radial steel at the outer edge of the foundation shall not be more than 250mm. Grade of concrete for foundation shall be minimum M 25.
3.14.08	**Thermal insulation** The insulation shall be semi-rigid, resin bonded type, in the form of slabs and shall conform to IS: 8183. Blanket type insulation shall not be used. The density of insulation shall not be less than 64 kg/cu.m for resin bonded glass wool insulation and 100 kg/cu.m for resin bonded rock wool. The coefficient of thermal conductivity of insulation shall not be more than 0.52mW/cm/oC at a mean temperature of 100oC. The insulation thickness shall be determined based on the maximum/minimum ambient temperature, surface air velocity worked out based on the draught of ventilation air in the annular space between the flue liner and chimney shell, insulation surface emissivity of 0.3 and the insulation cold face maximum temperature not exceeding 55 degree Celsius. The draught of air in the annular space shall be the natural draught created by the heating of air by the flue liner and the air being vented out through the openings in the chimney shell. The increase in the annulus air temperature due to the rising heated air shall be taken into account while calculating the insulation thickness. The insulation thickness shall not be less than 100 mm, in any case, and shall be provided in two layers with the second layer of insulation covering the joints of the first layer. The insulation shall be wrapped on the outer-most surface with galvanised wire mesh using MS galvanised pins and speed washer.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.14.09 Chimney Painting

(i) All exposed steel surfaces (including exterior surface of mild steel flue liner in case the design does not envisage provision of thermal insulation on the exterior surface of flue liner) except surfaces of steel wind strakes shall be painted as specified in corrosion protection clause of this specification.

(ii) All exposed surfaces of steel wind strakes shall be painted with epoxy phenolic coating system having total 240 microns DFT.

a) All steel surfaces shall be provided with two component epoxy primer coat (having solid by volume minimum 51% ±2%) of minimum 70 micron DFT to be applied over blast cleaned surface conforming to Sa 2½ finish of ISO 8501-1 with surface profile 40-60 Micron. The primer coat shall be applied in shop immediately after blast cleaning by airless spray technique.

b) Primer coat shall be followed with the application of Intermediate coat of epoxy phenolic coating (solid by volume minimum 63%) of minimum 100 micron DFT. This coat shall be applied in shop after an interval of minimum 24 hours (from the application of primer coat) by airless spray technique.

c) Intermediate coat shall be followed with the application of finish coat of two-pack aliphatic Isocyanate cured acrylic finish paint (solid by volume minimum 55% ±2%) with Gloss retention (SSPC Paint Spec No 36, ASTM D 4587, D 2244, D 523) of Level 2 (after minimum 1000 hours exposure, Gloss loss less than 30 and colour change less than 2.0 ΔE) and minimum 70 micron DFT. This coat shall be applied in shop after an interval of minimum 10 hours and within six (6) months (from the completion of Intermediate coat), Colour and shade of the coat shall be as approved by the Employer.

(iii) All steel parts embedded in concrete like Strake embedment assembly including bolts, nuts, washers, pipe sleeves and insert plate shall be galvanized as per IS:4736. The minimum weight for galvanizing shall be 610 g/sq.m and shall comply with relevant IS Codes.

(iv) The inside surface of chimney shell above roof, horizontal surface of shell at top, underside of concrete roof slab, external surface of mini-shell above roof etc shall be painted with epoxy phenolic coating system having total 220 microns DFT.

a) All concrete surfaces shall be provided with two component transparent polyamide cured epoxy sealer coating (having solid by volume minimum 40% ±2%) of minimum 50 micron DFT to be applied over cleaned surface in multiple coats. Surface to be coated shall be absolutely dry, clean and dust free.

b) Sealer coat shall be followed with the application of Intermediate coat of epoxy phenolic coating (solid by volume minimum 63%) of minimum 100 micron DFT. This coat shall be applied after an interval of minimum 24 hours (from the application of primer coat) by airless spray technique.

c) Intermediate coat shall be followed with the application of finish coat of two-pack aliphatic Isocyanate cured acrylic finish paint (solid by volume minimum 55% ±2%) with Gloss retention (SSPC Paint Spec No 36, ASTM D 4587, D 2244, D 523) of Level 2 (after minimum 1000 hours

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	exposure, Gloss loss less than 30 and colour change less than 2.0 ΔE) and minimum 70 micron DFT. This coat shall be applied after an interval of minimum 10 hours and within six (6) months (from the completion of Intermediate coat), Colour and shade of the coat shall be as approved by the Employer. d) The entire external surface of chimney shell shall be painted with epoxy phenolic coating as specified in (iv) above in alternate bands of 'signal red' and 'bright white' colours.
3.14.10	**Electrical System** 415V, normal and emergency AC power supply for chimney shall be derived from main plant power supply system. Emergency supply shall feed 20% of platform lighting, 50% of staircase lighting, aviation obstruction lighting and elevator load. All other loads shall be connected on normal power supply. Ambient temperature for design of all equipment shall be considered as 55 deg. C which is likely to be encountered inside the chimney. The equipment shall be suitable for installation and render trouble free operation at higher ambient temperature and rigorous weather conditions prevailing at chimney. All equipment supplied shall comply with relevant IS Standards. The distribution boards of chimney shall comprise switch fuse units of appropriate ratings. Emergency board shall have two incomers, one from emergency supply and other from normal AC distribution board itself. Auto changeover scheme shall be provided in emergency board to enable changeover to healthy source on failure of any source. Dry type isolating transformer of Dyn connection shall be provided in emergency board to obtain neutral lead, in case 3 phase 3 wire emergency supply is derived from main plant. Various platforms shall be illuminated by dust tight HPSV well glass lighting fixtures. Average illuminations level of 150 lux shall be maintained on equipment and 70 lux on platforms & 100 lux on staircases (minimum 1 lighting fixture at each landing).Any additional fixture to take care of dark patches/shadows shall also be provided. Lighting system shall be controlled through MCB provided in lighting panel. A lighting and power panel each shall be located at grade level and at other in between levels as required. All distribution boards, aviation lighting controls, etc. shall be located at grade level only. At each platform, 1 No. 63A, 415V welding receptacle and 1 No. 20A, 240V receptacle shall be provided and shall be fed from power panel. Wiring installation for lighting fixture shall be of PVC insulated copper/aluminium wires through galvanised steel conduits. Aviation obstruction lighting system shall conform to the requirements of the latest rules and regulations of the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO), National Airports Authority (NAA) and Directorate of Air Routes and Aerodromes (DARA). The type of aviation obstruction lighting system shall be of medium intensity aviation obstruction lights having an effective intensity of 2000 to 20,000 cd depending upon back ground illuminance. Obstacle lights shall have a day time effective intensity of minimum 20000 cd. The intensity of lights shall be 20000 cd ± 25% at twilight and shall reduce automatically to a night time intensity of 2000 cd ± 25% through the use of photo-cell. The obstacle lights shall flash simultaneously at a rate between 20 to 60 per minute. A minimum of three levels will be provided with aviation obstruction

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	lights and there will be four light units per level. The lowest level should not be lower than 45 meters above the ground and vertical spacing of the intermediate levels could vary between 45 and 105 meters. The intermediate lights shall be spaced as equally as possible. Aviation obstruction lighting shall be complete with lights, photo cell, controller, special cables, etc.. A temporary aviation obstruction lighting system shall be provided during construction of the chimney. Cables from distribution board to lighting panels/power panels/receptacles shall be 1100V grade, multicore FRLS HR-PVC insulated, PVC inner sheathed, armoured, PVC outer sheathed stranded copper/ Aluminuim laid on galvanised sheet steel cable trays. Cables shall be terminated using double compression type cable glands and solder less crimping type tinned copper cable lugs. Minimum size of the power cable shall not be less than 2.5 sq.mm copper or 4 sq.mm Aluminuim. Minimum size of control cable shall not be less than 1.5 sq.mm. Lightning protection system shall comprise minimum 3 vertical air terminations for each flue liner, horizontal air terminations and minimum 4 Nos. of down conductors spaced 90 degrees apart routed all along chimney height on external surface and connected to the earthing system. Down conductors shall be of minimum 50x6 mm galvanized steel strip. Each down conductor shall be provided with a test link at 1 metre above ground level. Each test link shall be enclosed in a galvanised sheet steel enclosure. Above ground level earthing and lightning protection system shall comprise galvanised steel strips. These materials provided at top 12 meters shall have additional coating of 2 mm thick seamless lead cover and the accessories like nuts, bolts, washers etc. shall be of stainless steel to take care of corrosion. Chimney earthing system shall be interconnected to main plant earthing system. A temporary lightning protection & earthing system shall be provided during construction of the chimney till a permanent lightning protection & earthing system is installed. In no case reinforcement bars of Shell should be used as earthing Down Conductors Communication system comprising of telephone socket at every internal platform level and at grade level, necessary wiring installation, a telephone hand set, junction boxes etc. shall also be provided. Telephone cables shall be of minimum 0.6 mm diameter annealed high conductivity electro copper conductor, PVC insulated, twisted, PVC tape wrapped, screened, rip corded, PVC sheathed, conforming to relevant ITD (Indian Telephones Department) specifications. All equipment to be supplied shall be of type tested quality. The Contractor shall submit for Owner's approval the reports of all type tests as listed below: (A) Distribution boards/panels-Degree of protection tests (B) Aviation lights: (1) Intensity Test (2) Degree of protection test For various equipment, the technical requirements and practices shall conform to the relevant clauses of the main plant electrical specification.
3.14.11	**Rack and Pinion Elevator** A rack and pinion elevator, with a load carrying capacity of 400 kg (min) (passenger cum goods), cabin floor size of 1100 mm x 1000 mm (min.) and an operating speed

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	of 40 m/min. (approx.), shall be provided for travel from the grade level to the top of the chimney. A landing platform shall be provided at all access/ platform levels. The elevator shall be of a proven and approved make. Enclosure shall be fabricated from tubular steel and expanded metal or wire mesh, 2.1 m high (Approx.). A Safety device comprising of an over speed governor in constant mesh with the rack by means of a flame hardened steel pinion shall be provided to protect the cab against over speed during the cab downward motion and the same shall actuate the brake mechanism and stop the down ward motion gradually. The lift shall be installed using anchor fasteners. The electrical requirement of the system shall conform to the main electrical specification. Drive motor shall be of S3 duty class with CDF of 25% and maximum number of 120 starts per hour in 55 degree Celsius ambient temperature. The motor shall be provided with internal 220V AC single phase space heaters or an alternate heating system. The elevator shall be supplied, installed, painted, tested, commissioned etc. complete with all mandatory spares (as specified in Part-F of this specification) and operation maintenance manual
4.00.00	**Drainage & Water Supply Works**
4.01.00	Drainage System: The drainage arrangements shall be so planned so as to ensure quick disposal of drainage water without stagnation and / or overflow. It is envisaged to clean the facility buildings etc. with water periodically. Minimum 4 nos. down comers shall be provided in each building at corners. For Conveyors, each down comer shall lead the water / slurry to pit (of 2 Cu.M capacity) to allow settling of lime/gypsum. The water from the pit shall overflow into contractor's R.C.C drain, which will lead the discharge finally into owner's drain routed alongside the nearby road. For Ball Mill building, Gypsum dewatering building, FGD control room building, peripheral drains (Brick drains with steel gratings provided around the building) shall lead the water / slurry to a local pit (of 2 Cu. M. capacity) near each facility to allow settling. The water from the pit shall overflow into contractor's R.C.C drain, and finally into owner's drain routed alongside the nearby road. In case of Control rooms and M. C. C. buildings Pump houses, etc, water / slurry coming from down comers shall discharge into peripheral drains (Brick drains with steel gratings provided around the building) which will lead the water / slurry into contractor's R.C.C drain, which will lead the discharge finally into owner's drain routed alongside the nearby road. Contractor's scope shall also include construction of necessary culverts under the rail lines / roads as per railway / I. R. C. standards and approval of Railway culverts from concern Railway authorities.
4.02.00	**Internal and external water supply, drainage etc.** The scope for potable water supply includes all distribution systems, tanks, pipes, fittings etc. as required and as described here or elsewhere in the specifications.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	Coating on RCC water retaining structures (drinking water) Internal surfaces of RCC water retaining structures shall be provided with minimum 400 micron Food grade epoxy coating complying to FDA Title 21, Part 175.300. Surface to be coated shall be absolutely dry, clean and dust free
19.00.00	**Fabrication** All steel structures shall be fabricated in factory, transported and erected at site. All factory fabricated structures shall have bolted field connections. Chimney flue liners can either be fabricated at factory in segments, transported and welded at site before erection or fabricated at site. For Chimney flue liners, to prevent flue gas leakages, the applicable field joints shall necessarily be welded.
20.00.00	**Electrodes**
20.01.00	The electrodes used for welding shall be of suitable type and size depending upon specifications of the parent material, the method of welding, the position of welding and quality of welds desired. Only low hydrogen electrodes shall be used for welding of medium /high tensile steel and for mild steel plate thickness above 20 mm.
20.02.00	All low hydrogen electrodes shall be baked and stored before use as per manufacturer's recommendation. The electrodes shall be re-baked at 250°C - 300°C for one hour and later on cooled in the same oven to 100° C. It shall be transferred to a holding oven maintained at 60°C - 70°C. The electrodes shall be drawn from this oven for use.
20.03.00	Where coated electrodes are used they shall meet the requirements of IS: 814 and relevant ASME - Sec II. Covering shall be heavy to withstand normal conditions of handling and storage.
20.04.00	Only those electrodes that give radiographic quality welds shall be used for welds, which are subjected to radiographic testing.
20.05.00	Where bare electrodes are used these shall correspond to specification of the parent material. The type of flux-wire combination for submerged arc welding shall conform to the requirements of F-60 class of AWSA-5-17-69 and IS: 3613. The electrodes shall be stored properly and the flux shall be baked before use in an oven in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements as stipulated.
20.06.00	The contractor shall take specific approval of the weld for the various electrodes proposed to be used on the works before any welding is started.
20.07.00	**Edge Preparation for Welding** Suitable edge as per weld joint detail shall be prepared either by machines or by automatic gas cutting. All edges cut by flame shall be ground before they are welded.
20.08.00	**Pre Heating and Post Heating** Mild steel and medium / high tensile steel plates thicker than 20mm, will require Pre-Heating of the parent plate prior to welding as mentioned in Table - 1 for mild steel and Table - 2 for medium / high tensile steel, however, higher pre heat temperature

TENDER NO: PSER:SCT:BAR-C2010:20

VOLUME -III

PRICE SCHEDULE-REV-00

FOR

CONSTRUCTION OF 02 NOS. 150 METER HIGH REINFORCED CONCRETE SINGLE STEEL FLUE CHIMNEY WITH BOROSILICATE GLASS BLOCK LINING SYSTEM ON MS FLUE-CAN AND OTHER INCIDENTALS COMPLETE (EXCLUDING PILE) AT 2X660 MW BARH STPP STAGE-II, BIHAR.

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

(A GOVT. OF INDIA UNDERTAKING)

POWER SECTOR – EASTERN REGION

PLOT NO. – 9 / 1, DJ – BLOCK,

SECTOR – II, KARUNAMOYEE,

SALT LAKE CITY,

KOLKATA – 700091.

VOLUME-III
PRICE SCHEDULE- REV-00

JOB: CONSTRUCTION OF 02 NOS. 150 METER HIGH REINFORCED CONCRETE SINGLE STEEL FLUE CHIMNEY WITH BOROSILICATE GLASS BLOCK LINING SYSTEM ON MS FLUE-CAN AND OTHER INCIDENTALS COMPLETE (EXCLUDING PILE) AT 2X660 MW BARH STPP STAGE-II, BIHAR.

TENDER NO. PSER:SCT:BAR-C2010:20

PREAMBLE

SL NO	DESCRIPTION
1	This preamble forms part of tender document and schedule of items. The tenderer should read this preamble carefully before filling in rates for various items. Clauses under this preamble shall be read in conjunction with various volumes of tender and other tender sections as applicable and shall have precedence over any contrary statement mentioned any where in this document. The tenderer shall sign & stamp all the pages of the tender document as a token of their acceptance.Submission of unfilled formats with sign & stamp shall be construed as acceptance of the contents of the same.
2	The work shall be carried out strictly as per specifications, description of the items in these schedule and / or engineer's instructions. Drawings enclosd with the tender are only preliminary and for guidence/tender purposes giving some idea of the work involved. The work is to be executed as per terms & conditions of the tender and actual drawings/documents, which shall be furnished during execution.
3	Items of work provided in this schedule but not covered in this specification shall be executed strictly as per instruction of the engineer.
4	Unless specifically mentioned otherwise in the tender document, the tenderer shall quote for the finished items and shall provide for the complete cost towards power, fuel, tools, tackles, equipment, constructional plants, temporary works, labour, dismantling of all temporary piping, structures, valves, pumps, tanks & other misc. equipment, strengthening of roads/culverts/bridges etc. including arranging all clearances etc. required for carrying out different activities & tests, materials, levies, transport, layout, repairs, rectification, maintenance till handing over, supervisions, colonies, shops, establishments, overheads, profits and all incidental items not specifically mentioned but reasonably implied and necessary to complete the work according to the complete tender document and this schedule.
5	The quantities of the various items mentioned in this schedule of items are approximate, based on very preliminary information and may vary to any extent or be deleted altogether. The quoted rates of each item will remain firm throughout the period of execution including extension, for reasons whatsoever, as long as variation in the total value of work executed under any part of this contract including extra items, if any but excluding any price variation remains, within plus minus fifteen percent (± 15%) of the awarded price as per LOI.
6	Prior written approval of BHEL shall be sought by the contractor in case quantity variation of any item crosses +50% (plus fifty percent) limit during execution and approval to be obtained before execution of further quantity for this item.
7	In case Sealed /Paper Price Bids are opened for finalisation of the tender, for any Item Rate/BOQ based service contract, possibility of variation of quantity/ addition/deletion of items can not be ruled out. Under such circumstances, after execution of work, if it is observed that standing as L-1 is changed based on actual quantity executed, the bidder shall give suitable rebate to maintain your standing as L-1. Since this aspect can be assessed at the end of execution, necessary adjustment will be effected at the end of execution in final bill.This condition shall not be applicable where the tender is finalised through Reverse Auction.
8	BHEL reserve the right to rationalize the rates, quoted by L-1 bidder against unit rate items and/ or other optional items with respect to item-wise lowest rates (amongst the participating bidders), before placement of order. The rates of unit rate/optional items shall remain valid till execution of the order, if the job/work is awarded to the bidder.
9	The rates quoted shall be inclusive of cleaning of site of any vegetation, dressing, clearing of old structures and leveling etc. including fixing of grid pillars, benchmarks etc. required for commencement of site activities. No separate payment will be made towards the same.However, if separate rate for such item is avalable in the rate schedule, the same shall be considered.
10	Rates shall be quoted in figures and in words in clear legible writing. No overwriting is allowed. All scoring and cancellations should be countersigned and in case of illegibility the interpretation of engineer shall be final. All entries shall be in English language.
11	All works item wise shall be measured upon completion and paid for at the rates quoted and accepted as per BHEL approved payment schedule/billing break-up.
12	The tender shall be deemed to have visited site and made himself aware of all the site conditions, studied the specifications and details of work to the done within the time schedule attached and to have acquainted himself of the conditions prevailing at site before submission of his bid/offer. No claim whatsoever due to lack of knowledge of site conditions shall be entertained after award of the work.
13	No splitting of the job is envisaged unless the same is specifically indicated in the TCC/Vol-1F. Decision of BHEL in this regard shall be final and binding to the bidders.
14	Bidders are not allowed to alter the Price Schedule format including item description,quantity etc. and the offer is liable for rejection if the bidders submit their prices in Price Schedules modified by them.BHEL reserves the right to reject the offers of bidders who submit offers in Price Formats which are modiified/altered by them. Also putting any comments instead of rates/price in the designated column of the rate schedule shall make the offer liable for rejection.
15	Bidders to note that for Civil &/Structural packages, against a particular item against a ST No. appearing in more than one schedule of the BOQ, same rate must be quoted in all schedules for that particular items with same descriptions. If by error, different rates are quoted in different schedules for same ST No.(i.e. item with same description), then the higher of the rates shall be considered for evaluation but awarding shall be done with the lower rate, if the bidder becomes L-1. The same modality shall be applicable for other item rate sevice contracts where item with same decription is repeated in different schedules.
16	For Lumpsum Service Contract : The items/components indicated in the tender is indicative and may vary to any extent. No compensation shall be payable in case of any variation in the items/components listed in the bill of quantities if the executed weight remains within the variation limit. However, in case of deletion of any item or addition of new items over and above the items listed or variation of existing quantity beyond variation limit specified, adjustment (i.e. Payment or recovery as the case may be) shall be done on pro-rata basis based on the Rate per MT worked out from the quoted lump-sum Price and the total weight of components listed /indicated in price schedule plus 15% weight variation limit.
17	Engineer's decision shall be final and binding on the contractor regarding clarification of items in the schedule with respect to the other sections/volumes of the contract.
18	In case of tender for Civil and/or Structural works, if the Non-schedule items are not quoted by the bidder, it will be treated at par with rate of corresponding item of CPWD/PWD/DSR schedule as prescribed in the tender/BOQ cum Rate Schedule. PVC/escalation is not payable for these Non-scheduled items.
19	No interest, whatsoever, shall be payable by BHEL on the security deposit, any bank guarantee submitted or any amount due to successful bidder/contractor. No idling charge whatsoever (either for labour or any other resources) is payable by BHEL for any reason whatsoever.
20	Size and weights of various items are mentioned in the attached BOQ cum rate/price schedule for reference purpose only & these shall not be taken into consideration for quoting/calculating amount in the rate schedule. These shall be utilised as per relevant sections of tender. Bidders shall quote for each item in the rate column, taking unit as mentioned in the quantity column. Rates shall be filled in both figures and words. Amount shall be calculated based upon these rates multiplied by the mentioned quantity for the respective items.
21	Bidder's Total price shall be considered for evaluation unless stated otherwise.
22	In case of BOP packages, if Bidder does not quote/indicate the price for freight chagses against indicated rate schedule, the same shall be considered as 2% of basic price and adjusted with the total quoated price against each item keeping the total quoted price unaltered.

VOLUME-III
PRICE SCHEDULE- REV-00

JOB: CONSTRUCTION OF 02 NOS. 150 METER HIGH REINFORCED CONCRETE SINGLE STEEL FLUE CHIMNEY WITH BOROSILICATE GLASS BLOCK LINING SYSTEM ON MS FLUE-CAN AND OTHER INCIDENTALS COMPLETE (EXCLUDING PILE) AT 2X660 MW BARH STPP STAGE-II, BIHAR.

TENDER NO. PSER:SCT:BAR-C2010:20

SCHEDULE - 1 : TOTAL PRICE

SL NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE SCHEDULE REF	TOTAL PRICE (IN INR)
1.0	TOTAL PRICE FOR CONSTRUCTION OF 02 Nos, 150 METER HIGH REINFORCED CONCRETE SINGLE STEEL FLUE CHIMNEY WITH BOROSILICATE GLASS BLOCK LINING SYSTEM ON MS FLUE-CAN AND OTHER INCIDENTALS COMPLETE AT 2X660 MW BARH STPP STAGE-II, BIHAR (EXCLUDING PILE)	**SCH 2 - PRICE BREAK UP**	***IN FIGURES:-*** ***IN WORDS:-***
2.0	NON-SCHEDULE ITEM For items not covered in Schedule 2, quote % above or below the CPWD Schedule of rates 2018		
a)	Rate of complete item	_____% above /_____% below/ at par of CPWD Rate Schedule 2018	
b)	Rate of supply of material at site only	_____% above /_____% below/ at par of CPWD Rate Schedule 2018	
c)	Rate for execution complete excluding supply of materials.	_____% above /_____% below/ at par of CPWD Rate Schedule 2018	

NOTE

1.0	Bidder shall quote total price for SCH-2- Part only at Sl No. 1 above. All other amounts / rates of each item of works in respective schedules / parts will be derived based on allocated percentages. As such, any uncalled figure/ amount noted at any other place / schedule of Volume-III will not be recknoed & will stand null & void.
2.0	Bidder to note that total price at Sl No. 1 above shall be considered for evaluation & awarding. As such grand total price should be complete in all respect for the full scope defined and considering all terms and conditions.
3.0	Bidder's quoted total price of SCH-2 at Sl. No 1 above, shall be apportioned into amount of various items of works based on allocated percentages against respective item, in respective schedules / parts. As such, bidder shall not indicate / quote any amount / rate in these schedules / parts and any amount / rate quoted against any item shall not be taken into cognizance / account and offer may be liable for rejection.
4.0	Based on the itemwise percentage allocations, the amount for the individual items of the Bill of Quantity shall be arrived at. The rates of individual items shall be derived from the amount against each items and its quantity after rounding off to upto 2 decimal places. However, RA bill payment shall be done after rounding off the gross amount to two decimal points. Any adjustment, if required, due to such methodology, will be effected / adjusted in final bill.
5.0	Bidders to note that this is an item rate contract. Payment shall be made for the actual quantities of work executed at the unit rate arrived at as per Sl No.4 above.
6.0	Any item as per scope of work, if not included in the price quoted above and shown separately will not be taken cognizance of and the offer shall be liable for rejection.
7.0	Price format shall not be changed by bidder in any case and it may lead to cancellation of their offer.
8.0	The quoted price shall be excluding GST including freight on FOR site basis.
9.0	The quantity of items may vary during execution mainly due to actual requirement etc. The unit rates work out from the overall amount quoted & accepted by BHEL shall be considered and no separate unit rates shall be allowed. Unit rates shall be valid throughout the contract period.
10.0	For payment of non schedule items, the rate shall be derived from CPWD Schedule - 2018.

VOLUME-III PRICE SCHEDULE- REV-00			
JOB: CONSTRUCTION OF 02 NOS. 150 METER HIGH REINFORCED CONCRETE SINGLE STEEL FLUE CHIMNEY WITH BOROSILICATE GLASS BLOCK LINING SYSTEM ON MS FLUE-CAN AND OTHER INCIDENTALS COMPLETE (EXCLUDING PILE) AT 2X660 MW BARH STPP STAGE-II, BIHAR.			
TENDER NO. PSER:SCT:BAR-C2010:20			
SCHEDULE - 2 : BREAK UP OF TOTAL PRICE			
SL NO	**DESCRIPTION**	**PRICE SCHEDULE REF**	**WEIGHTAGE**
1.0	TOTAL PRICE FOR CONSTRUCTION OF 02 Nos, 150 METER HIGH REINFORCED CONCRETE SINGLE STEEL FLUE CHIMNEY WITH BOROSILICATE GLASS BLOCK LINING SYSTEM ON MS FLUE-CAN AND OTHER INCIDENTALS COMPLETE AT 2X660 MW BARH STPP STAGE-II, BIHAR (EXCLUDING PILE)		
a	**SERVICE (PART-1)**	SCH 3	0.75046077
b	**SUPPLY (PART-2)**	SCH 4	0.24953923
2.0	**TOTAL**		1.00000000

VOLUME-III
PRICE SCHEDULE- REV-00

JOB: CONSTRUCTION OF 02 NOS. 150 METER HIGH REINFORCED CONCRETE SINGLE STEEL FLUE CHIMNEY WITH BOROSILICATE GLASS BLOCK LINING SYSTEM ON MS FLUE-CAN AND OTHER INCIDENTALS COMPLETE (EXCLUDING PILE) AT 2X660 MW BARH STPP STAGE-II, BIHAR.

TENDER NO. PSER:SCT:BAR-C2010:20

SCHEDULE- 3 - SERVICE (Part-1)

SL No.	Description	Unit	Quantity	WEIGHTAGE
PART-1A	**Civil Works**			
1	Earth work in excavation in all types of soil including ash which can be excavated by any means including setting out, levelling, dewatering (but excluding special type of dewatering viz. well point method), shoring & strutting wherever required (but excluding Steel sheet piling), dressing the sides & bottom, all lifts, ramming / compacting the excavated bottom, stacking, disposal of surplus excavated materials within a lead up to 1 km, spreading/levelling of disposed materials etc all complete for following depths below ground level. [Measurement of excavation shall be paid as per clause 5.2.0 of Technical Specification, Section D, Sub-Section D1 sheet 20 0f 22]			
a	Depth from ground level but not exceeding 2 m	CUM	10622	0.00533329
b	Depth exceeding 2 m but not exceeding 4 m	CUM	9355	0.01075718
c	Depth exceeding 4 m but not exceeding 6 m	CUM	8169	0.01618773
d	Depth exceeding 6 m but not exceeding 8 m	CUM	1000	0.00320276
A1	Extra over item no 1 for providing and installing temporary steel sheet pile for earth protection during excavation / around foundations below ground level as per approved scheme / drawing including material, labour, equipment, consumable etc. complying all safety norms and removal of sheet pile after completion of foundation work all complete for following depths below ground level. [mode of measurement : Area shall be calculated on the basis of exposed sheet pile area between ground level and bottom of PCC below Raft / pile cap].			
a	Maximum depth of excavation upto 5 mtr below ground level	SQM	75	0.00262976
b	Maximum depth of excavation exceeding 5 mtr below ground level but not exceeding 7 mtr below ground level.	SQM	25	0.00087659
2	Extra over Item No. 1 for dewatering of ground water by well point method as per IS 9759.	CUM	13847	0.00213627
3	Breaking pile head up to cut off level and exposing pile reinforcement for embedment in pile cap etc including all material, labour, incidental etc. and transportation of concrete debries up to disposal yard complete as per specification, drawing and as directed by the engineer-in-charge for the following.			
	Pile with 760 mm diameter	EACH	870	0.00469877
7	Back filling up to any depth below ground level around foundations, plinths, trenches, drains etc to proper grade and level in layers not exceeding 250 mm thickness using / with selected materials from compulsorily excavated soil available within a lead up to 1 km and compacted as specified including re-excavation of stacked earth, watering, ramming / compaction by manual / mechanical means, dressing etc all complete for the following including necessary men / women, materials, equipment, loading, transportation, unloading etc as per specification, drawing and as directed by engineer- in-charge. [Measurement of Backfilling shall be paid as per excavation quantity after deduction for concrete & other buried items etc.]			
b	Each layer compacted so as to achieve at least 90% maximum dry density as per IS-2720 (Part-VII)	CUM	13120	0.01071088
8	Back filling up to any depth below ground level around foundations, plinths, trenches, drains etc to proper grade and level in layers not exceeding 250 mm thickness using / with selected materials directly from excavation and compacted as specified including watering, ramming / compaction by manual / mechanical means, dressing etc all complete for the following including necessary men / women, materials, equipment, loading, transportation, unloading etc as per specification, drawing and as directed by engineer- in-charge. [Measurement of Backfilling shall be paid as per excavation quantity after deduction for concrete etc.]			
b	Each layer compacted so as to achieve at least 90% maximum dry density as per IS-2720 (Part-VII)	CUM	500	0.00012148
9	Extra over item No. 1 and 3 to 7 for carriage of excavated earth / selected materials for every 500 m or part thereof beyond an initial lead of 1 km.	CUM	15120	0.00102864
11	Supplying and filling sand up to any depth below grade slab, around foundations, etc. in layers not exceeding 250 mm thickness and compacted so as to achieve at least 80% relative density as per IS-2720 (Part-XIV) including spreading, watering, ramming / compaction by manual / mechanical means, dressing, royalty (if any) etc. all complete including necessary men / women, materials, equipment, loading, transportation, unloading etc as per specification, drawing and as directed by engineer- in-charge.	CUM	500	0.00398803
12	Supplying and laying (inside chimney in the space below the grade level slab) crushed rock range 63 mm to 45 mm in layers not exceeding 200 mm in thickness including breaking of stone boulders to required sizes, filling the interstices with selected sand and compacting to 85 % of original volume of stone stack for all lifts etc. all complete. Payment shall be made for the measurement of the volume of the compacted fill.	CUM	900	0.00788146
13	Transportation from battching plant & laying Nominal Mix plain cement concrete (M 7.5) with graded aggregate (with maximum size of coarse aggregate not exceeding 40 mm) at all levels for all kinds of work like mass concrete, lean concrete, mud mat, filling etc. including labour, equipment, handling, transporting, curing, testing etc. all complete as per specifications, drawings and instructions of the Engineer. [Ready mix concrete will be provided by BHEL free of cost at batching plant inside the plant premises.]	CUM	550	0.00090514

VOLUME-III
PRICE SCHEDULE- REV-00

JOB: CONSTRUCTION OF 02 NOS. 150 METER HIGH REINFORCED CONCRETE SINGLE STEEL FLUE CHIMNEY WITH BOROSILICATE GLASS BLOCK LINING SYSTEM ON MS FLUE-CAN AND OTHER INCIDENTALS COMPLETE (EXCLUDING PILE) AT 2X660 MW BARH STPP STAGE-II, BIHAR.

TENDER NO. PSER:SCT:BAR-C2010:20

SCHEDULE- 3 - SERVICE (Part-1)

SL No.	Description	Unit	Quantity	WEIGHTAGE
14	Transportation from battching plant & laying design mix cement concrete with graded aggregate (maximum size of coarse aggregate not exceeding 20 mm) for reinforced concrete work at all levels for all kinds of work, including labour, equipment, handling, transporting, placing, levelling, compacting, curing, testing etc. and rendering or cleaning and finishing the exposed surface with cement mortar (1:3) to give smooth and even surface, all complete as per specifications, drawings and instructions of the Engineer, but excluding all formwork and reinforcing steel. [Ready mix concrete will be provided by BHEL free of cost at batching plant inside the plant premises.]			
i	For all works below ground level (except chimney shell)			
b	Grade M-30 (foundations, etc)	CUM	13860	0.02851183
ii	For all other works			
a	Grade M-25 grade level slab, pit, trenches, drain etc.	CUM	110	0.00022628
c	Grade M-35 for chimney shell, corbels and external platforms and other shell attachments.	CUM	10800	0.06475518
d	Grade M-25 for all other components of the super structure, roof slab, mini -shells, beams, columns wall etc.	CUM	80	0.00046557
15	Providing and applying three coats of bitumen grade 85/25 as per IS 702 (@ 1.7kg/sqm) with 1% antistripping compound conforming to IS 6241 in foundation, shell, pedestal etc on concrete surfaces exposed to soil / ash including surface preparation etc. all complete.	SQM	5400	0.00493080
16	Placing steel reinforcements of TMT steel of grade Fe-500 /Fe 500D confirming to IS:1786 and having minimum elongation 14.5% , for reinforced concrete work, at all levels, for all kinds of work, including transportation from store, cleaning, derusting, straightening, cutting, bending, binding in position with annealed wire and/or welding, providing concrete cover blocks, pins, separators, chairs, supports for reinforcement, etc. with all materials, labour, equipment, handling etc., preparation of bar bending schedules, all complete as per specifications, drawings and instructions of the Engineer. [TMT steel of grade Fe-500 /Fe 500D confirming to IS:1786 will be provided by BHEL free of cost]			
a)	For all works below ground level (except chimney shell)	MT	1525	0.03870612
b)	For all other works	MT	1188	0.03940798
c)	Placing of Mild steel reinforcement bars at all levels, for all kinds of work, including transportation from store, cleaning, derusting, straightening, cutting, bending, binding in position with annealed wire and/or welding, providing concrete cover blocks, pins, separators, chairs, supports for reinforcement, etc. with all materials, labour, equipment, handling etc., preparation of bar bending schedules, all complete as per specifications, drawings and instructions of the Engineer. [Mild steel reinforcement bars shall be supplied by vendor and wiil be paid under SCH - 4]	MT	10	0.00077187
17	Providing and fixing formwork of approved quality for cast-in-situ, plain or reinforced concrete works of any type and section (including curved surfaces and chimney shell) for all elevations, including labour, materials, equipment, waste of forms, shoring, strutting, scaffolding, staging, tieing, nailing, caulking, bolting etc. and removal of form work and staging etc. all complete as per specifications, drawings and instructions of the Engineer.			
i	For all works below ground level (except chimney shell)	SQM	4080	0.00687784
ii	For all other works			
a	Inner and outer faces of wind shield with slip form shuttering	SQM	29840	0.10429127
b	All other components of the superstructure including slabs, beams, columns, walls, enclosures, mini shells, external platforms, corbels, other shell attachments, chases / recesses in shell etc.	SQM	1050	0.00403007
18	Providing and fixing formwork in shell openings and pockets (above 0.1 sq.m surface area) including cutting, formation of shapes and all other operations required for making the required shape and size, removal of formwork, all complete as per specifications, drawings and instructions of the Engineer.	SQM	300	0.00115145
19	Providing and placing in position at all levels, building paper (Kraft paper), as per IS:1397, between concrete surfaces including the cost of labour, material, etc. complete as per drawings and instruction of the Engineer.	SQM	140	0.00002134
20	Providing and installing, at all levels, bitumen impregnated fibre boards, 12 mm thick, conforming to IS:1838, as joint filler at joints in concrete, including nailing, coating of both faces with coal tar pitch / bitumen, including the cost of all labour, material and equipments etc., complete as per drawings, specifications and instructions of the Engineer.	SQM	65	0.00010406
21	Providing and filling, at all levels, bitumen sealing compound (hot applied type) conforming to IS:1834, for sealing gaps and joints in concrete, including cleaning, mixing, heating, pouring or injecting, application of primer, cost of all labour, material and equipments etc., complete as per drawings, specifications and instructions of the Engineer.	KG	960	0.00044869
22	Supplying, fabricating, erecting and installing miscellaneous steel parts to be embedded / cast in concrete (like staircase embedments, corbel face plates, etc) at all positions and levels including the cost of all labour, materials and equipments for setting materials in concrete, grouting, welding, bolts & bolting, expansion anchors, drilling, cutting, etc. complete as per drawings and specification.	MT	6	0.00164646

VOLUME-III
PRICE SCHEDULE- REV-00

JOB: CONSTRUCTION OF 02 NOS. 150 METER HIGH REINFORCED CONCRETE SINGLE STEEL FLUE CHIMNEY WITH BOROSILICATE GLASS BLOCK LINING SYSTEM ON MS FLUE-CAN AND OTHER INCIDENTALS COMPLETE (EXCLUDING PILE) AT 2X660 MW BARH STPP STAGE-II, BIHAR.

TENDER NO. PSER:SCT:BAR-C2010:20

SCHEDULE- 3 - SERVICE (Part-1)

SL No.	Description	Unit	Quantity	WEIGHTAGE
B23	Transportation from store (Material supplied by contractor under item no. S B23 of SCHEDULE-4) and erection of pre- fabricated structural steel of grade E 250, mild steel rounds conforming to IS:2062, in rolled / built up section at shop for beams, columns, struts, monorails, stays, safety chains, ladders, MS gratings, gantry girders, roof trusses, portals, laced purlins, space frames, hangers, wall beams, sheeting runners, brackets, stiffeners, stub columns, bracings, cleats, base plates, splice plates, gussets, end plates, steel frame grid over false ceiling, walkway platforms, ladders, stairs, stringers, treads, landings, decking and seal plates, galleries etc with consumables, alignment, erection bolts & nuts (weight of erection bolts and nuts not payable), assembly, inspection and testing, erection scheme, stability of structures, installation of temporary structures, setting column bases, touch-up painting, rectification, dismantling and removal of all temporary structures (weight of temporary structures not payable), etc all complete.	MT	495	0.02193391
C23	Extra over ST NO. B23 for blast cleaning of steel structures to near white metal surface conforming to Sa 2 ½ finish of ISO 8501-1 with surface profile 40-60 Micron and providing and applying two component moisture curing zinc (ethyl) silicate primer coat (having minimum 80% of metallic Zinc content in dry film, solid by volume minimum 60% ±2%) of minimum 70 micron DFT including the cost of all labour, material, equipments, protection of surface and cleaning, scaffolding, touch-up painting etc., complete as per drawings, specifications and instructions of the Engineer. Zinc dust composition and properties shall be Type-II as per ASTM D520-00. Primer coat shall be applied in Shop immediately after blast cleaning by airless spray technique.	MT (of steel)	495	0.00727199
D23	Extra over ST NO. B23 for providing and applying (by airless spray technique) intermediate coat of two component polyamide cured epoxy with MIO Content (containing lamellar MIO minimum 30% on pigment, solid by volume minimum 80% ±2%) of minimum 100 micron DFT after an interval of minimum 24 hours (from the application of primer coat) and of approved make including the cost of all labour, material, equipments, protection and cleaning, scaffolding, touch-up painting etc. all complete as per drawing and specifications.	MT (of steel)	590	0.00747719
E23	Extra over ST NO. B23 for providing and applying Finish coat of two-pack aliphatic Isocyanate cured acrylic finish paint (solid by volume minimum 55% ±2%) with Gloss retention (SSPC Paint Spec No 36, ASTM D 4587, D 2244, D 523) of Level 2 (after minimum 1000 hours exposure, Gloss loss less than 30 and colour change less than 2.0 ΔE) and minimum 70 micron DFT over steel sections already having intermediate coats, including the cost of all labour, material, equipments, protection and cleaning, scaffolding etc. all complete as per drawing and specifications. This coat shall be applied after an interval of minimum 24 hours (from the application of sealer coat) and within six (6) months (from the completion of Intermediate coat). Colour and shade of the coat shall be as approved by the Employer.	MT(of steel)	590	0.00747719
A24	Transportation from store (Material supplied by contractor under item no. S A24 of SCHEDULE-4), erection and alignment of factory made chequered plate platforms, staircases with edge binding strips and anti-skid nosing in treads etc. including one coats of red oxide zinc-chromate primer after erection, fixing clamps, fittings, fixtures etc. all complete.(Cost on account of supply of factory made chequered plate is payable seperately under item no. S A24 of SCHEDULE-4)	MT	95	0.00255976
25	Transportation from store (Material supplied by contractor under item no. S25 of SCHEDULE-4 SUPPLY) and fixing in positing of high strength structural bolts (of property class 8.8 and product grade `C' and high strength structural hardened and tempered nuts with hardened and tempered washers etc. up to and inclusive of 39 mm diameter and up to 300 mm long for structural steel work etc all complete.(Cost on account of supply of factory made chequered plate is payable seperately under item no. S 25 of SCHEDULE-4)	QUINTAL	100	0.00199879
26	Transportation from store, fabricating and erecting at all levels, structural steel flues (liners) of grade E250 conforming to IS:2062 complete with all bends, flanges, stiffeners, all other flue attachments, support system, staying system, collars, access manholes and gas sampling ports along with gaskets, material and equipment, transporting, lifting to all heights, setting in place, cutting, grinding, drillings, bending, bolts and bolting, welding, preheating and post-heating for welding, testing, etc. and other required accessories, including connection design & preparation of fabrication drgs and appointment of a separate agency for review and approval of fabrication drgs in consultation with BHEL, all complete as per specifications and drawings. [Structural steel of grade E250 conforming to IS:2062 will be provided by BHEL free of cost]	MT	805	0.08703759
26 (i)	Supply & application including blast cleaning of outer surface of steel flue liner to near white metal surface conforming to Sa 2 ½ finish of ISO 8501-1 with surface profile 40-60 Micron and providing and applying two component moisture curing zinc (ethyl) silicate primer coat (having minimum 80% of metallic Zinc content in dry film, solid by volume minimum 60% ±2%) of minimum 70 micron DFT including the cost of all labour, material, equipments, protection of surface and cleaning, scaffolding, touch-up painting etc., complete as per drawings, specifications and instructions of the Engineer. Zinc dust composition and properties shall be Type-II as per ASTM D520-00. Primer coat shall be applied in Shop immediately after blast cleaning by airless spray technique.	SQM	5950	0.00364077
26 (ii)	Providing and applying (by airless spray technique) on outer surface of steel flue liner, an intermediate coat of two component polyamide cured epoxy with MIO Content (containing lamellar MIO minimum 30% on pigment, solid by volume minimum 80% ±2%) of minimum 100 micron DFT after an interval of minimum 24 hours (from the application of primer coat) and of approved make including the cost of all labour, material, equipments, protection and cleaning, scaffolding, touch-up painting etc. all complete as per drawing and specifications.	SQM	5950	0.00314205

VOLUME-III
PRICE SCHEDULE- REV-00

JOB: CONSTRUCTION OF 02 NOS. 150 METER HIGH REINFORCED CONCRETE SINGLE STEEL FLUE CHIMNEY WITH BOROSILICATE GLASS BLOCK LINING SYSTEM ON MS FLUE-CAN AND OTHER INCIDENTALS COMPLETE (EXCLUDING PILE) AT 2X660 MW BARH STPP STAGE-II, BIHAR.

TENDER NO. PSER:SCT:BAR-C2010:20

SCHEDULE- 3 - SERVICE (Part-1)

SL No.	Description	Unit	Quantity	WEIGHTAGE
26 (iii)	Providing and applying on outer surface of steel flue liner, Finish coat of two-pack aliphatic Isocyanate cured acrylic finish paint (solid by volume minimum 55% ±2%) with Gloss retention (SSPC Paint Spec No 36, ASTM D 4587, D 2244, D 523) of Level 2 (after minimum 1000 hours exposure, Gloss loss less than 30 and colour change less than 2.0 ΔE) and minimum 70 micron DFT over steel sections already having intermediate coats, including the cost of all labour, material, equipments, protection and cleaning, scaffolding etc. all complete as per drawing and specifications. This coat shall be applied after an interval of minimum 24 hours (from the application of sealer coat) and within six (6) months (from the completion of Intermediate coat). Colour and shade of the coat shall be as approved by the Employer.	SqM	5950	0.00314205
B26	Transportation from store & installation of closed cell borosilicate glass block lining system at all elevations, on ground or in erected position, with minimum 38 mm thick borosilicate glass block, adhesive membrane having a minimum thickness of 3 mm and primer including blast cleaning of internal surface of steel flue liner to near white metal surface finish conforming to Sa 2 ½ finish as per ISO 8501-1, in supervision, and as directed by and satisfaction of borosilicate glass block manufacturer, testing all complete as per specification, drawings and as directed by the glass block manufacturer & Engineer-in-charge including cost of skilled labour, material, tools & tackles, equipments, working platform etc all complete. Installation of borosilicate lining shall be done under controlled temperature and humidity conditions, as mentioned in specification, including providing all equipments required to create controlled temperature & humidity conditions inside chimney during installation, hot air blow cleaning of internal surface before application etc. all complete. [borosilicate glass blocks, adhesive membrane with mixing machine, primer paint will be issued free of cost by BHEL]	SqM	5950	0.09648027
26F	Transportation from store (Material supplied by contractor under item no. S 26F of SCHEDULE-4 SUPPLY), fabricating and erecting C276 strips, plates, gutters / vanes / pipes, bends, fittings and any other appurtenances (Material supplied by contractor under item no. S 26F of SCHEDULE-6 SUPPLY) as required at all elevation in chimney for collection and withdrawal of condensate from inside of flue liner to outside based on the approved design in line with gas-flow-model study report, sealing, testing including surface preparation, TIG or any other type of specialised welding for C276 Strips etc all complete as per specification, drawing and as directed by the Engineer-in-charge. Measurement for payment shall be done for net weight of C276 strip only (weld thickness not to be considered). (Cost on account of supply of material is payable seperately under item no. S 26F of SCHEDULE-4)	Kg	4200	0.00960478
27	Transportation from store (Material supplied by contractor under item no. S 27 of SCHEDULE-4 SUPPLY) and installing of various items of the chimney system the following miscellaneous mild steel items complete with the cost of all labour, material and equipment, transporting, lifting, setting in place, cutting, grinding, drilling, welding, bolting, anchor fasteners and anchoring, priming, painting, grouting etc. complete as per drawings and specifications:(Cost on account of supply of material is payable seperately under item no. S 27 of SCHEDULE-4)			
a	Mild steel ladders with cage, hood access hatch, louvers, bird screens, hood drain basin covers and other miscellaneous mild steel items not specifically mentioned.	MT	18	0.00168282
b	32 / 40 mm nominal bore medium class tubular hand railing for stair case and internal and external platforms.	MT	26	0.00253878
c	Providing minimum 275 gsm Hot dipped galvanisation on mild steel parts as per specification.	MT	22	0.00082920
d	Providing minimum 610 gsm Hot dipped galvanisation on mild steel parts as per specification.	MT	22	0.00140965
29A	Transportation from store (Material supplied by contractor under item no. S 29A of SCHEDULE-4 SUPPLY) and installing gas sampling and gas opacity measurement ports made of C276 pipe in chimney liners, including bolts, non metallic gaskets, cover plates and any other accessories as required, painting etc, all complete as per specification, drawing and as directed by the engineer-in-charge.(Cost on account of supply of material is payable seperately under item no. S 29A of SCHEDULE-4)	KG	200	0.00278082
30AA	Transportation from store (Material supplied by contractor under item no. S 30AA of SCHEDULE-4 SUPPLY) and erecting titanium sheet (Grade 2 as per ASME B265) wrapped over chimney mini-shell above roof level, including acid resistant nuts, bolts, washers, screws and any other accessories as required for proper fixing, surface finishing,as per drawing and directed by the Engineer-in-charge. (Cost on account of supply of material is payable seperately under item no. S 30AA of SCHEDULE-4)	KG	4200	0.00628388
31	Preparing detailed fabrication drawings and after approval by the Engineer, providing, fabricating and installing at all levels, stainless plates (including stainless steel screws and fasteners) of grade AISI 316L and lead sheets in beams and over the mild steel in the platform beam bearing, flue supports bearings, flue restraints brackets / buffers etc. including the cost of all labour material & equipment, transporting, lifting to all heights, setting in place, cutting, grinding, drilling, welding of stainless steel using compatible & approved stainless steel electrodes, testing & machining flat and polishing the contact surfaces of stainless steel, coating the polished surfaces with silicone grease, etc., complete as per drawings and specifications.			
a	Stainless steel components.	KG	240	0.00041805
b	Lead Sheets.	KG	80	0.00021451

VOLUME-III
PRICE SCHEDULE- REV-00

JOB: CONSTRUCTION OF 02 NOS. 150 METER HIGH REINFORCED CONCRETE SINGLE STEEL FLUE CHIMNEY WITH BOROSILICATE GLASS BLOCK LINING SYSTEM ON MS FLUE-CAN AND OTHER INCIDENTALS COMPLETE (EXCLUDING PILE) AT 2X660 MW BARH STPP STAGE-II, BIHAR.

TENDER NO. PSER:SCT:BAR-C2010:20

SCHEDULE- 3 - SERVICE (Part-1)

SL No.	Description	Unit	Quantity	WEIGHTAGE
A32	Design, supply, fabrication and installation of expansion compensator joints, comprising of non-metallic, elastomeric material suitable for wet stack operations and acid resistant to withstand acidic flue gas condensates arising out of flue gas parameters & operating conditions as per specification and shall also prevent dust accumulation, including nuts, bolts, washers, screws and any other accessories as required, preparation of detailed fabrication drawings etc all complete as per specification, drawing and as directed by the Engineer-in-charge. Design of expansion joint shall comply EPRI guideline to avoid contact of condensate with expansion joint material and to ensure drainage of condensate and the same shall be approved by BHEL / NTPC.	SQM	120	0.01096857
33	Supply of fabricated ready to install expansion compensator in line with item no A32 as spare including nuts, bolts, washers, screws and any other accessories as required for successful installation.	SQM	30	0.00199292
37	Supplying, and placing in position (at the beam supports bearings) Neoprene pads between concrete surface and mild steel including the cost of all labour materials, cutting to shape, grinding, drilling etc., complete as per drawings and specifications.	CUM	1	0.00210387
42	Supplying and installing ready mix cartable refractory concrete at opening of chimney shell baffle wall and at other locations including all necessary arrangement for keeping them in position as per drawings and approval of Engineer.	CUM	5	0.00030999
43	Providing, and fixing asbestos ropes at expansion joints at all elevation for packing / sealing etc all complete as per specification, drawing and as directed by the Engineer-in-charge for the following.			
b	12 mm diameter	RM	650	0.00031695
47	Supply and installation of resin bonded rock wool insulation having a density of not less than 100 kg/cu.m with an installed thickness of not less than 100 mm in two layers of each 50 mm thick including plated or galvanised accessories such as pins / studs / anchors / wire netting, speed washers, tying wires, etc, on the outer surface of steel flue liners/on the inside surface of concrete wind shield / inside surface of concrete minishells / under the cast iron caps and wherever as required at all elevation, testing etc all complete as per specification, drawing and as directed by the Engineer-in-charge.	SQM	1000	0.00436914
49	Supply and packing / sealing of rock wool insulation with loose rock wool having a density not less than 100 kg/cu.m between the insulated mini shells at expansion joints / between the lining segments and wherever as required at all levels including filling, ramming, testing, etc. all complete as per specification, drawing and as directed by the Engineer-in-charge.	CUM	10	0.00033397
50	Providing and painting with acid and heat resisting black bituminous paint conforming to type I(i) of IS:158 in not less than 4 coats having a DFT of not less than 150 microns over inside surface of chimney shell / inside and outside surfaces of minishells / underside of roof slab / other concrete components / surfaces of the existing chimney and wherever as required etc at all elevation including surface preparation, primer etc so as to give a good finish all complete as per specification, drawing and as directed by the Engineer-in-charge.	SQM	200	0.00015055
56	Providing and painting, at all levels, the external surfaces of chimney shell and wherever as directed by the Engineer, with acid and heat resistant polyurethane paint in alternate bands of colours 'signal red' and 'pure / bright white including the cost of all labours, material and & equipment surface preparation, primer and finish painting, protecting, cleaning etc. complete as per drawings and specification.	SQM	200	0.00026974
57	Providing and painting, with epoxy phenolic coating system in three coats having 220 microns DFT over the external surfaces of chimney shell and wherever as required at all elevation in alternate bands of 'signal red' and 'bright white' colours including surface preparation, primer etc so as to give a good finish all complete as per drawing and specification. The coating system shall be as follows. All concrete surfaces shall be provided with two component transparent polyamide cured epoxy sealer coating (having solid by volume minimum 40% ±2%) of minimum 50 micron DFT to be applied over cleaned surface in multiple coats. Surface to be coated shall be absolutely dry, clean and dust free. Sealer coat shall be followed with the application of Intermediate coat of epoxy phenolic coating (solid by volume minimum 63%) of minimum 100 micron DFT. This coat shall be applied after an interval of minimum 24 hours (from the application of primer coat) by airless spray technique. Intermediate coat shall be followed with the application of finish coat of two-pack aliphatic Isocyanate cured acrylic finish paint (solid by volume minimum 55% ±2%) with Gloss retention (SSPC Paint Spec No 36, ASTM D 4587, D 2244, D 523) of Level 2 (after minimum 1000 hours exposure, Gloss loss less than 30 and colour change less than 2.0 ΔE) and minimum 70 micron DFT. This coat shall be applied after an interval of minimum 10 hours and within six (6) months (from the completion of Intermediate coat), Colour and shade of the coat shall be as approved by the Engineer-in charge.	SQM	14800	0.01554554

VOLUME-III
PRICE SCHEDULE- REV-00

JOB: CONSTRUCTION OF 02 NOS. 150 METER HIGH REINFORCED CONCRETE SINGLE STEEL FLUE CHIMNEY WITH BOROSILICATE GLASS BLOCK LINING SYSTEM ON MS FLUE-CAN AND OTHER INCIDENTALS COMPLETE (EXCLUDING PILE) AT 2X660 MW BARH STPP STAGE-II, BIHAR.

TENDER NO. PSER:SCT:BAR-C2010:20

SCHEDULE- 3 - SERVICE (Part-1)

SL No.	Description	Unit	Quantity	WEIGHTAGE
58	Providing and painting, with epoxy phenolic coating system in three coats having 220 microns DFT over the inside surface of chimney shell above roof / horizontal surface of shell at top / underside of concrete roof slab and wherever as required at all elevation including surface preparation, primer etc so as to give a good finish all complete as per drawing and specification. The coating system shall be as follows. All concrete surfaces shall be provided with two component transparent polyamide cured epoxy sealer coating (having solid by volume minimum 40% ±2%) of minimum 50 micron DFT to be applied over cleaned surface in multiple coats. Surface to be coated shall be absolutely dry, clean and dust free. Sealer coat shall be followed with the application of Intermediate coat of epoxy phenolic coating (solid by volume minimum 63%) of minimum 100 micron DFT. This coat shall be applied after an interval of minimum 24 hours (from the application of primer coat) by airless spray technique. Intermediate coat shall be followed with the application of finish coat of two-pack aliphatic Isocyanate cured acrylic finish paint (solid by volume minimum 55% ±2%) with Gloss retention (SSPC Paint Spec No 36, ASTM D 4587, D 2244, D 523) of Level 2 (after minimum 1000 hours exposure, Gloss loss less than 30 and colour change less than 2.0 ΔE) and minimum 70 micron DFT. This coat shall be applied after an interval of minimum 10 hours and within six (6) months (from the completion of Intermediate coat), Colour and shade of the coat shall be as approved by the Engineer-in charge.	SQM	800	0.00060220
59	Proving and laying over the chimney roof, a composite acid and heat protection treatment including providing of slopes for roof drainage including the cost of all labour, material and equipment, etc., complete as required for preparing the roof concrete, laying under bed of plain cement concrete screed to slopes, preparation of screed surface for painting, painting the screed surface with black bituminous paint, applying bitumenmastic in layers, laying acid resisting(A/R) mortar bed and laying 75 mm thick acid resisting(A/R) bricks with A/R mortar, curing, pointing(with phenolic based A/R cement), protection and cleaning, finishing, etc., complete as per drawing and specifications.	SQM	390	0.00436583
	Providing, fitting & fixing, outlet and overflow, cast iron roof drain heads (with gratings) in chimney roof including sockets, adapters, brackets, hangers, supports, etc., casting-in and jointing to 150 mm nominal bore rain water pipes, grouting, etc. including the cost of all labour material and equipment, transporting, lifting, setting in place, painting, etc. complete as per drawing and specifications.	EACH	8	0.00028388
61	Providing, fitting and fixing rain water pipes at all levels internally from the chimney roof to ground level up to the hood drain basin including shoes, bends, junctions, flanges, hoppers, sockets, adaptors, brackets, hangers, supports, anchor fasteners, spacers, pipe sleeve through shell, silicon or vulcanised butyl sealant, foam backing material, jointing, socketing, grouting, caulking, primer and finish painting etc. complete including the cost of all labour, material and equipment, complete as per drawing and specifications:			
a	150 mm nominal bore cast iron pipes.	RM	64	0.00047284
b	150 mm nominal bore medium class galvanised mild steel pipes.	RM	600	0.00487062
62	Providing and laying 50 mm thick cement concrete flooring (comprising of 12 mm thick metallic concrete hardener topping over 38 mm thick under bed of concrete) over the grade level slab inside the chimney, including the cost of all labour, material and equipment, etc. complete as required for preparation of base, laying unherbed and topping, finishing, rounding of edges, corners and junctions, curing, testing, etc. complete as per drawing and specifications.	SQM	950	0.00158986
63	Transportation from store (Material supplied by contractor under item no. S 63 of SCHEDULE-4 SUPPLY) and installing electrically operated semi grill type steel roll-up door (with the bottom one third of the curtain in solid type) at chimney base, in opening of approx. size of 85 Sqm, with all fittings and fixtures, frames, fasteners, gear handle arrangement for standby manual operation, all electrical accessories such as motors, control systems, cables, etc. including the cost of all labour, fixing in position, grouting primer and finish painting, testing, etc., complete as per drawing and specifications. (Cost on account of supply of material is payable seperately under item no. S 63 of SCHEDULE-4)	EACH	2	0.00051492
64	Providing and installing at any level and location, mild steel, double plate, personnel access doors, in shell openings of size 1.1m by 2.15m, complete with all fittings and fixtures, locking arrangements, frames, fasteners including the cost all labour, material and equipment, lifting to all heights, setting in place, grouting primer and finish painting, etc., complete as per drawing and specifications.	EACH	2	0.00012999
67	Supplying, fabricating and installing mild steel hatches at various locations in the chimney system complete with locking arrangements, frames, insulation, fittings and fixtures and all mechanisms and accessories reqd. for proper operation including all labour, painting etc. complete as per drawings and specifications.			
a	Hood Access Hatch	EACH	2	0.00020206
68	Conducting load testing on girders for 1.25 times the full load, on ground , including provision of test bed and jacks, dial gauges and other supplies complete as per specification and drawings and approval of engineer in-charge.	PAIR	1	0.00069678
70	Providing & grouting of pocket holes, pipe sleeves and under base plates of structural steel work/ machinery/ pipe supporting structures including roughening of surface, cleaning, ramming, curing etc. all complete with Conbextra GP-1 or equivalent. (Cost of all material and cleaning of the pockets by compressed air shall be in the scope of the contractor).	CUM	1	0.00015765

VOLUME-III PRICE SCHEDULE- REV-00				
JOB: CONSTRUCTION OF 02 NOS. 150 METER HIGH REINFORCED CONCRETE SINGLE STEEL FLUE CHIMNEY WITH BOROSILICATE GLASS BLOCK LINING SYSTEM ON MS FLUE-CAN AND OTHER INCIDENTALS COMPLETE (EXCLUDING PILE) AT 2X660 MW BARH STPP STAGE-II, BIHAR.				
TENDER NO. PSER:SCT:BAR-C2010:20				
SCHEDULE- 3 - SERVICE (Part-1)				
SL No.	**Description**	**Unit**	**Quantity**	**WEIGHTAGE**
71	Providing & grouting of pocket holes, pipe sleeves and under base plate of structural steel work/ machinery/ pipe supporting structures including roughening of surface, cleaning, ramming, curing etc. all complete with mix 1:1:2 (1 cement : 1 coarse sand : 2 aggregate of 6 mm down graded stone chips) using non shrink admixture. (Cost of all material and cleaning the pocket by compressed air shall be in the scope of the contractor).	CUM	1	0.00005815
72	Supplying and erecting after approval by Engineer a rack and pinion type Elevator of min 400 kg load carrying capacity, from ground up to top of chimney with landing at various platform level, including all fixtures and accessories complete as per spec. and drawings.	Lump sum	2	0.03869501
73	Supplying, fabricating and erecting FRP Pipes with all bends, flanges, stiffeners, all other flue attachments, including support system, collars, connection with C276 pipes and any other accessories as required outside chimney flue liner at all elevation based on the approved design in line with gas-flow-model study report, including surface finishing, sealing, lamination, moulding, testing, guarantee / warranty etc. complete as per drawings, specification, manufacturer's recommendations and relevant codes.	KG	980	0.00122406
PART-1B	**ELECTRICAL WORKS**			
	Installation, testing & commissioning of following items as per specification			
E1	415V, 200A, 50 KA for 1 sec, 4 wire AC Distribution Board with 1No. incomer (SFU) , 12 nos. of 100A SFU (TPN) outgoing along with 100KVA lighting transformer (415/433) V in Incomer, Dyn11, Z=4%, ±2x2.5% off ckt. Tap) complete in all respects	NO.	2	0.00108596
E2	415V, 200A, 4 wire AC Emergency Lighting distribution board along with 50KVA lighting transformer (415/433 V, Dyn11, Z=4%, ±2x2.5% off ckt. Tap) with 2 nos. of SFU (TPN) incomers with auto changeover facility using contactors and 8 nos. 100A SFU (TPN) outgoings complete in all respects. In case load requirement of chimney can not be met by 50 kVA lighting transformer after considering loading, 100 kVA lighting transformer shall be provided along with suitably rated components without any commercial implications to the purchaser..	NO.	2	0.00137551
E3	Normal AC lighting panel outdoor type with degree of protection IP 55 with one no. 100A SFU (TPN) Incomer , 20 outgoing (16A SP MCBs)	NO.	4	0.00039535
E4	Emergency lighting panel outdoor type with degree of protection IP 55 with One no. of 100A SFU(TPN) incomer and 12 outgoings (16A, SP MCBs)	NO.	4	0.00034319
E5	Aviation lighting panel outdoor type with degree of protection IP 55 with one no. 100A SFU (TPN) Incomer , 8 outgoing 32A SFU (TPN), photodetector and timer circuit along with 100A contactor to control aviation lighting system.	NO.	2	0.00024257
E6	Aviation obstruction lights (mounted on door panel openable from interior) :			
	a. High intensity flashing white light Type-A LED as per ICAO standard having an effective intensity of 4000 to 200,000 cd (minimum) depending upon back ground illuminance. Obstacle lights shall have a day time effective intensity of minimum 200000 cd. The intensity of lights shall be 20000 cd ± 25% at twilight and shall reduce automatically to a night time intensity of 4000 cd ± 25% through the use of photocell. shall be provided with all accessories, photocell, timer etc.	NO.	32	0.00955442
	b. Temporary obstruction light located at diametrically opposite points at the top of chimney during period of construction with four fixture each .	NO.	8	0.00033639
E7	Aviation Distribution Board (ADB) with one 32A SFU (TPN) incomer and 8 nos. SP 20A MCB. Construction is same as Lighting Panel.	NO.	2	0.00009166
E8	Flood light type 120W(approx.) LED luminaire with fitting (integrated /retrofitted LED lamp) having an integral driver. The luminaire efficacy shall not be less than 80 Lm/W.	NO.	12	0.00034892
E9	Well glass type 30W(approx.) LED luminaire with fitting (integrated /retrofitted LED lamp) having an integral driver. The luminaire efficacy shall not be less than 80 Lm/W.	NO.	128	0.00098859
E10	Well glass type 70W(approx.) LED luminaire with fitting (integrated /retrofitted LED lamp) having an integral driver. The luminaire efficacy shall not be less than 80 Lm/W.	NO.	70	0.00008479
E11	Well glass type 50W(approx.) LED luminaire with fitting (integrated /retrofitted LED lamp) having an integral driver. The luminaire efficacy shall not be less than 80 Lm/W.	NO.	40	0.00003876
E12	63Amp welding switch socket with plug & other Mounting accessories	NO.	18	0.00024316
E13	3 pin, 1 ph, 240V, 20Amp. Industrial Power sockets complete with plug Switches etc.	NO.	18	0.00008073
E14	Al conductor, HR PVC insulated, Armoured, PVC inner sheath,PVC outer sheath, FRLS type 1100V grade conforming to IS-1554 Part I.			
a	3½ C x95mm^2 Al for connection between ACDB/ELDB/ welding sockets	RM	3000	0.00224243
b	3½ Cx35mm^2 Al for Lighting panel incoming supply	RM	2000	0.00076634
c	4C x16mm^2 Al for connection between ALP/ADB/Aviation Lights	RM	500	0.00024370

VOLUME-III PRICE SCHEDULE- REV-00				
JOB: CONSTRUCTION OF 02 NOS. 150 METER HIGH REINFORCED CONCRETE SINGLE STEEL FLUE CHIMNEY WITH BOROSILICATE GLASS BLOCK LINING SYSTEM ON MS FLUE-CAN AND OTHER INCIDENTALS COMPLETE (EXCLUDING PILE) AT 2X660 MW BARH STPP STAGE-II, BIHAR.				
TENDER NO. PSER:SCT:BAR-C2010:20				
SCHEDULE- 3 - SERVICE (Part-1)				
SL No.	**Description**	**Unit**	**Quantity**	**WEIGHTAGE**
b	4C x 2.5mm^2 Cu Control cable for Aviation lighting system	RM	1000	0.00014780
E15	Cu conductor, HR-PVC insulated, PVC inner sheath,PVC outer sheathed and FRLS type 1100V grade conforming to IS-1554 Part I.			
a	2.5 mm^2	RM	4000	0.00024706
b	4.0 mm^2	RM	10000	0.00079539
E16	GI pipe conduit with minimum 25 mm dia with GI junction boxes, GI pull boxes (Size 200x200x100mm of 16 SWG sheet steel for junction & pull boxes) & accessories etc. complete in all respects.	RM	4000	0.00150492
E17	PVC coated Flexible steel conduit 25mm dia with accessories	RM	200	0.00001331
E18	Lightning protection Air terminal : Lead coated copper material of 20 mm dia & 3 metre long.	NO.	12	0.00019513
E19	50x6 Lead Coated GI Strip for coronal band on flue and top platform	RM	200	0.00008287
E20	Electrical equipment earthing materials including down conductors 50x6 GI Strip	RM	1400	0.00051185
E21	Electrical equipment earthing materials including down conductors 25x3 GI Strip	RM	1400	0.00017051
E22	8 SWG GI wire for equipment earthing	RM	4000	0.00011721
E23	Test links for 50x6 down conductors enclosed in 200mm X 200mm X 100mm GI box of 16SWG sheet steel.	NO.	12	0.00009749
E24	40mm dia MS rod for earthing of down conductor	RM	400	0.00108332
E25	Earth pit with earthing electrode including brick chamber with cover, accessories etc. complete in all respect.	NO.	12	0.00014908
E26	Telephone socket with junction box etc. complete	NO.	12	0.00005001
E27	Telephone handsets complete	NO.	12	0.00004828
E28	Telephone cable of minimum 0.6 mm dia annealed high conductivity electro copper conductor, PVC insulated, twisted, PVC tape wrapped, screened, tip corded, PVC sheathed, confirming to relevant ITD (Indian Telephones department) specification			
	a) 24 pairs	RM	600	0.00017308
	b) 2 pairs	RM	200	0.00001383
E29	GS cable trays. Cable trays shall be of ladder type constructed of minimum 2 mm thick mild steel hot dip galvanise including cover, cabling material, accessories etc.			
a	600 mm wide	RM	400	0.00066958
b	300 mm wide	RM	400	0.00036311
c	150 mm wide	RM	800	0.00061054
TOTAL (Part 1A + Part 1B)				**0.75046077**

VOLUME-III
PRICE SCHEDULE- REV-00

JOB: CONSTRUCTION OF 02 NOS. 150 METER HIGH REINFORCED CONCRETE SINGLE STEEL FLUE CHIMNEY WITH BOROSILICATE GLASS BLOCK LINING SYSTEM ON MS FLUE-CAN AND OTHER INCIDENTALS COMPLETE (EXCLUDING PILE) AT 2X660 MW BARH STPP STAGE-II, BIHAR.

TENDER NO. PSER:SCT:BAR-C2010:20

SCHEDULE- 4 - SUPPLY (Part-2)

SL No.	Description	Unit	Quantity	Weightage
	Civil Works			
S-16	Supplying **mild steel reinforcements** conforming to grade 1 of IS:432 (part 1 or grade IS-2062) as per specifications & drawings.(Final measurement of total qty of this item shall be shall be restricted to total quantity of Item no. 16 c of SCHEDULE-3 admitted in final bill).	MT	10	0.00180104
S B23	Supply and fabrication of structural steel of grade E 250, mild steel rounds conforming to IS:2062, in rolled / built up section at shop for beams, columns, struts, monorails, stays, safety chains, ladders, MS gratings, gantry girders, roof trusses, portals, laced purlins, space frames, hangers, wall beams, sheeting runners, brackets, stiffeners, stub columns, bracings, cleats, base plates, splice plates, gussets, end plates, steel frame grid over false ceiling, walkway platforms, ladders, stairs, stringers, treads, landings, decking and seal plates, galleries etc including blast cleaning, providing & applying primer, providing and applying intermediate, final and final finish coat of paint (blast cleaning, primer and paint shall be paid separately as per item no C23, D23 & E23 of SCH-3 - Service), connection design & preparation of fabrication drgs, Including appointment of a separate agency, approved by BHEL, for review and approval of fabrication drgs in consultation with BHEL, straightening, cutting, bending, rolling, grinding, machining, drilling, welding, electrodes and other consumables, assembly, edge preparation, preheating / post heating if required, testing of welders, inspection of welds, visual inspection, non destructive and special testing, rectification and correction of defective welding works, production test plate, inspection and testing, protection against damage in transit etc all complete. (Final measurement of total qty of this item shall be shall be restricted to total quantity of Item no. B23 of SCHEDULE-3 admitted in final bill).	MT	495	0.10745046
S A24	Supplying factory made chequered plate conforming to IS:3052 with mild steel conforming to IS:2062 in platforms, staircases with edge binding strips and anti-skid nosing in treads etc. including grinding, drilling, welding, edge preparation, etc., one coats of red oxide zinc-chromate primer including packing, fixing clamps, fittings, fixtures, taxes, duties, all complete.(Final measurement of total qty of this item shall be shall be restricted to total quantity of Item no.A24 of SCHEDULE-3 admitted in final bill).	MT	95	0.01696026
S 25	Supplying high strength structural bolts (of property class 8.8 and product grade `C' as per IS: 1367) and conforming to IS: 3757 and high strength structural hardened and tempered nuts (of property class `8' as per IS:1367) conforming to IS:6623 with hardened and tempered washers as per IS:6649 etc. up to and inclusive of 39 mm diameter and up to 300 mm long for structural steel work etc all complete.(Final measurement of total qty of this item shall be shall be restricted to total quantity of Item no. 25 of SCHEDULE-3 admitted in final bill).	QUINTAL	100	0.00466384
S 26F	Supplying C276 strips, plates, gutters / vanes / pipes, bends, fittings and any other appurtenances as required at all elevation in chimney for collection and withdrawal of condensate from inside of flue liner to outside based on the approved design in line with gas-flow-model study report all complete as per specification, drawing and as directed by the Engineer-in-charge. Measurement for payment shall be done for net weight of C276 strip only (weld thickness not to be considered) and final measurement of total qty of this item shall be shall be restricted to total quantity of Item no. 26F of SCHEDULE-3 admitted in final bill.	Kg	4200	0.02241115
S 27	Supplying and fabricating of the various items of the chimney system the following miscellaneous mild steel items complete with the cost of all labour, material and equipment, priming, painting, transporting etc. complete as per drawings and specifications:(Final measurement of total qty of this item shall be shall be restricted to total quantity of Item no. 27 of SCHEDULE-3 admitted in final bill).			
a	Mild steel ladders with cage, hood access hatch, louvers, bird screens, hood drain basin covers and other miscellaneous mild steel items not specifically mentioned.	MT	18	0.00392658
b	32 / 40 mm nominal bore medium class tubular hand railing for stair case and internal and external platforms.	MT	26	0.00592383
c	Providing minimum 275 gsm Hot dipped galvanisation on mild steel parts as per specification.	MT	22	0.00193481
d	Providing minimum 610 gsm Hot dipped galvanisation on mild steel parts as per specification.	MT	22	0.00328917
S 29A	Supplying and fabricating gas sampling and gas opacity measurement ports made of C276 pipe in chimney liners, including bolts, non metallic gaskets, cover plates and any other accessories as required, painting etc, all complete as per specification, drawing and as directed by the engineer-in-charge.(Final measurement of total qty of this item shall be shall be restricted to total quantity of Item no. 29A of SCHEDULE-3 admitted in final bill).	KG	200	0.00648858

VOLUME-III
PRICE SCHEDULE- REV-00

JOB: CONSTRUCTION OF 02 NOS. 150 METER HIGH REINFORCED CONCRETE SINGLE STEEL FLUE CHIMNEY WITH BOROSILICATE GLASS BLOCK LINING SYSTEM ON MS FLUE-CAN AND OTHER INCIDENTALS COMPLETE (EXCLUDING PILE) AT 2X660 MW BARH STPP STAGE-II, BIHAR.

TENDER NO. PSER:SCT:BAR-C2010:20

SCHEDULE- 4 - SUPPLY (Part-2)

SL No.	Description	Unit	Quantity	Weightage
S 30AA	Supplying and fabricating titanium sheet (Grade 2 as per ASME B265) wrapped over chimney mini-shell above roof level, including acid resistant nuts, bolts, washers, screws and any other accessories as required for proper fixing, testing, preparation of detailed fabrication drawings etc all complete per specification, drawing and as directed by the Engineer-in-charge.(Final measurement of total qty of this item shall be shall be restricted to total quantity of Item no. 30AA of SCHEDULE-3 admitted in final bill).	KG	4200	0.01466239
S 63	Supplying electrically operated semi grill type steel roll-up door (with the bottom one third of the curtain in solid type) at chimney base, in opening of approx. size of 85 Sqm, with all hardware and mechanisms, fittings and fixtures, locking arrangements, frames, fasteners, gear handle arrangement for standby manual operation, all electrical accessories such as motors, control systems, cables, etc. including the cost of all material and equipment etc., complete as per drawing and specifications.(Final measurement of total qty of this item shall be shall be restricted to total quantity of Item no. 63 of SCHEDULE-3 admitted in final bill).	EACH	2	0.00120147
S M 1	Supplying precast reinforced cement concrete RCC Sleeper with 1:1.5:3 (1 cement : 1.5 coarse sand: 3 graded stone aggregate 20 mm nominal size) as per IS 456 with 25 mm clear cover ,including the cost of cement (PPC/OPC/PSC) and high yield strength steel reinforcement, all materials for concrete, form wok, lifting hole with PVC pipe, binding wire, labours, curing and shifting the finished product at designated store area etc., for the following sizes (Cement and Reinforcement Steel to be supplied by contractor). Length= 600 mm, Width at Bottom=250 mm,Width at Top=220 mm & Height=250 mm. with 4 nos. 8 mm dia. Main Bar and 5 mm dia Stirrup @ 150 mm c/c and Lifting hole with 30 mm dia PVC pipe- 02 nos."	No.	2500	0.00112710
	ELECTRICAL			
	Design, Engineering, Supply including testing of following items as per specification			
S E1	415V, 200A, 50 KA for 1 sec, 4 wire AC Distribution Board with 1No. incomer (SFU) , 12 nos. of 100A SFU (TPN) outgoing along with 100KVA lighting transformer (415/433) V in Incomer, Dyn11, Z=4%, ±2x2.5% off ckt. Tap) complete in all respects	NO.	2	0.00253391
S E2	415V, 200A, 4 wire AC Emergency Lighting distribution board along with 50KVA lighting transformer (415/433 V, Dyn11, Z=4%, ±2x2.5% off ckt. Tap) with 2 nos. of SFU (TPN) incomers with auto changeover facility using contactors and 8 nos. 100A SFU (TPN) outgoings complete in all respects. In case load requirement of chimney can not be met by 50 kVA lighting transformer after considering loading, 100 kVA lighting transformer shall be provided along with suitably rated components without any commercial implications to the purchaser..	NO.	2	0.00320952
S E3	Normal AC lighting panel outdoor type with degree of protection IP 55 with one no. 100A SFU (TPN) Incomer , 20 outgoing (16A SP MCBs)	NO.	4	0.00092249
S E4	Emergency lighting panel outdoor type with degree of protection IP 55 with One no. of 100A SFU(TPN) incomer and 12 outgoings (16A, SP MCBs)	NO.	4	0.00080079
S E5	Aviation lighting panel outdoor type with degree of protection IP 55 with one no. 100A SFU (TPN) Incomer , 8 outgoing 32A SFU (TPN), photodetector and timer circuit along with 100A contactor to control aviation lighting system.	NO.	2	0.00056599
S E6	Aviation obstruction lights (mounted on door panel openable from interior) :			
a	High intensity flashing white light Type-A LED as per ICAO standard having an effective intensity of 4000 to 200,000 cd (minimum) depending upon back ground illuminance. Obstacle lights shall have a day time effective intensity of minimum 200000 cd. The intensity of lights shall be 20000 cd ± 25% at twilight and shall reduce automatically to a night time intensity of 4000 cd ± 25% through the use of photocell. shall be provided with all accessories, photocell, timer etc.	NO.	32	0.02229364
b	Temporary obstruction light located at diametrically opposite points at the top of chimney during period of construction with four fixture each .	NO.	8	0.00078492
S E7	Aviation Distribution Board (ADB) with one 32A SFU (TPN) incomer and 8 nos. SP 20A MCB. Construction is same as Lighting Panel.	NO.	2	0.00021388
S E8	Flood light type 120W(approx.) LED luminaire with fitting (integrated /retrofitted LED lamp) having an integral driver. The luminaire efficacy shall not be less than 80 Lm/W.	NO.	12	0.00081416
S E9	Well glass type 30W(approx.) LED luminaire with fitting (integrated / retrofitted LED lamp) having an integral driver. The luminaire efficacy shall not be less than 80 Lm/W.	NO.	128	0.00230670
S E10	Well glass type 70W(approx.) LED luminaire with fitting (integrated / retrofitted LED lamp) having an integral driver. The luminaire efficacy shall not be less than 80 Lm/W.	NO.	70	0.00019784

VOLUME-III
PRICE SCHEDULE- REV-00

JOB: CONSTRUCTION OF 02 NOS. 150 METER HIGH REINFORCED CONCRETE SINGLE STEEL FLUE CHIMNEY WITH BOROSILICATE GLASS BLOCK LINING SYSTEM ON MS FLUE-CAN AND OTHER INCIDENTALS COMPLETE (EXCLUDING PILE) AT 2X660 MW BARH STPP STAGE-II, BIHAR.

TENDER NO. PSER:SCT:BAR-C2010:20

SCHEDULE- 4 - SUPPLY (Part-2)

SL No.	Description	Unit	Quantity	Weightage
S E11	Well glass type 50W(approx.) LED luminaire with fitting (integrated / retrofitted LED lamp) having an integral driver. The luminaire efficacy shall not be less than 80 Lm/W.	NO.	40	0.00009044
S E12	63Amp welding switch socket with plug & other Mounting accessories	NO.	18	0.00056738
S E13	3 pin, 1 ph, 240V, 20Amp. Industrial Power sockets complete with plug Switches etc.	NO.	18	0.00018837
S E14	Al conductor, HR PVC insulated, Armoured, PVC inner sheath,PVC outer sheath, FRLS type 1100V grade conforming to IS-1554 Part I.			
a	3½ C x95mm^2 Al for connection between ACDB/ELDB/ welding sockets	RM	3000	0.00523234
b	3½ Cx35mm^2 Al for Lighting panel incoming supply	RM	2000	0.00178812
c	4C x16mm^2 Al for connection between ALP/ADB/Aviation Lights	RM	500	0.00056864
b	4C x 2.5mm^2 Cu Control cable for Aviation lighting system	RM	1000	0.00034487
S E15	Cu conductor, HR-PVC insulated, PVC inner sheath,PVC outer sheathed and FRLS type 1100V grade conforming to IS-1554 Part I.			
a	2.5 mm^2	RM	4000	0.00057646
b	4.0 mm^2	RM	10000	0.00185591
S E16	GI pipe conduit with minimum 25 mm dia with GI junction boxes, GI pull boxes (Size 200x200x100mm of 16 SWG sheet steel for junction & pull boxes) & accessories etc. complete in all respects.	RM	4000	0.00351148
S E17	PVC coated Flexible steel conduit 25mm dia with accessories	RM	200	0.00003105
S E18	Lightning protection Air terminal : Lead coated copper material of 20 mm dia & 3 metre long.	NO.	12	0.00045530
S E19	50x6 Lead Coated GI Strip for coronal band on flue and top platform	RM	200	0.00019337
S E20	Electrical equipment earthing materials including down conductors 50x6 GI Strip	RM	1400	0.00119433
S E21	Electrical equipment earthing materials including down conductors 25x3 GI Strip	RM	1400	0.00039786
S E22	8 SWG GI wire for equipment earthing	RM	4000	0.00027349
S E23	Test links for 50x6 down conductors enclosed in 200mm X 200mm X 100mm GI box of 16SWG sheet steel.	NO.	12	0.00022747
S E24	40mm dia MS rod for earthing of down conductor	RM	400	0.00071033
S E25	Earth pit with earthing electrode including brick chamber with cover, accessories etc. complete in all respect.	NO.	12	0.00034784
S E26	Telephone socket with junction box etc. complete	NO.	12	0.00011669
S E27	Telephone handsets complete	NO.	12	0.00011266
S E28	Telephone cable of minimum 0.6 mm dia annealed high conductivity electro copper conductor, PVC insulated, twisted, PVC tape wrapped, screened, tip corded, PVC sheathed, confirming to relevant ITD (Indian Telephones department) specification			
a	24 pairs	RM	600	0.00040384
b	2 pairs	RM	200	0.00003226
S E29	GS cable trays. Cable trays shall be of ladder type constructed of minimum 2 mm thick mild steel hot dip galvanise including cover, cabling material, accessories etc.			
a	600 mm wide	RM	400	0.00156236
b	300 mm wide	RM	400	0.00084726
c	150 mm wide	RM	800	0.00142459
	TOTAL			**0.24953923**